THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO IBM-STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING

$2.95/$3.95 CANADA & FOREIGN

PC MAGAZINE

STARTING THIS ISSUE:
PC AFTER HOURS, THE LEISURE SIDE OF PERSONAL COMPUTING

VOLUME 6 NUMBER 13
JULY 21, 1987

ENT GUIDE TO NEW PERSONAL COMPUTING STANDARDS

PS MAGAZINE

IBM's Personal System/2:
The Empire Strikes Back

In-Depth Report:
- Models 30, 50, and 60
- OS/2
- DOS 3.3

Plus:
- Road Warriors: 14 Powerful Portables

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

30
0 71486 02391 3

Borland has to be a whole lot better because our competition is a whole lot bigger

At Borland we're competing with giants like Microsoft and Lotus, so we have to try harder. Out-think them, out-smart them, out-pace them, out-perform them—because we obviously can't out-spend them.

What that means to you—which is all that really matters—is that you now have access to the world's fastest compilers, because we were forced to invent them to compete with the giants. We may be smaller than they are, but we're absolutely, positively not slower than they are.

In the long run what really counts is technological excellence.

Borland Software: Technical superiority, innovation and high performance

NEW

Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox™

High-performance, state-of-the-art numerical routines for Turbo Pascal® programmers. A must for Scientists, Students and Engineers!

Only $99.95

NEW

Turbo C®

It's the fastest, most powerful, full-featured C compiler at any price. It's the one you've been waiting for!

Only $99.95

NEW

Turbo Prolog Toolbox™

The new collection of efficient, "smart" tools for use with our highly-acclaimed Turbo Prolog,® the natural language of Artificial Intelligence

Only $99.95

NEW

Turbo Basic®

It's the high-speed BASIC you'd expect from Borland. A complete development environment including an amazingly fast compiler, interactive editor and trace debugging system. Compatible with BASICA

Only $99.95

NEW

Eureka: The Solver™

The innovative, easy-to-use equation solver. A must for Scientists, Engineers, Architects, Financial Analysts, Students, Educators and other Professionals

Only $99.95

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International Inc. or Borland Analytica, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright 1987 Borland International BI 11268W

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone call

(800) 255-8008

In CA (800) 742-1133
In Canada (800) 237-1136

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066 (408) 438 8400 TELEX 172373

Announcing 80386 power with 1 MB of 32-bit RAM for less than $2,000.

Last year, Advanced Logic Research introduced the first 80386 systems. Now we're introducing the ALR 386/2,™ the second generation.

Until now, if you wanted three times the speed of an AT™ you paid about three times the price of an AT. Now Advanced Logic Research announces second-generation 386 systems—designed to do to the price barrier what our first generation did to the performance barrier. Annihilate it.

32-BIT $1990 MEMORY

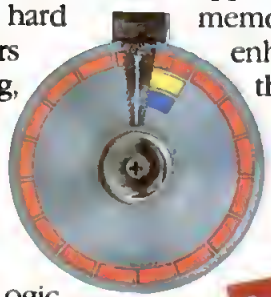
Starting at $1990, ALR's totally new 386/2 systems couple the power of 32-bit processing with true 32-bit memory. Even the system and graphics BIOS are implemented in a 32-bit architecture. That simply means your applications will run faster on a 386/2 than any other available computer. And ALR 386/2 systems let you use all the peripherals, graphics, enhancements and applications developed for the most widely adopted computer operating environment in history.

ROM BIOS

Which makes you wonder why others want thousands more for less flexible, first-generation 386 systems.

How to run circles around the competition.

Sure, Compaq and IBM use the fastest available hard disks and controllers with 1:1 interleaving,



Advanced Logic Research

Compaq

IBM

just like Advanced Logic Research. But they don't buffer a full 17-sector hard disk track, settling for sector by sector buffering. Our way makes the fastest even faster where it counts—in the real world.

And with up to 2 MB of RAM on the motherboard, you get flexibility with your power.

Picture this.

Naturally the raw speed of 80386 means the 386/2 series make great EGA graphic workstations for CAD/CAM. Or choose enhanced EGA™ or GA 786™ graphics from ALR and a variety of sources and get the most advanced resolutions available.

The 386/2 series makes the best use of floor or desk space.

You can even run up to nine applications at once. Without memory limitations. Because all enhanced ALR systems include the bestselling multitasking software Desqview,™ as well as QEMM,™ an EMS management utility.

See us at Spring Comdex Atlanta, booth 3522

Speed to burn. Without having money to burn.

Read the reviews and compare the 386/2 to the others. Then compare more. If you find more power, flexibility and quality somewhere else, buy somewhere else. You won't find a more competitive price anywhere else.

The ALR 386/2 Model 40 with EGA adapter is similar to the IBM Model 80-041 and Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 40 with EGA adapter. Except for a lower price and twice their standard RAM.

Advanced Logic Research. Faster, first.

Advanced Logic Research got its start designing high-performance microcomputers for customers that demanded more power than they could get off the shelf. We designed one of the first IBM PC-compatibles. Developed the enhanced performance AT-compatible *PC Magazine* called "...the most judicious choice..." And introduced the first 386 system, which *PC Tech Journal* said "...brings up-to-date technology to affordable 386 systems."

Our complete line of performance XT and AT-compatible systems offers the advanced technology of one of the world's most experienced PC

lesign teams. And the cost-ffective quality of Singapore-ased manufacturing. So you imply get more computing ower for less money. From a rowing international net-vork of ALR dealers chosen or their ability to deliver full-ervice and support.

Call Advanced Logic Research oday for the name of your local LR dealer. And discover the rice of power isn't as high as it sed to be.

Performance Specifications

386/2 Model 10 — $1990

- ALR-designed system board
- 16 MHz 80386 processor
- 10 MHz 80287 support
- 1 MB 32-bit RAM, expandable to 2 MB on system board
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Serial and parallel ports
- 8 expansion slots
- 101-key keyboard

386/2 Model 40 — $3990

- ALR-designed system board
- 16 MHz 80386 processor
- 10 MHz 80287 support
- 2 MB 32-bit RAM
- 40 MB, 30 ms, or less, access time hard disk drive
- EMS and multitasking software
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Serial and parallel ports
- Desktop or floormount
- 8 expansion slots
- 101-key keyboard

386/2 Model 80 — $4690

- ALR-designed system board
- 16 MHz 80386 processor
- 10 MHz 80287 support
- 2 MB 32-bit RAM
- 70 MB, 30 ms, or faster, access time hard disk drive
- EMS and multitasking software
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Serial and parallel ports
- Desktop or floormount
- 8 expansion slots
- 101-key keyboard

386/2 Model 130 — $7299

- ALR-designed system board
- 16 MHz 80386 processor
- 10 MHz 80287 support
- 2 MB 32-bit RAM
- 130 MB, 30 ms, or faster, access time hard disk drive
- EMS and multitasking software
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Serial and parallel ports
- 8 expansion slots
- 101-key keyboard

Enhancements

A complete range of enhancements, including 4 MB 32-bit RAM and multifunction products as well as additional I/O options are available. 640 x 480 pixel AV EGA with 16 colors and GA 786 graphics adapters available third quarter.

Monitor not included

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
10 Chrysler, Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 581-6770
FAX (714) 581-9240 TELEX 510601-4525,
Answer back Advanced Logic
From Asia or Europe call ALR/Wearnes Technology
Phone (65) 2592521 TELEX RS38113WRNTEC

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

specifications, configurations and prices subject to change without notice. Copyright 1987 Advanced Logic Research. All rights reserved.
386/2 and GA 786 are trademarks of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. AT a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Desqview a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems
Phoenix a trademark of Phoenix Technology, Ltd

JIM BUTTON

Back in 1981, when computers were still a basically uncharted jungle, visionary Jim Button saw a future where computers did the tedious tasks that were then being done by hand. Thus, PC-File+ and User Supported software came into existence. Buttonware, as his product line is called, is a classic example of people receiving software that is efficient, fast, easy to use and at the lowest possible price. No matter what road User Supported software takes in the future, you can be sure author Jim Button will be part of it.

PC-FILE+: A general purpose database manager program featuring superb power and speed.

PC-STYLE: Analyzes the readability level of your writing. Computes the percentage of long words, personal words, action verbs, words per sentence and average syllables per word.

PC-TICKLE: The program that never forgets. It will make your pocket calendar obsolete.

PC-DIAL: Simple and straightforward, yet with a text editor and ability to drop to DOS while on-line.

PC-CALC: Spreadsheets were never easier. Easy to use, loaded with many features and gets the job done.

☐ 5,730 PC-FILE+ $12
☐ 199 PC-CALC $6
☐ 578 PC-TICKLE $6
☐ 505 PC-STYLE $6
☐ 129 PC-DIAL $6
☐ 78,627 PC-WRITE VERSION 2.7/4 A powerful wordprocessor that is easy to use $12
☐ 105 PC-PROFESSOR All the basics about BASIC $6
☐ 273 BEST UTILITIES — A collection of our most powerful and useful utilities $6
☐ 528 NEW YORK WORLD — The most powerful wordprocessor we have, all the standard features plus automatic indexing, table-of-contents and footnoting $6
☐ #133 ULTRA UTILITIES. Lost files may be recovered using this program. Features include file review and modification $6
☐ #405 DESKTEAM. Memory resident utility program that has a phone dialer, printer controller, notepad, calculator, calendar, and an alarm clock $6
☐ PC-SIG LIBRARY ON CD ROM $295.00
☐ NEW 1987 PC-SIG DIRECTORY . . . . . $ 12.95
☐ 1 YEAR PC-SIG MEMBERSHIP . . . . . $ 20.00
($36 Foreign) (Includes directory & monthly magazine and more.)

SPECIAL
Any 5 Disks *plus*
1-Year Membership
Only $39 (Include $4 shipping & handling)

Most programs have documentation on disk and request a donation from satisfied users. Please add $4 postage and handling per order ($10 foreign) — California residents add state sales tax

385

Total Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card No. _____
Exp. date_____ Signature_____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State_____ Zip_____

PC-SIG

To order, call **800-245-6717**
In CA **800-222-2996**
For technical questions or local orders, **(408) 730-9291**

10030 East Duane Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

PUBLISHER	William Lohse
EDITOR	Bill Machrone
EXECUTIVE EDITORS	Bill Howard, Lunsa Simone, Paul Somerson
WEST COAST EDITOR	Jared Taylor
SENIOR EDITOR	Gus Venditto
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR	Robert L. Hummel
SENIOR EDITOR, TECHNICAL COLUMNS	Craig L. Stark
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITORS	Greg Pastrick, Paul B. Ross
MANAGER, COPY EDIT	Linda Louk
ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Carol Ellison, Nora Georgas, Cheryl J. Goldberg, Robbin Juns
PRODUCTION EDITOR	Diane D'Angelo
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION EDITOR	Karen A. Carter
ASSISTANT EDITORS	Michael Cohn, Carole Goldstein, Mitt Jones, Jonathan Matzkin, Catherine D. Miller, Paul V. Olowacz, Ann Ovodow, Donald P. Willmott
SENIOR EDITORIAL ASSISTANT	M. Stephanie Ricks
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS	Robert Barnett, Stephany Beck, Peggy Gavan, Christina Okang, Joseph R. Polidoro, Jennifer Zaino
PROOFREADERS	Meakin David Armstrong, Michael W. Muchmore
BUSINESS MANAGER	Iris Knittel
ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR	David Baker
RECEPTIONIST	Iris Lubar
DATABASE ASSISTANT	Dolores Williams
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	Richard Aarons, Stewart Alsop, Frank J. Derfler, Jr., John C. Dvorak, Glenn Hart, Steve Holzner, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Barry Owen, Charles Petzold, Jeff Prosise, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, M. David Stone
INTERACTIVE READER SERVICE MANAGER PC-IRS (212) 696-0360; 1200 bps, 8, N, 1	Christopher Barr
SENIOR ART DIRECTOR	Mary Zisk
TECHNICAL ART DIRECTOR	Gerard Kunkel
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	Denise Platkin
ART EDITOR	Mariano Nicieza
GRAPHIC DESIGNER	Laurie Wance
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR	Natalie Chu
GRAPHIC ARTIST	Joe Southard
LAYOUT ARTIST	Diane Man
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Frieda T. Smallwood
DIRECTOR, PC LABS	William G. Wong
PROJECT LEADERS	Joe Desposito, Bill O'Brien, Philip F. H. Rose
TECHNICAL SUPPORT SPECIALIST	Charles Rodriguez
LABS COORDINATOR	David Rivera
INVENTORY CONTROL MANAGER	John R. Delaney
INVENTORY CONTROL TECHNICIAN	Leon Newman
MARKETING DIRECTOR	Ronni Sonnenberg
PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGER	Jessica Kersey
SINGLE COPY SALES DIRECTOR	Bob Woltersdorf
RETAIL SALES & MARKETING MANAGER	Carol Benedetto
CIRCULATION MANAGER	Charles Mast
CIRCULATION COORDINATOR	Robert Smahl
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION DIRECTORS	Dorothy Chaffraller, Carlos Lugo
SENIOR AD. PRODUCTION MANAGER	Susan DePierro
AD. PRODUCTION MANAGER	Wendy Goldstein
AD. PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS	Susan Livoti, Lisa Saladino
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION COORDINATOR	Barbara Ross
PRODUCTION SYSTEMS	Melvin Foster-Poetsch, Linda Harms, Peggy Pennella
ADVERTISING OFFICE	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

PRESIDENT	Kenneth H. Koppel
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING	Paul H. Chook
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS	Baird Davis
VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER	John Vlachos
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES	Herbert Stern
VICE PRESIDENT, RESEARCH	Marion O. White
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION	Alicia Marie Ivans
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES	James Ramaley
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES	Ann Pollak Adelman
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT	Seth Alpert
VICE PRESIDENT	Hugh Tietjen
BUSINESS MANAGER	Gary A. Gustafson
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman Philip B. Korsant **President** Kenneth H. Koppel **Senior Vice President** Philip Sine **Vice Presidents** Laurence Usdin, William Phillips, J. Malcolm Morris, Steven C. Femman **Treasurer** Selwyn I. Taubman **Secretary** Bertram A. Abrams

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing ISSN (0888 8507) is published bi-weekly except in July and August for $39.97 for one year (22 issues). Additional postage $1.00 per copy or $22.00 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093. **Editorial and Business Office:** One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 503-5255, Advertising (212) 503-5100. **For subscription inquiries and service,** write to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322, (303) 447-9330. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1986 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC. The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing, PC Magazine, PC Mart, PC Laboratory, PC Lab, PC Labs, PC Communiqués, Project PC, PC Tutor, PC Blueprint, User-to-User, Power User, Spreadsheet Clinic, The PC Utilities, PC Lab Notes, PC Advisor, First Looks. **Permissions:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamendorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. **Editorial Communications** may be addressed to MCI Mail 157-9301.

BPA

Incomparable!

"It outperforms the competition at a price that is simply the best deal on the market."
DataPro Research Corporation

"Wells American's A★Star II stands out from the crowd....This reviewer found the [keyboard] touch to be very good....[The documentation] is well written and easy to understand and all the illustrations are clear and accurate. We find the A★Star II to be a very attractive AT-compatible computer."
Computer Buyers Guide
—Compatibles Report

"If you're looking for a bargain-priced AT type computer - and there are many to consider these days - the A★Star is one that seems well worth the price."
Personal Computing
—Patrick Honan

"This computer is a whale of a buy....Inside the case it is neat and well designed. It just looks like quality!...I would find it hard to believe that you could outgrow the A★Star anytime in the near future...If I were buying a computer now it would be this offering from Wells."
Computer Shopper
—Lon Andrews

"All in all, [the A★Star] is a superior PC/AT compatible unit....When one considers price, performance, upgradability, manufacturer support and assembly within the USA, it is a definite winner."
Computer Dealer
—Jake Epstein

"It is as compatible as the best units tested....Its money-back guarantee is commendable....[the A★Star] has the potential to be a low cost whiz."
PC Magazine
—Jon Pepper

"What the world needs now is an AT which is significantly cheaper than all the others, while providing a higher level of performance than most, with a high degree of compatibility and good quality. And that's exactly what the A★Star II is."
Australian PC
—Ian Davies

"Graphics screens that take 10 and 20 seconds to redraw at 6MHz, now appear in three or four seconds. If it doesn't run at 12MHz, in 5 seconds you can switch to a lower speed. We were very favorably impressed."
DataPro Research Corporation

Unsurpassed quality. Unbeatable performance. Exceptional manufacturer support. The experts agree! There are no other IBM PC/AT compatibles quite like our A★Star microcomputers. With prices starting at only $1095 for a 12MHz unit, it's no wonder so many of our customers are saying goodbye to IBM in favor of a "good buy" from Wells American. Call or write us today about our 31-day trial offer.

Wells American.

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 • TWX 510-601-2645

IBM and PC / AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

rights material

PC MAGAZINE

COVER STORY

IBM's Bold New Move
Jim Seymour/ Here it is, the Personal System/2 series, IBM's new generation. Read hands-on reviews of all three PS/2s available today: the Model 30, the Model 50, and the Model 60 107

Bus Stop
Bill Machrone/ IBM's Micro Channel Architecture is pointing the way to the future 153

Smooth Operator
Charles Petzold/ Operating System/2 will deliver true multitasking 157

DOS Lives
Paul Somerson/ Despite the advances of OS/2, there's still a lot of life left in good old DOS. Version 3.3 offers a few new tricks 175

FEATURES

COMPUTERS
Road Warriors: 11 Laptops Battle It Out
Bill Howard/ With laptop PCs, everything is a trade-off. More power means more weight; a smaller size means a smaller keyboard; a brighter screen means a shorter battery life. Can anyone strike a successful balance? Toshiba, Wang, Data General, IBM, Zenith, NEC, Datavue, Compaq, Sharp, GRiD, and Bondwell keep trying 189

PRINTERS
Laser Tag
Alfred Poor/ Laser printer prices continue to plunge, but you can still find many models priced over $3,000. What do you get for the dollars? Find out what NEC, Quadram, Genicom, AST, and Kyocera have to offer 269

SOFTWARE
Beyond Number Crunching
Tom Badgett/ A new collection of add-in programs for *1-2-3* has given the program better word processing and database capabilities 289

ADD-IN BOARDS
Two-Way Stretch
Winn L. Rosch/ Here's a winning combination: EGA capability and a 286 turbo boost on one expansion board. See how Orchid Technology and Sigma Designs do it ... 321

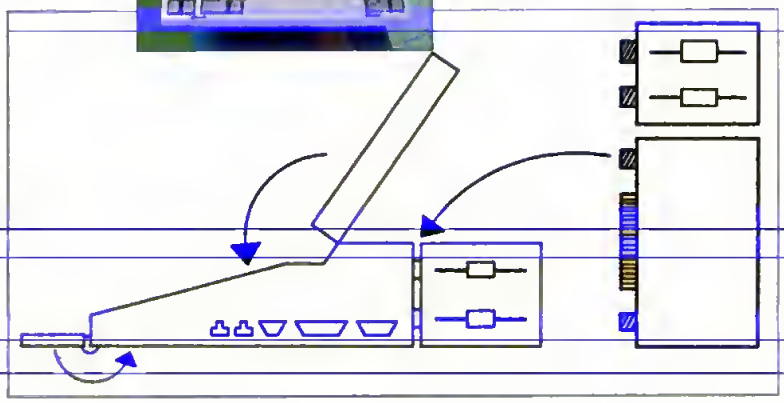
UTILITIES
dBASE Power Tools
Glenn Hart/ Compilers and interpreters like *dBXL*, *Quicksilver*, *FoxBASE Plus*, and *Clipper* give *dBASE* much more power and speed 331

WORD PROCESSING
A Way with Words
Rubin Rabinovitz/ A good on-line thesaurus should have speed, simplicity, and, of course, an outstanding vocabulary. Take a look at five competitors 249

CONNECTIVITY
Making Connections: Data PBXs
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ One of these three private branch exchanges may be a low-cost solution to your networking requirements 355

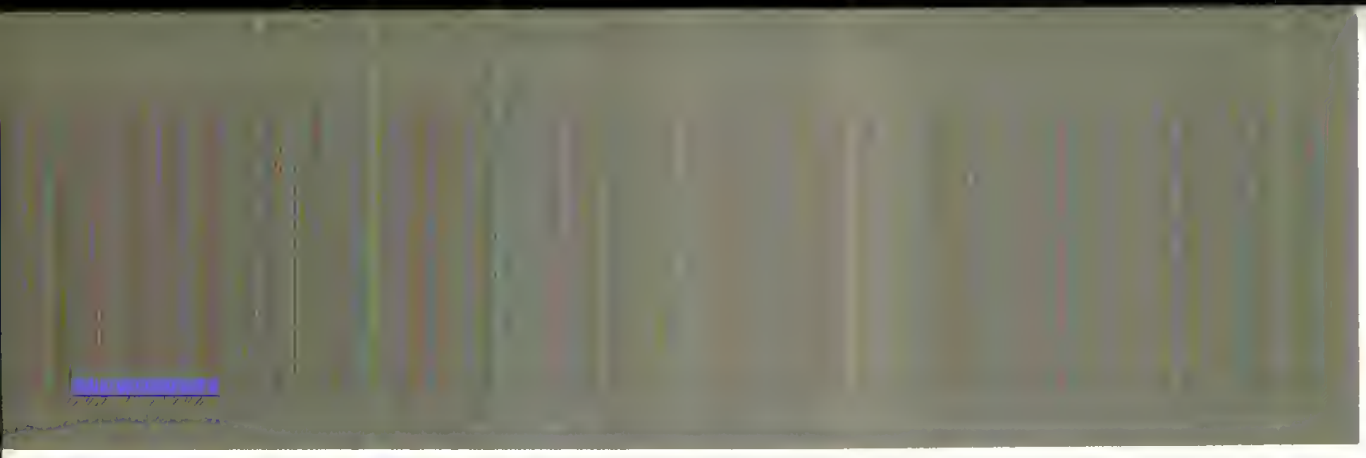
HARDWARE
On with the Show
Winn L. Rosch/ Two LCD screens can project your PC graphics presentations on the wall with a little help from an overhead projector 347

COMMUNICATIONS
The Technology of Transfer
Howard Marks/ You may not have noticed it yet, but the future is full of 3½-inch floppy disks. When you finally buy a laptop or an IBM PS/2, will your data be ready? These hardware, software, and combination products will help you make the switch 377



The Toshiba T1100 Plus and NEC MultiSpeed (above) both aspire to laptop perfection, but even they can't compare with our dream machine, designed by a crew of exacting editors, page 189.

Direct Marketing
Connection 489
Marketplace 509
Advertisers' Product
Index 540
Index to Advertisers ... 542
Reader Service Card .. 543
Editorial Product
Index 546
Coming Up 547



FIRST LOOKS

Hands-on reviews of Kurzweil Discover System; *MultiMate Advantage II;* Zenith's eaZy pc; Borland's *Eureka; Atlas*Graphics;* Plus HardCard 40; *Nota Bene; Glyphix* 33

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE.....15

PC ADVISOR
Mitt Jones/ Help in choosing a hard disk backup procedure, in selecting an EGA board, and in creating more-flexible DOS filenames 33

PRODUCTIVITY

PC LAB NOTES FREE PROGRAM
Mouse Software: See How They Run
Jeff Prosise/ Programming the mouse driver, and a utility to put the squeak in your applications..... 411

PROGRAMMING/ UTILITIES FREE PROGRAM
Your Pop-up Stenographer
Steve Holzner/ PAD saves five pages of your jottings while you use other programs.... 433

SPREADSHEET CLINIC
Jared Taylor/ The fast track to 1-2-3: first draft SuperCalc

WHAT'S INSIDE

Keeping us covered, coming and going, senior editor Gus Venditto

To the average person, "late closing" means you can still pick up your dry cleaning after you get home from work. On a magazine, it identifies a section with a later deadline than the rest. The First Looks section closes late so that we can bring you hands-on reviews of important new hardware and software only weeks after they've been released. Long after the rest of the magazine has closed, senior editor Gus Venditto and his staff are still working feverishly to get up-to-the-minute coverage of brand-new products into First Looks.

It's always a fast-paced process, but once in a while an event like IBM's April 2 announcement puts the considerable resources of the First Looks staff to a harder test than usual. The Personal

Enter A New Age In Accounting Software.

Dac-Easy Version 2.0, The Most Amazing Combination Of Speed, Power, Flexibility, Ease Of Use And Value Ever Offered.

We proudly announce Dac-Easy Accounting, Version 2.0. The next generation. It will break all previous standards of performance and value. Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 offers you an incredible number of powerful new features over the industry's long running best seller, the original Dac-Easy Accounting.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

InfoWorld 1985 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

Version 2.0 has been redesigned for ease of use. Version 2.0 has awesome power plus incredibly easy operation that can help you better manage virtually any type business--fast. You'll have quick, finger-tip access to vital information about cash flow, pricing, inventory turns, sales trends, profitability, and more.

Redesigned in C language, Dac-Easy is amazingly fast in areas such as sorting your files and reporting information. Yet, there's never been an easier accounting package than Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0. With our new, expanded manual and context sensitive help to guide you every step of the way, you'll soon be enjoying the benefits of computerized accounting.

Version 2.0 is unbelievably easy to

Feature For Feature, The Number One Accounting Package On The Market.

Never before have seven powerful accounting modules been so perfectly integrated in one system. General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing, and Forecasting work in single disk harmony to give you fast, flexible reporting, analysis, and forecasting for service or product based businesses. Data that is entered once is automatically posted to all other modules.

General Ledger
Accounts Payable

FEATURES

GENERAL:

•Multi-company, multi-departmental •Password protected •Extensive 430 page manual with accounting primer •On-line context-sensitive help •Fast-Start installation •Point-of-sale •Menu-driven •Over 700 different reports •Billing module for services •Free phone support* available •Batch & on-line processing

GENERAL LEDGER:

•Modifiable pre-designed Chart of Accounts & Financial Statements •3 Year account history •Pencil & pen feature for corrections •Unlimited journals •Unlimited accounts •Automatic budgeting •Financial ratios and more

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE:

•Open invoice or balance forward •Flexible aging •On-line automatic posting •Departmentalization by customer •Customized text on statements •Cash flow analysis •Mailing labels •Flexible invoice allocations •3 Year history •Automatic finance charges •Notepad window •Supports partial payments •Sales analysis and sales budgeting and more

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE:

•Check printing from multiple bank accounts •Automatic allocation of available cash •Vendor directories and labels •Flexible aging •On-line posting to other modules •Flexible invoice allocations •Automatic reprinting of checks •Notepad window •Purchase forecasting •Unlimited allocations per invoice •10 Invoices per check •Browse invoice and more

BILLING:

•Invoicing on plain or pre-printed forms •Special service billing routine •Sales journals •Invoice remarks •On-line posting to other modules •Credit memos •Revenue & cost allocation •Packing lists •Point-of-sale invoicing and more

INVENTORY (PRODUCT OR SERVICE):

•Supports 3 most popular costing methods •Physical inventory routine with count sheets •Accepts any measure of units •Special services file •Automatic changing of costing methods •3 Year history for all products and services with automatic forecasting •Automatic pricing assignments •Alert & activity reports •On-line posting and more

PURCHASE ORDER:

•99 Items per P.O., per line and total discounts in $ or % •Full back-order control •Purchase journal •P.O. status report •On-line processing and more

FORECASTING:

•Forecasts budgets for all principal files using 3 different calculation methods •Powerful forecasting reports with tri-dimensional totals

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-992-7779

IN TEXAS CALL 1-214-458-0038

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Dac offers 30 day unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened.

*Registered users receive free support for the first 60 days (maximum 10 minutes) on every Dac-Easy software product (does not include upgrades).

Minimum Hardware Requirements: All Dac-Easy Products run on IBM or compatibles, two disk drives, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 80-column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory (Dac-Easy Mate requires 384K).

MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. IBM & PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Dac-Easy is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc., Dallas TX 75244

Free Support Now Available!

The new 2.0 series is so easy to install and use you might never need assistance, but if you do, fast Dac support is just a phone call away. Our staff includes experts in accounting, payroll, word processing, and database management who are ready to help you in the first 60 days without charge.* You can always count on Dac for quick, accurate answers.

Get The Version 2.0 Edge In Profitably Managing Your Business.

We're proud to announce that the rest of our Accounting series has been equally enhanced to match the industry leading standards of Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0. Dac-Easy Payroll 2.0 is the fastest selling payroll package in the industry, offering personnel management, automatic payroll processing, automatic tax calculations (all 50 states), and more. It retails for just $49.95. Dac-Easy RePort 2.0 at only $39.95 is a powerful report generator in addition to a file transfer utility. Just imagine creating custom reports using fields from any accounting or payroll file, plus having the ability to instantly send that data to your favorite spreadsheet or database.

Dac-Easy Mate 2.0 at $39.95 provides advanced utility functions when working with Version 2.0 Dac-Easy Accounting or Payroll. Like long macros, handy notepad, full featured calculator, plus a fast backup utility that allows you to stay in Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 while backing up files.

Our new Accounting and Payroll Tutor ($19.95 per package) each contain an accounting or payroll primer, respectively; illustrations of best uses of the many management reports; plus step-by-step examples of common business applications. They're perfect for learning accounting and payroll basics, and for mastering the programs.

You win. The Version 2.0 family gives you absolutely the best combination of user conveniences, power, efficiency, and speed...at truly phenomenal prices. Act now and put the Next Generation of Accounting Software to work for your business!

Take Advantage Of Our Special Upgrade Offer.

The upgrade to Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 is only $35.00 and includes the Version 2.0 program, our totally new 430 page manual, sample Chart of Accounts & Financial Statements, plus Version 1.0 to Version 2.0 file conversion utility. Dac-Easy Payroll 2.0 upgrade is available for $30.00 and contains the program, new manual, and file conversion software. You may also get 2.0 versions of Dac-Easy Accounting Tutor ($15.00), Dac-Easy Payroll Tutor ($15.00), Dac-Easy RePort ($25.00), and Dac-Easy Mate ($25.00).

Call 1-800-992-7779 today with your serial number to purchase upgrades for 2.0 products. You'll double your operating efficiency for a fraction of the cost of the original packages.

Mail to:

dac software, inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd. Bldg. 110-B
Dallas, Texas 75244

☐ Yes, please rush me the following Dac products:

Product	Qty.	Price	Subtotal
Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0	____	$ 69.95	_____
Dac-Easy Payroll 2.0	____	$ 49.95	_____
Dac-Easy Acct. Tutor 2.0	____	$ 19.95	_____
Dac-Easy Pay. Tutor 2.0	____	$ 19.95	_____
Dac-Easy Mate 2.0	____	$ 39.95	_____
Dac-Easy RePort 2.0	____	$ 39.95	_____
Add Shipping Charge			$7.50
Texas Residents Add Sales Tax (7¼%)			_____
CODE 117		Total	_____

Method of Payment: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ MC ☐ AMX ☐ VISA

Account# _____

Expires _____

Name _____

X Signature _____

Company _____ Ph.# _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Computer Brand _____

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First and

Introducing StarWriter PLUS.™ The first software package that integrates four of the most common business features.

High-performance word processing
Full-featured drawing
Comprehensive address management
Advanced communications

StarWriter PLUS is also the fastest word processor available for IBM® PCs and compatibles. And it lets you work the way you want to—using mouse-driven pull-down menus, function keys, or an improved WordStar® interface.

A host of powerful features.

With StarWriter PLUS, you can display up to seven windows on the screen for cutting and pasting between documents.

You can import WordStar and ASCII files.

Use macros for often-repeated operations.

You can include graphics in your documents—images you create in StarWriter PLUS or, using our unique "snapshot" feature, visuals captured from programs such as Lotus® and others.

Fact is, for many desktop publishing requirements, StarWriter PLUS is the ideal combination of graphics and ease of use.

There's even a spelling checker, thesaurus and calculator.

We mean business.

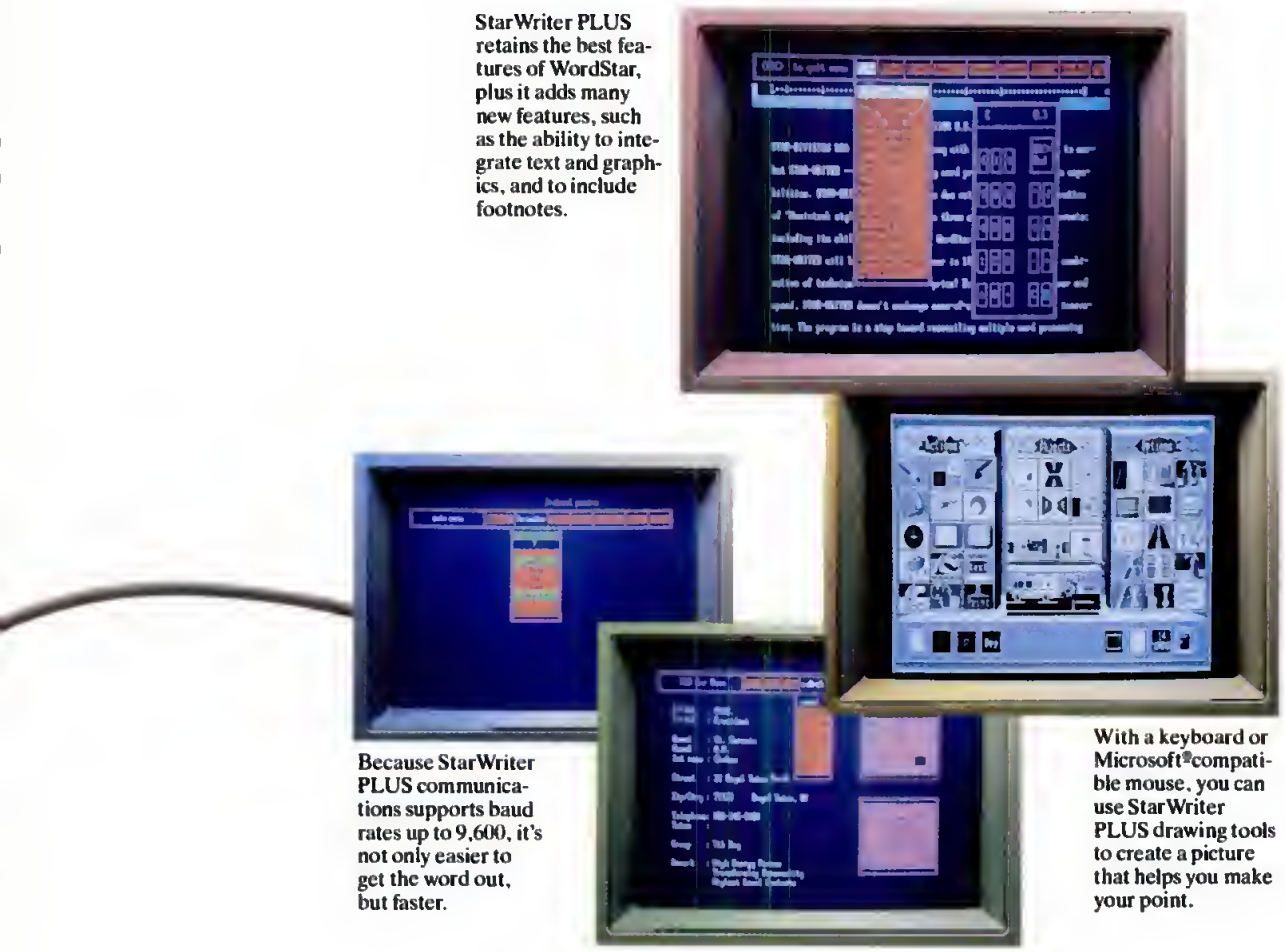
So we're making this special limited offer. Send us a check or money order for *$199.00**, and we'll send you a copy of StarWriter PLUS—a *$395.00* value. Do it today.

*Offer applies to prepaid orders only and expires Aug. 1, 1987. Please add $5.00 for shipping and handling. Also include return address and telephone number when ordering. California residents please include sales tax. Allow approximately 3–4 weeks for delivery.

•IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
•WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.
™Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
•Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
•Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Four Most

StarWriter PLUS retains the best features of WordStar, plus it adds many new features, such as the ability to integrate text and graphics, and to include footnotes.



Because StarWriter PLUS communications supports baud rates up to 9,600, it's not only easier to get the word out, but faster.

With a keyboard or Microsoft®compatible mouse, you can use StarWriter PLUS drawing tools to create a picture that helps you make your point.

Using StarWriter PLUS's address manager and merge functions, searching and sorting on up to eight parameters is as easy as A-B-C.

StarWriter Plus

STAR-DIVISION U.S.A., 1975 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-0900. **1-800-443-7822. In California, call 1-800-255-3060.**

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power

Tecmar's New Captain 286™ Tops A Powerful Family Of Multifunction Boards.

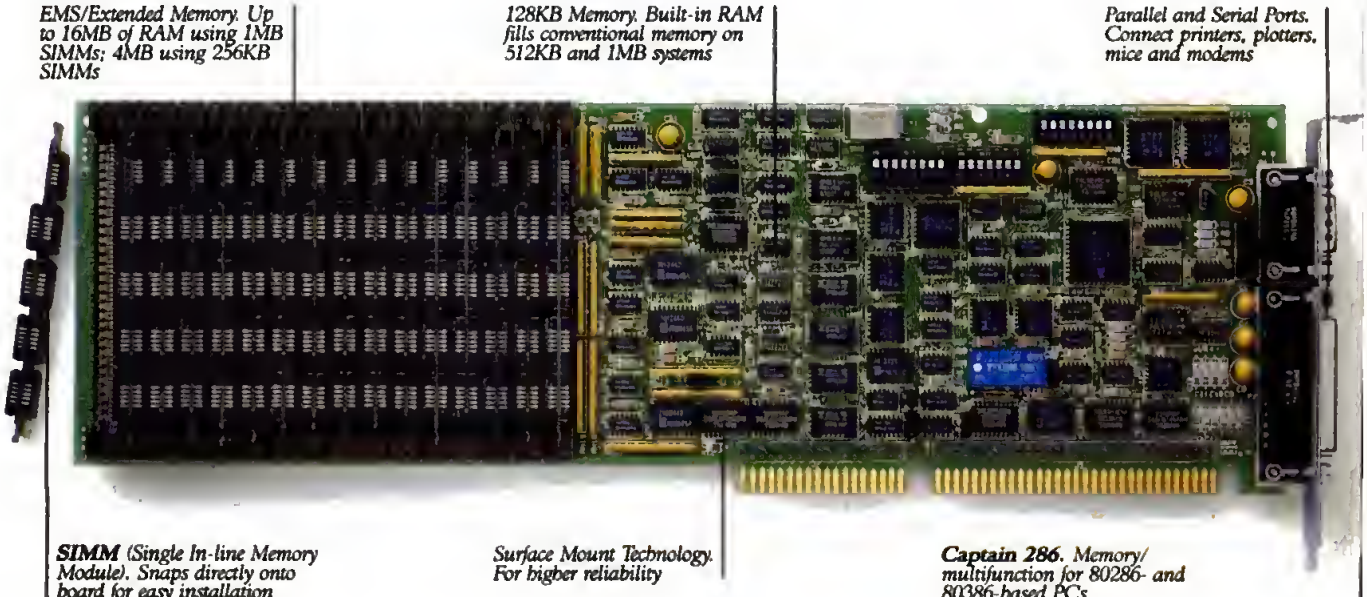
Tecmar defines power computing with the new Captain 286—a multifunction tool so advanced it's all the power you'll need today and tomorrow. It delivers up to 16 megabytes of memory plus parallel and serial ports. All on a single board. All in a single slot.

Your 80286- and 80386-based PCs will never be the same!

A Flexible Memory Solution. Sophisticated design and Single In-line Memory Module (SIMM) technology offer a choice of memory options and easy expansion.

SIMMs are a snap to plug in, making memory installation and changes fast and easy. You can use 1MB SIMMs for a total of 16 megabytes; 256KB SIMMs for 4 megabytes. Or, the two can be combined for a variety of configurations.

Room to Grow. Use only the memory you need now. With a 16MB capacity, you'll have plenty of room to grow. And with the new IBM® and Microsoft OS/2™ operating systems, capable of addressing up to 16MB, you'll be glad you chose the Captain 286.



Tools

Expanded And Extended Memory. Side-by-Side. On The Same Board! Now you don't have to choose between extended and expanded memory. The Captain 286 gives you both. Tecmar's unique RAMswitch™ memory management system lets you allocate memory to fit your needs. And a simple software command lets you move between expanded and extended memory applications without changing DIP switches. That's flexibility!

The industry-standard Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) provides full compatibility with all EMS versions of your favorite DOS applications, like 1-2-3,® Symphony® and Windows. While extended memory provides full compatibility with all protected mode operating systems, including OS/2, XENIX® and Novell Advanced Netware/286.®

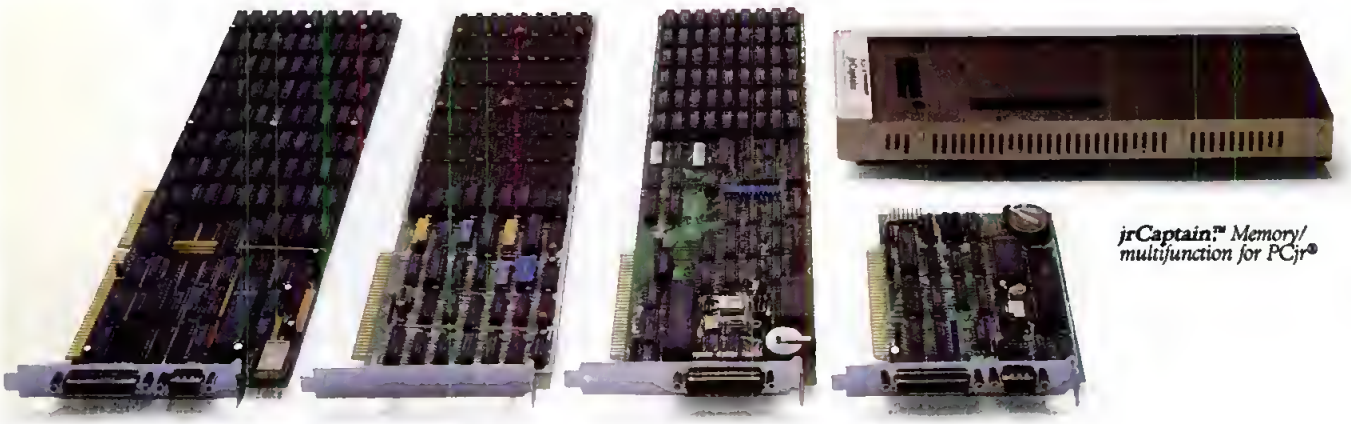
Guaranteed Quality. Tecmar backs all its multifunction boards with a two-year warranty and its exclusive QuickTurn™ Quality Service program.

So, if you have a problem within the first six months of operation, Tecmar will send a replacement within 48 hours. That's made-in-the-U.S.A. quality...guaranteed!

Power Your PC With Tecmar Power Tools. Call (216) 349-1009 for your FREE Multifunction Brochure. Or write Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

TECMAR

The Power Behind Your PC



jrCaptain!™ *Memory/multifunction for PCjr®*

Maestro AT!™ *Extended memory/multifunction for 80286- and 80386-based PCs*

Captain PS/30!™ *Expanded memory for IBM Personal System/2® Model 30*

Captain!™ *Memory/multifunction for PCs, XTs® and compatibles*

Bosun I/O!™ *Multifunction for all IBM compatibles*

Tecmar products are available under GSA schedule.

Captain 286, RAMswitch, Maestro AT, Captain PS/30, Captain, jrCaptain, Bosun I/O and QuickTurn trademarks of Tecmar, Inc., IBM, AT, XT, PCjr and Personal System/2 registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Microsoft OS/2 trademark and XENIX registered trademark of Microsoft Corp., 1 2 3 and Symphony registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., Novell and Advanced Netware/286 registered trademarks of Novell, Inc.
©Copyright Tecmar Inc., a subsidiary of Rexon, Inc., 1987 All rights reserved

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We invented the modem that makes fewer demands on your PC.

The Ven-Tel Half Card™ modem. All the power and speed of our regular modems, but with some major advantages for people who demand versatility from their PC.

Regular modems plug into one of your computer's full-size slots. Just like expansion boards—color boards, graphics cards and memory expanders.

The Ven-Tel Half Card modem is different. It plugs into a short slot, freeing up a long slot so your PC can handle an additional function. And while other modems have about 300 components, ours has 70. So it not only demands less space from your computer—it also demands less power and generates less heat. Your PC stays cool and stress-free.

Competitively priced, the Half Card modem is available in both 1200 baud and 2400 baud speeds. And it's backed by Ven-Tel's free *five-year* warranty. No other major manufacturer even comes close.

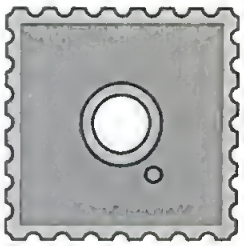
If you make a lot of demands on your PC... demand the less-demanding modem: The Ven-Tel PC Modem Half Card.

Ven-Tel
Modems

Our free 24-page booklet, "How To Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about our full line of modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121. In California, call 408-727-5721.

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE



COLUMNIST COMMENTS

Someday I'm sure I will get through a complete John C. Dvorak column. I've never managed that feat yet because there is just something about it . . . .

Robert A. Deckert
Palm City, Florida

There are not many columnists that I know by name. In fact, there is only one: Peter Norton.

I've been reading your magazine since Volume 1 Number 2, so I have seen how much it has grown and developed. Peter Norton was one of those developments. His column became the first thing that I read every issue.

I, like many of your readers, will miss his guidance and insight. You may find a substitute author for him, but he will never be replaced. Thank you, Peter.

Thomas Hurd
Buffalo, New York

Peter is a great guy. We sure will miss him too.—Ed.

ONCE BITTEN

I just wanted to tell you how much I enjoy your magazine. I used to read *BYTE*, but I have found that I understand *PC Magazine*'s articles a "bit" better.

David Stopher
Washington, D.C.

QUITE EFFECTIVE

At first glimpse of Mitt Jones's article on *PicturePower* (First Looks, page 46, *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 6), it appears that this is another high-tech program that only computer maniacs can understand. However, the article shows that this product is really quite tame. In fact, after reading the article, *PicturePower* becomes something very appealing to almost everybody.

It is true that computers are very technical, but Mr. Jones has put some of this complex technicality into plain, simple words. He writes for a general audience, but in a way that people with minimal as well as vast computer knowledge can easily understand. In sum, Mr. Jones's article is very effective, in both style and content.

Edward M. Renner
Springfield, Virginia

HIDDEN IDENTITY

I was very interested in reading your article on multiscan monitors ("Behind the Screens: EGA and Multiscan Monitors," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 6). Since your Editor's Choice went to the NEC MultiSync and the JVC GD-H3214, I decided to compare for myself before plunking down the green.

After calling JVC to get the name of a local dealer that carried the monitor, I was told it does not sell to individuals or dealers—it only deals with vendors. It also gave no indication as to how one would go about getting the monitor (short of buying an entire system packaged with it).

I guess I may be stuck with the NEC unit, even though it may not be the best available today!

Steven J. Finnegan
Poway, California

You are correct. Unknown to PC Magazine *at the time of the review, JVC decided to sell the monitor only to vendors. However, the monitor is available under a different label (JVC will not reveal the name). If you look carefully at the other monitors in the review, you will notice that the Taxan Super Vision 770 bears a remarkable resemblance to the JVC GD-H3214.—Ed.*

TURBO DATING

The Turbo Dating routine described in your April 14 issue (Turbo Power User, *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 7) was interesting because of the compactness of the implementation. However, the claim that it can return the day of the week for dates as far back as 1600 may be misleading to some of your readers.

The Gregorian calendar, the one we use today, was devised by Pope Gregory XIII in 1582, but was not in general use until the early 1700s. It was adopted for use in Great Britain and the American colonies in 1752. This act created an 11-day gap in American and British history in March of that year. Therefore, the results are likely to be unreliable for dates before 1752.

Edward Jackson
Sunnyvale, California

True enough. In fact, back when the 11 days vanished, peasants rioted in the streets to protest the extra rent they would have to pay.—Ed.

MANUSCRIPT: SOMETHING SLOW

Jim Seymour's column, "Manuscript: Something Old, Something New" (Jim Seymour, *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 3), coupled with the advertising blitz on *Manuscript*, convinced me that the program was genuinely a scientific word processor. However, the program is seriously flawed. In fact, a better title for the article

MicroCom Systems
OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE
For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK SMALL QUANTITIES
$3.00 PER DISK FOR TEN OR MORE
$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

☐ BUSINESS 1—EZ-Forms business form generation, complebon and printing program.
☐ CAD 1—Altamira, a 4 color object oriented drawing program Color required
☑ COMM 4a,b,c,d,e—(5 disks) RBBS Bulletin Board System 14 1D
☑ DATABASE 1e,b—(2 disks) File Express menu driven general purpose database mngr.
☐ EDUCATION 1—Interactive DOS tutonal for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless
☐ GAMES 1—3-D PacMan, Kong, SpaceWar, JanitJoe, and more Color required
☐ GAMES 2—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly, Zoarre, and more Color required
☐ GAMES 3—Blackjack (you set rules), Arm Chair OB, and Empire (War Game)
☐ GAMES 4—Castle, StarTrek, and the original Colossal Caves Adventure
☐ GAMES 5—The Hack adventure game from the universities Like Rogue, only more complex
☐ GAMES 6—Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly one), and more Color required
☑ INFO 1a,b—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval
☐ LANGUAGE 5—Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, et cetera
☐ LANGUAGE 7—Complete Pascal interpreter/compiler Great for learning Pascal!
☐ ORGANIZER 1—DeskMate a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program
☐ PINUP 2—Provocative high res digitized graphics pinups Graphics required
☐ PRINTER 1—Font and sideways utilities, spoolers, banner makers, and more
☐ UTILITIES 1—A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities A must!
☐ UTILITIES 2—More invaluable DOS utilities Too many to list here!
☐ UTILITIES 3—A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities

PC-JULY 87

NEW RELEASES/UPDATES

☑ CAD 2e,b—(2 disks) An advanced 2D/3D drafting prog 640k and color required
☑ COMM 1a,b—(2 disks) Version 2 4 of the ever-popular Qmodem comm program
☑ COMM 2a,b—(2 disks) Procomm 2 42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation
☐ EDUCATION 2—Learn the Presidents, States (and capitals) and more Color required
☐ EDUCATION 5—Learn Origami, the Japanese art of paper folding Color required
☑ FINANCES 3a,b—(2 disks) Express Calc 3 12, a powerful spreadsheet program
☐ GAMES 8—Striker helicopter attack, and Risk, world domination Color required
☐ GAMES 9—EGARisk, the game of world domination in very high resolution EGA required
☐ GAMES 10—Solitaire, Teed-Off golfing, and Sailing in the Bermuda triangle Color required
☐ GAMES 12—MyChess (9 levels), Backgammon, and Wheel of Fortune Color not required
☐ GRAPHICS 1—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo, etc Color required
☑ INFO 2e,b—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/ prefix to zip-code cross reference
☑ LANGUAGE 3a,b—(2 disks) The A86 2 18 macro assembler and debugger
☐ SHELL 4—Automenu and HDM II 4 04 hard disk menus Create custom full-screen menus
☐ UTILITIES 5—Utilities for formatting, parking, and optimizing hard disk drives
☐ UTILITIES 8—Advanced utilities including Opath, Esc, Hotdos, Resident program utilities
☐ UTILITIES 7—More Advanced utilities including MasterKey (undeletes files from hard disks)
☑ WORD 1e,b—(2 disks) PC Write 2 71, a powerful word processing system, w/spell checker

Catalog available, add $2. 3.5" format add $1/disk.

MicroCom Systems
P O Box 51657
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Cost of Items
Ship/Handling $1.00
CA Res Tax
Total Enclosed

(415) 325-6500
M-F 7am-9pm
Sat-Sun 8am-5pm

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LETTERS

would have been "Manuscript: Something Old, Something New, Something Slow."

On my IBM PC AT, it takes more than 15 minutes to print a four-page document containing 15 to 20 equations. However, a more serious flaw is that *Manuscript* cannot properly handle equations mixed in with text. Text equations are printed noticeably smaller than the rest of the text. Until this flaw is fixed, *Manuscript* is not a viable word processor for scientific and technical users. I can only hope that Lotus corrects these problems in its next release.

Otis M. Solomon, Jr.
Albuquerque, New Mexico

MANUSCRIPT: SOMETHING GOOD

The review of Lotus's *Manuscript* by Robin Raskin and Kaare Christian ("Manuscript: A Technical Writer's Tool Kit," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 7) asked if anyone was ready to jump on the bandwagon. Within a week of receiving the evaluation copy, I bought it for my business use, and within a few weeks after that, I bought another copy for my personal use. It is far and away my tool of choice for technical writing. I'm certainly hooked.

Ryan Gale
San Diego, California

PLEASE DELIVER THE GOODS

Recently our support group installed Novell's *NetWare/286* on an AT as a server with a variety of workstations, using Ethernet cards for the workstations and Ethernet Plus for the server. Since then we decided to upgrade the server to the Compaq 386 with a 130-megabyte drive. It took us nearly a week to get everything working, and what disturbs me is that neither you nor your competitors were a lot of help.

In the sidebar "Hurry Up and Wait" ("High-Speed ATs: Life in the Fast Lane," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 7), Bill O'Brien made brief mention of the dangers of running Ethernet boards at 16 MHz. One of your competitors, in its latest issue, said it had attempted the same configuration as we had without success. In neither case was any mention made of a follow-up with the vendors to see if there was a solution. And in both cases, this information, or lack thereof, appeared months after the introduction of the relevant products. I firmly believe this is an area where the end user shouldn't have to guess. As William Lohse's interrupt of Stewart Alsop's column says, "It's our job to deliver the goods" (Stewart Alsop, *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 7). We're running successfully now, but it was done without assistance from the people we've come to depend on.

John Lamont
New York, New York

S.O.S. FOR DOS

Ethan Winer's two articles on DOS were invaluable (PC Lab Notes, *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Numbers 4 and 5). Since I just installed a hard disk, they appeared in my mailbox at the perfect time. I especially appreciated the exquisite, exacting detail given to ANSI.SYS, which isn't acknowledged in the IBM DOS manual and is glossed over in other manuals.

However, Mr. Winer failed to address one crucial issue—the 127-byte limit to setting the environment with SET, PROMPT, and PATH commands. The DOS manual says the area will be expanded to accommodate more SET strings if no resident programs have been loaded. I can't even get DOS to accept a long PATH command to search all the subdirectories, let alone to add SET commands (I use DOS 2.1).

Given these restraints, I can't use half of Mr. Winer's suggestions at the same time. Is there a way for me to deal with this problem?

Dale F. Mead
Cupertino, California

Ethan Winer replies:

While DOS has certainly had its share of bugs, I don't think that's your problem. So long as you have not loaded any memory-resident programs, DOS 2.1 will indeed expand its environment to accommodate additional PATH and PROMPT strings. Even with ANSI.SYS resident, I was able to add hundreds of characters. Perhaps you're confusing the 127-environment limit with the 127-character limit of the DOS command line.

A few suggestions come to mind, though. First of all, if you're using the PATH command to search every directory on your hard disk, you might want to consider another approach. On my own sys-

A TRIBUTE TO THE 24-PIN PRINTER.

You're looking at all the printer you'll ever need. For any application you'll ever have.

The Citizen™ Tribute™ 224. A 24-pin dot matrix solution offering superb word processing, spreadsheet, graphics and data processing applications. At a price you'll find surprisingly affordable.

The Tribute 224 delivers true letter-quality printing at 66 cps, correspondence-quality at 132 cps, and drafts at 200 cps (at 10 cpi). In standard or proportional spacing. And optional IC cards enable fonts and emulations to be easily expanded.

You also get high-resolution graphics. A built-in, push-feed, variable-width tractor and automatic paper loading system. Both serial and parallel interfaces for flexible hardware compatibility. Front panel access to most print functions. And compatibility with virtually every major software package.

All this, and it's backed by our nationwide service, excellent documentation, and 12-month warranty.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Extension 34. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Extension 34.

The Citizen Tribute 224.
There is no higher tribute to 24-pin printing.

CITIZEN™
Printers that run like clockwork.

©1987 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen, the Citizen logo and Tribute 224 are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing a better way to scan images.

HP ScanJet Scanner

It only makes sense. The same company that brought you LaserJet, the world's best-selling laser printer, now brings you ScanJet, a new standard in desktop scanning.

Only ScanJet scanner offers you so much in one package for your MS-DOS desktop publishing system. Consider ScanJet scanner's flatbed design. It works much like your copier, letting you scan anything from wallet-sized photos to hefty, bound documents.

Plus our Scanning Gallery software makes scanning easy. Our exclusive PreviewScan lets you see your image on screen before cropping it. Then you can size the cropped image to fit your dimensions—even if it means enlarging your original 200% or reducing it 50%. HP's ScanJet scanner is compatible with the most popular desktop publishing and optical character recognition software, too.

What's most important, though, is the end result. ScanJet scanner produces professional quality output by letting you input both black and white and color photos, line art and text.

What more could you ask for? How about a price tag of only $1,990* for ScanJet scanner, Scanning Gallery software and the interface kit.

For a ScanJet brochure and name of your HP dealer, call 1-800-367-4772, Ext. 902-A.

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
*Suggested U S list price

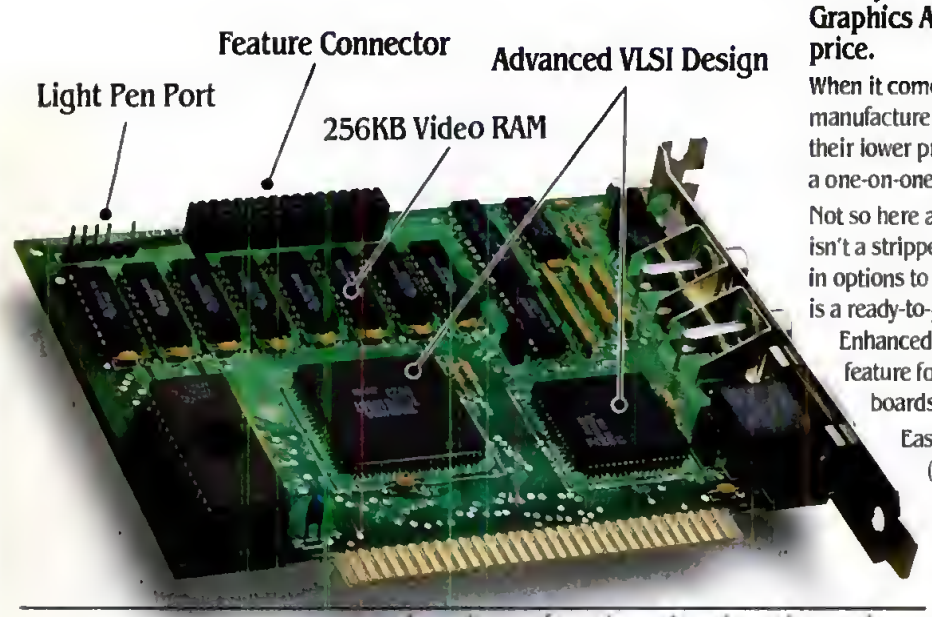
CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEWLETT PACKARD

we never stop asking "What if..."

Compare.

EGA by BOCA™



MANUFACTURER/ PRODUCT	VIDEO MEMORY	EGA	CGA	MDA	HGC	LIGHT PEN	FEATURE CONNECTOR	WARRANTY	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
Boca Research, Inc. *EGA by BOCA	256KB	●	●	●	●	●	●	2 YRS	$199
Video-7 Inc. *VEGA	256KB	●	●	●	●	●	●	2 YRS	$499
Paradise Systems, Inc. *AutoSwitch EGA	256KB	●	●	●	●	●	●	1 YR	$599
Genoa Systems Corp. *Spectra EGA Model 4800	256KB	●	●	●		●	●	1 YR	$449
ATronics International, Inc. *MegaGraph Plus	256KB	●	●	●	●	●	●	1 YR	$549
IBM Corp. *IBM EGA	256KB†	●	◖ ††	●		●	●	90 DAYS	$982

† Requires two memory expansion options.

††Compatible only to the BIOS level, but not the hardware level. Will not be compatible with most games software.

EGA by BOCA brings heavyweight Enhanced Graphics Adapter features at a lightweight price.

When it comes to product marketing, a lot of manufacturers who might be eager to point out their lower product cost aren't so eager to enter a one-on-one comparison of product features.

Not so here at Boca Research. Our new EGA by BOCA isn't a stripped down board that'll cost you a fortune in options to make perform. For only $199, EGA by BOCA is a ready-to-go, state-of-the-art, industry standard Enhanced Graphics Adapter that can stand up feature for feature with the most popular boards in town.

Easy to install, EGA by BOCA emulates EGA (enhanced graphics); CGA (color graphics); MDA (monochrome); and HGC (Hercules Graphics Card).

You also get the reliability and compatibility of new, advanced dual chips. In other words, we didn't cut any technological corners to bring you the best EGA at the lowest price.

Other EGA by BOCA standard features include 256KB video memory, diagnostics software, a RAM-based loadable character generator, light pen port, a protective "screen save" function and more. A feature connector and two external RCA video jacks have you prepared for future expansion.

It's easy to see why EGA by BOCA invites you to compare. Because you'll quickly discover that there's no comparison.

To order your own EGA by BOCA, see your dealer or contact us directly.

BOCA RESEARCH, INC.

6401 Congress Avenue, Boca Raton, FL 33431
305/997-6227 TELEX 990135

All brands are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
EGA by BOCA is a trademark of Boca Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get a new handle on your business with SBT.

Now you can handle up to 254 users, all working in the same data files, with the SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library. The accounting software written in dBASE III PLUS.®

So whether your business is large or small, you can grow to the limits of the most advanced PC networks available.

When you want that special report, or your business needs something we didn't think of, you can quickly and easily modify our programs to meet your needs exactly (because our dBASE source code is included).

And if you don't have time to make the changes yourself, there's a nearby consultant who can make them for you.

So if your company has two users or two hundred and fifty, you can add customers, update records, and have as many people enter orders as it takes to keep your business growing.

Isn't it nice to know there's software you can't outgrow? The SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library.

Now you can get a new handle on your business.

Call today for our demo disk, brochure and for the name of the SBT consultant in your area. (415) 331-9900.

THE SBT DATABASE ACCOUNTING LIBRARY.

dProfessional	Time & Billing	$395
dOrders	Sales Order Processing	$295
dInvoice	Billing/Inventory Control	$295
dStatements	Accounts Receivable	$100
dPurchase	Purchase Order	$295
dPayables	Accounts Payable	$395
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	$395
dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	$395
dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	$295
dProject	Project/Job Accounting	$395
dProperty	Tenant/Unit Management	$395
dMaterials	Manufacturing Planning	$395
dMenu/Backup	Menu/Backup	$ 65

MultiNet versions $200 additional per module

One Harbor Drive
Sausalito, California 94965
(415) 331-9900 Telex 9102404708

SBT CORPORATION

Macintosh, Atari and compiled versions are available. Names indicated by ® or ™ are tradenames or trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1987, SBT Corporation.

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LETTERS

tem, I have a directory called \BATCH that I use most often. This way, I only need a path for that directory, plus my \DOS and \UTILITY directories. Since each batch file first changes to the appropriate directory, there is never any confusion over where data files will be stored. Furthermore, many programs rely on overlay or configuration files, and this method ensures that they will be found.

You might also consider moving up to DOS 3. Though 3.1 and 3.2 are real memory hogs, they do offer an additional means of creating a large path. By using the SUBST command in conjunction with LASTDRIVE, you can substitute a long pathname with a single drive letter. This way, a PATH command such as SET PATH=D:;E:;F:;G: could actually refer to a series of directories whose names would have exceeded 127 characters if entered the usual way.

The two-part series on DOS (PC Lab Notes) was very informative. Ethan Winer deserves to be congratulated for writing in a way that was not only lucid, but in several places, droll.

Mr. Winer points out that in batch files, DOS 3.*x* does not provide a blank line by the old DOS 2 trick of following ECHO with a blank space. His method of using a null character to achieve this is a new one to me. I usually put two blank spaces after each ECHO to achieve the same result.

Stephen H. Leech, M.D., Ph.D
Norfolk, Virginia

Ethan Winer replies:
I'm sorry, but that's simply not correct. No matter how many spaces you use, DOS 3.x gives the message "ECHO is on" or "ECHO is off" unless you follow the ECHO command with a Chr$(255) or a period.

FONT IMPRESSIONS

After reading Peter Norton's rave on the Microsoft/Hewlett-Packard Z font cartridge (Peter Norton, *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 7), we purchased it. However, one fact missing from his article was that while the cartridge clearly supports the Line Printer 8.5 font in landscape mode, the printer driver that Microsoft supplies with *Microsoft Word* for this cartridge does not support the font. Microsoft personnel confirm that the driver omits this font. They offered no support or promise of a fix for this omission and stated they did not realize there was a problem until we called them.

Patricia S. Olsen
Houston, Texas

CORRECTIONS/AMPLIFICATIONS

The SAM3001 computer reviewed in "The Cheapest ATs Ever" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 18) was incorrectly identified as a product composed entirely of Samsung parts. HiTech International, which distributes this computer, provided *PC Magazine* with this information. And, indeed, the review machine that we received performed like a Samsung computer. However, we have subsequently learned that HiTech reserves the option of including non-Samsung components and boards in its computers and that the machine you purchase may not be the exact configuration that *PC Magazine* reviewed, tested, and picked as the Editor's Choice.

Microlytics' *Word Finder* does support looking up synonyms of synonyms and allows backtracking through previously requested synonyms ("Electronic Thesauri: Four Ways to Find the Perfect Word," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 1).

The correct address for Tech Styles, maker of the C:DOS:RUN T-shirts (First Looks, page 54, *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 7), is P.O. Box 1877, Winter Haven, FL 33882.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you've read in *PC Magazine?* A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Then send your opinion on paper or disk to Letters to PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or through MCI Mail to PCMAGAZINE at address 157-9301.

All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. We cannot publish letters that do not include a name, address, and phone number for verification. We're sorry we're not able to answer letters personally.

TAKETWO Takes Aim At Fastback

#2 IS GUNNING FOR #1

When you're hunting for the best quality hard disk back-up, don't let fast talk fool you. Promising performance is easy. It's another thing to consistently deliver it.

TAKETWO™ delivers. It delivers proven reliability.

A PC Magazine Editor's Choice, ***TAKETWO*** takes top honors for quick, dependable protection...everytime. That's why ***TAKETWO*** is the corporate-wide standard of G.E., Exxon, Ralston Purina, New Jersey Bell and over 100 other business leaders.

When it comes to the safety of your data, you need protection that won't fail. Don't take a chance. ***TAKETWO.***

$20 REBATE!

Mail your ***TAKETWO*** registration card and your sales receipt to USS. You'll receive a $20 check in 8 to 10 weeks. *Offer expires 8-31-87. Limit one per customer.*

1-800-892-0007
(In Virginia, 703-556-0007)
United Software Security, Inc.
8133 Leesburg Pike, Suite 800, Vienna, VA 22180

Your rights may not be assigned or transferred. This offer is void where prohibited, restricted, licensed or taxed. Good only in the USA and Canada. Proofs of purchase become the property of USS Inc. and cannot be returned. Duplicate requests will not be returned.

™TAKETWO is a trademark of United Software Security, Inc. Cartoon is a copyrighted symbol of HST.

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10 BIG REASONS IT'S TIME YOU CHANGED YOUR EDITOR TO BRIEF

1 FUNDAMENTAL TRUTH. If you are a programmer, you use your editor more than any other tool. If it isn't the best, the fastest, the most versatile, the most productive...well, then neither are you!

2 OUR ENTHUSIASM. While we do not publish BRIEF we wish we did. We sell so many BRIEFs that we've been advertising it non-stop since it was introduced two years ago. We're not alone in our enthusiasm. There is no end of accolades from other admirers:

BRIEF Encounters

"The word is getting around: that BRIEF is simply the best text editor you can buy."
John Dvorak in *Infoworld*

"In the last five years, only a handful of applications have altered the way we use microcomputers. The 'winners' impact is astounding. BRIEF is a 'winner' that will most definitely change the way we develop application software." *Data Based Advisor*

"Overall, BRIEF is an excellent and efficient editor with capabilities that are truly useful. If you're a serious programmer or developer of commercial applications, the BRIEF/dBRIEF package is one of the best investments you can make." *PC Magazine*, 7/86

"Every time I've mentioned text editors I've got a raft of mail urging me to try Brief. Now that I've tried it I see why. It has windows—boy, does it ever have windows! It will do just about anything you want it to; look no further; recommended." Jerry Pournelle, *Byte* 12/86

Best editor of 10 compared.
Dr. Dobb's Software Tools

3 WINDOWS ON THE WORLD. Why the excitement? First, BRIEF's architecture: *Any number of files* of virtually any length can be open. (Start BRIEF with "* *" to prove it.) Open as many tiled windows as fit the screen—over/under and side-by-side—to work on any of your files. Open, close, and resize windows as you go. In each window, full screen or tiny, all editing techniques are at hand—high-speed cursoring, paging up and down, horizontal scrolling, optional word wrap. Load the same file in any number of windows to view different areas simultaneously. A change in one changes all. Cut and paste text blocks between windows and files, or into buffers for later recall. All files stay in memory, so you can always go back to snip some more.

4 WHOLLY MACROS. Much of BRIEF was written in its own macro language. It is that powerful! The language and its compiler come with every copy, as do many standard macros, with source code for learning by example. It is a complete language with conditionals, loops, recursion, global and local variables, even data types. It can control files, windows, and the keyboard. It has structure, 32-character variable names, and—not at all like 1-2-3®'s cuneiform—is entirely readable, like a hybrid of LISP and C. With it you can develop a library of routines to power BRIEF your way.

5 UNDO. NOT UN-DELETE. Don't confuse the two. BRIEF doesn't just keep snapshots of recent deletions should you want to pick them up from the cutting room floor. It can reel the whole film backward undoing any command that affected the cursor or the text. Watch it undo a global replace, for example. Uncanny. It can back up 300 times, all the way to the beginning of a session. "Works like a dream", said *The C Journal*.

6 SHELL GAMES. Leave BRIEF, run your compiler, print out the error messages, load up BRIEF again? No way! Run your compiler from *inside* BRIEF*. It will point to each error line in your source program, still loaded in memory, for immediate editing. You don't have to leave BRIEF to use DOS either. BRIEF disappears from the screen to get out of your way, but say bye to DOS and BRIEF pops back to the screen, as do all the files you were working on.

7 KEY WHIZ. You can reassign BRIEF's command keyhits to whatever keys you're used to, even your old editor's, so you don't have to send your fingers back to school. Macro execution can be assigned to single keys. Or you can tell BRIEF to listen while you tap out a complex routine. It will save and playback faithfully, a shortcut macro without a single line of coding.

8 MULTI-LINGUAL. BRIEF's macro language is perfect for writing formatters for your language which indent, match up parentheses and brackets, and set up statement templates for fill-in. BRIEF comes with C language support already built in. Others have written macros to format Pascal, BASIC, LISP, Prolog, FORTRAN.

9 QUICKER PICKER-UPPER. Looking for something? BRIEF has full UNIX®-like expression search tools to forage and find and fix any file in memory. Literal strings with wildcards and "?" character masking, sure. But also indifference to case or intervening characters, [aeiou] to match all vowels, or [~aeiou] to match anything *but* vowels, [a-f,l-m] to match character ranges, beginning or end of line searches, even multiple choice pattern matching and replacement.

10 REASONS 11 THROUGH 20:
11. BRIEF comes with a color option. You can select your own color scheme anytime. **12.** It supports EGA's 43-line mode and can display up to 128 lines long. **13.** Full 8-bit ASCII display; the whole character set can show on screen. **14.** Full path support. **15.** Command line start-up flags to modify BRIEF's behavior, change a path name, or run a macro: for example "wp" which turns BRIEF into a word processor with wraparound and margin setting. **16.** Automatic file save during idle moments. **17.** Compatibility with most stay-resident programs (like Sidekick™), multi-taskers (like Microsoft Windows™), and networks. **18.** A bulletin board with public domain macros contributed by a mushrooming cult of macromancers. **19.** No copy protection. **20.** Context sensitive help, and phone support from the publisher.

dBRIEF. The Power Environment for dBASE Programming

Many worthy utility products supply needs that dBASE®'s programming language doesn't—dUTIL™, dFLOW™ and a host of others. Trouble is, you have to use them separately, then combine their output into your dBASE program files.

No longer. dBRIEF™, written in BRIEF's macro language, grabs hold of BRIEF and turns it into a complete dBASE III and III Plus programming domain. Using BRIEF's underlying shell capabilities and its own interfaces, dBRIEF can run external utility libraries, plus dBASE itself, and link to the Clipper™, Foxbase+™ and Quicksilver compilers, all with dBRIEF still loaded and running the show. It can do what BRIEF already does, plus:

- Convert a screen layout into dBASE code for interactive data entry
- Display dBASE file structures in windows, a great convenience alongside your program files
- Expand keystrokes into full dBASE statements
- Indent automatically for elegic display
- Create databases, index files, invoke Ashton-Tate's dFORMAT™ and dCONVERT™, draw lines and boxes

"Simply marvelous programming environment for writing and editing dBASE programs". *PC Magazine*, 7/86. Source code included!

Requires BRIEF 1.32 or later and 384k. 512k to run dBASE within dBRIEF. 640k and harddisk recommended.

* Brief needs 192k normally, 320k for compile feature. •Product must be returned in resalable condition.

NEW VERSION 2.0! *Support for more languages • Regular expressions match over multiple lines • Faster undo & expression search • Added types of block marking • Optional borderless windows • Supports displays with 127 lines, 255 chars • New documentation with tutorials on regular expressions and macros*

***30 DAY TRIAL** with no-questions-asked money-back guarantee!*

800 PC-BRAND

List Prices: BRIEF: $195. dBRIEF: $95
BRIEF/dBRIEF Combination: $275.

PC BRAND Prices: CALL

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC BRAND™: CAREFULLY CHOSEN PROGRAMMER TOOLS

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
We refund the purchase price of any product returned within 30 days in entirely resalable condition **You can even try out programs themselves** *if product code begins with E, T, or L through N — even if it means breaking the disk seal Some developers do pose limits, so for products beginning with other letters, opening sealed disks constitutes acceptance But you can at least review the manual There's just nothing stopping your buying from PC Brand*

WINDOWS FOR DATA

BEST SELLER!

M'soft Windows Compatible

Windows for Data™ adds the pizazz and practicality of window partitioning for entering data in your application Powerful field-level functions let you specify prompt string, field length, data type, screen location, picture, receiving variable, etc Field options can require or prevent entry, cause beeping on invalid entry or overflow, attach field-specific help messages, functions to call for entry validation You control which keys clear a field, jump to next or prior fields, quit, etc

The Windows for C subset has all the windowing functions without data entry Unlimited windows, defined in C structures for reference throughout your program, can be made either to pop up or permanently overwrite the screen Routines scroll and highlight lists with arrow keys, read and scroll ASCII files both ways in windows Logical treatment of video attributes permits unchanged programs to run on color or monochrome Colors of windows are set individually All functions are in separate modules Only those used are linked Only buffers holding on-screen or temporarily obscured windows occupy RAM, others released dynamically Clear documentation

Specify compiler	List	PC Brand
Windows for Data	**$195**	**$149**
Windows for C	**$295**	**$259**

CLIPPER *From Nantucket*

Compile dBASE for Speed, Protection

Clipper™ turns lumbering dBASE® into a speed dMON with benefits bobbing in its wake your source code is submerged from public view, you can distribute your compiled application without royalties, and your customers don't even need copies of dBASE! The Sprng '87 Clipper offers index files compatible with dBase III Plus, and networking capabilities to run compiled programs on major networks supporting DOS 3 1 with no restrictions on number of users Clipper offers arrays, menu-building commands, user-defined functions, context-sensitive help techniques for applications, a debugger, and it supports Expanded Memory It goes well beyond dBASE with 1,024 fields per data base and 2,048 active memory variables

Clipper has the power to save and restore multiple screens to and from memory variables You can also create overlays, call object modules compiled in other languages and create function libraries to link with your applications Power and flexibility make it the #1 dBASE compiler List **$695** PC Brand **Call.**

McMAX *From Nantucket*

NEW!

Like dBASE for the Macintosh

McMax™ is like running dBASE on the Macintosh It combines an easy-to-use menu-driven ASSIST mode using the Mac interface, an interactive command mode like dBASE at the dot prompt, and an application programming language fully compatible with dBase III It gives you the power to create dBASE language applications on the Macintosh and transfer back and forth to the IBM® world McMax accommodates up to 16 million records, 32,000 characters per record, 255 characters per field, and up to 32 files open concurrently No copy protection List **$295** PC Brand **Call**

MICROSOFT C 4.0

A Great C Battle Rages and You're Winning

It bundles a source debugger and a "make", and sports a "huge" memory model permitting single data objects larger than 64k, but what's really impressive about Microsoft C are the benchmarks reported in Dr Dobb's Microsoft runs away from a field of 17 winning 11 of 27 benchmarks

The CodeView™ debugger uses windows to show everything on one screen source alongside disassembled object, variables stack and registers Drop down windows obviate learning of commands "A source-level debugger that puts the rest to shame" said Dobb's

Microsoft C has five memory models for code and data, plus non-library support for another thirteen, and boasts alternate math packages for speed versus accuracy, with or without 8087/80287 chips

Both linker and library manager are part of the package, as is the "make" which knows how to rebuild any size project by compiling only elements which have changed

It is reportedly used by Lotus, Ashton-Tate and, fittingly, Microsoft itself to develop Windows Dobb's calls it "the best MS-DOS C development environment value today [for] virtually any kind of program conceivable" 320k suggested

Ask for	List	PC Brand
G0500	**$450**	**$295**

HALO GRAPHICS SYSTEM *Multi-Board Graphics Library*

The premier graphics library that got the ball rolling for PC-based graphics and has grown so omnipotent that it supports over 25 graphics boards — including IBM's EGA and Nr 9 Revolution's hi-res series — and has a multitude of mouse and printer drivers. All that in each box. Separate C versions for Lattice, M'soft, Aztec, CI86 What does Multi-Halo do? A down to the last pixel graphics library plus functions to reset drivers so distributed program can run on anything Wonderful value for single license Costly royalties though for redistribution Specify S0315 & Language List **$300.** We **$219.** With Dr Halo II a free-standing "paint" List **$440,** Us **$299.**

C-TREE & R-TREE *B-Tree File Manager Now Has Report Generator*

c-tree: Seasoned to perfection, c-tree™ is the only major b-tree file manager with network support in the standard low-cost version It allows multiple users to access an index file simultaneously even during updating Record-locking routines are provided for DOS 3 x, UNIX and XENIX

C-tree even comes in C source code, yet there are no royalties Source sticks to K&R, so C-tree is portable Tests in many environments prove it

C-tree permits any number of keys for a data file—alpha, numeric, even floating point It handles files with varied record lengths and keeps multiple keys in one index file Has both high level ISAM routines to handle details with minimum coding and decomposed step-by-step functions you can access directly In short, you get the works

r-tree: thousands of c-tree users (and you) now have a suddenly expanded ability to produce ad hoc reports from files maintained by c-tree (v 4 1 and up) Just link a file description to the r-tree library, and all you need is an ordinary text editor to write any number of report scripts with no further C coding Reports can access data in several files, select on criteria, join the findings into new logical records, sort them, calculate new fields and columns, tabulate by any number of control breaks The script files show a visual representation of the report image for easy creation and maintenance of even elaborate layouts r-tree™ comes in source, boasts the same portability as c-tree, and fits any compiler

	List	PC Brand
c-tree F0660	**$395**	**$329**
r-tree F0665	**$295**	**$245**
Combined	**$650**	**$541**

dBC *Lattice Library Maintains dBASE Compatible Files With the Power and Speed of C*

dBC™ links C to dBASE It creates and maintains files and their indexes which exactly replicate dBASE file design. So dBASE can read and update them. And the reverse. dBC can use any files created by dBASE Now C and dBASE can operate on the same data bases interchangeably

That opens up the widespread culture of dBASE installations to exploitation by C programmers. Tap that market, avoid the resident dBASE language, and gain the advantages of C with this single product

dBC's functions parallel all dBASE's file handling commands, many decomposed to give closer control Each backed by demo source files on disk

Use dBC for custom work for clients, or on its own It's a complete ISAM file manager for C whether or not dBASE will be used in tandem, supports all four memory models and can have sixteen index and data files open Big discount to buyers of both dBASE II and III versions. Specify Lattice, Microsoft 3 x, or DeSmet

Versions		List	PC Brand
L00II	For dBASE II	**$250**	**$195**
LCCII	With Source	**$500**	**$390**
L0III	For dBASE III	**$250**	**$195**
LCIII	With Source	**$500**	**$390**

POLYTRON VERSION CONTROL

Source Code Control for Any Language

PVCS allows programmers, project managers, librarians and system administrators to control the proliferation of revisions and versions of source code in software systems Independent programmers, the leading software publishers and LAN companies, and hundreds of Fortune 1000 companies rely on PVCS to store and retrieve multiple revisions of text It maintains a complete history of revisions as an "audit trail", generates status reports, and uses intelligent "difference detection" to minimize disk space for each new version.

On Corporate and Network PVCS simultaneous changes to a module are merged into a single new version If changes conflict, the user is notified The "Logfiles" used to track changes are interchangeable between any PVCS product

Corporate PVCS is for multiple programmers It includes "branching" to maintain code when programs evolve on multiple paths Personal PVCS offers most of the power and flexibility of corporate PVCS, but excludes multiple programmer features Network PVCS is the Corporate version for LANs File locking and security levels can be tailored to each project

PolyMake Still using a prehistoric Make? Step up to PolyMake, the most popular and powerful Make utility Most flexible macros of any Make Now integrated with PVCS and PolyLibrarian for faster performance and precise configuration management

Ask for	List	PC Brand
Personal PVCS	**$149**	**$109**
Corporate PVCS	**$395**	**$309**
Network PVCS	**Call**	**Call**
PolyMake	**$149**	**$109**

WHY US? • Latest versions of all products • Everything listed is in stock • Shipped 24 hours or sooner • No surcharge for credit card or COD purchase. **NEED TERMS?** On-the-spot credit to most public companies, government, educational, medical institutions. **LOOKING FOR SOMETHING?** We can get many more products — just ask! **NEED MORE INFO?** Our Catalog and literature cover just about everything.

For Orders or Literature, Call Us at....

800 PC-BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 242-3600
PC Brand, 150 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011-4311
Telex 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

©1987 PC BRAND
Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice

TODAY's TOP QUALITY AIDS TO PROGRAMMING PRODUCTIVITY

SUPER SOURCE

Two great debugging and documentation tools that support C, Modula, Pascal, BASIC, and dBASE

Source Print

Author Alan Simpson writes "the best overall debugging technique is to draw lines to connect all the IFs and DO WHILEs etc with their ENDIFs and ENDDOs Use a pen or pencil to " Well thanks, Alan, but we'll let Source Print do it for us It draws vertical lines to connect all such beginnings and endings in a vivid display of your program's organization And it can print programs with page numbers, headings, line numbers, indent automatically, throw in a table of contents and a cross-reference index "Occasionally a utility comes along that makes a programmer's life much easier Source Print is such a program" says *PC Magazine* List **$75**, Ours **$60**

..and Tree Diagrammer

Tree Diagrammer prints an organization chart of your program's structure showing the hierarchy of function, procedure, and subroutine calls Shows at a glance what routines call each other for clearer debugging Every shop should have this important documentation tool List **$55**, Ours **$45**

GREENLEAF LIBRARIES

Functions

C source, assembler source, and binary libraries of 225 functions for many compilers Stresses tight functional groupings to minimize loading code your application may never use Manual's 250 pages help select functions, as do demos, bulletin board. Has DOS extensions for file and directory Screen tools for clearing, scrolling, cursor, color, pixel access String operations to add, delete, sort string pointers for top speed Plus graphics primitives, keyboard status, F- key assignment, time/date, read registers, get memory size, peek, poke, plenty more Specify compiler List **$185**, Here **$139**

Communications

Communicate from within your own C programs! Over 120 functions and demo programs in C and assembler source to set up interrupt-driven asynch communications for up to 16 channels Up to 9600 baud, ASCII or binary any parity or word length, 8250 UARTs, Xon/Xoff and Xmodem, WideTrack receive Goodbye separate communications software Specify compiler List **$185**, Us **$139**

RYAN-McFARLAND

Killer FORTRAN OPTIMIZES!

Complete implementation of FORTRAN-77, the first PC FORTRAN certified by the GSA at the highest level It's a mainframe compiler moved to PCs Your programs can wander between all size of machines Programs up to 640k (bigger using overlays), arrays over 64k, long list of VS, VAX and FORTRAN-66 extensions Has debugger, overlay linker But what really sets it apart is optimization Compiler reduces the number of executable instructions to the minimum and takes advantage of each processor's features to deliver lightning-fast object code R-M has written FORTRAN compilers for IBM, DEC, etc for 20 years No greater expert List **$595** Us **Call.**

PANEL PLUS *Library Source For Complete Portability*

There are no screen design and data entry tools quite like Panel Plus. Design a screen under program control, use Panel's utility to "run" and test it field by field, then pass it to Panel's code generator which delivers C source code Options style the code to your compiler's liking Then do whatever you want to the source afterward The code calls Panel Plus's function library, but now *the library comes in source*, so everything produced is highly portable Not like screen managers that deliver object libraries leaving *you* to write the detailed code

A single screen design can have 1000 fields stacked as visual overlays up to 127 levels deep or as pop-ups Each field can be boxed, colored, multi-row word-wrapped, scrolled both ways if larger than its view aperture, assigned a help and error message, accept only certain characters, or match a picture, check data after entry—proper dates, number ranges, etc —or against your own validation routines Customize Panel's test utility with these routines

Panel Plus will operate in graphics mode via interfaces to graphics products it supports Handles EGA's 43 line screen Adapts to various keyboards, screens, operating systems Major tool for the serious developer

List **$495** PC Brand **$395**

BASTOC OPTIMIZES!

Translates BASIC Into C

For a trifling price, BASTOC™ moves truckloads of BASIC code over to C It's a translator which takes in Microsoft Extended BASIC and emits pure K&R C for Microsoft or Lattice Structures even convoluted BASIC code Optimized to dramatically reduce execution time Converts to integers those variables in BASIC programs which do not need floating point Where BASIC uses full assignment statements to increment counters, BASTOC converts to C's compact form Dynamic string allocation ends BASIC's catatonic garbage collection Huge worksaver Ask for S0375, List **$495**, PC Brand **$395**

Shopping List for the Power Workbench

	LIST	US
ASSEMBLERS & DEBUGGERS		
Advanced Trace-86 *Morgan. ASM Interpreter*	175	119
C-Sprite Debugger *by Lattice, source level*	175	139
Microsoft Macro Assembler *with Utilities*	150	109
PASM86 *by Phoenix, Macro Assembler*	195	125
Periscope I Debugger *from The Periscope Co.*	345	299
Periscope II *w/NMI Breakout Switch*	175	139
Periscope II-X *software only*	145	105
Pfix86 Plus *by Phoenix, Symbolic Debugger*	395	235
BASIC LANGUAGE		
Microsoft BASIC Interpreter *for XENIX*	350	295
Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler *full BASICA*	99	79
BORLAND PRODUCTS		
Reflex & Reflex Workshop	200	129
Reflex *Data Base System*	150	89
Reflex Workshop	70	45
Turbo Basic *New*	100	64
Turbo C Compiler *New*	100	84
Turbo Lightning	100	64
Turbo Pascal & Tutor *New*	125	85
Turbo Pascal with 8087 & BCD	100	64
Turbo Tutor	40	28
POLYTRON PRODUCTS		
PVCS Corporate... *Source Code Control Syst*	395	309
PVCS Personal	149	109
PVCS Network	Call	Call
PolyMake *Complete Make Utility*	149	109
PolyLibrarian *Library Manager*	99	73
PolyLibrarian II *Library Manager*	149	109
PolyShell *UNIX-like Command Shell*	149	109
PolyXREF *Complete Cross Ref Utility*	219	169
PolyXREF *One language only*	129	99
PolyBoost *The Software Accelerator*	80	64
PolyDesk III *3rd Generation Desktop Org*	99	73
PolyDesk III *Add On Tools*	Call	Call
DATA BASE MGMT		
BRIEF/dBRIEF... *Brief for DBASE III*	275	Call
CLIPPER... *from Nantucket*	895	Call
McMAX... *dBASE for MAC from Nantucket*	295	Call
dBx... *dBASE to C Translator by DESKTOP AI*	350	299
with Library Source Code	550	489
with Full Source Code	1000	855
dBC *from Lattice maintains DBASE files*	250	195
with source	500	390
dBC III Plus *supports multi-user DBASE*	750	595
with source	1500	1185
C COMPILERS		
C86 PLUS *by Computer Innovations. New*	497	397
Lattice C Compiler *from Lattice*	500	299
Let's C Compiler *by Mark Williams*	75	55
with CSD Source Level Debugger	125	90
MWC-86: Mark Williams C Development	495	369
Microsoft C Compiler *4.0*	450	295
C INTERPRETERS		
C-Terp *by Gimpel Software*	300	249
Instent C *by Rational Systems*	500	395
Interactive-C *by IMPACC with debugging*	249	219
RUN/C Professional *from Lifeboat*	250	185
TEXT EDITORS		
Brief *from Solution Systems*	195	Call
Edix *by Emerging Tech Multi-screen*	195	159
Epsilon *by Lugaru Software, like EMACS*	195	149
FirsTime *by Spruce Technology, C syntax*	295	229
Kedit *by Mansfield, similar to Xedit*	125	99
LSE, the Lattice Screen Editor *Multi Window*	125	100
Pmate *by Phoenix, with Macros*	195	115
Vedit *by Compuview*	150	99
Vedit Plus *by Compuview*	185	129
FILE MANAGERS		
Btrieve *by Softcraft, no royalties*	250	195
Btrieve Network *by Softcraft*	595	465
C-Tree *by FairCom - no royalties, source*	395	329
R-Tree *by FairCom-Report Generator*	295	245

	LIST	US
C-Tree & R-Tree Combo *by FairCom*	650	541
dbVista *single user DBMS by Raima*	195	139
dbVista *multi-user DBMS*	495	399
Opt-Tech Sort *Can sort Btrieve files*	149	105
SCREEN DESIGN		
Curses *by Lattice. UNIX screen designer*	125	99
with Source	250	199
Greenleaf Data Windows *New*	225	169
with source	395	297
Panel Plus *by Round Hill, no royalties New*	495	395
View Manager for C *by Blaise*	275	164
Vitamin C *by Creative Programming*	225	198
VC Screen *by Creative Programming*	100	81
Windows for C *Vermont Creative Software*	245	218
Windows for Data *includes Windows for C*	395	349
ZView *Data Management Consultants*	245	175
GRAPHICS		
Essential Graphics *by Essential no royalties*	250	210
GSS Graphics Development Toolkit	495	375
GSS Kernel System *by Graphic Software*	495	375
GSS Metafile Interpreter	295	235
Halo *by Media Cybernetics*	300	219
with Dr. Halo II	440	299
Halo for Microsoft *includes all fonts*	595	434
COMMUNICATIONS		
Asynch Manager *by Blaise, for C or Pascal*	175	117
Greenleaf Communications *by Greenleaf*	185	139
PTel *by Phoenix, Binary File Communicator*	195	115
UTILITY LIBRARIES		
Blaise C Tools Plus	175	117
Blaise C Tools	125	84
Blaise C Tools 2	100	67
C Food Smorgasbord *by Lattice*	150	109
C Utility Library *by Essential, 300 functions*	185	139
Greenleaf Functions *by Greenleaf Software*	185	139
PforCe *by Phoenix, vast library*	395	235
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS		
Code Sifter *by David Smith Software, Profiler*	119	89
Dan Bricklin's Demo Program *Prototyper*	75	69
LMK from Lattice *by Lattice, "make" like UNIX*	195	149
Microsoft Window Development Toolkit	500	365
PC-Lint *by Gimpel Software, after UNIX's "lint"*	139	125
PFinish *by Phoenix, EXE performance analyzer*	395	235
Plink86 Plus *Utilizes memory for overlays*	495	325
Pmaker *by Phoenix, like UNIX "make"*	125	85
Pre-C *by Phoenix, UNIX "lint"-alike*	295	174
Pfentesy Pac *six Phoenix products .New Price*	995	Call
OTHER TOOLS		
BASTOC *by JMI, convert BASIC to C*	495	399
BASIC-C *BASIC's functions added to C*	175	139
Report Option *by Softcraft, Btrieve Report Gen.*	145	128
Xtrieve *by Softcraft, Query Utility for Btrieve*	245	220
FORTRAN COMPILERS & UTILITIES		
RM/FORTRAN *by Ryan McFarland*	595	Call
FORTRAN Libraries... *by Alpha Computer*	70	45
Microsoft FORTRAN *Links with Microsoft C*	450	281
Microsoft FORTRAN *for XENIX*	695	546
Scientific Subroutine Package *by Alpha*	295	239
OTHER LANGUAGES & UTILITIES		
RM/COBOL *by Ryan-McFarland*	950	Call
RM/COBOL-85 *ANSI 85 COBOL*	1250	Call
RM/NET + 5 *COBOL & COBOL 85 Network*	300	Call
Source Print *source code formatter*	75	60
Tree Diagrammer *source code diagrammer*	55	45
Microsoft COBOL Compiler	700	499
Microsoft COBOL Compiler *for XENIX*	995	795
Microsoft Lisp *New Common Lisp*	250	189
Microsoft MuMath *includes MuSimp*	300	199
Microsoft Pascal Compiler *Links with M'soft C.*	300	199
Microsoft Pascal Compiler *for XENIX*	695	546
PDisk *Phoenix's new disk manager*	195	125
Help/Control *by MDS...123 style Help*	125	109

PRICED TO SAVE YOU MONEY, SHIPPED FAST ANYWHERE.

PHOENIX POWER

PFORCE

Pfunction Pfestival

Phantasmagoria! The list price of Phoenix's Pfantasy Pac—Pmate, Plink86 Plus, Pfix86 Plus, Pmaker, Pfinish, and Ptel combined—is now **$995**. Our price is better still. **Call!!**

The ultimate integrated C library, offering everything from low level functions for hardware access to complete b-tree database management. Along the way are fundamentals for string manipulation, time/date calculations, field and screen editing, but also four styles of menus (Lotus included), windowing, background tasking, DOS interfaces, directory management, even interrupt-driven communications.

Beyond tools for application development are programmer utilities for disk library management, archiving and compilation. Design emphasizes objects so characteristics of windows, databases, records and fields can be established outside functions.

One large collection means consistent instructions, single index. PforCe™ has tutorials, examples, quick reference, and on-line help.

Everything in source, no royalties, all memory models of Lattice, M'soft. Specify S0220 & Compiler. List **$395** PC Brand **$235.**

PRE-C *Pick the Lint from Your Program*

Pre-C™ is like UNIX's "lint." It finds problems your compiler won't. Problems that a debugger will have trouble figuring out.

Compilers work with one module at a time. They don't see other modules which only meet at link time. Pre-C looks at *all segments of your program at once* and reports inter-module calamities: conflicting data type declarations, parameter lists in function calls which disagree with the functions themselves, machine-dependent expressions which inhibit portability, obsolete usage, casts with suspect conversions, variables never used, functions never called.

Adheres to Unix System III standard for portability. Ask for P0590. List **$295**. From Us **$124.**

PLINK86 PLUS *Cached Overlays Maximize Memory Use*

Plink86™ shoehorns large programs into small machines by swapping program segments in from disk. Because modules share memory, a 512k program could run in a 128k machine, for example. But Plink86 is smarter than that: if it finds itself in a larger machine, it moves into leftover memory whatever program overlays will fit. Overlays now swap at memory speed not disk speed. Can automatically restore a displaced overlay to which a subsequently called overlay must now return, and can assign library modules either to the root segment or to overlay areas. Long indispensable to serious developers. Ask for S0499. List **$495**. Us **$325.**

The DOLLAR is ON SALE!

Outside the United States? Our prices have plunged! Look what has happened to prices of programming tools in these major currencies:

		9/1/85	Press Time
Btrieve	DM	550	355
GSS Kernel	FF	3 200	2 260
Windows/Data	SF	600	389
C Tree	Yen	78 500	46 980

We ship anywhere! *So take advantage of a bargain. Phone or telex your order now. For credit cards, we need card number, expiry date, cardholder's name and address. Or wire funds (see "Payment" below).* ***We ship immediately.***

LATTICE C COMPILER

The Most Widely Used C Compiler by Far

The compiler that put C on the PC. More programmers use Lattice than any other. Its huge libraries (325 functions!) enable the file-sharing and record-locking provisions of DOS 3.1, provide full transcendentals, and utilities to mimic the UNIX™ and XENIX™ environments. Embraces key UNIX enhancements: void functions, enumerated data types, data passing between structures by assignment. Defaults to the ANSI proposed standard, but command line options offer leniency. Also ANSI checking of external data types to swat bugs at link up.

You get small .EXE files, very fast link times and efficient aliasing. New options generate code to use 80186 and 80286 features, 8087 sensed and utilized. *PC Journal* review of 12 compilers called Lattice "a fine product to consider for the production of important applications." Ask for S0100. List **$500**. PC Brand **$299**.

BLAISE *C Tools Plus*

Nothing pays you back quicker than a function library, and Blaise has long been known as a great one. C Tools Plus, the top of the line, now has over 200 functions. Mature, tight, predominantly in C, they isolate hardware dependence, come in source and library, with no royalty. The rundown:

Screen Handling either via BIOS or direct to video adapter, supports EGA 43-line mode and multiple pages, twin monitors. Windows any number, stackable, writable, wordwrapable, and erasable. Interrupts: well known for interrupt service routines in C, from which you can now access DOS functions. Directories: Create, change or search directories, rename files, get and change their date/times. Memory control: DOS memory allocation, load a "child" process alongside your program, even create memory-resident programs—and remove them. Strings: international money, dates and character sets, plus superfunctions to perform several tasks with a single call. General: BIOS and DOS gates for direct access, memory copy, speaker control: it goes on. Our complete Blaise line:

	List	PC Brand
C Tools Plus	**$175**	**$117**
Asynch Manager	**$175**	**$117**
View Manager	**$275**	**$164**
Turbo Asynch Plus	**$100**	**$ 67**
Turbo Power Tools+	**$100**	**$ 67**

ZVIEW

Screen Design Aid

A complete package for screen design with full windows management as a bonus! Easy creation of screens with complex validation such as range checking or required/optional data. Powerful Screen Paint utility for creating or editing applications screens. Built in security levels, set at run-time, control read or read/write access by field or screen. Automatic help screen processing for run-time aid per field or screen. Applications regain control during field tabbing, allowing run-time on-screen transaction processing or flow control. Run-time functions include Screen Read and Write with automatic transparent data conversion from screen image to data storage, Field Editing, Help Screen Processing, even a capability to change any field characteristic at run-time, plus Window Push Pop and Scroll. Versions for Lattice, Microsoft and Aztec C. Automatic free updates to registered users. No run-time royalties. List **$245** PC Brand **$175**.

GSS GRAPHICS SYSTEM

Leave the Device Driving to GSS **ANSI CGI STANDARD!**

GSS™ has reconfigured two components of its comprehensive graphics tools to conform with the ANSI Computer Graphics Interface (CGI) standard.

At the heart of the system is the Development Toolkit which contains all language interfaces and device drivers for keyboards, mice, joysticks, tablets, printers, plotters, cameras, and more. Drivers house management of vector graphics (plotters) and bitmaps used by raster input devices (scanners) to insulate the application program from concern for device idiosyncracy. No one else has implemented CGI that way. It means your programming remains generic, just switch drivers and the same program will drive a different device.

GSS KernelTM conforms to level 2b of ANSI's Graphical Kernel System (GKS) and contains all its needed drivers and language bindings. Kernel has macro level tools to draw and color an object, store the sequential instructions and re-create the object on its own, as well as segment it, transform it, etc. So powerful, a single command may represent several score lower-level statements.

Kernel has the tools for graph and chart generation, and their captioning: hand it apples and oranges, say "pie," and it bakes the numbers into a digestible display for screen or plotters.

Kernel can convert the images it creates to ANSI Computer Graphics Metafiles (CGMs), a tokenized standard for storing every form of graphic image as data. The Metafile Interpreter reads the contents of a CGM and interprets it with full CGI capability for recreation on various devices.

Quality software? IBM thinks so. They sell the GSS series under their own label.

Unit royalties and annual fees have been instituted for redistribution. Needs 256k.

Ask for	List	PC Brand
GS610 CGI Dvlpmt Toolkit	**$495**	**$375**
GS620 Kernel System	**$495**	**$375**
GS640 Metafile Interpreter	**$295**	**$235**

BTRIEVE

ASK US ABOUT XTRIEVE & REPORT OPTION

Queen B-tree File Manager Abdicates Royalties

There's no longer a tithe to incorporate Btrieve™ in applications, a welcome proclamation if royalties would ruin your profit margins. Btrieve takes complete charge of all file creation, indexing, reading, writing, insertion, deletion, space recapture, forward and backward searching. It builds function call "commands" right into the language you use: interfaces to C, Pascal, BASIC, and COBOL, with sample programs in all four, come with each copy.

Btrieve has mainframe specifications! Its balanced tree indexing scheme finds any key in a million in four or less accesses. Files may have up to 24 indexes, fixed record length to 4090 characters, indexes up to 255 characters, files of 4 billion bytes. Can even extend a file across two drives — even two hard disks!

Version 4.x speeds DOS interaction for large multiply-keyed files, enables variable length records of virtually any length, verifies accuracy (optionally) with read after write, useful in gritty environments, offers password and data encryption.

There's also Xtrieve, for Btrieve file inquiry and data manipulation, and Rtrieve for report writing. All three in versions for any network that supports the MS-DOS 3.1 file sharing function.

Ask for	List	PC Brand
S0650	**$250**	**$195**
S0652 Network Version	**$595**	**$465**

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

Licenses: Each price is for a license to use a product on a single computer and does not constitute its ownership. We will inquire for you about site licenses. Except as otherwise indicated or where "r" follows the Product Code, products may be used to create programs for distribution without royalty payments or additional licenses, provided said programs do not substantially replicate the products themselves.

Compatibility: PC BRAND's standard products are designed to operate with the IBM™ PC, XT or AT under PC DOS and require no more than 128k of RAM unless indicated. Non-IBM machines using MS-DOS: contact manufacturer about processor differences so we can advise.

Returns: See box page one. Defective parts will be replaced. Please call for authorization to return a product for refund.

Payment: We honor MasterCard, Visa, American Express (no surcharge), checks in advance, or funds wired to PC Brand, c/o Chemical Bank, 126 East 86 St., New York. Account 034 016058. COD (U.S. only) for cash, money order, certified check (no fee). NY State: add sales tax. Purchase orders accepted from larger corporations and institutions at our discretion if you agree to net 30 days plus 2% a month late penalty thereafter.

Shipping & Handling: U.S.: UPS Surface 1st product $6, each add'l $3. UPS 2nd Day Air 1st product $10, each add'l $4.50. UPS Next Day Air or Federal Express 1-2 Day Air 1st product $18, each add'l $6. FedEx Next Day 10 AM 1st product $28, each add'l $7. International: Charges vary by destination and carrier. $10 per shipping container for export forms. Air parcel post at your risk beyond collectible insurable amount.

For Orders or Literature, Call Us at....

800 PC-BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 242-3600

PC Brand, 150 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011-4311

Telex 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

©1987 PC BRAND

Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The most powerful bookkeeping tool on this desk is...

The Company Books™

(Accounting the way you want it)

The Product: a bookkeeping program for businesses (or individuals), offering four journals (cash, receivables, payables, and general), multiple budgets, and numerous standard and customized reports; producing simplistic or sophisticated books for any type of organization.

The Particulars: A display mimicking a typical ledger page; entering accounts by either name or number; attaching long remarks to any entry; keeping all entries always on file; printing out all entries to any account over any time span.

The Power: the fastest, most adaptable, easiest to use bookkeeping program on the market today; entries up to one hundred million, totals up to one billion; single location bookkeeping, or separate locations for special journals (sales, purchases, et cetera).

The Past: developing *BOOKS! The ELECTRIC Ledger* (sold through computer stores for more than three years, to thousands of businesses at prices up to $900.00).

The Prerequisites: owning an IBM-PC (or the equivalent) having two disk drives, 320K of memory, and DOS 2.0 (or later).

The Price: $150 (plus $5 for shipping and handling) for the complete program.

The Promise: buy the program and use it for a month (enter up to three months of real data); if not satisfied, return it for a full refund of the purchase price.

The Company Bookkeeper®

(Support the way you need it)

The Product: a service organization providing direction and suggestions at every step of the way, from purchasing and installing hardware, to performing basic computer operations, to installing a set of personalized books, to making the actual entries, to printing out reports, to making up budgets, and to solving any problems which may arise in the hardware, software, or bookkeeping.

The Particulars: prepaying a fee for a fixed amount of service time; calling in on toll-free lines; careful timing of every call; charging only for actual time spent listening and giving answers; using a modem, so we can watch on our screen (and advise), while you work on your books.

The Power: enough highly trained, dedicated support personnel (all with formal accounting education), together with more than enough toll-free phone lines, to answer all questions and solve all problems quickly and efficiently.

The Past: installing and supporting bookkeeping systems for many years (and acquiring thereby a thorough and abiding understanding of the needs of the business manager).

The Prerequisites: owning a registered copy of *The Company Books.*

The Price: $75 for the first hour or $175 for the first two and one half hours..

The Promise: buy the service and use it for a month; if not satisfied, cancel it, and we'll refund one dollar for each unused minute.

This is not a toy. This $150.00 program has more ability and speed than programs selling for 10 times as much.

To order or for more information call (800) 542-6484

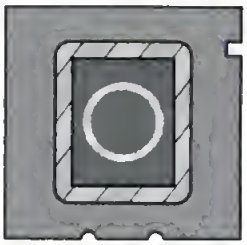
in Ga. (404) 642-6484, dealer inquiries invited.

Swiedler Information Systems
8825 Roswell Road, Suite 592
Atlanta, Georgia 30338

Registered trademarks: BOOKS! The Electric Ledger-Systems Plus Inc.; IBM-International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ MITT JONES



PC ADVISOR

Help in streamlining the hard-disk backup process, in choosing an EGA board for a multiscanning monitor, and in adding flexibility to DOS filenames.

QUAD-DENSITY DRIVE FOR A PC

I am using a Zenith H-148 in my pharmacy. I use floppies to backup my 20-megabyte hard disk nightly, as I can't justify the expenditure for a tape backup. A friend told me I could use quad-density disks instead of the double-density disks I use now, as long as I format the disks on an AT compatible first. Is this true?

Paul Protas
Houston, Texas

Your friend has recommended a surefire way to invoke a disk read error. There is no way you can either read from or write to a quad-density-formatted disk with a double-density drive. You can, however, replace your drive with a quad-density model for a small investment. Weltec Digital (Irvine, Calif.; (714) 250-1959) markets a $149 quad-density drive for PCs, XTs, and compatibles. The drive, Model M16-P12, will run off your existing disk controller.

However, a 720K-byte, 3½-inch disk drive might prove to be a wiser purchase. Though this wouldn't give you quite as much capacity as a 1.2-megabyte quad-density drive, 3½-inch disks are sure to be widely used in the future and are more durable than their 5¼-inch siblings.

IBM retails an external 720K-byte drive at $170. Toshiba America (Tustin, Calif.; (714) 541-1062) markets an internal 720K-byte drive—model ND-354A—for $150. You'll need DOS 3.2 to use either of these drives.

Manzana Microsystems (Goleta, Calif.; (805) 968-1387) offers a 1.44-megabyte, 3½-inch drive that requires only DOS 2.0 or later. The $475 external drive ($325 for the internal model) can also read and write 720K-byte disks.

Finally, it might be wiser to consider loosening the purse strings and buying a tape drive. Mountain Computer (Scotts Valley, Calif.; (800) 458-0300) retails an excellent internal, 40-megabyte tape drive—model TD4440—at $795. For the budget conscious, Micro Design International (Winter Park, Fla.; (800) 328-0891) markets the 40-megabyte, internal MT-408/AT for $595. An external model retails at $695.

CHOOSING AN EGA

I want to buy an EGA board to use with my NEC MultiSync monitor, but I admit I am confused. From what little information I have been able to find, all software must have special drivers in order for an EGA board to produce high-resolution text and graphics, or the adapter must have drivers on-board. What do I need to know to make the right decision?

Glen Whaley
Victorville, California

■ Drivers should be the least of your concerns when choosing an EGA board: your software, not the board, supplies the drivers.

Drivers should be the least of your concerns when choosing an EGA board: your software, not your EGA board, supplies the drivers. If your graphic programs don't have EGA drivers, you're probably using an old version. You should be able to upgrade for a nominal fee.

Since you've wisely invested in a multiscanning monitor, your major concern now should be picking a board that can take advantage of the monitor's flexibility. Since you own a NEC MultiSync, I suggest waiting to read the reviews on IBM's new PS/2 Display Adapter, which will be compatible with PCs and XTs; as of now, the MultiSync is the only non-IBM, multiscanning monitor that we know will work with the PS/2 board, though you will need an inexpensive adapter NEC sells. The PS/2 adapter, which is scheduled for release this month, will give you the PS/2's impressive range of resolutions and colors, as well as EGA and CGA compatibility. It should list for $595.

You've got other attractive options, as well. The latest wave of EGA boards offer features tailored to multiscanning monitors: emulation of all standard graphics modes, automatic switching between modes, and increased resolutions for top programs such as 1-2-3 *and* Microsoft Windows.

With these features kept in mind, any of the following boards would be a smart

■ PC ADVISOR

buy: AutoSwitch EGA 480 Card ($599, Paradise Systems, San Francisco, Calif.; (415) 588-6000); EGA Wonder ($399, ATI Technologies Inc., Markham, Ont., Canada); and SuperEGA ($499, Genoa Systems Corp., San Jose, Calif.; (408) 432-9090).

ALIAS FILENAMES

Our firm has been searching for an MS-DOS facility that will allow us to reference a file by an alias. The software we distribute requires certain input files, but those files change slightly for each client. We need the ability to call different input files without changing the filenames in our source code.

Robert J. Blaney
Hoffman Estates, Illinois

There is no DOS command that directly associates an alias with a filename. However, you can achieve the same effect using simple DOS batch files. For example, say your programs expect to find a file named "input.txt." You can write a batch file that will copy a file to or rename a file as "input.txt" before calling your program. You need only change one line in your batch file to change your input file, and you don't have to recompile your source code.

A host of DOS-productivity packages offer alternatives to DOS batch files in varying degrees of difficulty and usefulness. TopDOS *(FrontRunner Development Corp., Van Nuys, Calif.; (818) 376-1322) offers a command alias function that's easy to use but lacks power. To create a new alias, you type the name of your choice at the DOS prompt and set it equal to any one DOS command.*

PCED *(The Cove Software Group, Columbia, Md.; (301) 992-9371) offers the synonym function, a step above* TopDOS*'s alias function. Like DOS batch files, the synonym function lets you assign multiple commands to one command name.*

Command Plus *(ESP Software Systems, Los Angeles, Calif.; (800) 992-4ESP) boasts the most elaborate DOS command-writing scheme I've seen.* Command Plus *includes a command alias function similar to the one* TopDOS *offers, but its star attraction is its script command file processor. A full array of variable types, operators, input/output routines, and branching and looping statements qualify script as a programming language.*

If you're only looking for a way to give DOS files longer names, PCEasy *(TranSec Systems, Delray Beach, Fla.; (305) 276-1500) has the answer.* PCEasy *allows filenames as long as 32 characters and allows spaces within filenames.*

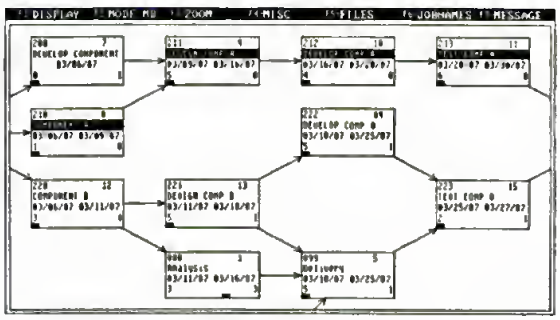
ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to the PC Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

PROJECT SCHEDULER NETWORK™

VERSION 2.5

- Work Breakdown Structures
- Gantt Chart
- PERT Chart
- Project Costing
- Project Cost and Schedule Tracking
- Resource Allocation
- Resource Leveling
- Comprehensive Reports



- Interactive Graphics
- Multi-Project Operation
- Sub-Project Integration
- Lead and Lag
- ASAP/ALAP Scheduling
- Required Dates
- Reverse Scheduling
- Negative Slack

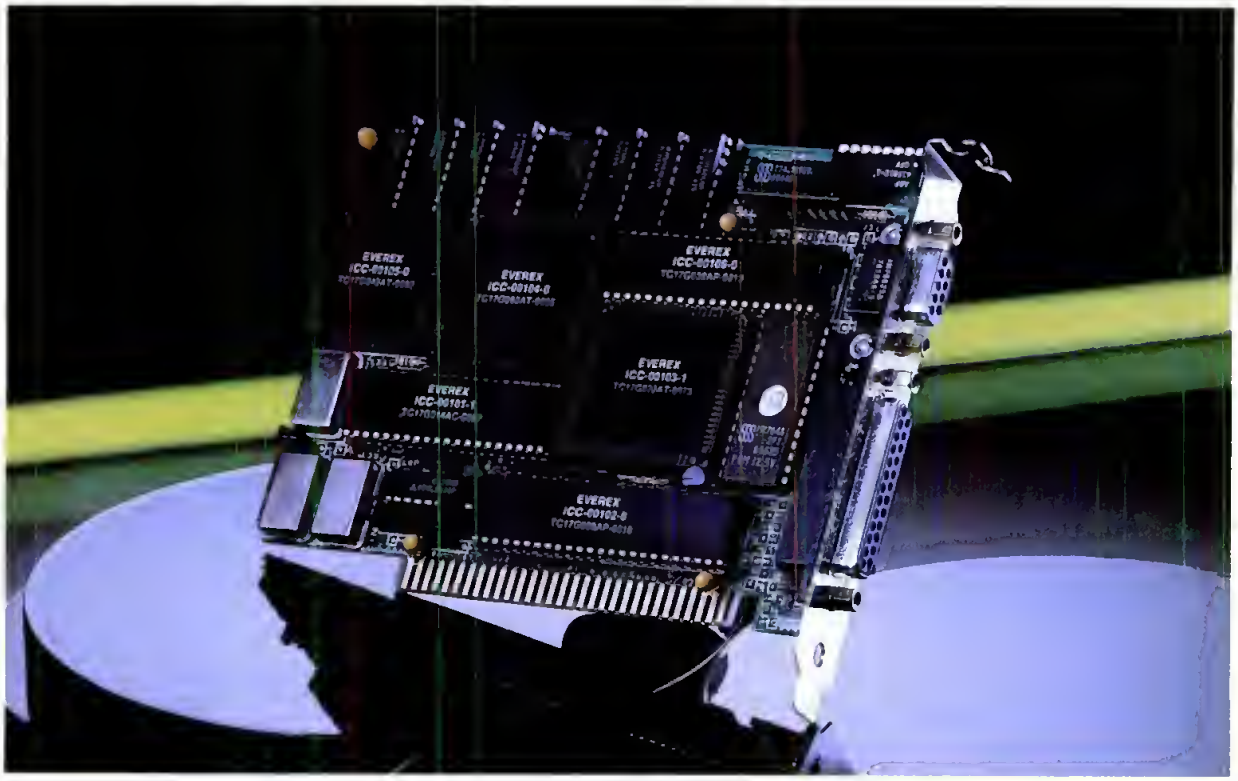
What you want is what you get!

Are you tired of PERT Charts that are a maze of crossing lines or that stretch endlessly in a single row of little boxes? With Project Scheduler Network you get the PERT (Network) Chart in the format you want! You construct and view networks at selectable zoom resolutions ranging from project details to the entire network on a single display. Computer-aided drawing tools assist in editing the network diagram to your satisfaction. You can also easily combine and link multiple projects to form larger projects. And sideways printing of the network and full plotter support are standard. Project Scheduler Network helps you define, understand, and communicate project dependencies in a clear, concise, and comprehensive manner. After all, isn't this the purpose of a PERT Chart?

SCITOR **(415) 570-7700**

SCITOR CORPORATION **250 Lincoln Centre Drive** **Foster City, CA 94404**

Everex ASIC Technology



. . . Puts you in the 3rd Dimension

EGA is Extended!
Everex unveils its latest in ASIC EGA chip set to extend the resolution beyond 640x350 to 640x480 and even 752x410!! Choose any 16 colors from 64 to display the DELUXE picture with customized reliability.

132 Column Display
The short card runs CGA software on an EGA monitor in 132 columns with 256K video memory. You can also run Hercules™ 720x348 text on the same monitor.

Printer Port Too!
For your extra convenience, a parallel printer port is also included. Select the display mode with EGMODE software. Compare the features to others. Raise your standard to the DELUXE level today!

	EVEREX Micro Enhancer Deluxe	PARADISE Autoswitch 480	VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	STB Multi Res
List Price	$399.	$599.	$599.	$495
752x410 Resolution	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Half-card	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Parallel Port	Yes	No	No	Yes
Hercules on EGA Monitor	Yes	No	Yes	No
132 Column Display	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

1-800-821-0806 (In U.S.A.) 1-800-821-0807 (In California)

48431 Milmont Dr. Fremont CA. 94538 (415)683-2100

EVEREX, EVER for EXcellence and Micro Enhancer Deluxe are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc., Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, AutoSwitch is a trademark of Paradise Systems, Inc., VEGA Deluxe is a trademark of Video Seven, Inc., EGA Multi Res is a trademark of STB Systems, Inc. ©1987 Everex Systems, Inc. All rights reserved

THE AMERICAN FORCE

All across America the word about a new force is spreading. A force that has put American design, technology and manufacturing back on top. Be a part of it!

System 1800 Features:

- *6/8/10MHz Selectable with 10MHz 80286 CPU Chip*
- *Fully compatible IBM AT™ AMI BIOS with built in SET-UP UTILYTY*
- *47 drive type table*
- *48 hour burn-in*
- *512K RAM standard expandable to 1MB*
- *200 pages of documentation*
- *Clock/Calendar with battery backup*
- *Hard disk/Floppy Controller*
- *UL/CSA approved 195 Watt power supply*
- *Made in U.S.A.*
- *1 Year Warranty*

System 1800 Models

WAIT STATE	MODEL NUMBER
1	System 1800-0 (8MHz)
1	System 1800-A (10MHz)
0	System 1800-B (10MHz)

Over 30,000 units installed

MAJOR OEM

CLUB AT INC.
800-451-8889

QIC RESEARCH
800-843-0806

ELTECH
(408) 943-1764

S.F. MICRO
800-237-5631

COMPUTER LIBRARY
(415) 659-8784

SCSI
1-800-237-7274

SPEAR TECHNOLOGY INC.
(312) 480-7300

TECHPOWER
(714) 979-1330

TECHPOWER II
818-882-6300

KELLECO
1-312-887-0330

MICRO ELECTRONIC DIST.
(614) 481-8041

SERVEX
(416) 827-7807

UNITED SOLUTIONS
1-800-922-9025

PRIDE
(604) 273-0707

IBM is a registered trademark for International Business Machine Corporation.

Total Compatibility
SI
RATING
11.5 (V3.0)
American Quality
Manufacturing
10MHz
0 WAIT STATE
10MHz
U.S. Design and
Engineering
System

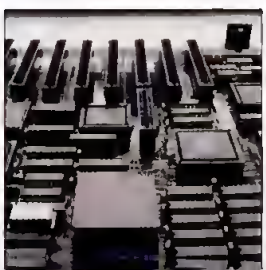
SAVE YOUR PC FROM EARLY RETIREMENT.

GET HAUPPAUGE'S NEW 386 MOTHERBOARD.

386 SPEED–ONLY $1,495

Give your PC a new lease on life! With our industry first 386 MotherBoard, your PC, PC/XT or compatible will revel in speeds equal to the Compaq DeskPRO 386. And faster. Because we've built in 1 Megabyte of high speed RAM and a 387 math coprocessor socket for speeds that will knock you off your rocker.

To keep retirement at bay, our 386 MotherBoard



With 386 power and true AT software compatibility, your business, desktop publishing and engineering applications will get a boost to boast about! **Technical Features** ▪ 16 MHz 80386 ▪ 1 Megabyte of 100 nsec 4-way interleaved RAM ▪ PC/AT compatible I/O and BIOS for support of OS/2 ▪ Seven 8-bit expansion slots ▪ One 16-bit expansion slot ▪ One 32-bit RAM expansion slot ▪ Optional 16 MHz 80387 math coprocessor ($695) or 6MHZ 80287 ($249)

Put the power of the 386 into your IBM PC for 1/4 the cost of a 386 computer and put off your PC's retirement. For

PC MAGAZINE

FIRST LOOKS

EXCLUSIVE

Kurzweil Desktop Scanner OCR Breaks New Ground

PC HANDS ON

BY TOM STANTON

Few products truly merit the term "revolutionary," but Kurzweil Computer Products' $9,950 Discover System is the first desktop system that delivers what most OCR users have wanted all along: a reliable method of scanning typeset material at a reasonable cost.

To give you an idea of how powerful the Discover system can be, I was able to scan both sides of a page from *PC Magazine*, column by column, in under 5 minutes, then scan graphics in a second pass. In 7 minutes I had an ASCII file from a typeset page converted and ready for use, and a *PC Paintbrush* graphic file. There is no other product on the market today that can do the same thing for less than $30,000.

The Discover uses the popular Ricoh engine, a compact scanner with a very simple paper path, automatic sheet feeding, and an adjustable paper bin that accepts pages from 5½ to 10½ inches wide. You can scan single sheets or a stack of pages up to ¾ inch thick. Graphics-scanning capability spans four resolutions (180, 200, 240, and 300 dots per inch) in your choice of file format (PCX, TIFF, or RES).

The heart of the Discover is a full-length expansion board that has a Motorola 68020 processor running at 16 MHz and 2 megabytes of RAM for storage and recognition, upgradable to 4 megabytes.

Since the Discover board is effectively running as a second computer, you can scan text or graphics in the background and run other applications in the foreground. Performance while running the Discover in the

(continues on page 36)

MultiMate Gets Major Overhaul Yet Retains Logical Structure

PC HANDS ON

BY REBECCA BRIDGES

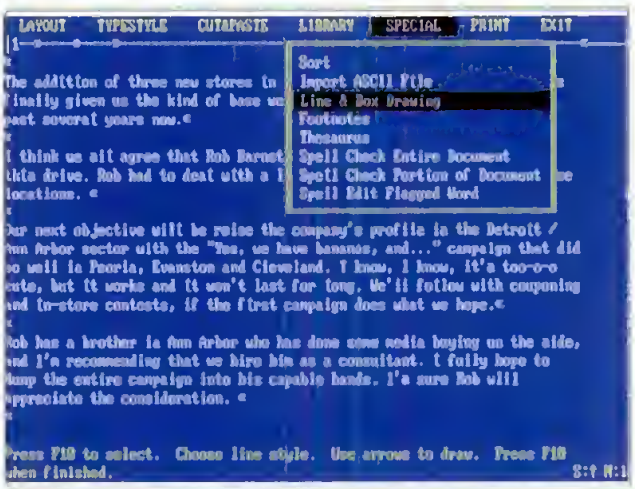
Ironically, as Wang-alike word processors grow up, they are becoming less and less like the parent they were cloned from. *MultiMate* is a perfect example of this irony.

The original version touted all of Wang's features—the good, the bad, and the ugly.

The *MultiMate Advantage II* has eliminated most of the cumbersome, ugly features, leaving us with a few of the bad, all of the good, and many product enhancements that weren't in Wang's wildest dreams.

One of the most disliked features of Wang clones is their page orientation—you can't simultaneously see the end of one page and the beginning of the next. *MultiMate II* corrects this inconvenience by offering document orientation. However, unlike *WordPerfect* or *WordStar*, the pages do not dynamically repaginate after editing changes.

(continues on page 36)



The pull-down menus in MultiMate Advantage II *make it easier to locate commands.*

HANDS-ON INDEX

EUREKA: THE SOLVER
Borland's $99 problem solver 34

ZENITH EAZY PC
Soup-to-nuts system..... 35

PLUS DEVELOPMENT HARDCARD 40
Leaner and quicker 38

NOTA BENE
Document processor 43

GLYPHIX
Laser manipulation..... 46

PC-TALK4
Shareware no longer 46

ATLAS*GRAPHICS
How to put statistics on the map..... 48

MAGNA CHARTER
Uncomplicated presentation graphics 48

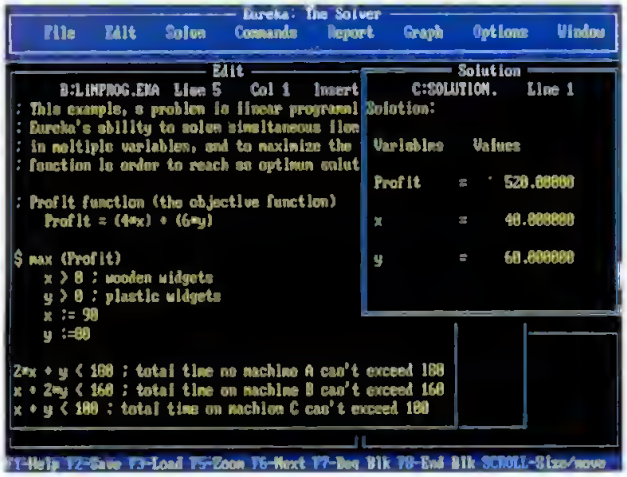
DS TUTOR
Solid introduction 51

Borland's $99 Eureka—a Fast, Free-form Equation Solver—Finds Optimal Solutions

PC HANDS ON

BY STEPHEN RANDY DAVIS

If you have ever wondered where to turn when spreadsheets start to run out of gas, wonder no more: *Eureka: The Solver* is here. Borland's *Eureka* is, simply put, an equation solver.



Eureka: The Solver *uses linear programming to find solutions to problems with constraints. Here the Solution Window shows the best ratio of two manufacturing lines.*

Eureka's interface is identical to that found in other Borland International products, consisting of pull-down command menus along the top of the screen. Commands may be entered either by pointing at the option and entering Return or by entering the first letter of the command. The user can size and place windows as desired to maximize visible data.

Eureka's built-in *SideKick*-like editor is available from the Edit window. The user enters entire systems of equations using a (more or less) normal algebraic syntax. Rather than using column and row numbers, variables carry descriptive names, such as LoanAmount. *Eureka* even allows comments to be interspersed among equations to heighten readability. Equations can be saved in ASCII format to disk for printing or for later retrieval.

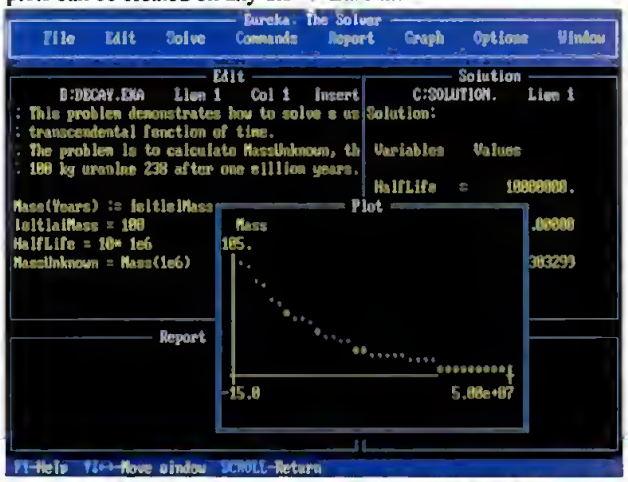
Once finished, the user exits the Equations window and selects Solve from the command menu. If *Eureka* finds a problem in the equation definitions, it returns the user to the Edit window, placing the cursor on the infraction in its best imitation of Turbo Pascal. If no problem is found, *Eureka* enters the Solutions window, in which a list of all of the variables and their calculated values is found.

Once the equation is solved, any user-defined function can be plotted by returning to the command menu and selecting Plot. Crude but serviceable plots can be created on any display—higher-resolution, full-screen plots require a CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules display adapter. *Eureka* supports only linear-linear plots—a curious limitation in such a powerful package. You may also direct plots to an Epson-compatible printer.

Finds Best Solution

When creating equations you can define your own functions and units. Built-in functions include trigonometric operations, exponentiation and logarithms, differentiation and integration, polar to rectangular coordinate conversion, present and future values, roots of a polynomial, and the cumulative distribution function. Additionally, the user can place constraints on variables, such as not allowing a particular variable outside of a given range of values. This is particularly useful for minimum/maximum problems, for which *Eureka* attempts to find the "best" solution.

Units may be applied to numbers, allowing *Eureka* to make any necessary unit conversions in arriving at the eventual solution; however, all units must be defined by the user, as none of the standard units of measurement are predefined by *Eureka*.



A plot showing the decay of uranium over time. The formula is in the Edit window. One of Eureka: The Solver*'s weaknesses is an inability to import data.*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Eureka: The Solver
Borland International Inc.
4585 Scotts Valley Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400
List Price: $99.95
Requires: 384K RAM; CGA, EGA, or Hercules adapter required for graphing functions; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A fast, flexible problem solver that uses the familiar Borland interface of pull-down menus. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ease of use is enhanced by an Include feature that allows one file to include others. In addition, *Eureka* supports a log feature that logs sessions to disk for later, off-line analysis.

Eureka's Report Generator function, while serviceable, is weak; it prints the equations and their solutions with few user options.

No Import Facility

Unfortunately, *Eureka* makes no provision for easily importing user data from other sources.

Eureka is blindingly fast, both in calculating solutions to equations and in its handling of windows and plots. Merely difficult problems *Eureka* solved virtually instantaneously; the almost impossible took a few seconds. PCs not equipped with either an 8087 or 80287 math coprocessor will have significantly slower results.

Eureka is supplied on one non-copy-protected 5¼-inch (or 3½-inch) disk containing *Eureka* itself, an installation program, and 15 example problems. The principles of operation and the example problems are covered in a 250-page, indexed manual. PC

Zenith Debuts Small Desktop PC Geared for Use at Home, School

PC HANDS ON

BY ROBERT HUMMEL

Over the last few years, Zenith Data Systems has earned a reputation for cramming a lot of performance into a small package. The company's laptops boasted state-of-the-art displays, relatively speedy hard disks, high-quality construction, and, lately, faster CPUs. Its new eaZy pc, announced at spring Comdex, takes this miniaturized technology to the 3½-inch desktop world.

The most striking features of the machine are its tiny size; crisp, paper-white monitor; and lack of expansion slots. The computer and monitor are integrated into a single package measuring just 14 by 13 by 13 inches (WDH) and weighing 30 pounds. The large monitor is attached to the system unit with a sturdy tilt/swivel mount. The ease of adjustment and small footprint give it a distinct advantage on crowded desktops.

This is the first of a new generation of machines to follow in the footsteps of the IBM Model 30 and offer 720K-byte, 3½-inch disk drives exclusively. You can buy the eaZy pc in three configurations: the Model 1, with a single floppy disk drive ($999); the Model 2, with twin drives ($1,199); and the Model 20, with one floppy disk drive and a 20-megabyte hard disk ($1,699). The drives are mounted on the right side of the system unit, but the machine sports a disk-in-use light on the front faceplate.

All three versions come standard with an integrated 14-inch monitor, 512K bytes of on-board non-parity-checked RAM (expandable to 640K), a parallel printer port, a 9-pin serial mouse port, a full-size AT-style keyboard, and MS-DOS 3.2. The eaZy pc is also the first system to offer Microsoft's friendly new *MS-DOS Manager* software. You can purchase a slide-in 128K RAM expansion option or a combination add-on containing the same 128K bytes of RAM and a 300/1,200-bit-per-second Hayes-compatible modem that doubles as a serial port. The only other option is a dealer-installed real-time clock ($59) with a 10-year battery that clips below the main CPU.

Zenith's eaZy pc includes Microsoft's MS-DOS Manager.

Zenith has used its laptop technology to produce what is one of the quietest desktop computers ever made. The eaZy pc power supply has no cooling fan and is located inside the monitor, allowing the system unit to be remarkably tiny and quiet. This departure from established PC architecture is made possible by the extensive use of LSI and CMOS components and the elimination of expansion slots on the system board.

The eaZy pc's 14-inch, paper-white monochrome display achieves a dramatic increase in resolution by double-scanning the standard 200-line CGA image. The result is an eminently readable, flicker-free display that uses an 8- by 16-character box (compared with the standard CGA's 8 by 8 box) and eight shades of gray to simulate color while retaining complete CGA compatibility. Even color users will find the sharp white-on-black display very readable and soothing.

Zenith powered its tiny new desktop with a dual-speed 8088-compatible NEC V40 CPU running at 7.16 MHz (downward switchable to 4.77).

Purchasers of the eaZy pc should carefully consider their present and future computing needs. The power supply delivered with Models 1 and 2 is not beefy enough to support a hard disk. Because the power supply is located in the monitor, the floppy-disk-based systems cannot be upgraded to include a hard disk at a later date. The lack of an 8087 numeric coprocessor socket also limits the applicability of the eaZy pc to floating-point intensive tasks.

Bundled with the system is the Microsoft *MS-DOS Manager* program, a character-oriented, windowed user interface designed to insulate the user from the usual command line and prompt. It performs traditional DOS shell functions such as file management and point-and-shoot execution of applications. *MS-DOS Manager* is not an operating environment, like *Microsoft Windows*, but the family resemblance is obvious, so the upgrade to *Windows* or the OS/2 Presentation Manager will be painless.

At $999 for the low-end version and $1,699 for the hard disk model, the machine is overpriced. Cheap clones can run circles around it for far less and offer relatively unlimited expansion potential. In addition, purchasers will have to find a way to port their existing programs and data from 5¼-inch floppy disks to the eaZy pc's 3½-inch floppies.

Zenith sells extensively to schools, where the system will presumably be offered at a steep discount. Purchasers do get an absolutely silent, tiny, capable machine with a good keyboard and monitor, as well as the assurance that they're buying from a well-known manufacturer. But you can't upgrade the motherboard or the monitor, add disk drives, or insert any add-on boards. If you need something small and tiny, and you can buy an eaZy pc for about half the price, it's worth considering. For most users, however, the limits are too many and the price too steep. PC

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Zenith eaZy pc
Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Avenue
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 699-4800
List Price: Model 1 with one 720Kb 3½-inch floppy drive, $999; Model 2 with two 720Kb 3½-inch floppy drives, $1199; Model 20 with one 20-Mbyte hard disk and one 720Kb 3½-inch floppy drive, $1699.
In Short: A small, quiet desktop PC-compatible offering 3½-inch floppy drives, the *MS-DOS Manager* and a great-looking 14-inch paper-white monochrome display, but limited by a high price and lack of expandability.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Discover

(continued from page 33)

background is affected by your PC's disk I/O and screen refresh. I noticed some sluggishness, but you'll notice the difference only when doing disk reading and writing.

The Discover software requires about 1 megabyte on your hard disk, yet it uses only about 16K bytes of RAM. The installation program makes installation easy, and there's even an option for removing the software automatically. The Discover uses a menu system, but the PC function keys are programmed to automatically run the most common operations. You can define a callable editor or communications program and save these settings, or you can shell to DOS and run other applications.

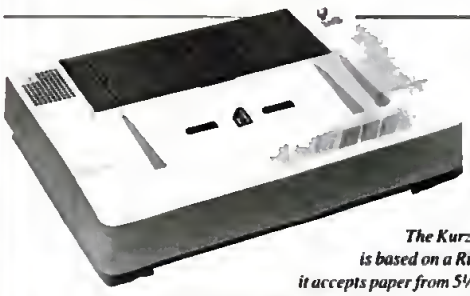
Scanning a full page of text requires almost no preparation, as long as the original is clean. You insert the page in the scanner, select a document name, and start a session. The page moves through the scanner quickly, and a temporary file is created on the disk. This file remains open until you decide to close it, so you can scan a number of pages from different sources into a single document.

The Discover has a scanning window setting that lets you define a single portion of the page for text or graphics scanning. Using *PC Magazine*'s three-column feature format, I defined a window for each column and saved the settings for each column in separate instruction sets. To scan a page I loaded the instruction set for column 1 and scanned the page, then repeated the procedure for subsequent columns.

It gets a little more complicated if there is more than one story on a page, but in those cases I simply loaded the existing instruction sets and modified the windows for a single session. Once I got past the opening page, the scanning was fairly routine. Graphics elements on the page are skipped over during a text scan, so pictures, column rules, lines, or embedded graphics elements can be treated as spaces.

Next I changed the window settings for graphics scanning to isolate a single graphic on the page and scanned the picture into a separate file. The Discover offers a line mode for black-and-white drawings, and two settings for continuous-tone graphics like photographs. The random dither is similar to halftoning in that a given value of gray is approximated by density of dots. Spiral dithering performs the same function, but dot patterns are arranged in spiral patterns. You have to look carefully to notice the difference.

The Discover offers true "omni-font" capability: a single page can have any mix of type sizes (8- to 24-point) and type styles (boldface, italic, and underline), as well as any number of different fonts, and can still achieve recognition. Script fonts or other decorative typefaces are not recognized, and the Discover may not recognize draft-quality dot matrix unless the characters are well formed. Most near-letter-quality dot matrix fonts should be recognized with little trouble.



The Kurzweil Discover System is based on a Ricoh scanning engine; it accepts paper from 5½ to 10½ inches wide. A sheaf of papers up to ¼ inch can be stacked for automatic feeding.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Kurzweil Discover System
Kurzweil Computer Products
185 Albany St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 343-0311
(617) 864-4700
List Price: $9,950
Requires: Full-length slot, hard disk (1 Mbyte free), DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: A desktop OCR that can recognize true typeset characters as well as most other fonts, with separate graphics scanning.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Once the characters have been scanned and recognized, you close the document and then run a conversion program that creates either an ASCII text file or a DCA (Document Content Architecture) file. The Discover allows extensive programming of ASCII text files with a format program, so it is possible to convert most text-formatting elements into any desired hex character.

If you thought OCR was in its infancy, you were right. But with Discover we've gone from toddler to high-school graduate overnight. Look out, world. PC

MultiMate

(continued from page 33)

I discern two distinct influences on *MultiMate II*: top-selling *WordPerfect* and traditions found in other programs from *MultiMate*'s new owner, Ashton-Tate.

Some of *MultiMate*'s new features (direct import of ASCII files, preview mode to view the printed document on-screen, and nonprinting document comments) are quite similar to those originally found in *WordPerfect*. The Ashton-Tate influence shows itself in the new pull-down menus that look and work like *dBASE III* Assist menus.

The menus offer several advantages over the function keys. First, the menus shorten the learning curve for novices. A new user can locate a command faster on the well-organized menus than on a keyboard template.

In addition, the menu provides a brief explanation of how to use the command; the function key doesn't offer this kind of help. Even experienced *MultiMate* users may find that the menus save them from paralysis if they've misplaced their keyboard template.

Since *MultiMate* is now an Ashton-Tate product, it is not surprising that you can directly merge *dBASE* data into a form letter without conversion. Other product enhancements include undo delete, hot printing (printing the current page without exiting the document), column sort, expanded math capabilities, and automatic or user-selected hyphenation. About the only feature *MultiMate* is missing now is windows. (With Ashton-Tate at the helm, it wouldn't be surprising if the next release has windows called frames, à la *Framework*.)

Despite the trend away from some of the more-cumbersome Wang features, *MultiMate*'s Wang heritage is in no danger of being forgotten. Documents still must be repaginated, headers and footers are awkward, and *MultiMate* still insists that you insert every single code, including tabs and returns.

On the up side, the program has retained its key selling point: a consistent and logical command structure. PC

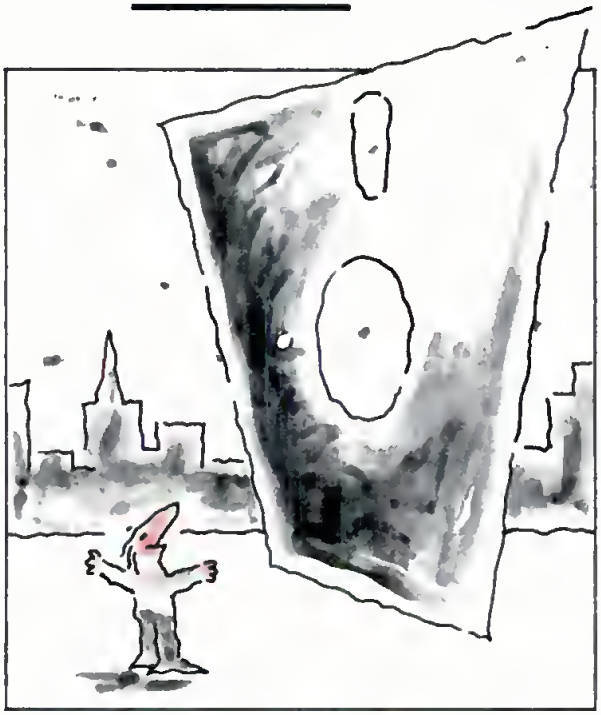
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

MultiMate Advantage II
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 329-8000
List Price: On 5¼-inch disks, $565; premium pack with both 5¼-inch and 3½-inch disks, $595; upgrade, $100.
Requires: DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A major upgrade to one of the most popular word processors, adding page preview, pull-down menus, and an undo delete command. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE YOU'LL NEVER OUTGROW.

A breakthrough in micro software power and flexibility means never having to replace your business accounting software again!



We'd like to introduce you to micro software that will never become obsolete – Macola Financial Software.

Get All the Power You'll Ever Need—Once and for All! Macola Financial Software is adapted from minicomputer programs proven through a decade of successful applications.

It literally unleashes the power of a minicomputer for micro applications. That's the kind of power that encourages unlimited business growth.

13 Different Program Modules. Macola Financial Software offers up to 13 different modules that provide these vital operational functions:

Accounting—General Ledger – Accounts Receivable – Accounts Payable – Payroll – Fixed Assets/Depreciation

Distribution—Inventory Management – Customer Order Processing – Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing—Bill of Material Processor – Material Requirements Planning* – Master Scheduling* – Job Costing*

Plus there's a Report Writer that permits customized reporting and has the ability to transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing, and data base programs.

Total Integration or Departmental Solutions—Your Choice! Macola Financial Software is an integrated business solution for growth-oriented companies. You can begin with a single, stand-alone program and build an integrated system over time.

And when your business gains Fortune 1000 status, you can implement departmental computing with communications linked back to a mainframe.

*Under development, to be released.

Proven Network Compatibility. Without question, this is the most advanced software compatible for Local Area Network (LAN) environments. Macola Financial Software has four years of actual field experience in LAN applications and already represents four generations of enhancements.

No other micro software can say the same.

It's easy to upgrade Macola Financial Software from a single- to multi-user system, requiring no change in program or data files. All of which means that, when your business is ready to move into LANs, your software will be ready, too.

Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Financial Software is written in Micro Focus COBOL for maximum speed and data integrity (source code available). Micro Focus features an efficient dual file structure that provides assurance against accidental loss of data.

Software Constantly Updated. The only "certainty" in computer software is that this morning's innovation will be replaced by this afternoon's. How do you protect against that?

With Macola Financial Software. It's constantly being enhanced, with new features that are designed specifically to solve actual field problems.

That's why it's software that is literally impossible to outgrow—because it never stops growing.

Comprehensive Support. When you purchase Macola software, you receive easy-to-understand documentation. Comprehensive technical support is available direct from Macola via a toll-free 800 line or through Macola's nationwide network of authorized resellers who provide local training and hands-on support.

Your support options also include source code modifications.

We're your technical partner for the life of your system. And that's a long, long time.

By the Way, Who IS Macola? We've been helping businesses find computing solutions since 1971. And we were one of the first companies to successfully introduce business application micro software specially programmed for LAN environments.

When you're investigating business accounting software, remember that now there is a standard for long-term value and performance. And "Running is believing."

For more information, or to order "live" demonstration programs:

Call 1-800-468-0834
(Ohio) 1-800-468-0833

MACOLA™
FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

Because growing companies need powerful accounting.

See just how much this software can do – for FREE!

Please rush me your FREE brochure describing all the capabilities of Macola Financial Software.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ZIP _____ PHONE _____

Check one: ☐ *Dealer* ☐ *End User*

Mail to: *Macola, Inc.*
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43302
(614) 382-5999

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plus Doubles the HardCard's Capacity, Betters Performance

HANDS ON

BY WINN L. ROSCH

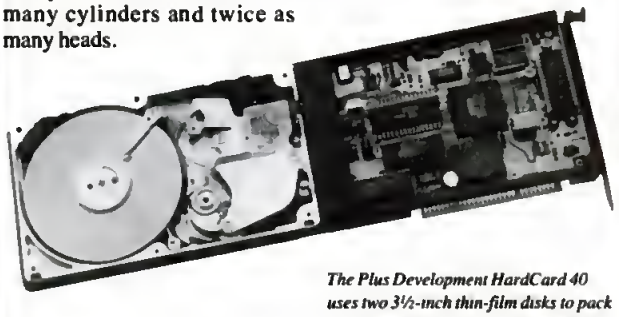
When moving a hard disk from disk drive bay to expansion slot, something's got to give. Usually that something is speed and capacity, but Plus Development Corp. has changed that.

With the new Plus Development HardCard 40, you can put an entire 40 megabytes in a single expansion slot in an IBM PC, XT, AT, many compatibles, or the Personal System/2 Model 30 and still have disk performance that is very close to an AT's stock drive.

Packing Scheme

Although those capabilities are impressive in themselves, the way Plus Development achieves that high capacity in a single slot is more striking still. Because just two tiny platters fit inside the .8-inch-wide package (the same number as used in the earlier HardCard 20), Plus Development has doubled the number of cylinders, to a total of 1,224. And all those tracks must squeeze into a less-than-1½-inch-wide swath across the 3½-inch disk.

The problems inherent in this packing scheme go beyond the space crunch. Current PCs recognize a maximum of only 1,024 cylinders and would ordinarily be unable to handle the number inside the HardCard 40. Plus Development avoids this hurdle by logically dividing the disk so that it looks to its host computer as if it has half as many cylinders and twice as many heads.



The Plus Development HardCard 40 uses two 3½-inch thin-film disks to pack 40 megabytes in a single expansion slot.

In testing, the drive does not quite fulfill its speed promise of a 40-millisecond average access time, delivering true performance of about 50 milliseconds, even though it can do a pure disk seek in about 30 milliseconds.

The track-splitting scheme gives an apparent speed increase on some tests that does not reflect actual DOS performance (such as on the BIOS Disk Seek test). Unlike some manufacturers, however, Plus Development makes no unfounded speed claims for the disk-splitting scheme.

Hardware installation of the HardCard 40 is as simple as it can get for a disk drive—just slide it in. The entire drive draws all 8 watts it normally needs through the 8-bit PC expansion bus. This narrow bus limits performance in full 16-bit systems. In most systems the HardCard 40 will function as the first or second hard disk, and as the former it can boot the host computer.

The HardCard 40 is accompanied by a software disk that includes programs to divide the full 42.26-megabyte capacity of the drive into one to four partitions. A semiautomatic installation program (you press the keys but the software selects the functions) handles all partitioning and formatting.

Although bigger (both physically and in capacity) and faster hard disk cards are currently available—notably the Rodime R-Card 45—the HardCard 40 is fully competitive because of its superior integration, compact size, low power consumption, and, as always, excellent fit and finish. PC

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Plus Development HardCard 40
Plus Development Corp.
1778 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 946-3700
List Price: $1,195
Requires: DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: A single-slot, high-performance 40-megabyte hard disk card compatible with all IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, many compatibles, and the Personal System/2 Model 30.

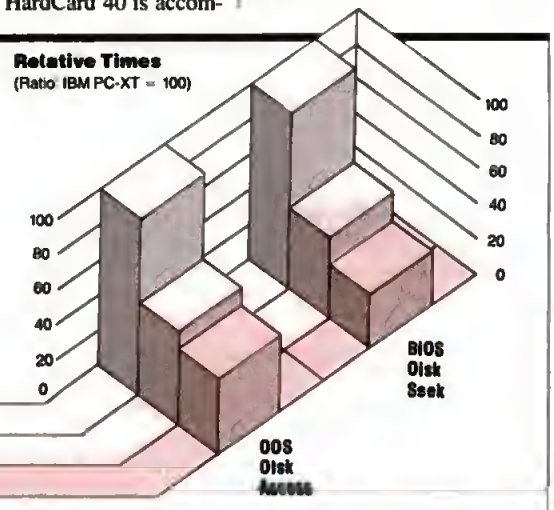
CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LABS Benchmark Tests: Plus Development HardCard 40 vs. IBM PC-XT and Plus Development HardCard 20

The Plus Development HardCard 40 packs twice as many tracks onto the same number of platters as the HardCard 20. The HardCard 40's performance is faster by nearly 20 percent.

Performance Times
(Times given in milliseconds)

	DOS Disk Access	BIOS Disk Seek
IBM PC-XT	114.00	95.00
Plus Development HardCard 20	60.00	44.00
Plus Development HardCard 40	49.36	29.46



The **DOS Disk Access** benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random sector read using DOS. DOS buffers are set at 3 and the interleave factor is left at the driver's default setting. This test adds DOS's overhead to the BIOS and hardware times. The test program performs the sector read 1,000 times within the DOS disk partition. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random seek using the disk's ROM BIOS. The test result includes minimal software overhead and may not parallel the manufacturer's claimed average access time. The test program performs 1,000 seeks. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

Groomed for top management.

Finally there is a productivity software package that perfectly fits your executive management style. Carefully tailored to enhance executive productivity, WordPerfect Executive is easy-to-use business software that lives up to its name.

WordPerfect Executive skillfully weaves the elements of word processing, spreadsheet analysis, calendaring and information management into one compact package. It is specially designed for laptop PCs, with the entire program on one 3½"diskette, yet it covers the many business computing needs of executive computer users.

Create a business plan. Manage your time. Organize your thoughts into memos or letters. Even generate an itinerary or travel report. WordPerfect Executive lets you do it all on your desktop PC, or take it with you for your laptop.

Get the productivity software tailored for top management: WordPerfect Executive. For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 225-5000.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING ORACLE's NEW DIS

THE FIRST PRODUCT TO BREAK

WHY WAIT FOR OS/2? RUN LARGE APPLICATI

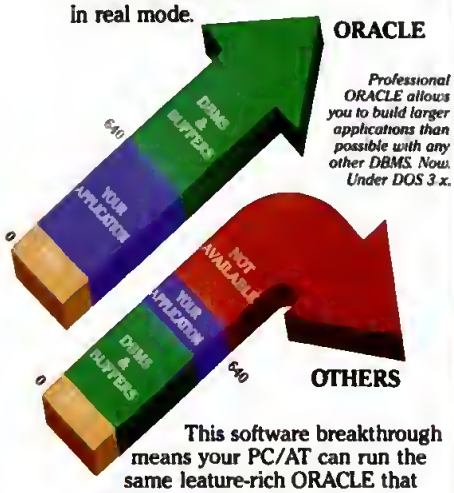
All PC DBMSs have three serious limitations. First, very little room is left for your application after deducting the size of DOS and the DBMS from the available 640K. Second, they don't provide easy, transparent access to minicomputer and mainframe data. Finally, multi-user applications are impractical because of long delays caused by LAN data lock-out. Three serious limitations. Not any more.

In 1979, Oracle Corporation delivered the very first relational DBMS. Oracle also delivered the very first implementation of SQL. And now, we're delivering the first ever distributed DBMS for PCs: *Professional ORACLE,® Networkstation ORACLE® and LANserver ORACLE.®* Three DBMS products that bring mainframe applications, mainframe data, and mainframe power to the desktop. All of which incorporate ORACLE's breakthrough technology. And all deliverable today.

EXPLOITS 286/386 PROTECTED MODE. NOW.

Professional ORACLE is the very first DBMS to exploit the advanced technology ol PCs like the Compaq 386, IBM's PC/AT, and the new Personal System/2.

The ORACLE kernel—the relational DBMS engine—executes in protected mode. Above the 640K line in extended memory. At the same time, your ORACLE applications, tools, and DOS 3.x execute below the 640K line in real mode.



Professional ORACLE allows you to build larger applications than possible with any other DBMS. Now. Under DOS 3.x.

This software breakthrough means your PC/AT can run the same leature-rich ORACLE that mainframes run. Not a down-sized subset. Plus it leaves you plenty of memory to develop and execute major database applications. Without giving up your memory-resident utilities.

SEAMLESS CONNECTIVITY. NOW.

When other PC DBMSes claim "connectivity," they mean terminal emulation or file transfer, downloading and uploading static data snapshots.

With Networkstation ORACLE, an ordinary PC (XT as well as 286 or 386) becomes a true distributed application processor. You can dynamically access and update a remote database—either ORACLE or IBM's DB2†—as il it were stored on your PC.

What's more, ORACLE's SQL*Star distributed database architecture—the first ever on PCs—lets you query or update local PC and remote databases simultaneously. Even join them into a single view. Without knowing where your data is located. So you can distribute your data to where it's used the most. Control, secure, and back it up however you want. And still network it all together whenever you need to.

ORACLE Connectivity—PC to Database Server		
Speed Class	*Media*	*Raw Speed*
Low	Async Lines	<19,200 bps
Medium	3270 Coax	50 Kbps
High	Ethernet	t0 Mbps

Networkstation ORACLE works over Ethernet using DECnet protocols. Over 3270 coax using LU2 data streams. And over RS-232 and dial-up phone lines. With TCP/IP, APPC LU6.2 and other industry-standard protocols to come.

"[Addresses] all obstacles that have prevented full PC participation in a corporation's database-management activities."
PC Week

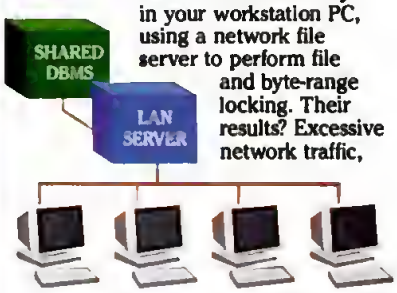
ORACLE H

- Fully Utilizes 286/386 Technology
- Seamless Connectivity To Minis & Mainframes
- Database Server For PC LANs
- True SQL-based
- Portability across VM, MVS, VAX/VMS, UNIX & others
- Develop Mainframe & Mini Applications On Desktop
- True Multi-User Concurrency
- Mainframe Data Integrity
- Distributed Processing
- Distributed Database
- Familiar 1-2-3-like Spreadsheet Interface

DATABASE SERVERS FOR LANs. NOW.

Using an Ethernet LAN, you can connect Networkstation ORACLE PCs to a variety of powerful ORACLE database servers. Such as the MicroVAX 2000. Soon, you'll be able to connect them to PC ATs, Personal System/2s or the new Compaq 386 running LANserver ORACLE.†

Other PC DBMSes execute entirely in your workstation PC, using a network file server to perform file and byte-range locking. Their results? Excessive network traffic,



frequent waits for busy records, and corrupted databases from aborted transaction streams.

ORACLE's database-server architecture ensures minimum network traffic, maximum concurrency, and data integrity lor the most demanding multi-user applications. Just like a mainframe. And at one-fifth the cost of the least expensive proprietary database machine.

TRIBUTED DBMS FOR 286/386 PCs

THE 640K BARRIER ON THE PC

ONS ON YOUR DESKTOP UNDER DOS 3.x NOW

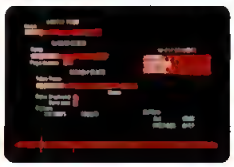
AS IT NOW.

ORACLE	dBASE III PLUS	R:BASE System V
NOW	NO	NO
NOW	NO	NO
NOW	NO	NO
NOW	NO	NO
NOW	NO	NO
NOW	NO	NO
NOW	NO	NO
NOW	NO	NO
NOW	NO	NO
NOW	NO	NO
NOW	NO	NO

SQL COMPATIBILITY. NOW.

ORACLE is compatible with both the ANSI-standard and IBM-standard SQL database language.

Which means you can develop applications in ORACLE on your PC and run them on the largest mainframe under ORACLE or IBM's DB2.



You can quickly paint, prototype and enhance sophisticated forms-based applications with minimum effort and maximum flexibility, using such optional facilities as SQL triggers and user exits.

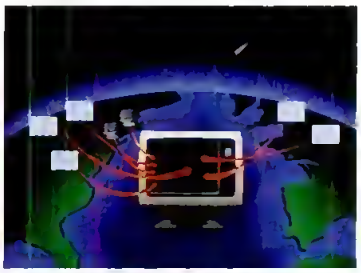
UNRIVALED ORACLE PORTABILITY. NOW.

Moreover, your ORACLE PC applications also become automatically portable to over 30 minicomputer and mainframe families. Under VM, MVS, VAX/VMS, UNIX, and other operating systems.

PRODUCTIVITY FOR NOVICES AND EXPERTS ALIKE. NOW.

Both Professional ORACLE and Networkstation ORACLE come with a comprehensive array of fourth-generation tools for reporting, decision support and application development. Tools that are the envy of our mainframe and PC competition alike.

Tools like **SQL*Plus.** For performing complex queries, updates, and database administration with ease.



*ORACLE's SQL*Star distributed architecture allows you to manipulate your database—across multiple, dissimilar systems and operating environments—as if all the information were in a single database on your PC*

SQL*Report. The comprehensive multi-table report generator.

SQL*Forms. The versatile forms-based application builder. So you can develop applications in record time and train users in no time.

*Manipulate your database from within SQL*Calc by embedding SQL statements in spreadsheet cells, just like formulas.*

SQL*Calc. The 1-2-3-like spreadsheet that marries the world's most popular PC user interface with the world's most powerful PC DBMS.

Optional precompilers also let you access ORACLE from embedded SQL in COBOL or C-language programs.

FOR A LIMITED TIME, BE THE FIRST.

Be the first in your organization to experience how fast you can build complex SQL applications on your PC. If you're a VAR, be the first to expand your markets and make your mainframe applications available on desktop technology. Compare ORACLE's power, features and ease. The more you test, the better we'll look. And the faster you act, the better you'll look, too.

Order ORACLE now. While you can still be the first. So you don't finish last.

SEND ME THE FOLLOWING PRODUCTS. NOW.

Attention PC Marketing • Oracle Corporation
One Oracle Parkway • Belmont, CA 94002

Please send me the products checked off below, now.
I understand both Professional ORACLE and Networkstation ORACLE incl. SQL*Forms, SQL*Plus, SQL*Report & SQL*Calc

Select Media ☐ 5¼" or ☐ 3½"

☐ Professional ORACLE. $1,295. Requires IBM PC/AT, System/2 50-80, Compaq 386, or 100% compatible, DOS 3.1+, and 1.5MB of RAM. Precompilers included for Microsoft C and Lattice C
- ☐ Precompiler for Realia COBOL. Add $395
- ☐ Networking option with all available protocols. Add $395

☐ Networkstation ORACLE. $695. Requires DOS 2.1+, on an IBM PC/XT, AT, 286, 386 or compatible with at least 512K of RAM (DOS 3.3 on System/2), and LANserver ORACLE on a mainframe, mini or 286/386 PC.

☐ LANserver ORACLE for the MicroVAX 2000. $6750. Requires VAX/VMS version 4.5+, 2MB memory, an Ethernet Controller and one or more PCs running Networkstation ORACLE.

Prices shown include UPS shipping charges if the order is prepaid. Since Oracle Corporation has offices everywhere, add local and state taxes to the amount below:

$ _____ Amount of purchase checked above
+ _____ State and Local Sales Taxes
= _____ Authorized Total (For purchase orders, shipping charges will be added to your invoice.)

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____
Phone _____

Enclosed is ☐ a check, ☐ a purchase order or ☐ credit card for ☐ VISA, ☐ MasterCard or ☐ American Express
Credit card or PO number _____
Card Exp. Date _____ Order Date _____
Authorizing Signature _____

Or Call 1-800-345-DBMS

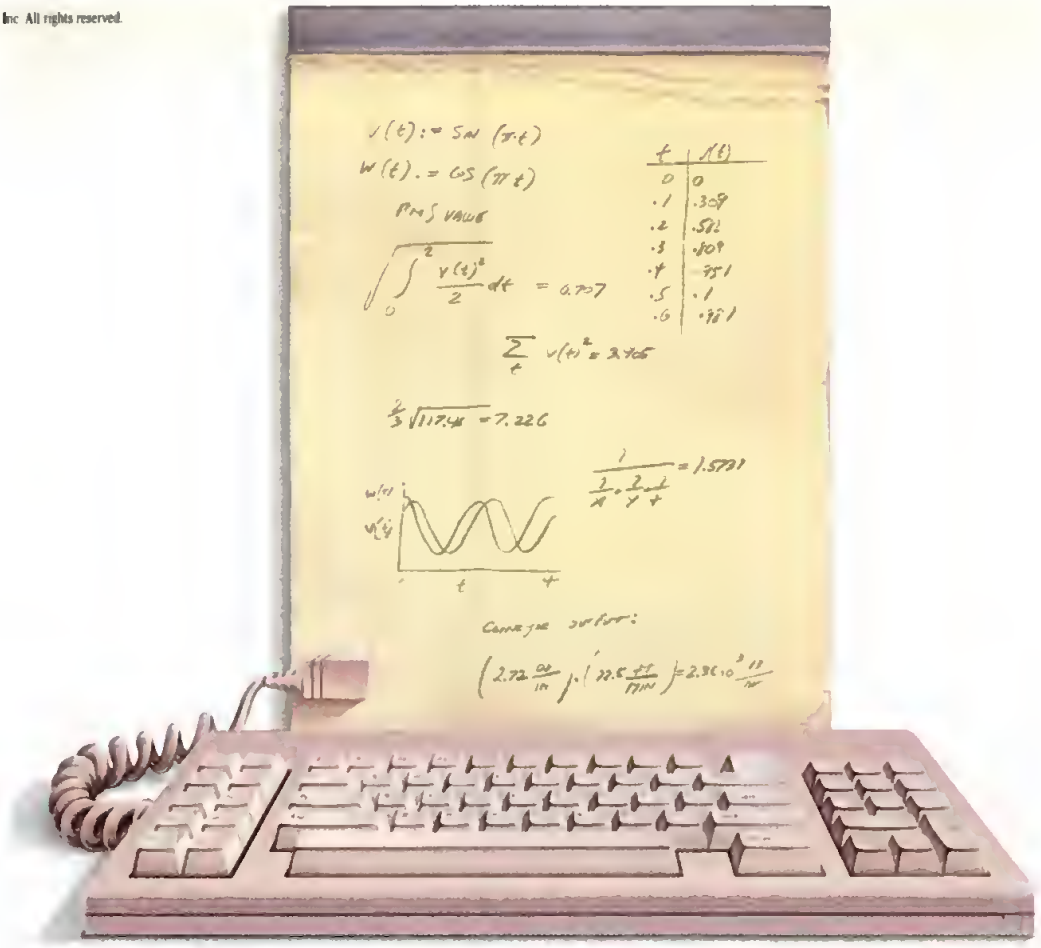
ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

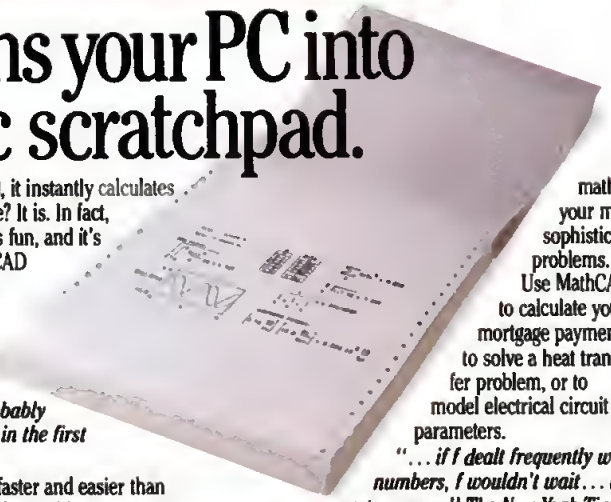
One Oracle Parkway • Belmont, CA 94002
World Headquarters: (415) 598-8000
Calgary (403) 265-2622 • Ottawa (613) 238-2381
Quebec (514) 337-0755 • Toronto (416) 596-7750
ORACLE-U.K. (SURREY) 44-1-948-6976
ORACLE-FRANCE 33-1-49-00-0808
ORACLE-EUROPE (NAARDEN, NETHERLANDS) 31-2159-49344

†DB2 connectivity and LANserver ORACLE for PCs available Q4 1987
©1987 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE® Networkstation ORACLE® LANserver ORACLE® Professional ORACLE® SQL*Calc® Easy•SQL® SQL•Report® SQL•Plus® and SQL•Forms® are reg. trademarks of Oracle Corp. The other companies mentioned own numerous reg. trademarks. TRBA

© 1987 MathSoft, Inc. All rights reserved.



MathCAD™ turns your PC into an electronic scratchpad.



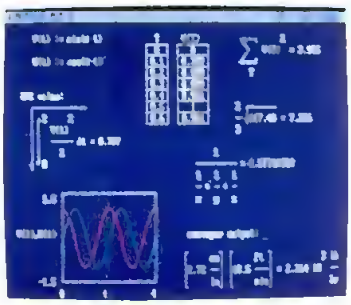
"MathCAD is a real gem of a software package... a program that breaks new ground... the starter of a new software category." The New York Times

It's the first numeric software that works like a word processor. The first software of its kind that's not a programming language. Think of it as the first WYSIWYG calculator. For the first time ever, MathCAD lets you do calculations on your PC in real math notation, as simply as on a scratchpad.

"MathCAD is likely to be a trendsetter. Its combination of mathematic power and what-you-see-is-what-you-get interface makes it an excellent tool..." PC Week

MathCAD lets you combine equations, graphics and text just like you do on paper. You can input formulas directly and edit equations interactively right on the screen. Just place the cursor anywhere and start typing. MathCAD not only formats your equations as they're typed, it instantly calculates the results. Sounds simple? It is. In fact, IEEE Software writes, "It's fun, and it's much easier to use MathCAD than anything you've ever used before."

"It has a free form style that lets you just sit down in front of the PC and do the work you probably bought the computer for in the first place." PC Magazine



MathCAD is much faster and easier than doing calculations by hand or writing programs. And unlike a calculator, MathCAD lets you see and record every step. You can add text anywhere to support your work. And print or save your entire calculation as an integrated document that anyone can understand.

"It's hard to do justice to this software in any review. You feel like you've just discovered the power of a computer for the first time." IEEE Software

What kind of calculations can you do with MathCAD? Anything you have a formula for. As IEEE Software writes, "Its versatility seems unlimited." With its wide range of built-in functions, MathCAD can handle everything from simple math to your most sophisticated problems.

Use MathCAD to calculate your mortgage payments, to solve a heat transfer problem, or to model electrical circuit parameters.

"... if I dealt frequently with numbers, I wouldn't wait... to get my copy." The New York Times

Why spend another minute doing calculations by hand or writing and debugging programs? Put MathCAD to work for you and find out why PC Magazine writes, "Warning: it could prove addictive." Once you've tried MathCAD, it's hard to imagine how you ever got along without it.

To order MathCAD at just $249, call us today at:

1-800-MathCAD

(In Massachusetts: 617-577-1017)

MathCAD

MathSoft, Inc., 1 Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139

Requires IBM PC® or compatible, 512KB RAM, graphics card.
IBM PC® International Business Machines Corporation
MathCAD™ MathSoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nota Bene: Grade A Technical, Scholarly Document Processor

HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Dragonfly Software's *Nota Bene* does almost everything you ever wanted from a word processor, and does it in more ways than you ever imagined.

No other program approaches its fleet efficiency in editing or printing long, complex documents. No word processor gives you such ready access to the full range of technical and foreign language characters. No program with comparable power achieves such ease of use. For handling scholarly work in the humanities and many of the sciences, it has no serious rival. And all its advanced features are available out of the box, without any programming by the user—although you are free to modify and rearrange virtually every detail of its operation.

Nota Bene gets its speed from *XyWrite*, whose engine, in a thoroughly customized version, is at the heart of this new program. *Nota Bene* gets much of its power from its unique integrated "textbase," a database for either free-form or structured text, based on an improved version of the text-indexing program *FYI 3000*. Dragonfly Software has added about 400K bytes of menu and help files (which you can use or ignore) to create a package whose vast capabilities are equally accessible to menu-reading beginners and command-line experts. And the Lotus-style menus are quick and sensible enough to cause invcterate menu-haters to prefer them to the command linc.

Unlike *XyWrite*, a powerful machine housed in a rough-and-ready chassis, *Nota Bene* looks polished, sleek, and eminently logical. It can handle documents big enough to fill multiple hard disks—with automatic cross-referencing to pages and figures and notes from beginning to end—but it's rich in the small details that make editing a breeze. The mnemonics that help you find your way through the densely-packed keyboard are so clear that you'll wonder why no one ever thought of them before.

All operations involving individual words are governed by the Ctrl key, while operations involving sentences are governed by Shift and paragraphs by Alt, so you can perform defines, deletions, transpositions, and athletic cursor-movements with simple key combinations. Other key-combinations let you capitalize or change case, scroll simultaneously in two windows, compare files, edit the next footnote, or change the whole keyboard into one of the standard layouts that are used in Great Britain, France, West Germany, Spain, or Italy. Pop-up keyboard diagrams are never more than just three keystrokes away.

Most programs make you jump through hoops to use foreign or special characters. *Nota Bene* has them mapped to easy-to-remember keys, and knows how to print them. Users of the Hercules Graphics Card Plus get italics and superscripts on screen, and because the program works in character mode rather than graphics, this kind of display doesn't slow you down as it does in *Microsoft Word*. (An option planned for an upgrade will let you work in Greek and Slavic alphabets on the same screen with English—and also let you enter Hebrew text from right to left.) From the menu or command line you can generate three different sets of footnotes and endnotes in the same file, or create sorted bibliographies and multilevel indexes using various sorting routines, or create snaking and parallel columns.

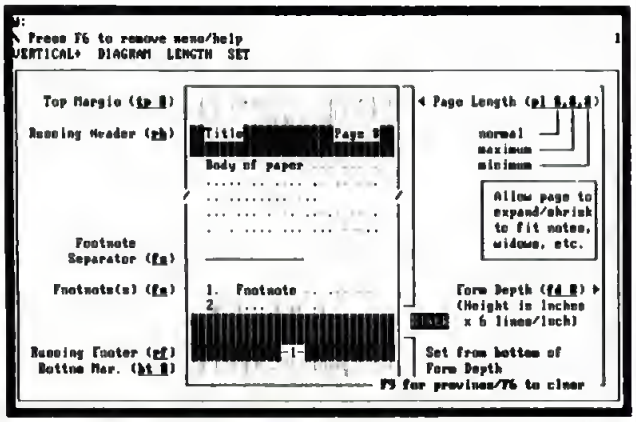
Other features range from optional (and customizable) predefined formats and style sheets, outlining (with hidden levels), macro libraries (35 per file, as opposed to one per file in *WordPerfect* and none at all in *Microsoft Word* and *Manuscript*), nine windows, fully customizable keyboards, fast searches through all disk files, intelligent hyphenation, mail-merge, preprinted forms, and math. Printing options include linked and queued files, typewriter mode, on-screen preview of printed layouts (in ordinary editing, page breaks are indicated only by a page-line counter), and unparalleled control over laser printers. And the features that you do not need never get in the way.

A spiral-bound tutorial provides beginners with an introduction to computers and to the program itself. The full 1,000-page manual looks daunting, but is so well written and organized that it becomes a pleasure to use. Its bulk results from Dragonfly's zeal to anticipate every possible question, whether foolish or sensible, and it assumes that a user is intelligent enough to want to learn the logic of the program rather than simply memorize keys.

The textbase lets you index existing files (without massaging them into special formats unless you want to), and access the index directly from the word processor. Because the textbase can index all significant words, you can use it to guarantee consistency in huge documents, or to generate annotated bibliographies and (for legal documents) tables of authorities.

Nota Bene is compact enough to work with floppy disks (you'll have to switch disks once while the program loads unless you use the 3½-inch model), but it feels cramped without a hard disk. Although you can use it to write simple memos without fuss, it begins to display its ease and power as soon as you start using complex formats that stymie most other programs.

Nota Bene sometimes looks very intimidating, but intelligent beginners will find that it is friendly enough to help them master it.



Nota Bene's excellent control of footnotes includes an easy-to-access page preview.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Nota Bene*, Version 2.0**
Dragonfly Software
285 W. Broadway
New York, NY 10013
(212) 334-0445
List Price: $495; available to graduate students for $275.
Requires: 256K RAM (384K recommended), DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A uniquely flexible word processor and textbase program, designed for academic and professional use, but easy enough for intelligent beginners. Exceptional printer control. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ON THE MARKET

Maynard Unveils PS/2 Internal Interface for Backup Hardware Line

Maynard Electronics has announced a $295 interface add-in board that allows use of its Maynstream backup units with IBM's Personal System/2 Models 50, 60, and 80. The Maynard microchannel adapter interfaces with the new IBM Micro Channel Architecture bus, so that users can back up from, and restore to, the PS/2 hard disks.

Maynard says the Maynstream units function in the same way with the PS/2 systems as with earlier IBM computers and compatibles. The Maynstream product line includes three portable backup systems that support both ¼-inch cartridge and digital data cassette tape storage technologies.

List Price: Maynard microchannel adapter, $295. **Requires:** IBM PS/2 Model 50, 60, or 80; Maynstream tape backup system. Maynard Electronics, 460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707; (305) 331-6402.

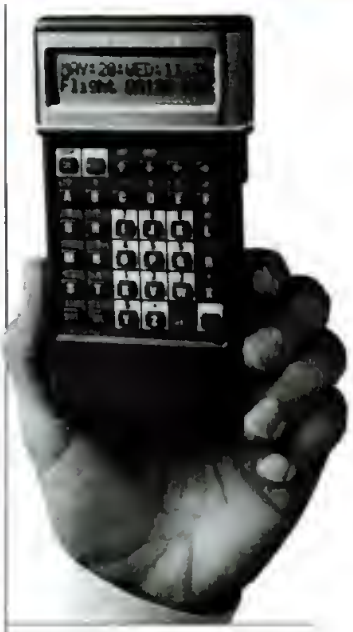
CIRCLE **446** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calculator-Sized Unit Puts Computer Power In Your Shirt Pocket

DOS in the palm of your hand? Not really, but the tiny **Psion** Organiser II is a true computer nevertheless. About the size of a scientific calculator (5.6 by 3 by 1.1 inches, 9 ounces), the Organiser has a text-only LCD screen and supports up to 320K bytes of on-board memory.

Two receptacles that are located in the back of the battery-operated machine accept solid-state memory units called datapaks, which emulate floppy disk drives and are available in capacities up to 128K bytes. The datapaks retain information at power-down.

Applications that are available in the datapaks include a $79.95 *1-2-3*–compatible spreadsheet with a 26-column by 99-row worksheet. The spreadsheet accepts *1-2-3* worksheets directly from a PC through an RS-232 serial port located at the top of the Organiser.



The Psion Organiser II ($159.95) may be the smallest serious computer ever. It has solid-state "datapaks" that emulate floppy disk drives.

A programming language, OPL, allows user-defined applications, which can be stored in datapaks.

The Organiser II has a built-in clock/calendar and alarm. Calculator functions are performed to 12-digit accuracy. The calculator has full math and scientific functions.

The model CM, with 32K bytes of ROM, 8K bytes of RAM, and up to 64K bytes in datapaks, costs $159.95. The model XP, with 32K bytes of ROM, 16K bytes of RAM, and up to 128K bytes in datapaks, sells for $229.95. The XP supports a bar code reader and magnetic card reader.

List Price: Psion Organiser II, model CM, $159.95; model XP, $229.95. 16K datapak, $29.95; 32K datapak, $49.95; 64K datapak, $64.95; 128K datapak, $179.95. Pocket Spreadsheet software, $79.95. Cable for information exchange with desktop PC, $19.95. Psion Inc., 320 Sylvan Lake Rd., Watertown, CT 06795; (203) 274-7521.

CIRCLE **439** ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

Board Makers Ready First XT-, AT-Compatible Boards for VGA Graphics

IBM's VGA graphics standard has already prompted third-party manufacturers to design add-in boards for the PS/2 Model 30 and old bus PCs. **Quadram Corp.** leads the way with its announcement of the ProSync VGA and Ultra EGA/VGA cards.

The $595 ProSync VGA is compatible with the new standard at the BIOS level, Quadram says, and the company will offer a board with register-level compatibility by the third quarter.

The card provides 640- by 480-pixel resolution and displays 16 colors from a palette of 64.

The ProSync VGA does not support graphics Mode 19, which allows display of 256 simultaneous colors from the extended palette; the VGA adapters on the motherboards of the IBM PS/2 series offer up to 256 simultaneous colors from a palette of 262,144.

The Ultra EGA/VGA board (price to be announced) provides 800 by 600 resolution and 640 by 480 VGA resolution capability, both in 16 displayable colors from a palette of 64. The card supports digital output on multiscan monitors. An analog version is expected later this year.

Also on the VGA bandwagon is **STB Systems**, whose $449 Multi Res II supports 640 by 480 resolution in 2- and 16-color graphics (Modes 17 and 18) on multiscan monitors.

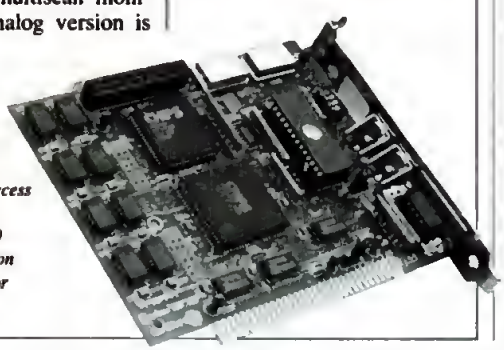
The same VGA modes are supported by the $499 Smart EGA Plus from **NSI Logic.**

List Price: ProSync VGA, $595; Ultra EGA/VGA, price to be announced. **Requires:** ProSync VGA: expansion slot, multiscan monitor; Ultra EGA/VGA: expansion slot, multiscan monitor. Quadram Corp., One Quad Way, Norcross, GA 30093; (404) 923-6666.

CIRCLE **433** ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Multi Res II, $449. **Requires:** Expansion slot, multiscan monitor. STB Systems Inc., 1651 N. Glenville, #210, Richardson, TX 75081; (214) 234-8750. **List Price:** Smart EGA Plus, $499. **Requires:** Expansion slot, multiscan monitor. NSI Logic Inc., Cedar Hill Business Park, 257-B Cedar Hill Rd., Marlboro, MA 01752; (617) 460-0717.

CIRCLE **442** ON READER SERVICE CARD



Quadram's $595 ProSync VGA is among the first add-in cards to give access to IBM's VGA standard at 640 by 480 resolution in 2- or 16-color display modes.

by Jonathan Matzkin

Blue Chip Electronics Expands Low-End PC Line with its $549 XT Compatible

The $549 PC Popular from Blue Chip Electronics may be the wave of the future in home computing. The system comes with software designed for the novice user.

With everyone busily analyzing the new high-end technology from IBM, **Blue Chip Electronics** has introduced a vision of the low-end future.

The Hyundai-made PC Popular is a mass-market entry targeted squarely at the home user. It has an 8088-2 processor running at 4.77 and 8 MHz. The $549 XT compatible comes with 512K bytes of RAM, a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, a mouse port, and a two-button mouse. A second floppy disk controller is included.

A motherboard-mounted video adapter supports CGA, Hercules, MDA, composite monochrome, and composite color output. The display adapter will drive a conventional black-and-white television set.

The motherboard also has one serial and one parallel port.

The system has two full-size expansion slots and a 65-watt power supply. It comes bundled with MS-DOS 3.2, GW-BASIC, and full documentation.

Monitors are available in green ($99.99) or amber ($129.99) monochrome and in color ($349.99). A second 360K-byte floppy disk drive costs $139.99.

A $49.95 "Ready to Go" software package is designed to get first-time users up and running without referring to a manual. It has a simple word processor, a calculator, an address file, file and DOS management utilities, and games. The kit also has demo versions of software from publishers such as WordPerfect Corp. and MicroPro International Corp.

List Price: PC Popular, $549. Amber monitor, $129.99; green monitor, $99.99; color monitor, $349.99. Second floppy disk drive, $139.99. "Ready to Go" software, $49.95. Blue Chip Electronics Inc., 7305 W. Boston Ave., Chandler, AZ 85226; (602) 961-1485.

CIRCLE **435** ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Graphics Products Allow Color Graphics to Run on Green Screens

Not all the graphics action is in color. Two products allow color graphics to be displayed on monochrome monitors, at significant cost savings.

The $299 ZMM-1470-G from **Zenith Data Systems** is an EGA-compatible monochrome monitor. When used with an EGA, it emulates a color monitor in 16 levels of gray.

The ZMM-1470-G has a green phosphor display and automatically switches between horizontal scan frequencies of 15.75 kHz and 21.8 kHz.

Mode MGA is a $79.95 memory-resident utility from **T.B.S.P.** that allows the display of CGA graphics on a monochrome monitor with a Hercules or compatible monochrome graphics card.

List Price: ZMM-1470-G, $299. **Requires:** EGA card. Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025; (800) 842-9000.

CIRCLE **436** ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Mode-MGA*, $79.95. **Requires:** 2K RAM, Hercules or compatible monochrome graphics adapter, monochrome monitor. Not copy protected.
T.B.S.P. Inc., 2265 Westwood Boulevard, #793, Los Angeles, CA 90064; (213) 312-0154.

CIRCLE **437** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Zenith Flat-Screen Technology Monitor Enhances Brightness and Reduces Glare

Increased brightness, greatly reduced glare, and PS/2 compatibility are among the advantages of the 14-inch ZCM-1490 monitor, according to **Zenith Data Systems**. The $999 monitor uses Zenith's flat-tension-mask tube technology along with a nonglare screen coating.

The result, Zenith says, is a 50 percent increase in brightness compared with conventional monitors, as well as 70 percent greater contrast and 95 percent less glare.

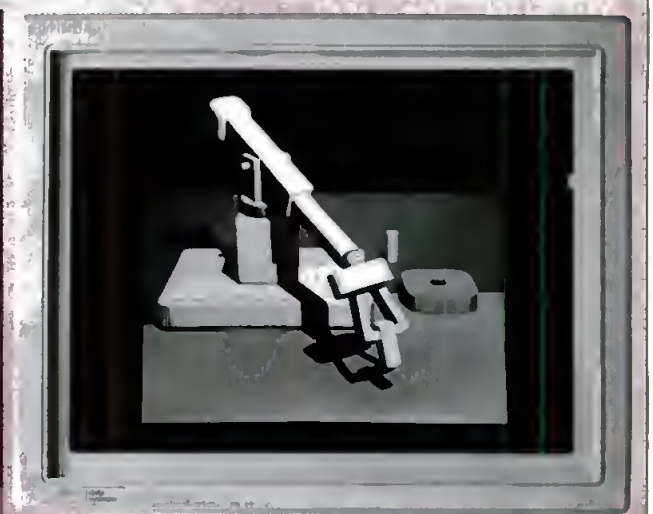
The ZCM-1490 is compatible with the VGA graphics output of the PS/2 series.

The monitor's resolution is 640 by 480 pixels. Horizontal scan frequency is 31.5 kHz, dot pitch is .31mm, and brightness output is 75 footlamberts (fl). Zenith says conventional monitors are rated at 45 to 50 fl.

Zenith is also introducing a VGA-level graphics adapter that is compatible with PCs, XTs, and the Zenith PC-compatible line.

List Price: Zenith ZCM-1490, $999. Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025; (800) 842-9000, ext. 1.

CIRCLE **434** ON READER SERVICE CARD



Zenith Data Systems' PS/2-compatible $999 ZCM-1490 monitor uses flat-screen technology and a special screen coating to reduce glare and increase brightness.

Glyphix: Low-Cost Satisfaction For Serious Font Fantasies

PC HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

With every laser printer comes a desire for fonts. As an inexpensive substitute for cartridges and soft fonts, you might try *Glyphix*. Somewhat like a page description language, it lets you create an unlimited number of fonts as variants on one typeface. Working from one basic type design, you can specify sloping, boldface, or expanded versions in different widths, slants, and textures.

The program generates fonts by applying your specifications to the letter shapes stored in a supplied "glyph" file. The glyph that comes with the package lets you create fonts in a style resembling Hewlett-Packard's Helvetica.

Glyphix's "Helvette" fonts replace the more-familiar, Helvetica letters.

Glyphix won't let you create anything outrageously original. But if you want to dumbfound your readers with a dozen clashing font designs, it certainly won't stop you.

Unlike a font editor, *Glyphix* can't display characters on-screen and won't let you modify individual letters. It downloads fonts and prints out samples, but you'll need a font-management program and some hard-won expertise before you can use the fonts that *Glyphix* creates.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Glyphix
SWFTE International Ltd.
P.O. Box 219
Rockland, DE 19732
(800) 237-9383
(302) 658-1123
List Price: $49.95, includes one "glyph" file; additional "glyphs," $24.95 each.
Requires: 64K RAM; Hewlett-Packard Laserjet Plus, HP Laserjet II, or a printer with HP emulation; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Creates different sizes and styles of fonts in a single typeface family. Not the equal of professional fonts, but a lot less expensive. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Talk4 Adds Macros, DOS Shell, Abandons Shareware

PC HANDS ON

BY PEGGY GAVAN

PC-Talk III is finally being told to face the competition in the communications software jungle. An enhanced version, *PC-Talk4*, continues the intuitive command structure of earlier versions but balks at tradition with its distribution method. Unlike *PC-Talk III*, *4* will not be distributed as shareware.

In order to successfully compete in the commercial channels, Headlands Communications Corp. has added some practical, long-awaited features to the software and attached an introductory $99 price tag to the package. In addition, a well-made manual is now being shipped with the program.

Perhaps the most significant new feature of *PC-Talk4* is its extensive macro capability, greatly expanding on the simple function key string assignments of earlier releases. Five macro-segment types and 40 macro keys are available for automatic dialing, file transfer, log-on, and log-off procedures. A simple macro editor also makes its debut in the new version.

Another welcome addition is use of the DOS SHELL command, which allows execution of any DOS command or program while communications sessions remain active.

In addition to these features, *PC-Talk4* has an expanded dialing directory for storing up to 990 entries, on-line settings for 300 to 9,600 bits per second, and a redialing routine.

Although Headlands has added Xmodem CRC error-checking to *PC-Talk4*, the program still lags behind many of its competitors. File transfer is limited to Xmodem, ASCII text, and the binary or pacing options. Screen emulation is restricted to TTY and, new to *PC-Talk4*, VT-100 and VT-52.

Extras aside, *PC-Talk4* retains the command structure found in earlier versions. Mnemonic Alt-key sequences call up menus or parameters for communications, and toggle commands invoke such functions as Echo and time display. *PC-Talk III*'s dialing directories and function key files are fully compatible: you just rename the originals.

Headlands took a gamble putting *PC-Talk4* in the commercial market; a bet hedged by the fact that *PC-Talk III* will still be available as shareware. The new release is a must for *PC-Talk III* zealots, but for the unconverted, it is only a moderate maybe.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

PC-Talk4
Headlands Communications Corp.
P.O. Box 8
Tiburon, CA 94920
(415) 435-0770
List Price: $99; update for *PC-Talk III* registered owners, $45.
Requires: 192K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A commercial version of the popular communications software with several new features, including macros and the Xmodem CRC transfer protocol. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A New Era for a Software Pioneer

PC-Talk III's transition from a shareware program to a commercial product will disappoint some and stir old memories in others. Andrew Fluegelman was the program's author and one of the original editors of *PC Magazine*. He founded the genre of shareware back in late 1981.

Fluegelman wrote *PC-Talk* after becoming frustrated with IBM's communications program. At first he shared the program only with friends but soon was giving disks to retailers and clubs, asking for a small fee if the program was useful.

The idea worked, and others emulated it. Shareware is now distributed mainly by bulletin boards, at user groups, and by professional services, like PC-SIG. —*Gus Venditta*

SEE WHAT FONTASY® CAN DO FOR YOUR DOT MATRIX PRINTING!

Desktop publishing for people on a budget

If you want to do occasional desktop publishing without spending thousands of dollars on new equipment and expensive software, FONTASY is the answer. You can create good-looking overhead foils, signs, and short newsletters on the graphics screen of your MS-DOS computer, and print them on your dot-matrix printer. You can save your work for later use, read text from keyboard or disk, mix it with pictures, and quickly prepare attractive pages on the equipment you already have.

FONTS AND CLIP ART

FONTASY comes with 28 eye-catching fonts, dozens of small pictures, and page layout templates. Another 400 fonts and 900 large pictures are available, also at low cost.

LASERJET-PLUS/II OWNERS: We have a huge library of unique fonts for your printer!

"Anyone who needs quick, in-house production of flyers, banners, handouts, and newsletter-type documents will enjoy Fontasy."
—Robin Raskin, PC Magazine, May 13, 1986

"... excellent desktop publishing program."
—Jerry Pournelle, BYTE, September, 1986.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

FONTASY is not copy-protected, and we offer it to you with a 30-day money-back guarantee. For the best bargain in desktop publishing software, please call us today!

$69.95

818-765-4444

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EQUIPMENT NEEDED

IBM-PC, XT, AT, or true compatible (Compaq, etc.) with IBM CGA or Hercules graphics adapter and graphics monitor. 512-640K memory recommended for use with most printers. Mouse optional. MS-DOS 2.10 or above. FONTASY supports: IBM Graphics Printer, Proprinter; Epson FX, JX, LX, MX, RX, and LQ; C.Itoh 8510, 1550, 1570 Prowriter-Jr; H-P LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus, LaserJet II, ThinkJet; Microline 92-293 (native or IBM-compatible); Gemini 10X, 15X; Radio Shack DMP 105-430, 2100; Ricoh Laser; Toshiba 351, 1340-1351; Star, and most IBM/Epson-compatible printers.

PROSOFT®
7248 Bellaire Ave., Box 560
No. Hollywood, CA 91603-0560

FONTASY $69.95
Tax _____
Shipping _____
Total _____

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, ZIP _____
Visa/MC _____ Exp. Date _____
Computer _____ Memory _____ Printer _____

Terms: M/C, Visa, checks. Please add $3.00 shipping and handling in U.S. or Canada, $15.00 overseas, $2.00 for C.O.D., and sales tax in Calif.

Atlas*Graphics: Powerful Map Maker Given Simpler Structure

PC HANDS ON

BY CATHERINE D. MILLER

*Atlas*Graphics* is the second generation of *Atlas AMP*, one of the most powerful map-making programs for the PC. It was an Editor's Choice when compared with its five competitors last year (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 16) and lost points only for its complicated structure. But this year the program has a new publisher, a new look, and a simpler structure.

*Atlas*Graphics* has six menu-driven modules that allow for detailed data analysis and powerful map-editing capabilities. You get just about every feature that is available in every competing mapping program. And although some of the features are buried in the menus, tutorials and on-line help make it fairly easy to find your way around the program.

Choosing a boundary file to draw your map is the first step in creating a map. You then choose a data file containing demographic or economic data. Sample boundary and data files are included with the program, and hundreds of additional files can be purchased separately.

You can use dot-density or hatching patterns to describe your data. If you use hatching patterns, you can specify up to 20 data ranges and choose from 26 hatch patterns and 16 colors.

Map-editing features let you zoom in on an area an unlimited number of times, create overlay maps, and specify size and placement of maps and legends. You can also create bivariate maps displaying data for two variables instead of one.

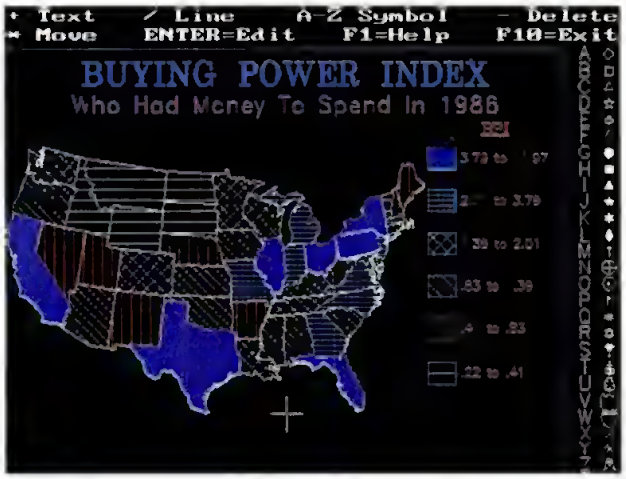
*Atlas*Graphics* lets you place text and symbols anywhere on your map. You can even use all 16 text sizes, 16 text colors, 8 fonts, and 94 symbols on one map.

Use the BoundaryEdit module to change the projection of a boundary file between latitude-longitude, Albers, or Miller projections. ASCII boundary files can be imported and exported, and you can combine boundary files into one file.

Creating a new data file, or editing an existing one, is accomplished by using the Lotus-like spreadsheet in the DataEdit module. Both .DIF and ASCII files can be imported.

*Atlas*Graphics* supports a full range of plotters, the HP Laserjet, and the Polaroid Palette.

No other program can give you this kind of flexibility and power when it comes to customizing a slick-looking map. PC



Atlas*Graphics' *strong suit is tying demographic figures to geographic illustrations. There's an impressive range of customizing features.*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

*Atlas*Graphics*
STSC Inc.
2115 E. Jefferson St.
Rockville, MD 20852
(800) 592-0050
(301) 984-5123 (in Md.)
List Price: $450
Requires: 512K RAM, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), IBM CGA, IBM EGA, or Hercules Graphics Card, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: One of the most powerful interpretative mapping programs on the market, *Atlas*Graphics* is especially strong in data analysis. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Magna Charter Keeps Graphics Simple

PC HANDS ON

BY BARBARA KRASNOFF

As business graphics software becomes more sophisticated and flexible, it is surprising to find an old-fashioned, one-size-fits-all charting program. *Magna Charter*, from Macomb Computer Systems, converts numbers into clear, well-organized color charts based on preprogrammed formats.

The software operates through a series of point-and-pick menus giving users a choice of eight formats: horizontal pie bar, horizontal stacked bar, vertical bar, vertical multibar, percentage difference, pie chart, area chart, and line chart. Once you have chosen a format, *Magna Charter* carefully moves you through a series of menus that accept your data and label designations (there is also a facility for accepting .DIF files). Each graphic must be saved before viewing; up to 100 charts can be stored in one of up to 100 user-defined files.

Magna Charter is nicely planned in some ways and unnecessarily frustrating in others. For example, once a chart has been saved, it is reasonably easy to go back and change any aspect of the graphic; however, you cannot correct a mistyped number during data entry but must start the whole process over again from scratch. In addition, the program does not have a specific feature for printing out a chart; users are instructed to use the Shift-PrtSc function of their computers. *Magna Charter* is obviously meant for the extremely computer-shy or for users who need to produce a simple on-screen chart on a moment's notice. However, anyone who is accustomed to programs that offer different color schemes, a variety of fonts, and other amenities may find *Magna Charter*'s rigid formats limiting. PC

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Magna Charter, Version 1.60
Macomb Computer Systems Inc.
30612 Jefferson Ave.
St. Clair Shores, MI 48082
(313) 445-6982
List Price: $79
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, color adapter, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A simple but limited business graphics program that may be useful for small businesses that need color charts on very short notice. Not copy protected.

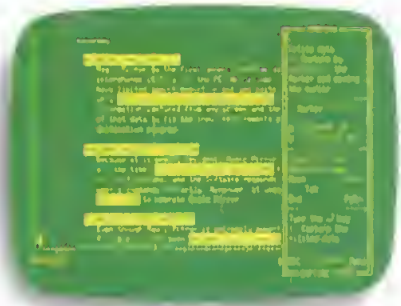
CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For high speed, high performance data integration, look into Magic Mirror.™

Now you can move data instantly from one program to another — right from your PC screen.

Now you can transfer parts of a spreadsheet directly into your database — or move sections of a document straight into a spreadsheet — without retyping your data, and without a single mistake.

It's all done with Magic Mirror — the unique memory resident program that lets you quickly select any information directly off your PC screen and instantly feed it into any other program — in exactly the right format, with exactly the results you want.



Highlight only the information you want to feed to another program. Magic Mirror then transfers it instantly, accurately, and effortlessly.

With Magic Mirror, it's easy to do the impossible.

Let's say you're preparing a spreadsheet, and you want to include some budget information from a word processing document.

Simply use Magic Mirror to highlight those sections of the document with the information you want, and save them in memory.

Now call up your spreadsheet, hit a couple of keys, and watch as your budget is automatically entered into the right cells — in the proper format — as though you were typing the information yourself at a blinding speed.

With Magic Mirror it's easy. Without Magic Mirror, it's impossible.

It's the complete do-it-yourself data integration tool.

The secret behind Magic Mirror is its ability to automatically edit and reformat data while it's transferring. That's significant because the way one program displays information is usually not the way another program will accept it. No problem.

Select a few simple options, and Magic Mirror removes dollar signs, inserts carriage returns and other control characters, strips out spaces — whatever it takes to make once incompatible data look and act just like it was entered fot the program you're sending it to.

Plus, it remembers everything it does — from the way it captures data, to the way it edits and reformats, to the way it transfers data. So it's simple to repeat Magic Mirror operations instantly. Or set up routines that others can use with ease.

Get tomorrow's software technology today.

Some day, far in the future, maybe all PC software will share data effortlessly from one application to another. But why wait, when you can do it yourself today at such a very low cost?

Ask for Magic Mirror at computer dealers everywhere. Or order direct from SoftLogic Solutions by calling 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in New Hampshire), or send the coupon below. If you find it does not meet our advertised claims within 30 days of purchase, we'll gladly arrange for a prompt refund.

Here's what Magic Mirror can do for you.

- Saves you time and money on communications by capturing and storing just the data you want while running on-line information services. No need to transfer complete files.
- Helps prepare reports quickly using data collected from any number of files and programs, so you get all the advantages of a pre-packaged integrated software system without its limitations.
- Gives you the most powerful integrated software system available when used along with SoftLogic Solutions Software Carousel™. A system that unifies all your favorite software.

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Magic Mirror $89.95*

Yes, send me Magic Mirror for just $89.95* (not copy protected).

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX

Card # _____ Exp. Date ____

Signature _____

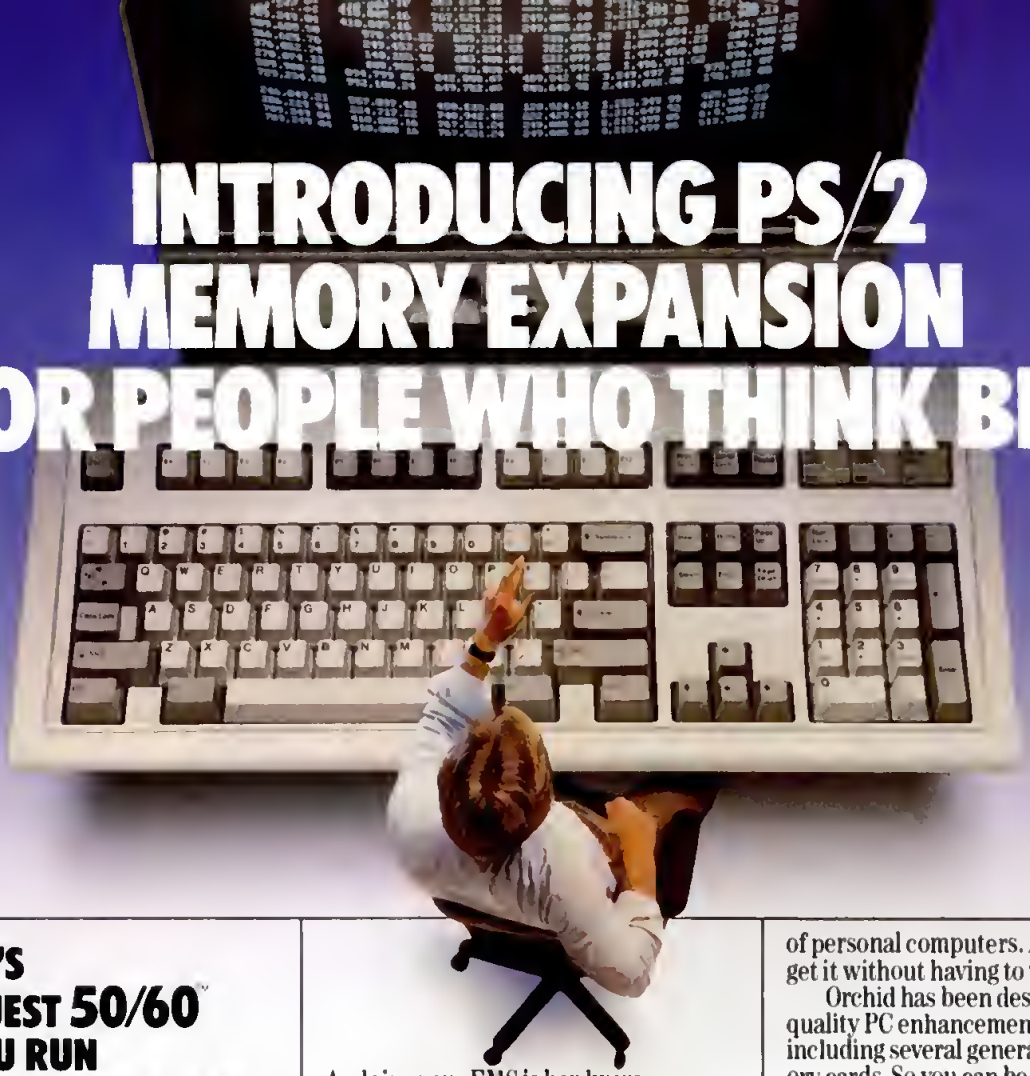
SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103
800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH) #6

Call 800-272-9900

*plus $5.00 shipping and handling

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING PS/2 MEMORY EXPANSION FOR PEOPLE WHO THINK BIG.



ORCHID'S RAMQUEST 50/60™ LETS YOU RUN BIG-TIME APPLICATIONS ON IBM'S PS/2.

If you try to use an IBM Personal System/2 for serious computing, you'll be disappointed. Because its 1 Megabyte of RAM is only a fraction of what you really need.

But now, Orchid's RamQuest 50/60™ fills that need. It lets you use all the high-performance programs you already know how to run. Without learning new software.

THE RAMIFICATIONS OF 2 MEGABYTES.

RamQuest 50/60 adds 2 Megabytes of RAM to your PS/2—and gives you a clear growth path for future expansion. So now you can conduct larger Symphonies. Or break out of small Frameworks. And run 1-2-3 as though it were ONE-TWO-THREE.

PLUS FASTER EMS MEMORY.

RamQuest 50/60 conforms to both the extended memory and Lotus®/Intel/Microsoft® Expanded Memory Specifications—letting you access as much memory as your system allows.

And since our EMS is hardware-implemented, you can address huge memory workspaces, and run programs faster.

RAMQUEST 50/60 SPECIAL FEATURES	
Type:	IBM PS/2 Model 50/60-compatible memory card
Capacity:	2 Megabytes of RAM
Standards:	EMS and Extended Memory standards
Productivity Tools:	RAM Disk, Disk Caching, Print Spooling
Software Compatibility:	Lotus 1-2-3 V2.0; Symphony V1.1; Microsoft Windows; Framework II

ALL THIS, AND PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS TOO.

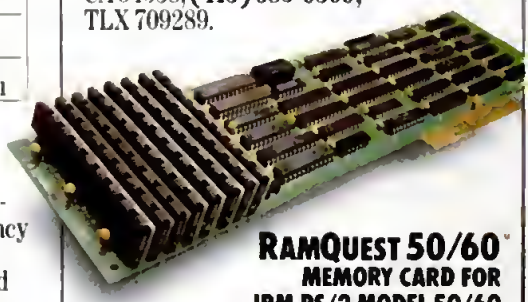
RamQuest 50/60 features productivity tools that can boost the efficiency of your PS/2 dramatically. These include RAM Disk, Print Spooling and Disk Caching software—utilities that free up your computer. So you can keep on working while they handle slow devices like disks and printers.

THE FIRST PS/2 MEMORY CARD, AVAILABLE TODAY.

Orchid's RamQuest 50/60 is the first card from a leading supplier to add this much power to IBM's new series of personal computers. And you can get it without having to wait.

Orchid has been designing high-quality PC enhancements for years, including several generations of memory cards. So you can be sure the RamQuest 50/60 uses proven technology.

Which explains why we continue to be a leading supplier of add-on solutions for personal computers. For details on our full line of memory, accelerator, graphics and network cards, contact your local dealer or Orchid Technology, 45365 Northport Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 683-0300; TLX 709289.



RAMQUEST 50/60™
MEMORY CARD FOR IBM PS/2 MODEL 50/60

ORCHID EUROPE LTD.
UNIT 9A INTEC 2
WADE ROAD
BASINGSTOKE HANTS
RG24 0NE
GREAT BRITAIN
TEL 0256 479898
TLX 946240
REF 19023380

ORCHID

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUICK LOOKS

DS Tutor: A Full Course for Novices

HANDS ON

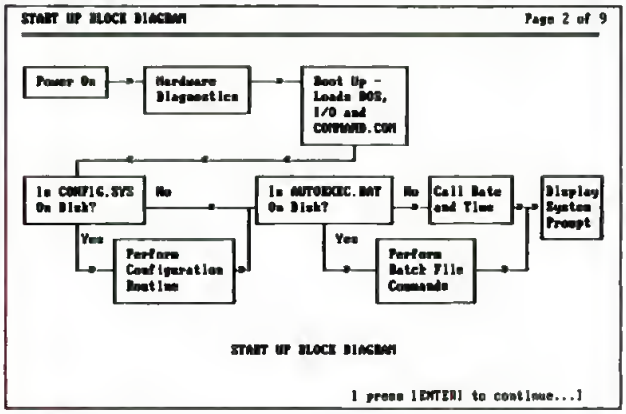
BY GUS VENDITTO

Tired of your role as company wizard for all things relating to a PC? Fed up with three emergency calls a day from each new user who thinks that the red light flashing over the disk drive means to call for service?

Then keep a few spare copies of *DS Tutor*, from Design Software, in your bottom drawer and award them to everybody who gets his own PC. Unlike *Learning DOS* (First Looks, page 48, Volume 6 Number 5) or *DOS Help!* (First Looks, page 51, Volume 6 Number 12), this software guide covers the gamut of PC operations, from a/b switches to video modes.

It's generous enough with instruction that virgin users can open the *DS Tutor* package, read the instructions on a single card, and learn much of what they'll need to know in managing their own systems.

Learning DOS, on the other hand, insists on interactive lessons. Things are not explained, they are demonstrated. That's OK for computer-phobes, who need graphic animation because they are unable to grasp the meaning of copying data from one file to another. But it is extremely tedious to anybody who ever looked forward to graduating from high school.



DS Tutor *starts from square one and explains almost every facet of operating a PC. It can also be used as an on-disk reference.*

DS Tutor gives readers credit for being able to understand English and allows them to move through at their own pace, keeping a glossary available at F1. This program is closer to a reference book on disk than a tutorial.

There are some omissions: a listing for expanded memory doesn't get into DOS's 640K-byte limit and how EMS deals with it; nor does it mention the widely misconstrued concept of extended memory. It explains disk sectors and partitions, but not clusters.

DS Tutor won't turn novices into systems analysts overnight, but it's a good first step.

List Price: *DS Tutor*, $29.95.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Design Software, 1275 W. Roosevelt Rd., West Chicago, IL 60185; (800) 231-3088.

CIRCLE **426** ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to Be a Better Writer, Part 2.1

HANDS ON

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

I am deeply suspicious of editors, and I like the idea of a PC scrutinizing my work even less. But I have to concede that Version 2.1 of *RightWriter*, from RightSoft, is a valuable writer's tool.

The updated style and grammar checker adds 800 new rules to *RightWriter*'s expert system. Along with its other abilities it now can check for missing question marks and unbalanced quotes.

RightWriter analyzes documents created by word processors. It is very good at pointing out annoying mistakes that manual proofreading easily overlooks. The program flags most missed punctuation and is relentless in its identification of passive-voice sentences. It ignores run-on sentences, however, and accepts some obvious subject-verb atrocities.

Not all of *RightWriter*'s suggestions are to be taken seriously. For example, the program flags any sentence of over 22 words as a long sentence. Some situations demand long sentences or even technically incorrect grammatical constructions, and the program can't make that judgment for you.

List Price: *RightWriter*, $95.
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. RightSoft Inc., 2033 Wood St., #218, Sarasota, FL 33577; (800) 992-0244.

CIRCLE **427** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Recovering Damaged dBASE Files

HANDS ON

BY MITT JONES

Salvaging Damaged dBASE Files, by Paul W. Heiser, may not hit the best-seller list, but it's one book serious *dBASE* users shouldn't be without.

Heiser divulges his own secrets for diagnosing and solving the problems that can trouble *dBASE* files. His methods won't bring back overwritten data, but they will salvage a file's remaining data—even when *dBASE* won't recognize the file.

Heiser divides *dBASE* file problems into five classes. To determine which class of problem you have, you consult a two-page diagnostics table. You then turn to the appropriate step-by-step solution.

For files small enough to be loaded into memory, the solution usually involves searching and doctoring the file using DEBUG. Larger files require the use of BASICA programs listed in the appendices. Heiser provides an introduction to DEBUG, and he does an excellent job of writing with clarity.

But don't expect salvaging *dBASE* files to be an easy task. While some remedies require a few keystrokes, others require a great investment of time and patience—especially those involving large files.

In the words of Heiser: "Tedious? Yes. But you want to recover the file, don't you?"

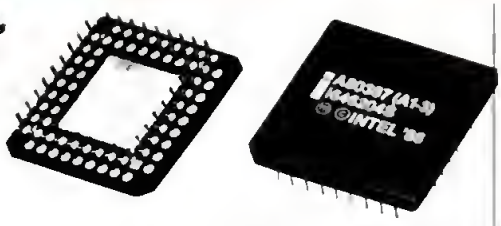
List Price: *Salvaging Damaged dBASE Files*, by Paul Heiser, $19.95. Comtech Publishing Ltd., P.O. Box 456, Pittsford, NY 14534; (716) 586-3365.

CIRCLE **428** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC UPDATE

edited by Peggy Gavan

Compaq 386, Intel 80387



Intel's 32-bit 80387 coprocessor is now available as an option for the Compaq Deskpro 386.

The **Compaq Deskpro 386** can now be equipped with the **16-MHz Intel 80387** coprocessor. The 80387 option, which provides faster execution of floating-point calculations, is available to current owners for $999; owners must arrange with their dealer for servicing that involves a replacement of the system board. All new Deskpro 386 models will include sockets on the system board for both the 80387 and the 8-MHz 80287 coprocessor. Disk caching, now included on the Supplemental User Programs disk, is available to current users at no charge through Compaq dealers. Compaq Computer Corp., Houston, Tex.; (713) 370-0670.

AT&T 6300, 6300 Plus

AT&T has reduced prices on its **6300** and **6300 Plus** PCs. The AT&T 6300 with one disk drive dropped $295, to $1,485, while the dual-disk-drive version was reduced by $455, to $1,565. The 20-megabyte version also dropped $455, to $2,165. The price of the AT&T 6300 Plus with one disk drive was cut almost $1,000, to $1,590, and the dual-drive version dropped $1,050, to $1,740. The 20-megabyte hard disk model now costs $2,340, a reduction of $975, while the 40-megabyte version costs $3,065, down from $4,340. AT&T, Morristown, N.J.; (201) 898-3278.

Turbo PGA, ProEGA

Orchid Technology's **Turbo PGA** graphics board now comes standard with the **ProEGA** daughtercard, allowing the card to run all software written for the **IBM PGA, EGA, CGA, MDA,** and **Hercules** graphics cards. The enhancement adds support for programs using 256 colors at 640 by 480 resolution. The Turbo PGA, originally priced at $1,495, and the ProEGA, $395, have a new combined price of $1,599, a savings of $291. Orchid Technology Inc., Fremont, Calif.; (415) 683-0300.

Easycolor, CPA Plus, 1-2-3, HAL

FrontRunner Development has acquired *Easycolor* from The Binary Workshop and upgraded it to Version 4.00. In addition, the company has also enhanced *CPA Plus* to take advantage of features in *1-2-3*, Release 2.01, and *HAL*. Upgrades for *Easycolor* and *CPA Plus*, Version 3.0, cost $15 and $95, respectively. FrontRunner Development, Van Nuys, Calif.; (818) 376-1322.

WordStar 2000, Easy Extra

MicroPro International Corp. has reduced the price of *WordStar 2000*, Release 2, and *Easy Extra* by $100 and $50, respectively. The new prices are $495 and $99. The company has also discontinued the original versions of *WordStar 2000* and *Easy*. MicroPro International Corp., San Rafael, Calif.; (415) 499-7676.

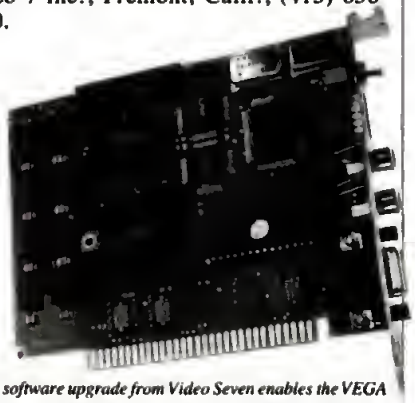
IN BRIEF

CompuAdd Corp. is bundling its ***Fullback*** backup software with all **Miniscribe** and **Seagate** hard disk drives that it sells. CompuAdd Corp., Austin, Tex.; (512) 250-1489 . . . ***OfficeGraphics***, Version 2.0, has several enhanced features, including the ability to edit existing images, and to enlarge, reduce, rotate, circle, and edit images positioned in text. Upgrades are $69. Office Solutions Inc., Madison, Wis.; (608) 274-5047 . . . ***Word Finder***, Version 4.0, is now compatible with *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, *Manuscript*, *WordPerfect*, Version 4.2, and *ThinkTank*. Users should call Microlytics at (716) 248-9140.

PS/2 WATCH

VEGA Deluxe, IBM VGA

Video-7 has announced a free software upgrade that adds several of the new **VGA** modes to its **VEGA Deluxe** video adapter when connected to a multiscan monitor. In text modes (modes 2 and 3), the new driver enables a 9- by 16-character box, instead of EGA's 8- by 14-character box; it also enables VGA graphics modes 16 and 17, which have a resolution of 640 by 480. Video-7 Inc., Fremont, Calif.; (415) 656-7800.



A free software upgrade from Video Seven enables the VEGA Deluxe to support several of the new VGA modes when connected to a multiscanning monitor.

QuadEGA ProSync, IBM VGA

Quadram Corp. has begun shipping a new driver that provides two **VGA** graphics modes (modes 16 and 17) on its **QuadEGA ProSync** graphics board when driving a multiscan monitor. Current owners can purchase the software driver for $10. Quadram Corp., Norcross, Ga.; (404) 923-6666.

dBASE Users:
DON'T CHANGE A THING!
FoxBASE+ does it all.

Ask The Reviewers . . .

"FoxBASE+ Maintains Stunning Speed, Adds dBASE III PLUS Compatibility . . . FoxBASE+ zooms to the head of the dBASE-compatible class."
—Glenn Hart, PC Magazine, December 9, 1986.

"FoxBASE+ is the fastest and easiest-to-use dBASE product on the market."
—George Goley, Data Based Advisor, November 1986.

"Imagine a dBASE that is at least six times faster . . . 99 and 44/100% compatible (it doesn't have the bugs) and you have FoxBASE+."
—Pat Adams, NYPC User's Group Publication
February 1987

"We now have one answer to the eternal question, 'Which dBASE is fastest?' The answer is clearly FoxBASE+."
—Adam B. Green, dBASE Performance Guide
Spring 1987

WHAT FoxBASE+ CAN DO FOR YOU

- YOU DON'T CHANGE YOUR PROGRAMS. FoxBASE+ runs **your** dBASE III PLUS applications more than 6 times faster *without changing one line.*
- Forget about conversion woes. You don't have to do a thing to your databases or other dBASE files to use FoxBASE+.
- You don't have to bend over backward to use FoxBASE+. It's used in *exactly* the same, familiar, user-friendly way you use dBASE III PLUS. As a dBASE user you already know how to use FoxBASE+.
- FoxBASE+ lets you keep using the best parts of dBASE III PLUS. It's a **fully interactive** compiler so you can still use great features like EDIT, BROWSE, etc.
- FoxBASE+ doesn't make you spend hours compiling and linking your programs like some "speed-up" products.
- FoxBASE+ runs your compiled programs twice as fast as Clipper and 3 times faster than Quicksilver.
- Best of all, Single-user MS-DOS FoxBASE+ costs just $395 and Multi-user FoxBASE+ $595 with a **money-back guarantee.** *Royalty-free runtime also available.*

If you like dBASE III PLUS, YOU'LL LOVE FoxBASE+ !!
So call (419) 874-0162 now for the details. After all . . .

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

FoxBASE

FoxBASE+ is a trademark of Fox Software. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket. Quicksilver is a trademark of WordTech Systems Inc. MS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Fox Software
27493 Holiday Lane, Perrysburg, OH 43551
(419) 874-0162 Telex 6503040827

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNIQUÉS

by Bill Howard

Amazing Facts I

"Laser printers . . . create type by exposing paper to a laser beam."

—Computer Genealogy, *by Paul A. Andereck and Richard A. Penve, Ancestry Inc.*

Amazing Facts II

"AST's SixPakPremium [lets] you . . . run up to nine DOS applications concurrently."

—Erzel Corp., San Francisco, catalog

Is Lotus Laughing?

"Lotus 1-2-3, the mathematician, has an easy-to-sue formula: @ std(list)."

—Lotus 1-2-3 Simplified, *by David Bolocan, Tab Books*

Is it co-written by Charles Atlas and Bobby Fischer? (Micro Center, Columbus, Ohio, flier)

Isn't the Box Worth Something?

An ad for Access Microcenters in *InfoWorld* (April 20, 1987) offers Access brand DSDD floppy disks at "48 cents each . . . box of 10, $8.75."

How Much Do You Charge for Disks?

A Byte Center ad assures prospective customers, "In accessories try these prices without competence."

Computers That Love Too Much

"If the computer accesses the hard disk and TCS-100 at the same time, your system might ruin your date's integrity."

—Tandy TCS-100 Interface Board manual

I Said We Sell Spelling Checkers—Who Said Anything About Using Them?

"Whoops! [spelling checker and thesaurus utility] or Lescript deno disk free."

—Software Sales, Walnut Creek, Calif., ad

"Words are checked against the 88,000 word Proximity/Merriam-Webster Concise Electronic Lexicon—which includes proper names and appreviations."

—Ad for $79.95 Franklin Spelling Ace

"In addition to a Thesarus, automatic outlining, sorting, avanced Speller, WordPerfect has added . . . a winning combination of features!"

—Egghead Discount Software flier

"D&A [database]. Used with English-like commands, has a word processor and a spelling checker."

—Crain's Cleveland Business, *March 30, 1987*

This issue kicks off a new feature in Communiqués: cartoons. You'll be seeing the best work of some of America's brightest (and most demented) young illustrators. Intelligent submissions are welcome —B.H.

Mea Culpa

As long as *PC Magazine* makes fun of everyone else's bloopers and how's-that-again? headlines, we are fair game, too. To wit:

OfficeWriter's Enhancements Put Polish on the Printed Page

—*Headline*, PC Magazine, First Looks section, *Volume 6 Number 4, page 54*

". . . you'll probably never see 8087 support built into QuickBASIC."

—PC Magazine, *Volume 6 Number 9, page 332*

"Most notable [additions to QuickBASIC 3.0] are support for a numeric coprocessor."

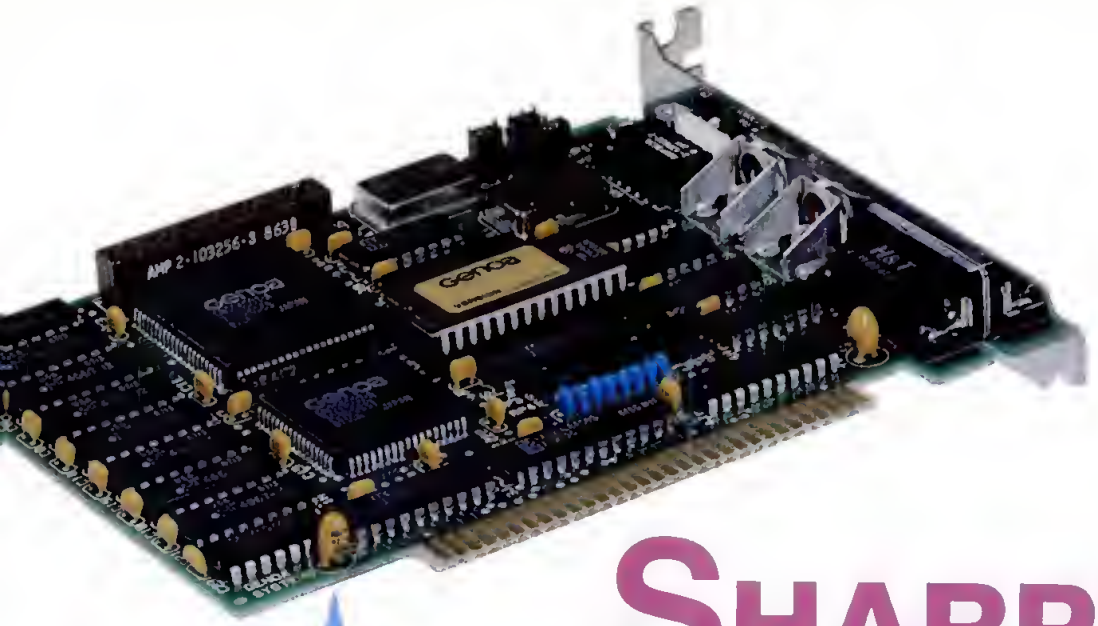
—PC Magazine, *Volume 6 Number 9, page 33*

Heard or seen anything offbeat, unusual, or just plain dumb about the computer industry? Send your offerings to Communiqués, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or MCI Mail 157-9301. Contributors receive $50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt. In case of duplicate entries, the earliest postmark prevails.

As always, please remember: not every typo or newspaper gurble is funny. Which is why the editors have large wastebaskets.

Winners for this issue: Edward Hinz (Whoops!), Sandra J. Davis (Spelling Ace), Paul A. Steckler (D&A), Richard Ash (Chestmaster), Jon Rudel (loser beam), Kevin Hindley (AST), Bob Shirley (Access Microcenters), Les Lynn (Byte Center), Carol Bernstein (Isaac's daughter).

Illustration: Joseph Farris



SHARPEN YOUR IMAGE

800 x 600 EGA

- *100% Multisync Compatible*
- *CGA DoubleScan (just like IBM's new VGA!)*
- *Drivers for AutoCAD, Windows, GEM, Ventura, Pagemaker and more.*
- *100% IBM EGA Compatible*
- *132 Column Drivers for Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony*
- *80 x 66 for Desktop Publishing*

CAD/CAM

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Genoa's SuperEGA™ board is the easiest way to get the best out of your high-resolution monitor—and the popular CAD/CAM and desktop publishing programs. And, SuperEGA also supports CGA, CGA DoubleScan (to 640 x 400), MDA, Hercules, and EGA, thanks to Genoa's exclusive AutoSync™ capability. So now you can get high performance at a reasonable cost—and look sharp!

© 1987 Genoa Systems Corporation

SuperEGA and AutoSync are trademarks of Genoa Systems Corporation. Multisync is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics. Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony—Lotus Development Corporation; Hercules—Hercules Computer Technology; Windows—Microsoft; GEM—Digital Research, Inc.; AutoCAD—AutoDesk, Inc.; Ventura—Xerox Corporation; Pagemaker—Aldus Corporation.

Genoa SYSTEMS CORPORATION

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131
FAX: 408-434-0997 Telex: 172319
Telephone: 408-432-9090

Every good b
a double

The corporation wants power.
Individuals want ease-of-use.
Put those two qualities in a single database and what have you got?
The overwhelming industry standard.

And the standard that won't overwhelm individuals.
dBASE III PLUS™ from Ashton-Tate.®

The Industry Standard

More corporations choose it than all the other databases combined. Because they want broad compatibility across the whole company. And true networking capability. And the opportunity to unify their support and training resources. In short, they want one product that's flexible and powerful enough to meet the needs of all.

And with dBASE III PLUS, they get it all. Plus the broadest third-party support in the industry. You see, more applications are written for dBASE® than for any other database. So in many cases, the applications you need are already available.

More individuals choose dBASE as well.

Because we've made it easier for individuals to use. Particularly the sort who get queasy when they think they might have to program.

They can start using dBASE without

usiness needs standard.

The Individual's Standard

any programming experience. Because the Assistant feature, with its pull-down menus, guides them step-by-step through the creation and use of a database.

When they're ready to create applications, our Applications Generator writes the code.

And to make the complex even simpler, we have catalogs that let them recall relationships among files with a single command. Complex commands can also be stored for automatic use by our "history" capability.

Best of all, we've added these ease-of-use features without alienating the people who made dBASE the industry standard in the first place. The advanced users and programmers. Who still get all the power and programming features they need to develop their sophisticated applications.

So if you're looking at databases from either the corporate or the individual perspective, your choice is simple.

dBASE III PLUS.

Or dBASE III PLUS.

For the authorized Ashton-Tate dealer nearest you call (800) 437-4329, Ext. 284.*

ASHTON·TATE®

*In Colorado and outside of the U.S., call (303) 799-4900, Extension 284. Trademarks/owner: dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate. © 1986 Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The SmarTerm® Theory of Software Evolution
What *Really* Happened to the Dinosaurs?

They were replaced with advanced new species.

After you've tried SmarTerm terminal emulation software, you'll think other PC-to-minicomputer communications links are as advanced as . . . dinosaurs.

SmarTerm gives your PC exact feature-for-feature terminal emulation, error free data transfer and programmable softkeys.

SmarTerm already is known worldwide as the leader in advanced DEC*, Data General* and Tektronix* terminal emulation software. Now Persoft soars to greater heights with these new product introductions:

NEW! SmarTerm 240 Version 2.0 features precise DEC VT241* color graphics terminal emulation for full-screen, four-color display of ReGIS* graphics pictures!

NEW! SmarTerm 2392 emulates the popular Hewlett-Packard HP2392* text terminal!

NEW! SmartMOVE combines power, ease-of-use, error-free file transfer and exact DEC VT100 emulation in one "smart" communications software buy!

SmarTerm and SmartMOVE are available through your local dealer. If you would like more information about SmarTerm or SmartMOVE, circle the appropriate reader service number below. Or contact:

Persoft, Inc.
465 Science Drive
Madison, WI U.S.A. 53711
Phone (608) 273-6000
Fax (608) 273-8227
Telex 759491

persoft®

SmarTerm Terminal Emulation Software
. . The Natural Selection

*SmarTerm, SmartMOVE and Persoft are registered trademarks of Persoft, Inc. DEC, VT, and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Data General is a trademark of Data General Corporation. Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc. HP is a trademark of Hewlett Packard Company. ©Persoft, Inc. 1987. All Rights Reserved.

DEC Emulation Inquiry #365/DG Emulation Inquiry #366/HP Emulation Inquiry #368

■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN ■ BILL MACHRONE

FINISH THE JOB, IBM

The Personal System/2s are among us. The line has some remarkable features and some remarkable holes. If IBM won't fill them, the aftermarket will.

Quick. Which is the biggest winner in the PS/2 lineup? The Model 50, of course. Its small size, relative to its power, makes it extremely desirable. What's the biggest flaw in the Model 50? The number of slots? The clock speed? The amount of RAM? No, no, and no.

It's that blasted hard disk. Oh, it's cute enough, the way it snaps in and out. But what a pig. Eighty-millisecond access time and a stinking 20 megabytes? Give me a break.

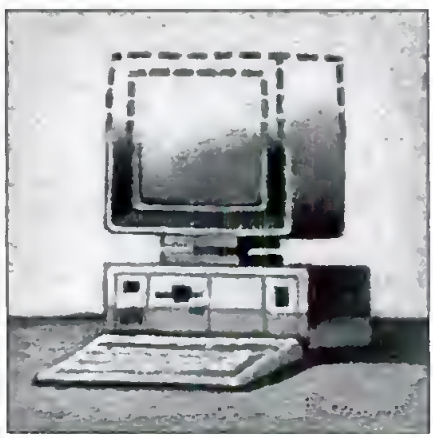
IBM kisses off the problem with a disk-caching program. It's fast and it's sophisticated, but it's no substitute for a faster disk. I'm glad IBM has blessed the concept of disk caching on PCs, but I'll take lower access times any day. Then I can use the cache program and get some *real* performance.

What this machine needs is a bigger, faster disk. But the marvelous snap-together design of the Model 50 is your worst enemy. It precludes anything but a 3½-inch half-height disk drive. Fortunately, several drive manufacturers, most notably Rodime, stand poised to fill the gap. Expect to see 30- and 40-megabyte half-height drives with 30-millisecond access times sometime soon. The street prices are likely to be under $1,000. Once 70-megabyte drives become widely available with the Models 60 and 80, expect 30- and 40-megabyte half-heights from IBM.

DISPOSABLE DRIVES Three years ago, people shelved their full-height floppy disk drives in favor of a pair of half-height floppies and a hard disk. Trouble is, what do you do with the 20-megabyte drive that came with your Model 50? Throw it in the trash can? No way. I predict a boom market in little rubber feet that you attach to the bottom of the old drive. That way you can replace the 20-megabyte 5¼-inch CMI drive on your desk with a state-of-the-art paperweight or conversation piece. What do you do with the CMI, that bane of the PC AT? Get even: open it up and put a big, greasy thumbprint on the top platter.

Seriously, IBM's bundling the 20-megabyte drive into the Model 50 is a disincentive to the drive aftermarket, but not a fatal one. The full-height floppy conversion cost a lot more then than the one we're talking about now.

MONITOR MANIA The view of the future is clear—and in 16 colors with 640- by 480-pixel resolution. But as John Donne reminded us, "We see now as through a glasse darkly." The dark glass in this case is the new lineup of color monitors. Contributing editor Charles Petzold refers to them as the "too" series: too fuzzy, too small, and too expensive.



The bottom-of-the-line monitor is a generous 14-incher, but it suffers from too-large pixels with its .43mm dot pitch. The result is fuzzy text and ill-defined 640 by 480 graphics. This monitor is best suited to looking at the pretty pictures in 320 by 200 mode. Also, it's a stripeline tube, like many television CRTs. That's great for TV, but I prefer round pixel clusters for characters and computer images.

Next in line is the 12-inch model, with .28mm dot pitch. Before that bowls you over, remember that you need .28mm dot pitch to resolve 80 characters' worth of dots on a 12-inch screen. With a 13-inch screen you can get by with .31mm pitch.

At the top of the heap is the magnificent 16-inch 8514 monitor, a $1,500 beauty with (check this) .31mm dot pitch and 1,024 by 762 resolution. Do you really want to spend $1,500 for a monitor? How about for a whole department full of them? Me neither.

Before you get the idea that I hate the new monitors, let me remind you that no one has ever before produced an analog monitor at these prices. Even the 16-incher is a bargain compared with what you'd have spent for an equivalent monitor a few months ago.

The multiscanning monitors are sitting pretty, with their 13-inch screens, analog mode, and high resolution. Those of us who bought them are congratulating our-

Illustration: Darryl Lagasan

■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN

selves. Of course, we'll need special adapter cables. Not only is the new IBM pinout different, but new signal pins tell the computer whether the monitor is color or monochrome and what its resolution is.

For you product planners, I see some opportunities in the lineup. The first is a 14-inch high-resolution color monitor. A .31mm dot pitch should do the trick. The second one I would add is a 17-inch monochrome monitor for desktop publishing page composition and CAD. On a 17-incher you can lay out two pages side by side, and it avoids the incredible bulk of the 19-inch screens. IBM is on the right track with 64 shades of gray on its existing monochrome monitor, but 13 inches isn't big enough for page composition.

Thanks for the megabyte, IBM, but it just isn't enough. The Model 80 will ship with 2 megabytes on the motherboard. It should have 4. And Models 50 and 60 should have 2 megabytes. There're too many hungry mouths to feed: The disk cache program wants the 384K above DOS. *Windows* wants a RAM-based swapdisk. *1-2-3* wants expanded memory. And you want a RAMdisk for your batch files and often-used programs.

■ The marvelous snap-together design of the Model 50 is your worst enemy.

I know you can add memory on the Micro Channel bus, but IBM's big tout for these machines was throughput, remember? Actually, IBM has half of the solution in the form of the single-inline memory modules (SIMM). The Model 50 has two sockets and the SIMMs are a half-megabyte apiece. The Model 60 has four sockets and the SIMMs are 256K bytes apiece. So you'd think you could put the modules from the 50 into the 60 and you'd have 2 megabytes. Unfortunately, it doesn't work that way. The BIOS doesn't recognize the extra RAM.

The 50 should have four sockets, too. Third-party manufacturers may be able to solve the problem with megabit surface-mount chips, but it will probably be cheaper to combine memory with I/O ports on expansion cards, the same as memory boards for the existing PCs. There's no performance penalty, but it does use a slot.

The Model 50 is a good computer. And it'll be a great computer when it's finished. PC

From Ryan-McFarland:

COBOL's DOUBLE STANDARD

If you want double or nothing, RM/COBOL-85 rolls both the 74 and 85 standards into a single compiler. It can compile your present applications without change, do it twice as speedily, store data in as little as a fifth the space, and run those programs up to eight times faster than with earlier RM COBOL's!

So don't let conversion from the 74 to the 85 standard ruin your '87! In a single stroke you could move all development work to PC's, if not there already, and be up and running right away. No conversion downtime.

When ready for the 85 extensions, just set a command line option switch and add new features to your programs to give them the structure and performance the 85 standard adds to the language. You also get useful 74 features such as Sort-Merge and String-Unstring. The *one* compiler is GSA-certified error-free for *both* standards!

RM/COBOL-85 is designed for machine-independence. Develop on your PC with the confidence that your application can get along in the DOS, XENIX and UNIX worlds. Moreover, the RM/COBOL family expands to IBM's PC Network™ and Token Ring, 3Com's 3Plus™, and multi-user setups under UNIX™ and XENIX™.

Ryan-McFarland COBOL's have been in use since 1976 on over 500,000 installations. This is software from professionals.

	List	Call
RM/COBOL-85	$1,250	for
Original RM/COBOL	$ 950	Our
for UNIX or XENIX	$1,250	Prices

Call Us at...

800 PC-BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263.
In NY State call (212) 242-3600
PC Brand, 150 5th Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10011-4311
Telex 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice © 1987 PC BRAND

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AN IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO EVERY PC USER WHO DOESN'T HAVE A DEGREE IN DATABASE PROGRAMMING.

CHEAT.

Let's face it; very few PC owners buy data management software because they want to master the science of programming. No, the whole point of the exercise is to automate the processing of repetitive tasks. To keep track of data like sales, inventory, and payroll, then condense them into reports that put your whole business in perspective. All at the touch of one button.

Unfortunately, the only way to get results like this from most database packages is to learn a programming language. Which is about as much fun as a year of Latin. Then you have to write your own program, line by line. Which can take months of trial, error and debugging.

But now, there's a better way—R:BASE System V data management software. According to Business Software Magazine, this software program puts its full data management power "within reach of anyone who can use a word processor or spreadsheet." Even if you don't know the first thing about programming, you can actually create programs that work in the real world. That's why Datapro Research Corporation ranked us Number 1, compared to our largest competitor, dBASE III Plus, which they ranked Number 4. And why 160,000 InfoWorld readers named R:BASE System V best overall MS-DOS product of the year. And again why PC Magazine chose R:BASE System V as Best Data Management Software of 1986. Our Express System is one of the major reasons why.

RESULTS IN HOURS, NOT MONTHS.

By using our Express System, you can set up your database to give you exactly the information you need. The way you need it. Even if you've never used a database program. Datapro says: "You have to see this to believe it, and once you've seen it, you still won't believe how easy it is."

R:BASE System V writes all the code automatically. So you can literally build an error-free custom application in only a few hours. As Business Software says, "...System V's power comes from a massive, completely integrated application generator—a robot programmer."

At this point, it's tempting to compare ourselves to the competition, but we'd rather quote Datapro, who describe our Express System as "a quantum leap ahead of the development tools included with dBASE III Plus." Which makes it little wonder that InfoWorld considers System V "a superset of dBASE III Plus more likely than ever to turn dBASE loyalists into expatriates."

SEE FOR YOURSELF. Call 1-800-624-0810

The best way to see how much you really can do with this program is to get your hands on a copy and see for yourself. So we'll put you in touch with an authorized Microrim dealer. Or for just $19.95, plus shipping, we'll send you a fully-functional 5.25-Inch Trial Pack. R:BASE System V is also compatible with IBM PS/2. We'll send you a 3.5-Inch Trial Pack for just $24.95 plus shipping. And if you'd like a thorough, unbiased evaluation, we'd be glad to send you the 1986 Datapro report.

Just call 1-800-624-0810 and ask for department PM0787. From Alaska and Canada, call 1-206-885-2000, department PM0787.

R:BASE SYSTEM V
MICRORIM

R:BASE System V lists for $700. The 5.25-inch formats run on IBM PC, XT, AT and 100% compatibles, and on all major LANS, with no additional cost for extra users attached to the server. The 3.5 inch formats run on IBM PS/2 and other 100% MS-DOS compatibles. Trademarks/Owners: Microrim: R:BASE/Microrim, Inc.; IBM: PS/2/International Business Machines, Inc.; dBASE III Plus/Ashton-Tate Corporation; datapro/Datapro Research Corporation; InfoWorld/CW Communications, Inc.; PC Magazine/Ziff Communications Company. © 1987 Microrim

PROTEGÉ breaks the price barrier!

PROTEGÉ 286 SYSTEM

- ❑ INTEL™ 80286 CPU
- ❑ 640K RAM Expandable to 1024K
- ❑ 6/10MHz Keyboard Selectable
- ❑ Norton™ SI: 10.1
- ❑ Western Digital™ HD/FD Controller
- ❑ One 1.2 MB Diskette Drive
- ❑ Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- ❑ 200 WT Power Supply 110/220V Selectable
- ❑ Eight Expansion Slots
- ❑ Hardware Reset Switch
- ❑ Enhanced Keyboard (101 Keys)
- ❑ Complete Documentation
- ❑ FCC/UL Approved
- ❑ One Year Limited Warranty

$949

Protegé Base System

MONOGRAPHIC SYSTEM WITH 12" HI-RES MONITOR AND GRAPHICS CARD

$1099

with 20MB (65ms) $1399
with 40MB (39ms) $1599
with 60MB (28ms) $1999

EGA SYSTEM WITH 14" HI-RES EGA COLOR MONITOR AND EGA GRAPHICS CARD

$1499

with 20MB (65ms) $1799
with 40MB (39ms) $1999
with 60MB (28ms) $2399

WITH UNCOMPROMISING STANDARDS, PROTEGÉ HAS INTEGRATED THE LATEST TECHNOLOGY AND THE FINEST COMPONENT MATERIALS, TOGETHER WITH A NEW EFFICIENCY IN PROCESSING ORDERS, TO OFFER YOU THE LOWEST PRICES POSSIBLE.
ALL SYSTEMS UNDERGO A RIGOROUS 72- HOUR BURN-IN.

$949

EACH SYSTEM IS BACKED BY QUALIFIED TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND IS CUSTOM CONFIGURED TO MEET YOUR SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS.
COMPARE SYSTEMS. NOBODY CAN MATCH THE PROTEGÉ 286, FEATURE-FOR-FEATURE — DOLLAR-FOR-DOLLAR, AND STILL DELIVER THE QUALITY AND HIGH PERFORMANCE YOU EXPECT FROM AN AT™ COMPATIBLE.

OPTIONS

Math Coprocessor
80287 $275

Floppy Drive
360KB $99

Boards
AT I/O with one serial /one parallel port $59

Modems
1200 Baud (Internal) $99
2400 Baud (Internal) $199

Tape Backup
60MB $699
(Internal or External)

To order call toll free

1-800-638-8388

ORDERS ARE SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS!
for Tech Service call toll free 1-800-638-8388

Protegé Computer Products
A Division of Protege Development

VISA MasterCard

TERMS: Check or Money Order, VISA, MasterCard, approved Company/ University/ Government Purchase Orders. All prices are subject to change and quanities may be limited. We reserve the right to sustitute equivalent items.

PROTEGÉ, INTEL, NORTON, Western Digital and AT are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Available on 3½" Disks Certified to run on all models of IBM Personal System/2™

Peachtree Complete Accounting for Just $199

Everyone's Asking How Can We Do It?

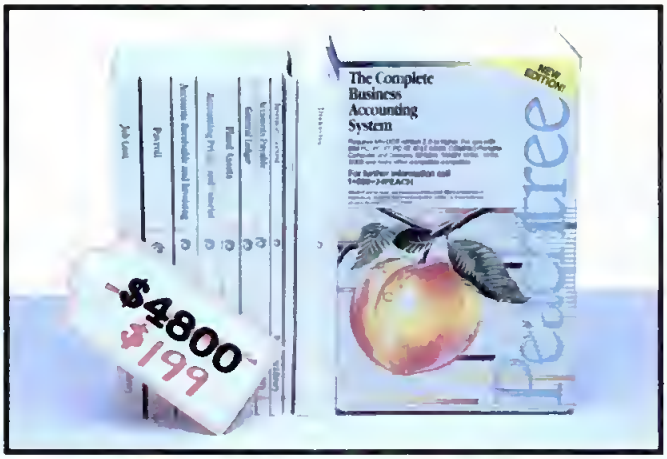
When you reduce the price of an 8-package accounting system from $4,800 (or $600 a module) to $199 for the complete set, people are bound to ask questions. Here are some of the most popular ones we're hearing at Peachtree:

Q. How can we afford to sell Peachtree Complete at such a low price?

A. We've reduced our costs without reducing product features. Peachtree Complete has been repackaged into one set that includes more thorough and better organized user instructions. We've also streamlined order processing and reduced overhead. It is faster and easier to buy our product.

Peachtree has long been the first name in accounting software, so we've had time to completely amortize our original development costs plus make over 100 major additions. These enhancements include multi-company capability, menu driven installation and removal of copy protection. Consequently, you're getting a proven product at a better price.

We also "unbundled" support (so you only pay for what you need when calling our toll-free technical support hotline) and established a network of local dealers to serve as independent Peachtree Support Centers.



Q. What does Peachtree Complete include?

A. 1. Eight Integrated Software Modules:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Sales Invoicing
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory Control
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost
- Payroll

2. An Installation Guide to lead you step by step through our simple installation procedure.
3. An Accounting Primer, written for Peachtree users by an industry expert, to explain accounting concepts.
4. Tutorials on each module with sample data to make learning easier.
5. A complete Reference Library with detailed instructions in plain English on all software functions.

Q. Is Peachtree Complete really the same product that used to sell for $600 per module?

A. Peachtree Complete is basically the same accounting system that both Peachtree and IBM sold for about $5,000 but with substantial improvements in function and presentation.

With more than 150,000 users to its credit, Peachtree Complete has been the PC World Class Winner in its category for two of the last three years.

Q. What's the difference between Peachtree Complete and the $69.95 systems?

A. Peachtree's system is called Complete because it contains the eight most needed accounting packages (including payroll) and all reference materials for one price. Remember, it was designed as a $4,800 accounting software system.

The $69.95 systems, on the other hand, are incomplete. They were designed to sell for $69.95 and require the purchase of additional modules to be comparable—payroll, $49.95 more; tutorials, $19.95 each; etc. Everything is a la carte.

Q. How soon will I outgrow the system?

A. Peachtree Complete handles revenues up to $21,000,000, so only the largest companies will outgrow the system. The ability to process data for an unlimited number of companies is one of the system's biggest selling points.

An optional multi-user module soon to be available allows Peachtree Complete to be installed in a Local Area Network. And Peachtree Data Query, for just $199, lets you quickly transfer your accounting data to many popular spreadsheets and databases, as well as produce custom reports.

Q. What if I'm not satisfied with Peachtree Complete?

A. When you purchase Peachtree Complete directly from Peachtree Software, you're protected with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee (an option even the most expensive accounting products don't offer).

If you're not satisfied, simply return the complete product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded.*

InfoWorld Report Card

"Superb value, easy to use, good manuals...We rate Peachtree's Complete Business Accounting System an excellent value."

—Richard Morochove, *InfoWorld* Review Board.

New!

Forms Direct from Peachtree

Enjoy the convenience and economy of buying your accounting forms direct from Peachtree Software. Guaranteed compatibility. Call 1-800-553-6485 to order forms.

Compare Feature for Feature:

General Ledger
- Predefined and 25,000 user-defined Chart of Accounts
- Repeating journal entries
- Control report audit trail

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
- Open item or balance forward customers
- Up to 12,000 customers
- Simultaneous updating of Inventory and A/R data files at time of invoice entry

Accounts Payable
- Selection of invoices for payment based on user-defined discount & due dates
- Up to 14,000 vendors
- Cash requirements forecasting by due date
- Checks printed with detailed stub listing invoices paid

Inventory
- Supports average, last purchase and standard costing methods
- Up to 21,000 inventory items
- Automatic pricing with 3 levels for each item

Fixed Assets
- 5 property and 8 asset classification categories
- 5 different methods of figuring depreciation

Job Cost
- Tracks cost and profitability on a job-by-job basis
- Compares estimated costs with actual costs for specific tasks

Payroll
- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states.
- Automatic federal, state, city and county withholding calculations
- Supports hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types
- Processes up to 3,900 employees
- Updates published regularly by Peachtree Software

Requires MS-DOS/PC-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 128K of RAM. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT and compatibles, and Personal System/2. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.
*A $20 restocking fee will apply if disk bag is opened.

Call Now to Order or for a Dealer Near You

1-800-247-3224

In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

To Order By Mail Send $199 plus $12.50 Shipping to:

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCM-07, Norcross, GA 30093

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WOULD YOU STOP PROGRAMMING FOR A WEEK TO PRODUCE TWICE AS MANY APPLICATIONS THIS YEAR?

Sure you would, *if only...*
You didn't have to concern yourself with programmer learning curves, data conversion, and networking.
With CLARION, *you don't have to.*
Programmers can be *twice as productive* with CLARION after *one week* as they are now with their present languages.
That's what CLARION users are telling us.
They say you no longer have to compromise, choosing between the "convenience" of data base products or the power of the general purpose languages.

Even the essentials for programming file sharing *at the record level* are already in place.
Results? You create custom application programs that *exactly* match specifications, look terrific, and were prototyped, tested, and running — *all in a fraction of the time* that it would take in the traditional languages or with data base products.
Risk? The only risk is that you *won't act now...* then you'll get done *only half* of what CLARION would have inspired, and the results will not be nearly as sparkling or as *strategic.*
So, if your commercial micro applications are written in Assembler, BASIC, C, COBOL, Pascal, or any of the data base languages...

FAR GREATER THAN THE SUM OF ITS PARTS.

What is so special about CLARION? A modern language? Yes. A powerful data base system? Yes. And a giant-step into the future: a family of tightly-coupled utilities — from us, not a third-party vendor — ensuring 100% compatibility.

You get CLARION's *seamless* development environment including special utilities *that generate source code* for screens, reports, and help windows.

Today, those screens and reports are burning up 60 to 70% of your coding time.

Fortunately, CLARION generates *all* of that code, so you can use the *recaptured time* to concentrate on your application's design, program logic, and ease of use.

And CLARION's simplified file conversion is an *opportunity* to use existing data with *custom tailored* CLARION applications. You can easily import and export dBaseII®, dBaseIII®, and DIF files.

With CLARION you can quickly develop applications for use on *local area networks.*

You owe it to yourself and to those who depend on your professional skills to make the easy move to CLARION... Or else you'll lose the *productivity advantage* that CLARION users enjoy.

CLARION runs on any IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or true compatible with 320KB of memory and a hard disk drive.

To order CLARION or to get our 16-page color brochure and the CLARION Sample Program diskette, simply call...

CLARION®
from BARRINGTON SYSTEMS, INC.

1-800/354-5444

150 EAST SAMPLE ROAD POMPANO BEACH, FLORIDA 33064-3597 305/785-4555

CLARION is a registered trademark of Barrington Systems, Inc. CLARION is NOT copy-protected and comes with FREE run-time licensing.
Copyright 1987 Barrington Systems IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

THE REAL COST OF THE PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

The rumor mill has been whispering that IBM has enough leeway to reduce PS/2 prices enough to undercut the clones. This time the rumors are wrong.

By now we should be sick and tired of the fuss over the PS/2. The announcement and its aftermath resulted in more misinformation and dubious observations than any announcement since the rollout of the original TI personal computer (the one that was going to dominate the market). The most dubious of the information concerns the money IBM has to spend to make one of the beasts.

The story begins with the pre-rollout gossip. The first solid rumors about the machine began to surface about 3 weeks before the announcement. A Texas PR man, Marty Winston, of Winston & Winston in Fort Worth, sent an MCI message to all his friends outlining about 80 percent the details of the machines, including the name. This memo got around so much that a friend of mine at Unisys later called me and read me the memo, saying it was sent to Unisys from a source in Japan at Mitsubishi!

PARTS AND LABOR FOR $150? Winston said in the memo that the machines cost IBM $150 to build. Somehow that got interpreted by more than a few people as total cost. Soon a few columnists were talking about how cheap the machine really is, as if the total price were $150, parts and all. Since the memory chips in the Model 50 cost more than $150, we can assume that these writers were dazed. This was all used as a rationale to say that IBM had tons of price leeway it could toy with if it wanted to kill the clones. Some people still think IBM has this leeway.

The fact is that the machine (let's talk about the Model 50) probably costs more than $150 to build, anyway. Overhead, interest, and labor at IBM aren't cheap no matter how many robots it put in. Then there's the cost of parts. The entire machine is composed of expensive surface-mount chips. These aren't cheap, by any means. Add to this the custom VLSI at a conservative 40 bucks or more a pop, a 3½-inch drive, a new power supply, a ton of expensive connectors, and a hard disk, and you spend $600 or more for the bag of parts.

THE MANUFACTURING COST Now I'd figure at least $200 to piece it together, test it, and pack it. It's a known fact that IBM's robotic factory isn't reducing costs as much as was hoped for. Total cost, so far: $800. With a monitor at, say, $250 and a keyboard at $50, we've reached a total expense of $1,100.

The typical manufacturing cost to retail

is 3 to 1 or 4 to 1. This depends on how many middlemen and salesmen need to line their pockets. It also depends on the marketing and advertising expenses. Whatever is left shows up as a profit. I figure the profit to be in the neighborhood of $600 per machine. This means the Model 50 has to sell for between $3,300 and $4,400 with monitor. In fact, a Model 50 with the 8513 monitor lists for $4,280. Close enough for rock and roll.

This indicates some leeway, but not enough to undercut the cheapest clones. And let's not forget the upgrade possibilities. I've seen three 80386 motherboards that sell for $1,495 and fit neatly into your old XT.

I hear that IBM has a lowball price sheet it shows around when trying to land big accounts. I assume that the numbers approach the $3,300 mark for special customers. This is still not cheap when cloners can sell a faster machine for around $2,500.

So I think it can be safely said that: (a) the PS/2 will not come down in price soon; (b) IBM doesn't have the great leeway some would like to believe; (c) better deals are to be had.

As is the nature of this business, though, things get cheaper. The cost of VLSI, hard disks, and support chips is forever falling. Someday, surface-mount chips may be cheaper than the pin-mount variety. So surely the price will come down one day a few years from now. For the moment, what you see is what you get. There is no hidden agenda. That is, unless you think IBM gets parts for free!

Illustration: Daryl Lgasan

We set the Mail-Order Standard, Service...Value...Quality.

"If you're an experienced computer user on a tight budget, the QIC 1800 is by far the best value...considering the system's bargain—basement price. I was more than a little surprised to find the operation manaual to be by far the best of the group." **Stan Miastkowski**
BYTE, March 1987

System Configuration

	10 MHz	8 MHz
EGA System Basic system with option, EGA board and monitor	*$1755*	*$1685*
Monographic System Basic system with option Monographic board and monitor	*$1320*	*$995*
Color System Basic system with option color board and monitor	*$1496*	*$1426*

QIC 286 System

Monitor not included.

QIC 6/8 MHz *$756*
with option *$1026*

QIC 6/8/10 MHz *$799*
with option *$1126*

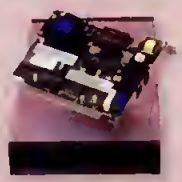
Basic System: 512K expandable to 1MB, two 8-bit and six 16-bit slots, clock/calendar with battery backup, 192 watt power supply, AT™ style keyboard, complete 200 page manual.

Option:
1.2MB Floppy Drive
WD HD/Floppy Controller

Member of the Better Business Bureau.

High Performance, Capacity Drive for AT

Seagate ST4038 30MB (40ms) *$589*
Seagate ST251 40MB (1/2 Ht, 40ms) *$629*
NEC D5146H 40MB (1/2 Ht, 40ms) .. *$499*
Seagate ST4096 80MB (28ms) *$1095*



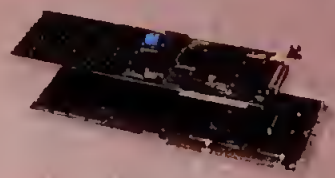
Hard Disk Kit for PC

Quality HD Kit comes with controller, cable, manual, software and mounting screws.

Seagate ST225 (1/2 Ht., 65ms) *$339*
Seagate ST238 (1/2 Ht., 65ms) *$399*
Miniscribe SCXT30 Hard Card (65ms) *$499*

Monitors

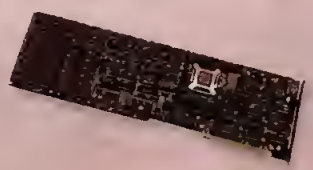
- **Monochrome** *$109*
- **Color monitor** *$295*
- **EGA monitor** *$449*
- **NEC Multisync** *$579*



Everex Modems

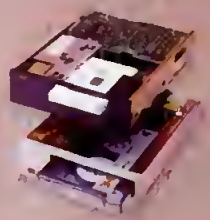
- **Everex Evercom 300/1200** ..... *CALL*
  1/2 size, Hayes/Bell 103/212 compatible, Bitcom software, made in USA.
- **Everex Evercom 1200/2400** *$199*
  Same feature as above plus CCITT V.22 compatible.

- **External 300/1200** *$119*
  Fully Hayes/Bell 103A, 212A and CCITT V.22 compatible, LED status indicator.
- **External 1200/2400** *$219*
  Same features as External 300/1200.



Graphics Board

- **QIC Micro EGA** *$178*
  640 x 480, 16 colors EGA mode, 720 x 348 monochrome mode, 640 x 200 16 color RGB mode. Hercules 132 column.
- **QIC Monographic** *$95*
  720 x 348, Hercules compatible, printer port.
- **QIC Monographic with 132 column** *$109*
- **Professional Graphic Adapter** *$995*
  640 x 200, 2 colors CGA mode, mono Hercules mode 720 x 348, PGA mode 640 x 480, 256 color.



Memory/Multifunction Board

- **Memory board for AT** *$155*
  0-3MB extended memory using 256K or 64K
- **AT Multifunction for AT** *$148*
  Holds up to 2MB, parallel, serial and game port, set-up software.
- **XT EMS Multifunction** *$159*
- **EMS board for XT** *$99*
- **EMS board for AT** *$139*
  Expandable up to 2MB, Lotus/Intel compatible.

Accelerator

(turbo board) *$359*
Turns your PC/XT into 8 MHz AT, compatible with IBM PC and XT, 7 times faster than PC/XT, 33% faster than 6 MHz AT, 16 bit 80286 design.

Everex Tape Back-up

Back-up 20MB in less than 5 minutes, Image/File-by-file back-up and restore, window driven software, made in USA.

	External	Internal
60MB Cartridge	*$829*	*$759*
20MB Cassette	*$649*	*$579*

Expansion Chassis *$429*

7 slots, no wait state design, 135 W power supply, room for 4 1/2 height drives.

Seagate, Hercules, Hayes, Bell and IBM are register trademarks of their respective companies

QIC RESEARCH INCORPORATED
753 Ames Avenue
Milpitas, Ca 95035

Open Saturday 10:00 AM to 3:00PM

(408) 942-8086 (Sales)
Tech Support (408) 942-0856
FAX No. 408-263-1447

- **Attractive Dealer and Quantity discounts available.**
- **Corporate and Universities P.O.'s welcome.**
- **Special discounts for Students and Professors (ID required).**

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

INSIDE TRACK

The last musings about the PS/2, perhaps . . .

A good story comes from an insider at Microsoft. Now we know how IBM kept quiet the details surrounding the Micro Channel bus.

IBM did give out a number of machines to OEMs, all right. But it encased all of the new machines in lead! Inside the box, the machine was wrapped in a lead foil that couldn't be removed without alerting IBM to a breach of security. It also couldn't be X-rayed. Curiously, the company felt no initial need to lead-foil the Model 30. That is, I'm told, until the boys at Microsoft started to fool around inside the machine to test some Microsoft hardware. "We showed the IBM rep some things we did, and the next thing you know, he left and returned with the lead foil."

The big controversy within IBM, though, wasn't security. It was the color of the logo. The design itself of the new logo isn't new—the logo for the new Personal System/2 is taken right off the wall of the retail product centers. Yup. That sideways angle is right from the now defunct Retail Products Centers. Notice the various colors, too. Some logos are black on silver, silver on gray, black on whatever. These different combinations represent different divisions and teams within IBM. Apparently, there were angry arguments over what colors to use. Each group battled for its color combo. Apparently this issue became more important than anything else to many employees. What a life—arguing about logos.

Genuinely Interesting Software Dept. or Benchmark-Testing the Model 50 at the Office Dept.: I like to play with benchmark programs. I discovered a couple of unusual ones that I ran on the new machines.

The first is the **Landmark CPU Speed Test** ($29.95 from Landmark, 1142 Pomegranate Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94087; (408) 733-4035; included is a great setup utility for real-time clock setting, add-in memory changes, and so on). It tells you, in real time, the effective clock speed of your computer as compared with a PC-XT and a 6-MHz one-wait-state PC AT. The Model 50 clocked the effective CPU speed as 9.8 MHz, indicating a sluggish 10-MHz system with one-wait-state memory. My old 8-MHz no-wait-state custom AT runs at an effective 10.3 MHz on this test. So the IBM is no screamer. Get a copy of this nifty benchmark and try it on your equipment. It's worth having for the setup utility alone.

I also like to look at the data transfer rate of the hard disk along with the track-to-track speed. The fastest disk in the world with superfast track-to-track doesn't do much good if the controller won't let anything past it faster than 500,000 bps. *That's* the most data that can be transferred from disk to memory on a PS/2. Ask the technology writers what they're talking about when they say the disks are running data out at 10 megabits—something I've read three times in different publications.

A good test for data transfer rates is the Coretest from Core. Core is the premier disk drive upgrade company. If you can't get a copy from a BBS or user group, the company will send it for $20 handling (Core International, 7171 N. Federal Hwy., Boca Raton, FL 33431; (305) 997-6055). Coretest tells me that the effective data transfer rate of the Model 50 hard disk is about 450,000 bps. Not bad. The average PC-XT and AT transfer data at about 150,000 bps. The speed increase on the Model 50 is mostly due to the 1:1 interleave and addition of a memory cache, the best-known ways to increase performance on a disk system. But even 450 isn't great. On my AT at home I have the Super PC-Kwik cache (from Multisoft, Beaverton, Ore.) installed as a 256K-byte cache residing in the expanded memory, and I get an effective data transfer rate that averages 750,000 bps using the Coretest—faster than the controller could ever handle. If the cache has just been loaded or flushed, the number flies off the scale.

Doomsayer Dept.: While talking to the boys at Core, I found out something interesting. They trashed their Model 50 hard disk each time the machine was jiggled or moved. "We formatted it eight times!" I was told. "If this turns out to be a general problem," says Core honcho John Simonds, "then it will be a bonanza for us."

The Fly in the Ointment: Some feel that Intel's recent attempt to can its relationship with AMD as a second source for the 386 is a move influenced by IBM to keep any cheap 24-MHz parts a few years away. The reasons are obvious when you look at the IBM minicomputers.

In a desperate attempt to keep the 286 the chip of choice, IBM even forced Microsoft to make OS/2 usable on the 286. The software boys all know that the 80386 is a chance to start from scratch and build a new operating system. But IBM said the new system has to be usable on AT-class machines, thus creating an operating system that won't cut the mustard. To make matters worse, Microsoft will want $795 for a full-blown version. *And* developers have to shell out $3,000 for a developer's kit for OS/2. From the looks of it, OS/2 might easily become the Lisa of software. It remains to be seen whether or not Microsoft has a Macintosh of software waiting in the wings. PC

WHY PAY MORE?

YOUR MONEYSWORTH GUARANTEE

- ★ Credit cards not charged until after your order has been shipped
- ★ Orders shipped same day on all stocked products (on orders placed by 2pm EST)
- ★ All products guaranteed to be the latest versions available
- ★ Only factory sealed and fully warranteed products stocked
- ★ Never a surcharge for American Express, Visa or Mastercard

• No sales tax on orders shipped outside NY State • Please add 3% for insurance, shipping and handling ($3.00 minimum) (Some products may have a surcharge due to weight and size restrictions) • Defective merchandise can be returned for repair or exchange (please call for R.A. no.) • Due to variety of products, we cannot guarantee compatibility

GRAPHICS/CAD-CAM

Autocad 2.56	$2,229
Drafix	209
Freelance Plus	299
Harvard Presentation	219
Microsoft Chart	165
Prodesign II	169

LANGUAGES

Microsoft C	$249
Microsoft Cobol	365
Microsoft Fortran	249
Microsoft Macro Assembler	84
Microsoft Quick Basic	55
Turbo Pascal	55

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total	$345
Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	269
Time Line	225

FINANCIAL/ACCOUNTING

BPI	$145
Computer Associates	325
Dollars 'N' Sense	95
Great Plains	369
Managing Your Money	105

UTILITIES

Carbon Copy	$119
Crosstalk XVI	88
Disk Optimizer	31
Fast Back	84
Fixed Disk Organizer	45
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Commander	36
Norton Utilities	48
Norton Util. Adv. Ed	79
PC DOS 3.2	75
PC DOS 3.3 (IBM PS/2)	99
Sidekick	47
Sideways	39
Smart Com II	74
Superkey	39

SPREADSHEET/ INTEGRATED

Enable	$329
Framework 2	395
HAL	89
Lotus 1-2-3	305
Lotus Metro	55
Lotus Report Writer	75
Microsoft Multiplan	105
Smart Integrated	399
Supercalc IV	269
Symphony	439

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE CARRY ALL AVAILABLE 3½" FORMATS.

DATABASE MGMT

Clipper	$335
dBase III Plus	389
Foxbase +	229
Genifer	185
PFS Professional File	135
R:Base System V	345
Reflex	81

WORD PROCESSING

Display Write IV	$309
Easy Extra	79
Lotus Manuscript	329
Microsoft Word 3	247
Multimate	219
Multimate Advantage	259
PFS Professional Write	109
Ventura Publisher	549
Volkswriter	135
Word Perfect	195
Wordstar 2000 Plus	195
Wordstar Professional (Ver. 4)	229
XY Write III	199

LAPTOPS

Toshiba T1100 Plus	$1,549
Zenith Z181	1,749

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

Masterpiece Plus	$109

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

DATASHIELD

300 WT (XT)	$335
500 WT (AT)	525
800 WT (AT)	545

MODEMS

HAYES

Smartmodem 1200	$345
Smartmodem 1200B	315
Smartmodem 2400	539
Smartmodem 2400B	469

MIGENT

Pocket Modem	189

MONEYSWORTH (Hayes Comp.)

Money Modem 1200 (Ext)	139
Money Modem 1200B (Int)	115
Money Modem 2400 (Ext)	249
Money Modem 2400B (Int)	289

GRAPHICS

HERCULES

Graphic Card Plus	$185
Color Card	145

NEC

GB 1 (EGA)	339

PARADISE

Auto Switch EGA	305

QUADRAM

EGA Plus	279
Pro Sync	325

VIDEO 7

VEGA	275
VEGA Deluxe	335

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST

Six Pack + 384K	$189
Six Pack Premium	199
Advantage 128K	329
Rampage AT W/512K	405
Rampage W/256	249

MONEYSWORTH (AST Comp.)

Money Memory ½ Card (384K)	119
Money Memory ½ Card (576K)	145
Money-Board AT Multifunction (128K)	199
Money-Board Multifunction (384K)	155
Money I/O Mini-Half Card	99

MONITORS

AMDEK

12" 310A	$139
410 A	165
Color 600	369
Color 722	459

NEC

Multi-Sync	549

PRINCETON

Amber Max-12	149
RGB HX-12	399
RGB HX-12E	479

PRINTERS

DICONIX

Diconix 150	$305

EPSON

FX 86 E	325
FX 286 E	455
EX 800	389
EX 1000	519
LQ 600	455
LQ 1000	659
LQ 2500	909

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Series II	1,829

NEC

P-660	429
P-760	609

OKIDATA

182 Plug & Play	229
192 Plus	345
193 Plus	525

TOSHIBA

351 P/S	939
321 P/S	449

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MICROSOFT

Mouse (Serial)	$119
Mouse (Buss.)	105

MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC Mouse	99

HARD DISKS

PLUS

Hard Card 20 Mb	$599

BACK UP STORAGE DEVICES

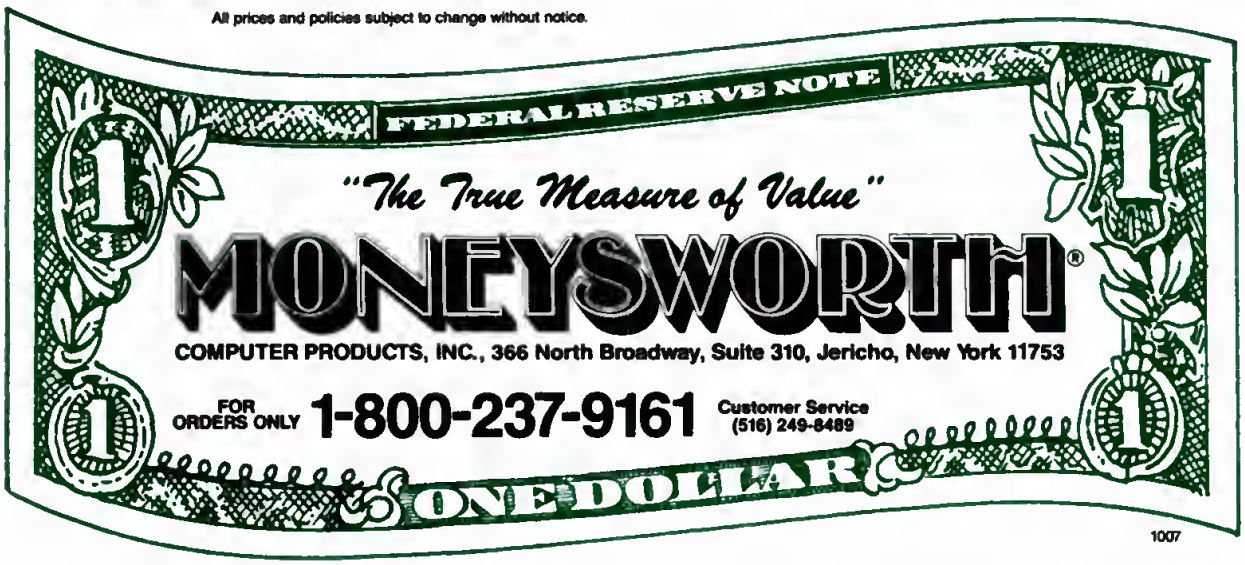
EVEREX

Excel 60 Mb Int	$719
Excel 60 Mb Ext	845

IOMEGA

Bernoulli (10 + 10)	1,349
Bernoulli (20 + 20)	1,759
Bernoulli 10 MG Cartridge Tri-Pak	145
Bernoulli 20 MG Cartridge Tri-Pak	245

All prices and policies subject to change without notice.



1007

Why Your Hard Disk May Be Only Seconds Away From Total Failure!

WELCOME TO THE INNER WORLD OF HARD DISKS: WHERE MICROSCOPIC PROBLEMS CAUSE MAJOR CATASTROPHIES.

A typical 20-megabyte hard disk contains over *200,000,000 bits*. If only *one bit* changes or fails, you can lose *all* your data. Hard disks are subject to so many inherent, uncontrollable conditions that random failures occur with alarming frequency. You may already have been "treated" to one of these when you saw an unfriendly message like **GENERAL FAILURE, ERROR READING, WRITE FAULT, BAD SECTOR, SECTOR NOT FOUND, FILE ALLOCATION TABLE BAD, DISK ERROR READING FAT, DISK NOT READY, INVALID DRIVE SPECIFICATION, NON-SYSTEM DISK OR DISK ERROR, READ FAULT, BAD DATA** or **NON-DOS DISK**. Here is why:

PROBLEM ONE: OUT OF ALIGNMENT. There are hundreds of circular tracks packed into every inch of your hard disk's magnetic recording media. They are *extremely* thin, about as thick as a single hair. Perfectly aligned tracks on a new, out-of-the-carton herd disk look like those in **figure 1**. Your programs read, but *never* write, to any of the special Track and Sector ID areas shown.

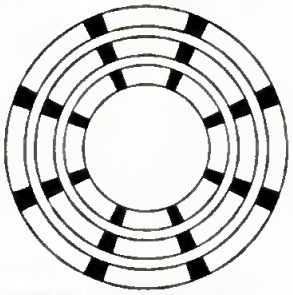


Figure 1* PERFECTLY ALIGNED TRACKS. The black areas store Track and Sector ID information. These are "read only" and *never* written to. The white areas store your programs and data.

When your system has been off and is cold — in the morning, for instance — head positioning mechanics shrink, causing heads to read and write towards the inside. As the unit warms they expand and tend to read and write towards the outside. Add friction, wear-and-tear, play, torquing, repeatability, vibration, irregular platter and surface expansion, etc. — and within a very short time your tracks can go out of alignment like those shown in **figure 2**. This is a continual, serious problem: valuable data may be written so far-off current head tracking that it is no longer readable, resulting in devastating errors and lost data.

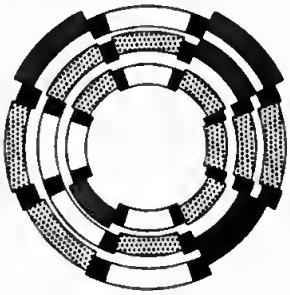


Figure 2* TRACKS OUT OF ALIGNMENT. The most frequent cause of lost or unreadable data. Read "Problem One."

Disk Technician™ Automated AI Software System's early warning detection *must be used daily* to keep tracks in perfect alignment. When even the slightest change is detected, Disk Technician safely removes any data and stores it in your computer's RAM, then restores perfect alignment by rewriting the *entire* track, *including* Track and Sector ID areas, using Disk Technician's own *factory low-level, Real format*. This new track is then thoroughly retested, *and only if has been perfectly repaired*, will Disk Technician allow your valuable programs and data to use it again. If retesting reveals that any spot is not perfect, data is relocated to a good area and the bad area is safely blocked from future DOS use. *This is a totally automatic, unattended process.*

PROBLEM TWO: MEDIA AND DISTANCE. The typical distance between the head and the media is about 25 millionths of an inch. By comparison, a smoke particle is about 10 times greater and a human hair is over 100 times greater! Expansion and contraction caused by normal heating and cooling, wear-and-tear, media degradation, vibration, humidity, platter wobble and aging all cause this distance to vary (see **figure 3**). *Read and write quality varies directly with these distance changes.*

No matter how carefully the hard disk media was manufactured, there still will be variations in coating thickness, smoothness and magnetic density (see **figure 3**). Add aging and magnetic retentivity changes, and some spots may change from "good" to "unreliable" *overnight*. Magnetic herd disks act just like old photos: they fade away — along with *your* data! *Disk Technician is the only total solution to all of these problems.*

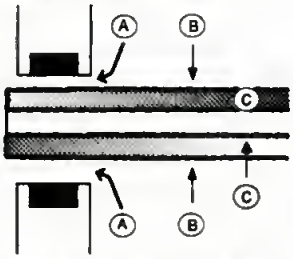


Figure 3* HEADS, MEDIA and THE PLATTER. Read "Problem Two." A: The distance from the heads to the media continually changes. B: The magnetic coating varies in thickness and smoothness. C: Magnetic retentivity both varies and decays.

***Magnified and simplified for clarity.**

Disk Technician *reads, writes* and *tests every single bit on the herd disk, occupied or not*, using special proprietary testing and repair algorithms to check for soft error rate, magnetic retentivity, and the ability to read and write *perfectly*. If even the smallest imperfection is found, Disk Technician will automatically proceed with its complete repair and restoration process. DOS and other programs can only tell you after 10 to 30 errors have been made. Our testing reveals that once a spot makes more than 3 to 5 soft errors, total failure is imminent. *Disk Technician's daily preventive testing, repair and recovery is the only real cure.*

PROBLEM THREE: POWER. Turning power on and off, brownouts, surges, spikes and static electricity all can cause the heads to write meaningless "garbage" into whatever track they happen to be located over. Although hard disks and computers are designed to minimize accidental head writes, they *still* occur and cause devastating damage — often wiping out an entire disk. *Disk Technician takes a new approach to cure these problems.*

The first time Disk Technician is run, it automatically installs SafePark™ and creates a "safe zone" on your hard disk's innermost tracks, safely relocating any data in this area. Then, whenever you boot from your hard disk, SafePark becomes memory resident and operates with all of your programs all of the time. When there is no disk activity for 7 seconds (user adjustable), SafePark automatically moves the heads to the safe zone. Once the heads have been moved — which will usually be the case — damages will be confined to the safe zone, thus protecting your valuable data and programs.

WHY SUFFER AND TORTURE YOURSELF WITH HARD DISK GRIEF? Disk Technician virtually eliminates *all* your problems! It is so easy to use — *absolutely no technical skill is needed — and takes just 60 seconds of operator time daily.* ***ORDER NOW! DON'T WAIT UNTIL YOUR HARD DISK BITES YOU ... AGAIN.***

Disk Technician™

Automated AI Software System

STOPS TORTURE

For IBM-PC/XT/AT, COMPAQ and true IBM clone

HARD DISK USERS

30-Day Unconditional Money Back Guarantee when purchased from factory or authorized dealer

Only $99.95 Complete! ORDER NOW•Visa/MC

(800) 847-5000 (619) 274-5000

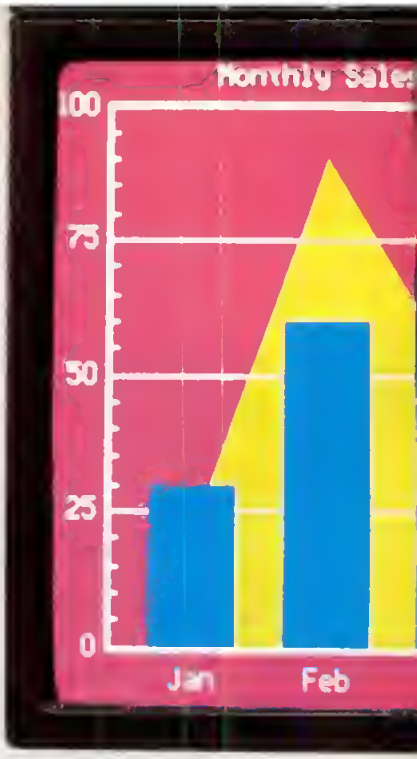
PRIME SOLUTIONS INC℠

We Make Technology Easy And Affordable℠

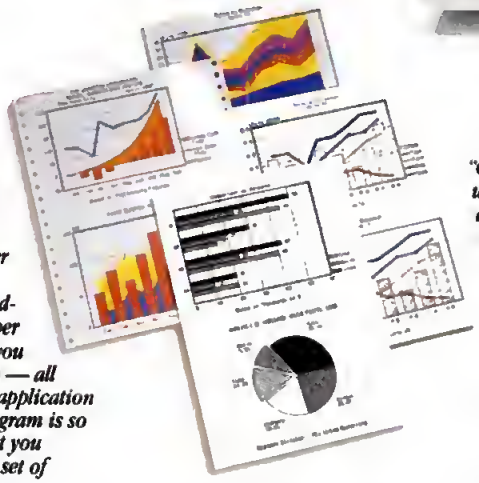
1940 Garnet Avenue • San Diego, CA 92109

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The fastest way to get from here to there

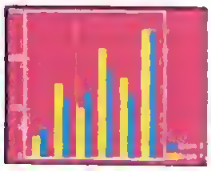


Graph-in-the-Box™ is the first memory-resident graph generator. It captures data from virtually any application running, and displays or prints graphs in seconds.



1

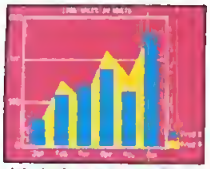
One keystroke wakes up Graph-in-the-Box during any other application. Just pass the cursor over any numbers to "capture" them from the screen...



2

and press ENTER to see them displayed as a simple column graph.

3



Capture text for labels the same way. Then you can view the finished graph in eleven different formats (line, pie, etc.) at the touch of a key. Display, save, and print Instant Graphs in just seconds.

"Graph-in-the-Box is a serious business tool. With it you can quickly turn a table of numbers into a graph, regardless of whether the numbers reside in a word processing file, spreadsheet, data base, or any other application program. And you can save or print the graph — all without exiting your main application ...But watch out — the program is so much fun to work with that you might start graphing every set of numbers in sight." **PERSONAL COMPUTING**

"Graph-in-the-Box is one of the neatest ideas I've seen for a memory-resident program. In its way Graph-in-the-Box is like Borland's Sidekick. It gives you a common function — in this case, presentation graphics — right at your fingertips." **INFOWORLD**

"This is a no-nonsense program that transforms data displayed by any program, memory-resident utilities included, into a compelling repertoire of business graphs. You can, for instance, quickly create graphs to accompany a word processed business plan, generate charts from data in a graphless spreadsheet program such as Multiplan, or analyze data on the spot during an on-line session. Works uncomplainingly with 1-2-3, SuperCalc 3, dBase III, pfs:file, Symphony, WordStar, and DisplayWrite 3, as well as with SideKick, Pop-Up DeskSet, and Turbo Lightning...For quickly analyzing a realm of data or creating compelling graphics, Graph-in-the-Box is an enticing option." **PC WORLD**

"This dream can become a reality with Graph-in-the-Box." **PC PRODUCTS**

"Just the ticket...can't be beat...easier to use than almost any other graphics software." **PC MAGAZINE**

"Very easy to use...It gives you advanced capabilities as well as ease of use." **THE COMPUTER SHOW/FNN**

"Graph-in-the-Box is a new, exciting, welcome approach to chartmaking. It does exactly what it claims to do, and does it well...The program's versatility in capturing data from other application programs, ease-of-use, practicality, excellent manual and low cost earn it an extra-high rating." **COMPUTERS IN ACCOUNTING**

"It's relatively rare for a software package to really excite us... we're willing to bet that if you try it, Graph-in-the-Box will surprise you too." **DATAPRO REPORTS ON MICROCOMPUTERS**

Add instant graphs™ on screen and on paper to every application you run.

$99.95

Graph-in-the-Box™ Version 1.3
Now Not Copy Protected
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
Available by phone and at your local dealer

1-800-633-2252 Ext. 7002

Send me _____ Graph-in-the-Box Version 1.3
(Not Copy Protected)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____ Ck. Enclosed for $_____

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

VISA MASTERCARD

Instant Graphs™ in Virtually Any Application

Add $5 shipping and handling. CT residents add 7.5% tax.
Mail coupon to: New England Software, Inc., Greenwich Office Park #3, Greenwich, CT 06831
European Inquiries: IDE DATA AB, Danderyd, Sweden, Tel. 46 8 755 25 10

PC

IBM PC, AT, XT, 3270, Convertible and true compatibles. **All leading graphics boards. Full EGA support. 100 popular printers** (color b&w dot matrix, 24-pin laserjet), and plotters. 11 graph types. 10 Line types. 10 fill patterns, explodable pie sectors. 16 colors. ASCII/DIF. Memory-resident (128K) — can be removed from memory. Not copy-protected. 808?/8028? support. **Graph-in-the-Box™** and **Instant Graphs™** are trademarks of New England Software, Inc.

IMS-286

10 MEGAHERTZ

$1035

Base System

- Intel 80286 processor running at 10MHz, switch selectable to 6MHz
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB on system board
- 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/fixed disk controller
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Clock-calendar with battery backup
- 200-watt power supply
- Illustrated installation and operations manual

10MHz, MonoGraphic System. $1245

- High resolution monochrome graphics adapter card
- 12" high-resolution flat screen display
- Intel 80286 running at 10MHz
- 6 to 10MHz switchable clock speed
- Phoenix BIOS
- 640KB RAM up to 1MB on motherboard
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- 200 watt power supply

10MHz, EGA Color System. $1645

- Enhanced graphics adapter video card
- 14" high resolution EGA color monitor
- Intel 80286 running at 10MHz
- 6 to 10MHz switchable clock speed
- Phoenix BIOS
- 640KB RAM up to 1MB on motherboard
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- 200 watt power supply

10MHz, 42MB MonoGraphic System. $1845

- 10MHz monographic system featured above, plus:
- 42MB fast access (28ms) MiniScribe hard disk
- SpeedStor partitioning software

10MHz, 42MB EGA Color System. $2245

- EGA color system featured above, plus:
- 42MB fast access (28ms) MiniScribe hard disk
- SpeedStor partitioning software

10MHz, 70MB MonoGraphic System. $2145

- 10MHz monographic system featured above, plus:
- 70MB fast access (28ms) MiniScribe hard disk
- SpeedStor partitioning software

10MHz, 70MB EGA Color System. $2545

- EGA color system featured above, plus:
- 70MB fast access (28ms) MiniScribe hard disk
- SpeedStor partitioning software

Memory and Math Coprocessors

120ns 256K Chips, nine chips per set.. $35

Intel 80287-8 math coprocessor...$269

Floppy Drive

360KB or 1.2MB diskette drive to enhance your IMS-286

360KB...$99 1.2MB...$109

AT I/O Board

Communications support: one serial and one parallel port...$75

AT Multifunction Card

0K expandable to 2MB, serial port, parallel port, game port...$159

1200 Baud External Modem

Auto answer, auto dial, auto voice/data switching...$125

Modem cable...$25

INTELLIGENT BUYERS shop for superior products and superior value. All of our products come with a one-year warranty, one year of free technical phone support, and a 30-day money-back guarantee. We do not charge you for UPS ground shipping within the continental United States, or for buying with your credit card. Intelligent Micro Systems is The Intelligent Choice.

Texas residents please add 7¼% sales tax.

IMS-88

10 MEGAHERTZ

$549

Base System

- Intel 8088-1 processor running at 10MHz, selectable to 6MHz
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB diskette drive
- Floppy disk controller
- AT-style keyboard
- 150-watt power supply
- Illustrated installation and operations manual

10MHz, MonoGraphic System. $759

- High resolution monochrome graphics adapter card
- 12" high-resolution, flat screen display
- Intel 8088-1 processor running at 10MHz
- 6 to 10MHz switchable clock speed
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB floppy drive
- Floppy disk controller
- AT-style keyboard
- 150-watt power supply

10MHz, EGA Color System. $1159

- Enhanced graphics adapter video card
- 14" high-resolution, EGA color monitor
- Intel 8088-1 processor running at 10MHz
- 6 to 10MHz switchable clock speed
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB floppy drive
- Floppy disk controller
- AT-style keyboard
- 150-watt power supply

10MHz, 20MB MonoGraphic System. $1049

- Same monographic system featured above, plus:
- Reliable 20MB MiniScribe hard disk system with Western Digital controller

10MHz, 20MB EGA Color System. $1449

- Same EGA color system featured above, plus:
- Reliable 20MB MiniScribe hard disk system with Western Digital controller

10MHz, 30MB MonoGraphic System. $1099

- Same monographic system featured above, plus:
- Reliable 30MB MiniScribe hard disk system with Western Digital RLL controller

10MHz, 30MB EGA Color System. $1499

- Same EGA color system featured above, plus:
- Reliable 30MB MiniScribe hard disk system with Western Digital RLL controller

---

Floppy Drive

360KB floppy drive to enhance your IMS-88...$99

PC I/O Board

Serial port, parallel port, game port. $79

PC Multifunction Board

384KB RAM, serial port, parallel port, game port, and clock/calendar with battery back-up.. $125

576KB Expansion Board

Expandable to 192KB, 384KB, or 576KB with 64KB or 256KB chips. Comes with 0KB...$39

1200 Baud Internal Modem

1200 Baud internal modem for communications support...$99

To Order Call Toll Free:

800-247-3084

For Product Information & In Texas Call:

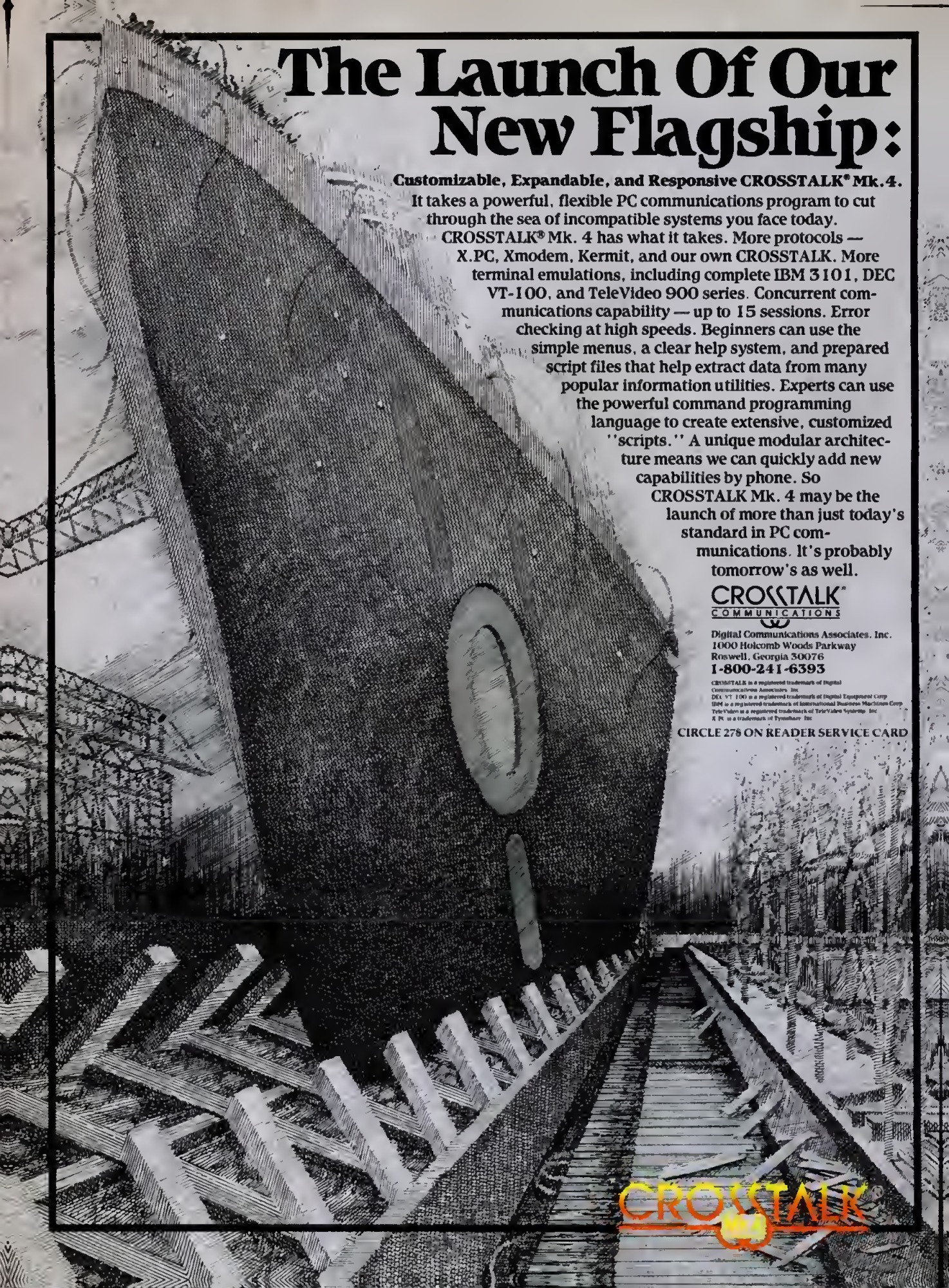
512-250-8271

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMS

Intelligent Micro Systems

1633 Babcock, Suite 424 San Antonio, Tx. 78229


The Launch Of Our New Flagship:
Customizable, Expandable, and Responsive CROSSTALK® Mk.4.
It takes a powerful, flexible PC communications program to cut through the sea of incompatible systems you face today. CROSSTALK® Mk. 4 has what it takes. More protocols — X.PC, Xmodem, Kermit, and our own CROSSTALK. More terminal emulations, including complete IBM 3101, DEC VT-100, and TeleVideo 900 series. Concurrent communications capability — up to 15 sessions. Error checking at high speeds. Beginners can use the simple menus, a clear help system, and prepared script files that help extract data from many popular information utilities. Experts can use the powerful command programming language to create extensive, customized "scripts." A unique modular architecture means we can quickly add new capabilities by phone. So CROSSTALK Mk. 4 may be the launch of more than just today's standard in PC communications. It's probably tomorrow's as well.
CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS
Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076
1-800-241-6393
CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
DEC VT-100 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
X.PC is a trademark of Pyramid, Inc.
CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CROSSTALK MK.4

■ JIM SEYMOUR

COMPUTERS IN OUR HOMES

Most talk about home process control is far off the mark. What's needed is some serious thinking about what's possible 20 years from now.

Most of the time we at *PC Magazine* focus on how PC users can put their machines to work *at* work. But the uses of PCs go far beyond the spreadsheets, word processing, and other business applications most of us rely upon. Those other ways PCs can contribute to our lives—in our homes and at our leisure—are important, too.

At the same time, few areas of personal computer applications have had so much out-and-out garbage written about them as the uses of PCs in the home. Particularly about using computers to *run* your home.

I keep bumping into well-meaning people who are convinced we'll soon be running our houses—including all the systems of those houses, from heating and air conditioning to lighting, security, telecommunications, and the rest of it—from an IBM PC tucked under the stairs.

SMART APPLIANCES Both direct experience and a look at what's happening in the microprocessor market persuade me that's exactly wrong. We're not going to run our homes with our PCs. They're lousy tools for the job. We *are* going to have lots of very smart, computer-like appliances and systems with their own discrete, built-in computers doing the job. And doing it a lot better.

These "smart systems" are already moving into our homes in great numbers. Walk through a new house and you'll find 20 or 30 microprocessors at work in thermostats, alarm systems, lighting controllers, refrigerators, dishwashers, and many other unexpected places.

SMARTER HOUSES But the very discreteness of these many systems, and the crippling lack of interaction among them, suggests this is just a phase, though one we'll be stuck in for another decade, as we concentrate on ever-smarter boxes rather than focusing on the real challenge: smarter *houses*.

I've thought about this a lot recently, following a long talk about the future of architecture with Charles Harker. Harker is a distinguished architect and visiting professor at Kent State University, and he designed my new home.

Peeling back the layers of the minds of very good people in any profession is a fascinating exercise and, as I've gotten to know Harker better, I've been intrigued by the connections his mind makes between the literal and the abstract, between the mundane and the exotic. Like the best people in most fields, Harker (as it happens, an avid PC user) has developed a cohesive philosophy of his work, in which he sees houses as womb-like centers, highly evolved and adapted to meet our emotional as well as physical needs.

Harker noted how trivial are our present conceptions of how computers could be used to control our homes. "It's not just turning things on and off," he said, "with coffee ready when you wake up or the driveway lights turning on at dusk.

"What we need to think about is how in 20 years we'll be using computers to create and *change* our home environments, because these will be interactive systems."

Harker envisions homes in which very smart central computer systems connected to sophisticated sensors detect our presence—and *do* something about that presence, acting on their own according to a matrix of rules about our preferences and our needs.

SENSITIVE SYSTEMS "Say you come in after work, in late afternoon. The system senses your return, and it senses your mood—how, I don't know, some kind of emotional sensors, maybe. Say you're tense, angry. The system starts very subtly changing the color of the light in the house, washing walls with indirect light in soothing colors. Music, or maybe just sounds, come up as you move through the house.

"The system has learned that you respond well to one set of stimuli when you're in one mood, to another when you feel different. It has learned—and I mean *learned*, through the use of some kind of 'learn mode,' like software—what you

Illustration: Darryl Lagasan

■ JIM SEYMOUR

want, and what you need to get there.

"The house takes care of you."

But it gets better.

"Imagine then that this system, which is going to have to have a *lot* of memory, constantly accumulates this information about you, your wants and needs. After a few years, that house *knows* you."

And once the house knows you, what happens when you move?

"When you move, you can just unplug that chunk of memory, solid-state or whatever we're using then, and take it with you. In your new home, you plug it into the control system in the new house, and instantly *that* house knows all about you—10 or 20 years of accumulated, ever-changing and growing, finely calibrated information about you, your needs and preferences."

HAL OR BLUE SKY A lot of people are put off by that kind of thinking. Some say that it's ridiculously blue-sky; others find it a little frightening and say they hear *2001*'s HAL ominously mumbling somewhere in the background.

The first group tends to focus on the practicality of the idea: "Why, we don't have any sensors like that. And what about power outages? And we don't have any kind of standard connectors or chassis-buses to plug that memory into when you move." The latter shrink from the idea itself into a welter of philosophical objections: "I don't want any machine knowing me that well. I don't want that kind of mechanistic intrusions on my life." And, "Sometimes when I'm mad, I want to *stay* mad!"

■ Our homes will be interactive systems in which very smart computers detect our presence and *do* something about that presence according to our needs.

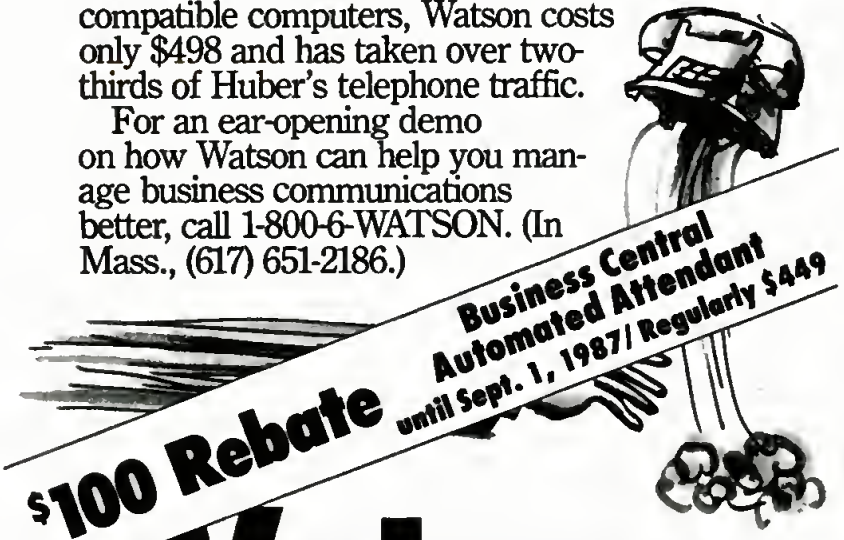
Both miss the point: by seeing not just what's possible today, but by thinking hard about *what we want to be possible* tomorrow, we can use the power of computers—almost certainly in the form of whatever kind of PCs we're using a decade or two hence—to remake our worlds, reaching beyond personal productivity to personal development and satisfaction. PC

"With Watson, our agents are out selling instead of playing telephone tag."

Charles C. Ashby, President
Coldwell Banker Huber, REALTORS®
Evansville, Indiana

At Coldwell Banker Huber, REALTORS,® agents and office staff no longer waste time chasing each other all over town by phone. Instead, office staffers use Watson to digitally record incoming messages, automatically contact agents, deliver "voice mail" messages, and record answers. A multi-purpose voice processing option for IBM PC, AT, XT, and compatible computers, Watson costs only $498 and has taken over two-thirds of Huber's telephone traffic.

For an ear-opening demo on how Watson can help you manage business communications better, call 1-800-6-WATSON. (In Mass., (617) 651-2186.)



Watson™
Natural MicroSystems Corporation

Watson is a trademark of Natural MicroSystems Corp. IBM PC, XT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AW . . .

WHAT THE HECK!

ProDesign II — Still $299!

ProDesign II — the Easy-to-Use CAD System. The CAD system that was introduced two years ago for the amazingly low price of $299. The CAD system that has undergone four major revisions with more than 400 enhancements. The CAD system that still costs only $299!

How do we do it? Our accountants said to raise the price to cover research and development costs. Our business advisors said to charge more for the additional features. Our competitors said it's impossible to stay in business selling a comprehensive CAD package such as ProDesign II for only $299.

And our customers said $299 is great. So, we said:

"Aw . . . What the Heck! $299 it is!"

Now, two years after its introduction, ProDesign II is one of the world's leading CAD packages. It has features previously found only on CAD systems costing thousands of dollars. For the single price of $299, you get these features and more:

- Support for more than 180 printers (including color printers)
- Support for more than 80 plotters, with plotter optimization.
- Easy-to-Use single keystroke commands.
- On-screen menus accessible with a mouse.
- Comprehensive drawing commands, including the finest curve fitting in the industry.
- Editing features unsurpassed by ANY other CAD package.
- Extensive snap features, including snap to point, endpoint, midpoint, line, circle, ellipse, arc, intersection, and perpendicular.
- True Auto Dimensioning with several formats.
- Extensive Layering features.
- Full Macro capabilities.
- Specialized drawing aids, such as tangents to circles and ellipses, parallel lines, parallel curves, wide lines, and more.
- Complete hatching with up to 40 different patterns.
- Area and length calculation for line curves, circles, etc.
- Full Zoom, Pan, and Rotate capabilities.
- Capability to transfer drawings to and from other programs.
- Capability to Break/Trim Lines, Curves, Circles, Arcs, and Ellipses.
- Many more features — *All for only $299!*

Where do you get ProDesign II? See your local computer dealer, or contact:

American Small Business Computers, Inc.
118 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844
Telex 9102400302

Want more information? Call or write for a detailed brochure and a free demo disk!

PRODESIGN II STILL ONLY $299!

FRONT ELEVATION

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

75¢ SOFTWARE?

IT'S TRUE: You don't have to pay too much for good software when you buy Software Express/Direct software products for your IBM PC or compatible.

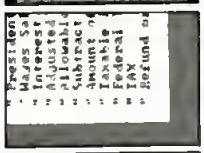
Software Express/Direct software ranges in price from **just 75¢** to **$25.95** and carries our unconditional money-back guarantee...so now's the time to get more from your PC or compatible with these sensibly-priced PC software values:

THE SOFTWARE CHANNEL Incredible software values carefully selected, evaluated and documented by our editorial staff all programs shipped on high-quality diskettes for instant use. **Minimum order is $10** if these are the only programs you buy from us—order as many more as you like. However, if you order any other title on this page, you may also order less than this $10.00 minimum

POPULAR SOFTWARE—Our best-selling programs, just $7.95 each—exclusively designed and fully guaranteed by Software Express/Direct

SPECIAL OFFER: Buy any two selections for $11.95, any three for just $14.95, or four or more for just $4.98 each and get even more value for your money!

☐ **LOANPAK Everyone's Loan Analysis Program** Fast window design does all standard loan calculations, including missing factor option to calculate monthly payments at various interest rates. Fast and easy printing of all tables.

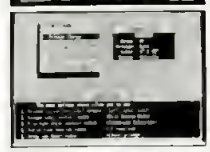


☐ **1-2-3 PRINTER Sideways Printing of Spreadsheet Models** Stop cutting and taping your spreadsheet models. 1-2-3 Printer easily prints models of all spreadsheet programs sideways on your EPSON or IBM dot-matrix printer.

☐ **DISK LETTERS 50 Ready-to-Use Business Letters** Professionally-written business letters, suitable for many common business situations, ready to use and customize with any word processing program.

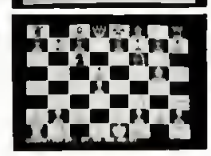
☐ **BANNER MAKER Huge Printed Banners from Your PC** Great program for special events—prints continuous banner messages in seven-inch high letters on your PC printer. Includes typestyles for EPSON/IBM dot-matrix printers

☐ **INVESTICALC Eight Basic Financial Tools** Includes the most commonly-used investment calculations. Fast window design includes Future Value, Investment and Annuity Returns, Regular Deposits and lots more, including fast printing.



☐ **DISK FILER Organize Your Disks With Neat, Printed Labels** Great get-organized program prints the filename contents of your disks in reduced-size type on commonly available self-stick disk labels, on your dot-matrix printer.

☐ **TUT BUSTERS Fast-Paced Pyramid Action** Help Bold Adventurer Buster Cheops reach the jewel-encrusted urn at the top of Tut's Pyramid. Fun, fast, and very sneaky! (Color/Graphics req'd.)



☐ **MONACO CHESS A Good, Cheap Chess** Great beginner's Chess. Eight skill levels and hours of fun...nothing like it at three times the price (Color/Graphics req'd.).

☐ **Project Manager** Superb value in a project management package! An excellent and complete GANTT and PERT project manager for the PC. Also features full charting capabilities (E2270691)**$3.50**

☐ **Inventory Control** Good inventory control program for the small business (E2270781)**$2.50**

☐ **Data Manager** Create infinite custom databases for your own applications. An excellent, full-featured data base program at a super price. (E2270791)**$3.50**

☐ **Math Solutions** 36 useful business math and statistics functions (E2270981)**$1.50**

☐ **Template Maker** Design cut-out command cards for your favorite programs (EPSON/IBM dot-matrix printers only) (E2270951)**$1.50**

☐ **Calendar Generator** Generate calendars for any month and year (E2270961)**$1.50**

☐ **1-2-3 Flow Charter** Draw flow charts using Lotus 1-2-3 (Lotus 1-2-3 req'd) (A2270111) **75¢**

☐ **Computer Tutor** Fast relief for novice computer users! Excellent, complete tutorial covers all aspects of personal computing. Colorful interactive display includes on-screen keyboard (E2280971)**$3.50**

☐ **Spell/Type Teacher** Excellent for young computerists... teaches a young child how to spell and type at the keyboard (Color/Graphics req'd) (E2280451)**$1.50**

☐ **Letter Quality Print** At last! professional looking business letters! Turn your EPSON/IBM (only) dot matrix printer into a near letter-quality printer (E3220291)**$3.50**

☐ **Video Chemistry** An excellent visual chemistry tutorial for ages 12 to 17. Includes full color graphic displays covering atoms, Elements, Bonding, Compounds and more...well worth its low price (Color/Graphics req'd.) (E2282771)**$3.50**

☐ **VCR Boss** Catalog your VCR movie collection with this useful home database manager (Color/Graphics req'd) (E2260973)**$1.50**

☐ **Civil War General** Recreate the major battles of the Civil War - see if you can beat History (E2281751) **75¢**

☐ **IRA Calculator** Handy retirement planning program calculates your IRA... how much to deposit, net worth at future time, etc. (E2260171)**$1.50**

☐ **Music Scoring** Compose and play music scores on your PC (Color/Graphics req'd) (E2251611)**$1.50**

☐ **Name That State** Name states/capitals uses graphic U.S.A. map... popular and educational (Color/Graphics req'd) (E2281781)**$2.50**

☐ **Digi-Draw** Create computer art in high resolution black & white with your PC! Excellent basic graphics creation program using cursor keys (Color/Graphics req'd) (E2252191)**$3.50**

☐ **Home Genealogy** A complete, excellent genealogy package to document family ancestry (B2260972)**$3.50**

☐ **Random Lottery** Use the PC to generate random lottery numbers (E2260912) **75¢**

☐ **Biorhythms** Interesting personal biorhythm calculator (E2260911) **75¢**

☐ **Home Inventory** Catalog your household belongings...good for home insurance purposes (E2260251)**$3.50**

☐ **Home Finance** Excellent, versatile home financial analysis program...analyze common household expenditures (E2260191)**$3.50**

☐ **Touch Typer** Improve your typing skills with this series of keyboard drills (E2280791)**$2.50**

☐ **PC Piano Plus** Electronic keyboard to play your own music (Color/Graphics req'd) (E2250651)**$3.50**

☐ **PC Astrologer** Everyone wants to know their Astrological traits! An excellent, interesting astrology program...produces personalized Star Chart, Data Table and detailed Astrological Reports (E2290591)**$3.50**

☐ **New Directory** A great replacement for the DOS DIR command with many more useful features, including file sort, file attributes, many display options and much more (E3200182)**$3.50**

☐ **Screen Saver** Memory-resident utility to prevent screen burn-out - automatic timed screen turn-off (E2200341)**$1.50**

☐ **Pascal Fractal** Turbo Pascal source code to produce fractal images in high-res graphics (Color/Graphics req'd) (A2211421) **75¢**

☐ **Super Spool** Save printing time...allows you to print documents while running other programs (E3220461)**$2.50**

☐ **EPSON Driver** Maximize EPSON power with two programs. Set different IBM/EPSON printer fonts from DOS also memory resident screen utility to print entire IBM character set. (E2220171)**$2.50**

☐ **Memory Map** Displays amount of memory allocated for each memory-resident program (E3200541) **75¢**

☐ **Pro-Am Golf** A good golf game for the armchair golfer (E2290271)**$2.50**

☐ **Jake the Snake** Very fun color arcade game...make Jake eat the bugs (Color/Graphics req'd). (E2291141)**$1.50**

☐ **Floppy Crush** Lead a floppy through a monstrous matrix of high-impact magnets without getting crushed! A unique, tough, and very addictive video challenge...no joystick required (Color/Graphics req'd.) (E2292191)**$3.50**

☐ **Stud Poker** A great buy in a PC poker game! Fully configurable Stud Poker with many variations for card-playing fanatics (Color/Graphics req'd) (E2292451)**$2.50**

☐ **Nuclear War** A simulation of a global thermonuclear war with the Russians (Color/Graphics req'd) (E2291251)**$1.50**

☐ **Missile Attack** The fate of our Nation is in your hands! Defend major cities against a surprise missile attack (Color/Graphics req'd) (E3291191)**$2.50**

☐ **PC Monopoly** Computerized version of the Monopoly board game. Color/Graphics suggested (E3290381)**$2.50**

☐ **Sub Attack** Submarine tries to sink moving ships from your keyboard (E2290113) **75¢**

☐ **Origami I** Ever want to learn Origami, the Japanese art of paper folding? This colorful graphic program shows you how! Animated display shows how to fold 6 popular shapes (Color/Graphics req'd) (E2282772)**$2.50**

☐ **MegaWarrior** Full-video cycles and transformer jet robot warriors battle protoplasmic life forms (Color/Graphics req'd) (E2292131) **75¢**

☐ **Castle Carnivore** An excellent adventure fantasy game (E2290781)**$2.50**

☐ **PC Pinball** Finally, pinball for the PC! Plays just like the old mechanical games but without all of the quarters and the wasted space. Smooth flipper and ball action (Color/Graphics req'd.) (E3290191)**$2.50**

☐ **The Red Baron** Fight a WWI dogfight with the notorious Red Baron while defending your home base. Not for PCjr (Graphics req'd) (E3290181)**$3.50**

☐ **Asteroids** Dodge and blast those crazy space rocks! Great version of the classic "Asteroids." PC only (Color/Graphics req'd) (E3295191)**$2.50**

☐ **Frog** Similar to the arcade favorite FROGGER (Color/Graphics req'd) (E2291171)**$2.50**

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

ORDER SPECIAL, GUARANTEED SOFTWARE CHANNEL COLLECTIONS AND SAVE UP TO 40% OFF THEIR PRICES IF ORDERED SEPARATELY:

THE BUSINESS COLLECTION

☐ 35 value-packed Software Channel programs for Business and Personal productivity—it's our entire collection of Business programs in the Software Channel, and it's just $48.95—you save $12.55 or **20% OFF** regular prices (E1272091)

COMPLETE GAME COLLECTION $45.95

☐ Save **40% OFF** the price of all Software Channel Game titles in this play-packed Collection. Includes all 54 arcade, adventure, and strategy games—you save $45.30 (E1292092)

OUR GUARANTEE: Your complete satisfaction with all of our software products is our most important goal. If for any reason you are not satisfied with any program you purchase from Software Express/Direct, simply return it to us, along with the original packaging, within 30 days of purchase, and your purchase price and shipping costs will be promptly refunded.

TO ORDER NOW, CALL TOLL-FREE:

$10.00 ORDER MINIMUM Sorry, no Purchase Orders under $50

1-800-331-8192

VISA or MASTERCARD accepted...In MI, call (313) 822-0603

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Express DIRECT™

America's Instant Software Company.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP PHONE

I use an: ☐IBM PC ☐PC XT ☐PC AT ☐PCjr ☐Compaq ☐Other (Specify):

ORDER TOTAL: $_____ (Orders under $20.00, please add $1.50 shipping and handling—VA RESIDENTS: Please add 4.5% sales tax—FOREIGN ORDERS: Add $15 shipping or $5 for Canada/Mexico in U.S. funds)

METHOD OF PAYMENT: ☐Check enclosed ☐VISA ☐MASTERCARD Enter credit card number below:

✓ Signature _____

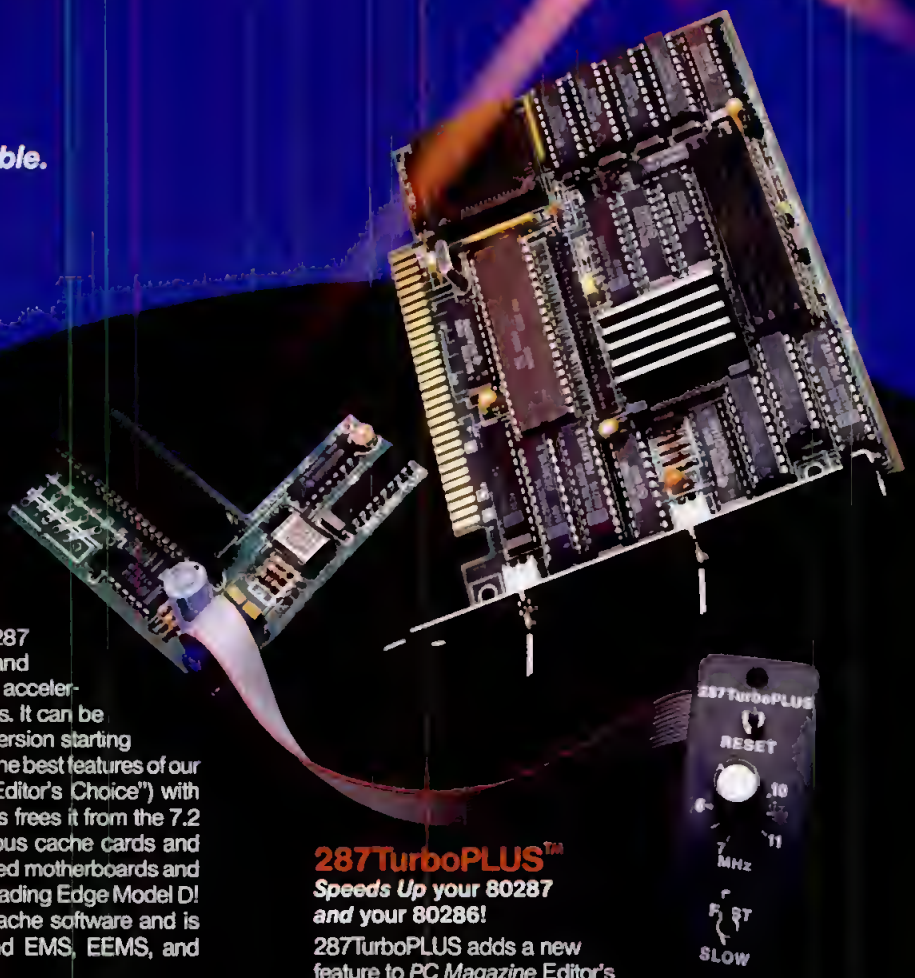
EXP. DATE _____

HOW TO ORDER: Phone Orders: Call our Toll-Free number for fast shipment—VISA or MASTERCARD accepted. **Mail Orders:** Check the boxes next to the desired program titles, fill out address form at right, enclose check and mail to **Software Express/Direct, Box 2288, Merrifield, VA 22116**

PC787

12 MHz SPEED!

For your PC, XT, AT or compatible.



FastCACHE-286™

The *Fastest* PC Accelerator!

FastCACHE-286 is the fastest half card accelerator ever built. It is also the first to have an on-board 8088 socket, built-in high-speed 80287 clock, and software controlled slow and fast 80286 modes. FastCACHE-286 accelerates the IBM PC, XT and compatibles. It can be purchased in either a 9 or 12 MHz version starting at $399 (9 MHz). The card combines the best features of our 286TurboCACHE™ (*PC Magazine* "Editor's Choice") with the ability to run asynchronously. This frees it from the 7.2 MHz frequency barrier of synchronous cache cards and enables the board to run on dual-speed motherboards and PCs such as the Zenith 158 or the Leading Edge Model D! The board includes MicroWay's DCache software and is compatible with all PC software and EMS, EEMS, and EGA.

	SI	Sieve MS C (sec)	Shuttle Regen (sec)	Price
PC	1.0	5.88	100 (12)*	–
9 MHz FastCACHE-286	7.1	1.32	28 (7)*	$399
12 MHz FastCACHE-286	10.3	.93	22 (6)*	$599

*Times in parentheses are with an 8087 or 80287.

287TurboPLUS™

***Speeds Up* your 80287 *and* your 80286!**

287TurboPLUS adds a new feature to *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice – 287Turbo. 287Turbo increases 80287 speed from the 4 MHz used by IBM to 10 or 12 MHz. It has become an industry standard used in the AT, clones and the 386 Deskpro. 287TurboPLUS lets a user control the 80286 clock speed of the AT motherboard. Typical ATs will run up to 9 or 10 MHz. When used with 100 nsec DRAM and an optional high speed 80286 it is possible to get 11 MHz speed from an AT. 287TurboPLUS includes a 10 or 12 MHz tested 80287, 80287 diagnostic software and easily installs in your 80287 socket.

MICROWAY . . . Respected throughout the industry for high quality engineering, service and technical support.
Dealer, VAR, university and corporate inquiries are welcome.

MicroWay

The World Leader in 8087 Support

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, England, 01-541-5466

FastCACHE-286, 287Turbo, 287TurboPLUS and 286TurboCACHE are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. MicroWay is a registered trademark of Microway, Inc.

"Guaranteed Compatibility or Your Money Back."

Now you can buy top quality 80386 products at factory direct prices from PC Values.

We are excited to offer the Value PC-386 and other 80386-based products at factory direct prices, so we can pass the savings on to you. At PC Values, we distribute a wide variety of PC products including 80386 systems, accelerator cards, 3270 emulation cards, and other carefully engineered products designed to improve your computing productivity and enjoyment . . . all available at factory-to-you prices. No storefront retailer markup.

And we are very serious about our guarantee on compatibility. And keep in mind that unlike some of our competitors, our compatibility guarantee includes 3Com, Novell, and IBM Token Ring networks.

Beyond networking application, many of you have started developing better software, designing more intricate CAD/CAM Projects, creating bigger spreadsheets, sorting larger databases, and running virtually all types of PC software in less than half the time you used to. One customer excitedly called us to say that he had cut the time to sort his database from over 15 minutes to less than 3 minutes.

Hard drives are available on all of our systems in the following configurations: 20MB; 30MB; 40MB; 70MB; 80MB; 115MB or higher capacities with RLL controllers. Tape back-up units, monitors, software, and other products are available at competitive prices—just ask!

Our 30-day money-back guarantee is unmatched. If you are not satisfied with any of our products, call our Customer Service number within 30 days of our ship date and we will personally send a UPS truck to your place of business (or home)—*at our expense*—to pick up the product (in new condition*, please), and we'll make certain you receive an immediate 100% refund or exchange. No restocking fees. No shipping charges deducted.

Like our guarantee, our 2 year parts and labor warranty is unsurpassed. If you have any problem that our Technical Support team cannot correct over the phone, just ship your system back to us and we will repair or replace it within 48 hours. At no charge during your first 2 years of ownership.

Buy with confidence from PC Values, the premier personal computer products cataloger. Factory direct prices on our products . . . name brand products . . . 30-day money-back guarantee . . . 2 year parts and labor warranty . . . Call us today, 800-638-1900 nationwide. Or if the lines are busy, we can be reached at 415-461-0811.

VALUE PC-386 BASE SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

- Guaranteed Compatibility
- Intel 80386 Processor
- 32-bit Architecture
- Socket for 80287 Coprocessor
- 16, 8, 6, 4.77MHz Switchable
- 32-bit RAM: 1MB exp. to 2MB (2MB & 8MB piggyback cards
- Expanded Memory Management Software (for Lotus/Intel EMS)
- Phoenix 386 BIOS
- Network Compatibility: 3Com, Novell, IBM Token Ring
- 1 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
- Real Time Clock Calendar
- 4 Drive Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive (3½" 1.44MB Drives Available)
- Slots: 1 - 32 bit (piggyback); 4 - 16 bit; 2 - 8 bit
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- FCC Class "B" Approved
- 2 Year Parts & Labor Warranty

PC VALUES LOW PRICES

	QTY. 6-10	QTY. 2-5	QTY. 1
Value PC-386 (Base System)	$2,795	$2,895	$2,995
Value PC-386/40 (w/40MB 28MS HD)	$3,545	$3,645	$3,745
Value PC-386/70 (w/70MB 28MS HD)	$3,945	$4,045	$4,145
Value PC-386/80 (w/80MB 28MS HD)	$4,145	$4,245	$4,345

Dealer inquiries welcome, call (415) 461-0811.

FACTORY DIRECT PRICES
Up to 50% Off
Comparable Retail

DELIVERY IMMEDIATE
We ship within 24 to 48 hours.

We pay shipping within the Continental U.S.. Cash, check, money order, wire transfer, VISA and MasterCard accepted.

PCvalues

900 Larkspur Landing Circle
Suite 165
Larkspur, CA 94939

TO ORDER OR TO REQUEST A FREE CATALOG, CALL TOLL FREE NATIONWIDE 800-638-1900.

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AND NOW, AN UNFAIR COMPARISON BETWEEN
THE COMPAQ 386 AND THE NEW PC'S LIMITED 386.[16]

A FEW MORE ITEMS TO COMPARE.

Saving money is just the beginning. At PC's Limited, we feel the best computer is one you're absolutely happy with.

So we design our machines to run thousands of standard applications for either IBM's™ XT or AT—right off the shelf.

And we back every PC's Limited computer with a 12-month warranty that covers both parts and labor. If your machine goes down anytime within a year of purchase, just send it back to us and we'll fix it free.

Plus, if you're not totally happy with any PC's Limited computer for any reason whatsoever, you can send it back to us within 30 days of purchase and we'll refund your complete purchase price. No questions asked.

And we've made ordering your computer as easy as ordering a magazine subscription.

All you have to do is pick up your phone and dial 1-800-426-5150. Talk with our sales staff about the PC you want, give us your credit card number or corporate p.o. number and UPS will deliver your computer within a week or so, postage paid.

We've already shipped more than 60,000 computers that way without a hitch.

So if you want more computer—without parting with more money—call PC's Limited, 1-800-426-5150. In Texas, 1-800-252-8336. Ask for extension 721.

Pricing and System Specifications are subject to change without notice. Please inquire for current details.
© 1987 PC's Limited, The Dell Computer Corporation 1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754

The 286[8] Monochrome System

Intel 80286 running at 6 and 8 MHz
1024K on board • 1.2 Meg floppy drive
Combined floppy and hard disk Controller
84 key Keyboard • 192 watt Power Supply
Clock/Calendar with battery backup
Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card
2 Serial and 2 Parallel ports
High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
Smart Vu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display)
With a 20 Meg, 65 MS hard drive
and the space saving chassis $1,799
With a 40 Meg, 40 MS hard drive
and standard chassis $2,249

The 286[8] EGA Color System

The above system with our EGA card
2 Serial and 1 Parallel port
The EGA High Resolution Monitor
With one 20 Meg, 65 MS hard drive
and the space saving chassis $2,299
With a 40 Meg, 40 MS hard drive
and standard chassis $2,749

Our Total Satisfaction Guarantee works like this: Any item bought from us may be returned within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price.

Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged, with all warranty cards, manuals, and packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured and must bear a PC's Limited Credit Return Authorization (CRA) on the shipping label.

The Turbo Monochrome System

Intel 16-bit 8088-2 running at 4.77 and 8 MHz
640K on board
84 key Keyboard
130 watt Power Supply
Hercules compatible Graphics Adapter with
1 Parallel port
High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
With one 360K floppy drive $799
With one 360K floppy and a 20 Meg,
65 MS hard drive $1,199

The Turbo EGA Color System

The above system with our EGA card
The EGA High Resolution Monitor
With one 360K floppy drive and a
20 Meg, 65 MS hard drive $1,699
With one 360K floppy and a 40 Meg,
40 MS hard drive $2,199

AT and Hercules are registered trademarks.

To order a PC's Limited computer call us at 1-800-426-5150. Extension 721. In Texas call 1-800-252-8336. Extension 721.

Our sales lines are open from 7 to 7 Monday through Friday and 9 until 2 on Saturday, Central Standard Time.

PC'S LIMITED™
The Dell Computer Corporation

A FEW MORE ITEMS TO COMPARE.

Saving money is just the beginning. At PC's Limited, we feel the best computer is one you're absolutely happy with.

So we design our machines to run thousands of standard applications for either IBM's XT or AT—right off the shelf.

And we back every PC's Limited computer with a 12-month warranty that covers both parts and labor. If your machine goes down anytime within a year of purchase, just send it back to us and we'll fix it free.

Plus, if you're not totally happy with any PC's Limited computer for any reason whatsoever, you can send it back to us within 30 days of purchase and we'll refund your complete purchase price. No questions asked.

And we've made ordering your computer as easy as ordering a magazine subscription.

All you have to do is pick up your phone and dial 1-800-426-5150. Talk with our sales staff about the PC you want, give us your credit card number or corporate p.o. number and UPS will deliver your computer within a week or so, postage paid.

We've already shipped more than 60,000 computers that way without a hitch.

So if you want more computer—without parting with more money—call PC's Limited, 1-800-426-5150. In Texas, 1-800-252-8336. Ask for extension 721.

Pricing and System Specifications are subject to change without notice. Please inquire for current details.
© 1987 PC's Limited. The Dell Computer Corporation, 1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754

The 286[8] Monochrome System

Intel 80286 running at 6 and 8 MHz
1024K on board • 1.2 Meg floppy drive
Combined floppy and hard disk Controller
84 key Keyboard • 192 watt Power Supply
Clock/Calendar with battery backup
Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card
2 Serial and 2 Parallel ports
High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
Smart Vu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display)
With a 20 Meg, 65 MS hard drive
and the space saving chassis $1,799
With a 40 Meg, 40 MS hard drive
and standard chassis $2,249

The 286[8] EGA Color System

The above system with our EGA card
2 Serial and 1 Parallel port
The EGA High Resolution Monitor
With one 20 Meg, 65 MS hard drive
and the space saving chassis $2,299
With a 40 Meg, 40 MS hard drive
and standard chassis $2,749

Our Total Satisfaction Guarantee works like this: Any item bought from us may be returned within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price.

Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged, with all warranty cards, manuals, and packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured and must bear a PC's Limited Credit Return Authorization (CRA) on the shipping label.

The Turbo Monochrome System

Intel 16-bit 8088-2 running at 4.77 and 8 MHz
640K on board
84 key Keyboard
130 watt Power Supply
Hercules compatible Graphics Adapter with
1 Parallel port
High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
With one 360K floppy drive $799
With one 360K floppy and a 20 Meg,
65 MS hard drive $1,199

The Turbo EGA Color System

The above system with our EGA card
The EGA High Resolution Monitor
With one 360K floppy drive and a
20 Meg, 65 MS hard drive $1,699
With one 360K floppy and a 40 Meg,
40 MS hard drive.....$2,199

AT and Hercules are registered trademarks.

To order a PC's Limited computer call us at 1-800-426-5150. Extension 721. In Texas call 1-800-252-8336. Extension 721.

Our sales lines are open from 7 to 7 Monday through Friday and 9 until 2 on Saturday, Central Standard Time.

PC'S LIMITED™
The Dell Computer Corporation

Not terribly fast.
Not terribly cheap.

COMPAQ 386

Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation

In truth, any comparison between the two computers would be less than fair.

Because when we built our 386 machine, we didn't just copy what the other guys were doing, then throw in a few extra microchips for good measure; we built the industry's first true second-generation 386 computer.

And the best news is, it's available right now.

Just take a look at how this baby performs.

We've engineered some features into this 386 that allow it to blow the doors off any computer short of a mainframe. Features like a less cluttered motherboard and a system that uses Static RAM. The result is a machine with zero wait states. And that runs compatible software uncommonly fast—between 20 and 75% faster on 16 and 32 bit instructions, mathematical calculations, sorting and memory read and write tests.*

Now take a look at the price.

Because you buy directly from us, you bypass the middlemen—and their dealer markups. That means you can get our 386 for around $3,000 less than Compaq's.**

So to all of you who already bought Compaq's 386, you have our condolences.

And to those of you who are thinking of buying one, you now have our phone number: 1-800-426-5150.

*PC's Limited 386 Benchmark [illegible] is available upon written request.

**Based on current suggested retail price, effective May 1st for most comparable system: Compaq Model 70 with a 70 Meg hard drive list price $8,699. PC's Limited 386™ with a 70 Meg hard drive list price $5,399.

PC'S LIMITED 386™

MORE COMPUTERS BEYOND COMPARE.

The 386[16] Monochrome System

Intel 80386 running at 16 MHz
1024K of 0 Wait State Static RAM
1.2 Meg floppy drive
Combined floppy and hard disk Controller
101 key Keyboard
192 watt Power Supply
System Clock/Calendar/Configuration Data in CMOS RAM with battery backup
Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card
2 Serial and 2 Parallel ports
High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
Smart Vu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display)
With a 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis $4,499
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis $4,899
With a 150 Meg, 16 MS hard drive and standard chassis $5,899

The 386[16] EGA Color System

The above system with the EGA Video card
2 Serial and 1 Parallel port
The EGA High Resolution Monitor
with (1) 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis $4,999
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis $5,399
With a 150 Meg, 16 MS hard drive and standard chassis $6,499

The 286[12] Monochrome System

Intel 80286 running at 6 and 12 MHz
1024K on board
1.2 Meg floppy drive
Combined floppy and hard disk Controller
84 key Keyboard
192 watt Power Supply
Clock/Calendar with battery backup
Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card
2 Serial and 2 Parallel ports
High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
Standard chassis
Smart Vu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display)
With a 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive $2,999
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive $3,399

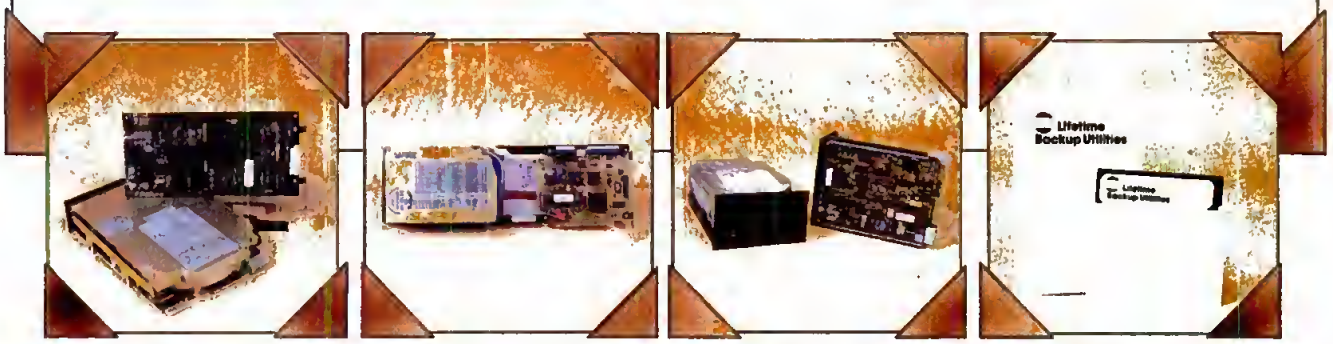
The 286[12] EGA Color System

The above system with our EGA card
2 Serial and 1 Parallel port
The EGA High Resolution Monitor
With a 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive $3,499
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive $3,899

We have technical support people that you can talk to for free by calling 1-800-624-9896.

Our One Year Limited Warranty says we warrant each system we manufacture to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for one year following the date of shipment from PC's Limited. During the one year period, we will repair or replace at our option, any defective products or parts at no additional charge if they're returned to us.

THE HARD DRIVE SPECIALISTS



PC KITS:

Our kits come complete with all the components that you need to install a hard drive, including controller card, mounting hardware, cables, and software. In minutes you can add a hard drive to your system with our easy to understand, fully illustrated instruction manuals.

20MB MiniScribe, 85ms $335
20MB Seagate, 65ms $335
30MB MiniScribe, 85ms $415
30MB Seagate, 65ms $415

SCRIBECARDS:

The ScribeCards by MiniScribe mount into your computer with the ease of an expansion card! Their shock mounted, fast-access-time hard drives mounted on a controller card is the newest technology, insuring reliability and space saving design.

Scribe 20MB, 68ms $399
Scribe 30MB, 68ms $429

TAPE BACKUPS:

We put it all together for you with controller and drive cable, tape cartridge, step by step manual, and software. The backup process starts with a simple command from you and finishes by itself in minutes.

20MB for your PC $549
60MB for your AT $749

Lifetime Memory Products: Quality hard drives at competitive prices. We offer the best products, and superior quality assurance. We provide free, fully-insured UPS shipping within the continental U.S.A. Our trained customer service and technical support staff is ready to serve you: Call 512-335-7598

AT DRIVES:

We're proud to present the finest names in hard drives—Seagate and MiniScribe. Our AT drives come with data cable, mounting slides and manual for quick, easy do it yourself installation. Reliability is our guarantee.

Regular AT:
20MB Seagate, 65ms $295
30MB Seagate, 40ms $569

High Capacity:
40MB MiniScribe, 28ms $579
71MB MiniScribe, 28ms $879
40MB Seagate, 40ms $549
80MB Seagate, 28ms $919

LIFETIME BACKUP UTILITIES:

Free with every Lifetime hard drive. Easy to use, reliable and fast! Lifetime is a utility program for backing up, comparing, and restoring files between your hard disk and floppy disk drive. Use from a menu or your DOS commands. It's not sensitive to the clock speed of your computer and uses either a 1.2MB or 360K floppy drive.

60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
48-HOUR BURN-IN TEST
QUALITY

LIFETIME MEMORY PRODUCTS

Lifetime Memory Products
12611 Research Blvd. #400
Austin, TX. 78759

National Sales Staff:
1-800-622-8001 Outside Texas
1-512-335-8394 Inside Texas

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE COMPUTERS BEYOND COMPARE.

The 386[16] Monochrome System

Intel 80386 running at 16 MHz
1024K of 0 Wait State Static RAM
1.2 Meg floppy drive
Combined floppy and hard disk Controller
101 key Keyboard
192 watt Power Supply
System Clock/Calendar/Configuration Data in CMOS RAM with battery backup
Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card
2 Serial and 2 Parallel ports
High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
Smart Vu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display)
With a 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis.....$4,499
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis.....$4,899
With a 150 Meg, 16 MS hard drive and standard chassis.....$5,899

The 386[16] EGA Color System

The above system with the EGA Video card
2 Serial and 1 Parallel port
The EGA High Resolution Monitor
with (1) 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis.....$4,999
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis.....$5,399
With a 150 Meg, 16 MS hard drive and standard chassis.....$6,499

The 286[12] Monochrome System

Intel 80286 running at 6 and 12 MHz
1024K on board
1.2 Meg floppy drive
Combined floppy and hard disk Controller
84 key Keyboard
192 watt Power Supply
Clock/Calendar with battery backup
Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card
2 Serial and 2 Parallel ports
High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
Standard chassis
Smart Vu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display)
With a 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive.....$2,999
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive.....$3,399

The 286[12] EGA Color System

The above system with our EGA card
2 Serial and 1 Parallel port
The EGA High Resolution Monitor
With a 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive.....$3,499
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive.....$3,899

We have technical support people that you can talk to for free by calling 1-800-624-9896.

Our One Year Limited Warranty says we warrant each system we manufacture to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for one year following the date of shipment from PC's Limited. During the one year period, we will repair or replace at our option, any defective products or parts at no additional charge if they're returned to us.

■ STEPHEN MANES

PS/2 TOP TEN LISTS

From the Home Office in Scottsdale, Arizona (with apologies to the staff of "Late Night with David Letterman," and we all know just how painful that can be).

Top Ten Advantages of the Personal System/2

10. New bus frees old-model expansion cards for use as attractive, functional coasters.

9. Icon that appears when you boot up with a nonsystem disk by mistake does not have a "grumpy face."

8. Integral card labels make accidental installation of multiple mouse boards unlikely.

7. Faster serial port means no more problems with your 19,200-bps modem.

6. Three-slot design of low-end models eliminates overheating worries.

5. Extra-wide standard keyboard keeps your desk from looking empty.

4. Snappy design makes underlings with plain old PCs feel like wienies.

3. On-board graphics lets monochrome users goof off with paint programs.

2. Handle on high-end models whisks thieves out of your office fast.

1. Snazzy new IBM nameplate is "virtually impossible to clone."

Top Ten Disadvantages of the Personal System/2

10. Decreased RF may eliminate soothing rhythmic pulsations from FM radio band.

9. Fan is so quiet the boss won't believe you're doing your job.

8. 5¼-inch floppies won't fit into new disk drives unless you fold them with special optional tool.

7. Thumbscrew connectors and elimination of internal switches presage plummet in needle-nose pliers industry.

6. Lower-temperature operation may spell need for space heater.

5. "A platform for the future" motto refers only to high-end model and IBM profitability.

4. Snappy design lets boss instantly single out office spendthrifts.

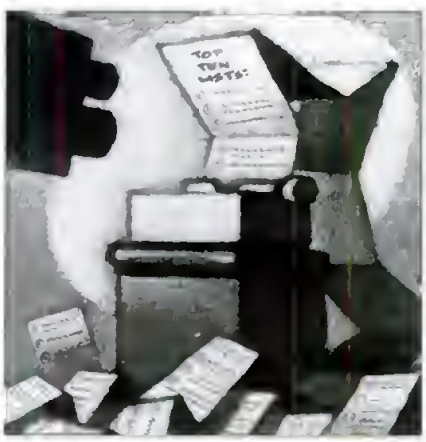
3. Desirable configuration and price available from IBM only after traditional 18-month wait.

2. Higher reliability creates fewer opportunities for days off.

1. Cassette port not even offered as an option.

Top Ten Nicknames for Personal System/2 Machines

10. Slash Two.
9. Leading Edge Model E.
8. PS I Love You.
7. PS de Resistance.
6. PS Your Cat Is Dead.
5. Virgule II.



4. Deskpro Plus.
3. The Buddy System.
2. PS Zadora.
1. That new IBM PC—you know, the one that won't take the old cards.

Top Ten Rejected Spokespersons for Personal System/2

10. Original cast of "The Honeymooners" (except Jackie Gleason).

9. Original cast of "Father Knows Best" (except Robert Young).

8. Original cast of "All in the Family" (except Carroll O'Connor).

7. Original cast of "The Bob Newhart Show" (except Bob Newhart).

6. Original cast of the old "Dick Van Dyke Show" (except Mary Tyler Moore).

5. Original cast of *La Cage Aux Folles*.

4. Original cast of *Hair* (except Diane Keaton).

3. Original cast of *Beatlemania* (except the guy who played John).

2. Original cast of *Platoon* (except Charlie Sheen).

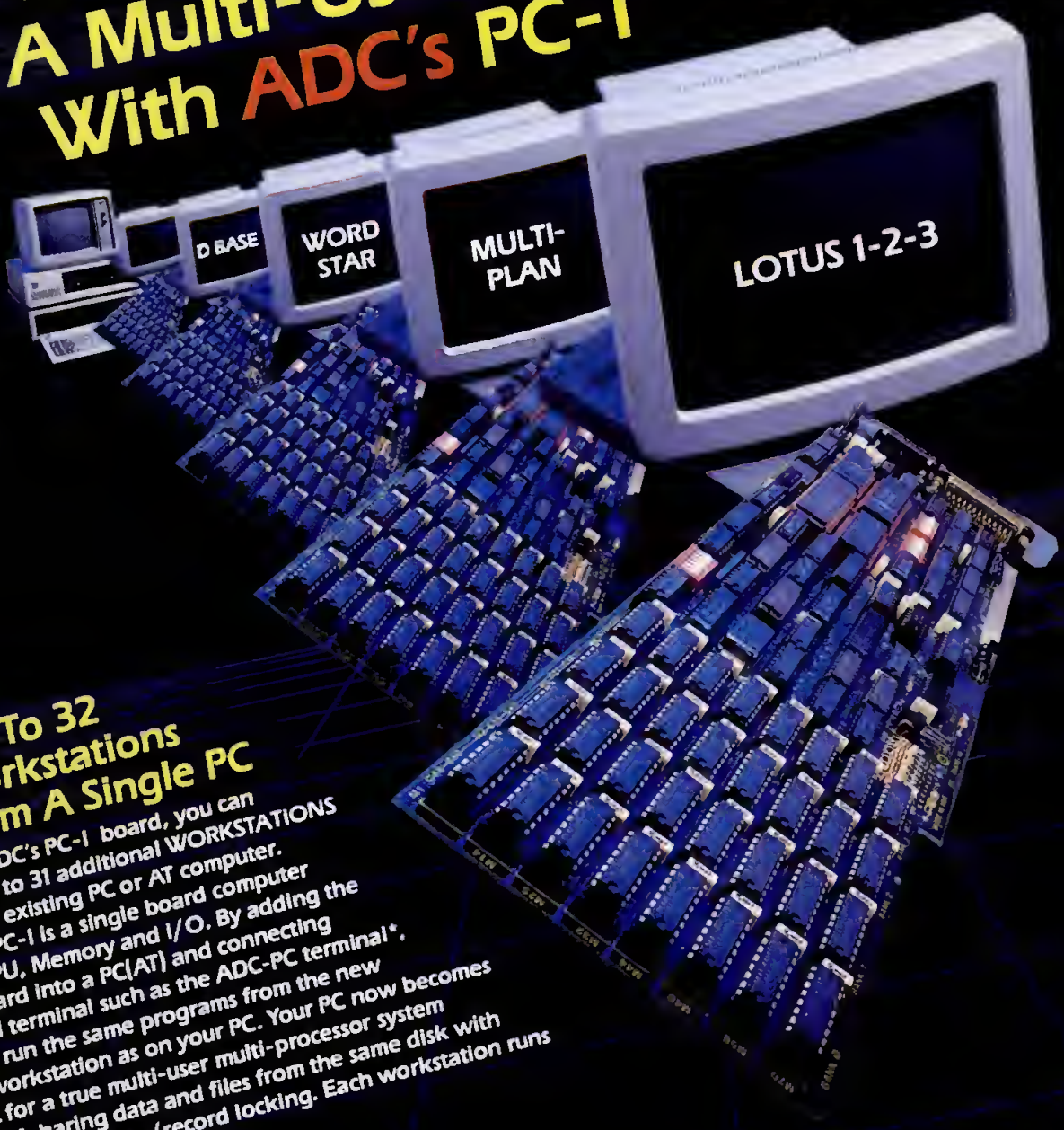
1. McLean Stevenson.

Top Ten Exciting New Features of OS/2 or National Pastimes

10. Breaking the 640K barrier.
9. Watching TV.
8. Ogling members of the opposite sex.
7. Hanging around.
6. Collecting stamps.
5. Knocking down a few brews.
4. Barbecuing ribs.
3. Going for a Sunday drive.
2. Cutting your toenails.
1. Talking baseball.

Illustration: Darryl Lgasan

Expand Your PC To A Multi-User System With ADC's PC-1



Up To 32 Workstations From A Single PC

With ADC's PC-1 board, you can add up to 31 additional WORKSTATIONS to your existing PC or AT computer. ADC's PC-1 is a single board computer with CPU, Memory and I/O. By adding the PC-1 board into a PC(AT) and connecting an ASCII terminal such as the ADC-PC terminal*, you can run the same programs from the new added workstation as on your PC. Your PC now becomes the host for a true multi-user multi-processor system capable of sharing data and files from the same disk with system security and file/record locking. Each workstation runs MS-DOS with PC-DOS emulation.

Each workstation consists of:

1. PC-1 board, (8088 CPU, 512-1MB memory, 2 serial I/O)
2. ASCII terminal* (RS-232)
3. ADC-RTNX or ATNX software

ADC
ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

In U.S.
5432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004
Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

*ADC-PC TERMINAL, LINK PC TERMINAL, KIMTRON KT7/PC, WYSE 60, TELEVIDEO PC TERMINAL, C-ITOH 7300, VT100, AND MANY MORE...

In Europe
Advanced Digital (U.K.) Ltd.
21 Newman Street
London W1-United Kingdom
(01) 323-1120 • Telex 266730 ADCUW

- PC-1 is a trademark of ADC
- RTNX/ATNX are trademarks of ACP
- PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM
- MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ STEPHEN MANES

PS/2 TOP TEN LISTS

From the Home Office in Scottsdale, Arizona (with apologies to the staff of "Late Night with David Letterman," and we all know just how painful that can be).

Top Ten Advantages of the Personal System/2

10. New bus frees old-model expansion cards for use as attractive, functional coasters.

9. Icon that appears when you boot up with a nonsystem disk by mistake does not have a "grumpy face."

8. Integral card labels make accidental installation of multiple mouse boards unlikely.

7. Faster serial port means no more problems with your 19,200-bps modem.

6. Three-slot design of low-end models eliminates overheating worries.

5. Extra-wide standard keyboard keeps your desk from looking empty.

4. Snappy design makes underlings with plain old PCs feel like wienies.

3. On-board graphics lets monochrome users goof off with paint programs.

2. Handle on high-end models whisks thieves out of your office fast.

1. Snazzy new IBM nameplate is "virtually impossible to clone."

Top Ten Disadvantages of the Personal System/2

10. Decreased RF may eliminate soothing rhythmic pulsations from FM radio band.

9. Fan is so quiet the boss won't believe you're doing your job.

8. 5¼-inch floppies won't fit into new disk drives unless you fold them with special optional tool.

7. Thumbscrew connectors and elimination of internal switches presage plummet in needle-nose pliers industry.

6. Lower-temperature operation may spell need for space heater.

5. "A platform for the future" motto refers only to high-end model and IBM profitability.

4. Snappy design lets boss instantly single out office spendthrifts.

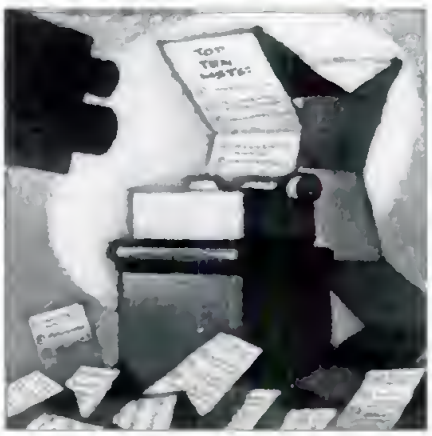
3. Desirable configuration and price available from IBM only after traditional 18-month wait.

2. Higher reliability creates fewer opportunities for days off.

1. Cassette port not even offered as an option.

Top Ten Nickuames for Personal System/2 Machines

10. Slash Two.
9. Leading Edge Model E.
8. PS I Love You.
7. PS de Resistance.
6. PS Your Cat Is Dead.
5. Virgule II.



4. Deskpro Plus.
3. The Buddy System.
2. PS Zadora.
1. That new IBM PC—you know, the one that won't take the old cards.

Top Ten Rejected Spokespersons for Personal System/2

10. Original cast of "The Honeymooners" (except Jackie Gleason).

9. Original cast of "Father Knows Best" (except Robert Young).

8. Original cast of "All in the Family" (except Carroll O'Connor).

7. Original cast of "The Bob Newhart Show" (except Bob Newhart).

6. Original cast of the old "Dick Van Dyke Show" (except Mary Tyler Moore).

5. Original cast of *La Cage Aux Folles*.

4. Original cast of *Hair* (except Diane Keaton).

3. Original cast of *Beatlemania* (except the guy who played John).

2. Original cast of *Platoon* (except Charlie Sheen).

1. McLean Stevenson.

Top Ten Exciting New Features of OS/2 or National Pastimes

10. Breaking the 640K barrier.
9. Watching TV.
8. Ogling members of the opposite sex.
7. Hanging around.
6. Collecting stamps.
5. Knocking down a few brews.
4. Barbecuing ribs.
3. Going for a Sunday drive.
2. Cutting your toenails.
1. Talking baseball.

Illustration: Daryl Lgasan

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, inc.

Your *Hardware* and *Software* Source

Low Prices are *BORN* Here, *RAISED* Elsewhere!

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air

SOFTWARE

ABSOLUTE LOWEST
Prices on Microsoft Products

SPECIAL
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
Smart System 3.1 Now With Lan
$409

Microsoft Word 3.11
$175

SPECIAL
Word Perfect/
Word Perfect Library Bundle
$245

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy Extra	79
Leading Edge Word Processor	25
Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Merg	59
Lightening	55
Microsoft Word 3.11	175
Multimate Advantage II	Call
PFS Professional Write	89
Smart Spell Checker	65
Volkswriter 3	136
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Volkswriter Scientific	235
Webster New World Writer	72
Webster Spell Checker	33
Webster Thesaurus	39
Word Perfect Library	54
Word Perfect (Ver 4.2)	195
Wordstar w/Tutor 3.31	162
Wordstar Pro Pack 3.31	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	278
Word Wizard	38

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Click Art Personal Publisher	$ 59
Harvard Professional Publisher	329
Newsmaster	48
Pagemaker	479
Ventura Publishing	489

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 (Qty 100)	$250
Maxell MD-2HP (Qty 100)	185
Maxell MZS (Qty 100)	85
Sony MD-2 (Qty 100)	85
Sony 3 1/2 (Qty 100)	107.50
Sony 5 1/4	80

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$219
C Compiler (Microsoft)	249
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	385
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) 4.0	249
Lattice C Compiler	236
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	83
Run C Interpreter	65
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	339
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	539
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	165
Quick Basic 3.0	55
Turbo Basic	55
Turbo Jumbo Pack (New Ver)	159
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	55
Turbo Prolog	54
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	55
Turbo DataBase Tool Box	38

UTILITIES

1 DIR Plus	$ 46
Brooklyn Bridge	75
Carousel 2.0	29
Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	40
Corefast	73
Cruise Control	24
Cubit	25
Direct Access	48
Disk Optimizer 2.0	29
Double DOS 4.0	25
DS Back-Up Plus	25
Fastback	80
Homebase 2.5	40
Gem Collection	109
Gem Draw Plus	169
Keyworks	49
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Commander	36
Norton Utilities 4.0	48
Note It	45
Noteworthy	42
PC Tools	19
Printworks	36
Prokey 4.0	69
Sidekick (Unprotected)	45
Sideways 3.1	Call
Smart Notes	40
SQZ	45
Superkey	37
Take Two	79
Traveling Sidekick	37
Turbo Editor Tool Box	38
Unlock A or B Plus	32
Unlock D Plus	43
XTree	25

SPREADSHEETS

4 Word	$ 55
HAL	104
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.01	Call
Lotus Manuscript	339
Lotus Report Writer	Call
Multiplan 3.0	108
Silk	73
Supercalc 4	Call
Twin Classic	35
VP Planner	47
Words & Figures	109

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$ 92
Tobias Managing Your Money	105

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	$ 27
Letc	38
Mastertype	23
Mind Prober	25
MS Learning DOS	27
PC Logo	69
Turbo Tutor II	23
Typing Instructor	27
Typing Tutor III	27

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$ 375
Cornerstone	53
dBase II	289
dBase III Plus	379
dBase III LAN	589
DB-XL	82
Eureka	55
Genifer	188
Knowledgeman II Promo Pack	319
Nutshell	75
Paradox	359
PFS Professional File	112
Q & A	199
Quickcode Plus	138
QuickReport	138
Rapid File	239
Revelation	449
Revelation Bump Disk	249
R Base Clout (New Ver)	149
R Base Ext Report Writer (New Ver)	149
R Base 5000 System V	Call
R Base Graphix	149
Reflex	79
VP Expert	47
VP Info	47

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$ 19
Crosstalk XVI	88
Microsoft Access	137
Mirror	33
Remote	88
Smartcom II	79

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability	$ 55
Enable 2.0	329
Framework II	395
PFS 1st Choice	82
Smart Software System	409
Symphony	449

GRAPHICS/MICE

Charmaster	Call
Diagram Master	Call
Energraphics 2.0	269
Easy CAD	295
FastCAD	1375
Freelance Plus	325
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0	Call
Harvard Presentation Graphics	179
IMSI Mouse (PC Mouse) w/Dr. Halo II	92
In-A-Vision	259
LogiMouse	66
LogiMouse w/Paint	85
Map Master	Call
Microsoft Buss Mouse 6.0	106
Microsoft Chart	164
Microsoft Serial Mouse 6.0	119
News Room	31
News Room Professional	65
PC Buss Plus Mouse (New Ver)	99
PC Mouse (New Ver)	89
Printmaster	29
Print Shop	32
Signmaster	Call
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	38
Windows Draw!! w/Clip Art	163

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$ 282
Microsoft Project	218
Super Project Plus	269
Timeline 2.0	235

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board	$ 75
Masterpiece	84
Masterpiece Plus	108
Microsoft Mach 10 w/Windows & Mouse	322
MousePad by Mousetrac	9
Summasketch 12x12 Tablet	350

ACCOUNTING

BPI–G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	$159
Computer Associates–G/L, A/R, A/P	Call
DAC Easy Accounting	38
DAC Easy Payroll	28
In-House Accountant	53
One Write Plus	140
One Write A/R A/P, Payroll	125
Open Systems – G/L A/R, A/P, Payroll	409 ea.
Time Slips	55

1-800-426-6659

ORDER LINE

MiT SYSTEMS

TURBO PC/XT

256K Memory, 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive, 135 Watt Power Supply Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard, 4-8MHz Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots

FCC Approved
Non-Infringing Bios
All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty
IBM Compatible

$389

SPECIAL

Over $200 worth of Paperback Software Programs

INCLUDES:
Paperback Writer
Paperback Speller
Number Works
Draw It

$39 *with each system*

Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive	$ 439
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives	$ 515
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 20 MG	$ 799
PC/AT 8 MHz w/512K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	$ 989
PC/AT 8 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	$1039
PC/AT 8 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy, 30 MG	$1625
MonGraphics Card with Parallel Printer Port	$ 69
Color Card w/Parallel Printer Port	$ 65
Multifunction Card w/Software	$ 79
Amber Monitor (TTL)	$ 89
Amber Monitor w/Swivel Tilt	$ 99
Color Monitor (RGB)	$ 279
Sega Enhanced Graphics Card	$ 165
I/O Card (Serial/Parallel)	$ 38
I/O Card (Serial/Clock Calendar)	$ 39
Enhanced Keyboard	$ 69
XT Rocket 286 Card	$ 255
XT Multi I/O Card	$ 55

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps	
All Models	Call
Brother Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	
MSP-10	$ 269
MSP-15	359
MSP-20	309
MSP-25	459
Premier 35	445
120D	169
Diablo	
D-25	469
635	759
Diconics	
150	$ 299
Epson Printers	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1829
NEC	
3510, 3550	729
8810, 8850	1059
P-6	429
P-7	619
P-9	Call
Okidata	Call
Panasonic	
1080 I	189
1091 I	245
1092 I	319
1592	385
1595	465
3131	229
3151	369
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba	
321SL	Call
341E	665
351 Model II	899
351 Color	1029

BOARDS

AST	
Six Pack Plus	149
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder	245
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card	175
Graphics Card Plus	185
Intel	
Above Board PC	210
PS/PC	239
Above Board AT	315
Above Board PS/AT	345
Orchid	
Turbo EGA	449
Jet 386 Accelerator/AT	825
Tiny Turbo 286	399
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	299
Autoswitch 480	355
5 Pack	99
Plus Development	
Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte	609
Quadran	
Quad EGA Plus	295
Tecmar	
EGA Prosync	335
Graphics Master	409
Captain (No Memory)	109
Video-7	
Vega Deluxe	315

COMPUTERS

AST	
Model 80	$1399
Model 120	2099
Model 140	2449
NEC	
Multispeed	Call
Pansonic	
Business Partner	$ 719
Sr. Partner	969
Exec. Partner Dual Drive	1429
Toshiba	
T-1100 Supertwist	Call
T-3100	Call
Wyse	
286	1729

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC	
Multisync	$ 549
Other Models	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call

TERMINALS

Qume	
101 Plus Green	$ 315
101 Plus Amber	315
Wyse	
30	285
50	359
75	565
85	425

MODEMS

Anchor Automation	
Anchor Express	$ 185
Hayes	
300	129
1200	375
1200B	309
2400B	460
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	125
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Password 1200	149
Courier 2400	335
Microlink 2400	335

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$ 865
20 Meg	1199
40 Meg	1729
Segate	
20 MG w/W/D Controller	339
Teac	
1.2 MEG AT	125
Toshiba	
3.5 XT	119

COPIERS

Canon PC-25 – $929

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- You Pay the Ground Shipping - We Pay the Air
- Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over $50
- All product carries a manufacturer's warrantee. All Guarantees, rebates, trial period priveledges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only.

- No APO, FPO or international orders, please.
- Call before submitting P.O. Numbers.
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
- Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders.
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.
- All Sales Are Final.

Mailing Address

1111 East Indian School Road / Phoenix, Arizona 85016

- Order Line Hours: Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Saturday 9:00 - 1:00
- Alaska Orders: Call (602) 468-1731
- Order Processing: (602) 224-9345 8:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m. Monday-Friday

Developing a complex PC application with the wrong database has its pitfalls.

Any PC database manager can do simple applications and queries.

But when you want more complex applications, a limited product can be your downfall.

PC/FOCUS® is not just a database manager. It's also a true fourth-generation language with a complete set of developer's tools, including a screen painter, report writer, statistics, graphics, and micro-mini-mainframe communications. Programmer productivity gains are often ten to one, or more.

Release 3.0
A Window on the PC

And with Release 3.0, PC/FOCUS can be completely window-driven. You can use windows to program. Or create window-driven programs. Or both.

In its table-driven mode, PC/FOCUS is superb for quickly developing prototypes for large applications. Yet it also has the programming richness and power demanded by advanced users. And they won't run out of memory, because PC/FOCUS breaks the 640K barrier with extended memory support.

It's Better with Data

And PC/FOCUS delivers real access to real data. In fact, you can apply the powerful data analysis tools of PC/FOCUS directly against a dBASE file. By communicating with FOCUS in a mainframe, PC/FOCUS can also access data from every important mainframe database manager, including DB2 and IMS.

And Multi-user PC/FOCUS is available today for all the major LANs.

We give PC/FOCUS the same support as its mainframe counterpart: local help lines in 12 regional offices, a central hotline, and a national network of technical support and training centers.

Release 3.0
Some new features of PC/FOCUS:
Developers' windows
ModifyTalk (simplifies the programming of database updates)
Scripting Language (generates communications macros)
Full-screen asynchronous communication
Protocol converters
Completely menu-driven user interface
3-D graphics

Before you take another step, learn more about PC/FOCUS. Call 1-212-736-4433, Ext. 3700. Or write Information Builders, Inc., Dept. L7, 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001. We won't let you down.

PC/FOCUS is a registered trademark of Information Builders, Inc.

PC/FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ **STEPHEN MANES**

Top Ten Recent Quotes from IBM or Its Competitors

10. "How could they be so nice? Even *our* 286 machines will run OS/2 (we pray)."
9. "Performance in a multitasking operating system is a function of both the individual program and the total system load as well as the size of the physical system."
8. "Oh, no! A version of *DisplayWrite* so big it has to run in protected mode! How can we possibly compete?"
7. "It's a *very* competitive price. Our brand-new Personal Pageprinter is just $2,199."
6. "Damn! I knew we shouldn't have bet the company on 1.4-meg to 5¼-inch floppy technology!"
5. "Oh, yes, it does need our Personal Pageprinter adapter. But that only costs $1,950."
4. "Just wait. Maybe these new hard disks won't work right for a couple of years, either."
3. "IBM cannot comment on any future releases."
2. "Does this mean The Little Tramp can flack for us?"
1. "We're practically *giving* them away!"

Top Ten Rejected Names for the New IBM Personal System/2 Bus

10. S-200.
9. Byte of the Greyhound.
8. Electric Trailways.
7. Flxible.
6. Magic.
5. Omni.
4. Incu.
3. Succu.
2. Notreallya . . . Morelikcachannel.
1. Blunder.

Top Ten Markets for IBM Personal System/2 or Mr. Coffee machines

10. Trendsetters bored with their Macintoshes.
9. Secretaries.
8. Housewives.
7. Competitors.
6. Developers.
5. Joe DiMaggio's devoted fans.
4. Those who care enough to buy the very best.
3. High rollers.
2. Glamorous movie stars.
1. MIS guys who won't lose their jobs as the result of specifying IBM or Mr. Coffee and . . . what the hey, it's not their dime, anyhow.

Top Ten Things You Can Do with a Personal System/2 that You Can't with Any Other Machine on the Market

[Transmission garbled; the Home Office was out to lunch at deadline.]

Computer Security Isn't Sexy . . . So Our Ad Has To Be!

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice For Data Security Sept. 1986

#1 Best Seller for Data Security

We admit it, our product isn't sexy, but it is utterly necessary. To introduce you to our hard disk security program, PROTEC, we would like you to try it for 30 days. If you decide to keep it, we'll bill you just $195; if you return it to us, there is no obligation.

30 DAY TRIAL OFFER!

PROTEC features Boot Protection (which stops people who try to boot from drive A getting into your hard disks), Access Control, User Segregation, Directory Locking, Optional Encryption, Software Anti-Theft Control, Direct DOS Control and Audit Trails.

In addition, PROTEC offers a sophisticated menu system, a file management system, a bulletin board and best of all, *PROTEC is incredibly easy to install!* Simply "overlay" it onto your current directory structure.

PROTEC is 100% software, no hardware and no hassle. PROTEC works on a wide variety of PCs and compatibles including the new IBM-PS/2 computers. PROTEC requires 128K and at least one hard disk and DOS 2.0 or higher.

Call 800-922-3001 today and order your evaluation copy. In Colorado call 303-444-1542. Overseas call I.P.E. in London, England at 44-1-794-8343.

So try PROTEC today and find out why PC Magazine named PROTEC "Editor's Choice".

Sophco Inc., P.O. Box 7430, Boulder, CO 80306

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The American Success Story:

The CLUB 286 is manufactured and serviced in the U.S.A. As a proof of our commitment to quality and perfomance, we are offering same day shipping, high performance integration. 48 hour burn-in with the most up-to-date Intel parts.

Basic System Features:

- 80286 16-Bit Intel CPU /• AT Style Keyboard
- 512K Motherboard Expandable to 1MB
- 8 Slots (2 8 Bit, 6 16 Bit)
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 195 Watt Power Supply 110/220V Switchable
- Fully Compatible High Speed AMI BIOS (Written in U.S.A.)
- Full 200 Page Users Guide in a Glossy Binder
- Limited One Year Warranty
- Fully Open Front Face Panel

  Option: • 1.2MB Floppy Drive /• 360KB Floppy Drive
- 2 Hard Disk/2 Floppy Disk Controller /• Enhanced Keyboard
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" and 720K 3 1/2" Drive

Dealers and Corporate inquiries are welcome

(415) 490-2201 FAX 490 2687 (24 HRS)

CLUB AT, INC. was founded with the intention to provide the customer with a high quality made in U.S.A. system that suits American tastes at import prices. Try our systems and find out why we have shipped more than 20,000 of them already. Our guarantee stands by you!

To Order a CLUB 286 SYSTEM
Call Our Computer Division from 7:30 AM to 6:30 PM P.S.T.
Or 10 AM to 3 PM P.S.T. on Saturday. Our staff is standing by.

CLUB American Technologies Incorporated

3401 W. Warren Avenue, Fremont California 94539

IBM AT Xenix AutoCad MSDOS PC DOS Novell Network dBASE Lotus Sidekick, and Symphony are registered trademarks of their respective companies

Once upon a time, American led the world in innovation, quality, engineering, and manufacturing with names like Edison, Ford, and Bell...
Once Again America returns:

"If imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, the CLUB AT pays the IBM AT a heartfelt compliment. The only failing of the (CLUB AT) is that it imitates the IBM too accurately. ...and you can't beat that..."

Karl Koessel PC World
December 1986

Software Compatibility

Xenix, AutoCad, MSDOS, PC DOS, Novell Network, dBASE, Lotus, Sidekick, Symphony and others

Monitors Optional

CLUB 286 8MHz Mono System $995

- Basic System Features Plus
- Fully Configured and Tested
- High Resolution 800 x 350 132 Columns
- Monographics Card, Printer Port
- High Resolution 800 x 350 IBM Quality Monitor

New Price

With a 20MB 1/2 HT 65ms Drive $1295
With a 30MB Full HT 39ms Drive $1495

CLUB 286 (12MHz Thruput) Mono System $1629

- Basic System Features Plus /• A 80286-10 CPU
- Fully Configured and Tested /• Hercules Graphics 132 Columns
- Video Adapter with Printer Port
- A High Resolution IBM Quality 800 x 350 Monochrome Monitor
- 2 Serials, 1 Parallel Port /• Wait State Insertible Slots
- B/10 Keyboard Selectability /• 12MHz Thruput

With a 30MB Full HT 39ms Hard Disk $2129
With a 40MB 1/2 HT 39ms Hard Disk $2200
With a 40MB Full HT 23ms Hard Disk $2499

CLUB 286 8MHz EGA System $1399

- Basic System Features Plus
- Fully Configured and Tested
- High Resolution Micro EGA Card
- Capable of Mono, Color and EGA
- IBM Quality Monitor (EGA/CGA), 14" Nonglare Screen

With a 20MB 1/2 HT 65ms Hard Drive $1699
With a 30MB Full HT 39ms Hard Drive $1899

CLUB 286 (12MHz Thruput) EGA System $1995

- Basic System Features Plus /• 80286-10 CPU
- High Resolution 16 Color EGA Card with Mono and RGB Output
- High Resolution EGA Monitor, 14" Nonglare IBM Quality
- Wait State Insertible Slots /• 2 Serials/1 Parallel Port
- B/10 Keyboard Selectibility /• 12MHz Thruput

With a 30MB Full HT 39ms Hard Disk $2490
With a 40MB 1/2 HT 39ms Hard Disk $2540
With a 40MB Full HT 23ms Hard Disk $2870

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Softline PRICE BUSTERS

3.5 INCH SOFTWARE NOW IN STOCK CALL!!

Software

Word Processing/ Desktop Publishing

FANCY FONT	$139
FINAL WORD II	$229
HARVARD PRDFESSIONAL PUBLISHER	$389
MICROSOFT WORD 3.1	$269
MULTIMATE	$249
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE-NEW	$279
LOTUS MANUSCRIPT	$359
OFFICE WRITER/ SPELLER 5.0	$249
PAGEMAKER	$499
PFS: PRDF WRITE	$119
TURBO LIGHTNING	$ 65
VENTURA PUBLISHER	$569
VOLKSWRITER 3	$145
WORD PERFECT 4.2	$195
WORDSTAR PRO 4.0	$249
WDRDSTAR 2000 +	$299
XYWRITE III	$199

Database Systems

CLIPPER	$ 389
DB XL	$ 99
DBASE III PLUS-NEW	$ 415
FOXBASE +	$ 219
GENIFER	$ 209
KMAN 2	$ 299
PARADOX	$ 389
PFS: PROF FILE	$ 145
O&A	$ 219
QUICKSILVER	$ 339
R BASE SYSTEM V	$ 349
RAPIDFILE	$ 239
REFLEX	$ 99
REVELATION	$ 499

Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

ENABLE	$ 339
FRAMEWORK II-NEW	$ 415
JAVELIN	$Call
LOTUS 1-2-3	$ 309
LOTUS HAL	$ 109
MULTIPLAN	$ 125
OPEN ACCESS II	$ 289
SMART SYSTEM	$ 429
SUPERCALC 4	$ 319
SYMPHONY	$ 449

Communications

CARBON COPY	$ 119
CROSSTALK XVI	$ 99
CROSSTALK MKIV	$ 139
RELAY GOLD	$ 159
SMARTERM (PERSOFT)	$Call
SMARTCOM II	$ 99

Statistics

SPSS/PC +	$699
STATGRAPHICS	$469
STATPAC GOLD- WALONICK	$396
SYSTAT	$469

*CALL FOR SHIPPING COSTS

THE INCREDIBLE JACK2 "Electronic Workspace" from PECAN™

Do Wordprocessing, Spreadsheets, Database and Graphics all on one screen at the same time.

Normally priced at ~~$99.95~~

NOW $9.95

with purchase over $1,000.

Graphics

CHARTMASTER	$209
DIAGRAPH	$309
DIAGRAM MASTER	$189
FREELANCE PLUS	$349
GEM DRAW +	$189
GRAPHWRITER COMBO	$349
HARVARD PRESENTATION GRAPHICS	$229
IN-A-VISION	$289
MAPMASTER	$219
MS CHART	$189
PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS	$109
PICTURE PERFECT	$245
PRODESIGN II	$159
PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH	$219
SIGNMASTER	$139
WINDOWS/DRAW	$159

Network Applications

CROSSTALK XVI	$399
DBASE III LAN PAK	$599
KMAN 2	$899
MULTIMATE	$599
MULTIMATE ADVANTAOE	$729
REVELATION	$299
WORD PERFECT SERVER	$309
WORD PERFECT STATION	$ 75

Accounting

BPI	$ 179
GREAT PLAINS	$ 499
COMPUTER ASSOC	$ 399
ONE WRITE PLUS	$ 159
OPEN SYSTEMS	$ 409

Desktop Environments

GEM DESKTOP	$39
LOTUS METRO	$65
MS WINDOWS	$65
SIDEKICK	$59

Project Management

HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER II	$329
MICROSOFT PROJECT	$249
PROJECT SCHEDULER NETWORK	$379
SUPERPROJECT PLUS	$319
TIMELINE 2.0	$259

Languages/Utilities

APL + V6.0	$ 369
COPYWRITE	$ 45
FASTBACK	$ 69
LATTICE C	$ 219
NORTON ADV UTILITIES	$ 99
MICROSOFT C COMPILER	$ 276
MACE UTILITIES	$ 65
MS FORTRAN 4.0	$ 279
1DIR +	$ 69
QUICK BASIC	$ 69
TURBO BASIC	$ 69
TURBO C	$ 69
TURBO PASCAL	$ 69
TURBO PROLOG	$ 69
XENIX	$Call

Productivity Tools

ORO +	$ 69
INTERACTIVE EASYFLOW	$ 125
SMARTNOTES	$ 49
VP EXPERT	$ 59
EUREIKA	$ 89
SIDEWAYS	$ 39

Hardware*

Computers

AST PREMIUM 286	$Call
WYSE 286 PC	$Call
PANASONIC BUSINESS PARTNER	$Call
TOSHIBA 3100/1100 +	$Call

Monitors

AMDEK 310A	$149
AMDEK 410A	$ 189
AMDEK 600/722	$409/519
AMDEK 1280	$ 779
NEC MULTISYNC	$579
PRINCETON HX-12	$439
PRINCETON MAX-12E	$189
PRINCETDN HX-12E	$529
SONY MULTISCAN	$699

Display Boards

ATI EGA WONDER +	$279
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD PLUS	$199
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$159
NEC GB1	$409
PARADISE AUTO SWITCH EGA 480	$399
QUAD EGA PROSYNC	$339
QUADRAM EGA +	$269
TSENG EVA 460	$369
VIOEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	$399

Modems

HAYES 1200	$379
HAYES 1200B	$359
HAYES 2400	$579
HAYES 2400B	$529
MIGENT POCKET	$159
TRANSET 1000	$279
US ROBOTICS 1200	$139
US ROBOTICS 1200B	$109
US ROBOTICS 2400B	$169
VENTEL 2400	$409
VENTEL 2400B	$409
WATSON	$339

Emulation Boards

AST 5211-11 +	$ 829
FORTE PJ	$ 775
IRMA	$ 725
SMART ALEC 5251	$ 589

Multifunction Boards

AST ADVANTAGE (128K)	$ 349
AST 6 PAK PLUS (64K)	$ 189
AST I/O MINI II	$ 119
AST PREMIUM	$ 199
AST RAMPAGE PC	$ 279
AST RAMPAGE AT	$ 439
INBOARD 386AT	$1350
INTEL ABOVEBOARD	$Call
ORCHID 386	$ 949
PC TURBO 286 (1MB)	$ 749
PC TINY TURBO 286	$ 449
QUADBOARD (0K)	$ 109

Printers/Plotters

EPSON EX-1000	$ 549
EPSDN FX-86E	$ 359
EPSON FX-286E	$ 499
EPSDN LO-1000	$ 375
HP 7475A	$1499
HP LASERJET II	$1975
NEC 3550	$ 799
OKIDATA 192 +	$ 379
OKIDATA 193 +	$ 546
OKIDATA 292	$ 536
OKIDATA 293	$ 689
TDSHIBA P321	$ 499
TOSHIBA P341 E	$ 769
TOSHIBA P351 MODEL 2	$1049

Mass Storage/Backup

IOMEGA 20 + 20 W/INTFC	$2599
IRWIN 120D 20MB INT	$ 469
IRWIN 145AT 40MB INT	$ 579
IRWIN 445 AT INT	$ 979
MOUNTAIN BERNOULLI 20	$1599
PLUS HARDCARD 20MB	$ 675
PRIAM 42MB AT	$ 799
PRIAM 60MB AT	$1099
SEAGATE 225 W/INT	$ 349
SEAGATE ST238 W/INT	$ 389
SYSGEN SMART IMAGE 60MB (INT)	$ 919
TALLGRASS	$ Call
TECMAR OIC-60AT TBU (INT)	$1199

Networks

ARCNET	$Call
AST PC NET	$Call
NOVELL	$Call
ORCHID PC NET	$Call

Input Devices

KEYTRONICS 5151	$189
KEYTRONICS 5153	$299
MICROSOFT MOUSE	$126
PC MOUSE/PAINT +	$109

Accessories

CURTIS RUBY	$ 59
DATASHIELD S-100	$ 89
GILTRONIX SWITCHES	$Call
LOGICAL CONNECTION	$ 329
MASTERPIECE PLUS	$ 129
MICROFAZER II	$ 269
256K RAM SET	$ 39
8087 MATH CHIP	$ 119
80287 MATH CHIP	$ 199

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SHIPPING
on all orders over $1000.00, credit card orders and prepaid orders.

Our Policy
• Visa or Mastercard – add 3% • COD – Cash, M.O. or Bank check only – add $5.00 per order • Prepaid persons or company checks – allow two weeks to clear • No sales tax on orders shipped out of N.Y. State • Shipping via UPS surface – add $3.00 per item. UPS blue – add $6.00 per item. • All returns require prior authorization • Prices subject to change, call for latest prices

MasterCard VISA **1-800 221-1260**

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

Softline

P.O. Box 72[illegible], Brooklyn, NY 11230
TELEX: 421047 ATLN UI
FAX: 718-972-8346

Copyrighted

■ STEWART ALSOP

WHAT'S A POWER USER TO DO?

The best things in life don't come easy or cheap. Choosing a top-of-the-line computer that does everything is enough to drive anyone to distraction.

I've got a problem. I've got to buy a new computer. This is a really tough decision right now.

Let me clarify. I don't want just any old wimpy computer. I'm a pundit, after all, and I've got to have the latest and greatest, which means a computer with a 32-bit processor, lots of memory and storage, and powerful software. On that basis, I have four choices.

As I write this column, I can go out and buy a Compaq Deskpro 386. Or I can wait about a month and buy an Apple Macintosh II. Or I can wait until sometime between July and September and buy an IBM Model 80-041. Or I can wait another 3 months and buy an IBM Model 80-111.

If I buy a Deskpro 386 right now, I'll have to spend about $6,500 at list price to get the box, which includes a 16-MHz processor, 1 megabyte of memory, and 40 megabytes of hard disk storage. With a Deskpro 386, I will be able to keep using the high-resolution multiscanning monitor, the multimode graphics board, the modem, network adapter, facsimile board, and expanded memory board I now own.

I will also be able to use the new operating system, OS/2, that IBM and Microsoft have promised to deliver sometime next year in addition to all of the DOS 3.3 software I already have. But when that operating system is delivered, I will have to first wait for and then buy the amazing new applications that are supposed to become available for it sometime in late 1988 or early 1989. In addition, if all the board makers and software developers begin to support the graphics modes and bus of IBM's PS/2 computers, I may run the risk of not being able to use some of those products.

If I wait a month to buy an Apple Macintosh II when it ships, I'll have to spend about $5,500 at list price to get the box, which also includes a 16-MHz processor, 1 megabyte of memory, and 40 megabytes of hard disk storage. I will also have to buy a $1,000 color monitor, a $500 video board, and any other adapter boards I might need (although one network adapter is already built in) when they become available. To be fair, though, since I already own two external hard disks totaling 60 megabytes, I could get away with the floppy-only version of the box for $3,900. That makes the total price about $6,500.

COMPATIBLE APPLE I also know that I will be able to use Apple's new multitasking operating system for the Macintosh, and, unlike with the Compaq or the IBM, I know that virtually all of my old Macintosh software will continue to work with this new operating system. Indeed, if I also wanted to run most of my PC software on the Macintosh, I could combine the two by buying a $1,500 board set and $400 disk drive for the Macintosh that would give me a full-blown, 8-MHz, 80286-based PC that could run the software that's got drivers for the old monochrome and color/graphics adapters.

If I wait until this summer to buy an IBM PS/2 Model 80-041, I will have to spend about $7,000 at list price to get the box, which will include the same processor, memory, and hard-disk storage. Unfortunately, I will also have to spend $600 to get the 14-inch color monitor (since old monitors don't work with the new computers, although the video adapter is now built in), and I will have to replace all of my adapter boards to accommodate the new PS/2 bus, including the modem, network board, memory expansion, and facsimile board, which probably comes to another $3,500 or so. (Unless add-in companies are real quick, I will also have to buy all those cards from IBM, which isn't currently offering a facsimile board.)

Once I've done all of that, though, I will also be able to use most of my existing software (except that which is "timing-dependent": offhand, I can't say which of my programs fits that description). And I know that I will be able to use the new operating system and its new applications and that those applications will probably perform better than they would on a machine like the Deskpro 386.

Illustration: Darryl Lagasan

■ STEWART ALSOP

Last, if I wait until this fall to buy an IBM PS/2 Model 80-111, I will have to spend about $11,000 to get the box, which includes a 20-MHz processor, 2 megabytes of memory, and 115 megabytes of hard disk storage. As with the Model 80-041, I will end up spending a lot of money replacing all of my adapter boards and my monitor and will get the same access to old and new software.

EXPENSIVE CHOICES So there I am, faced with a purchasing decision that could set me back from $6,500 (without access to Macintosh software) to $8,000 (with access to both) to about $11,000 (again without access to Macintosh software) to about $14,000 (for better performance, more storage, but no access to Macintosh software).

What's a power user to do, for gosh sakes? On any of these systems, I will be able to run most of my existing PC software. But only on the Macintosh will I be able to run Macintosh software. (It's important for pundits to know what's going on in other parts of the industry. And, regrettably, many of the fancy new applications that I'm supposed to be able to get on OS/2 already exist on the Macintosh.) But

■ I'm going to have to buy two computers, a Macintosh II and a PS/2 Model 80-041, which will set me back $15,000.

the Macintosh gives me only the possibility, not the assurance, of being able to run the new OS/2 stuff.

Indeed, the sad fact is that, to be sure that I can run software from both environments and still get the whizzy new operating system and coprocessor cards that will run on the new IBM bus, I'm going to have to buy two computers, a Macintosh II and a PS/2 Model 80-041, which will set me back somewhere around $15,000.

It sure is getting expensive to be a pundit. (Does anybody have any spare change?) Of course, I could always stick with my wimpy old computers, get a real job, and let IBM, Apple, and Compaq fight it out for another year or so. That way I can wait for all this operating system stuff to sort itself out and then go out and buy the one computer that will do everything I want. But then I couldn't be a pundit anymore, and it's too much fun writing these crazy columns. PC

When Your Writing Is All He Sees...

NOW! 2.1 Version

Write Right With RightWriter...
THE Intelligent Grammar & Style Checker

RightWriter is a writing tool to help you produce clear, powerful business writing. The system uses pattern recognition technology to proofread documents for errors in style, usage, punctuation, and grammar. RightWriter is the first software package aimed at producing better writing, not more writing.

- **For use on your IBM PC and Compatibles.**
- **Comprehensive User's Manual Included.**
- **Messages are Inserted** directly into text to point out possible errors and problem areas.
- **Easy to Use** — only one command to learn, your word processor does the rest.
- **Works with Leading Word Processors** — including WordPerfect®, MicroSoft Word®, Multi-Mate®, WordStar®, and others.

"a Must Buy! four stars throughout" — Family Computing

CBG&H's editors loved RightWriter. It's a great guide for the businessperson, freelance writer and student alike. We highly recommend it. — Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook

Available from your local dealer or:

RIGHTSOFT INCORPORATED
2033 Wood St., Suite 218
Sarasota, FL 33577
Phone Orders Call:
Toll Free 1 (800) 992-0244
In Florida 1 (813) 952-9211

Price $95.00
Add $4 for shipping and handling.
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SiliCON SPECIALTIES 1-800-354-7330

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground
We Pay the Air

$346 *With System A or B Only*

MIT SYSTEMS TURBO PC/XT

256K Memory, 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive, 135 Watt Power Supply Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard, 4-8MHz Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots

$936 *With System C or D Only*

MIT SYSTEMS PC/AT

6-8 MHz Switchable, 512K RAM Expandable to 1MB on Motherboard, a 1.2MB Floppy Drive, 192 Watt Power Supply, Dual Hard Drive & Floppy Controller Card, AT Style Keyboard and clock/calendar with Battery Back-up.

SYSTEM A	SYSTEM B	SYSTEM C	SYSTEM D
MIT XY Monochrome System MIT Turbo XT MIT Monographics Card *With Printer Port* MIT Amber Monitor *With Swivel Tilt Stand* MIT I/O Serial/Clock Card MIT 4 Outlet *Surge Suppressor*	MIT XY Color System MIT Turbo XT MIT Color Card *With Printer Port* MIT RGB Color Monitor MIT I/O Serial/Clock Card MIT 4 Outlet *Surge Suppressor*	MIT AT Monochrome System MIT 8 MHz AT MIT Monographics Card *With Printer Port* MIT Amber Monitor *With Swivel Tilt Stand* MIT AT Multi I/O Card MIT 4 Outlet *Surge Suppressor*	MIT AT Color System MIT 8 MHz AT MIT Color Card *With Printer Port* MIT RGB Color Monitor MIT AT Multi I/O Card MIT 4 Outlet *Surge Suppressor*

Turbo PC XT w 640K & 1 Drive *with System Order Only*	$ 379
Turbo PC XT w 640K & 2 Drives *with System Order Only*	$ 456
PC AT 8 MHz w 1024K, 1.2 Floppy *with System Order Only*	$ 980
Turbo PC XT w 640K & 1 Drive & 20 MG *with System Order Only*	$ 749
Turbo PC XT w 640K, 1 Drive, 30 MG *with System Order Only*	$ 819
PC AT 8 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy 30 MG *with System Order Only*	$1568

Hardware

PRINTERS

Alps All Models	Call
Brother Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	
MSP-10	$ 269
MSP-15	359
MSP-20	309
MSP-25	459
Premier 35	445
120D	169
Diablo	
D-25	469
635	759
Diconics	
150	$ 299
Epson Printers	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1829
NEC	
3510 3550	729
8610 8850	1059
P-6	429
P-7	619
P-9	429
Okidata	Call
Panasonic	
1080 I	189
1091 I	245
10921	319
1592	385
1595	465
3131	229
3151	369
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba	
321SL	Call
341E	665
351 Model II	899
351 Color	1029

TERMINALS

Qume	
101 Plus Green	$ 315
101 Plus Amber	315
Wyse	
30	285
50	359
75	565
85	425
Bernoulli Box	

DISK DRIVES

10 Meg	$ 865
20 Meg	1199
40 Meg	1729
Seagate 20 MG w/WD Controller	339

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC	
Multisync	$ 549
Other Models	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call

COMPUTERS

AST	
Model 80	$1399
Model 120	2099
Model 140	2449
Pansonic	
Business Partner	719
Sr. Partner	969
Exec. Partner Dual Drive	1429
Toshiba	
T-1100 Supertwist	Call
T-3100	Call

BOARDS

AST	
Six Pack Plus	149
Other Models	Call
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card	175
Graphic Card Plus	185
Intel	
All Above Boards	Call
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	299
Autoswitch 480	355
5 Pack	99
Plus Development	
Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte	609
Quadram	
Quad EGA Plus	295
Tecmar	
EGA Prosync	335
Graphics Master	409
Captain (No Memory)	109
Video-7	
Vega Deluxe	315

MODEMS

Anchor Automation	
Anchor Express	$ 185
Hayes	
All Models	Call
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	125
US Robotics	
Password 1200	149
Courier 2400	335
Microlink 2400	335

Software

WORD PROCESSORS

Leading Edge Word Processor	$ 25
Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Merg	59
Microsoft Word 3.11	175
Multimate Advantage II	Call
PFS: Professional Write	89
Volkswriter 3	136
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Webster New World Writer	72
Word Perfect (Ver 4.2)	195
Wordstar w/Tutor 3.31	162
Wordstar Pro Pack 3.31	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	278

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	$ 92
Tobias Managing Your Money	105

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Click Art Personal Publisher	$ 59
Harvard Professional Publisher	329
Newsmaster	48
Pagemaker	429
Ventura Publishing	489

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 (Qty 100)	$250
Maxell MD-2HP (Qty 100)	185
Maxell MZ5 (Qty 100)	85
Sony MD-2 (Qty 100)	85
Sony 3 1/2 (Qty 100)	107.50
Sony 5 1/4	80

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$ 19
Crosstalk XVI	88
Microsoft Access	137
Mirror	33
Remote	88
Smartcom II	79

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability	$ 55
Enable 2.0	329
Framework II	395
PFS: 1st Choice	82
Smart Software System 3.1	409
Symphony	449

GRAPHICS/MICE

Harvard Presentation Graphics	179
IMSI Mouse (PC Mouse) w/Dr. Halo II	$ 92
Microsoft Buss Mouse 6.0	103
Microsoft Chart	163
Microsoft Serial Mouse 6.0	115
PC Buss Plus Mouse (New Ver.)	99
PC Mouse (New Ver.)	89

SPREADSHEETS

HAL	$104
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	Call
Multiplan 3.0	108
Supercalc 4	Call
Twin	35
VP Planner	47

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$375
dBase III Plus	379
DB-XL	82
Eureka	55
Paradox	359
PFS: Professional File	112
Revelation	449
R:Base 5000 System V	Call

UTILITIES

Brooklyn Bridge	$ 75
Carousel 2.0	29
Disk Optimizer 2.0	29
Double DOS 4.0	25
Fastback	80
Homebase 2.5	40
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Utilities 4.0	48
Note It	45
PC Tools	19
Sidekick (Unprotected)	48

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$282
Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	269
Timeline 2.0	235

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$219
C Compiler (Microsoft)	249
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	385
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) 4.0	249
Lattice C Compiler	236
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	83
Run C Interpreter	65
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	339
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	539
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	165
Quick Basic 3.0	55
Turbo Basic	55
Turbo Jumbo Pack (New Ver.)	159
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	55
Turbo Prolog	54
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	55
Turbo DataBase Tool Box	38

VISA MasterCard

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- You Pay the Ground Shipping – We Pay the Air
- Ground Shipping & Handling $8.00
- Free Air Applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over $50
- All product carries a manufacturer's warrantee. All Guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only.
- No APO, FPO, or international orders, please
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks
- Prices, Terms and Availability Subject to Change without Notice
- Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders
- **All Sales Are Final**
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

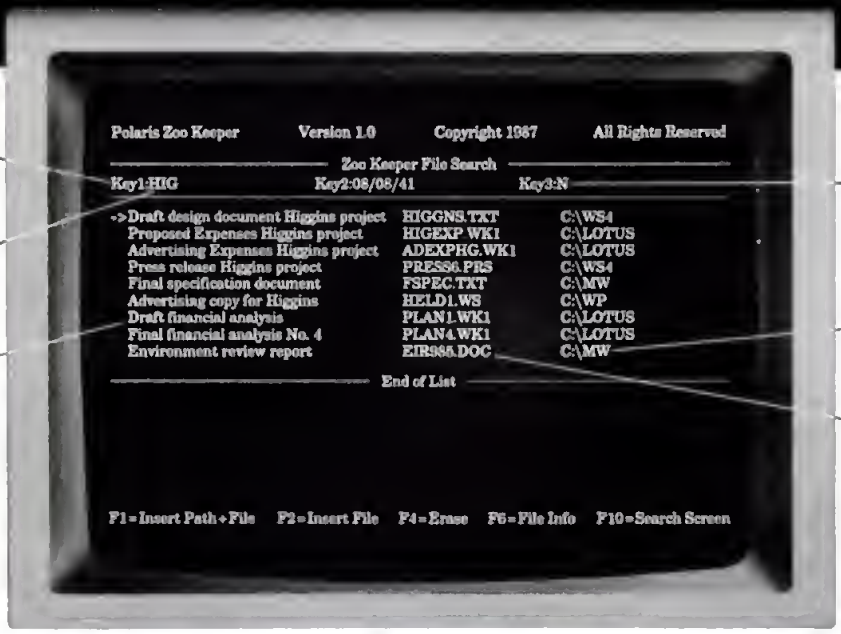
Mailing Address 2034 West Southern Mesa, Arizona 85202

- **Order Line Hours** Mon-Fri 8:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m. Saturday 8:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.
- Order Processing (602) 461-0020 Mon-Fri 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

Find hard disk files fast!



Polaris Zoo Keeper is a ram-resident program that tames your hard disk directory. Civilizes the listings jungle. And makes sure you find files fast, easily — in any drive, any directory.

Not A Sorter. Not A Shell.

Zoo Keeper doesn't simply do DOS shell commands or sort directories. Instead, it's a powerful *file finder.* It automatically pops-up to ask you to tag each new file with up to 3 key words — Plus a 40-character comment. Tags take just seconds to create. And once created they save you untold time playing hide and seek in regular and expanded DOS directories.

Touch A Key. Find A File.

To find a file just pop up the search screen, enter parts of one or more key words — in any order regardless of how they were entered — and **Zoo Keeper** will list the name and description of every file that fits your parameters. You can use it anywhere from the DOS prompt to the middle of a document or spreadsheet.

Load 'em Up. Clean 'em Out.

When you've popped-up your selected file name list, just put the cursor on the one you want to load, touch (enter), and you're in business. And you can also use **Zoo Keeper** to check file contents for removing outdated listings. Simply check the displayed descriptions, point to the ones you want to cull out of the herd (**Zoo Keeper** will compile them in a separate list for confirmation) and zap them with a single command. Quick. Easy. Efficient.

Save Time, Money, Aggravation.

Zoo Keeper is designed to help you spend your time *using* your computer instead of *wasting* it wandering through the trackless jungles of your directories. And it'll make sure you never lose a hard disk listing again! **All for just $75*.**

Order Direct Today

800/338-5943

(In CA 800/231-3531)

for IBM PC, XT, AT & 100% compatibles. *Add $6 shipping & handling, 6% tax in CA. 30-day money-back guarantee.

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POLARIS
SOFTWARE

613 West Valley Parkway, Suite 323
Escondido, California 92025
619/743-7800

Refined over 10 years. Priced under $50.

Get 10 Diskettes FREE with purchase!
5¼" DS/DD – offer good thru August 31, 1987

Electric Pencil PC™ All the word processing power you could want.

The first word processing program is still the best. Electric Pencil PC. We've continually refined this software classic to meet the evolving needs of experienced professionals like you. But Electric Pencil PC has remained so easy to use, beginners waste no time getting started.

And no wonder. With our "Quick Start Guide" you can be writing, editing and printing in less than 20 minutes. And with a simple keystroke you can activate any of 500 functions. Have a question? The on-screen help and extensive tutorial windows are there like a good friend with a manual.

Sure you can pay more for a word processing program. A lot more. But why not get all the features you want and save your money. When you put the "pencil" to it, it makes good sense!

$49.95

3½" disk available.
25,000 Word Medical Dictionary Optional $19.95.
Please add $5.00 for shipping and handling inside U.S.
CODs welcome. Please add an additional $3.00 COD fee.
On all foreign orders, shipping cost is assumed by the buyer
No foreign checks accepted.

- PRINT PREVIEW TO SCREEN
- FULLY MENU DRIVEN
- 100,000 WORD DICTIONARY
- EXTENSIVE ON SCREEN TUTORIAL WINDOWS
- NOT COPY PROTECTED
- WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER
- MULTI-LINE HEADERS & FOOTERS
- RE-DEFINE ENTIRE KEYBOARD

• On screen underlining & bold with monochrome (colors on color monitor) • Set screen, text, underlined, bold & marker colors • All prompts in English • Recover last delete • Definable function keys • All "wordprocessing keys" are used • Designed especially for the IBM PC & compatibles • Definable screen width • Embedded printer control commands • Automatic character translation • Chain disk files when printing • Include files from disk within text • Centering • Page numbering • Non-printing remark in text • Print any part of text or range of pages • Over 80 individual on line help windows • Toggle between main/alternate text files • ASCII file save/load • "Pause" command in text • Single word spell check • Customize dictionary • Auto-learn & correct misspellings • Build "specific" dictionaries • Auto hyphenation • Dvorak, French, German & Spanish keyboard drivers • Automatic file backup • Runs on floppy or hard disk • Keyboard macros • Disk-based macros • Simple 1 or 2 key command structure • Multiple search & replace functions • User timed auto-file save • 270 page 2 color manual • Split screens (up to 6) • Right justification.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Electric Pencil PC is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days (less shipping). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk envelope seal is broken

For Texas orders or additional information Call (214) 234-8466. Mail in your order today or, for immediate shipment,

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-445-9004

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

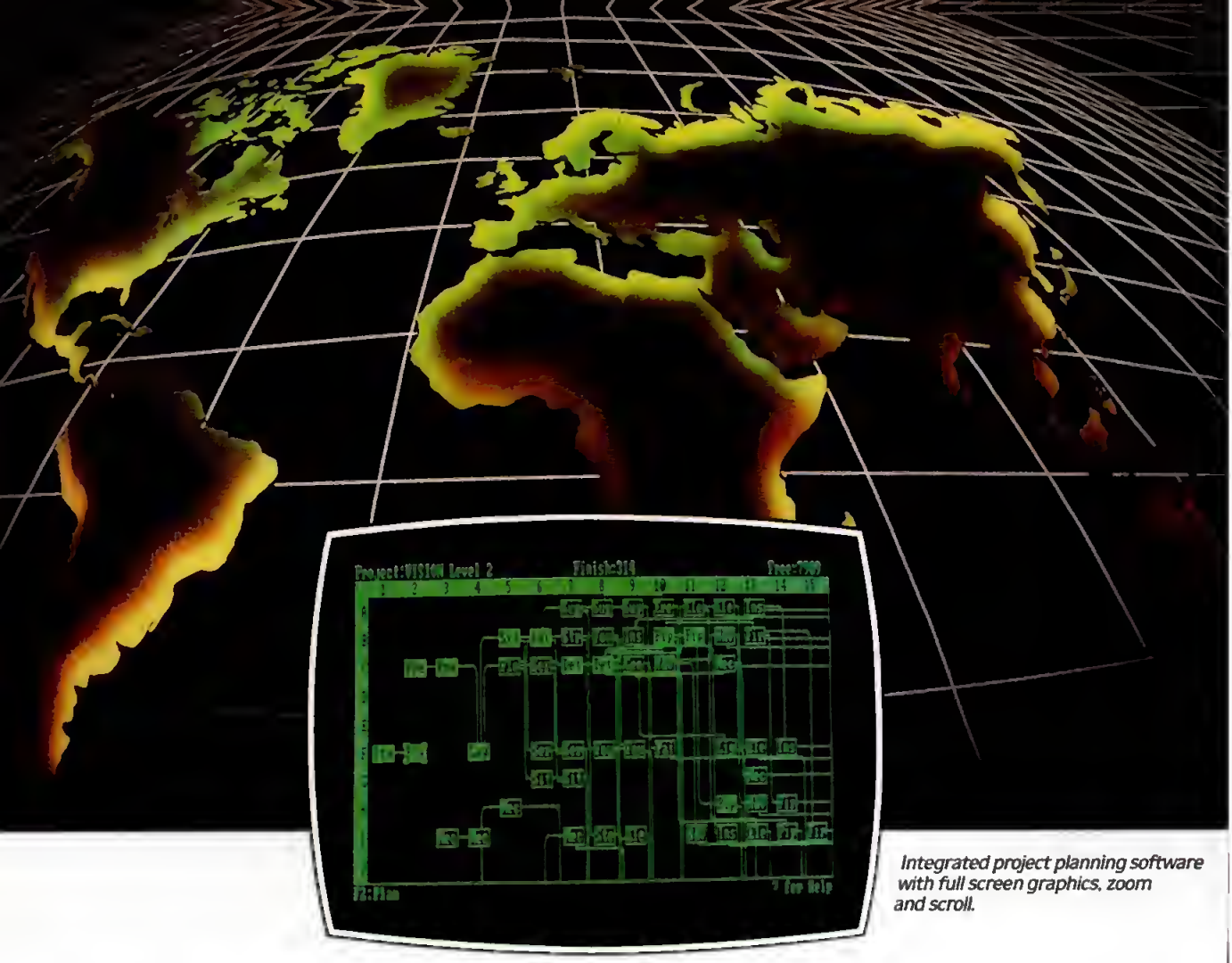
MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles and Tandy 1000/1200/3000, 128K memory, one disk drive, PC-DOS, MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. Color or monochrome monitor

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of The Tandy Corp. Electric Pencil PC, Pencil Tutor and PC Proofreader are registered trademarks of Electric Software Corp.

WINNER OF THE GOLD MEDAL & PROGRAM OF THE YEAR AWARD, CREATIVE COMPUTING MAGAZINE.

ELECTRIC SOFTWARE CORPORATION
9230 MARKVILLE DR. DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Integrated project planning software with full screen graphics, zoom and scroll.

NOW THE BIG PICTURE FITS ON THE SMALL SCREEN.

With Project:Vision, even busy people can do the right things, the right way, right now. And keep complex projects under control without aggravation.

Project:Vision is the first integrated project planning software designed for managers with too much to manage.

Even if you've never used a Gantt Chart or the Critical Path Method before, you'll feel right at home. In fact, many spreadsheet users start creating project plans without ever cracking the manual.

Project:Vision zooms in on five levels of detail to show you how you're doing. And it's easy to update others on your progress with the built-in report generator. It also links directly to Lotus 1-2-3 for forecasting.

At just $349, Project:Vision could pay for itself in the first month you own it. Perhaps sooner if you purchase a site license. Why wait another day? See it on a screen near you by calling Inmax at 1-800-922-7774. In Washington state, call 1-800-648-7775. Or write to us at 200 West Thomas Street, Suite 110, Seattle, Washington 98119.

PROJECT:VISION
INTEGRATED PROJECT PLANNING FROM INMAX

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Think You Need an AT?

Think Again.

TABLE OF BENCHMARK RESULTS

This table shows the results of the processor/coprocessor speed tests using the April 1986 release of PC Magazine's 'PC Labs Benchmark Tests'. These are public domain programs, and are available on diskette from PC Magazine, or via the PC Magazine bulletin board. These results were obtained by us at PCSG, and are not yet official published PC Magazine figures.

The last line in the table, the Norton System Information Test, is not from PC Magazine, but is part of the popular 'Norton Utilities.' The version we used was 3.1, which is the latest version but may not give identical results to older versions.

	IBM PC	IBM AT	*BREAKTHRU 286*	
Clock speed in MHz (IBM PC is 4.77)	4.77	6	8	12
Empty Loop	1	1.99	3.34	5.15
Integer add from memory	1	3.35	4.41	6.02
Integer multiply from memory	1	6.06	6.55	8.3
Floating point without coprocessor	1	3.33	4.42	5.76
Prime number test	1	1.95	2.85	3.7
Lotus 123 macro (640K)	1	2.64	3.69	4.62
Lotus 123 macro (256K)	1	1.77	3.54	4.38
Norton System Information Test	1	5.73	7.34	10.2

In every case but clock speed the numbers indicate how many times faster a test is performed than on a regular IBM PC.

Softline PRICE BUSTERS

3.5 INCH SOFTWARE NOW IN STOCK CALL!!

Software

Word Processing/ Desktop Publishing

FANCY FONT	$139
FINAL WORD II	$229
HARVARD PROFESSIONAL PUBLISHER	$385
MICROSOFT WORD 3.1	$269
MULTIMATE	$249
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE-NEW	$279
LOTUS MANUSCRIPT	$359
OFFICE WRITER/ SPELLER 5.0	$246
PAGEMAKER	$499
PFS: PROF WRITE	$119
TURBO LIGHTNING	$ 55
VENTURA PUBLISHER	$569
VOLKSWRITER 3	$145
WORD PERFECT 4.2	$195
WORDSTAR PRO 4.0	$249
WORDSTAR 2000 +	$269
XYWRITE III	$199

Database Systems

CLIPPER	$ 389
DB XL	$ 99
DBASE III PLUS-NEW	$ 415
FOXBASE +	$ 215
GENIFER	$ 209
KMAN 2	$ 295
PARADOX	$ 359
PFS: PROF FILE	$ 145
Q&A	$ 219
QUICKSILVER	$ 335
R BASE SYSTEM V	$ 349
RAPIDFILE	$ 239
REFLEX	$ 99
REVELATION	$ 499

Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

ENABLE	$ 339
FRAMEWORK II-NEW	$ 415
JAVELIN	$Call
LOTUS 1-2-3	$ 309
LOTUS HAL	$ 109
MULTIPLAN	$ 125
OPEN ACCESS II	$ 289
SMART SYSTEM	$ 429
SUPERCALC 4	$ 316
SYMPHONY	$ 449

Communications

CARBON COPY	$ 119
CROSSTALK XVI	$ 99
CROSSTALK MKIV	$ 139
RELAY GOLD	$ 159
SMARTERM (PERSOFT)	$Call
SMARTCOM II	$ 99

Statistics

SPSS/PC +	$699
STATGRAPHICS	$469
STATPAC GOLD-WALONICK	$399
SYSTAT	$469

*CALL FOR SHIPPING COSTS

THE INCREDIBLE JACK2 "Electronic Workspace" from PECAN™

Do Wordprocessing, Spreadsheets, Database and Graphics all on one screen at the same time.

Normally priced at ~~$99.95~~

NOW $9.95

with purchase over $1,000.

Graphics

CHARTMASTER	$209
DIAGRAPH	$309
DIAGRAM MASTER	$169
FREELANCE PLUS	$349
GEM DRAW +	$169
GRAPHWRITER COMBO	$349
HARVARD PRESENTATION GRAPHICS	$229
IN-A-VISION	$259
MAPMASTER	$219
MS CHART	$189
PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS	$109
PICTURE PERFECT	$245
PRODESIGN II	$159
PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH	$219
SIGNMASTER	$139
WINDOWS/DRAW	$159

Networks + Applications

CROSSTALK XVI	$399
DBASE III LAN PAK	$599
KMAN 2	$899
MULTIMATE	$599
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	$729
REVELATION	$299
WORD PERFECT SERVER	$309
WORD PERFECT STATION	$ 75

Accounting

BPI	$ 179
GREAT PLAINS	$ 499
COMPUTER ASSOC	$ 399
ONE WRITE PLUS	$ 159
OPEN SYSTEMS	$ 409

Desktop Environments

GEM DESKTOP	$39
LOTUS METRO	$65
MS WINDOWS	$65
SIDEKICK	$59

Project Management

HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER II	$329
MICROSOFT PROJECT	$249
PROJECT SCHEDULER NETWORK	$379
SUPERPROJECT PLUS	$319
TIMELINE 2.0	$259

Languages/Utilities

APL + V6.0	$ 369
COPYWRITE	$ 45
FASTBACK	$ 69
LATTICE C	$ 219
NORTON ADV UTILITIES	$ 59
MICROSOFT C COMPILER	$ 275
MACE UTILITIES	$ 65
MS FORTRAN 4.0	$ 279
1DIR +	$ 69
QUICK BASIC	$ 69
TURBO BASIC	$ 69
TURBO C	$ 69
TURBO PASCAL	$ 69
TURBO PROLOG	$ 65
XENIX	$Call

Productivity Tools

ORG +	$ 69
INTERACTIVE EASYFLOW	$ 125
SMARTNOTES	$ 49
VP EXPERT	$ 59
EUREKA	$ 69
SIDEWAYS	$ 39

Hardware*

Computers

AST PREMIUM 286	$Call
WYSE 286 PC	$Call
PANASONIC BUSINESS PARTNER	$Call
TOSHIBA 3100/1100 +	$Call

Monitors

AMDEK 310A	$149
AMDEK 410A	$ 169
AMDEK 600/722	$409/519
AMDEK 1280	$ 779
NEC MULTISYNC	$579
PRINCETON HX 12	$439
PRINCETON MAX-12E	$169
PRINCETON HX 12E	$529
SONY MULTISCAN	$699

Display Boards

ATI EGA WONDER +	$275
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD PLUS	$169
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$159
NEC GB1	$409
PARADISE AUTO SWITCH EGA 480	$399
QUAD EGA PROSYNC	$339
QUADRAM EGA +	$269
TSENG EVA 480	$369
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	$399

Modems

HAYES 1200	$379
HAYES 1200B	$359
HAYES 2400	$579
HAYES 2400B	$529
MIGENT POCKET	$159
TRANSET 1000	$279
US ROBOTICS 1200	$139
US ROBOTICS 1200B	$109
US ROBOTICS 2400B	$189
VENTEL 2400	$409
VENTEL 2400B	$409
WATSON	$339

Emulation Boards

AST 5211-11 +	$ 629
FORTE PJ	$ 775
IRMA	$ 725
SMART ALEC 5251	$ 589

Multifunction Boards

AST ADVANTAGE (128K)	$ 349
AST 6 PAK PLUS (64K)	$ 169
AST I/O MINI II	$ 119
AST PREMIUM	$ 169
AST RAMPAGE PC	$ 279
AST RAMPAGE AT	$ 439
INBOARD 386AT	$1350
INTEL ABOVEBOARD	$Call
ORCHID 386	$ 949
PC TURBO 266 (1MB)	$ 749
PC TINY TURBO 266	$ 445
QUADBOARD (0K)	$ 109

Printers/Plotters

EPSON EX-1000	$ 549
EPSON FX-86E	$ 356
EPSON FX-286E	$ 499
EPSON LQ-1000	$ 675
HP 7475A	$1499
HP LASERJET II	$1675
NEC 3550	$ 789
OKIDATA 192 +	$ 379
OKIDATA 193 +	$ 549
OKIDATA 292	$ 539
OKIDATA 293	$ 689
TOSHIBA P321	$ 499
TOSHIBA P341 E	$ 769
TOSHIBA P351 MODEL 2	$1049

Mass Storage/Backup

IOMEGA 20 + 20 W/INTFC	$2599
IRWIN 120D 20MB INT	$ 469
IRWIN 145AT 40MB INT	$ 579
IRWIN 445 AT INT	$ 979
MOUNTAIN BERNOULLI 20	$1599
PLUS HARDCARD 20MB	$ 675
PRIAM 42MB AT	$ 799
PRIAM 60MB AT	$1099
SEAGATE 225 W/INT	$ 345
SEAGATE ST238 W/INT	$ 389
SYSGEN SMART IMAGE 60MB (INT)	$ 615
TALLGRASS	$ Call
TECMAR OIC-60AT TBU (INT)	$1199

Networks

ARCNET	$Call
AST PC NET	$Call
NOVELL	$Call
ORCHID PC NET	$Call

Input Devices

KEYTRONICS 5151	$169
KEYTRONICS 5153	$299
MICROSOFT MOUSE	$129
PC MOUSE/PAINT +	$109

Accessories

CURTIS RUBY	$ 59
DATASHIELD S-100	$ 65
GILTRONIX SWITCHES	$Call
LOGICAL CONNECTION	$ 329
MASTERPIECE PLUS	$ 129
MICROFAZER II	$ 269
256K RAM SET	$ 36
8097 MATH CHIP	$ 119
80287 MATH CHIP	$ 169

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SHIPPING
on all orders over $1000.00, credit card orders and prepaid orders.

Our Policy
• Visa or MasterCard — add 3% • COD — Cash, M.O. or bank check only — add $5.00 per order • Prepaid personal or company check — allow two weeks to clear • No sales tax on orders shipped out of N.Y. State • Shipping via UPS surface — add $3.00 per item. UPS Blue — add $8.00 per item • All returns require prior authorization • Prices subject to change - call for latest prices

MasterCard VISA **1-800 221-1260**

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

Softline

P.O. Box 7[illegible], Brooklyn, NY 11230
TELEX: 421047 ATLN UI
FAX: 718-972-8346

■ STEWART ALSOP

WHAT'S A POWER USER TO DO?

The best things in life don't come easy or cheap. Choosing a top-of-the-line computer that does everything is enough to drive anyone to distraction.

I've got a problem. I've got to buy a new computer. This is a really tough decision right now.

Let me clarify. I don't want just any old wimpy computer. I'm a pundit, after all, and I've got to have the latest and greatest, which means a computer with a 32-bit processor, lots of memory and storage, and powerful software. On that basis, I have four choices.

As I write this column, I can go out and buy a Compaq Deskpro 386. Or I can wait about a month and buy an Apple Macintosh II. Or I can wait until sometime between July and September and buy an IBM Model 80-041. Or I can wait another 3 months and buy an IBM Model 80-111.

If I buy a Deskpro 386 right now, I'll have to spend about $6,500 at list price to get the box, which includes a 16-MHz processor, 1 megabyte of memory, and 40 megabytes of hard disk storage. With a Deskpro 386, I will be able to keep using the high-resolution multiscanning monitor, the multimode graphics board, the modem, network adapter, facsimile board, and expanded memory board I now own.

I will also be able to use the new operating system, OS/2, that IBM and Microsoft have promised to deliver sometime next year in addition to all of the DOS 3.3 software I already have. But when that operating system is delivered, I will have to first wait for and then buy the amazing new applications that are supposed to become available for it sometime in late 1988 or early 1989. In addition, if all the board makers and software developers begin to support the graphics modes and bus of IBM's PS/2 computers, I may run the risk of not being able to use some of those products.

If I wait a month to buy an Apple Macintosh II when it ships, I'll have to spend about $5,500 at list price to get the box, which also includes a 16-MHz processor, 1 megabyte of memory, and 40 megabytes of hard disk storage. I will also have to buy a $1,000 color monitor, a $500 video board, and any other adapter boards I might need (although one network adapter is already built in) when they become available. To be fair, though, since I already own two external hard disks totaling 60 megabytes, I could get away with the floppy-only version of the box for $3,900. That makes the total price about $6,500.

COMPATIBLE APPLE I also know that I will be able to use Apple's new multitasking operating system for the Macintosh, and, unlike with the Compaq or the IBM, I know that virtually all of my old Macintosh software will continue to work with this new operating system. Indeed, if I also wanted to run most of my PC software on the Macintosh, I could combine the two by buying a $1,500 board set and $400 disk drive for the Macintosh that would give me a full-blown, 8-MHz, 80286-based PC that could run the software that's got drivers for the old monochrome and color/graphics adapters.

If I wait until this summer to buy an IBM PS/2 Model 80-041, I will have to spend about $7,000 at list price to get the box, which will include the same processor, memory, and hard-disk storage. Unfortunately, I will also have to spend $600 to get the 14-inch color monitor (since old monitors don't work with the new computers, although the video adapter is now built in), and I will have to replace all of my adapter boards to accommodate the new PS/2 bus, including the modem, network board, memory expansion, and facsimile board, which probably comes to another $3,500 or so. (Unless add-in companies are real quick, I will also have to buy all those cards from IBM, which isn't currently offering a facsimile board.)

Once I've done all of that, though, I will also be able to use most of my existing software (except that which is "timing-dependent": offhand, I can't say which of my programs fits that description). And I know that I will be able to use the new operating system and its new applications and that those applications will probably perform better than they would on a machine like the Deskpro 386.

Illustration: Darryl Ligasan

■ STEWART ALSOP

Last, if I wait until this fall to buy an IBM PS/2 Model 80-111, I will have to spend about $11,000 to get the box, which includes a 20-MHz processor, 2 megabytes of memory, and 115 megabytes of hard disk storage. As with the Model 80-041, I will end up spending a lot of money replacing all of my adapter boards and my monitor and will get the same access to old and new software.

EXPENSIVE CHOICES So there I am, faced with a purchasing decision that could set me back from $6,500 (without access to Macintosh software) to $8,000 (with access to both) to about $11,000 (again without access to Macintosh software) to about $14,000 (for better performance, more storage, but no access to Macintosh software).

What's a power user to do, for gosh sakes? On any of these systems, I will be able to run most of my existing PC software. But only on the Macintosh will I be able to run Macintosh software. (It's important for pundits to know what's going on in other parts of the industry. And, regrettably, many of the fancy new applications that I'm supposed to be able to get on OS/2 already exist on the Macintosh.) But

■ I'm going to have to buy two computers, a Macintosh II and a PS/2 Model 80-041, which will set me back $15,000.

the Macintosh gives me only the possibility, not the assurance, of being able to run the new OS/2 stuff.

Indeed, the sad fact is that, to be sure that I can run software from both environments and still get the whizzy new operating system and coprocessor cards that will run on the new IBM bus, I'm going to have to buy two computers, a Macintosh II and a PS/2 Model 80-041, which will set me back somewhere around $15,000.

It sure is getting expensive to be a pundit. (Does anybody have any spare change?) Of course, I could always stick with my wimpy old computers, get a real job, and let IBM, Apple, and Compaq fight it out for another year or so. That way I can wait for all this operating system stuff to sort itself out and then go out and buy the one computer that will do everything I want. But then I couldn't be a pundit anymore, and it's too much fun writing these crazy columns.

When Your Writing Is All He Sees...

NOW! 2.1 Version

Write Right With RightWriter...
THE Intelligent Grammar & Style Checker

RightWriter is a writing tool to help you produce clear, powerful business writing. The system uses pattern recognition technology to proofread documents for errors in style, usage, punctuation, and grammar. RightWriter is the first software package aimed at producing better writing, not more writing.

- For use on your IBM PC and Compatibles.
- Comprehensive User's Manual Included.
- Messages are Inserted directly into text to point out possible errors and problem areas.
- Easy to Use — only one command to learn, your word processor does the rest.
- Works with Leading Word Processors — including WordPerfect®, MicroSoft Word®, Multi-Mate®, WordStar®, and others.

"a Must Buy! four stars throughout" — Family Computing

CBG&H's editors loved RightWriter. It's a great guide for the businessperson freelance writer and student alike. We highly recommend it. — Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook

Available from your local dealer or:

RIGHTSOFT INCORPORATED
2033 Wood St., Suite 218
Sarasota, FL 33577
Phone Orders Call:
Toll Free 1 (800) 992-0244
In Florida 1 (813) 952-9211

Price $95.00
Add $4 for shipping and handling.
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SiliCON SPECIALTIES

1-800-354-7330

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground
We Pay the Air

$346 *With System A or B Only*

MIT SYSTEMS TURBO PC/XT

256K Memory, 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive, 135 Watt Power Supply Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard, 4-8MHz Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots

$936 *With System C or D Only*

MIT SYSTEMS PC/AT

6-8 MHz Switchable, 512K RAM Expandable to 1MB on Motherboard, a 1.2MB Floppy Drive, 192 Watt Power Supply, Dual Hard Drive & Floppy Controller Card, AT Style Keyboard and clock/calendar with Battery Back-up.

SYSTEM A	SYSTEM B	SYSTEM C	SYSTEM D
MIT XY Monochrome System MIT Turbo XT MIT Monographics Card *With Printer Port* MIT Amber Monitor *With Swivel Tilt Stand* MIT I/O Serial/Clock Card MIT 4 Outlet *Surge Suppressor*	MIT XY Color System MIT Turbo XT MIT Color Card *With Printer Port* MIT RGB Color Monitor MIT I/O Serial/Clock Card MIT 4 Outlet *Surge Suppressor*	MIT AT Monochrome System MIT 8 MHz AT MIT Monographics Card *With Printer Port* MIT Amber Monitor *With Swivel Tilt Stand* MIT AT Multi I/O Card MIT 4 Outlet *Surge Suppressor*	MIT AT Color System MIT 8 MHz AT MIT Color Card *With Printer Port* MIT RGB Color Monitor MIT AT Multi I/O Card MIT 4 Outlet *Surge Suppressor*

Turbo PC XT w 640K & 1 Drive *with System Order Only*	$ 379
Turbo PC XT w 640K & 2 Drives *with System Order Only*	$ 456
PC AT 8 MHz w 1024K, 1.2 Floppy *with System Order Only*	$ 980
Turbo PC XT w 640K & 1 Drive & 20 MG *with System Order Only*	$ 749
Turbo PC XT w 640K, 1 Drive, 30 MG *with System Order Only*	$ 819
PC AT 8 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy, 30 MG *with System Order Only*	$1566

Hardware

PRINTERS

Alps All Models	Call
Brother Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	
MSP-10	$ 269
MSP-15	359
MSP 20	309
MSP-25	459
Premier 35	445
120D	169
Diablo	
D-25	469
635	759
Diconics	
150	$ 299
Epson Printers	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1829
NEC	
3510, 3550	729
8810, 8850	1059
P-6	429
P-7	619
P-9	429
Okidata	Call
Panasonic	
1080 I	189
1091 I	245
1092 I	319
1592	385
1595	465
3131	229
3151	369
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba	
321SL	Call
341E	665
351 Model II	899
351 Color	1029

TERMINALS

Qume	
101 Plus Green	$ 315
101 Plus Amber	315
Wyse	
30	285
50	359
75	565
85	425
Bernoulli Box	

DISK DRIVES

10 Meg	$ 865
20 Meg	1199
40 Meg	1729
Seagate 20 MG w/WD Controller	339

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC	
Multisync	$ 549
Other Models	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call

COMPUTERS

AST	
Model 80	$1299
Model 120	2099
Model 140	2449
Panasonic	
Business Partner	719
Sr. Partner	969
Exec. Partner Dual Drive	1429
Toshiba	
T-1100 Supertwist	Call
T-3100	Call

BOARDS

AST	
Six Pack Plus	149
Other Models	Call
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card	175
Graphic Card Plus	185
Intel	
All Above Boards	Call
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	299
Autoswitch 480	355
5 Pack	99
Plus Development	
Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte	609
Quadram	
Quad EGA Plus	295
Tecmar	
EGA Prosync	335
Graphics Master	409
Captain (No Memory)	109
Video-7	
Vega Deluxe	315

MODEMS

Anchor Automation	
Anchor Express	$ 185
Hayes	
All Models	Call
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	125
US Robotics	
Password 1200	149
Courier 2400	335
Microlink 2400	335

Software

WORD PROCESSORS

Leading Edge Word Processor	$ 25
Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Merg	59
Microsoft Word 3.11	175
Multimate Advantage II	Call
PFS: Professional Write	89
Volkswriter 3	136
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Webster New World Writer	72
Word Perfect (Ver 4.2)	195
Wordstar w/Tutor 3.31	162
Wordstar Pro Pack 3.31	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	278

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	$ 92
Tobias Managing Your Money	105

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Click Art Personal Publisher	$ 59
Harvard Professional Publisher	329
Newsmaster	48
Pagemaker	479
Ventura Publishing	489

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 (Qty 100)	$250
Maxell MD-2HP (Qty 100)	185
Maxell MZS (Qty 100)	85
Sony MD-2 (Qty 100)	85
Sony 3 1/2 (Qty 100)	107.50
Sony 5 1/4	80

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$ 19
Crosstalk XVI	88
Microsoft Access	137
Mirror	33
Remote	88
Smartcom II	79

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability	$ 55
Enable 2.0	329
Framework II	395
PFS: 1st Choice	82
Smart Software System 3.1	409
Symphony	449

GRAPHICS/MICE

Harvard Presentation Graphics	179
IMSI Mouse (PC Mouse) w/Dr. Halo II	$ 92
Microsoft Buss Mouse 6.0	103
Microsoft Chart	163
Microsoft Serial Mouse 6.0	115
PC Buss Plus Mouse (New Ver)	99
PC Mouse (New Ver)	89

SPREADSHEETS

HAL	$104
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	Call
Multiplan 3.0	108
Supercalc 4	Call
Twin	35
VP Planner	47

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$375
dBase III Plus	379
DB-XL	82
Eureka	55
Paradox	359
PFS: Professional File	112
Revelation	449
R:Base 5000 System V	Call

UTILITIES

Brooklyn Bridge	$ 75
Carousel 2.0	29
Disk Optimizer 2.0	29
Double DOS 4.0	25
Fastback	80
Homebase 2.5	40
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Utilities 4.0	48
Note It	45
PC Tools	19
Sidekick (Unprotected)	45

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$282
Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	269
Timeline 2.0	235

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$219
C Compiler (Microsoft)	249
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	385
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) 4.0	249
Lattice C Compiler	236
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	83
Run C Interpreter	65
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	339
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	539
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	165
Quick Basic 3.0	55
Turbo Basic	55
Turbo Jumbo Pack (New Ver)	159
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	55
Turbo Prolog	54
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	55
Turbo Database Tool Box	38

VISA MasterCard

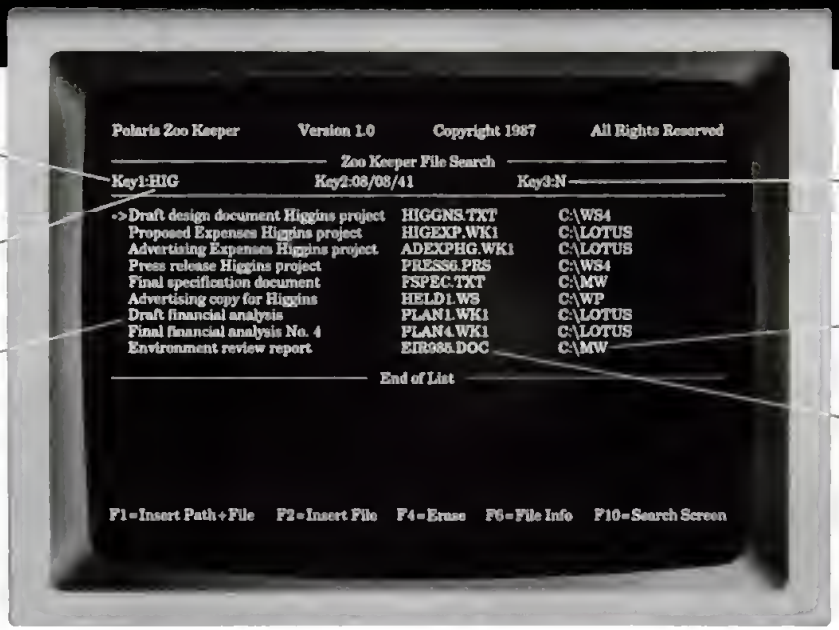
- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- **You Pay the Ground Shipping – We Pay the Air**
- **Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00**
- **Free Air Applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs & Over $50**
- All product carries a manufacturer's warrantee. All Guarantees, rebates, trial period priviledges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only.
- No APO, FPO, or International orders please.
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
- Prices, Terms and Availability Subject to Change without Notice.
- Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders.
- **All Sales Are Final**
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

Mailing Address 2034 West Southern / Mesa, Arizona 85202

- Order Line Hours Mon-Fri 8:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m. Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.
- Order Processing (602) 461-0020 / Mon-Fri 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Find hard disk files fast!



Choose up to 3 key words

Search on partial keys (HIG for Higgins)

File description in English

You choose key word format, no restrictive structure

Disk address and path

File name

Polaris Zoo Keeper is a ram-resident program that tames your hard disk directory. Civilizes the listings jungle. And makes sure you find files fast, easily — in any drive, any directory.

Not A Sorter. Not A Shell.

Zoo Keeper doesn't simply do DOS shell commands or sort directories. Instead, it's a powerful *file finder.* It automatically pops-up to ask you to tag each new file with up to 3 key words — **Plus** a 40-character comment. Tags take just seconds to create. And once created they save you untold time playing hide and seek in regular and expanded DOS directories.

Touch A Key. Find A File.

To find a file just pop up the search screen, enter parts of one or more key words — in any order regardless of how they were entered — and **Zoo Keeper** will list the name and description of every file that fits your parameters. You can use it anywhere from the DOS prompt to the middle of a document or spreadsheet.

Load 'em Up. Clean 'em Out.

When you've popped-up your selected file name list, just put the cursor on the one you want to load, touch (enter), and you're in business. And you can also use **Zoo Keeper** to check file contents for removing outdated listings. Simply check the displayed descriptions, point to the ones you want to cull out of the herd (**Zoo Keeper** will compile them in a separate list for confirmation) and zap them with a single command. Quick. Easy. Efficient.

Save Time, Money, Aggravation.

Zoo Keeper is designed to help you spend your time *using* your computer instead of *wasting* it wandering through the trackless jungles of your directories. And it'll make sure you never lose a hard disk listing again! All for just $75*.

Order Direct Today

800/338-5943

(In CA 800/231-3531)

for IBM PC, XT, AT & 100% compatibles. *Add $6 shipping & handling, 6% tax in CA. 30-day money-back guarantee.

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POLARIS SOFTWARE

613 West Valley Parkway, Suite 323
Escondido, California 92025
619/743-7800

Refined over 10 years. Priced under $50.

Get 10 Diskettes FREE with purchase!
5¼" DS/DD – offer good thru August 31, 1987

Electric Pencil PC™ All the word processing power you could want.

The first word processing program is still the best. Electric Pencil PC. We've continually refined this software classic to meet the evolving needs of experienced professionals like you. But Electric Pencil PC has remained so easy to use, beginners waste no time getting started.

And no wonder. With our "Quick Start Guide" you can be writing, editing and printing in less than 20 minutes. And with a simple keystroke you can activate any of 500 functions. Have a question? The on-screen help and extensive tutorial windows are there like a good friend with a manual.

Sure you can pay more for a word processing program. A lot more. But why not get all the features you want and save your money. When you put the "pencil" to it, it makes good sense!

$49.95

3½" disk available.

25,000 Word Medical Dictionary Optional $19.95.
Please add $5.00 for shipping and handling inside U.S.
CODs welcome. Please add an additional $3.00 COD fee.
On all foreign orders, shipping cost is assumed by the buyer
No foreign checks accepted.

- ☑ PRINT PREVIEW TO SCREEN
- ☑ FULLY MENU DRIVEN
- ☑ 100,000 WORD DICTIONARY
- ☑ EXTENSIVE ON SCREEN TUTORIAL WINDOWS
- ☑ NOT COPY PROTECTED
- ☑ WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER
- ☑ MULTI-LINE HEADERS & FOOTERS
- ☑ RE-DEFINE ENTIRE KEYBOARD

• On screen underlining & bold with monochrome (colors on color monitor) • Set screen, text, underlined, bold & marker colors • All prompts in English • Recover last delete • Definable function keys • All "wordprocessing keys" are used • Designed especially for the IBM PC & compatibles • Definable screen width • Embedded printer control commands • Automatic character translation • Chain disk files when printing • Include files from disk within text • Centering • Page numbering • Non-printing remark in text • Print any part of text or range of pages • Over 80 individual on line help windows • Toggle between main/alternate text files • ASCII file save/load • "Pause" command in text • Single word spell check • Customize dictionary • Auto-learn & correct misspellings • Build "specific" dictionaries • Auto hyphenation • Dvorak, French, German & Spanish keyboard drivers • Automatic file backup • Runs on floppy or hard disk • Keyboard macros • Disk-based macros • Simple 1 or 2 key command structure • Multiple search & replace functions • User timed auto-file save • 270 page 2 color manual • Split screens (up to 6) • Right justification.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Electric Pencil PC is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days (less shipping). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk envelope seal is broken

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

For Texas orders or additional information Call (214) 234-8466. Mail in your order today or, for immediate shipment,

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-445-9004

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: IBM-PC/XT/AT or compatibles and Tandy 1000/1200/3000, 128K memory, one disk drive, PC-DOS, MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. Color or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of The Tandy Corp. Electric Pencil PC, Pencil Tutor and PC Proofreader are registered trademarks of Electric Software Corp.

WINNER OF THE GOLD MEDAL & PROGRAM OF THE YEAR AWARD, CREATIVE COMPUTING MAGAZINE.

ELECTRIC SOFTWARE CORPORATION
9230 MARKVILLE DR. DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Integrated project planning software with full screen graphics, zoom and scroll.

NOW THE BIG PICTURE FITS ON THE SMALL SCREEN.

With Project:Vision, even busy people can do the right things, the right way, right now. And keep complex projects under control without aggravation.

Project:Vision is the first integrated project planning software designed for managers with too much to manage.

Even if you've never used a Gantt Chart or the Critical Path Method before, you'll feel right at home. In fact, many spreadsheet users start creating project plans without ever cracking the manual.

Project:Vision zooms in on five levels of detail to show you how you're doing. And it's easy to update others on your progress with the built-in report generator. It also links directly to Lotus 1-2-3 for forecasting.

At just $349, Project:Vision could pay for itself in the first month you own it. Perhaps sooner if you purchase a site license. Why wait another day? See it on a screen near you by calling Inmax at 1-800-922-7774. In Washington state, call 1-800-648-7775. Or write to us at 200 West Thomas Street, Suite 110, Seattle, Washington 98119.

PROJECT:VISION
INTEGRATED PROJECT PLANNING FROM INMAX

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Think You Need an AT?

Think Again.

TABLE OF BENCHMARK RESULTS

This table shows the results of the processor/coprocessor speed tests using the April 1986 release of PC Magazine's 'PC Labs Benchmark Tests'. These are public domain programs, and are available on diskette from PC Magazine, or via the PC Magazine bulletin board. These results were obtained by us at PCSG, and are not yet official published PC Magazine figures.

The last line in the table, the Norton System Information Test, is not from PC Magazine, but is part of the popular 'Norton Utilities.' The version we used was 3.1, which is the latest version but may not give identical results to older versions.

	IBM PC	IBM AT	*BREAKTHRU 286*	
Clock speed in MHz (IBM PC is 4.77)	4.77	6	8	12
Empty Loop	1	1.99	3.34	5.15
Integer add from memory	1	3.35	4.41	6.02
Integer multiply from memory	1	6.06	6.55	8.3
Floating point without coprocessor	1	3.33	4.42	5.76
Prime number test	1	1.95	2.85	3.7
Lotus 123 macro (640K)	1	2.64	3.69	4.62
Lotus 123 macro (256K)	1	1.77	3.54	4.38
Norton System Information Test	1	5.73	7.34	10.2

In every case but clock speed the numbers indicate how many times faster a test is performed than on a regular IBM PC.

The Next Generation in

Make Your IBM PC Faster Than an AT in Just 5 Minutes!

ITEM	PRICE	NORTON SI TEST
Breakthru 286 (8MHz)	**$395**	7.3 X faster
Breakthru 286-12 (12MHz)	**$595**	10.2 X faster
LIGHTNING™ speedup software	**FREE** with Breakthru **$89.95** purchased separately	

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE EITHER BREAKTHRU 286 SPEEDUP BOARD FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED SIMPLY RETURN FOR A FULL REFUND.

© Copyright 1987 PCSG

We are excited about our three speedup products. You probably know about our Lightning disk access speedup software that was awarded PC magazines's Best of 1986 award (see box). After the smashing success of Lightning, we developed the Breakthru 286 board to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature-rich board available. Now we go ourselves one better with the Breakthru 286-12. This new board has the clock speed cranked up from 8 to 12 MHz for speeds up to 10.2 times faster than an IBM PC.

From September 1986 we guaranteed that Breakthru was the best designed and most functional speedup card available. And the runaway success it has enjoyed truly proved that assertion.

PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES CHOICE BEST 1986

But, no speedup board cuts disk access time in half

LIGHTNING™

software can

$89.95 or FREE w/Breakthru

"Lightning is almost mandatory.... It has been utterly trouble free in the year I have used it." - **Steve Manes, PC Magazine Best of 86 review.**

Loads with the DOS - always ready as a background program to accelerate disk access. You do nothing - everything is automatic.

LIGHTNING does what a speedup board can't. You are going to be so amazed when you start to work with ***LIGHTNING*** installed. Most programs that frequently access the disk (hard disk or floppy) like databases or word processors are made instantly faster - up to 2 to 4 times faster.

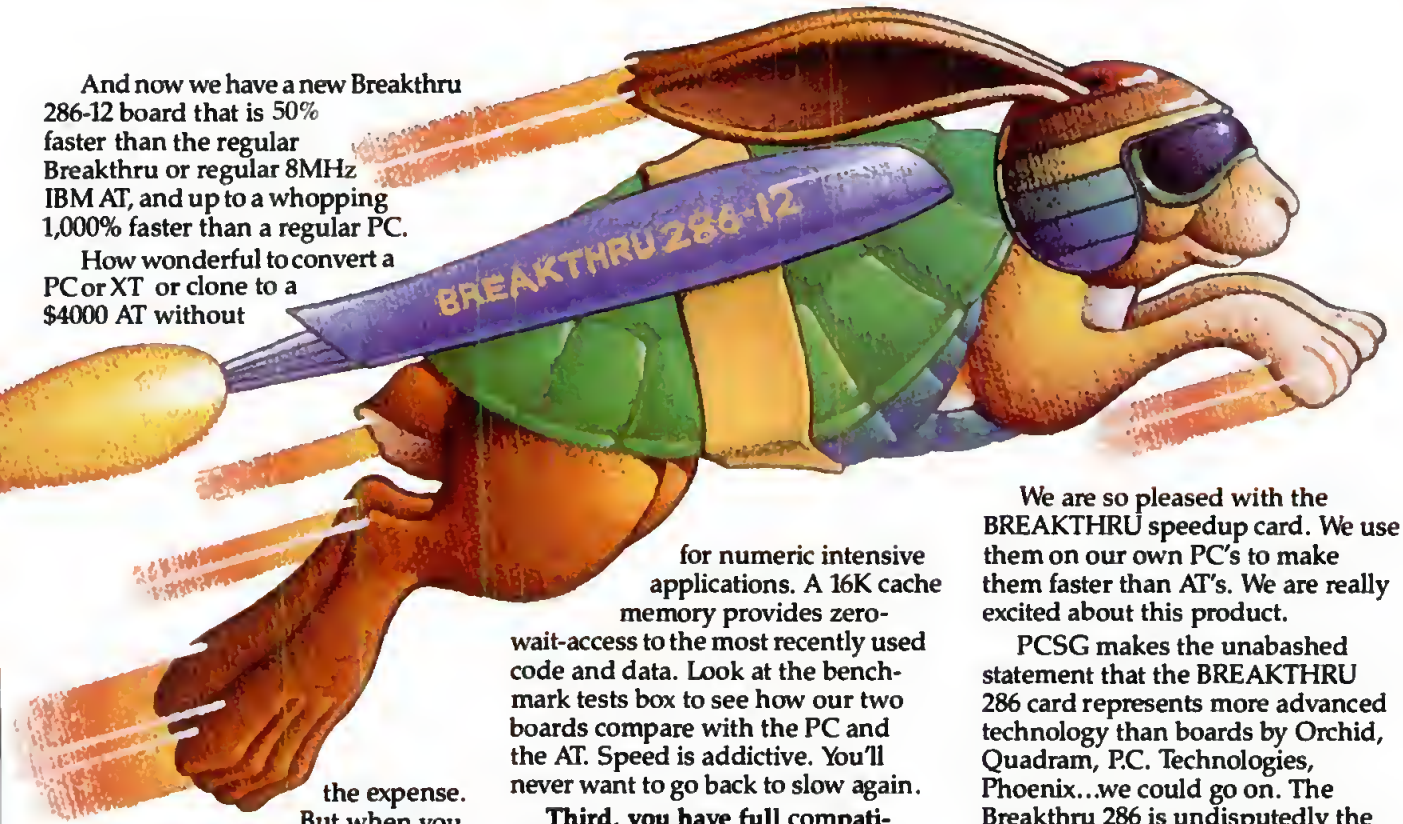
LIGHTNING enables any program to approach the same rapid speed as a RAM Disk, but it does it without the RAM Disk danger of losing precious data if you forget to save it. It works by a principle borrowed (and greatly enhanced) from main frame technology called caching. But it doesn't speed up the microprocessor. You need a speedup board to improve operational speed.

LIGHTNING is the standard against which all our competition measures itself because we achieve universal compatibility with other software and with complete reliability. Data is never lost. ***LIGHTNING*** fully exploits Above Board memory.

Order ***LIGHTNING*** separately or get it free with your Breakthru 286 board.

Turn back for test results

IBM PC Speedup Boards



And now we have a new Breakthru 286-12 board that is 50% faster than the regular Breakthru or regular 8MHz IBM AT, and up to a whopping 1,000% faster than a regular PC.

How wonderful to convert a PC or XT or clone to a $4000 AT without the expense. But when you get ready to spend $395.00 or $595.00 you want to be sure your choice is the very best.

Faster and smarter than an AT-PCSG guarantees it.

HERE'S WHY THESE TWO BOARDS ARE SO SPECIAL.

First, they install so easily. It is a half-slot card, only five inches in length. You don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing products it works in the Compaq Portable and most clones. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

Second, it is advanced. The BREAKTHRU 286 replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the one found in the AT. You have your choice of 8MHz at $395 or 12 MHz at $595. You can plug in an optional 80287 math coprocessor chip for numeric intensive applications. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. Look at the benchmark tests box to see how our two boards compare with the PC and the AT. Speed is addictive. You'll never want to go back to slow again.

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. Our boards operate with LAN and mainframe communication products and conform to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Fourth, these are the best. There are several other boards on the market. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply is no comparison. What we discovered is that many cards being sold offer only a marginal speedup in spite of their claims and others are just poorly engineered. For example some boards have a cumbersome mechanical switch for going back to 8088 speed, but the Breakthru boards have speed switching software that allows you to drop back to a lower speed on the fly for timing sensitive applications. The 8MHz BREAKTHRU 286 and the 12MHz are unequivocally the best executed and most completely reliable speedup boards manufactured today.

We are so pleased with the BREAKTHRU speedup card. We use them on our own PC's to make them faster than AT's. We are really excited about this product.

PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the BREAKTHRU 286 card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix...we could go on. The Breakthru 286 is undisputedly the fastest turbo board with the biggest bang for the buck. And we include FREE the $89.95 acclaimed Lightning software, which complements the Breakthru 286 by dramatically speeding up disk operations.

But an ad can't let you experience it for yourself. That's why we sell either BREAKTHRU 286 8MHz or 12MHz on a 60-day trial. If you aren't completely satisfied return it within 60 days for a full refund. Call today with your MasterCard, Visa, American Express or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day.

(214) 351-0564
11035 Harry Hines Blvd.
Suite 206
Dallas, Texas 75229

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Imagine the speed and power of a $100,000 minicomputer in a desktop PC costing under $7,000. Now imagine all that power going to waste because the operating system you chose was never meant to take advantage of a computer this powerful. It will take more than just a "window environment" or an outdated operating system to unlock the 80386.

It will take PC-MOS/386™.

The First 80386 Operating System. Specifically designed for the 80386 computer, PC-MOS/386™ opens doors. Doors to more memory and multi-tasking. Doors to thousands of DOS programs as well as upcoming 80386-specific software. It's the *gateway* to the latest technology..., and your networking future.

Memory Management Without Boards. PC-MOS exploits the memory management capabilities built into the 80386. So, up to four GIGABYTES of memory are accessible to multiple users and to future 80386-specific applications requiring megabytes of memory.

Multi-Tasking, Multi-User Support for One, Five or 25 Users. PC-MOS/386™ allows up to 25 inexpensive terminals to be driven by a single 80386 machine. So the features of the 80386 can be utilized at every terminal. And it comes in three versions so you can upgrade your system as your company grows...without having to learn new commands or install new hardware.

Software Support for Thousands of DOS Programs. Although PC-MOS/386™ totally replaces DOS, it doesn't make you replace your favorite DOS programs. So you can run programs like Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, dBASE III, and WordPerfect on the 80386. Best of all, it uses familiar commands like DIR and COPY–so you'll feel comfortable with our system.

The Gateway to Endless Features. Distinctive characteristics like file/system security, remote access, file/record locking, and built-in color graphics support for EACH user set PC-MOS/386™ apart from all previous operating systems.

Open the Doors to Your Future TODAY! Call The Software Link TODAY for more information and the authorized dealer nearest you. PC-MOS/386™ comes in single, five & 25-user versions starting at $195.

PC-MOS/386™

MODULAR OPERATING SYSTEM

THE SOFTWARE LINK

Developers of LANLink® & MultiLink® Advanced

3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, GA 30092
Telex 4996147 SWLINK
FAX 404/263-6474

For the dealer nearest you,
CALL: 800/451-LINK
In Georgia: 404/448-LINK

OEM/Int'l Sales: 404/263-1006
Resellers/VARs: 404/448-5465

OEM/Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK/CANADA CALL: 800/387-0153

More Than Just Windows, We've Opened Doors.

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRADEMARK ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: MultiLink® is a registered trademark of The Software Link. PC-MOS/386,™ MultiLink® Advanced, and LANLink™ are trademarks of The Software Link. Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, dBASE III, & WordPerfect are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, & WordPerfect Corp., respectively. Prices and technical specifications subject to change.

IBM's BOLD NEW MOVE

Burned by too many quarters of losing market share, losing revenues, losing its leadership and generally losing face, The Empire Finally Struck Back: IBM has introduced its new line of personal computers.

Though the Personal System/2 machines have both a good deal of sizzle and the smell of success about them, IBM's prices remain high—especially for machines whose

■ ■ ■ ■ ■

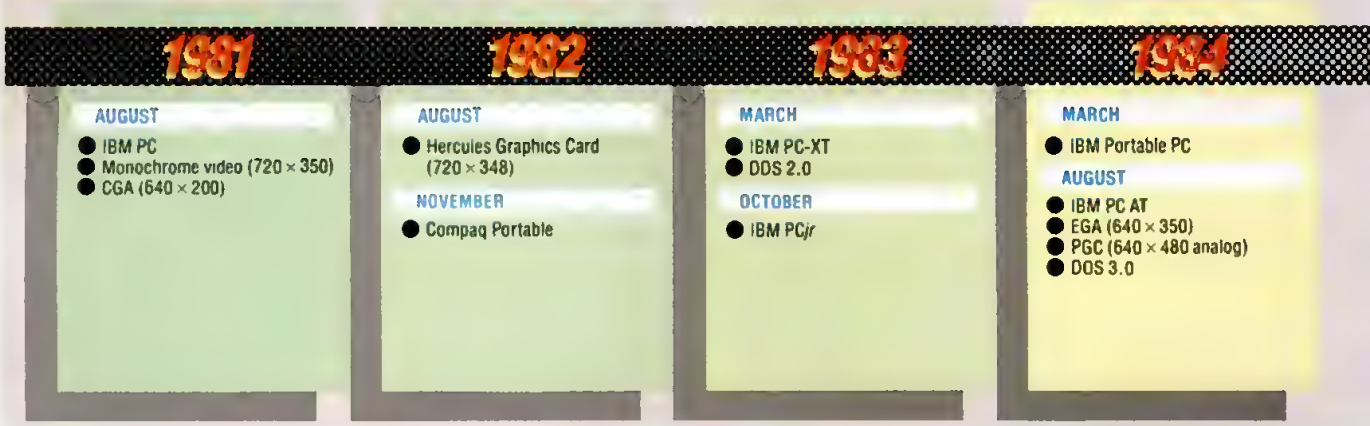
IBM's Personal System/2 line has the smell of success, but is it too late for the company to regain control of the market? Big Blue is betting many will follow its giant step.

Photograph, Roberto Brosan

PC Product Developments: Past, Present, and Future

The PS/2 announcements were IBM's biggest since the original PC arrived 5½ years ago. IBM's other highlights were the PC-XT in March 1983 and the AT and the EGA card in August 1984.

Still to come: OS/2, the operating system that turns the AT and the 286/386 PS/2s into serious computers.



most important new features are as yet largely inaccessible, and ignored by present software. If the new Models 30 and 50 are seen as replacements for existing PC-XTs and PC ATs, IBM's PS/2 price tags look a little better. But only a little. And only if you exclude the rest of the PC-compatible universe.

In an era of $1,000 10-MHz AT clones, it's hard to get too excited about a $3,295 AT-successor from IBM. Until, of course, that new Micro Channel bus comes into its own—and until we get the new Operating System/2 and companion applications programs that should unlock, finally, the protected-mode mysteries of the 80286 chip.

Then, some say, there's going to be blood in the streets. Maybe. To be sure, the importance of the new Micro Channel bus would be hard to overstate. After almost 6 years of wrestling with the limited bus of the original PC, the concurrency available on the new bus—especially in concert with the interprocess communications promised when IBM's more-or-less proprietary extensions to OS/2 become available sometime next year—should delight PC hardware and software designers.

Because the new bus can handle several jobs at once, rather than the one-at-a-time approach of the old PC bus, effective computing-speed improvements well beyond those presently visible in the new machines should be possible. IBM has historically referred to the intermachine communications subsystems of its larger computers as "channels," and it seems clear that the new Micro Channel bus in the PS/2 PCs, which allows much more sophisticated data-handling within the computer, will be exploited by IBM in succeeding product announcements dealing with improved "connectivity" between its PCs and larger mini and mainframe computers.

So, nice going, R&D.

What else is promising, or least interesting? Squeezing the Models 30 and 50 into civilized, small-footprint boxes is important, especially the really small Model 50, which looks *right*, somehow, for a desktop computer.

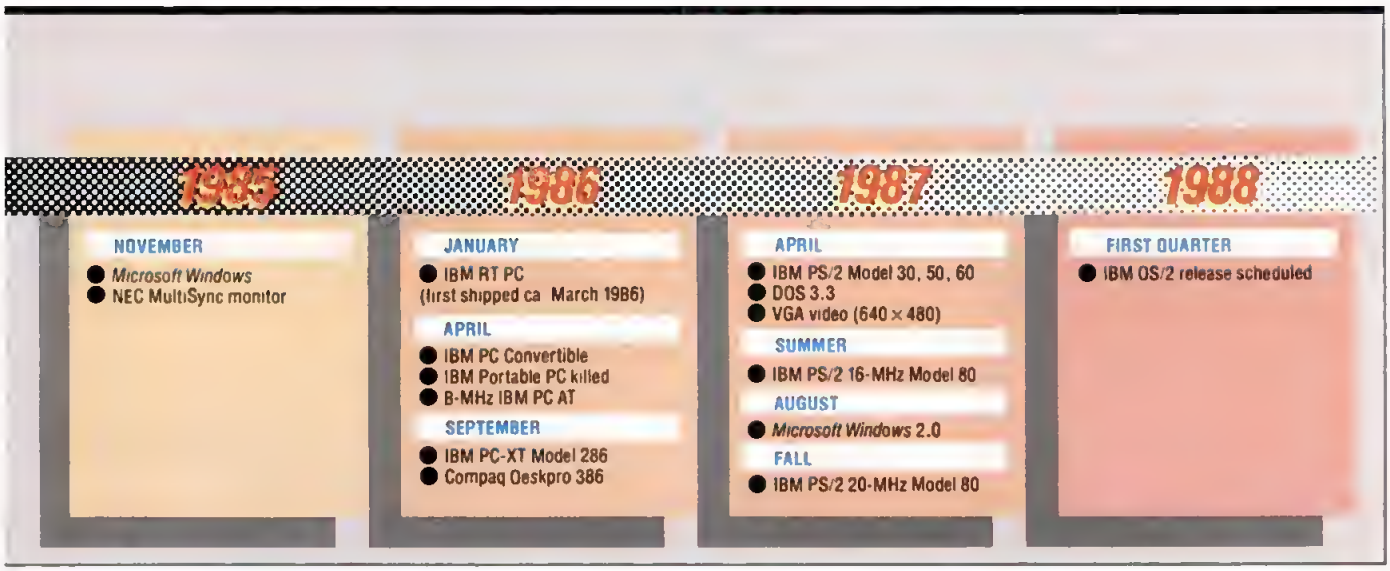
One of the minor mysteries of the new line is the Model 30, which, although allowed to carry the escutcheon of the new line, is really a high-style bridge product from old to new, yesterday to tomorrow—or maybe, 'til midafternoon today. Although it has the look and size of the new PS/2s, there's no Micro Channel bus—only the old-style PC bus.

Actually, the $1,695 two-floppy Model 30-002 makes a nice little *de facto* dedicated word processor. And IBM uses the hard-disk-equipped Model 30-021 with the new 8503 long-gray-scale black-and-white monitor as the platform for an $8,500 desktop publishing system built around Aldus's *PageMaker* and including IBM's tiny new laser printer, which is at least a nice positioning exercise up against Apple's Mac-based $10,000 desktop publishing systems.

TO HAVE—OR HAVE LESS? *PC Magazine* editor Bill Machrone has for some time been saying that, with 80286 PCs and the (perpetually) pending release of a version of an operating system that can address lots of memory in protected mode, IBM and Microsoft are creating a world of Haves, with '286/'386 PCs; and Have Lesses, stuck with 8088/8086 machines. Introducing a nice but limited machine such as the Model 30 may add a new category: the Been Hads.

Buyers eyeing that 8-MHz 8086 chip in the Model 30 should beware of the machine's sludgy hard disk, for which IBM claims an only 80-millisecond access time. IBM has learned its lesson about selling no-drive and one-floppy machines for buyers to fill up with better or lower-priced aftermarket drives: the only way you can buy a Model 30 is with two 3½-inch floppy disks or with one floppy and that retrograde hard disk.

Actually, moving data between the 3½-inch floppies of the new-generation IBMs and the 5¼-inch drives of rest of the IBM-compatible world won't be nearly as difficult as some naysayers predict. Traveling Software's *Lap-Link* package, *The Brooklyn Bridge*, and other low-cost serial-port transfer programs are easy to use for occasional data exchange; if you're



changing formats with any regularity, you'll want an external 5¼-inch drive for the PS/2 machines. And IBM introduced with the PS/2 series an odd but interesting program, *Data Interchange Facility*, which moves data between two PCs using different-size disks via their parallel ports, using a standard parallel printer cable. In any case, floppy disk sizes aren't such a big deal anymore. In an era of hard-disk PCs, we've reduced floppies to software distribution and backup roles.

The technological changes in the PS/2s make sense, though the Rod Canion camp will continue to defend the 5¼-inch floppy—until about 1 minute before they introduce 3½-inch-equipped machines, which won't be long.

SEND IN THE CLONES But what happened to the "clone killer" side of the new IBM line? Sure, it'll take a while for the Phoenix Technologies of the new bus to emerge, but someone's going to bust the bus: it's only a matter of time 'til we see PS/2 clones.

It was the pricing on the new IBM line that was supposed to make the clone shops wither and blow away. Some withering. Some blowing away. Compaq and Tandy have been by far the biggest thorns in IBM's side. Others may be cheaper, others may be more technologically advanced—but Compaq and Tandy have distribution, they have volume, and they have big gross margins. As IBM's newfound attention to its distribution problems shows, IBM understands just how big a role effective distribution plays in building volume. And what nice things volume combined with decent margins does to your balance sheet. Or in this case, to the *other* guys' balance sheets.

It was the pricing on the new IBM line that was supposed to make the clone shops wither and blow away. Some withering. Some blowing away.

But it's hard to see how IBM's new prices—scaling all the way up to $10,995 (sans display) for a 20 MHz 80386 Model 80-111—will put a dent in Compaq or Tandy's sales. Compaq's Deskpro 386 pricing is already competitive with IBM's low-end Model 80s, which in any case won't be available until July. That means IBM has given Compaq almost a year's head start in the 386 PC business—since the introduction of the Deskpro 386 early last September. In this business, that's a *lot* to give away.

And Tandy looks comfortable with its big-volume Model 1000 EXs and 1000 SXs—both priced way below IBM's base Model 30—as well as with its sub-$2,000 Tandy 3000 HL (which IBM cloned with the XT-286) and its Tandy 3000 HD, a full-scale AT clone that can surely come down a long way from its current $4,299 (recently selling at a typical Tandy promotional discount price of $3,595).

The mail-order clone shops are already below even those prices, of course. PC's Limited, for example, sells its 8-MHz AT clone for $1,495, and a 12-MHz AT clone roughly equivalent in real-world throughput to the new IBM PS/2 Model 50 for an IBM-like $3,495—but including an EGA card and monitor. You can bet *those* prices are highly adjustable, too.

IBM seems to have erected a price umbrella over its most dangerous competition, giving them time to milk the cash flow from their current lines and prices a little longer, while they funnel that cash into R&D on how to match or best IBM's new technical wonders.

THE WINNERS' CIRCLE Texans may not smile much under those big hats, but there were a lot of big grins and toasts to

Bang for the Buck

To compare the value of the PS/2 line with other high-performance computers, factors such as CPU speed, memory size, memory speed, disk capacity, and disk access time were weighted and combined; the machines were then ranked in ascending price order. The index shows positioning of the PS/2 line and indicates where opportunities for IBM's competitors may occur.

*Not yet available

continued prosperity in Fort Worth (Tandy), Houston (Compaq) and Austin (PC's Limited) on the day IBM announced the PS/2 machines.

Microsoft, of course, was one of the biggest winners in the PS/2 announcements. The advent of OS/2 (nee "286 DOS" and "DOS 5.0") is important enough. But IBM's acknowledgement that OS/2 would be backward-compatible on PC ATs and XT/286s, combined with Microsoft's assurances that OS/2 would also be available to all their other licensees, means Gates & Friends will get richer still.

Even better for the Puget Sound economy—and for users tired of DOS's crankiness—the Presentation Manager facility within OS/2 is the affirmation of *Windows* as the dominant graphical interface in the PC business. (An IBM spokesman did, however, say at the PS/2 introduction that present *Windows* applications may not run under OS/2's Presentation Manager without "a little migration." Read: You're gonna have to buy new versions of your *Windows*-compatible programs.)

None of this should be read as criticism of IBM. If anything, leaving so much money on the table for the rest of the PC industry, while creating so many rich and promising opportunities for customers through potential technological extension of the "PC standard," was a good and generous step by IBM.

The technical advances in the new IBM models represent genuinely superior engineering. And while to its great credit IBM didn't resort to such clone-countering ploys as embedding fingerprints in the new machines' ROM code to foil competitors, IBM Entry Systems Division president William Lowe promised that the company will "vigorously protect its sizable R&D investment in these new computers" in the courts.

Fair enough, IBM: that's playing it straight down the middle. Good luck finding judges who understand microcode and bus timing.

The Personal System/2 series is surely IBM's boldest move yet in small computer systems—a larger step forward than even the introduction of the first IBM PC in August, 1981, and the trend-setting PC AT in August, 1984.

And the PS/2 pricing, if not low enough to wound very many competitors, is at least within the context of IBM's traditional pricing strategies fairly aggressive, and indicative of a corporate determination to do whatever is necessary to regain leadership in the PC market.

The question that has not yet been answered is whether the dynamics of the PC market have moved beyond even IBM's ability to reassert control, and whether in an acutely price-sensitive marketplace, advanced but as yet largely unexploited technological features combined with moderate prices can edge out very good performance within a much broader technical standard at substantially lower prices. We'll soon find out.

Stay tuned, friends: We are in for a *wonderful* couple of years.

Jim Seymour is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

THE PEOPLE WHO STARTED THE PC WORLD TALKING ARE ABOUT TO RENDER IT SPEECHLESS.

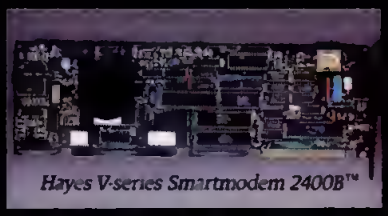
HAYES INTRODUCES

The new Hayes V-series™ products promise to have no less profound an effect on the world of PC communications than our very first modem over a decade ago.

A modem that not only created an industry, but also created the standards by which all modems have since been measured.

Now in 1987 we've raised the very standards we set. Not only with advanced modems that possess a wide range of features and capabilities that will impress even the most demanding user, but also with a new modem enhancement product.

And it's not without great pride that we announce our most powerful communications software yet, Smartcom III.™

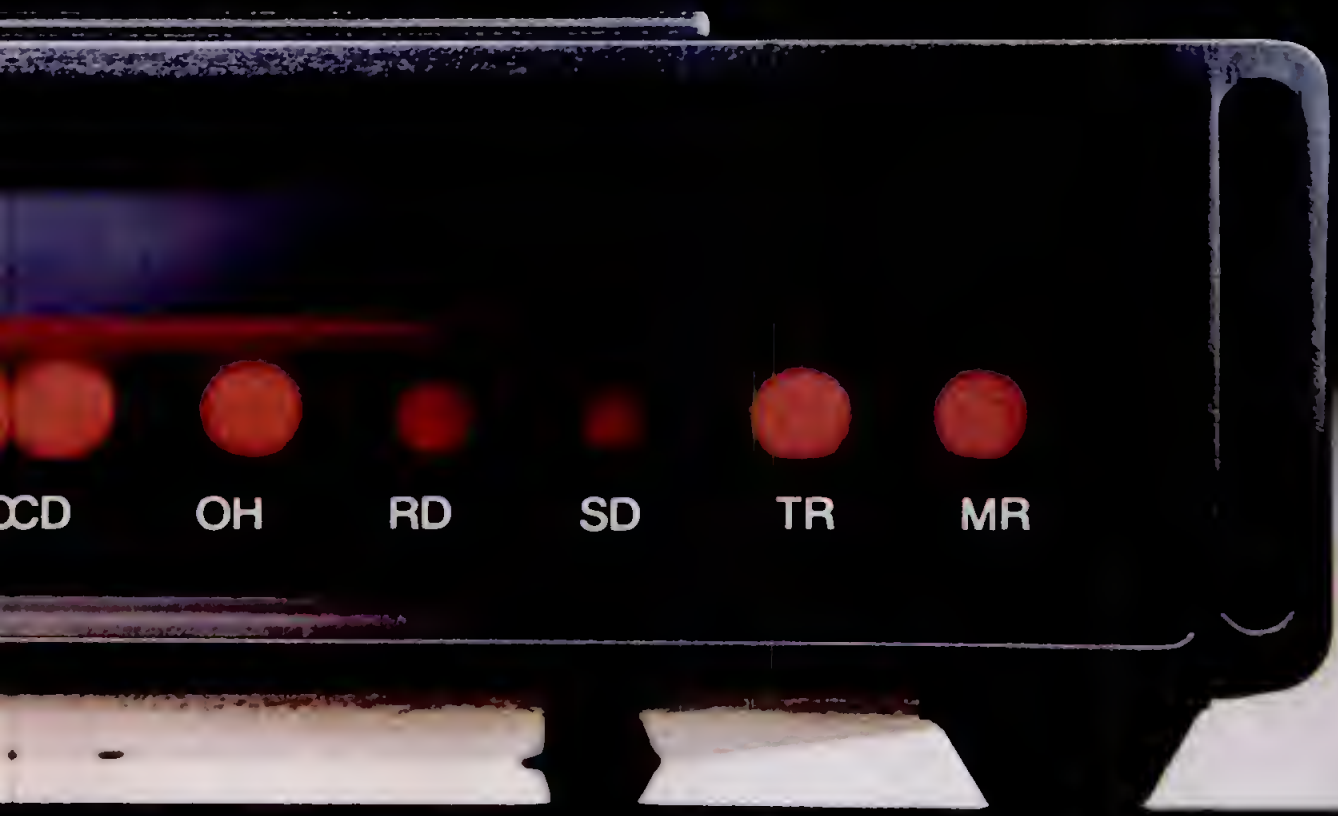

Hayes V-series Smartmodem 2400B™

V-SERIES SMARTMODEM 9600™ AND V-SERIES SMARTMODEM 2400™

These modems now represent the new and highest standards for high-speed error-control communications. Using adaptive data compression, they can virtually double throughput up to 19,200 bps and 4800 bps, respectively. And with point-to-point error control, data is sent accurately and reliably. In addition, these modems offer automatic feature negotiation, a self-operating capability that selects the optimum common feature set with any Hayes modem for the most efficient transmissions at the highest shared speed. Synchronous and asynchronous communications modes are also part of the package.

• 1987 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

THE V-SERIES MODEMS.



And soon V-series products can be enhanced with an X.25 PAD option to accommodate the network environments of the future.

V-SERIES MODEM ENHANCER

This separate device, another Hayes first, allows present Smartmodem 2400™ and Smartmodem 1200™ owners to upgrade their communications capabilities to include the V-series feature set. Thus providing them with complete error control, adaptive data compression and automatic feature negotiation without having to replace their current units.

SMARTCOM III

This is a complete communications environment designed for IBM PC's and compatibles. It combines a powerful, easy-to-use communications programming language, SCOPE,™ with a layered, menu-driven interface, peruse buffer, a full feature editor, and DOS level commands. Smartcom III also comes with other standard communications features, such as terminal emulators, unattended operations and file transfer protocols. No other software could be more ideal for either the power user or the novice.

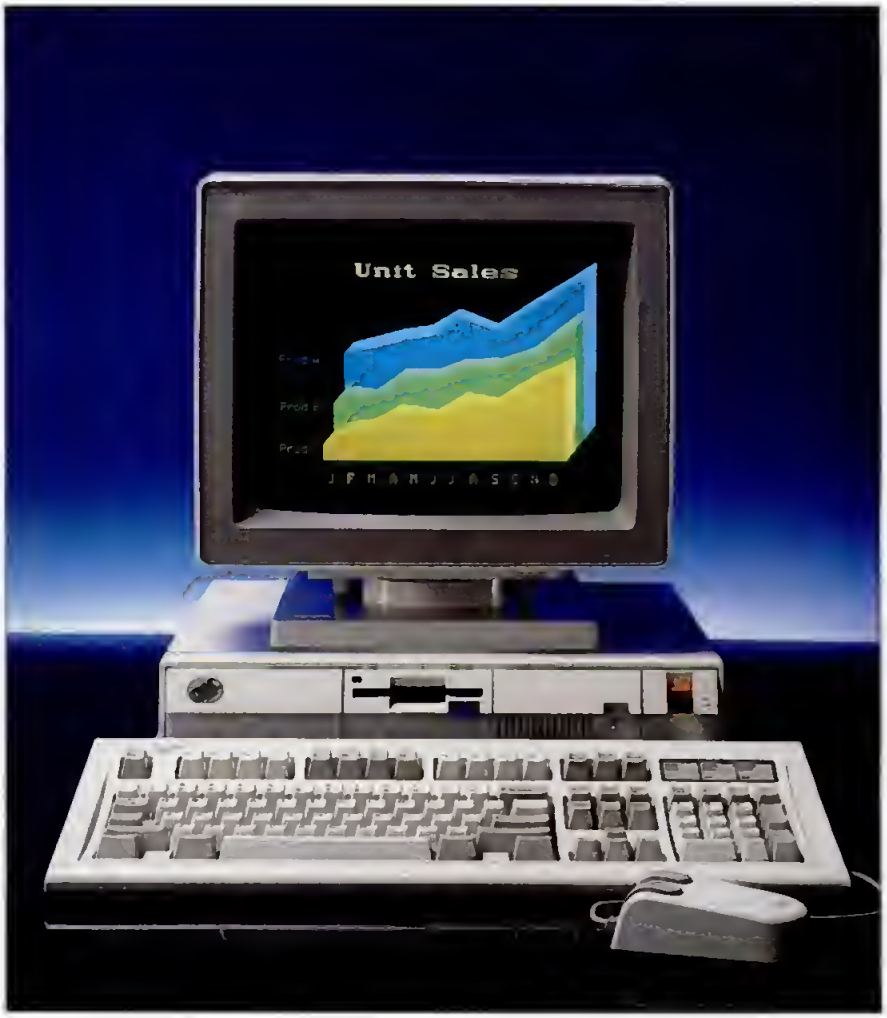
So contact your Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer or call 800-635-1225 for the one nearest you. Once you do, we think you'll see that Hayes V-series products and Smartcom III represent in every way the most advanced, most efficient, most responsible and most economical way to send and receive data in the world of PC communications today. And tomorrow.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. 404-441-1617.

Hayes®

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 MODEL 30



The IBM PS/2 Model 30 is based on an 8086 processor that performs just about as fast as the 80286 processor found in an AT. Disk access, however, is sluggish. The Model 30-021, pictured here, comes with one 3½-inch floppy disk drive, a 20-megabyte hard disk, 640K RAM, a graphics controller, and a full-AT-style keyboard. The price is $2,295, not including a VGA-compatible monitor. The dual-floppy-disk model lists for $1,695.

Photograph: Roberto Brosan

The PS/2 Model 30 has something old and something new. Consider it IBM's bridge to the future of personal computing.

The lasting impression you get from the Model 30 is, What took them so long?

IBM says it took hundreds of people working for the past few years to develop the Personal System/2 line. The Model 30 maintains the "16-bit processor on an 8-bit bus" design used in the original PC, XT, and AT. But the blueprints for this machine take advantage of surface-mount and VLSI technologies widely exploited by expansion board manufacturers for 2 years now.

With 640K bytes of RAM, a graphics controller, parallel and serial ports, and both floppy and hard disk controllers on the motherboard, this slim 8-MHz PC has an efficiency of design that makes most of its competitors look as antiquated as a transistor radio in a world of solid-state digital stereo Walkmans.

So why didn't IBM produce this machine a year ago, when it really would have killed a few clones? Answer that question, and you'll solve a puzzle many have asked ever since the PS/2 line was announced in April: What is the purpose of this machine?

The Model 30 is IBM's link to its new world. It's the computer that can help wean the wary away from PC compatibles and get them thinking about the extra power and better graphics available when they're ready for the real next-generation personal computers IBM has announced: the Models 50, 60, and 80.

IBM asks that you forsake 5¼-inch floppies and embrace the 3½-inch 720K-byte disk when you move up to this new line. It also wants you to mothball your digital monitors—MDA, CGA, or EGA—and install one of IBM's new analog displays.

Only then will you be ready for the next generation in personal computing. And if you're not prepared for the major-league investment needed for a Model 60 or 80, you can get the base Model 30, with monitor and at list price, for under $2,000.

You won't be able to run OS/2 when it becomes available next year (the new operating system will only run on 80286-based computers), so you'll always have to live with DOS's 640K-byte limit, but you'll be another step closer to state-of-the-art computing.

THE HEARTBEAT MCGA graphics are at the heart of that strategy. Although the newly introduced display adapter in the Model 30 is based on low-resolution CGA standards, MCGA actually produces a text display that is marginally better than EGA. For everyday chores, it even beats the current crop of so-called better-than-EGA cards now being touted by NEC, Paradise, and Tseng Labs; they can display *Microsoft Windows* and a handful of other programs at 640- by 480-pixel resolution. The Model 30's MCGA text mode brings up ordinary text screens in 640 by 400 resolution, using a character box of 8 by 16 pixels, better than the EGA's 8 by 14, and arguably a toss-up against MDA's 9 by 14. (See Charles Petzold's article, "Triple Standard: Three New Video Modes from IBM.")

Unfortunately, IBM's PS/2 color displays cannot do justice to this enhanced standard. The Model 30's text display is fuzzy at close range. To me, the image is noticeably better than an EGA only at distances of more than 3 feet, where the extra dots in each character improve legibility. At closer distances, however, the characters lack clear definition; they're cloudy.

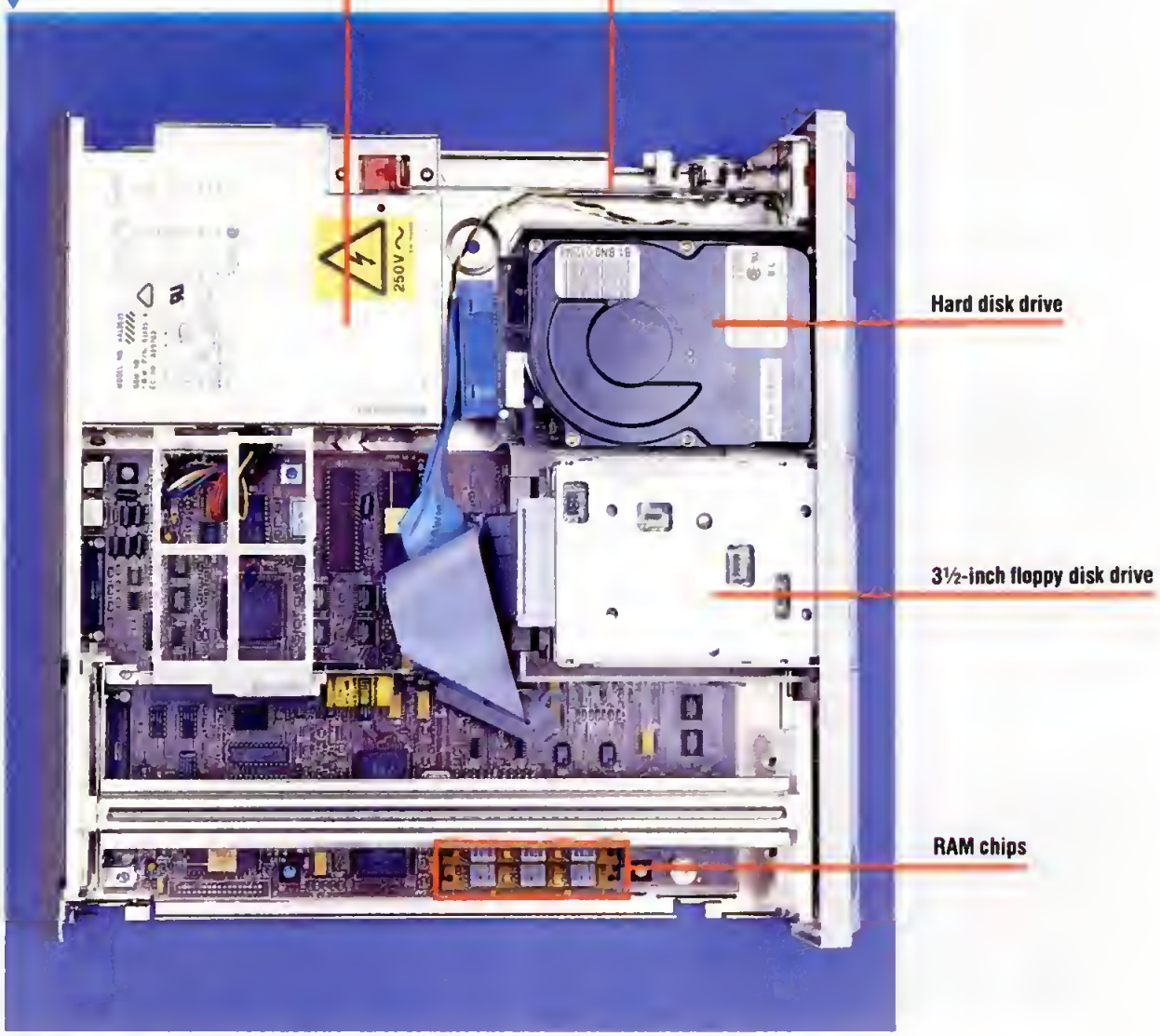
MCGA also provides the most colorful of the new modes in VGA graphics: 256 colors out of a palette of 262,144 at a resolution of 320 by 200 pixels. Right now, most graphics software manufacturers are working overtime to develop programs that realize the potential of this new burst of color.

Everything else about the machine echoes what's gone before and, in most cases, shows a better way of doing it.

Until OS/2 emerges, the Model 30 can deliver enough computing power to run apace with an 8-MHz AT on most chores except disk access. The Model 30's 8086 processor does not have the full range of

PS/2 Model 30

The Model 30 uses an 8086-2 microprocessor that yields AT-class performance. Optimum configuration, shown here, includes one floppy disk, one (slow—80-millisecond access time) hard disk, and 640K RAM (only 512K are visible in this photo). Heavy use of VLSI technology puts ports and controllers on the system board.

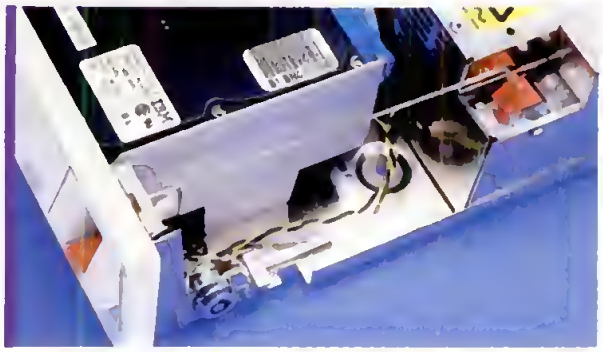


Photographs Thom O'Connor

The Model 30's expansion slots are placed horizontally, parallel to the system board. This saves space and contributes to the machine's 16- by 15.6- by 4-inch footprint.

Expansion slots

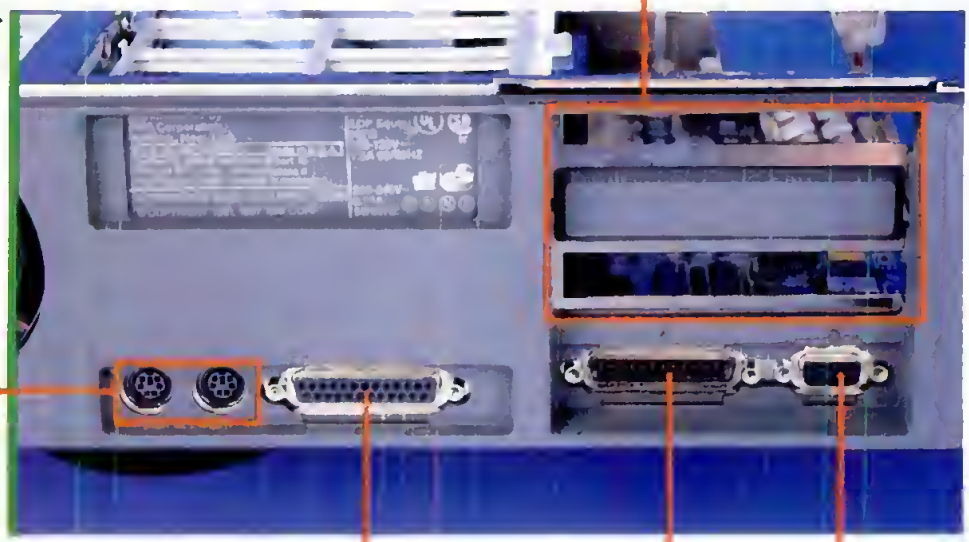
IBM calls this the Generally Operational Linear Digit-Controlled Biphase Electrical Retardance Gate (GOLDBERG—as in Rube), but you can call it the power rod. It connects the big red switch with the power supply.



Power rod

Horizontal expansion slots

The compact back panel of the Model 30 includes interchangeable keyboard and mouse connectors, parallel, serial, and video interfaces, and three horizontal expansion slots.



Interchangeable keyboard/ mouse connectors

Parallel port

Serial port

Video connector

instruction sets supported by an AT's 80286, but it will run most current PC software faster than an 8088-based machine, and roughly as fast as an 8-MHz 80286. The Model 30 lagged behind an AT on pure number-crunching performance tests, but equaled it on string manipulation.

The Model 30 comes in two configurations, a two-disk version (both are 3½-inch, 720K-byte drives) and a hard disk system with a 20-Mbyte drive and one floppy disk drive. None of those disk drives are high achievers. At 80 milliseconds, the 3½-inch hard disk in the Model 30 is only slightly better than the disks IBM installs in XTs, and far behind a stock AT's 40-millisecond hard disk.

The floppy disk drives test at about 300-millisecond access, noticeably slower than the 230-millisecond floppy drives in an XT.

There's little else to criticize about the Model 30. IBM is giving customers almost everything they've been screaming for since the PC was introduced.

The keyboard and monitor cables are a free-wheeling 6 feet long. The on button is right up front, conservatively shielded from accidental brushes by a sloping front canopy. The cover is detached with but four screws that can be easily reached on the machine's sides, so you don't have to disconnect tightly stretched cables and swing the machine around to install a board.

The most merciful of all ergonomic considerations is the complete banishment of jumper switches. All options are software configurable and stored in ROM. There's a battery-powered clock as well.

For the security-conscious, several holes have been drilled into the system unit to readily accommodate bolts. A lock and key is standard on hard disk–equipped machines. Several inches have been shaved on all sides: the Model 30 is 1.5 inches shorter than an AT, 3.6 inches narrower, and 0.5 shallower.

BY THE BOOK Even documentation has been generously improved. A slim handbook replaces the cloth-covered 3-ring binders that did more to obfuscate than elucidate. Purists may object to the condensed instructions; some valuable information is being held back, they may fear. Indeed, whereas IBM once devoted a full page—with a series of illustrations and exploded diagrams—to fully explain the principles involved in keyboard tilt adjustment, nary a sentence appears on the topic in the new manual.

You may have to grapple with such grave issues on your own this time, but I felt more than compensated by the new handbook's concise, clear style. It's a welcome change.

Most people will find installation is easier than on any other computer, although labeling the identical keyboard and mouse ports on the rear panel would save us all from confusing the two.

The new IBM mouse plugs right into the system, rather than through a serial port, but serial and bus mice will still work.

FILLING THE SLOTS Up to three 8-bit XT-compatible expansion boards can plug into the unit's expansion bus, which connects to the system through a card that has three sockets and attaches to the motherboard at a 90-degree angle. It's held in this upright position by a flimsy plastic bracket that extends several inches from the top of the power supply, behind it.

Expansion boards slide into the expansion bus connector card. They are supported on the left by openings in the machine's rear panel that you create by prying off a strip of plastic with a screwdriver. They are supported on the right (if it's a full-length board) by molded slots. It's a shaky system that requires you to mangle the plastic slots IBM has attached to the expansion board's opening on the rear panel. In addition, you are forced to hold the expansion card firmly in place as you slide the board into its connector—a moderately painful experience, thanks to the dozens of sharp wires that protrude from the rear of the expansion bus connector.

While most expansion boards will present no problems, there may be difficulty with some of the more bulky hard disk cards: the expansion bus connector also houses the system's battery and takes up some of the space required by a few hard cards.

With a power supply of 70 watts, the Model 30 uses slightly less than half the power that an XT does (130 watts) and allots 20 watts to power the three slots. That's enough to run most hard cards (which can require up to 13 watts) but it won't leave much for other options you may want to include.

Although there's no current option to do so, RAM expansion may be possible, since 512K bytes of system RAM is removable. Although 128K bytes are soldered to the system board, two 256K-byte banks of IBM's new SIP (Single Inline Package) memory can slide out.

Model 30 owners who envy only the graphics capabilities of the other PS/2 machines have IBM's commitment that a $585 VGA graphics board will soon be available.

IBM's marketing force didn't exactly roll up their sleeves and clench their fists when they priced the Model 30. Clearly, you can find a comparable system at a lower price elsewhere, without switching to 3½-inch disks. But this time, other than passing up the IBM reputation, you'll also be missing your chance to get in on the ground floor of the new system.

Gus Venditto is senior editor at PC Magazine.

PC MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

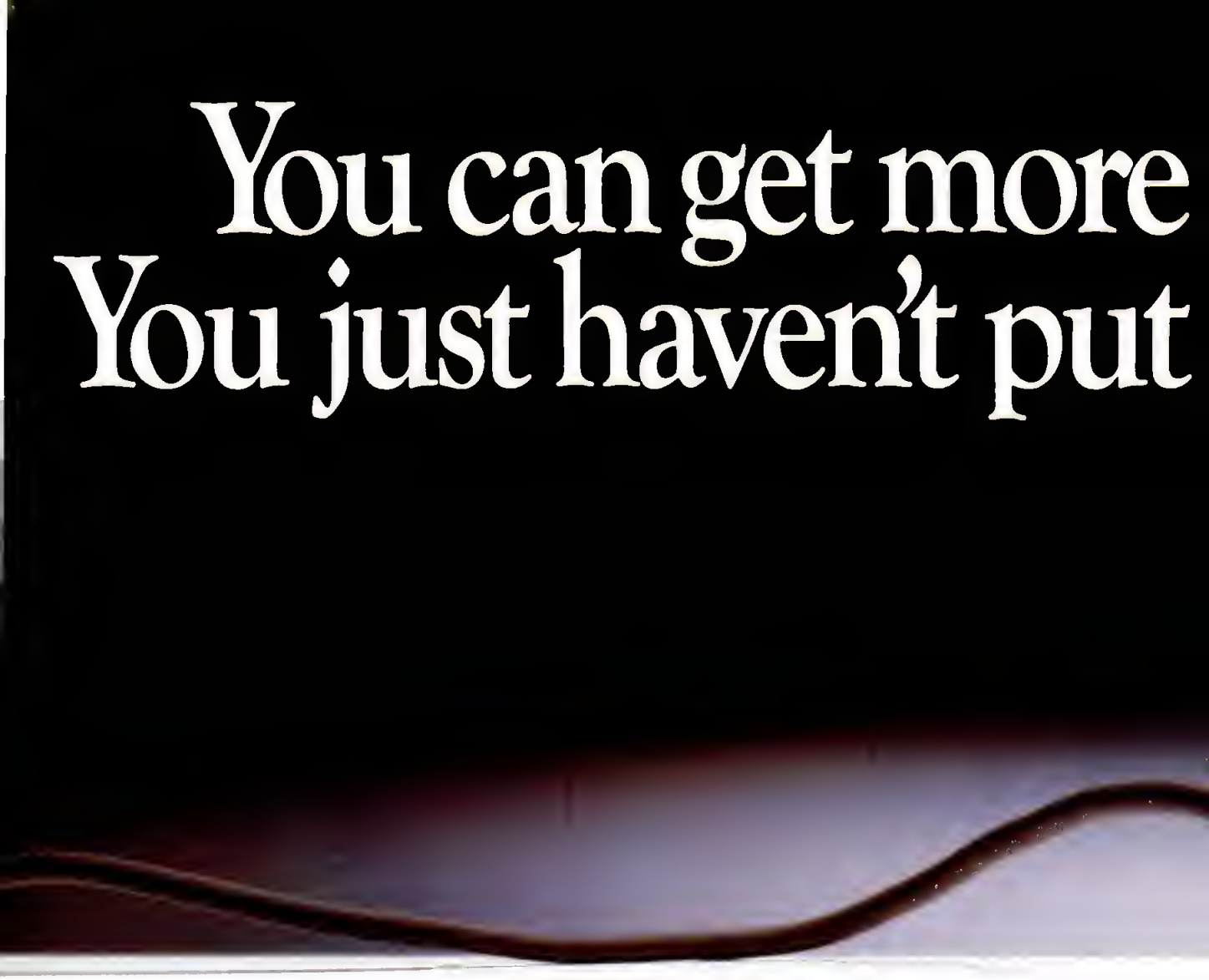
IBM Personal System/2 Model 30
IBM Corp.
Consult your local authorized IBM dealer: (800) 447-4700
List Price: Model 30-002, $1,695, includes two 3½-inch, 720K-byte disk drives; Model 30-021, $2,295, includes one 3½-inch, 720K-byte disk drive and a 20-Mbyte hard disk.
Requires: DOS 3.0 or later, VGA-compatible monitor.
In Short: Smart engineering and VLSI technology put most everything you need on the Model 30's system board: graphics, 640K RAM, and disk controllers. You can add three XT-compatible expansion boards, but the shaky design of the expansion bus connector won't instill confidence.

CIRCLE 057 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Model 30's 101-key keyboard has a luxuriously long 6-foot cable. The design, featuring 12 function keys and LED displays, is identical to that of the enhanced AT keyboard. The two-button mouse (a $95 option) plugs directly into the system rather than into a port und comes with a device driver.

Photographs Thom O'Connor

You can get more
You just haven't put



Just put your finger on a Microsoft® Mouse and you'll be getting more done in no time.

Because the Microsoft Mouse comes with a fistful of software including presentation graphics programs like Show Partner™ and Microsoft Paintbrush® and Expert Mouse Menus for your favorite business programs.

To enter a command with a Microsoft Mouse, just find it on the on-screen menu and click. Not having to enter a handful of keystrokes means you can work much faster.

Easier word processing from load to print.

With the Microsoft Mouse, you can give your cursor keys a rest. Editing is a breeze because it's easy to highlight and change or replace text.

And when you're finished, use an Expert Mouse Menu to back up a DisplayWrite™ 3 document with just two clicks. Or use our mouse to load MultiMate® documents without ever having to type out a file name again.

This mouse knows its 1-2-3's.

The Expert Mouse Menu for use with Lotus® 1-2-3® gives you faster access to functions you use all the time like displaying graphs, setting titles and opening windows. Then print out your worksheet with one click of our mouse rather than seven keystrokes.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. DisplayWrite and Personal System/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. MultiMate is a registered trademark of Multimate International Corporation, an Ashton-Tate company. Show Partner is a trademark of Brightbill-Roberts & Co. Ltd. Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation.

out of your PC. your finger on it.

And now you can use the numeric keypad on your PC because, with our Expert Menu, you'll never suffer from not being able to use num-lock again.

Draw attention to your presentation.

Show Partner and Microsoft Paintbrush help you and your Microsoft Mouse create presentation graphics and special effects that will keep your audience focused on the point at hand.

Show Partner lets you bring your presentations to life: Like building a graph piece by piece as you're presenting your case point by point. It even lets you pull graphic images from other programs like Paintbrush or 1-2-3.

You'll never be alone with a Microsoft Mouse.

The Microsoft Mouse is supported by over 200 software applications and multitudes of users. In fact, the readers of *PC World* magazine have given the Microsoft Mouse the World Class Award for the past three years. No wonder it's the best selling mouse on the market.

1986 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

Buy a Microsoft Mouse and get a ton more done by just lifting a finger.

Microsoft® Mouse

Now Available For Personal System/2™

For a list of mouse-compatible software or the location of your nearest dealer call (800) 426-9400 In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088 In Canada, call (416) 673-7638

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 MODEL 50

The PS/2 Model 50 is tiny in comparison with the AT it supersedes, yet it is more powerful and priced in the same range. Standard equipment includes a 3½-inch microfloppy disk drive and an agonizingly slow (80-millisecond access time) 20-megabyte hard disk that cries out to be replaced by a larger, faster unit. The VGA monitor is optional, and four models ($250–$1,550) are available.

Photograph: Roberto Brown

With its small footprint, Micro Channel bus, and 10-MHz speed, the Model 50 could set the standard for the next generation of desktop workstations.

At first thought, the prognosis for the Personal System/2 Model 50 is grim: a new, smaller PC incompatible with the old hardware and made mostly from plastic. For a clone the future would seem bleak. Even IBM should have learned a lesson from such previous designs.

Lo! The Personal System/2 Model 50 proves itself a worthy successor to the PC line. Although its advantages might not be obvious today, eventually the Personal System/2 Model 50 will be the machine to own.

At 10 MHz, generally operating with one wait state, the Personal System/2 Model 50 uses the fastest 80286 technology that IBM offers, matching what undoubtedly is the new standard of the PC industry. It incorporates a novel design that makes adding or modifying the system hardware configuration a matter even the most ham-handed klutz can handle. It's small enough to fit into a desk drawer (if you have a large, empty desk drawer). At $3,595, it's amazingly affordable (in the IBM scheme of things). And it offers innovations that truly make the Personal System/2 Model 50 the next generation of personal computer.

The breaks with the past should be expected: the PC standard is more than 5 years old, edging past the lifetime predicted for its design when the machine was first introduced in 1981 (the standard IBM product cycle was then pegged at 5 years). Without giving up software compatibility—and access to the largest base of business computer software in the world, programs written to the MS-DOS standard—the Personal System/2 Model 50 pushes the personal computer into new levels of technology needed for miniaturization and multitasking. It also adds more built-in security and a design that's optimized for automatic assembly, helping IBM build a made-in-America product that's cost-competitive with low-cost Pacific Basin labor.

ENGINEERING INNOVATIONS More compact than any previous IBM-brand 286-based computer (5½ by 14 by 18½ inches, HWD) the Personal System/2 Model 50 earns its small size by shrinking just about everything from disk drives to integrated circuit chips. Along with that size reduction comes a rethinking and reengineering of the PC expansion bus into IBM's new Micro Channel Architecture—resulting in such a complete restructuring that ordinary AT and PC expansion boards won't work in the Personal System/2 Model 50.

Part of the explanation is readily visible: the Personal System/2 Model 50 uses smaller expansion connectors, ostensibly so that their more closely spaced pins (on .05-inch centers) better match the spacing of the leads of the surface-mount components that are rife throughout the Personal System/2 Model 50.

The slots themselves are smaller, too. The new limit on expansion board size is 11½ by 3 inches, with spacing of about ¾ inch between the slots.

The Personal System/2 Model 50 provides four slots, all with the new 16-bit Micro Channel bus, but one is used by the standard equipment hard disk controller. Two of the others (and the hard disk slot) use dual 58-pin connectors that look like miniaturized versions of the old AT bus. The fourth adds an extra section for exchanging video signals with the new graphics system that's built into the system board.

Expansion cards are secured at the bottom rather than the top by knurled captive screws. Unless Rambo starts installing blank retaining brackets on the IBM production line, you should be able to loosen the screw and swap cards using no tools, just your fingers.

THE NEW BUS More important than the physical innovations, however, are alterations IBM has made to the electrical structure of the expansion bus. Many of the characteristics of the Personal System/2 Model 50 Micro Channel expansion bus are familiar: 24 address lines capable of handling 16 megabytes, 16 data lines, and the ability to detect when 8- or 16-bit bus expansion cards are used. Beyond

that, IBM has incorporated additional measures of control, including a special bus arbitration manager.

The new bus arbitration hardware allows the Personal System/2 Model 50 to shift more efficiently between different tasks. In addition, the Personal System/2 Model 50 features eight Direct Memory Access (DMA) channels, all of which may be operated simultaneously to shift bytes between memory, disks, video, and I/O ports. Thus the very heart of Personal System/2 Model 50 proves that it was designed from the beginning to be a multitasking computer.

Other bus modifications, such as the use of level-sensitive instead of edge-sensitive interrupts, will be of concern only to hardware developers. However, IBM has also made life easier for end users to install system options by incorporating a new Programmable Option Select (POS) system into the Personal System/2 Model 50. The POS system detects the expansion options installed in the Personal System/2 Model 50 and automatically sets the machine up accordingly. No more DIP switches or jumpers to worry about.

The new Micro Channel bus continues the IBM personal computer tradition of open architecture. IBM technical reference materials furnish all the support necessary for hardware developers to create their own internal peripherals.

PHYSICAL CONSTRUCTION The physical construction of the Personal System/2 Model 50 shows that IBM can learn from its mistakes, and learn a lot. The construction of the Personal System/2 Model 50 continues the tradition started with the PC*jr* and carried on by the Proprinter: an easy-to-manufacture plastic case filled with snap-together subassemblies. The result in the Personal System/2 Model 50 is that the whole system can be field stripped into its major subassemblies in a minute or two, even if you've never taken a glance at a service and repair manual.

The case, although different in design and execution, is conceptually the same as that of the PC*jr*—high-impact plastic liberally painted with conductive silver paint for the radio frequency shielding required to make the Personal System/2 Model 50 meet FCC Class B emissions specifications. One large plastic casting serves as the foundation and back panel for the chassis. A second provides an inner drive shelf, and a third becomes the front panel itself.

Only the top and sides are genuine metal, a single-piece stamping with rolled bottom and rear edges, plus spot-welded brackets for the attachment of the front panel. Metal braid in lips around the edges of this cover ensures that no stray electrical emissions leak out.

The exterior of the front panel is divided into four functional areas. On the right, the red paddle of the on/off switch pokes through. Two small rectangular cutouts allow LEDs to gleam through to indicate power on (green) and hard disk activity (yellow).

Next on the right are two cover panels for the floppy disk drives. Unlike those on previous PCs, these covers are part of the chassis front panel—not the disk drive. They are individually removable for upgrading the system drive endowment.

The final section on the far left merely covers the speaker and provides a convenient resting place for the IBM logo. The bottom third of the front panel is slotted for system ventilation.

The rear panel looks Spartan compared with previous IBM designs. On the left are three shiny metal retaining brackets hiding internal expansion slots. At the right rear is a single power connector but no provision for juicing up a display. Along the bottom run the connectors for the built-in ports: serial, parallel, display output, and two input ports. At top left is a key lock that prevents people from poking inside the chassis when you're not around. Two knurled, finger-tight captive screws at the top of the rear panel hold the lid on the system.

INSIDE THE PS/2 The inside of the Personal System/2 Model 50 holds its real wonders. There's not a loose wire to be found. The whole computer consists of naught but plug-together subassemblies. Even the lowly screw has been nearly banished. Most of the machine merely snaps or slides together.

Dominating the right side of the system unit is the long, narrow chrome box of the switching power supply. As with that of the XT Model 286, this unit automatically figures out what kind of electricity you've plugged it into and adjusts itself accordingly, between 90 and 260 volts (in two discrete ranges, 90 to 137 and 180 to 265 VAC) at any frequency between 50 and 60 Hz.

The real efficiency of the Personal System/2 Model 50 design is best illustrated by the Personal System/2 Model 50 disk drives. The system has the capacity for three 3½-inch form-factor units: in the IBM scheme, two floppies and one hard disk. All of these drives mount on a molded plastic shelf which, again, is coated with conductive paint that shields the drives from the system electronics.

The two floppies (one is standard equipment) install side by side directly behind the front panel. The drives are secured in place by special plastic rails on the bottom. They slide backward into a card edge connector that's mounted on either branch of a T-shaped printed circuit board that plugs into the system board below the mounting shelf. A small tab under the front edge of each drive latches it in place. To slide a drive out, you must gently lift this tab. During installation, it snaps securely down on its own. The drives themselves are made by Alps Electronics.

The hard disk drive installs inside the chassis, behind the floppies. It is held in

PC MAGAZINE ■ FACT FILE

IBM Personal System/2 Model 50
IBM Corp.
Consult your local authorized IBM dealer:
(800) 447-4700
List Price: $3,595
Requires: DOS 3.63, VGA-compatible monitor
In Short: The Model 50 is the foundation of IBM's Personal System/2 line: a cost-effective, multitasking single-user workstation. With three available 16-bit Micro Channel expansion slots, built-in communications ports, 1 Mbyte of RAM, and VGA graphics, it's affordably priced.

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With all these SoftLogic Solutions, you could run out of problems.

Now there's a whole family of low-cost, easy to use SoftLogic Software for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. They'll save you time, aggravation, and lots of money. Got a problem? Check out these SoftLogic Solutions.

Software Carousel™—The easy way to move from one program to another.

Now keep up to ten different programs loaded and ready to run—and switch from one to another in an instant. Plus use all available memory with each and every program. Supports AboveBoard™ and RAMPage.™ New Version 2 is even faster and more powerful.

$59.95*

Disk Optimizer™—Speeds up your disk by cleaning up your files.

You may not notice, but your hard disk is getting slower. Because your files keep getting fragmented and scattered on your disk. Disk Optimizer puts back the speed by putting your files back in one piece—where they belong. Now faster, with even more powerful features.

$59.95*

Cubit™—Packs more of your data onto less disk space.

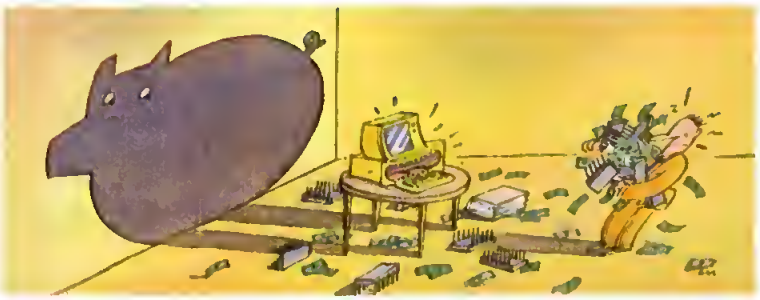
Filling up your hard disk again? Don't run out and get a bigger drive. Get Cubit, and get up to twice the storage capacity from the drive you already have. Cubit compresses and decompresses word processor, spreadsheet, database, all kinds of files—quickly, safely, invisibly.

$49.95*

DoubleDOS™—The multitasking software that takes less of everything.

You can spend more money, load more memory, and read more manuals with systems like TopView™ or Windows.™ Or you can get DoubleDOS, the amazing concurrent software system that lets you and your computer each work on different tasks at once.

$49.95*



Put your problems behind you! Order today!

Look for SoftLogic products at better computer dealers everywhere. Or order direct from SoftLogic Solutions by calling

800-272-9900

(603-627-9900 in NH).

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103

*plus $5.00 shipping and handling.

(Not Copy Protected)

© 1987 SoftLogic Solutions, Inc
TM signifies manufacturer's trademark.

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

place by a pair of rails, but it is also locked in place by a pair of plastic tabs, one at either side of the front of the drive. The hard disk plugs directly into its controller, which in turn plugs into one of the expansion connectors on the system board.

The standard Personal System/2 Model 50 hard disk itself is one of the system's major disappointments. A major step backward, the capacity of the IBM-made drive is a paltry 20 megabytes. Worse yet, with an average access time of 80 milliseconds, it performs like an XT drive. Only IBM would have the gall to put a slower drive in a faster computer. The Personal System/2 Model 50 really cries out for a better-performing, higher-capacity hard disk.

Higher-capacity drives (70 megabyte and beyond), which are available from IBM for step-up models of the new Personal Systems, use the enhanced small device interface (ESDI) interconnecting scheme and a 10-MHz data transfer rate. However, the 20-megabyte units of the Personal System/2 Model 50 are strictly standard ST-506, with a 5-MHz transfer rate. Presumably, the flexibility gained by putting the hard disk controller on an expansion card rather than on the system board promises that a higher-performance product may become available for the Personal System/2 Model 50.

The entire drive shelf is secured by eight snap-lock connectors that can be popped loose either with a finger grip or by using a special tool (actually a small piece of molded plastic) that is included inside the Personal System/2 Model 50. The whole shelf can be removed, with or without the drives remaining in place (if you don't mind sliding out the controllers and T-board adapter at the same time).

At the rear of the shelf, to the right of the center of the system unit, is a large diameter fan in a slide-in plastic mounting that's also secured by a snap-lock connector. Because of this fan and its placement, system airflow and cooling is superior to previous PC designs. Fresh air is sucked through the ventilation slots in front of the machine, over the electronics and disk drives, and exhausted directly out the rear of the machine. The hottest element of the system—the hard disk drive—is located nearest to the fan.

Quieter than the power supply fans of previous IBM desktop machines, the new fan—rated at 40 dB with system noise increasing to 46 dB when the disk drives are running—the fan noise should be objectionable only in quieter offices. (It still bothers me.)

The loudspeaker and battery pack comprise a third removable assembly, normally located in the left front corner of the chassis. The battery is separately removable from this chassis and is, thankfully, a relatively common Panasonic 6-volt unit.

A more formidable obstacle to the clone makers is surface-mount technology used for the system board and the hard disk controller of the PS/2 Model 50.

■ ■ ■ ■ ■

THE SYSTEM BOARD Underlying all is a near-masterpiece of a system board. Besides the nominal circuitry of previous AT system boards, it contains the serial and parallel ports, clock, and full megabyte of memory that AT-compatible makers have been installing on their motherboards for years. To this basic endowment, IBM adds a floppy disk controller and an entirely new video system.

Prominent on the board are three square aluminum cans and a similar black epoxy chip, each about 2 inches on a side. These components are very large scale integration (VLSI) circuits custommade by IBM. Some reporters believe that these proprietary chips are IBM's attempt to prevent (or make more difficult) the cloning of the Personal System/2 Model 50. But, noting the rapid appearance of Chips and Technologies' EGA and AT VLSI chip sets, undoubtedly the Personal System/2 Model 50 chips are under the electron microscope right now, and engineers are heading full speed in reverse.

A more formidable obstacle to the clone makers is the surface-mount technology used for the system board and the hard disk controller of the Personal System/2 Model 50.

Ordinarily, discrete parts are installed on conventional printed circuit boards by sliding component leads through holes in the circuit board, then soldering the components into place. Although large board makers automate their production lines, this assembly technique is just as available to garage and basement manufacturers. Anyone with a soldering iron can build this sort of circuit board.

Surface-mount technology changes all that. Surface mount puts chips and other circuit components into packages a fraction the size of those with ordinary leads. That makes circuit boards more compact and helps shrink the size of the Personal System/2 Model 50 motherboard.

However, as the name implies, surface-mount technology breaks with past tradition. Component leads solder to the surface of the circuit board rather than sliding through holes in it. Because of the small chip size and the unconventional installation technique, making surface-mount circuit boards requires specialized and expensive machinery, currently out of reach for the garage shop. Smaller and low-volume manufacturers will have a difficult time breaking into the Personal System/2 Model 50 market.

SYSTEM AND VIDEO MEMORY Despite the VLSI chips, the Personal System/2 Model 50 motherboard still uses a large amount of discrete logic. Eventually these chips may be squeezed into the VLSI arrays, too, condensing the system board (or that of a clone) even further.

On the right side of the system board are two separate memory banks for system RAM and the video display. Base configuration of the Personal System/2 Model 50 includes a full megabyte of dynamic RAM, implemented in two memory boards, each of which contains six IBM proprietary RAM modules near the

No matter how you look at it, Boeing Graph says it better.

Boeing Graph brings business graphics to life, and allows you to express your ideas in bold, colorful, multi-dimensional form.

It can display complex ideas clearly, giving you the power to persuade as well as inform.

And it's fast, easy to use and efficient with help screens and on-screen function key descriptors. You can select from 33 types of 3D graphs. Rotate them on any — or all — axes to find the perspective that best makes your point. That's one of 20 real-time animation functions — others include zoom, pan and stretch. Boeing Graph also gives new power to two-dimensional graphs, enriching them with color and shading.

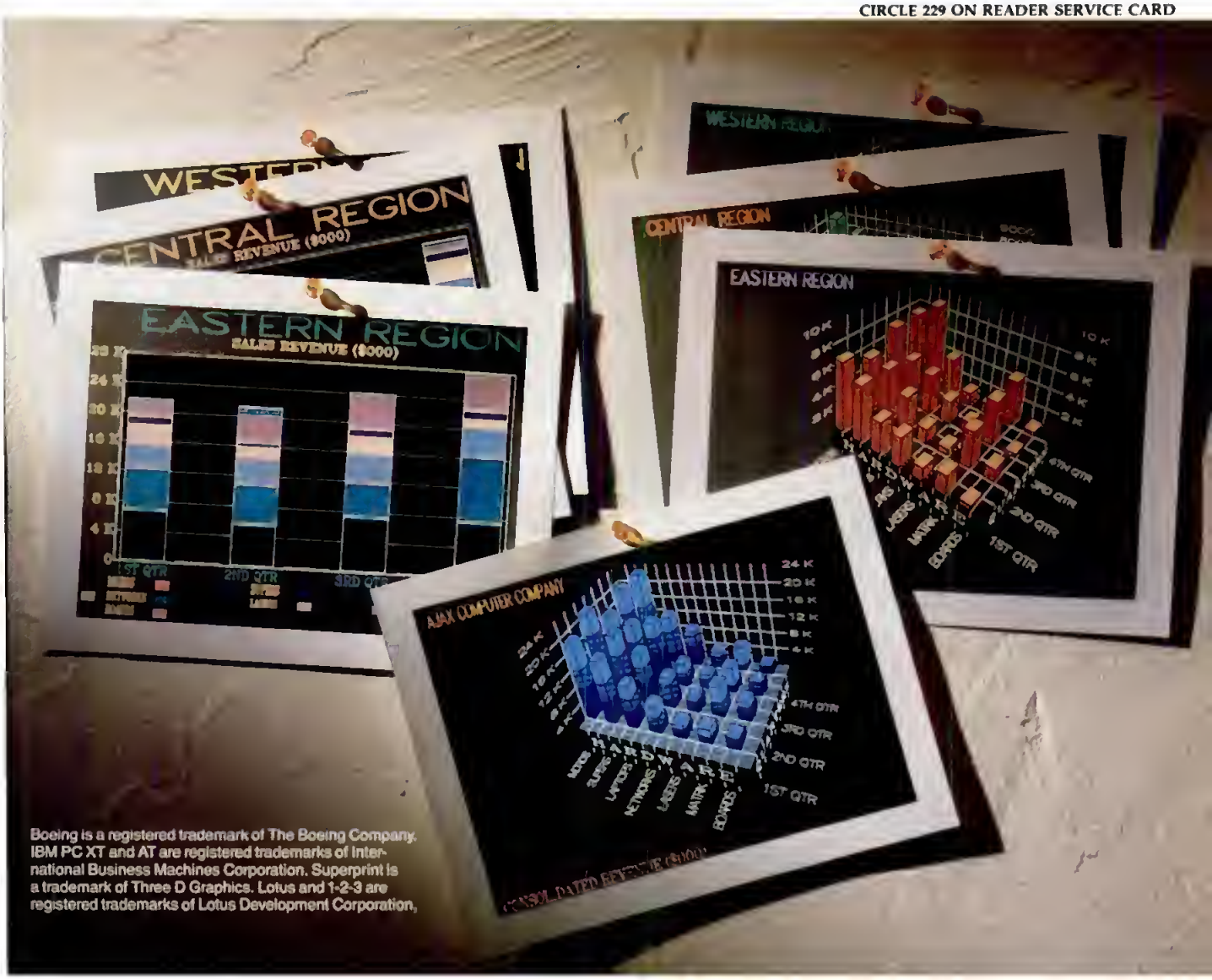
Boeing Graph is designed for your IBM PC XT,® AT® or compatible. You'll find it's easy to import multi-dimensional data directly from Boeing Calc, a powerful spreadsheet with multi-dimensional capability. Or you can import from other commonly used spreadsheets like Lotus® 1-2-3.®

When you print, Boeing Graph's unique Superprint™ feature automatically uses the highest available resolution on your dot matrix, ink jet or laser printer.

Boeing Graph. It brings business graphics to life. For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-368-4555. Or write Boeing Computer Services, P.O. Box 24346, M/S 7W-05, Seattle, WA 98124-0346.

BOEING

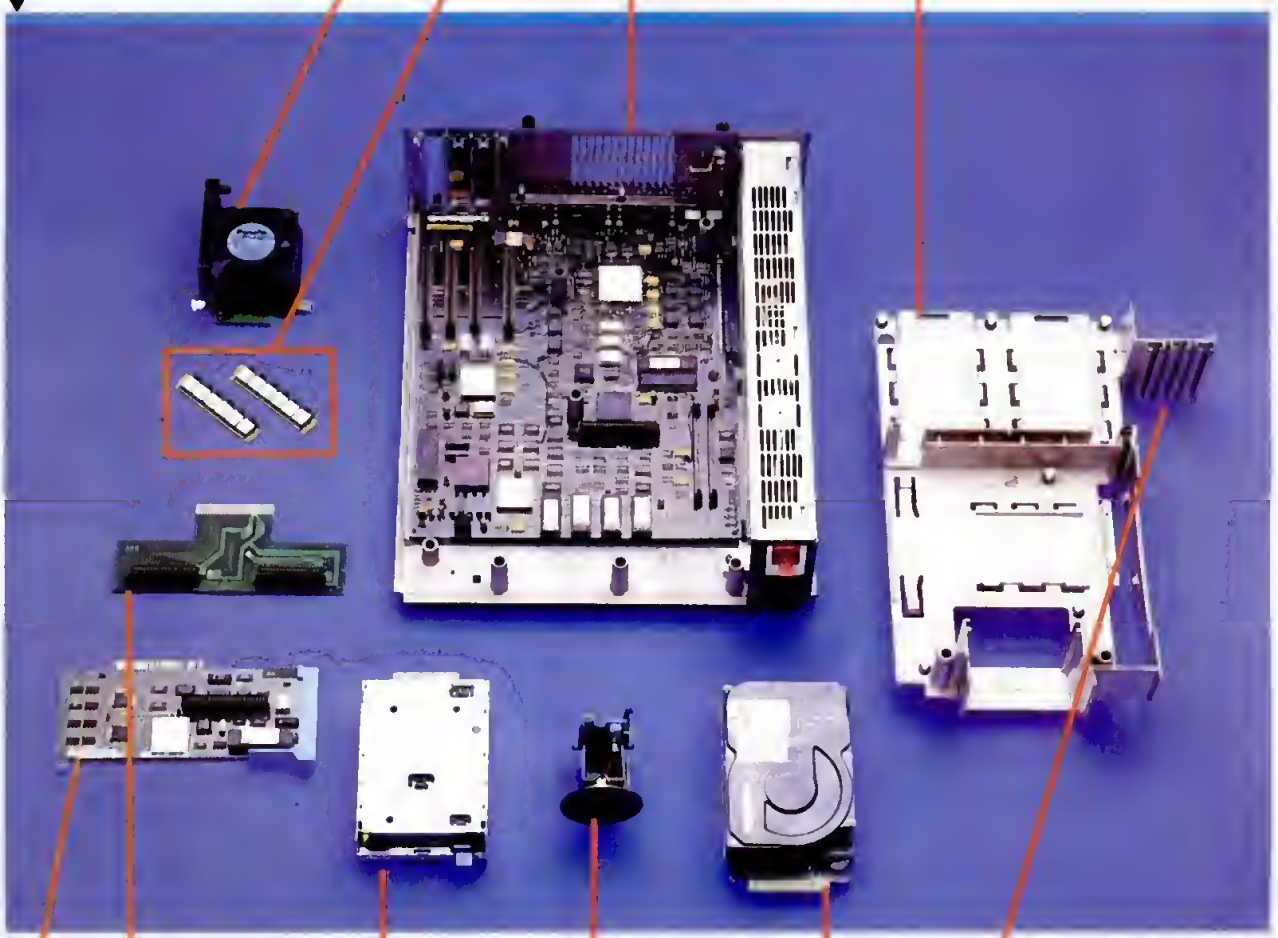
CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD



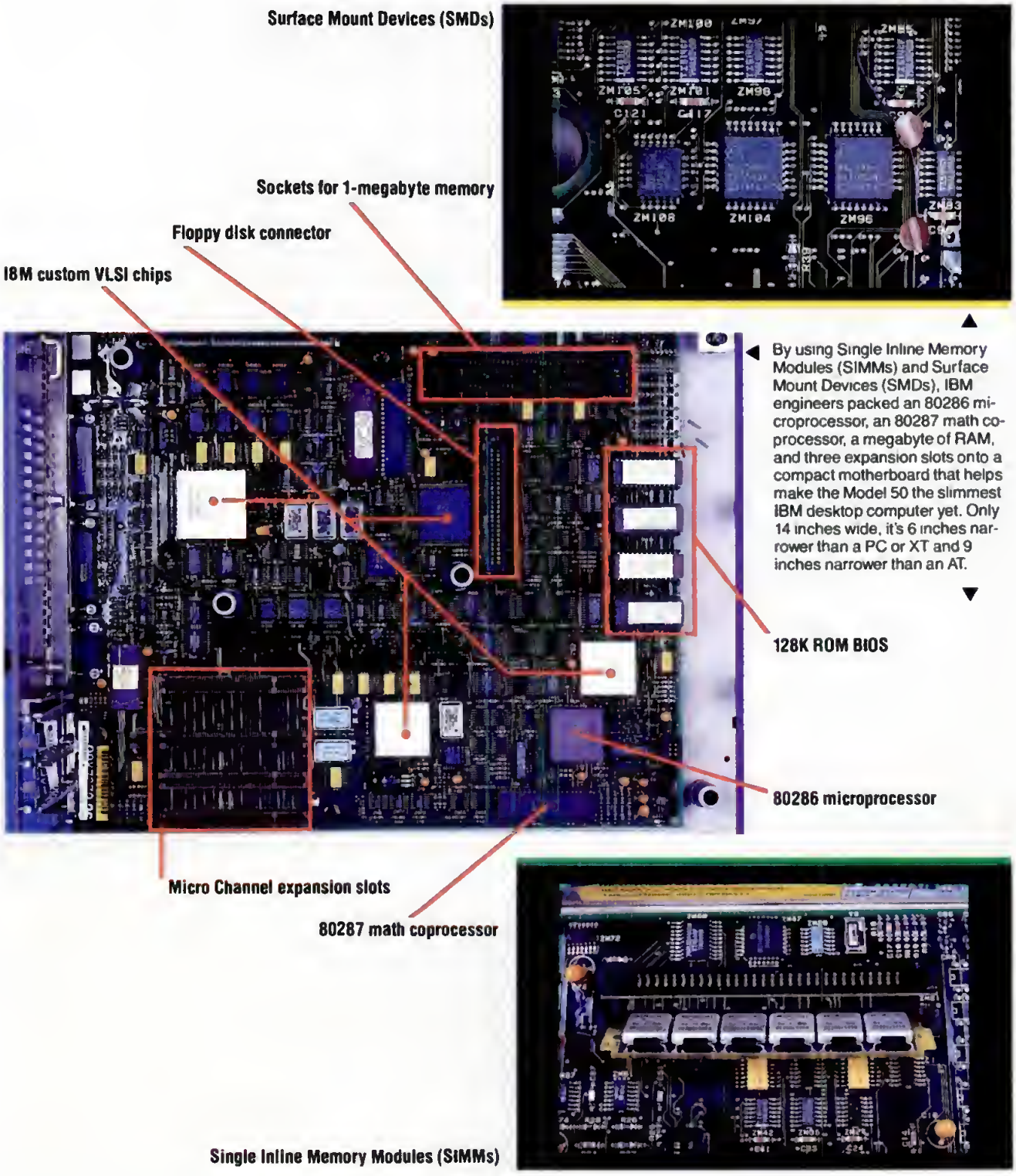
Boeing is a registered trademark of The Boeing Company. IBM PC XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Superprint is a trademark of Three D Graphics. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

PS/2 Model 50

A marvel of modular design, the Model 50 should make for easier PC maintenance and repair. All of the main elements can be easily removed from the CPU chassis.



Photograph: Thom O'Connor



By using Single Inline Memory Modules (SIMMs) and Surface Mount Devices (SMDs), IBM engineers packed an 80286 microprocessor, an 80287 math coprocessor, a megabyte of RAM, and three expansion slots onto a compact motherboard that helps make the Model 50 the slimmest IBM desktop computer yet. Only 14 inches wide, it's 6 inches narrower than a PC or XT and 9 inches narrower than an AT.

front of the system board. The IBM memory map divides this endowment into 640K-byte base memory for DOS and 384K-byte extended. (Expansion board options can increase the official IBM RAM endowment to 7 megabytes, although the microprocessor can handle up to 16.)

Behind the system memory are eight 4-bit by 64K-bit chips used for video memory—a total of 256K bytes—soldered to the motherboard. Across the front edge of the system board runs a series of four socketed 32K-byte ROM chips, giving a total of 128K bytes of firmware (including, of course, BASIC). Another 64K bytes of battery-backed-up CMOS RAM, used for system setup information, is contained in the time-of-day clock chip, which is also located on the system board.

At the left front of the system board is the microprocessor, an Intel-made 80286-10, and nearly adjacent to it is a socket for an 80287-10 coprocessor. Both the main processor and coprocessor operate at 10 MHz, derived from a 40-MHz crystal soldered to the board. Because the microprocessor only devotes about 7 percent of its time to system overhead such as refreshing memory, it's actually a trifle faster than the 10-MHz speed in other one-wait-state machines.

The essentials of the system board floppy disk control system represent a continuation of past practices, based on a NEC 765 controller chip. However, system firmware has changed allegiances to support only 3½-inch floppy disk media at the old 700K bytes per disk, as well as the new 1.44 megabytes per disk formatted data densities. New, improved PC DOS 3.3 is also required to make use of the miniature high-density diskettes.

Although the parallel port built into the system board brings no new surprises, the serial port advances on its predecessors by supporting a speed one notch higher—19,200 bits per second—through use of a 16550 UART chip (a newer version of the 16450 used by the AT). Unlike the AT, however, the Personal System/2 Model 50 serial port uses a full-size male DB-25 connector. The parallel port uses the standard female DB-25.

The new Video Graphics Array (VGA) system is disappointing in that it incorporates no video coprocessor, such as Intel's 82786 or Texas Instruments TMS34010. Instead it is built around a proprietary gate array that offers improved resolution without the ten-to-hundredfold speed increase possible with a coprocessor. (A new, proprietary coprocessor board is available from IBM as an option.)

The highest color resolution supported by the system is 640 by 480 with 16 on-screen colors.

RESOLUTION The highest color resolution supported by the system is 640 by 480 with 16 on-screen colors (selectable from a palette of 256). A degraded, two-color (monochrome) mode is also available at the same resolution. That resolution capability is very desirable because it results in easy-to-calculate and -manipulate square pixels on normal 4:3 aspect ratio monitors. A new 320 by 200 graphics mode that allows 256 simultaneous on-screen colors is also available.

Text resolution is even sharper: 720 by 400 pixels in either 16 colors or shades of gray in monochrome. Characters in this mode are more detailed than ever before, with each constructed from a 9 by 16 matrix of on-screen dots. These same characters are also available in a new 360 by 400 16-color text mode for 40-column displays.

As with previous new IBM video standards, taking full advantage of VGA requires an entirely new kind of monitor that uses an analog interface (rather than the digital displays used with all previous PC displays except the PGC).

Most of the new video modes require a horizontal frequency of 31.5 KHz with a refresh rate of 70 Hz to reduce flicker. Also available are two 60-Hz graphics modes that trade off a slower refresh rate for a greater number of text lines in graphics mode: 30 lines per screen, instead of 25 lines.

IBM offers four new displays to match the new VGA standard: three color (12, 14 and 16 inches, measured diagonally) and one paper-white monochrome. Color or monochrome displays can be plugged in interchangeably and still operate properly. The monochrome monitor displays up to 64 shades of gray, mapped from color by using only the green signal from the RGB triad.

The new display standard also incorporates a new connector with 15 pins instead of the previous 9, so you have no worries about accidentally plugging in the wrong display and turning it into charcoal.

For full software compatibility, the new VGA system also supports past IBM video modes down to 40-column text and graphics. In the old-fashioned 200-line video modes (320 by 200 and 640 by 200 graphics), the displays are double-scanned at a 400-line rate, making on-screen characters look sharper but just as chunky as on a 200-line display.

KEYBOARD AND MOUSE Although the keyboard used by the Personal System/2 Model 50 is the same as that of the latest AT models with the 101-key Advanced Keyboard layout, IBM has been at work updating the input provisions of the computer, too. The system unit now features built-in support for a pointing device (read: mouse).

The two input jacks on the rear panel of the Personal System/2 Model 50, which both use 6-pin DIN connectors, are supposedly identical so that the keyboard and pointing device can be plugged in interchangeably. However, the evaluation system wasn't as forgiving as IBM promised and gave an error message when the keyboard was connected to what it thought was the wrong socket.

Password protection is now built right into the keyboard system. The keyboard itself can be locked out so that unauthorized people cannot tamper with the system. The password is set with the new Personal Option Select setup utility.

IBM now supplies its own two-button mouse, rather elongated (though usable) in shape, that plugs into the Personal System/2 Model 50 with a single cable and requires no separate power supply. The IBM mouse is built around a free-spinning rubber trackball, much like the Microsoft product.

Even the setup and diagnostic software supplied with the Personal System/2 Model 50 has stepped a generation forward. Instead of the stark white text of previous products, the new system uses colorful menus that give a stacked windows-like effect as you dive through their depth. Option selection is now automatic, facilitated by the POS system.

THE DOWNSIDE Buying the Personal System/2 Model 50 today has its downside: 3½-inch disks only, and no internal expansion options except for those supplied by IBM. Only when IBM's multitasking Operating System/2 finally becomes available (promised early next year) and software makers release new products for it will the Personal System/2 Model 50 really prove its worth. If you need hefty PC power now and price is important, a cheap AT clone is still a good bet.

As time goes by, however, the current shortcomings of the Personal System/2 Model 50 will disappear (though the machine will still be burdened by a slow hard disk). Its upside is its future. The Micro Channel bus and downsized everything hold the potential for being the standard for the next generation of desktop workstations. Buying a clone today may load down your desk with obsolete hardware the day you decide you need a multitasking system.

Compared with the brand name 10-MHz AT compatibles that are currently available, the added expense in acquiring the $3,595 Personal System/2 Model 50 is trifling once you figure in all the built-in features (like VGA) and its future promise. It's an attractive machine at an attractive price that promises to become increasingly valuable to you, notwithstanding physical depreciation, as progress is made in software.

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Triple Standard

■

THREE NEW VIDEO MODES from IBM

IBM's new Personal System/2 line of products includes three new video standards and four new monitors. All of the PS/2 models have a video adapter built into the system board. All you need to get running is one of the new monitors.

The three new video standards are the Multicolor Graphics Array (MCGA), which is built into the Model 30 system board; the Video Graphics Array (VGA), which is built into the Models 50, 60, and 80 system board (the VGA is also available as an add-on board for the Model 30 or existing PCs, XTs, and ATs); and the 8514/A, a high-resolution add-on board for the Models 50, 60, and 80.

All of the new video adapters include 640 (horizontal) by 480 (vertical) graphics resolution, which ia a step up from the 640 by 200 graphics of the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter (CGA) and the 640 by 350 graphics of the Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA).

IBM has also gone analog—all of the new video adapters are capable of displaying 256 simultaneous colors out of a palette of 262,144 total colors. There's a catch, however. Although IBM was able to dazzle spectators with some stunning 256-color displays during its PS/2 announcements, the morning-after analysis revealed a disappointment: with the exception of the expensive 8514/A, the 256 simultaneous colors can only be displayed in 320 by 200 graphics resolution.

The new video adapters have compatibility modes that emulate the CGA and EGA, so most existing software should

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■

With three new standards and four new monitors, IBM hopes to change your definition of high-quality video output.

run with only the usual number of problems inherent in video emulation. Expect software support for the new video modes real fast: IBM has wised up and now recognizes the importance of communicating with software vendors.

THE 640 BY 480 ADVANTAGE The 640 by 480 resolution is not new, even to IBM. IBM's $2,995 Professional Graphics Controller used 640 by 480. But this is the first time IBM is giving this resolution to the masses. In doing so, they're a little behind other manufacturers. Many of the "super EGA" boards—such as those from Paradise, STB, Tseng Labs, and Video-7—have already been offering 640 by 480 for owners of the NEC MultiSync and other variable-sync monitors.

What's so magic about 640 by 480? The viewing area of most video displays has an aspect ratio of 4:3, which means that the display is one-third wider than it is high. With a resolution of 640 by 480, the number of pixels per inch is the same both horizontally and vertically.

While this little dividend is nice for programmers, it also benefits users. In some cases, it means faster graphics with less distortion. A graphics program can use the same digitized fonts for both horizontally and vertically aligned text, reducing storage necessary for the fonts.

IBM has also made the switch from digital to analog. This allows a greatly increased array of colors.

In a digital video system, each color signal that the adapter sends to the monitor can be either on or off. The CGA had four color signals and can display 16 different colors. The EGA has six color signals and can display 64 different colors.

An analog system requires only three color signals: red, green, and blue. However, each of these signals can be varied over a continuous range. All the new IBM video adapters can generate 64 different levels for each of the three color signals. The total number of red-green-blue combinations is 64 times 64 times 64, or 262,144. This is called the "palette."

In most analog video systems, the number of colors that can be *simultaneously* displayed is much lower. This is a restriction based on the amount of video memory and its organization within the adapter hardware. At best, the new IBM video adapters can display only 256 of these colors at once.

Photograph: Courtesy of IBM

The effective resolution of the VGA adapter's 80-column text mode is 720 by 400.

The Multicolor Graphics Array (MCGA) is the low-end member of IBM's new line of video adapters. It is found only on the PS/2 Model 30. The MCGA has 64K bytes of video memory and offers emulation of the IBM CGA (320 by 200 graphics mode with four colors, 640 by 200 graphics mode with two colors), a new 320 by 200 graphics mode with 256 colors, a new 640 by 480 graphics mode with two colors, and use of an 8 by 16 character box in text modes.

In 80-column text mode, the effective resolution is 640 by 400, but this resolution is not available in graphics. In all video modes, the colors can be chosen from the palette of 262,144 colors. (As you might expect from past experience, IBM does not give you a utility to do this.)

The PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80 have an on-board video adapter called the Video Graphics Array (VGA). This adapter has 256K bytes of memory (the same amount as a fully loaded EGA) and offers emulation of the IBM EGA (including CGA emulation), 320 by 200 graphics mode with 4 or 16 colors, 640 by 200 graphics mode with 2 or 16 colors, 640 by 350 graphics mode with 16 colors, a new 320 by 200 graphics mode with 256 colors, a new 640 by 480 graphics mode with 2 colors, a new 640 by 480 graphics mode with 16 colors, and use of a 9 by 16 character box in text modes.

The effective resolution of the 80-column text mode is 720 by 400, but this is not duplicated in the graphics modes. As in the MCGA, the colors can be chosen from the 262,144-color palette.

SORTING OUT THE MODES The new (and old) video modes seem to encompass a lot of different dimensions, but they separate into a few groups.

All of the graphics modes have a horizontal resolution of either 640 or 320. The VGA text mode is an oddity at 720. All the modes use one of three possible vertical resolutions: 350, 400, or 480. What happened to the vertical resolution of 200? For these modes, the adapter simply displays each scan line twice for 400 scan lines. The 400 scan lines are also used in the text modes: each character is 16 pixels high, and 25 lines of text are displayed.

The VGA gets by with only two crystals: a 25.175-MHz for the 640 and 320 horizontal resolutions and a 28.322-MHz for the 720 pixels used for text. All video modes have a horizontal sync rate of 31.5 KHz. The 350- and 400-scan-line modes have a vertical sync rate of 70 Hz; the 480-scan-line modes run at 60 Hz.

The VGA BIOS contains three fonts that can be loaded into the adapter or used to display text in graphics modes. An 8 by 8 font is used with the 200-scan-line graphics modes when writing text, an 8 by 14 is used for the 350-scan-line graphics modes, and an 8 by 16 font is used in the text modes and the 480-scan-line graphics modes.

On the EGA it is possible to use the 8 by 8 font in text mode to get 43 lines on the display instead of 25. With the VGA you can also use the 8 by 8 font in text mode, but then you will get 50 lines per screen.

An owner of a Model 30 (or an existing PC, PC-XT, or PC AT) can add VGA by the purchase of the PS/2 Display Adapter

for $595. (We have not seen this board yet; IBM expects to release it this month.) Since VGA is also EGA compatible, this is a very nice price and comparable with existing "super EGA" boards.

With both the MCGA and VGA, the only way you can get 256 simultaneous colors is with the 320 by 200 graphics mode. It sure looks pretty, but if you want to display text along with the graphics, you're limited to 25 lines of 40 characters. This is not adequate for many applications.

What makes this problem all the more frustrating is that the 256K bytes of video memory in the VGA is sufficient for a graphics video mode of 640 by 400 with 256 colors. Whether such a mode is possible with custom programming of the VGA registers is not clear yet, but it's definitely not supported by the BIOS.

With the arrival of OS/2, most graphics applications will probably be programmed for the OS/2 Windows Presentation Manager. *Windows* requires an 80-character-wide display, which means that *Windows* will need to use the 640 by 480 mode with 16 colors.

The only way you can get more than 16 colors in a 640 by 480 mode is to make the step up to the 8514/A adapter (described here later).

PROGRAMMER'S PERSPECTIVE From the programmer's perspective, the VGA is very similar to the EGA: it uses the same registers, similar color plane mappings for the 640 by 480 modes, and has an enhanced BIOS interface that builds upon the EGA BIOS.

IBM has fixed some of the hardware and BIOS bugs in the EGA and made most registers read/write. This means that it's possible to retrieve and later restore the entire video state. This is very useful for a multitasking environment when dealing with programs that directly access the video hardware.

The video adapter hardware and register documentation is included in IBM's *Technical Reference* manuals for the PS/2 models. IBM also has a new "BIOS Interface Technical Reference" that documents the BIOS for all PC and PS/2 machines. This manual includes lots of programming hints: for instance, how to deal with the ever-more-perplexing problem of determining what type of adapter is attached to the machine.

However, the "BIOS Interface" manual does not include actual BIOS listings. Programmers will have a rougher time determing what's really going on inside the BIOS in order to resolve questions about BIOS quirks and BIOS bugs and to learn about techniques for using the PC and PS/2 hardware directly. The manual also does not include other vital information, such as the video parameter tables.

All the new video adapters have a new 15-pin connector for the monitor cable. The boards cannot be used with previous IBM monitors and most compatible monitors. IBM has four new analog monitors (see table) for the PS/2 machines. You can connect any of these four monitors to either the MCGA or VGA adapters.

The low-cost 8503 is not a high-persistence green-screen monochrome display of the type we're accustomed to, but a true black-and-white monitor capable of displaying 64 gray shades.

Even with four monitors, this selection isn't satisfactory. The 8512 uses black-stripe technology, and it's a bit too fuzzy; the 8513 is too small compared with previous IBM monitors; the 8503 is priced right, but it's also small and doesn't display color; the 8514 is just about right—except that it's too expensive.

Can NEC deliver a conversion cable to connect a MultiSync to the new adapters? The unofficial word is yes, but we haven't seen one yet. If NEC comes through with one, *PC Magazine* readers will be among the first to know about it.

IBM's New Line of Monitors

Model	Price	Screen size (inches)	Description
8503	$250	12	Black and white
8512	$595	14	Color
8513	$595	12	Color
8514	$1,550	16	Color

THE 8514/A ALTERNATIVE The 8514/A Display Adapter board is IBM's high-end add-on for the PS/2 series. Neither the 8514/A nor technical documentation is available yet; at the time of this writing, IBM anticipated a June 1987 release.

The 8514/A uses the new bus connector, so it can be installed only in the PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80. The board occupies a special slot in these machines that allows integration with the on-board VGA. The 8514/A board costs $1,290 and has a 1,024 by 768 16-color graphics mode in addition to the VGA modes. The resolution of 1,024 by 768 also preserves the 4:3 aspect ratio.

Adding the $270 8514 Memory Expansion Kit gives you two new video modes: 640 by 480 graphics mode with 256 colors, and 1,024 by 768 graphics mode with 256 colors. As with the VGA, the colors can be chosen from a palette of 262,144. IBM has indicated that the 8514/A includes a hardware assist for lines, fills, and bitblt (bit block transfers), but it stops short of saying it has a graphics coprocessor.

Although you can use any of the four PS/2 monitors with the 8514/A, only the 8514 monitor allows the 1,024 by 768 resolution.

The total cost of the 8514/A, the 8514 Memory Expansion Kit, and the 8514 monitor is $3,110. This is actually not a bad price for a high-resolution color system. Keep in mind that IBM's fully loaded EGA and Enhanced Graphics Monitor combination costs $1,662 and has a resolution of only 640 by 350 with 16 colors.

Does IBM realize that the 8514/A might appeal to a wider audience than just CAD/CAM professionals? Probably not. Although IBM has endorsed *Windows* for OS/2, it still doesn't seem to have grasped the fact that high-resolution big-screen graphics workstations are suitable for *everybody*.

IBM is going to be surprised at the sales of the 8514 system—it should have given this system a proper name.

Charles Petzold is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

LOOK WHAT THEY'VE DONE

Everything they could think of.

Who are they? Over 100,000 computer users who have discovered a truly unique data storage solution, The Bernoulli Box.® Over 100,000 users who have found hundreds of ways to improve their data management, growth, security and flexibility using the Bernoulli Box and its removable 10- or 20-megabyte disk cartridges. Over 100,000 users like you.

BANKING:

A credit firm that supplies information to banks employs Bernoulli Boxes to work with smaller banks and credit unions. Credit requests are controlled on individual cartridges, making it easy to keep track of information and disperse it to the appropriate users. This unique approach to database management uses cartridges as electronic file cabinets, combining the best of physical and electronic data management.

ACCOUNTING:

A Big Eight accounting firm does extensive tax preparation and in-depth financial analysis, and maintains audit trails utilizing the Bernoulli Box. Its large 10- or 20-megabyte capacity provides adequate storage for such applications and security for each client. Instead of tying up the firm's mainframe system with heavy number crunching, accountants download client information and data onto Bernoulli Cartridges and develop the client analysis at individual PC workstations.

MANUFACTURING:

An appliance manufacturer with massive inventory manages its large databases on Bernoulli Boxes. As parts and inventory lists are updated, plant managers and distributors are kept current by sending them copies on cartridges. With databases stored on individual cartridges, the company can more easily control large amounts of data and rapid data growth, an ideal application for the Bernoulli Box.

PROGRAMMING:

One of the largest software developers in the U.S. uses Bernoulli Boxes to manage enormous amounts of software source code. Programmers record all the source code for an application on one cartridge, make backup cartridges for protection, and work directly from a "working" cartridge. This allows them to modify code or develop revisions on multiple cartridges, without fear of damaging the original source code, which is safely stored on the "backup" cartridge.

GRAPHICS:

An architect in Chicago uses over 40 Bernoulli Cartridges a year archiving lengthy architectural designs generated on a CAD system. Using a Bernoulli Box gives him unlimited storage capacity, plus the portability to take cartridges with him when he meets with clients and contractors (many of whom also use a Bernoulli Box). This fast growth is a powerful benefit of Bernoulli Technology,™ whether for CAD, graphics or desktop publishing.

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS:

An important defense contractor that needs total security on classified projects uses Bernoulli Boxes for data management. Large amounts of classified data can be stored on hand-carried

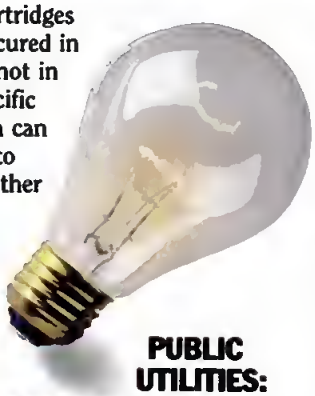
A FEW OF OUR BEST CUSTOMERS.

American Express
Amoco Oil
AT&T
Bank of America
Blue Cross/Blue Shield
Boeing
Chase Manhattan Bank
Coca-Cola
General Foods
Harvard University
IBM
Lockheed
Lotus Development
Merrill Lynch
Mobil Oil
Pacific Northwest Bell
RCA
TRW
Union Carbide
U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force

Sales Offices:

WITH THE BERNOULLI BOX.

Bernoulli Cartridges which are secured in vaults when not in use. And specific pieces of data can be copied onto cartridges, rather than giving users access to an entire database of sensitive information.



PUBLIC UTILITIES:

A utility company in one Western city uses CAD software and Bernoulli Boxes to keep track of power and water lines. The company has divided the city into quadrants, storing the utility mapping for each quadrant on a single cartridge. Copies of cartridges can be quickly made to allow several people to work on different projects in the same quadrant at the same time. And cartridges can be easily archived for historical reference.

RECORD KEEPING:

A medical insurance carrier with offices worldwide must keep track of an enormous number of records for millions of claimants. The company uses Bernoulli Boxes which allow easy access to information, infinite storage capacity and a simple system for database management of archival data. Individual offices use cartridges to update critical information on a timely basis and send updates to the company's central database.

WHAT MAKES THE BERNOULLI BOX FLY?

In the truest sense, it is the remarkable Bernoulli Technology™ that makes the Bernoulli Box fly. When a Bernoulli Disk spins inside the Box, it literally "flies" beneath the read/write head on an air bearing. Any disturbance that might cause a normal hard disk to crash the head into the data simply causes the Bernoulli Disk to temporarily fall safely away from the head. The air flow also purges contaminating particles from the disk.

What about value?

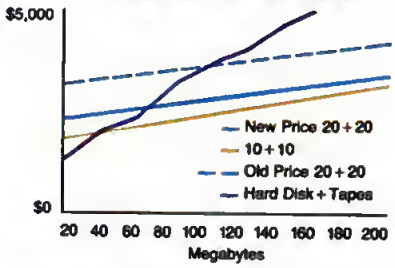
Of course, it takes more than breakthrough technology to make a product worth buying. With its new competitive pricing and unique features like built-in backup, the Bernoulli Box simply gives you more for your money than other storage options.

Expandability. When you buy a Bernoulli Box, you buy unlimited data storage. When one 10- or 20-megabyte cartridge is full, you just put in a new one. For a fraction of the cost of a new hard disk.

Portability. With a Bernoulli Box, sharing data is as easy as removing a cartridge and carrying it or mailing it where you want the data to go. Instead of high modem or LAN costs, all you pay is a few dollars for postage or a few minutes' walk.

Security. Rules of thumb say your data is worth at least $1,000 per megabyte. You can use passwords for security, but the ultimate security is physical security. When you put your data on a Bernoulli Cartridge, you can remove it and store it safely.

BERNOULLI STORAGE COSTS VS. HARD DISK AND TAPE COSTS



Warranty. IOMEGA Corporation now includes a one-year limited warranty on the Bernoulli Box. A special second-year warranty is also available for just $129.95. (Warranty is on Bernoulli Box and adapter only. Available on product purchased after March 15, 1987.)

NOW LOOK WHAT WE'VE DONE: 25% PRICE REDUCTION ON ALL BERNOULLI BOXES.

Think about it.

With over 100,000 Bernoulli Systems and 1,500,000 Bernoulli Cartridges in use, the Bernoulli Box has become a data storage standard. Give it some thought. Then put the Bernoulli Box to work, doing whatever you can think of. For information, see your local Authorized Reseller, or call **1-801-778-3000.**

IOMEGA®

IOMEGA Corporation 1821 West 4000 South Roy, Utah 84067

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stamford, CT 203-359-9858, Laguna Hills, CA 714-855-1211, San Jose, CA 408-436-4922; Englewood, CO 303-740-6659; Atlanta, GA 404-261-7815; Schaumburg, IL 312-397-4234; Wellesley Hills, MA 617-431-1114; Columbus, OH 614-866-9421; Dallas, TX 214-458-2534; Arlington, VA, 703-486-5290; Toronto, Canada, 416-363-6032, Brussels, Belgium 01132-2-720-9916.

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 MODEL 60

The PS/2 Model 60 is IBM's first personal computer designed to be positioned on the floor and used as the base of a multiuser system. $5,295 buys you a 3½-inch microfloppy drive, a speedy 44-megabyte hard disk, eight 16-bit expansion slots, and full-height drive bays that increase the number of available hard disk options. As is the case with the other PS/2 models, the VGA monitor pictured here is an option.

Photograph: Roberto Brenson

The PS/2 Model 60 has the kind of speed and multitasking power that could be the foundation of a small multiuser system.

A multiuser computer system must be able to stand on its own two feet. At least that's one interpretation of the philosophy behind the Personal System/2 Model 60, the machine IBM has designed as a medium-power multitasking, multiuser departmental and small business command center. The tower construction of the Model 60, which stands on two fin-like feet, has ample room for whatever expansion a multiuser machine might need.

Its power—based on a 10-MHz, one-wait-state 80286 microprocessor—makes it the logical replacement for today's AT in tomorrow's shared resource systems.

IBM offers the Personal System/2 Model 60 in two configurations, differing only in the hard disk included. The $5,295 Model 60-041 features a conventional 44-megabyte hard disk; the $6,295 Model 60-071 (not yet available) ups that capacity to 70 megabytes and doubles the disk data transfer rate with a more advanced disk interface. Both include as standard equipment a 1.44-megabyte, 3½-inch floppy disk drive; built-in serial, parallel, and mouse ports; high-resolution graphics; 1 megabyte of RAM; and a keyboard.

The most striking aspect of the PS/2 Model 60—and the design feature that testifies most directly to its multiuser design—is its packaging. While previous PCs have been adaptable to standing on the floor rather than sitting on your desktop (IBM offers edge-mounting cocoons for both the AT and RT), the Model 60 is the first true PC designed solely for vertical installation beside a desk. Standing 23½ inches high, 19 inches deep, and 6½ inches wide with its flat feet extending to a width of 12½ inches, the Model 60 is foremost a deskside (rather than desktop) companion.

All the controls you might normally have to access—the power switch, power and drive activity indicator LEDs, drive slots, and disk-release push buttons—are conveniently arrayed at the top of the tower on its front side. Unlike the edge-mount AT, access to the innards no longer requires coaxing the computer from the security of its protective outer shell, then resting the system unit flat on a desktop. Instead, the left side of the chassis can be pried off with no need to upset the Model 60 or move it from its normal operating position.

The chassis lid is secured for two captive screws with slotted heads large enough to make a penny, nickel, or dime the only tool needed for loosening the cover. A key lock ensures against unauthorized access but affords only physical security. Unlike the AT, the Model 60 lock does not switch off the keyboard. But an electromechanical keyboard lock is unnecessary because the keyboard can be electrically deactivated using a built-in password system.

The Model 60 case is molded from pale gray/beige high-impact plastic and coated with silver-based metallic paint to keep radio frequency interference from its electronics within the limits of FCC Class B certification. The system shell consists of three principal pieces: the main chassis, which forms the right side, top, bottom, and back; the removable left-side access cover; and a decorative, snap-on front panel.

The two feet, somewhat reminiscent of squared-off seal flippers, are bolted to the main chassis, as are all the internal subassemblies. For more compact storage or toting without fear of slicing open your ankles, you can rotate the Model 60's flippers out of the way. When standing, the machine is perfectly stable.

Should you decide to carry the Model 60 with you—for security, to move the machines between assignments in your business, or just to build up your biceps—you'll find IBM has thoughtfully included a full-length handle at the top of the case that folds down flat into a molded recess in the chassis. Though the handle does make the Model 60 more mobile than an AT, for example, at 40 pounds for the chassis alone, it can hardly be classed as portable. A set of wheels and a pull-chain would make more sense for interoffice maneuvers.

POWER PADDLE Beneath the handle, the top few inches inside the Model 60 case are filled by a squat, gamma-shaped power supply in a chrome-plated metal box that extends for the entire front-to-back depth of the system unit. The international orange power-switch paddle extends from the front edge of this subassembly.

As is IBM's practice on all its new personal computers since the XT Model 286, the Model 60 power supply is self-adjusting to whatever voltage is available. This autoranging capability adapts to line currents between 90 to 137 and 180 to 265 volts at line frequencies of either 50 or 60 Hz.

Inside the bottom of the power supply resides a large-diameter cooling muffin fan that sucks air out of the system unit. Compared with previous IBM wind generators, this one is quiet, almost inaudible compared with the constant buzz and grind generated by the spindle motor of the Model 60's hard disk.

The upper arm of the gamma rises over a stack of drive-mounting shelves at the front of the Model 60 case. Two over-and-under bays are allowed for 3½-inch form-factor devices, one of which is occupied by the standard-equipment 1.44-megabyte floppy disk drive. As with the floppy drives of other Personal System/2 models, those of the Model 60 merely slide into place on mounting rails on their bottoms. Each latches securely into place and has a plastic tab to release it underneath. All power, control, and data signals link up through a single-card edge connector at the back of the drive bay.

The decorative floppy disk drive bezel is part of the removable Model 60 front panel rather than part of the drive unit itself. Due to some unexplainable lapse in IBM's normal idiot proofing, you can snap this bezel in upside down should you be inattentive when installing a second drive. Unless you become violent when the slots don't line up, however, the worst possible damage from such a mistake will be little more than temporary frustration.

Beneath the power supply and the floppy disk drive bay is a large chamber that holds both the Model 60 system board, which hugs close to the right side of the case, and two full-height drive bays for 5¼-inch devices. At the bottom corner of the front of the Model 60 case, the combined speaker/battery-holder assembly stands out in a large empty area. This assembly is identical to the one used by the Model 50, equipped with a large, 3-inch loudspeaker and 6-volt Panasonic lithium battery.

FACT FILE

IBM Personal System/2 Model 60
IBM Corp.
Consult your local IBM authorized dealer:
(800) 447-4700
List Price: $5,295
Requires: DOS 3.3, VGA-compatible monitor.
In Short: IBM's 80286-performance-level multiuser, multitasking Personal System/2 Model 60 has eight 16-bit Micro Channel expansion slots, built-in communications ports, and VGA graphics. It's the logical replacement for today's AT in tomorrow's shared resource systems.

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIG BAY The internal drive bays of the Model 60 may be the best excuse for the larger size of its chassis (when compared with the equivalent-performance Model 50). While the downsized Model 50 is severely limited in the hard disk options available (exactly one when the machine was introduced—an IBM unit that creeps along with a painfully slow average access time of about 80 milliseconds), the Model 60 faces no such constraints.

A steel subchassis screwed beneath its power supply endows the Model 60 with enough space to stock up to four standard half-height drives back to back in two full-height bays, mounted in a manner that matches the style used by the RT. Drives are installed in the steel subchassis by sliding them into place on mounting rails similar in concept but quite different in execution from those used on the AT. Once the drives are in their proper places, they are fastened down by tightening two blue plastic knobs atop each drive bay. The knobs apply screw pressure that lowers a clamp against each mounting rail.

Although the two drives that IBM offers for the Model 60 are both full-height devices, the Model 60 hints that half-height options may be part of its design: a strip of four spade terminals is provided for grounding add-in drives. However, the IBM power supply contains only two power connectors for plugging in additional drives (though a simple wye cable will eliminate any connector shortfall).

One of the internal drive bays is given front-panel access courtesy of a removable plastic blank in the front panel. Besides hard disks, this bay can give safe harbor to a tape backup system or a WORM (write-once, read-mostly) optical disk drive—or even a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive should some enterprising peripheral vendor package the necessities for such a system.

The standard hard disk in the bottom-of-the-line Model 60-041 is a made-in-America 44-megabyte unit that bears the IBM label. Like all the better drives now on the market, it features a voice-coil head actuator and automatically parks and locks its read/write heads when powered down.

Using the industry standard ST-506 interface, the 44-megabyte drive plugs into a proprietary IBM hard disk controller that's currently used only in the Model 60. It handles up to two drives, while the smaller card in the Model 50 can tackle only one. Despite their different physical size and drive-handling abilities, however, these two IBM controllers rely on similar circuitry, mostly hidden inside a square aluminum IBM-proprietary VLSI chip.

The performance of the 44-megabyte drive is commendably brisk (particularly compared with the miniature pig grunting away in the Model 50), turning in an average access time of under 33 milliseconds. To further improve performance, IBM formats the hard disks of the Models 50 and 60 with an interleave factor of 1-to-1 (compared with 3-to-1 for the AT and 6-to-1 for the XT) and adds a limited amount of disk caching.

The 70-megabyte hard disk of the Model 60-071, promised for delivery later this year, should improve further on that level of performance through use of an enhanced small device interface

The Graphics Gallery makes winning presentations.

Here's graphic proof.

Seeing is believing. Which is why Hewlett-Packard invites you to call now for a free Graphics Gallery Sampler – an impressive collection of colorful business graphics produced by our powerful and flexible software.

We want you to see for yourself how The Graphics Gallery can give you an important winning edge. How it can increase the impact of every presentation and turn simple reports into persuasive documents. The Graphics Gallery can help you get the most out of *other* software, too.

Do you use 1-2-3® from Lotus®? The Graphics Gallery will easily transform those unimpressive Lotus graphs into persuasive, customized presentations enhanced with color, text, illustrations, and more.

Interested in desktop publishing? Our remarkable software works with the leading desktop publishing packages. And it creates truly *professional* results.

What's more, The Graphics Gallery gives you a flexible choice of output. Choose from colorful overhead transparencies produced by an HP plotter, professional 35mm slides, or sharp, printed output – the kind you get with the HP LaserJet printer. If you've got an IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, call right now for your free Graphics Gallery Sampler and the name of your local Hewlett-Packard dealer.

We want to prove to you that seeing really is believing.

Call 1-800-367-4772, Dept. 709Q, right now and get a FREE Graphics Gallery Sampler from Hewlett-Packard

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-2-3® from Lotus® is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation

IS02713

©1987 Hewlett-Packard Co

THE GRAPHICS GALLERY

Hewlett-Packard Company, Attn: Inquiries Dept.
1000 N.E. Circle Boulevard, Corvallis, OR 97330

☐ **Yes.** I'd like to see for myself how good The Graphics Gallery really is, so send me your free Graphics Gallery Sampler and the name of my local Hewlett-Packard dealer

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

PC 787

(ESDI) connection. The ESDI doubles the data transfer rates used in previous IBM personal computers, raising the speed at which a block of data can be moved from 5 to 10 megabits per second. Installing two of these drives will give an IBM-sanctioned Model 60 a system capacity of 140 megabytes.

IN THE CHIPS Underlying the hard disk subchassis and filling the balance of the case of Model 60 is its system board, now sometimes called a *planar* board by IBM and a *motherboard* by stodgy traditionalists.

As with the other models of the Personal System/2, the Model 60 motherboard breaks with IBM's previous design conventions in many ways. Making extensive use of compact surface-mount technology and proprietary VLSI chips, it incorporates all the necessary functions of a complete minicomputer (except for hard disk controller) on a single planar printed-circuit board. Among the standard features in its circuitry are serial and parallel ports, a high-resolution graphics-capable display adapter, a full megabyte of RAM, pointing device (mouse) input port, clock, floppy disk adapter, and a full endowment of expansion slots.

The central processor, an 80286-10, is actually relegated to the bottom right-hand corner of the motherboard. Accompanying it is a socket for an 80287-10 numeric coprocessor. Both of these chips are operated at their full rating of 10 MHz, with one wait state inserted when memory or the I/O system is accessed. Direct Memory Access (DMA) transfers, however, are handled at 10 MHz without the waits.

IBM credits this combination of processor and clock with having twice the speed of the AT. On *PC Magazine*'s benchmark tests, however, its performance turned out to be more in line with what would be expected of such a 10-MHz system: 20 to 30 percent faster than an 8-MHz AT. Disappointingly, the speed-determining 40-MHz crystal is soldered to the system board, precluding all but the most venturesome tinkerers from experimenting with supercharging the system.

The Model 60's standard megabyte of memory is packed off to a distant corner of the system board in the guise of four removable 256K-byte memory modules, each equipped with three IBM proprietary megabit-technology (but not megabit-capacity) memory chips.

The Model 60 hardware allocates 640K of the available bytes to DOS memory and the remaining 384K to extended memory. As with previous IBM personal computers, additional memory can be added on with expansion boards, up to the 16-megabyte addressing limit of the 80286 microprocessor.

The Model 60 hardware allocates 640K of the available bytes to DOS memory and the remaining 384K to extended memory.

Three other memory systems also decorate the system board. Four 32K-byte ROM chips, totaling 128K, fill a row of sockets on the front edge of the board. Eight 4-bit by 64K-bit chips near the center of the board are used for display memory. And 2K bytes of battery-backed-up CMOS RAM permit the nearly nonvolatile storage of system configuration information (in addition to the 64 bytes contained in the clock chip).

Only this last 2K-byte block of memory differs from the standard endowment of the Model 50. According to IBM documentation, one of its principle intended uses is to implement a hardware-based security system—for instance, storing one or more passwords to restrict system access.

Another innovation in the Model 60 and the rest of the Personal System/2 line is its Programmable Option Select (POS) system that eliminates DIP switches and most of the need for the unnerving AT setup utility. The Model 60 is able to detect the options that are installed inside it and configure itself accordingly, storing the setup information in its nearly nonvolatile CMOS memory.

The Model 60 floppy disk control electronics are based on the same chip—the NEC 765—as are all previous PC models. Despite this similarity, the Model 60 is configured to operate only 3½-inch floppy disk drives with formatted capacities of either 720K bytes or 1.44 megabytes using PC-DOS 3.3. Data transfers are made at 250 kilobits per second for the former, 500 kilobits per second for the latter.

A short ribbon cable connects the two floppy disk bays (and hence the disks when installed) to the system board through a small adapter board that might have been designed by Rube Goldberg before he hit his stride.

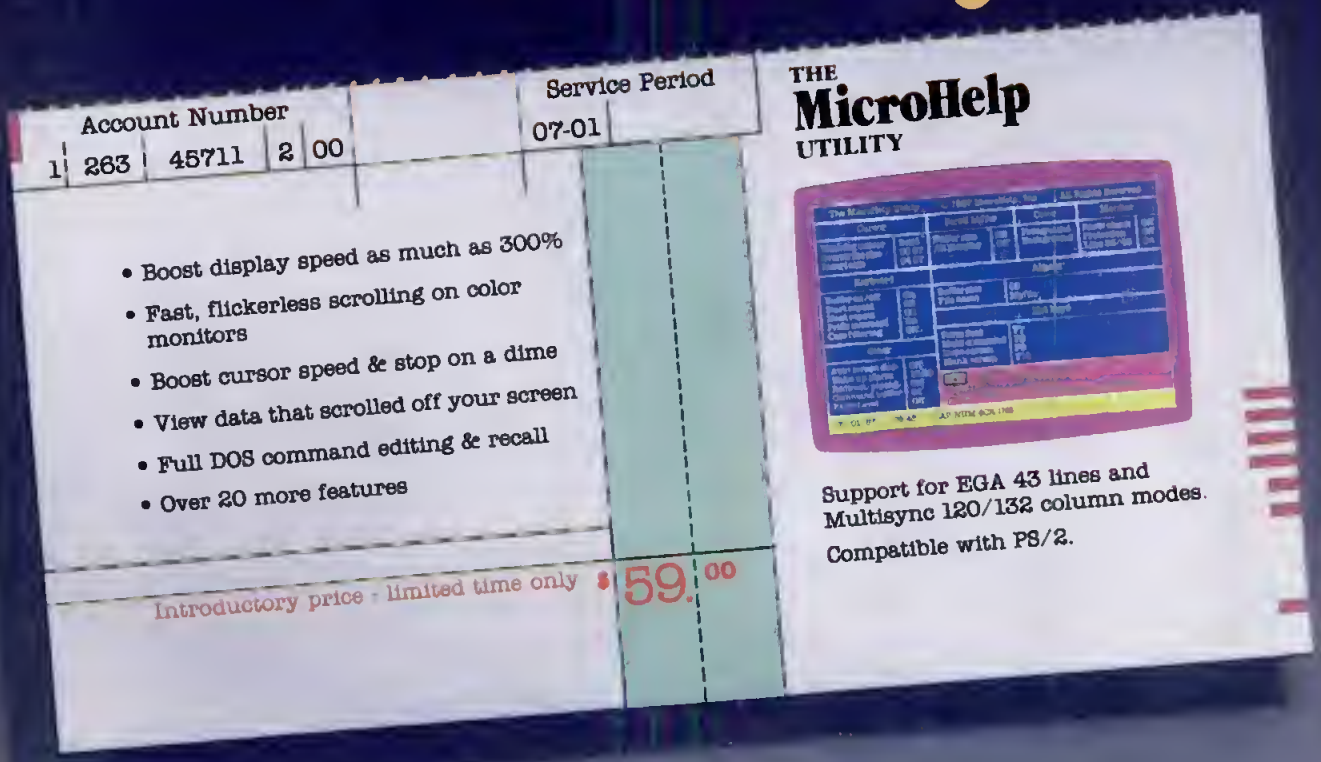
The Model 60 system board serial port is based on a 16550 UART chip that can operate at up to 19,200 bits per second. In comparison, the serial ports of PCs and ATs are limited to 9,600 bps. (These speeds are the maximum supported by IBM. Standard PC serial ports can achieve higher data rates through sophisticated programming.) Unlike the AT, the Model 60 uses an XT-style 25-pin male miniature D-shell connector for this serial port.

The system board parallel port, which is functionally identical to previous PC printer ports, uses the IBM-standard 25-pin female D-shell connector. This connector, along with the serial jack, two input devices, and one 15-pin video connector, is located in a strip along the rear of the Model 60 chassis, just above the option-retaining brackets of the system expansion slots.

SUPERSEDING BUS Inside these brackets the Model 60 provides eight 16-bit bus Micro Channel slots for internal expansion.

The Micro Channel bus arrangement supersedes and is incompatible with the 8- and 16-bit PC buses used by previous IBM personal computers. PC, XT, and AT expansion cards cannot be used in the Model 60 (or the Personal System/2 Models 50 and 80) because they will not physically fit into the system and are

The Last Utility Bill You'll Ever Pay.



The MicroHelp Utility is an incredible combination of practical enhancements that save you time, trouble and money. All the little helpers you need in one small* resident program.

- Have DOS displays so fast you'll use our *true* Scroll Lock to slow them down.
- Type multiple DOS commands on one input line.
- Recall previous DOS commands with full editing power.
- Add 26th line (yes, 26) of date, time and keyboard state on monochrome and CGA monitors. EGA has same status on line 25 or 43.
- See what scrolled off your screen — even view it on a second monitor.
- Set your own cursor size, including different sizes for overstrike and insert modes.
- Set DOS foreground and background colors. Use colors you didn't know were possible on a PC.
- Speed cursor action (you set the rate) and maintain a 254-byte keyboard buffer.
- Turn off "snow checking" if your monitor doesn't need it.
- Intercept Shift PrtSc when no printer is attached. Send a form feed to your printer with a selectable "hot key".
- Blank screen automatically or with a "hot key". Saves screen "burning" and keeps data confidential. Works with TWO monitors.
- Our *true* Scroll Lock suspends your program when you hold key. Reactivates it with release.
- Much more—we don't have room to describe it all.

Also Available from MicroHelp

Mach 2 $[illegible]

Boost program speed and save hours of work with our assembly language subroutine library for programmers. No knowledge of assembly language needed. Instant data displays, menus and windows. Speedy sorts. Read disk directory. And much more. Versions available for Quickbasic/IBM Bascom, Turbo Pascal and Turbo Basic.

Max Res $[illegible]

Makes compiled BASIC programs memory resident. Use as little as 7K.** Choose your hot key. Auto screen save/restore when you pop up and pop down. Compatible with QuickBASIC & IBM Bascom. With QB 2+, DOS 3 or later is required.

Screen Machine $[illegible]

Save hours of work. Capture and edit text screens on a "what you see is what you get" basis. Automatically draw and center boxes and lines. Generate source code*** to redisplay screens in your programs. Create demos/prototypes/tutorials with NO ROYALTIES.

Probe & Poke $[illegible]

Read and change system configuration and keyboard state. Plug characters into keyboard. Swap printers, COM ports and monitors on the fly. Eliminate printer timeouts. Recover BASIC programs saved with "p". And much more.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

All MicroHelp software comes with a 30-day performance guarantee. Call for details.

Hardware Requirements: PC/MS-DOS 2+, IBM PC, XT, AT or close compatibles, including 80386 and PS/2 machines

*Minimum 10K plus buffer space (typical configuration is 20-25K). If EMS memory is available only 10K of DOS memory is used (Yes, we're compatible with SideKick and SuperKey!)
**With optional EMS/disk module ($50). Requires DOS 3 or later plus either a hard disk, LIM expanded memory or RAM disk in memory beyond 640K. ***BASIC (incl. Mach 2), Turbo Pascal (incl. Mach 2), dBASE & Assembler.

Mail Orders add shipping and handling (U.S. $3, Canada $5, elsewhere $18). VISA or MC accepted.

MicroHelp
I · N · C

2220 Carlyle Drive, Marietta, GA 30062

CALL NOW TO ORDER

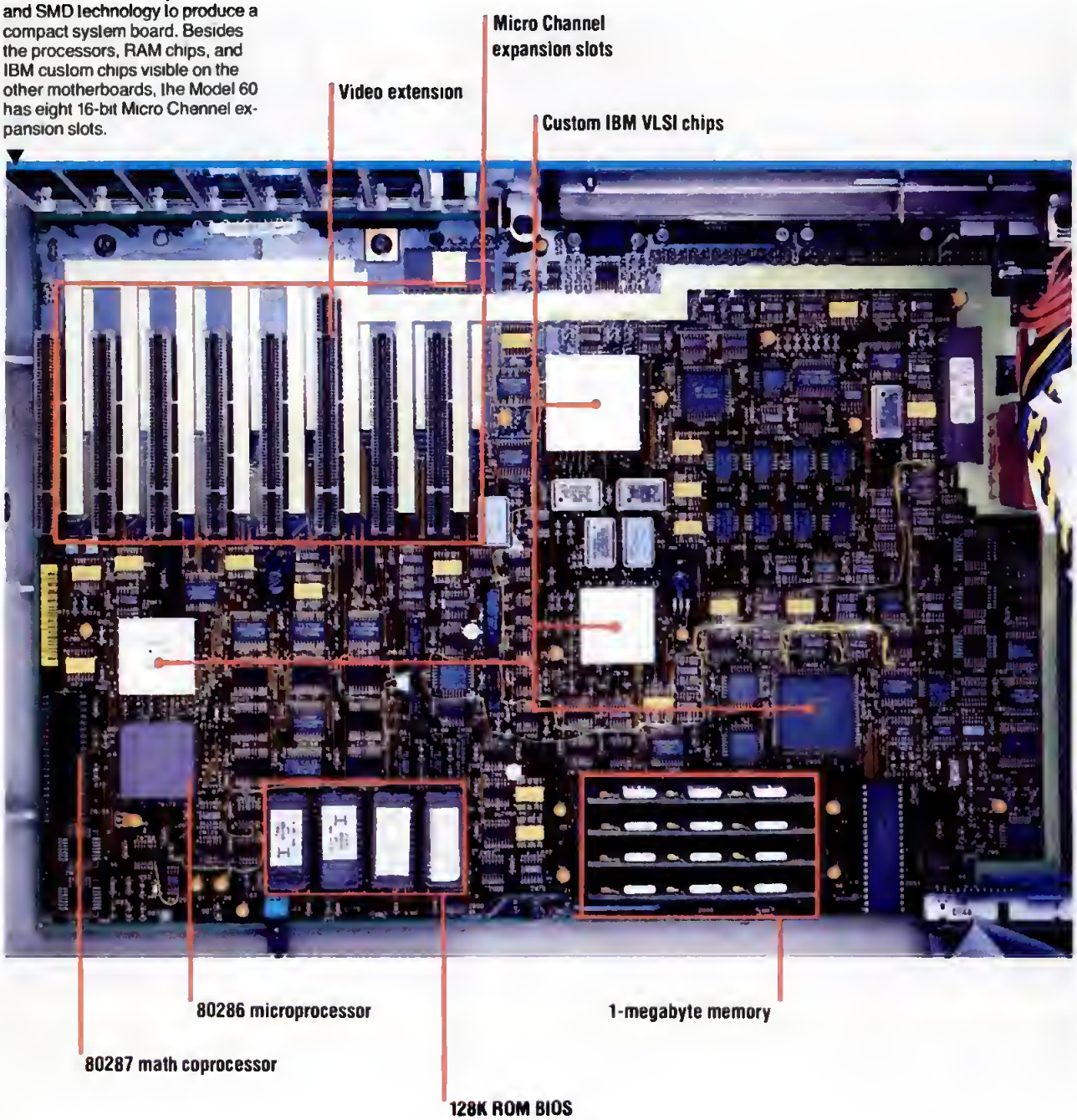
(800) 922-1383

In Georgia, call (404) 973-9272

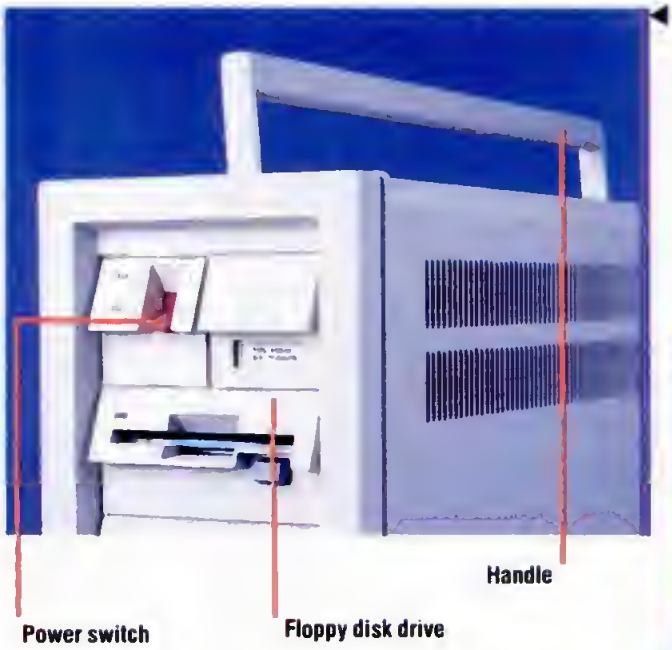
CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PS/2 Model 60

Like the Models 30 and 50, the Model 60 relies heavily on VLSI and SMD technology to produce a compact system board. Besides the processors, RAM chips, and IBM custom chips visible on the other motherboards, the Model 60 has eight 16-bit Micro Channel expansion slots.

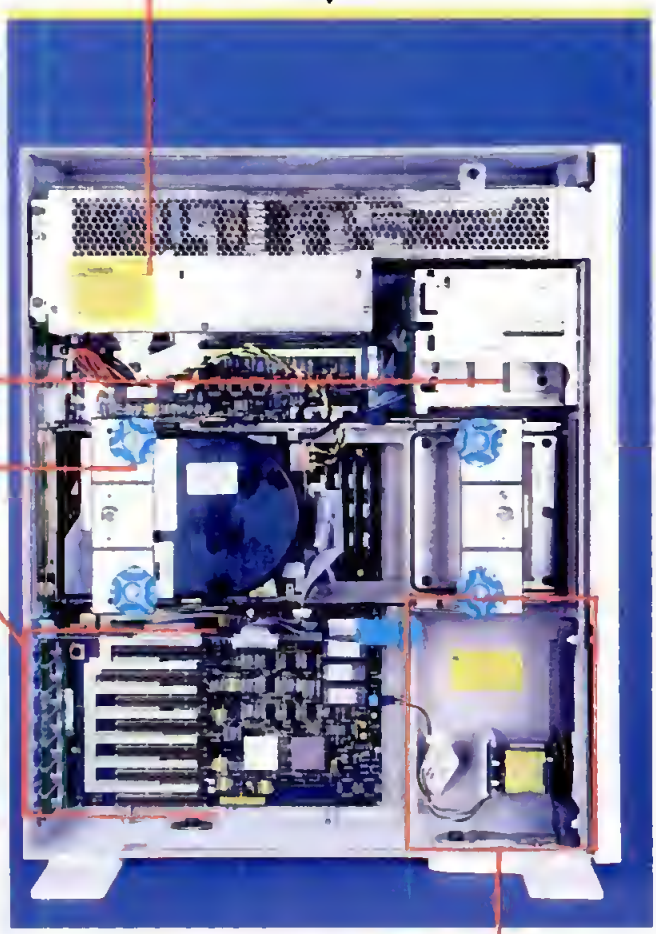


Photographs: Thom O'Connor

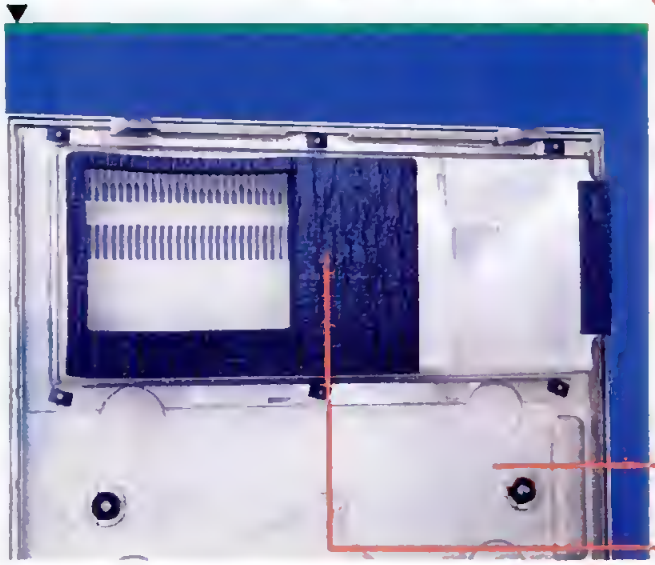


The Model 60 has the first IBM CPU designed to stand upright. Power switch and disk drives are easy to reach, and the handle lets strong users move the machine around.

Inside the Model 60, eight expansion slots share space with hard and floppy disk drives and the power supply. The cooling system (see below) fits over the empty space around the speaker.



The Model 60's cooling system sucks in cool air from outside the CPU and routes it to the top of the expansion card area. Once it has circulated around the expansion cards and drive bays, the air is expelled through the vents near the power supply.



electrically incompatible with it.

Not only is the standard Micro Channel card smaller than PC bus cards (11½ by 3 inches versus 13½ by 4), but the two rows of 58 pins of the Micro Channel bus are spaced more closely (on .05-inch versus .10-inch centers) and the connectors themselves are smaller. The signals assigned to each pin are also arrayed differently.

All eight of the Model 60 Micro Channel slots have access to the outside world through option-retaining brackets, including the single slot that's filled at the factory by the standard-equipment hard disk controller.

One of the slots is singled out for special treatment, boasting an extra 20 pins on the rear end of its system board connector. The extra pins are used for video signals so that add-in video coprocessors can cooperate with the self-contained display system built into the Model 60 motherboard.

The most important differences between the Micro Channel Architecture of the Model 60 (50 and 80) expansion and that of the PC and AT are concealed in its circuitry. The new design allows the Model 60 to handle several system functions more efficiently at the same time (or nearly so). Using a special bus arbitration scheme and up to eight DMA channels simultaneously, the Model 60 can move data between memory, disks, video, and I/O ports without any intervention by the microprocessor.

Note, however, that the multitasking abilities of the Model 60 won't be accessible until IBM's new Operating System/2 is released next year.

The new Micro Channel expansion cards are designed for tool-free installation and replacement. They are secured at the bottom rather than at the top by captive, knurled screws that can be finger-tightened and loosened, or, should they become reluctant, with the same coin used for opening the case.

Although the expansion area inside Model 60 looks capable of holding boards larger than the nominal IBM specifications—the case is a full inch taller than an installed Micro Channel expansion card—that extra space is used by the cooling system. A clear plastic plenum routes the air that's sucked in through the front panel of the Model 60 to the top of the expansion card area. From there, cool air from the outside is forced to flow around the expansion cards back toward the front of the computer, then up past the hard disk drive bays to the suction fan in the power supply, out of which the heated air is vented. Compared with the marginal ventilation of some previous PCs, cooling in the Model 60 system is elegant and effective.

The Model 60 enhanced expansion options as well as the extra 2K bytes of CMOS RAM give it an edge over the Model 50 in multiuser applications.

■ ■ ■ ■ ■

The video system built into the Model 60 system board adds a new acronym to the set display standards: VGA, which stands for Video Graphics Array. The new standard pushes on-screen resolution up another notch to 640 by 480 pixels in graphics modes and 720 by 400 in text modes (forming 80-column, 25-row displays with each character shaped inside a 9 by 16 matrix).

The top graphics resolution allows 16 simultaneous on-screen colors to be selected from a palette of 256 colors or from a degraded two-color (monochrome) mode. A new 320 by 200 graphics mode allows all 256 colors to be displayed on the screen at one time. The text mode color choice is 16.

The VGA system is completely compatible with software written for previous IBM standards including MDA, CGA, and EGA and provides similar on-screen performance. In its 200-line modes, however, the VGA system double-scans each line to increase the apparent on-screen sharpness of the image.

Because the new standard uses a horizontal frequency of 31.5 kHz, a noninterleaved mode-dependent frame rate of 60 or 70 Hz, and analog rather than digital signals, it is incompatible with all previous IBM personal computer displays and all but a few monitors from third-party suppliers. Four new IBM displays match the VGA standard of the Model 60—three color models, with 12-, 14- and 16-inch screens, and one paper-white monochrome.

Under the VGA standard, the color and monochrome monitors can be plugged in interchangeably, with the monochrome units displaying up to 64 shades of gray derived from the green of the color signal. The use of a different connector, one of them with 15 pins, prevents the potentially fatal, inadvertent attachment of an old-style display to the new system.

The VGA system uses a proprietary gate array rather than a video coprocessor. As a consequence, it does nothing to improve display speed over previous IBM systems. It adds only sharpness. Faster video is available using IBM's video coprocessor board, which gives image addressability up to 1,024 by 768 pixels.

Included with the Model 60 is IBM's 101-key enhanced keyboard with a generous 10-foot-long cord. In addition, the Model 60 system unit will support a mouse or other pointing device such as a trackball or touchpad. The odd-sized two-button mouse that IBM offers has a 9-foot-long tail.

EXPENSIVE EXPANSION The Personal System/2 Model 60 invites comparison with the Model 50. After all, both have the same performance and speed abilities, the same multitasking-oriented Micro Channel expansion bus, and the same built-in improved graphics abilities. You might think that the Model 60 is simply the Model 50 in a bigger box. But for all their functional similarities, the two Personal Systems wander in different directions in search of their own particular audiences.

The Model 50 is a single-user multitasking system with a footprint small

Case History #60341

"Arco Petroleum Products comes to mind," said Bill Kilpatrick, of The Software Works! of Glendale, California. "It was a big project. Arco had already been through two expensive failures with other companies who could not deliver the custom software they needed. It was a Point of Sale system, a cash register interface and custom-accounting software for their entire franchised chain of convenience stores, gas stations and auto tune-up centers. It had to be done fast and it had to work. Our competition proposed a dBASE III+ solution. We proposed DataFlex. I said, 'I'll make a challenge, if we can't deliver the completed project faster using DataFlex, following the exact specifications that have already been laid out, then Arco doesn't have to pay us a dime.' We knew we could do the job right and we knew we could do it faster with DataFlex."

A Powerful 4GL Speeds Development

"DataFlex is an ideal language for rapidly-turning system specifications into software solutions that really work," said Kilpatrick. "I really like the fact that the actual data entry screens are part of the program itself. It is very useful in writing programs. This capability has also helped us to quickly write comprehensive user documentation. Speed and accuracy of development is very important to us. Features like the macros, the program generator and report generator enable us to do more, using less code, in a lot less time."

Take the first step to more efficient program development today. Return the coupon below for your free DataFlex Demonstration Diskettes.

"There's no question about it...DataFlex has won us major contracts."

Bill Kilpatrick, The Software Works! of Glendale, CA

DataFlex is a Registered Trademark of Data Access Corporation
dBASE III + is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SELF-RUNNING DATAFLEX DEMO (PC-DOS/MS-DOS ONLY)

Find out more about DataFlex's ease of use and programming power. Mail this coupon today for your free self-running demonstration diskettes.

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone ( )_____
How many computer systems are in use at your company? _____
Do you use a Local Area Network or Multi-User computer? _____
Will you be running the Demo off a hard disk? _____

Data Access Corporation, 14000 S.W. 119 Avenue, Miami, Florida 33186

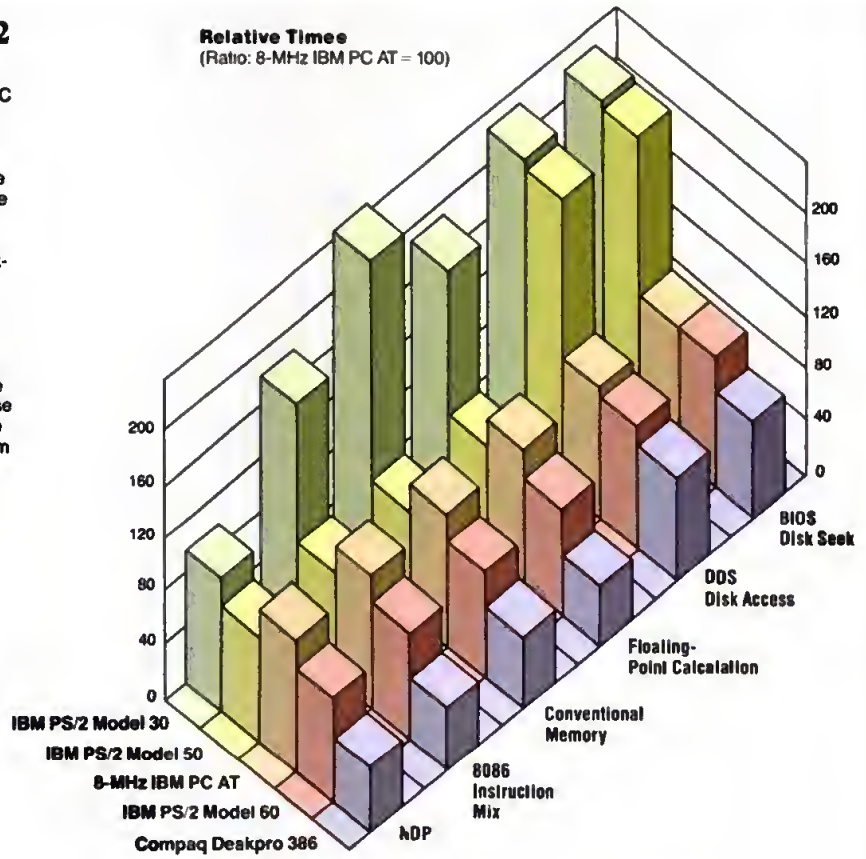
PC MAG 701

Data Access Corporation
14000 S.W. 119 Avenue
Miami, Florida 33186
(305) 238-0012
TELEX: 469021 Data Access CI
FAX: (305) 238-0017

Benchmark Tests: IBM Personal System/2

In terms of operating times, the ancient IBM PC AT is still a viable contender despite the new PS/2 line's advanced technology. The PS/2 Model 30, with its 8086 processor, isn't even as fast as the AT. Although IBM claims that both the PS/2 Model 50 and Model 60 can run up to twice as fast as the AT, in our processor benchmark tests a 20 percent speed advantage was the norm. Performance times for the Compaq Deskpro 386 are included to show the speed of an 80386 processor in relation to the speed of the 80286 processor found in the faster PS/2 models.

Hard disk access results show that the PS/2 series' sluggish proprietary disks do little for the overall performance of the machines. In the case of the Model 60, the hottest setup may well be a hard disk with a 20-millisecond access time from a third-party supplier rather than IBM's AT-level drive with 35- to 40-millisecond access times.



Performance Times
(Times given in seconds except where noted)

	NOP	8086 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory	Floating-Point Calculation (without coprocessor)	DOS Disk Access (milliseconds)	BIOS Disk Seek (milliseconds)
IBM PS/2 Model 30	4.17	16.53	3.24	67.17	95.73	82.38
IBM PS/2 Model 50	3.35	7.30	1.03	28.34	92.93	61.02
8-MHz IBM PC AT	4.17	6.96	1.32	35.60	42.54	37.19
IBM PS/2 Model 60	3.35	7.25	1.05	28.18	39.58	36.76
Compaq Deskpro 386	2.09	4.23	0.72	15.50	33.32	27.03

The **NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

The **8086 Instruction Mix** benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 8086 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test allocates 256K bytes of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory.

The **Floating-Point Calculation** benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentiation, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The benchmark program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 4.0.

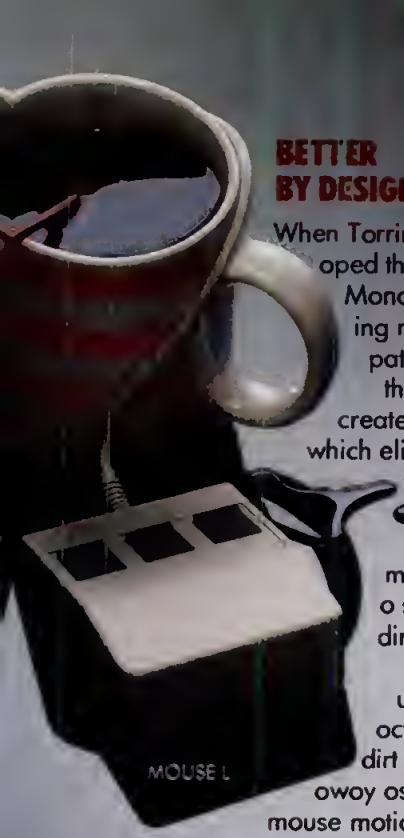
The **DOS Disk Access** benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random sector read using DOS. DOS buffers are set at 3, and the interleave factor is left at the drive's default setting. This test adds DOS's overhead to the BIOS and hardware times. The test program performs the sector read 1,000 times within the DOS disk partition. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

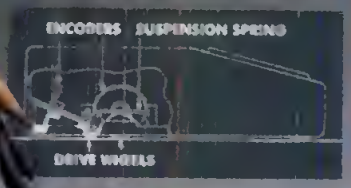
The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random seek using the disk's ROM BIOS. The test result includes minimal software overhead and may not parallel the manufacturer's claimed average access time. The test program performs 1,000 seeks. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

BETTER BY DESIGN

When Torrington developed the exclusive Monoger Mouse trocking mechanism with its patented suspension, the objective was to create o reliable design which eliminates the maintenonce problems inherent in the conventional ball mouse. The result is o simple two-wheel, direct-drive system.

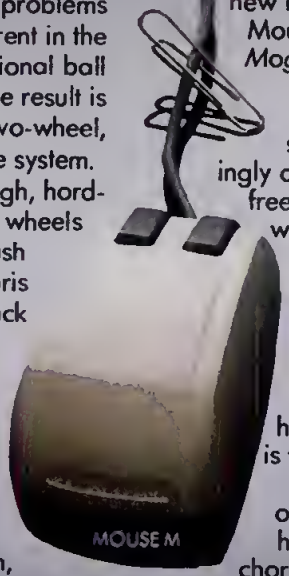
Our tough, hard-urethane wheels actually push dirt ond debris owoy os they track mouse motion. Our suspension keeps the wheels trocking smoothly on *ony* flot surfoce, ot ony ongle. This odds up to Monoger Mouse Performonce, smooth, consistent, relioble, trouble free.





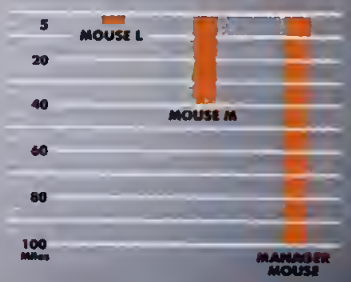
CORDLESS CONVENIENCE

Now the Monager Mouse fomily hos o new leader: Monoger Mouse Cordless! *PC Mogozine* says, ". . . [the] light-beam tronsmission scheme is omozingly occurate, ond the freedom it offords is wonderful." *Computer Grophics Today* colls it "the hottest new mouse on the block." You will be omozed at haw convenient it is to use. Manoger Mouse Cordless operotes up to 10 hours on o single chorge, ond it works effectively within four feet of its receiver, which mounts conveniently on ony IBM PC or compatible.



GOING THE DISTANCE

In o 100-mile test pitting Monoger Mouse ogainst its two leading competitors, our exclusive trocking system design went the distonce without any mointenance. Mouse "M" required disossembly and cleoning ot 40 miles ond every five miles thereafter. Mouse "L" foiled before the five-mile mark. Complete test dota is ovoiloble from The Torrington Compony.



TORRINGTON®

Part of worldwide Ingersoll-Rand

The Torrington Company
59 Field Street,
Torrington, CT 06790

CIRCLE 131 ON READER

IT GOES THE DISTANCE

MANAGER mouse CORDLESS

For a Manager Mouse dealer near you, call: 800-654-5449 (800-225-7219 in CT) or 203-482-9511, Telex 962494

TURBO-COOL™

150/200 PC/XT POWER SUPPLIES

KEEP YOUR PC UP TO 45° COOLER!

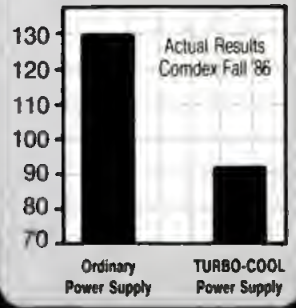
HIGH PERFORMANCE FEATURES

PC, XT, XT286 COMPATIBLE
Direct replecement; FCC-B; UL; OVP; OCP; 4 drive connectors; 1 yeer warranty.

AT POWER FOR THE PC/XT
Full reled power; Turbo-Cool 1S0 for 1S5W; Turbo-Cool 200 for 200W; heevy duty components; retiable sinusordai power stage; strict quaiity controt

OVER 100% MORE COOLING
Twin DC fens; high performance slope nose design; no edditionel noise.

EXPANSION CARDS TEMPERATURE TEST



IMPORTANT SYSTEM BENEFITS

EXPANDIBILITY
Fill att your slots...Turbo-Cool Power Supplies meel lhe demends of e fully loeded system with power and cooling lo spere.

RELIABILITY
Prevent lntermittenl dete errors...Turbo-Cool Power Supplies ensure e safe, cool operaling environmenl, even under adverse conditions.

LONGEVITY
Protect your lnvestment...expansion cards, herd drives, end other vetuable components run 30°-45° cooler end lest up to three times longer with e Turbo-Cool Power Supply.

"If you use furnace emulation hardware such as turbo boards, network cards, or double hard drives, try the Turbo-Cool 150 or the Turbo-Cool 200."
PC Magazine

TURBO-COOL 150 ... $149
TURBO-COOL 200 ... $199
Quantity Pricing Available
Complete Technical Support
VISA/MC/COD/PO

PC COOLING SYSTEMS
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513

Complete line of high performance power supplies, ultra-quiet power supplies, and auxiliary cooling fans for the PC/XT/AT.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

enough to fit into a single desk drawer. The Model 60 enhanced expansion options—more slots and bigger drive bays—as well as the extra 2K bytes of CMOS RAM give it an edge in multiuser applications.

Even more than these features, however, price may be the best indicator of the place the Model 60 fits in the IBM Personal System/2 strategy. Although the Model 60 is a more expensive machine to make than the Model 50, if just for the labor involved, there can hardly be $1,700 worth of difference between the two models. Clearly the pricing of the two machines is more marketing than manufacturing in origin—$3,600 is in the range for single-user computers (a figure close to the price of the original XT, for instance), and $5,400 to $6,400 is in the multiuser range.

> Price may be the best indicator of the place the Model 60 fits in the IBM Personal System/2 strategy.

■ ■ ■ ■ ■

Certainly, the extra bucks buy a faster, larger standard hard disk, greater access to other mass storage options, a beefier power supply, and four additional 16-bit Micro Channel expansion slots. But with the difference between 20- and 40-megabyte drives on today's market only about $300 to $400, you end up paying a big premium of more than $300 per slot for a Model 60.

For a single user, those costly slots won't be very useful considering all the features packed onto the Model 60 system board. But for network servers and multiuser systems that need hundreds of megabytes of storage and scads of ports, the Model 60 will serve well.

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

The queen of
the PROM has just
graduated at
the top of her class.

IRMA™ has been the most reliable and most popular PC-to-mainframe link ever created. But as good as our IRMA is, we've never said we couldn't do better. Fact is, a PROM is still a PROM. And you have better things to do with your time than spend it upgrading PROMs.

But now there's IRMA 2™; it marks a whole new era in terminal emulation technology.

IRMA 2 is software-loaded. So you can upgrade by simply changing diskettes instead of PROMs. What you also gain is an easy path to multiple host sessions, sophisticated mainframe graphics, and all that DFT technology can offer you down the road. And with our new E78 Plus™ software, you gain even more.

Like Mod 5 support. And easy-to-use menus for quick custom-configurations. And keyboard-remapping and key programmability. And perhaps best of all, you gain speed.

Introducing IRMA 2. The most reliable software-loaded PC-to-mainframe link.

All this new power of IRMA 2 is available right now for the IBM® PC,™ XT,™ and AT™ and the PS/2™ Model 30. And soon for all other PS/2 Models.

There's some especially good news for our current IRMA and Forte PJ customers, too. Because they can also take advantage of the new power of E78 Plus software.

For not a lot of money.

For a limited time, you can get E78 Plus at a special low conversion price. But you'll have to act soon.

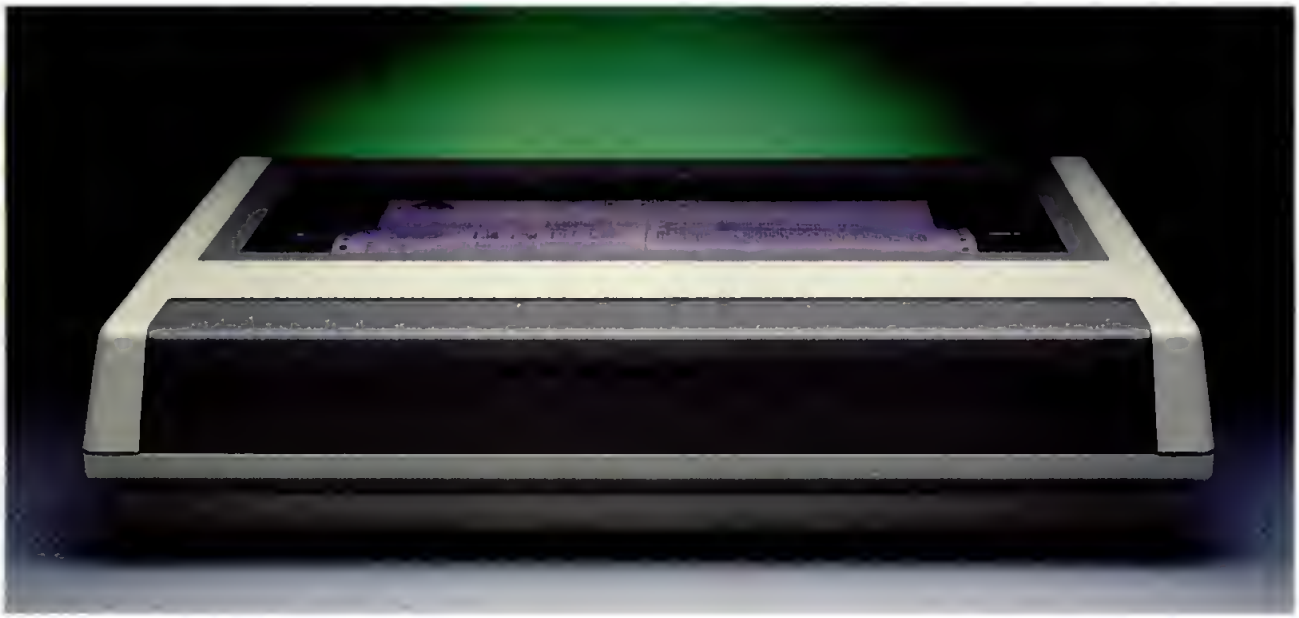
Contact your local DCA distributor for all the details of IRMA 2 and E78 Plus software. Or call 1-800-241-IRMA, Ext. 518. In Georgia, call 1-404-442-4500.

dca

IRMA, IRMA 2, E78 Plus and Forte PJ are trademarks of and DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of and PC, XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. © 1987 Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quick Zipper.



Welcome to the fast lane. Where you run your business. And where we run our new TriPrinter/4000. Very, very quickly.

The TriPrinter/4000 is really three dot matrix printers in one: providing eye-opening data processing at 400 cps, corporate letter quality at 87.5 cps, and variable high-resolution graphics speeds for business graphics and bar codes. All at a variety of character pitches and densities.

Which means that you can't run your business, or any other compatible printer for that matter, in any faster lane than our TriPrinter/4000.

In addition to its sheer speed, the TriPrinter/4000 passes with ease the performance of printers that IBM, Apple and DEC drive with their computers. Improvements in important areas, like paper handling, font selection and quick-shift mode selection. And reliability.

The TriPrinter/4000 runs with your best software too. That's because it emulates such popular printers as the Epson FX-100, IBM Graphics Printer, DEC LA210 and the Apple Imagewriter. Easily brought up to speed within seconds by merely changing personality cartridges.

The new TriPrinter/4000. Welcome to life in the fast lane.

For more information on the TriPrinter/4000, contact CIE Terminals, a C.Itoh company, 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714; or call (714) 660-1421 or our toll-free number (800) 624-2516.

C.ITOH

CIE Terminals

CIE Terminals, Inc., 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714 • Telephone: (714) 660-1421 (800) 624-2516

© 1987 CIE Terminals, Inc.

Apple and Imagewriter are trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc. DEC and LA210 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Epson FX-100 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. IBM and Graphics Printer are trademarks of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUS STOP

With the arrival of the Personal System/2 line, the PC has grown up. In the 80286 and 80386 PS/2 models, the standard bus has been replaced by sophisticated Micro Channel Architecture (MCA), providing a foundation that will take the machines into the next decade and perhaps beyond.

What was wrong with the old bus? Plenty. It's limited in its transfer rate. It's electrically noisy and tends to radiate RF interference. It's bulky. The sockets and card edge connectors are large and mechanically sloppy. It's graceless at sharing resources. And many of the signals are edge-triggered rather than level-triggered,

■ ■ ■ ■ ■

IBM's Micro Channel Architecture replaces inflexible bus systems and brings greater reliability, efficiency, and cooperation to hardware design.

which limits the upper speed of the bus and also contributes to errors.

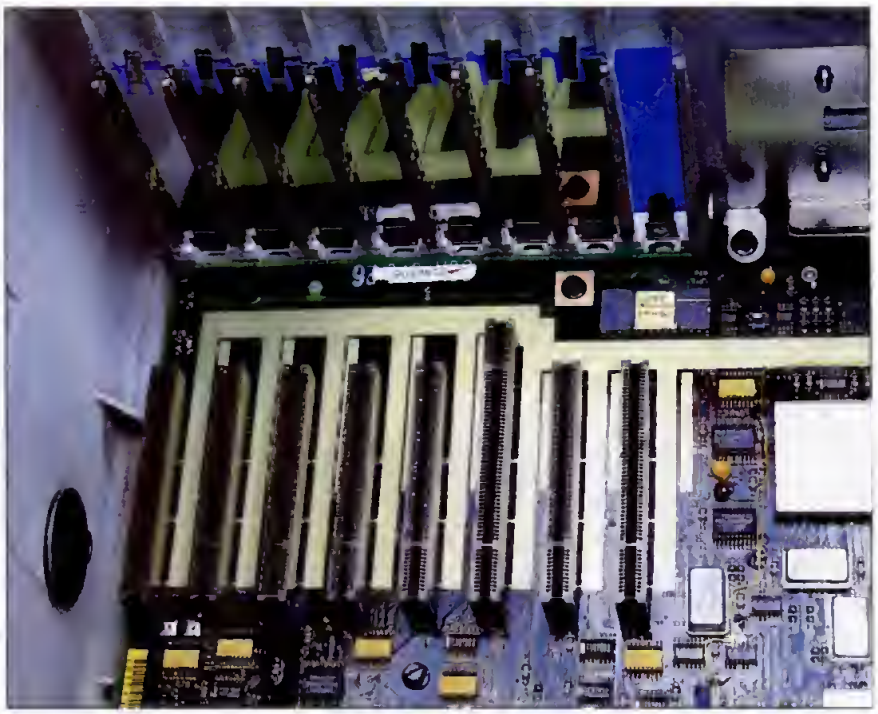
Unlike the PC bus, MCA is not specifically adapted to Intel microprocessors. Instead, it has a set of signals, rules, and protocols that allow multiple, dissimilar microprocessors to share it and work effectively with one another. Some of the other features increase reliability, while others ease configuration and reduce conflicts among devices.

UNIQUE IDENTIFIER CODES For example, MCA requires boards plugged into the bus to have unique identifier codes. The codes are built into the card when they're manufactured. All of IBM's enhanced small device interface (ESDI) hard disk controllers, for instance, have the same code. The 3½-inch disk controller found in the Model 50 has another code. A modem manufacturer might use one code for a 1,200 bits-per-second modem and another for a 2,400.

The device identifier codes are queried during IBM's new Programmable Option Select system (POS), which automatically configures computers in the PS/2 line, each time the machine is turned on. It can, based on the codes, include the necessary configuration files to run the hardware. Since all boards have a unique code, the software can also resolve potential installation conflicts.

IBM has ensured that the codes will remain unique. It has reserved half of them (32,767) for its own use and made the other half available to board manufacturers. IBM is currently the clearinghouse that issues the numbers, but if the job becomes too onerous (or if manufacturers object too strongly to tipping their hand to IBM) the task will be turned over to a third party, perhaps one of the industry standards groups.

The device identifier concept is not new. IBM mainframes had similar features 20 years ago. (MCA has many features adapted from IBM's mainframes and minicomputers. System/370 and Series/1 jocks will recognize much of the terminology and design.) The need, however, is more valid now than ever. Back then, the challenge was to coordinate the activities of a roomful, even a building full of equipment. Detecting errors in outlying devices was critical, as a malfunction could easily pull the whole system down or degrade performance drastically. The number and kind of devices that could be attached, however, were limited.



The new Micro Channel Architecture installed in the IBM Personal System/2 series is a vast improvement over the old PC bus. Each board plugged into the new bus will have a unique identifier code that can instruct the machine to run necessary hardware configuration files.

Photograph: Thom O'Connor

Not so with PCs. Almost any imaginable card could be designed for the new bus. Beyond the usual run of modems, memory, and I/O ports, there are coprocessors, special-purpose graphics boards, speech boards, real-world control boards, raster processors for laser printers, and more. Each board has a unique pattern of machine resource use. One will be heavily dependent on I/O ports. Another will require high-bandwidth memory transfers. Others will severely tax the interrupt service mechanism. And with some, the system will hardly know they're present.

Unique device codes open new fields of opportunity for diagnostics and system-level error detection, correction, and audit trails. The bus provides sufficient logic, for example, to build a truly fault-tolerant PC. Failing devices (cards or the equipment to which they connect) can be switched off the bus and others switched on in their place.

IBM strongly recommends against application software having anything to do with device identifiers, and DOS is utterly ignorant of their presence. This capability is currently a gleam in the eye of some programmer who will turn the Model 60 or the Model 80 into a knockout file server or communications hub.

The possibilities here are best illustrated by the current generation of network file servers. The PC AT is architecturally unsuited to being a file server. Its hard disk data transfer rate is too slow and the interrupt structure is too limited. We've even illustrated the point by putting a PC AT on a 3Com Ethernet network and comparing the AT's local access to its built-in hard disk to that of the shared hard disk. Access to the network drive is noticeably faster.

THE DMA BOTTLENECK Direct Memory Access (DMA), which is supposed to increase performance, is actually a bottleneck in the PC AT. The DMA chip

found in every PC and AT is actually a specialized microprocessor that knows how to do only one thing: move data from one memory location to another. Most computers have them.

The process is simple. You tell the DMA chip how many bytes you want to move, where they are, and where you want them to go. Then just let 'er rip. The DMA chip brings all other processes to a halt as it moves memory. Since it works so fast, in theory, you get the system back before you even know it was gone. In practice, however, long, recurrent DMA transfers have a negative effect on system throughput.

MCA has a solution. It offers eight channels of DMA (sufficient control registers to manage eight DMA transfers at the same time). In addition, it limits the time that a DMA channel can be active to 7.68 microseconds. It forces DMA to share system resources with other operations, including other DMA transfers. This shared activity is called bus interleaving. Even multiple DMA transfers can be interleaved. You can't manufacture clock cycles out of thin air, but overall system performance goes up with this technique.

One of the hallmarks of large mainframe computers is that they have considerably more than one processor. Yes, a single central processing unit bears the brunt of the computing, but it is aided by channel controllers, printer controllers, terminal controllers, and console controllers.

Each controller is a specialized computer, designed to relieve the main CPU of boring, repetitive tasks such as polling printers to see if they're ready to accept more characters. Even details such as printed form layout are typically handled without the knowledge or intervention of the mainframe CPU.

COOPERATIVE PROCESSORS In the Personal System/2 series, IBM uses more cooperative processors in the PC itself. The hard disk controller, for example, has an 8-bit microprocessor perform the drudgery of shuffling bits back and forth on the Micro Channel. Another microprocessor performs the same tasks for the system board's I/O ports.

Some cards have always had some native intelligence. The IBM/Sytek PC Network card, for example, had an 80186 processor, which made it a bit more powerful than its original PC-XT home.

The new bus, with its higher transfer rates, better arbitration, and better status signaling, invites coprocessing and distribution of tasks. You can be sure that future MCA products, especially those from IBM, will be rich in processors.

The Personal System/2 bus invites coprocessing and distribution of tasks.

■ ■ ■ ■ ■

The Micro Channel is also an inviting home for coprocessing. It accepts up to 15 bus masters, so specialized tasks may be carried out by dedicated processors.

Duplicating MCA may be the toughest challenge yet faced by clonemakers. IBM is still espousing open architecture. Indeed, virtually every one of the bus's specifications is published in the exhaustive *Technical Reference* manual. Schematics, however, are conspicuously absent. But the logic that controls the bus is locked away in custom VLSI chips, and there are as-yet uncharted potential interactions with the rest of the system that may make MCA tough to duplicate.

Also, IBM has identified upwards of 100 intellectually protectable concepts in the PS/2 line. It may apply for patents or copyright protection on any or all of them, which will no doubt touch off a wave of lawsuits and counterclaims. In the meantime, however, it may become just plain illegal to clone a PS/2 machine.

Compatible manufacturers continue to do a brisk business, but the balance will inevitably change as the PS/2 series takes hold. IBM has neither missed the boat nor missed the bus. PC

Bill Machrone is editor of PC Magazine.

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

V-EMM™

without V-EMM (640 kilobytes) — with V-EMM (8 megabytes)

A few years ago, 640 kilobytes was ample memory, even for the most demanding applications.

But DOS has grown. You probably use a RAM-disk or a print-spooler. You may have grown dependent on pop-ups or resident utilities. And most importantly, your applications have probably grown, too.

Today, that same 640 kilobytes just isn't enough ammunition to conquer the larger spreadsheet or database problems.

The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** is a software product that provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory. No EMS board is required.

Do you have a PC/AT or PS/2 with extended memory?

If so, you probably haven't found anything but VDISK that could use this extra memory. But V-EMM effectively turns extended memory into expanded memory. And you can even supplement this memory with your hard disk.

Do you have an EMS board or a PS/2 memory board?

V-EMM works synergistically with these boards to combine the high speed of electronic bank switching with the large capacity of virtual memory.

Do you have a hard disk?

Even without memory boards, V-EMM turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.

Want to conquer your biggest problems?

V-EMM is compatible with most leading EMS applications, including: 1-2-3, Symphony, Reflex, Framework II, and SuperCalc. Call today!

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

For sophistication, versatility, . . . and real virtual memory logic, nothing comes close to Fort's Software's V-EMM. . . . *It clearly outclasses the competition.*
-- March 31, 1987

30-day money-back guarantee

only **$89.95** + $3.00 shipping

Fort's Software
P. O. Box 396
Manhattan, KS 66502
(913) 537-2897

Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 (or compatibles), DOS 2.0 (or higher), IBM Fixed Disk (or compatible).

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Buy the leading $10,000 desktop slidemaker and get $4,005 in change!

That's right! PhotoMetric 200PC,™ the industry price/performance leader, costs only $5995. PhotoMetric's proprietary technology gives you more for your money:

- 2000 X 2000 boardroom-quality high resolution slides
- Widest color range — 1000 vivid simultaneous colors for 3-D and other special effects
- On-screen preview to insure perfect slides the first time
- Supported by over 30 PC graphics packages for drawing, charting, mapping, etc....

But don't just take our word for it. PC World says, *"For compatibility with the broadest range of graphics software, for a preview option that comes closest to the final product than any other film recorder, and for professional-quality slides, PhotoMetric 200 is a great buy."*

Why not make your next slide presentation your best with the price/performance leader, PhotoMetric 200.

Find out about it. Call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 533. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 533.

General Parametrics Corporation

the makers of VIDEOSHOW™

PhotoMetric is a trademark of General Parametrics Corporation

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SMOOTH OPERATOR

Ever since the introduction of IBM's PC AT in 1984, people have been speculating about a new version of DOS that would take full advantage of the protected mode of the AT's 80286 microprocessor. Such an operating system, they said, would allow programs access to 16 megabytes of memory and provide real multitasking.

Three years later, Microsoft's Operating System/2 is finally within sight. Microsoft plans to make an OS/2 Software Development Kit available on August 1, 1987, and IBM has announced

■ ■ ■ ■ ■

The key to efficient multitasking, OS/2 will be the foundation of a new generation of computer software.

that it will begin retail sales of OS/2, Version 1.0, in the first quarter of 1988.

As expected, OS/2 multitasks new programs designed for its environment and uses the full 16-megabyte address space of the 80286 microprocessor. OS/2 also includes a DOS-like compatibility environment for running most existing DOS programs. Some people are saying that OS/2's rich and versatile applications program interface (API) will spawn a new generation of personal computer software, and it's tempting to agree.

OS/2 is the first announced product to be developed under the IBM/Microsoft Joint Development Agreement. This indicates a meeting of the minds between IBM and Microsoft concerning the functionality, applications program interface, and user interface of OS/2. Microsoft will also make OS/2 available to other original equipment manufacturers (OEMs).

The IBM version of Operating System/2 will run on all IBM machines built around the 80286 or 80386 microprocessor, including the PC AT, the XT Model 286, and the new Personal System/2 Models 50, 60, and 80. OS/2 will not run on 8088-based machines such as the PC and PC-XT, or 8086-based machines such as the PS/2 Model 30.

As is the case with Microsoft's MS-DOS today, versions of OS/2 will be configured by other OEMs (such as Compaq and Tandy) for their own 80286 and 80386 machines. When sold by OEMs other than IBM, Operating System/2 will probably be referred to as MS OS/2. Microsoft will not itself sell a retail version of the operating system.

Operating System/2 will eventually include a version of *Microsoft Windows* that will be called the "Windows Presentation Manager." Microsoft will be making some changes to *Windows* for its transition to OS/2. These changes will affect *Windows*' visual appearance, the keyboard interface, and (most significantly) the internal graphics interface.

The Windows Presentation Manager is an important component of OS/2 for end users, program developers, and IBM. To IBM, OS/2 and the graphics-based windowing environment of the Presentation Manager are part of IBM's Systems Application Architecture (SAA). This is an attempt by IBM to standardize applications program interfaces and user interfaces across IBM's entire line of computers. OS/2 is the first announced product to be part of this ambitious plan.

DIFFERENT VERSIONS OF OS/2 Part of the confusion surrounding OS/2 results from the various forms it will take. IBM has already announced three different versions of the operating system, and Microsoft has announced MS OS/2 with two components.

> The IBM version of OS/2 will run on all IBM machines built around the 80286 or 80386 microprocessor.

The main guts of OS/2 is called the OS/2 *kernel*. With the exception of low-level device drivers, the kernel will be essentially the same in all OEM versions of MS OS/2. The kernel handles file I/O, keyboard and mouse input, character-mode display output, multitasking, and interprocess communication. Initially, Microsoft will make only the OS/2 kernel available to OEMs. For IBM, this will be OS/2, Version 1.0.

Through the support of *dynamically linkable libraries*, OS/2 lends itself to the addition of various modules that extend the functionality of the operating system. Thus, Microsoft and Microsoft's OEMs (such as IBM) can add features to OS/2 while retaining compatible kernel functions.

One of the most important additions to OS/2 will be the OS/2 Windows Presentation Manager. Microsoft will make this component available to all OEMs, and IBM will include it with their OS/2, Version 1.1. Other OEMs may choose either to wait for the Windows Presentation Manager before selling OS/2 or to sell kernel-only versions of MS OS/2 during the interim. Although OS/2 will run without the Windows Presentation Manager, both IBM and Microsoft consider it an integral part of the operating system.

The second component of OS/2 that Microsoft will offer to OEMs is the OS/2 LAN Manager for local area network support. One interesting feature of the LAN Manager gives OS/2 software the ability to engage in interprocess communication across the network for distributed processing.

IBM, however, will be doing its own major add-ons to OS/2 to create the *OS/2 Extended Edition*. This version will include support for various mainframe communications and local area networks, and will have relational database capabilities based on IBM's Structured Query Language (SQL). Because these additions are originating from IBM, they will not be included in versions of OS/2 sold by Microsoft to other OEMs, or the versions of OS/2 sold by these OEMs to the public.

THE OS/2 COUNTDOWN These various components and versions of OS/2 will probably be released over the next year and half. Based on IBM and Microsoft announcements, the anticipated schedule looks like this:

On August 1, 1987, Microsoft plans to release the MS OS/2 Software Development Kit. With this kit, programmers can begin converting existing programs (or writing new ones) for OS/2.

The OS/2 Software Development Kit includes a beta-release version of the OS/2 kernel, over 2,000 pages of technical documentation, new protected-mode versions of Microsoft's C Compiler, Macro Assembler, *CodeView* debugger, and a full-screen editor, a 1-year subscription to Microsoft's DIAL technical bulletin board, attendance at an OS/2 technical seminar, and a subscription to *Microsoft Systems Journal* magazine.

The admission price for this orgy is $3,000. Direct telephone support costs an additional $1,000 per year. When the OS/2 Windows Presentation Manager and the OS/2 LAN Manager components become available, these updates (and

NEW

Eureka: The Solver™

Anyone and everyone who routinely works with equations needs Eureka: The Solver

It solves the most complex equations in seconds. Whether you're a scientist, engineer, financial analyst, student, teacher, or some other professional, you need Eureka: The Solver!

Any problem that can be expressed as a linear or non-linear equation can be solved with Eureka. Algebra, Trigonometry and Calculus problems are a snap.

Eureka: The Solver also handles maximization and minimization problems, does plot functions, generates reports, and saves you an incredible amount of time.

X+exp(X) = 10 solved instantly instead of eventually!

Imagine you have to "solve for X," where X + exp(X) = 10, and you don't have Eureka: The Solver. What you do have is a problem, because it's going to take a lot of time guessing at "X." Maybe your guesses get closer and closer to the right answer, but it's also getting closer and closer to midnight and you're doing it the hard way.

With Eureka: The Solver, there's no guessing, no dancing in the dark—you get the right answer, right now. (PS: X = 2.0705799, and Eureka solved that one in .4 of a second!)

How to use Eureka: The Solver

It's easy.

1. *Enter your equation into the full-screen editor*
2. *Select the "Solve" command*
3. *Look at the answer*
4. *You're done*

You can then tell Eureka to

- *Evaluate your solution*
- *Plot a graph*
- *Generate a report, then send the output to your printer, disk file or screen*
- *Or all of the above*

Eureka: The Solver includes

- ☑ *A full-screen editor*
- ☑ *Pull-down menus*
- ☑ *Context-sensitive Help*
- ☑ *On-screen calculator*
- ☑ *Automatic 8087 math co-processor chip support*
- ☑ *Powerful financial functions*
- ☑ *Built-in and user-defined math and financial functions*
- ☑ *Ability to generate reports complete with plots and lists*
- ☑ *Polynomial finder*
- ☑ *Inequality solutions*

*Introductory price—good through July 1, 1987

Some of Eureka's key features

You can key in:

- ☑ *A formula or formulas*
- ☑ *A series of equations—and solve for all variables*
- ☑ *Constraints (like X has to be < or = 2)*
- ☑ *A function to plot*
- ☑ *Unit conversions*
- ☑ *Maximization and minimization problems*
- ☑ *Interest Rate/Present Value calculations*
- ☑ *Variables we call "What happens?," like "What happens if I change this variable to 21 and that variable to 27?"*

All this power for only $99.95!

Equation-solving used to be a mainframe problem, but we've solved that problem.

Eureka: The Solver is all you need—and it's yours for only $99.95!

That kind of savings you can calculate with your fingers!

System requirements

IBM PC, AT, XT, Portable, 3270 or true compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 and later. 384K.

Only $99.95!*

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373

GF7

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone call

(800)255-8008

in CA (800) 742-1133 in Canada (800) 237-1136

BI-1103

others) will be distributed without additional cost to purchasers of the OS/2 Development Kit.

In the third quarter of 1987, Microsoft plans to release *Windows*, Version 2.0. *Windows* 2.0 really has nothing to do with OS/2; it runs in real mode under current versions of DOS. However, *Windows* 2.0 is a preview of the look and feel of the OS/2 Windows Presentation Manager.

The most dramatic change in *Windows* 2.0 is the use of *overlapping* rather than *tiled* windows for different applications. The menu works a little differently, and the keyboard interface has been enhanced. Most existing *Windows* programs will run fine under *Windows* 2.0. *Windows* 2.0 does not include the internal changes in the graphics interface that are being made for the OS/2 Windows Presentation Manager.

In the fourth quarter of 1987, Microsoft is scheduled to begin shipping the OS/2 kernel to their OEM customers. OEMs will probably begin selling retail versions of MS OS/2 to users a few months later.

IBM is scheduled to start selling retail versions of OS/2, Version 1.0, in the first quarter of 1988 at a cost of $325. Programmers who balk at Microsoft's $3,000 OS/2 Software Development Kit can get some less expensive technical documentation and abbreviated developer's kits from IBM at this time.

Microsoft expects to begin shipping the OS/2 Windows Presentation Manager to OEMs in the first half of 1988. Beyond that, the crystal ball starts to get a bit hazy. Although IBM has announced OS/2, Version 1.1, and the OS/2 Extended Edition, they put off specifying release dates until the fourth quarter of 1987. IBM's OS/2 1.1 update will be free to registered users of OS/2 1.0.

OS/2 AND THE USER Of course, people don't buy operating systems—people buy applications. The success of OS/2 will ultimately depend on the appeal it has for software developers and the extent to which these developers believe that OS/2 will eventually replace DOS as the standard operating system on 80286 and 80386 machines.

The first time most users will encounter OS/2 is when they are forced to, which is after buying a software package that says "Requires OS/2" on the box.

To the DOS user, much of OS/2 1.0 will be familiar territory. OS/2 uses the same command line interface as DOS. Most of the existing DOS commands have been duplicated. You can run OS/2 programs from the OS/2 prompt just as today you run DOS programs from the DOS prompt. The difference is that you don't have to wait for one program to end before you run another.

> OS/2 can maintain something like 16 screen groups, all with different programs running under them.

THE OS/2 SCREEN GROUPS An OS/2 session is divided into several *screen groups*. A screen group is a program (or a group of programs) that uses the whole screen. OS/2 can maintain something like 16 screen groups, all with different programs running under them.

OS/2 lets you switch between screen groups by pressing Alt-Esc. This clears the screen and displays the Session Manager menu. The Session Manager lists all current screen groups identified by the names of the programs currently running in them. You can then use the cursor keys and select a different screen group. OS/2 clears the screen of the Session Manager and displays the screen group of the selected program. You can also bypass the Session Manager and flip between screen groups by holding down the Alt key and pressing Esc twice in succession.

The relationship between the Session Manager and the screen groups is shown in Figure 1.

From the Session Manager you can create a new screen group by selecting the "Start a program" option. This option loads a new copy of CMD.EXE, which is the protected-mode command processor that serves the same function as COMMAND.COM in DOS. From CMD.EXE's prompt, you can run other OS/2 programs.

Most users will find the Session Manager useful for quick *context switching*—to get from one program to another without continually exiting and reloading the applications. This is perhaps the simplest use of OS/2.

Besides context switching, users can also take advantage of multitasking. Each screen group is almost like a separate PC. For instance, a database program can be sorting a lengthy file, while a communications program can be downloading electronic mail, while the FORMAT command can be formatting a diskette, while you're working on a memo.

Of course, if you're already familiar with RAM-resident pop-ups and background communications programs that run under DOS, context switching and multitasking may not appear so revolutionary.

This is true. But there are some very significant differences with OS/2: OS/2 does all these procedures with the help of the 80286 microprocessor, which means that OS/2 does it safely and efficiently. OS/2 takes care of the memory management, file locking, and task isolation necessary under a legitimate multitasking environment. Under real-mode DOS, multitasking is essentially a precarious proposition.

DOS COMPATIBILITY BOX One screen group is called the "DOS Compatibility Box." The word *box* is a misnomer because it sounds like a little window on the screen. It's not. The DOS Compatibility Box is simply a screen group that runs in real mode. It sets forth an environment to run existing DOS programs in the lower 640K of memory. Most existing DOS programs will run in the OS/2 DOS Compatibility Box.

Users can easily switch between the DOS Compatibility Box and protected-mode screen groups using Alt-Esc. Programs running in the protected-mode screen groups continue to run even when

You tell us...
which PC offers more value?

In head-to-head comparisons for price-performance with leading personal computers the AMSTRAD PC1512 towers above the rest. Dealers all across Europe are telling us the PC1512 is the fastest selling personal computer. Industry experts there have determined that the PC1512 actually expands the market base of PC buyers because of its complete packaging, high quality and low price point.

Never before has a company offered IBM compatibility, "Mouse," software, monitor and more for such a low price. Standard software includes MSDOS V3.2, DRI's DOS Plus, Locomotive Software's GEM BASIC2, DRI's GEM Paint, GEM Desktop, Print Spooler, Clock with Alarm, Calculator, and many "Mouse" driven utilities.

Which PC offers more value? The AMSTRAD PC1512.

- 512K Memory with 640K upgradable standard
- "Mouse" included at advertised base price
- Monitor included at advertised base price
- Parallel, serial, game and "Mouse" ports standard
- 3 Full-size expansion slots
- FREE Software ($500 Retail Value)

RETAIL **$799** ABSOLUTELY complete

CALL NOW FOR DEALER INFORMATION

Vidco, Inc
Sole U.S. Agent
1915 Harrison Rd.
Longview, TX 75604

U.S. 1-800-237-3116
TX 1-800-222-5420

IBM, GEM, COMPAQ, LEADING EDGE are the registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Digital Research, Inc., Compaq Computer Corp., Leading Edge Products, respectively

AMSTRAD®

"Family-friendly"... business-smart

AMSTRAD

AMSTRAD

AMSTRAD

Winner of the PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE for Backup Software!

End your backup nightmares.

With COREfast™ backup software.

- *Simple*— Backs up an entire disk using only 5 keystrokes.
- *Fast*— Fills a 360KB floppy in 17 seconds; a 720KB, 3 1/2" floppy in 34 seconds; or a 1.2MB floppy in only 28 seconds *(a full 10MB in only 8 minutes).*
- *Reliable*— Advanced Error Checking protects data against damaged floppies and accidental loss.
- *Flexible*— Operates from command line *or* easy-to-use menu.

See us at COMDEX, *Booth 1862*

"an unbeatable combination of virtues: speed, versatility, and reliability."
—PC Magazine

"COREfast offers more flexibility, and therefore more value, than Fastback."
—InfoWorld

CORE INTERNATIONAL
7171 N. Federal Highway
Boca Raton, FL 33431
305/997-6099

- *Powerful*— Easy file management to view, copy, rename, and delete files and directories.
- *Compatible*— Backs up Novell Netware *(even hidden files)*and works on IBM's PC, PC-XT, PC-AT, the new Personal System/2, and compatibles.
- *Complete*— Can backup on any DOS device *(diskette, hard disk, tape, removables, etc.).*

Call us direct or see your CORE Authorized Dealer for details.

Copyright 1987 CORE International, Inc.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

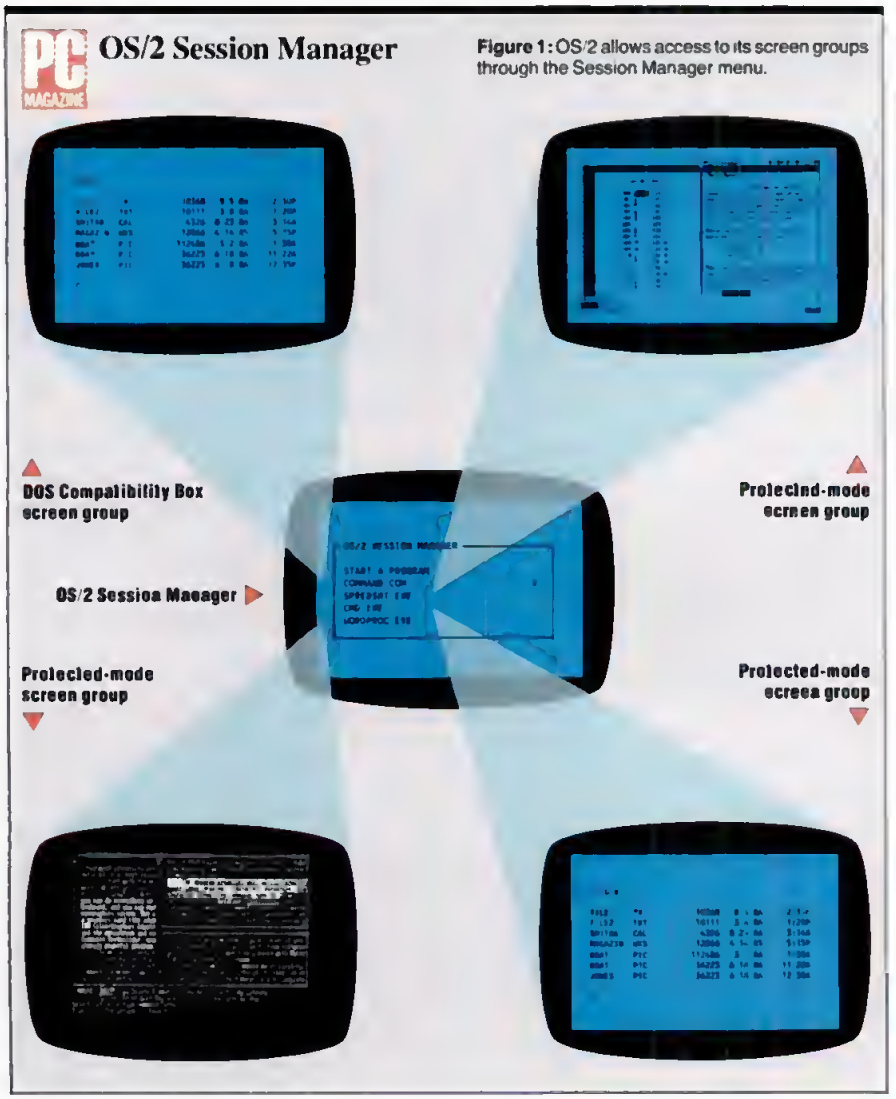


Figure 1: OS/2 allows access to its screen groups through the Session Manager menu.

the DOS Compatibility Box is visible. (OS/2 has to switch back and forth between real mode and protected mode to do this.) However, programs that are running in the DOS Compatibility Box are suspended when the Session Manager or one of the protected-mode screen groups is visible on-screen.

For the most part, existing DOS programs do not gain anything from running in the DOS Compatibility Box over what they can do under current versions of DOS. OS/2 supports only one DOS Compatibility Box and does not attempt to multitask existing real-mode programs. The DOS Compatibility Box is essentially isolated from the protected-mode screen groups. For instance, you cannot pop up a real-mode RAM-resident program while a protected-mode screen group is visible.

However, some protected-mode programs can add a little functionality to the DOS Compatibility Box. One of the programs included with OS/2 is a print spooler that buffers printer output from both the protected-mode screen groups and the DOS Compatibility Box. The spooler is smart enough to separate printer output into jobs and not mix up output from the different screen groups.

OS/2 also guards against some possible conflicts between protected-mode and real-mode programs. For instance, if a protected-mode program is using one of the RS-232 communications ports, OS/2 can make it appear to real-mode programs as if the communications port is not installed. Likewise, if OS/2 detects that a real-mode program is using the communications port, it will make the port unavailable to protected-mode programs.

OS/2 also locks files that either protected-mode or real-mode programs are using so that other programs can't alter them. (This network-type file sharing and locking is absolutely essential in a multitasking environment.)

Normally, OS/2 will allocate the lower 640K of memory for the DOS Compatibility Box and use memory above 1 megabyte for the protected-mode components of OS/2 (as shown in Figure 2). However, statements in the CONFIG.SYS file can reduce the amount of memory available to the DOS Compatibility Box or eliminate it entirely in order to use all system memory for protected mode.

THE ADDITION OF WINDOWS The addition of the Windows Presentation Manager to OS/2, Version 1.1, will add a graphics-based windowing environment to the operating system. The Presentation Manager will itself be a separate screen group that runs multiple programs.

Programs specially written for OS/2 *Windows* will be displayed in separate windowed areas on the screen. Users can switch between programs using the keyboard or a mouse and transfer data among them. Programs written for *Windows* have a consistent user interface and take advantage of *Windows*' device-independent graphics interface.

OS/2 *Windows* will also be able to window most character-mode programs that run under the non-*Windows* OS/2 kernel.

THE LIMITS OF COMPATIBILITY The DOS Compatibility Box is not free of problems. Some of the problems arise because DOS programs must be suspended when the user switches to a pro-

tected-mode screen group. Programs running in the DOS Compatibility Box will not even get any hardware interrupts during this time. This situation has the most serious effect on RS-232 communications programs. These programs will lose incoming data following a switch to a protected-mode screen group.

Programs that depend upon some undocumented DOS function calls and absolute memory locations of internal DOS tables may also stumble. This dependence may affect some network software and some RAM-resident programs that intercept DOS file I/O calls.

Ironically, one of the few programs that do not run in the OS/2 DOS Compatibility Box is *Microsoft Windows* 1.03. It turns out that *Windows* has too intimate a relationship with undocumented DOS function calls. Bad, bad, bad. Microsoft has stated that *Windows* 2.0 *will* run in the DOS Compatibility Box. It had better.

When switching back to a DOS Compatibility Box, OS/2 may not be able to reconstruct the entire previous screen image. This mostly affects programs that use the EGA in graphics modes. OS/2 cannot determine the entire video state because EGA registers are read-only. (Fortunately, IBM has started to build hardware with this problem in mind: all video registers in the new PS/2 VGA video adapter can be read by software.)

PROBLEMS WITH BLOCK DEVICES

Perhaps the most serious compatibility problem between DOS and OS/2 concerns installable block devices, which include some hard disks and tape drives.

The OS/2 protected-mode screen groups and the DOS Compatibility Box share the same file system. Device drivers for block devices have to run in protected mode. If the device driver does not run in protected mode, then the driver cannot be installed for use either in protected mode or in real mode.

While IBM's version of OS/2 will handle standard IBM disk drives, users of some non-IBM block devices on IBM machines may have problems. Users with add-on mass storage devices that require special drivers (usually specified in DEVICE lines of a CONFIG.SYS file) will not be able to install those devices. The driver file will have to be replaced by the manufacturer. A healthy chunk of Microsoft's OS/2 Development Kit is devoted to writing OS/2 device drivers.

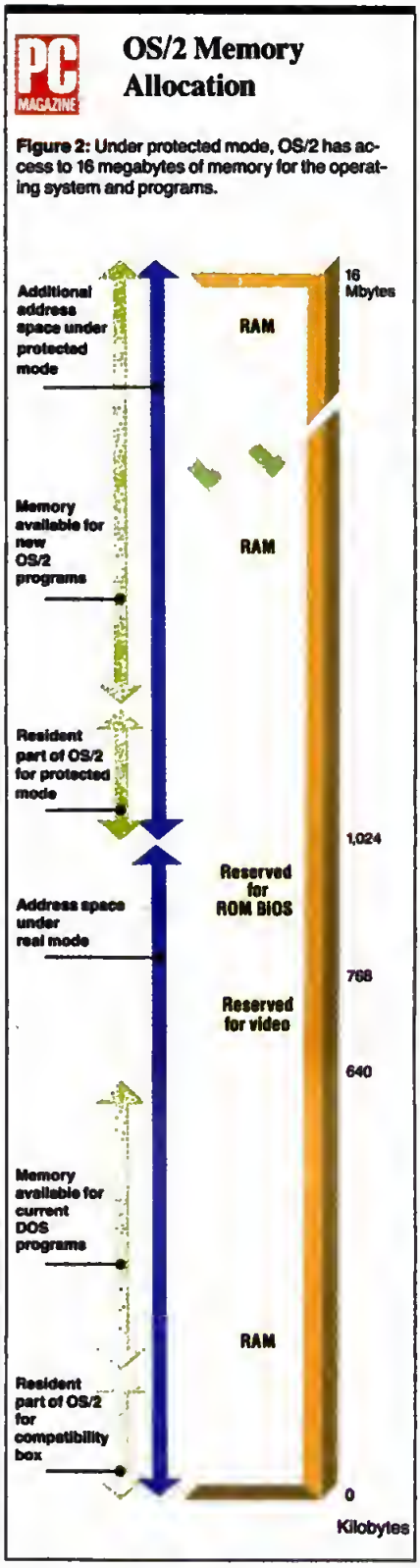


Figure 2: Under protected mode, OS/2 has access to 16 megabytes of memory for the operating system and programs.

When running in protected mode, OS/2 cannot take advantage of ROM BIOS code that normally masks hardware-dependent code from DOS. OS/2 has to duplicate all the ROM BIOS functions in its own drivers. (The PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80 have ROM BIOS routines that can run in protected mode; hence OS/2 does not need to duplicate this code.) OS/2 may not be able to use a non-IBM hard disk controller card if it's not hardware compatible with the IBM board; it may also have problems with a non-IBM replacement ROM BIOS installed in an IBM controller card. Again, this is an area where the hard disk manufacturers have to provide software updates for users.

WHAT OS/2 GIVES PROGRAMMERS

When programmers whose experience is limited to DOS first crack the manuals of the Microsoft OS/2 Software Development Kit, they will discover what a real operating system is all about.

Briefly, here are some of the OS/2 kernel features:

- In protected mode OS/2 can use up to 15 megabytes of memory (and more if the DOS Compatibility Box is limited in size or eliminated). Protected mode allows OS/2 to move code and data segments in memory and to use the same code segments for multiple instances of a program.
- OS/2 implements virtual memory; hence programs can allocate more memory than is physically present in the machine. OS/2 swaps memory to the hard disk based on a least-recently-used algorithm. In protected mode, the CHKDSK command doesn't even list total memory or free memory space because these figures have much less meaning than under real mode.
- OS/2 implements 80286 memory protection that effectively insulates programs and the operating system from a "runaway program" or any other occurrence that under real mode would probably crash the system.

A MainStreet™ data controller puts you back in control

Living with a computer was simple when you only had a printer. But once you added a modem and several other devices, life became more complex. You seemed to spend more time changing cables, activating switches and altering settings than you did working with your computer.

Now there is an alternative ... a MainStreet data controller from Newbridge. The controller takes care of your peripherals while you take care of business.

Available in two models for use with up to 48 connected devices, MainStreet controllers let you transform your independent computers and peripherals into an integrated desktop network which concentrates, directs and manages the flow of information from your desktop. You and your co-workers can share information, peripherals and other computing resources.

And, to make your life even easier, your desktop network is surprisingly affordable.

For more information call from your modem **703-834-1080** (0-1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity 1 stop bit) and enter the access code **MAINST2** when prompted.

NEWBRIDGE

Networks for all ... big and small

Newbridge Networks Inc. •13873 Park Center Road, Suite 160, Herndon, VA 22071 (703) 834-3600 •7114 West Jefferson Ave. Suite 106, Lakewood, CO 80235 (303) 986-3600 •*Newbridge Networks Corporation* 1051 Baxter Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K2C 3P2 (613) 726-1601 •*Newbridge Networks Limited* 22 Welsh Street, Chepstow, Gwent, UK NP6 5LL Tel. 02912 6896

Newbridge, MainStreet and the Newbridge logo are trade marks of Newbridge Networks Corporation. Copyright 1987.

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diagraph® Windows

Combine presentation graphics with word processing and desktop publishing.

If you need to create illustrations, diagrams, maps and flow charts for desktop publishing applications, the Windows version of *Diagraph* does it all.

Unlike the typical paint program, *Diagraph* does not expect you to be en artist. *Diagraph* comes completa with over 2,200 pre-drawn images and symbols.

Size, Stretch and Rotate

Diagraph images are drawn by professional artists, converted to mathematical equations and stored as numeric date rather than bitmaps.

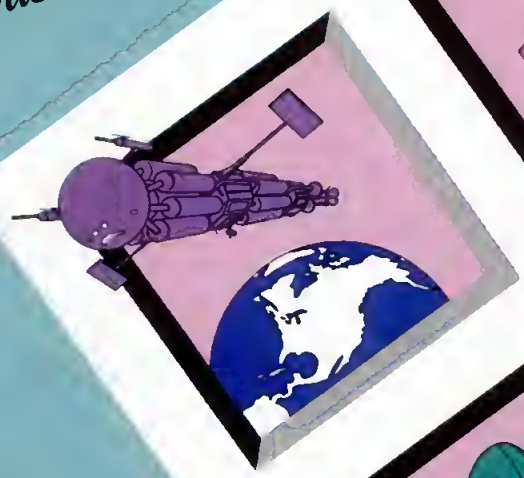
Not only is this technique a more efficient way of storing objects but you can size, stretch and rotata them without affecting the quality of the image.

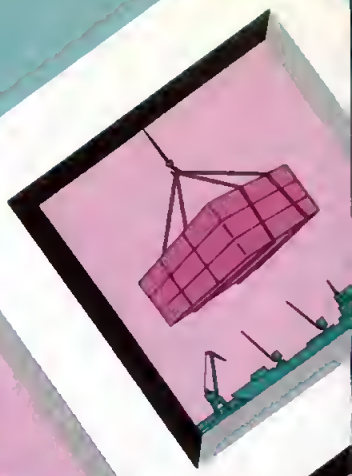
Draw Your Own

Of course, if you want to draw your own symbols, you can use the optional symbol editor to trace scanned images, modify axisting symbols or construct complex illustrations.

Cut, Copy and Paste

Using cut, copy and paste commands, ertwork created in *Diagraph* can be incorporated in eny of the popular word processing end desktop publishing products that support Windows or Windows metafiles.





All images shown were produced using Diagraph.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Diagraph is a registered trademark licensed to Computer Support Corporation.

Suggested Ratail: $395

Call or write for more information.

Computer Support Corporation

2215 Midway Road
Carrollton, Texas 75006
(214) 661-8960

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ OS/2's memory management includes provisions for shared memory blocks and "huge" memory blocks (blocks that are greater than 64K).

■ OS/2 efficiently multitasks programs. In protected mode, the 80286 hardware performs clean task switches. A program can execute another program in an asynchronous mode; the two programs can then run simultaneously. Programs designed to run in the background can exit back to the parent process and remain resident and running. A new OS/2 command called DETACH can run any program in the background (although programs that write to the display or require keyboard input may not be suitable for such treatment).

■ Programs can set up multiple threads of execution, allowing various sections of the program to run simultaneously. The program can assign the threads different priorities or temporarily suspend them. Threads can synchronize operation with each other through use of semaphores.

■ OS/2 programs can take advantage of system-supported interprocess communication and data sharing, either in the form of a pipe (which is somewhat similar to a DOS pipe) or a queue, which involves shared memory segments and can be priority based. Cooperating programs can synchronize message passing among themselves through the use of system semaphores and signaling.

■ OS/2's file I/O calls support file locking and file sharing. The OS/2 system call to open a file has seven sets of flags that designate various types of sharing modes, access modes, and inheritance modes, and indicate how critical errors should be handled.

■ OS/2 provides system calls to replace the direct access of hardware common in today's DOS programs. The OS/2 kernel does its own RS-232 buffering, has a complete mouse interface, and contains a very rich (and very fast) set of character-mode video I/O routines. (Graphics, however, is a problem. Programs that use graphics are better suited for the OS/2 Windows Presentation Manager.)

■ OS/2 includes a character-device "monitor" system for programs to intercept such things as keyboard input and printer output. Programs running in the background can use this to define hot keys similar to those of today's RAM-resident programs. (However, popping up on top of a running program may be a problem. The program underneath the pop-up is not suspended, as it is in DOS, and continues to run, possibly overwriting the area occupied by the pop-up. Pop-ups are best suited for the Windows Presentation Manager, where *every* program is a pop-up.)

■ OS/2 supports dynamic linking. This allows programs to use shared code stored in external library modules. The code is demand-loaded based on the needs of the program.

■ OS/2's timer facilities allow a program to be suspended and "sleep" for a set period of time. Of course, other threads in the program can continue to run during the suspension.

■ OS/2 includes a screen message facility to obtain text messages (such as "File not found") from a common file. This facilitates the adaptation of programs to foreign languages.

On top of this, programmers can also write applications for the OS/2 Windows Presentation Manager to take advantage of device-independent display and printer graphics, and a wealth of built-in routines for menus, dialog boxes, scroll bars, and so forth.

For compatibility reasons, OS/2 retains the same file system used by DOS. This old file system (the strongest part of DOS) is perhaps the weakest part of OS/2. Under OS/2, we are still stuck with the same 32-megabyte limit on hard disks. Under OS/2, we still have files that are identified by only an eight-character name and a three-character extension. Replacement of this file system now becomes one of the highest-priority enhancements to OS/2.

THE DIFFERENT ENVIRONMENTS

With the introduction of OS/2, programmers will have the choice of five different DOS-derived environments in which to program for the PC and PS/2 machines.

1. The DOS 2.*x*/3.*x* environment: programs that use DOS interrupt 21h and other software interrupts and directly access the computer hardware. These programs will run under current versions of DOS and in the OS/2 DOS Compatibility Box as well.

2. *Microsoft Windows* running in real mode: These programs use the *Windows* API (applications program interface) for most tasks and DOS interrupt 21h for file I/O. They will run under existing versions of *Windows* under DOS 2.*x* and 3.*x* and *Windows* 2.0 in the OS/2 DOS Compatibility Box.

3. OS/2: These programs use the OS/2 API. They cannot run under DOS 2.*x*, 3.*x*, or the DOS Compatibility Box.

4. OS/2 Family API: This is an interesting one. Programs that use only a subset of the OS/2 API (specifically those function calls that can be duplicated in real mode) can be linked with a special library to create a dual-mode .EXE file. When run under protected mode, the program uses the normal OS/2 API. When run under real mode, routines from this special library convert all the OS/2 calls to equivalent interrupt 21h calls, BIOS calls, or direct hardware accesses. These programs will run under OS/2 in protected mode, the OS/2 DOS Compatibility Box, and DOS 2.*x* and 3.*x*.

5. OS/2 Windows Presentation Manager: These programs use the API of OS/2 and the OS/2 Windows Presentation Manager. They cannot run under DOS versions of *Windows*.

The choice between programming for straight OS/2 or the OS/2 Windows Presentation Manager will probably be based mostly on whether the program uses graphics. The straight OS/2 environment is excellent for full-screen programs that do not use graphics. Although graphics applications can be programmed to run outside the Windows Presentation Manager, *Windows* is a more hospitable environment for graphics applications.

The OS/2 Family API will be used mostly for programs that make relatively simple use of the operating system. For instance, the compilers that Microsoft will release for OS/2 are Family applications.

The difference in the graphics interface between DOS *Windows* and OS/2 *Windows* will probably require develop-

Nobody ever thinks of PC AT batteries until it's too late.

Without a functioning battery, your computer is as good as dead. The battery in your PC AT or compatible controls your computer's configuration files, real time clock, and calendar. When the clock and calendar begin to fail, your battery's hours are numbered.

So be prepared. Get the best replacement battery you can buy. Get a TADIRAN battery from IBC—the high quality, high energy lithium battery that is already found in 80% of all PC AT's and compatibles as original equipment.

A unique **3 year warranty, 10 year shelf life**, and **UL approval** make a TADIRAN replacement battery the best insurance there is. So don't wait until your computer battery dies. Get a TADIRAN replacement battery from IBC today.

ORDER NOW!
800/654-3790 (US)
800/225-9359 (CA)
Price only $27.50

- **Dealer inquiries welcome.**
- **Corporate discounts available.**

For IBM PC AT, Compaq 286, and all other AT compatibles and clones. Checks, money orders, and credit cards welcome.

Add $3.00 for shipping and handling.

IBC
International Battery Corporation
6860 Canby Avenue, #113,
Reseda, CA 91335
818/609-0516, (TLX 6975427+)

IBM AT, and Compaq 286 are respective trademarks of IBM Corp. and Compaq Corp.

Call for all Six-Pack replacement batteries.

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ers to maintain separate source code files for these two environments. This is not the way it was supposed to be. *Windows* was supposed to provide smooth sailing between real mode and protected mode. Indeed, *Windows* was sold to software developers partially on the basis of that argument.

The changes that Microsoft is making to the *Windows* graphics interface are required because *Windows* will play a very significant role in IBM's emerging Systems Application Architecture. Essentially, *Windows*' graphics interface will be made compatible with IBM's GDDM graphics system. One long-term advantage is that programmers someday will be able to recompile their OS/2 *Windows* programs to run on IBM systems other personal computers.

WHAT ABOUT THE 80386? Although OS/2 will run on 80386 machines, it does not take advantage of the 80386's 32-bit addressing space. Even on an 80386, OS/2 is still limited by the 64K segment limit (although programs can get around that somewhat through the use of "huge" memory segments) and a 16-megabyte address space (although the use of virtual memory can make it seem much larger).

The good news is that Microsoft intends to move the OS/2 API into a future 80386 version. Actually its plans are more ambitious than that: Microsoft is hoping that the foundations established by OS/2 will carry personal computer software through the next decade, which means almost through the end of the century. We shall see.

The next year or two should be interesting. Nobody can guarantee that OS/2 will replace DOS as the standard operating system on 80286 and 80386 machines. In fact, a change such as this represents such an upheaval that it's hard to imagine it actually happening.

But what's even harder to imagine is the IBM-compatible personal computer industry limping into the 1990s still burdened by the outdated and inadequate operating system known as DOS. PC

Charles Petzold is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

WE'RE ABOUT
TO CHANGE THE FACE
OF NETWORKING.

3STATION.
THE NETSTATION DESIGNED TO IMPROVE THE PERFECT NETWORK.

3Station's tiny footprint (14" x 14" x 3") means more space and less clutter on a user's desk.

Two years ago 3Com introduced the first network optimized server.

Today 3Com introduces the first network optimized workstation.

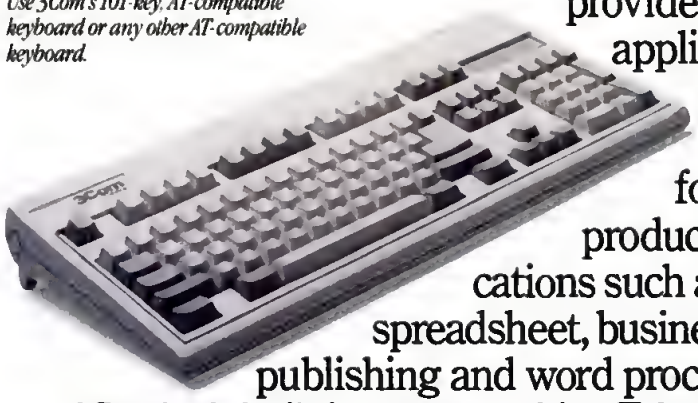
With 3Station we've significantly increased the performance and productivity of 3System by putting technology to work for you.

3Station is easy to use and offers better performance and reliability than using adapted PCs on your network.

And its high performance 80286 microprocessor and 1Mb main memory

© 3Com Corporation 1987. 3Com and 3Server are registered trademarks and 3Station and 3System are trademarks of 3Com Corporation; Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Corporation;

Use 3Com's 101-key, AT-compatible keyboard or any other AT-compatible keyboard.

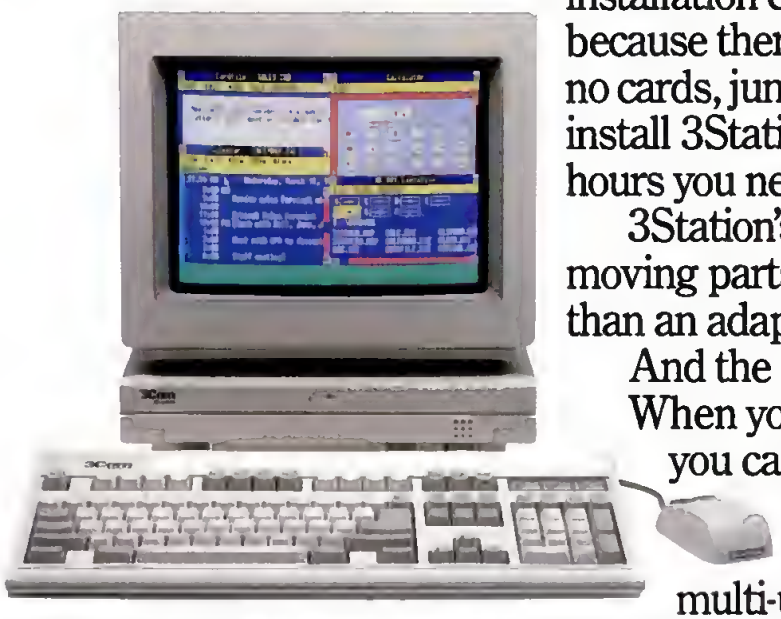


provide up to 35% more memory for your applications than adapted PCs.

This makes 3Station the optimized workstation for business productivity applications such as database, spreadsheet, business graphics, publishing and word processing.

You can use EGA, CGA or monochrome (including Hercules), monitors with 3Station.

3Station's built-in EGA graphics, Ethernet adapter, I/O and memory increase performance and make installation easy because there are no cards, jumpers or switches. You can install 3Station in minutes rather than the hours you need to adapt a PC.



3Station is ideal for memory-intensive applications.

3Station's single board design with no moving parts also provides more reliability than an adapted PC.

And the best news of all?

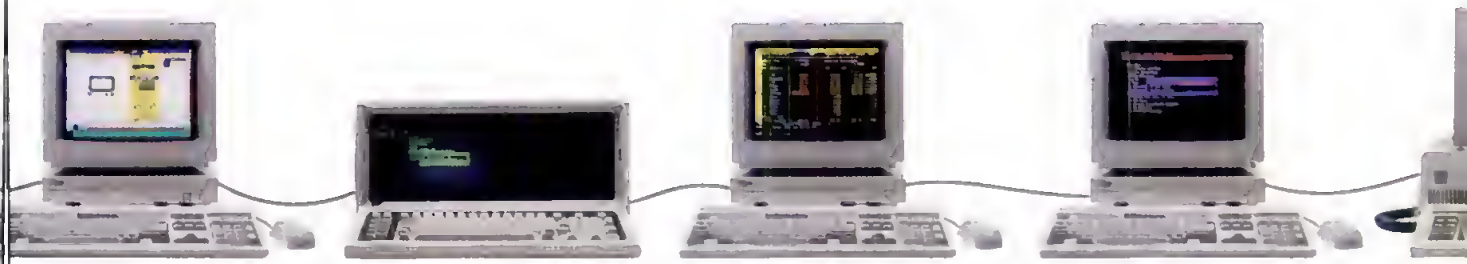
When you use 3Station in a 3System, you can realize significant cost savings, up to 50% per user, compared to adapted PCs or multi-user micros and minicomputers.

So with 3Station's price and performance, why use adapted PCs on your network?

When the future is 3Station.

For your nearest 3System dealer, or more information, call 1-800-NET-3Com.

3Com®
WORKGROUP SYSTEMS



IBM PC/AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Microsoft is a registered trademark and Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO KEEP YOUR DATA, SAFE: THE BACKUP POWER LINE THAT NEVER BLINKS, BROWNS OR BLACKS OUT.

It is said that knawledge is power. But when the pawer blinks, browns ar blacks out—what do you know?

Withaut SAFE backup power, you'll draw a blank.

Blank screen. RAM data last. Last files. Maybe far worse.

Yau might lase a day's wark. Or a critical propasal, on hour before presentation. Or oll of the data on your hard disk if it crashes beyand repair.

That's what happens when yaur pawer "blinks" even for just a few milliseconds, far sharter than the blink of on eye.

If yau depend on your PC's or mini's ta make yaur business run, yau shauld insure yaur data and hardware with SAFE's backup power line. A full line af pawer protectian systems for every PC and minicamputer application.

SAFE's intelligent, battery-powered systems manitar interruptions and respond befare you have problems, giving you ample warning and up to 20 minutes to power down, if needed.

And, SAFE pawer systems act as line filters to protect agoinst spikes and surges. They're olways charged up and ready—just like o backup pawer line.

The cost? Starting at $395 far o PC user. For mini's, under $800.

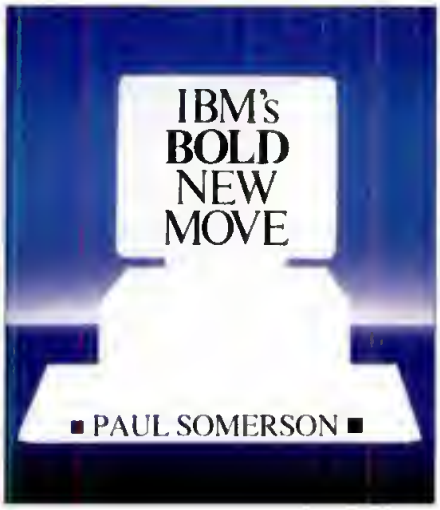
For mare infarmatian or your nearest dealer, call (800) 325-5848.

SAFE

TO KEEP YOUR DATA, SAFE.

SAFE Power Systems
Subsidiary of Acme Electric Corporation
528 W. 21st. St., Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 894-6864 Telex 140217

CIRCLE 739 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DOS LIVES

IBM's recent Personal System/2 press event teemed with exuberant pitchmen preaching how OS/2 would allow true multitasking, solve memory problems, cure warts, grow hair, and assure world peace. DOS 3.3 was tossed off merely as an "interim solution" for serious hardware, and the operating system for a string of dogs including the PC Convertible, Portable PC, and PC*jr*. Even the "IBM Personal System/2 Data Migration Facility," a $33 rubber plug, garnered more attention.

Which is a shame, considering that OS/2—aka DOS 5,

■ ■ ■ ■ ■

OS/2 is getting all the attention these days, but there's still a lot of life left in DOS. Version 3.3 offers quite a few new features, including the APPEND command you've been anticipating.

ADOS, and CP-DOS—won't be ready until next year, won't yet have its sexy *Windows*-like user interface when it first hits the shelves, and will set buyers back a hefty $325. For the vast majority of users the real operating system news is IBM's significantly beefed up DOS 3.3.

OK, Version 3.3 isn't a wholesale redo like the leap from 1.1 to 2.0. But apart from the obvious upgrades, such as understanding the new 1.44-megabyte diskettes, it deftly excises a heap of user headaches and adds a few sizzling new tricks. It also takes up a lot more real estate (see "Comparative Sizes of IBM DOS Versions").

PATH FINDERS The new feature users have been screaming for the longest is APPEND. Since Version 2.0 you've been able to tell the DOS PATH command which subdirectories to check for executable files (ending in .COM, .EXE, or .BAT). But nonexecutable files remained immune to even the most comprehensive search.

DOS executes "internal" commands such as DIR or VER or TYPE directly, since the instructions for these are embedded inside COMMAND.COM. If DOS doesn't recognize the command you typed, it first checks the current directory (if you entered something like CHKDSK) or any directory you may have specified (if you typed something like D:\BIN\CHKDSK). It then looks in each of the subdirectories that you included in your PATH. So if you added a line somewhere in your AUTOEXEC .BAT file that read

```
PATH C:\;C:\DOS;D:\
```

if DOS didn't immediately find the file you specified it would hunt for one by that name with a .COM, .EXE, or .BAT extension in the root and \DOS subdirectories on drive C:, and in the root directory on drive D:.

However, if you needed to find a file that had an extension other than .COM, .EXE, or .BAT, you had to purchase a "path extender" program such as *FilePath* or *File Facility*. Or, if you were working with DOS 3.1 or 3.2, you could use the SUBST command to trick DOS into thinking a subdirectory was actually a "logical" (rather than physical) drive with its own drive letter.

For example, the main *WordStar* 3.*x* WS.COM file always needs to know where you've stored its two .OVR overlay files. If these files were kept in C:\PROGS, you could use DEBUG to patch WS.COM so that it looked for the overlays on drive E:

```
DEBUG WS.COM
E 2DC 5
W
Q
```

and then tell DOS all about it with

```
SUBST E: C:\PROGS
```

(For anything higher than drive E: you also had to add a LASTDRIVE command to your CONFIG.SYS.) If your MEMO file was stored in C:\STAR\WORK and you had used SUBST to turn that subdirectory into F:, you could then type WS F:MEMO.

APPEND makes the process relatively easy—and a lot cleaner. Just follow the PATH command in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file with an APPEND command using similar syntax and telling DOS where your important nonexecutable files are located. If you keep overlays in the subdirectory mentioned above and correspondence with royalty in \KING\LTRS, your APPEND command could be

```
APPEND C:\PROGS;C:\KING\LTRS
```

DOS gives you two ways to keep tabs on your APPEND list. You can start off with an extra APPEND /E command, which loads APPEND strings into your environment and lets you change them with the SET command, just as with PATH. But if you or your programs switch command processors (by loading a secondary one or exiting the one you're currently using), such strings become inaccessible. With long PATH and APPEND strings, you may have to expand your environment size by using the SHELL command. In fact, these days the default 160-byte environment is straining at the seams.

You can also add an additional APPEND /X command to spiff up the way DOS looks for files. Or you can add both /E and /X, but you then have to run APPEND twice—first with any switches and then with the actual list of subdirectories DOS will search.

The DOS manual contains all sorts of dire warnings on using APPEND with BACKUP and RESTORE, running it with ASSIGN, or having it anywhere near the similar IBM LAN commands. And as with any path extender, you have to be careful that you're not accidentally pulling in a long-forgotten file from a distant subdirectory that APPEND knows about but that you don't.

DOS DELIGHTS Other long-sought enhancements let MODE address four serial ports rather than just two (OS/2 can juggle up to eight) and cruise along at up to 19,200 bits per second. With the profusion of modems, mice, oddball printers, digitizing devices, and cheap LANs, this is more than welcome.

And finally IBM has recognized that at least twice a year users need to reset their internal IBM clocks without having to hunt down their Diagnostics disks, figure out which option adjusts the time, and then grind through all the irritating screens necessary. The 3.3 TIME and DATE commands automatically reset IBM CMOS memory to reflect the change.

Another handy little improvement is the newfound ability of ATTRIB to gang-process all files in a directory and any subdirectories hanging off of it, with a simple /S switch. Unfortunately, however, ATTRIB still won't hide or unhide files. But it's now slightly easier to fiddle with large numbers of archive bits to make backups easier or make all the files in related subdirectories read-only to prevent inadvertent deletions or changes.

In earlier DOS manuals, STACKS was stuck on a lonely page way in the back. Under 3.3 it's moved up front where it belongs. Earlier 3.*x* versions had a bad habit of crashing if users banged on the keyboard too rapidly, and you needed to set STACKS properly to make the repair. DOS 3.3 also lets you disable STACKS entirely, if you want. Unfortunately, the explanation isn't unduly helpful.

BIGGER AND BETTER Now that larger hard disks are becoming popular and IBM has introduced drives that can soak up 44, 70, and 115 megs, it has tuned DOS to divide the physical units into smaller "logical" drives DOS can handle. FDISK can now create "extended" DOS partitions in addition to the "primary" ones you were able to carve out previously. Each extended partition can further be subdivided into logical drives 32 megabytes or smaller with their own drive letters.

FDISK assigns drives for you automatically and has priority over other drive-creating devices, such as VDISK, in assigning drive letters.

You can shoehorn hundreds of subdirectories and several thousand files onto a 32-meg drive. And, either by using SUBST to pare down long subdirectory names into single drive letters or by brute-forcing the size of your environment larger with SHELL, you can make your PATH and APPEND /E searches truly formidable.

However, asking DOS to churn through several dozen hefty subdirectories each time it looks for a file can make your system really drag its feet. To expedite things, DOS 3.3 provides a filename cache utility called FASTOPEN. Once you've told FASTOPEN how large a cache to maintain (from 10 to 999 entries, with a default of 34), each time you jump into a subdirectory or open a file, DOS records the on-disk location. Subsequent requests are far faster, since DOS will know exactly where to look.

Since each entry chews up 35 bytes, long searches can slog through FASTOPEN tables as large as 34K, slowing things down. But if you specify too few and exceed the number, FASTOPEN starts tossing the entries for the least recently used files. And this won't work with pseudodrives created by JOIN, ASSIGN, or SUBST, or on networks. But it shows that IBM is finally thinking big.

IBM is also making backups slightly more efficient. DOS 3.3 now lumps all BACKUP data into one large file on the target disk, eliminating wasteful slack space and accelerating the process. An additional CONTROL file tells DOS how to slice up the file later when restoring things. The new BACKUP can log its activity to the source disk and archive your files based on time as well as date. Best of all, it won't restore old IBMBIO .COM and IBMDOS.COM hidden system files on top of newer, updated ones—and it *will* FORMAT disks on the fly if you ask it to. Previous versions forced you to format a tall stack of floppies before you started—and if you ran out in the middle of backing up you were out of luck. However, it does this by running a copy of FORMAT.COM from out of BACKUP.COM, which is a clanky way to go.

IBM has tuned DOS to divide hard disk drives into smaller "logical" drives DOS can handle.

■ ■ ■ ■ ■

BATCH MAGIC Two overdue DOS 3.3 batch file enhancements should prove popular. The first thing most power users do in a batch file is turn ECHO OFF to stop the batch file's commands from displaying on-screen as they execute. But the ECHO OFF command itself added to the screen clutter. Now, simply by prefacing any command with an @ symbol, you can inhibit its appearance.

This won't prevent DOS from printing messages such as "1 File(s) copied." The way to suppress these is to add a >NUL after any DOS command that would normally generate a message on-screen. If you really want to shut things down, you can sandwich any potential screen-clutterers between the lines

```
CTTY NUL
```

and

```
CTTY CON
```

but be careful. Since CTTY NUL effectively disconnects your keyboard and screen from what's going on, unless you're absolutely certain that the batch file is going to make it back to the restorative CTTY CON line, you're playing with fire.

The other smart 3.3 batch fixup is the ability to CALL an additional batch file, execute it, and then return to the original batch file and continue executing it. Previous editions of DOS let users nest batch files by running them out of additional command processors (with COMMAND /C). But this had environment drawbacks and ate up space.

If you want to have DOS list all the files in a subdirectory for you and then ask whether or not you want to delete each, you can do it with CALL and a tiny ERRORLEVEL setting routine called GETYES.COM that simply stops, watches what you type, and tells the batch file whether you entered a Y (or a y) or not.

To create GETYES.COM, load DEBUG and type

```
E100 B4 00 CD 16 3C 59 74 04 3C
E109 79 75 02 B0 FF B4 4C CD 21
N GETYES.COM
RCX
12
W
Q
```

Then create two small batch files, CLEAN.BAT and a second batch file called CL.BAT that's called by CLEAN .BAT:

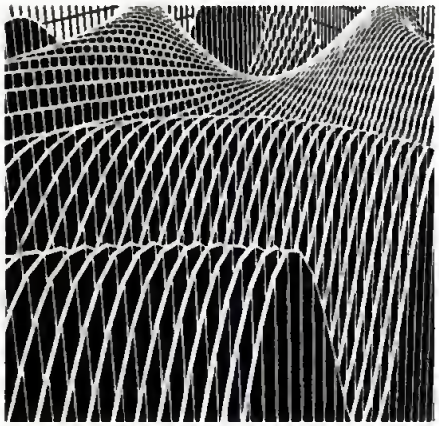
```
@echo off
REM CLEAN.BAT
for %%a in (*.*) do call cl.bat %%a
```

```
@echo off
REM CL.BAT
echo Do you want to delete %1 (Y/N)?
getyes
if errorlevel 255 goto doit
echo %1 NOT deleted
goto end
:doit
del %1
echo %1 deleted
:end
```

The (*.*) tells CLEAN.BAT to look at each file in your current directory. If you want to limit searches to .BAK files, you could change what's in between the parentheses to (*.BAK). Each time CLEAN.BAT finds a file matching the wildcard spec, it uses the CALL command to load CL.BAT and pass the name of the file to it.

2.0 ENABLE

Every now and then in the software industry something momentous comes along and changes attitudes overnight. The introduction of Enable 2.0 (with a LAN version, and now available on 3½" disks) promises to be one of those events.



Enable with Perspective.™ Talk about something to get excited about!

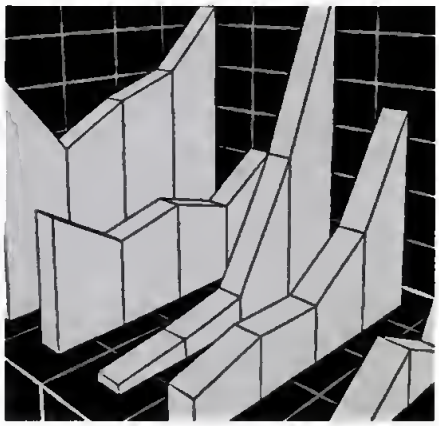
Perspective. *The* graphics package. As *Personal Computing* just wrote, "other products cannot even come close."

Now, Perspective is fully bundled in Enable 2.0. Which means you can now have an integrated system beyond all others. Word processing, spreadsheet, DBMS, communications and mind-boggling graphics all in one. All offering the power business users need (for confirmation, just read our "Raves" column to your right).

And what Perspective offers is truly awesome:

- 15 2-D and 32 3-D graphs from Enable's spreadsheet or database
- Menu exhibiting all graph types for selection
- Graphs can be resized, and rotated 360 degrees or on any axis for best viewing angle
- 180 choices of shades and patterns for various graph elements
- Automatically converts data from one 2-D chart to another, or from 2-D to 3-D; all graph types compatible.

Note: the six remarkable 3-D graphs you see on these two pages were drawn using Perspective. Which should give you greater perspective on Enable 2.0's vast potential.



100+ new features and enhancements to enhance your productivity.

Not bells and whistles, but meaningful improvements! Across all modules. Brought about by listening to our special User Advisory Board, calls and letters to our Customer Support staff and continuing dialogue with such demanding Enable users as the U.S. Air Force, AT&T and Hughes Aircraft.

Here are some 2.0 enhancement highlights:

- A High-Level Language Interface [Basic, C, Pascal]
- Expanded macro facility
- Enhanced report language
- Enhanced menu generator
- Simplified installation/getting started procedure.
- 80,000 word Proximity/Merriam-Webster Linguibase™ spelling checker
- Row/column sorting on spreadsheets
- Simultaneous display and updating of spreadsheet and graph
- Enlarged Import/Export file compatibility with a wide range of popular software*

And remember, these are improvements to what is already recognized as the most fully featured, most powerful, most customizable, tightly integrated software system in existence.

More and more users are using more and more of Enable.

In the tough, spec-filled world of the Federal Government, Enable is by far the number one selling integrated software.

In the corporate world, after thorough testing and trial usage, dozens upon dozens of Fortune 1000 companies have specified Enable.

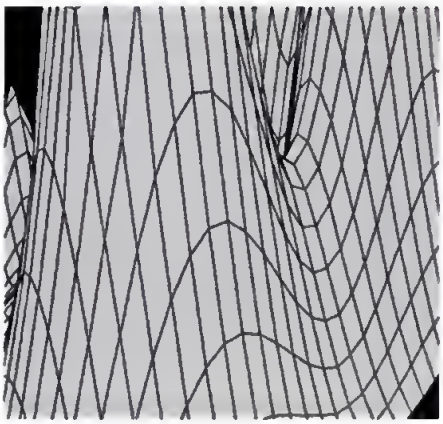
And thousands of smaller companies have come to the same conclusion: Enable has an incredible ability to handle a nearly unlimited range of jobs.

- From the Dow Corning Economic Evaluator, "It's not really a matter of finding ways to use Enable. I haven't found a way *not* to use Enable."
- From a DP Manager for Postal Service HQ, "When people come in for a spreadsheet, we give 'em Enable. Database... we give 'em Enable. Word processing... we give 'em Enable. I simply can't see us outgrowing Enable."
- From Xerox, after benchmarking the three leading integrated systems, "[Enable had] the user-friendliness and methodology of integration we were looking for."

As a complete off the shelf product or as a base product on which to build special applications, there just isn't a package on the market that can touch Enable. Especially now that 2.0 is here.

*Compatible with WordStar, MultiMate, EasyWriter, VolksWriter, PeachText, DCA, DIF, ASCII, 1-2-3, VisiCalc, SuperCalc 3, SYLK, dBASE, Condor 3, PC File III.

IN A NEW PERSPECTIVE



One after another, the raves keep flowing in.

Raves! Raves! Raves! Reviewers were lauding Enable even before 2.0.

"A masterpiece of engineering... Enable clearly outdistances its competitors. It is, without a doubt, the first of a new generation of integrated software products."

(PC Products)

"The great thing about Enable is that it gives you all the benefits of a collection of top-notch stand-alone packages–plus integration to boot. It's what Symphony was supposed to be."

(Software News)

"If you are looking for one program to do it all, this is the one."

(PC Magazine)

"Enable... may be the first program to make you give up your dog-eared WordStar, dBASE, Smartcom and Lotus 1-2-3 disks."

(Business Software)

"Each of the five modules... has a depth of features and functionality rare in an integrated package..."

(InfoWorld)

Enable 2.0 is bound to generate a whole new file of raves! Including your own.

Enable/LAN. A great new way to make connections.

Enable/LAN gives you the most useful, powerful PC network software on the market.

Consider, a system with all the benefits of Enable 2.0 itself:

- System design, documentation and support making ease of use a reality.
- Word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, DBMS and communications equal to the functionality of the best stand-alones.
- Smooth, simple, fast integration between applications.

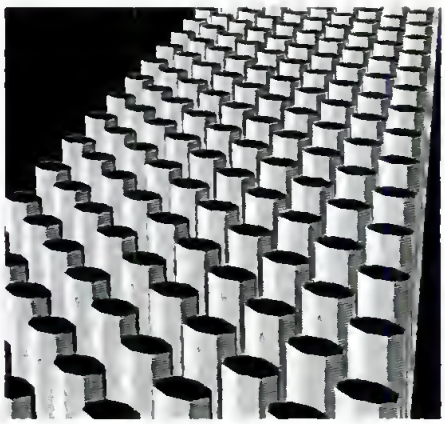
With all the LAN features you'd expect:

- Password protection for all applications.
- File and record locking for all applications.
- Compatibility with all the major networking software.

Plus some unexpected benefits. Just one example: Enable/LAN is import/export compatible with the most popular PC software, meaning you can share files on your network from packages that don't currently offer LAN versions, such as 1-2-3.

To find out more about all you can do with Enable/LAN, land on your favorite dealer's doorstep.

(Available 2nd quarter, 1987)



Count the ways we'll help you get the most from your investment.

- Extensive training programs, on-site or at our headquarters, Beginner through Advanced, at very reasonable rates
- Custom consulting service for the creation of special applications
- Availability of Enable/Learn–a comprehensive training program–complete with instructor's manual and student workbooks
- Site licensing program
- A Customer Support Plan which provides, at a nominal charge:
  - –Toll free technical support
  - –Technical newsletter
  - –Discounts on Enable upgrades
  - –Opportunity to participate in User Advisory Board and in Beta-testing

If you now have a new perspective on Enable, we'll help you find a dealer who can enlarge that perspective even further. Just dial 1-800-634-3470 (in New York, 1-800-S51-1004.)

enable™
integration without compromise

© 1987 The Software Group,
Northway Ten Executive Park,
Ballston Lake, New York 12019

CL.BAT prints a message on-screen, runs GETYES.COM to let the user answer Yes or No (anything other than a Y or y is treated as a No), and branches accordingly when it reaches the IF ERRORLEVEL test. GETYES produces an ERRORLEVEL code of 255 (hex FF) if the user typed a Y or y, and if CL.BAT sees this value, it jumps to the :DOIT label that expunges the file and then exits, returning control back to the original CLEAN.BAT file that called it.

If the ERRORLEVEL value is not 255, CL.BAT jumps directly to the exit and then back to CLEAN.BAT. In either case, CL.BAT prints a message reporting whether or not it deleted the file. It knows the name of each file because the %1 replaceable parameter temporarily holds the value passed to it (in this case the filename) by %%A in CLEAN.BAT's FOR . . . IN . . . DO command.

You can't do file redirection or piping when you use CALL. But you can still use COMMAND /C if you need batch redirection.

DOS 3.3 also documents environment variables for the first time. You can use these to pass information back and forth from application to application or to see what's going on in your environment.

For instance, if you're currently using a customized PROMPT—and every serious hard disk owner should use some variation of $P to see the name of the current logged subdirectory—you can examine the string that did the customization, by typing SET. You can't just type PROMPT, since that resets the custom prompt to the default C> prompt. But SET displays lots of information you probably don't want, such as the COMSPEC, PATH, and perhaps APPEND list. You could filter out all extraneous information with the command

```
SET | FIND "PROMPT"
```

but that would take time, force you to have FIND.EXE handy, and print out something like PROMPT=$p: when you really wanted to display the information faster and in a different form.

Since PROMPT is an environment variable, you could create a tiny batch file called PROMPTER.BAT that displays the actual PROMPT you're using:

```
@echo off
echo Your prompt is currently %PROMPT%
```

The batch file would substitute the current value of the PROMPT environment variable string in place of the %PROMPT% and print a message like

```
Your prompt is currently $P:
```

A primitive way (without writing any files to disk) to see which users have been on your system is with a LOG.BAT batch file. Just add a line that says simply LOG as the last instruction in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, and create the following LOG.BAT file:

```
@echo off
REM LOG.BAT
if %1!==1 goto oops
if %USERS%!==1 goto first
SET USERS=%USERS%;%1
goto success
:first
SET USERS=%1
goto success
:oops
echo You have to specify your
echo initials after %0, e.g.
echo %0 PS
prompt Enter %0 then your initials$_
goto end
:success
echo Welcome
prompt $P:
:end
```

If the user doesn't enter his or her initials, LOG.BAT jumps to the :OOPS label, which prints an error message and then changes the DOS prompt to provide instructions. The %0 is a special replaceable parameter that prints out the actual name of the batch file that's currently running, so if you change the name to something other than LOG.BAT the batch file will automatically figure it out.

If the user did enter initials, LOG.BAT first checks to see whether any other users have logged in. It can tell by examining the %USERS% environment variable; if there isn't yet any value for %USERS%, LOG.BAT sets the USERS variable to the initials just entered. If LOG.BAT finds initials already there, it sticks the new initials . t the end, after a semicolon. In either successful case, it then resets the prompt so it doesn't print the nasty instructional message, and exits. You could add an additional command at the end, after successful completion, such as 123 or WP, to run a program.

It's obviously easy to avoid this log-in process by using Ctrl-Break or Ctrl-C to crash out of LOG.BAT or the AUTOEXEC.BAT file that loads LOG.BAT, booting off a floppy instead of the hard disk, or just entering junk when asked for initials. Rebooting or running a SET USERS= command would destroy any existing record. And you'd have to be sure you used the CONFIG.SYS SHELL command to increase the environment size so that it accommodates all potential users' initials. But it works. You can walk over later and type SET and see who's been there.

RED, WHITE, AND BIG BLUE DOS 3.0 to 3.2 came in five international flavors. By executing the appropriate KEYB*xx* command, you could tweak the keyboard into British, German, French, Italian, or Spanish modes. Actually, since you could toggle back and forth between the standard keyboard and the foreign variants, you could adapt the KEYB*xx* command to print just about anything on-screen.

For instance, you could patch KEYBUK.COM (the smallest of the five KEYB*xx* files) so that the

```
QWE
ASD
ZXC
```

block of keys would produce either a single-line box (with lowercase letters) or a double-line box (with capital letters). To try this (with DOS 3.2 on an old AT keyboard), type in the following SCRIPT.KBD file:

```
N KEYBUK.COM
L
E 9AB DA C2 BF
E 9B9 C3 C5 B4
E 9C7 CØ C1 D9
E 9E5 C9 CB BB
E 9F3 CC CE B9
E AØ1 C8 CA BC
N KEYBOX.COM
W
Q
```

For other 3.*x* versions of DOS, replace

the address column directly after the initial Es as follows:

```
3.Ø 3.1 3.2
592 662 9AB
5AØ 67Ø 9B9
5AE 67E 9C7
5CC 69C 9E5
5DA 6AA 9F3
5E8 6B8 AØ1
```

Once you've created the appropriate KEYBOX.COM file, run it. You can toggle back and forth between the normal keyboard and the new one by hitting Ctrl-Alt-F1 and Ctrl-Alt-F2.

With Version 3.3, IBM totally revamps the way DOS handles foreign alphabets. But it does so in the most confusing way possible. First, instead of calling the process something clear and simple like "font loading," IBM insists on referring to it as "Code Page Switching." Then, it forces the user to digest three different and seemingly contradictory chunks of the manual—a whole chapter relegated to the rear between Error Messages and EDLIN, an abstruse few pages under DEVICE in the CONFIG.SYS section, and several other dense dollops under MODE, NLSFUNC, GRAFTABL, KEYB, and CHCP. Manual writers everywhere should be forced to plod their way through to see the ultimate example of how not to explain things. *PC Magazine*'s resident DOS expert Charles Petzold took one long look, shook his head, and said, "Thank God we're Americans."

Code Page Switching will show new fonts only with DOS 3.3 and only on EGA/ECD monitors, PS/2 displays, and IBM PC Convertible LCD screens. (You can print the new character fonts only on IBM Model 4201 Proprinters and Model 5202 Quietwriter IIIs.) If you want to see all the new characters, assuming both that the 3.3 DISPLAY.SYS file is in your C:\DOS subdirectory and that you're using an EGA, first include a line in your CONFIG.SYS file:

```
device=c:\doe\display.sys con=(ega,437,5)
```

Then, create a small SHOWFONT .COM file that will display the high-bit ASCII characters DOS tinkers with, by loading DEBUG.COM and typing in

```
E100 B4 0E B0 84 CD 10 FE
E107 C0 3C FC 75 F8 B0 0D
E10E CD 10 B0 0A CD 10 C3
N SHOWFONT.COM
RCX
15
W
Q
```

Finally, type in the following CODEPAGE.BAT batch file (assuming COUNTRY.SYS is in your C:\DOS subdirectory and that MODE, NLSFUNC, and the SHOWFONT.COM file you just created are in a directory you've included in your PATH):

```
@echo off
nlsfunc c:\dos\country.sys
mode con cp prep=((850,863,865) ega.cpi)
echo Hit any key 4 times
mode con cp sel=865 >nul
showfont
pause>nul
mode con cp sel=850 >nul
pause>nul
mode con cp sel=863 >nul
pause>nul
mode con cp sel=437 >nul
```

While Code Pages 865, 863, and 860 will be interesting only to residents of Norway, French-speaking Canada, and Portugal, Multilingual CP 850 replaced some of the standard Greek and block graphics characters with things like ®, ©, ¶, ×, ¢, ¾, and ¹ and ³.

The CHCP command lets you select code pages on a systemwide level (MODE does it at the device level)—and when used without any arguments will report the current code page. GRAFTABL can now load in the new high-bit characters and will also report the current code page. KEYB handles the new keyboard headaches.

IBM prefaces its long appendixlike treatment of the topic with the caveat "You can use code page switching without fully understanding everything about it." After poring over the text, you'll know why this was included.

GOODBYE OLD FRIEND The bad news is that IBM removed all references to DEBUG in the normal DOS manual (even though it's still on the disk) and did away with LINK, EXE2BIN, and VDISK.SYS, which now come with the $85 DOS *Technical Reference* manual only. Serious programmers will want the DOS *Tech Ref* anyway, and LINK often comes packed with compilers these days, but it was a genuine crime to toss the documentation on DEBUG. (And the manual doesn't even mention a single advantage of using ANSI.SYS, also detailed solely in the *Tech Ref*.) Shame on IBM.

With 3.3, IBM defines four new INT 21 functions—Get/Set Extended Country Information (65H), Get/Set Global Code Page (66H), Set Handle Count (67H) (which pushes DOS past the former 20-file-per-process limit and can open up to 255 files at once), and Com-

Comparative Sizes of IBM DOS Versions

DOS Version	COMMAND.COM (bytes)	IBMBIO.COM (bytes)	IBMDOS.COM (bytes)	Total bytes used by system files
DOS 1.0	3,231	1,920	6,400	13,312
DOS 1.1	4,959	1,920	6,400	14,336
DOS 2.0	17,664	4,608	17,152	40,960
DOS 2.1	17,792	4,736	17,024	40,960
DOS 3.0	22,042	8,964	27,920	60,416
DOS 3.1	23,210	9,564	27,760	62,464
DOS 3.2	23,791	16,369	28,477	69,632
DOS 3.3	25,307	22,100	30,159	78,848

This table shows the comparative sizes of all IBM DOS versions. (You can use this chart to look at the size of COMMAND.COM on diskettes formatted with the /S option and determine the DOS version number.) DOS 3.3 is a whopping six times larger than 1.1 and is 13 percent faster than its immediate predecessor

free Visual COBOL

The COBOL that pays for itself... the very first time you use it!

Programming costs can be expensive. Even when you create a simple data entry screen like the one you see here. This one took about 8 hours to create using extensions to the ACCEPT/DISPLAY verbs you'd find in any other COBOL. When you consider the hourly rates of programmers, development costs can quickly get out of hand. And there goes the budget.

But there's a better way. With Visual COBOL's integrated Screen Management System, you can create the same screen in less than 30 minutes. You save a full day of development time. And several hundred dollars in programming costs. Which means your budget for software development will go a lot farther.

Beyond its incredible Screen Management System, Visual COBOL is also a high performance native code COBOL compiler that features fast execution, a powerful interactive debugger, blazing SORT, multi-keyed ISAM, extended CHAINing utilities, GSA certification, and much more.

Visual COBOL. The only COBOL that pays for itself. Again and again and again. Call mbp today for comptete details. It can help you make the most out of your development budget.

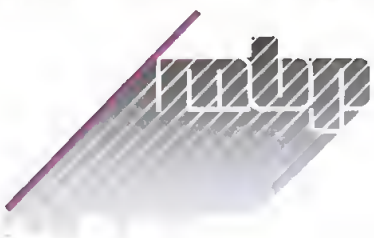
Visual COBOL. $795.

No copy protection. No runtime fees. Superb technical support.

Try Visual COBOL for the IBM PC for 60 days, absolutely *free*. Call mbp today

mbp Software and Systems Technology, Inc.
1131 Harbor Bay Pkwy, Suite 260
Alameda, California 94501

800-231-6342
800-346-4848 in Calif.



Visual COBOL is a trademark of mbp Software and Systems Technology, Inc /UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Corp /SCO is a trademark of SCO, Inc /IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp /Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc /XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corp

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DOS 3.3

mit File (68H) (which "commits" modified file data to disk and updates the directory entry but doesn't close the file).

OK, so DOS is far from perfect. Utilities like TREE and COMP are a disgrace, and too many explanations are opaque. MODE still utterly ignores EGA video enhancements, and the EGA has been superseded by the next-generation PS/2 graphics! The already irksome "Abort, Retry, Ignore?" is now an even more chilling "Abort, Retry, Fail?"—

The already irksome "Abort, Retry, Ignore?" is now an even more chilling "Abort, Retry, Fail?"

■ ■ ■ ■ ■

not much of a choice and about the farthest thing from friendly. At $120 a crack ($75 for an upgrade), it's not cheap.

But there are genuine signs of improvement. DOS 3.3 sniffs out the hardware configuration and sets from 2 to 15 buffers automatically instead of simply assuming every PC and XT user really wanted only 2 and every AT user only 3. Warnings are bolder and a little clearer; the manual properly explains for the first time that the command DEL *filename*.? will eradicate both files with single-character extensions as well as files with no extensions at all. The space-wasting BASIC.COM is gone forever (the BASIC command simply loads BASICA). And enhancements like the CMOS clock-setting DATE and TIME, muted ECHO OFF, 19,200 bit-per-second COM1–COM4, slicker and safer BACKUP and RESTORE, and long-awaited APPEND make it a winner. Still, IBM and Microsoft have a long way to go in adding the kind of power, ease, and flexibility sophisticated users are demanding. PC

Paul Somerson is an executive editor at PC Magazine.

Revolution.

Drafix 1 CAD, $195

Evolution.

Drafix 1 Plus CAD, $295

Drafix 1 totally changed the image of low priced CAD software.

It proved that you could have extremely sophisticated performance and features demanded by serious CAD users.

Yet still be very easy to learn and use for the novice All at an amazingly low price.

Now we've done something even more dramatic.

We've improved it.

Drafix 1 Plus. A great new package at a great old price. $295.

Reviewers called Drafix 1 a "breakthrough" in design, speed and ease of use.

Drafix 1 Plus is a breakthrough in value.

Check these exciting new features:

—A pop-up text editor for writing, editing and rearranging even large blocks of copy

—Function key macros so you can store and customize Drafix commands to your personal workstyle

—Sophisticated curve-fitting splines and free-form sketching functions to let you draw complex shapes.

Plus we added two more bonuses. A symbol library (an $80 value) with 450 pre-drawn, time-saving symbols.

And, along with our standard pen-plotter support, our DotPlotter software (worth $45) that lets you create high resolution plots of any size on your dot matrix printer.

Of course if these are more features than you need there's an equally good choice—Drafix 1.

Drafix 1. Everything you want in CAD software—at $100 less.

Reviewers called Drafix 1 "the best CAD buy in town" at $295. We wonder what they'll say for $100 less.

That's right. The original Drafix is still available at a dramatically reduced price. For just $195 you can have all of the features and performance that made Drafix 1 "the best CAD buy under $500."

A powerful CAD tool you'll be using in minutes.

You'll never use an easier menuing system than Drafix. Everything is on display all of the time so there's no searching, backtracking or memorizing.

In just minutes you'll be doing drawings that would take days to learn on most other CAD software.

And you'll find yourself easily using features that are normally found only on software costing more than 10 times as much as Drafix.

Rotating, scaling, stretching and trimming, multiple object snap modes—they're all included along with much, much more.

Drafix is a powerful, full-featured CAD tool. It just doesn't happen to be priced like one.

Order toll free and get our 30-day money back guarantee.

One thing hasn't changed. Our money back guarantee.

Try Drafix 1 or Drafix 1 Plus for 30 days and return it for a full refund if you're not completely satisfied.

With no-risk, high performance and affordable prices, there's just one choice to make.

To buy the package that started the CAD software revolution. Or the one that's continuing it.

Make your toll-free choice today.

Order Now!

Contact your local Drafix dealer or call toll-free.

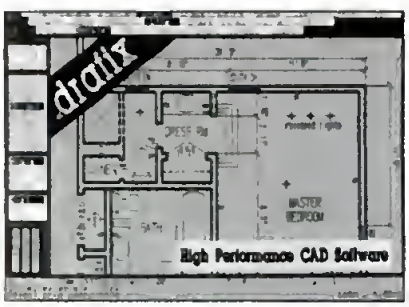
Use your Visa, MasterCard or American Express

1-800-231-8574

Ext. 550

- ☐ Drafix 1 CAD package, now only $195.00
- ☐ Drafix 1 Plus CAD package (includes $45 DotPlotter and $80 symbols library) just $295.00
- ☐ Mouse Systems mouse also available (add $100)
- ☐ Ask about our Architectural, Mechanical and Electrical symbol libraries and OTTO, our AutoCAD File Exchange Utility.

Drafix runs on IBM PC and compatibles—Atari ST version coming soon.



FORESIGHT
Resources Corp.
932 Massachusetts
Lawrence, KS 66044
(913) 841-1121

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

QUALITY STANDARD COMPUTERS

PC MAGAZINE

PC Magazine Editor's Choice

Standard-286 II

8MHz/0 Wait State

"The only thing standard with the CompuAdd Stendard-286 II thet I tested was its AT compatibility and its name. With its 8-MHz clock, zero weit state, speed and rasat switchas, and six 16-bit buses, the Standard-288 ii stands out from its compatition...its parformanca, features, and price ara enough to maka ma went to taka it homa."

Vincent Puglie PC Magazine Vol. 6 #3

$945 LOWER PRICE!

Monitor Not Included

- 8MHz Speed
- 0 Wait State
- Intel 80286 Processor
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar w/Battery Back-up
- One-Year Warranty
- AT Style Keyboard
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512K RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive

Enhanced Versions:

Standard-286/10 LOWER PRICE!

10MHz processing speed with one wait state..... **$995**

Standard-286/12

12MHz processing speed with one wait state..... **$1495**

STANDARD *TURBO-88*

- Keyboard-selectable 4.77MHz-8MHz processing speed
- AT$_{tm}$ style keyboard
- 256KB random-access memory expandable to 640KB on motherboard
- Eight expansion slots
- Intel 8088-2 processor
- One 360KB half-height diskette drive with diskette drive controller

$445

STANDARD TURBO-10

——The New Addition——

The Standard Turbo-10 breaks the 8088 turbo speed barrier:

- **Keyboard-selectable 4.77MHz-10MHz processing speed**
- AT$_{tm}$ style keyboard
- 640KB random-access memory included
- Eight expansion slots
- Intel 8088-1 processor
- One 360KB half-height diskette drive with diskette drive controller
- Keyboard lock
- System reset button

$495

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Austin, TX. 78727

Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475

Tech Support 800-527-3125

In Texas Call 512-250-5541

NO HIDDEN COSTS

Everything You Need To Begin Serious Computing Immediately!!

For those of you who don't want to spend the time and effort deciding exactly what parts you need for your computer system, CompuAdd has designed the Career Starter Kit and the Professional Starter Kit.

The starter kits provide the most popular hardware features, like 8MHz and 10MHz processing speeds, monographics capability, and the new Epson LX-800 printer.

The starter kits also include the three most popular types of software: a word processor with spelling checker, a spread sheet, a communications package, and the BASIC programming language. Your disk operating system, MS-DOS, is also included. These are packaged together with the accessories that are vital to a computer system, like cables, manuals, diskettes, and printer paper.

The starter kits — Everything you need to start computing immediately, and a great value.

Professional Starter Kit
Featuring The Standard-88

Computer

286/10MHz system with Intel 80286 processor (with switch-selectable 6MHz or 10MHz processing speed), Phoenix ROM BIOS 512KB RAM, (expandable to 1MB on motherboard), 8 expansion slots, 200 watt power supply, 1.2MB floppy drive, 5060 style keyboard, dual floppy/hard drive controller, clock/calendar w/battery backup.

Monographics Video

High resolution (750 x 350) amber monochrome monitor with 12" display screen, Hercules-compatible monochrome graphics card with parallel port.

Printer

Epson LX-800 has the quality and software compatibility you expect from Epson, plus draft (150-180 CPS) or Near Letter Quality printing, multiple typestyles, Epson Character Graphics set, dot graphics capability, and tractor/friction paper feed.

Software

Enhanced Zan software: The Professional Zen software package now is included with both starter kits. Professional Calc offers linear regression and has over 250,000 cells available. Professional Link offers support for ANSI-X and VT 100. **MS-DOS** 3.2 and **GW BASIC** are also included. All software comes with complete documentation.

Accessories

200 sheets continuous-form paper, printer cable, and 10 blank diskettes.

14" EGA high resolution color monitor and enhanced graphics adaptor card.

Only $1795

Career Starter Kit
Featuring The Standard-88

Computer

IBM compatible Standard Turbo-88 system with Intel 8088-2 (4.77-8MHz) processor, 256KB RAM expandable to 640KB on main board, and 8 expansion slots. Half-height, double-sided diskette drive, diskette drive controller, Hercules compatible monochrome graphics adapter card with parallel port, 135 watt power supply and ATim style keyboard

14" EGA high resolution color monitor and enhanced graphics adaptor card

Only $1195

IBM & AT are registered trademarks of International Machines Business Corp
Hercules is a trademark of Hercules & MS is a trademark of MicroSoft

Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475
Tech Support: 800-527-3125
In Texas Call 512-250-5541

"Personal Computer Products"

turn page

The Standard Solution!

CompuAdd "Personal Computer Products"

Enhancement Products for IBM® PC's and Compatibles

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

STANDARD MonoGraphics Video

MonoGraphics Card
Text Mode 80 Col. x 25 Characters, Graphics Mode 720 x 348 Pixels Parallel Port..... **$69**

Samsung
12" Flat Screen With Tilt & Swivel Base..... **$109**

Mono Combo Monographics card and Monitor **$159**

STANDARD EGA Video

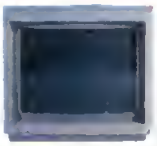
EGA Card
640 x 350 Pixels, 256K Display RAM. **$169**

EGA Monitor
14", High Resolution..... **$439**

EGA Combo EGA card and Monitor.. **$579**

STANDARD Color Video

ColorCard
w/Parallel Port..... **$79**



Color Monitor
CGA monitor.... **$325**

CGA Combo Color card and Monitor... **$379**

STANDARD MFC

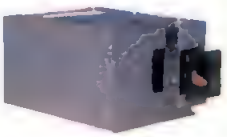
MFC
384K RAM, Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar, Game Port, Serial Port, Software..... **$125**

Charge Card 286

CHARGE CARD 286

Intel 80286 Processing Power For The PC..... **$295**

Power Supply



150 Watt UL/CSA Listed.... **$69**

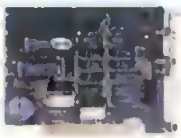
Internal Modems

1200 Baud
Standard Brand..... **$99**
1200 Baud Everex.. $129
2400 Baud Everex.. $239

External Modem

1200 Baud
Fully Compatible. **$139**

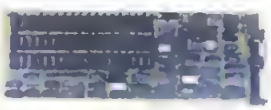
I/O Cards



AT I/O
Serial & Parallel Port.. **$69**
PC I/O
Also has a Clock/ Calendar & Game Port **$69**

AT-MFC

Mulitunction Card for AT®



Up To 1.5MB Memory Expansion, Serial & Parallel Port for IBM AT®.. *w/0K* **$139**

Memory Cards

MEM-576 w/0K..... $39
EMS PC w/0K..... $109
EMS AT w/0K..... $129

Keyboards

For The IBM® PC or XT

101-Key Enhanced.. $89
5151-..... $69
AT Style..... $69

No Charge For UPS Ground Shipping. No Surcharge For MasterCard or VISA. Fortune 1000 Purchase Orders Welcome. Warranty Work Requires Proof Of Purchase And Return Authorization Number.

Hercules and Hayes are trademarks of their respective companies

CompuAdd "Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, TX 78727

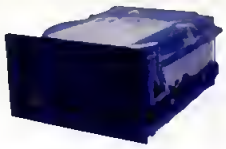
Call Toll Free: 800-531-5475

Tech Support 800-527-3125

In Texas Call 512-250-5541

HARD DISKS AND BRAND NAMES

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



MiniScribe

For AT® and Compatibles

- One Year Warranty
- 28ms Average Seek Time
- Linear Voice Coil Closed Loop Servo System
- Whitney Technology Flexures And Sliders
- Fail-Sape Automatic Actuetor Lock
- Low Power-14 Watt Stendby Power

42MB $585
70MB $875

For PC's and Compatibles

- MiniScribe Herd Disk Drive
- Western Digital Controller
- Cables
- Mounting Herdware
- Complete Illustreted Instelletion Manual

20MB $339
30MB $419
20MB (For Compaq) $359
Includes 3½" shock-mounted drive

FREE

With Every Hard Drive and FlashCard

PC-FULLBAK™

- Eesy to use
- Back up end restores files
- Incrementel backup
- Menu-driven or use from DOS

WESTLAKE DATA

Tape Backups

Stream-20 Backs up 5MB per minute on PC or XT. Softwere allows file-by-file retrieval . . . $580

Stream-60 For your AT: Backs up 5MB per minute. Software supports unlimited backup $757

FlashCards 20MB & 30MB Hard Cards

PC MAGAZINE
Editor's Choice
PC Megazine Vol 6-3

- Western Digital Controller
- Boots From FlashCard
- One Year Warranty
- Installs in Minutes
- Shock Mounted
- 3½" Hard Disk

FlashCard-20 ..... $399
FlashCard-30 ..... $479

NEC MultiSync Monitor

Adjusts horizontal frequency, up to 800x560 resolution, supports TTL and anelog inputs, 13" display.

$599

ORCHID

- Uses 80286 Processor
- Keeps 8088 in System
- Processor Selectable To Insure 100% Compatibility
- Optional 80287 Numeric Processor

$379

360KB Floppy Drives

360KB Floppy for PC's
Teec or Panesonic. $99

360KB Floppy for AT's
Color coordinated face pletes $109

Video 7

Vega EGA Deluxe
Compatible with IBM EGA, 256KB of display RAM. . . . $369

EPSON

LQ-800. ..... $499
LQ-1000. ..... $669
FX-286. ..... $499
FX-86e. $369

OKIDATA

192 + ... $365
193 + ... $549

AST

SixPakPlus 384KB RAM, Serial, Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar. $195

AST Advantage 126K Serial & Parallel Port . . . $399

AST Rampage 256K For The IBM PC. $259

intel

8087-3. ..... $129
8087-2. ..... $159
80267 ..... $219
80287-8. ..... $269
Above Board/AT. $399

Memory Chips

64K 150ns. $9
256K 150ns. $29
256K 120ns $35

At CompuAdd Our Fine Print Is in Your Favor:

We offer the best service and support available in the mail order industry, so you can purchase with confidence

- FREE one-year warranty
- FREE credit card ordering—no surcharge
- FREE 30-day money-back guarantee
- FREE one year of technical phone support
- FREE UPS ground shipping in the continental United States and Canada (does not include Alaska)

All return items must be accompanied by a Return Authorization number; call our technical support/customer service department. Prices are subject to change. Texas residents please add 7¼% sales tax. Canadian residents add duty tax.

Corporate and Institutional Accounts

We are dedicated to providing the professional service you require to keep your business running smoothly. We accept purchase orders on a Net Terms basis with a minimum purchase of $50. We provide a full-time technical staff to answer your questions and make Call us today. We Make Your Job Easier.

CompuAdd is an established leader in the computer industry—we offer superior, prices, products, customer support, and service!

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers.

CompuAdd
Personal Computer Products

Call Toll Free
800-531-5475
Tech Support 800-527-3125
In Texas Call 512-250-5541

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Since 1982

Introducing our frequent filer program.

RapidFile's split table/form layout lets you see more of your data.

If you've got miles of files—especially names and addresses, mailing labels, and inventory records—you need a program that can go the distance fast. That's why you need RapidFile.™ The versatile, easy-to-use filer that gives you up to twice the on-disk capacity. And up to twice the speed. It even gives you three functions on one disk: file management, reporting, and form letter writing. Which sure beats changing disks all the time.

RapidFile comes with simple pull-down menus or a Lotus® 1-2-3®-like interface. A visual report writer makes it easy to do pre-printed forms, checks, or mailing labels. And its form letter function lets you create memos or mailmerge without programming. RapidFile even shares data with dBASE,® Framework,® 1-2-3, PFS:® Professional File and ASCII files. And it's made by Ashton-Tate,® the same people who make dBASE.

If you'd like a demo disk for only $4.95,* or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 437-4329, Ext. 274.** And we'll show you how to straighten up and file right.

ASHTON·TATE
RAPIDFILE

ASHTON·TATE®

*While supplies last. **In Colorado or outside the U.S., call (303) 799-4900, Ext. 274. RapidFile runs on IBM® PC or 100%-compatible. Also runs on IBM PC Net, 3Com® 3+,® and Novell® Advanced Netware® 86 networks. Trademarks/owner: RapidFile, Framework, dBASE, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3/Lotus Development Corporation. PFS:/Software Publishing Corporation. © 1987 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROAD WARRIORS: 11 LAPTOPS BATTLE IT OUT

Every day, more and more laptop PCs take to the roads, the skies, and even to some desktops. From the tiny 9-pound PCs to 20-pound AT-class marvels, there's a portable for every budget.

Taking DOS on the road in 1982 meant lugging a 31-pound Compaq Portable through airports. Now you have your choice of a half-dozen 10- to 15-pound laptops you can perch on your knees without being tethered to an AC line; a 15-pound AT-compatible hardly bigger than a loose-leaf notebook; battery- and AC-powered PC-, XT-, and AT-compatible lunchbox-looking affairs; and other variations.

By some estimates, one of every ten PCs sold in the next year will be a laptop, which takes DOS-to-travel from an oddity for reporters and status-conscious executives to an everyday tool. Attach an external monitor and they make passable desktop PCs, albeit with somewhat cramped keyboards and CGA-level resolution. So far, none can drive a monitor at EGA (640 by 350 pixel) resolution.

TARIFF BARRIER The laptop market could falter if the Reagan administration's 100 percent tariff, announced April 17, remains in effect for long. In retaliation for alleged unfair chip pricing by the Japanese, the White House tacked tariffs on made-in-Japan power hand tools, 18- to

20-inch color TV sets, and full 16-bit LCD laptops and desktop computers.

The 100 percent tariff is on the imported value of the machine, which is roughly half the list price. So a $1,995 laptop becomes a $2,995 laptop. Toshiba and NEC are obviously hurt; IBM with its made-in-America PC Convertible is obviously safe. But many of the U.S. companies, such as GRiD and Wang, get their laptops from Japan. The tariff announcement was unclear as to whether 8088-based laptops would be affected, since the 8088 has an 8-bit data bus externally and 16 bits internally.

Since *PC Magazine* last looked at the laptop breed 7 months back in "DOS Travels Better Now" (Volume 5 Number 22), more vendors have joined the fray, most visibly NEC, and the supertwist LCD screen has supplanted the LCD with a slightly more legible display. (Supertwist refers to the angle between the planes of LCD crystals. Supertwist screens have 270-degree angles; earlier LCDs had 90. The greater the angle, the more legible the screen.)

The 3½-inch drive is the storage medium of choice for laptop portables, despite continued hassles getting data back and forth from 5¼-inch desktop machines. IBM's PS/2 announcement portends a brighter future for the smaller disks.

While more backlit screens are available (NEC is the latest convert), the technological breakthrough in batteries that would boost their operating times past the current 2 to 4 hours remains beyond the horizon. But how much does it *really* matter? While the Walter Mittys among us envision that sleek GRiD helping calculate the bottom line on a hostile takeover target as we whoosh to the Coast in a Gulfstream at 48,000 feet, most users are tapping out sales reports 6 feet from an AC outlet in a Holiday Inn.

The laptop class has more than a half-dozen niches, based on size, weight, power source (AC or battery), battery life, type of display, drive type (3½- or 5¼-inch floppy or hard disk) and capacity, and computing power. From small to large, cheap to expensive, and in generally increasing order of power, the categories are roughly:

■ Compact non-DOS laptop notetakers such as the Tandy 100, 102, and 200 or the NEC 8401 and 8501, priced at $300 to $1,000, with nonilluminated LCD screens, 300-bit-per-second modems, and long battery life. ASCII files can be transferred easily to a PC once you get the hang of it. An aging class of machines that could be revitalized and downsized with the current generation of chips.

■ Bizarre almost-MS-DOS laptops: the Tandy 600 (single drive, not fully DOS compatible) and the HP Portable (no disk storage). Mere sideshow curiosities or, as *PC Magazine* executive editor Paul Somerson said in his one-word review of the HP 6 months ago, "Landfill."

■ Foot-square, 10- to 15-pound MS-DOS clamshell-design laptop portables, typically with low-power-drain CMOS (complementary metal oxide semiconductor) 80C88/80C86 processors, a pair of 3½-inch 720K drives, flip-up 80- by 25-line LCD screens, 640K bytes of RAM, room for a 1,200-bps modem, parallel and serial jacks, an output for an external monitor, and a $2,000 list price. This is the most hotly contested category. Players include the Toshiba T1100 Plus, the NEC MultiSpeed, the IBM PC Convertible, the new GRiDLite, the Datavue Spark, the Data General One/Model 2T, and the Kaypros. So far, all use 720K drives. Toshiba and NEC are the market leaders.

■ Backlit LCD variations of same, about $300 to $500 more expensive than comparable nonbacklit systems, and easier to read for the 2 to 4 hours their batteries last. So far, only the new DG One/Model 2T is readable with the backlighting off. (The backlighting panel behind the LCD panel takes the place of a reflective panel on nonilluminated laptops.) Zenith's Z-181 owns the category right now, and its new 183 only strengthens its position. Competitors (a few with plasma screens): NEC with a backlit variation of the MultiSpeed, Wang, GRiD, and Data General. Zenith is the clear market leader; NEC will be joining the category as it upgrades the MultiSpeed to backlighting.

According to Zenith, a backlit LCD screen has a contrast ratio of about 7:1, 12:1 with a supertwist LCD. That compares to about 3:1 for a standard LCD, and 15:1 to 20:1 for a standard CRT display.

■ Hard disk 8088/8086 variations on the T1100/Z-181 theme, generally with backlit screens, but still battery-powered. The GRiDCase 3 Plus, the DG One/Model 2, the Wang LapTop, plus a handful of third-party vendors who'll cobble a hard drive onto an existing Toshiba T1100. Zenith's new Z-183 should be the top seller in this category.

■ Lunchbox-size PC- and XT-level machines, with 5¼-inch drives, generally with illuminated screens, and weighing 15 to 20 pounds. Some have internal batteries, others are AC only. Most allow a hard disk to be one of the drives. The heyday of this category was in early 1986 when Zenith won the IRS contract with its Z-171. Others include Quadram's Datavue, the now-deceased Morrow Pivot, the AC-only Sharp PC-7000A, and the Panasonic Executive Partner (with built-in printer).

■ AT-class, AC-only $4,000 machines with gas plasma screens and hard disks: the Toshiba T3100 (clamshell design) and Compaq Portable III (lunchbox).

■ The luggables or "transportables," those CRT-based 25- to 30-pound units the size of portable sewing machines. Compaq pioneered this now-shrinking field and Compaq owns it, having killed off most of the competition and all but two of its own: the original 8088-based Compaq Portable and the downsized 80286-based Portable II. Biggest advantage of these two is that they accept the expansion boards used on desktop PCs, for instance, if you want to string together a mininetwork on the road.

OUR REVIEWERS

Nora Georgas is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.
Bill Howard is an executive editor of *PC Magazine*.
Mitt Jones is an assistant editor of *PC Magazine*.
Bill Machrone is editor of *PC Magazine*.
Greg Pastrick is an assistant managing editor of *PC Magazine*.
Paul Somerson is an executive editor of *PC Magazine*.
Paul Stafford is assistant business manager at Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.
Gus Venditto is senior editor of *PC Magazine*.

The Perfect Portable

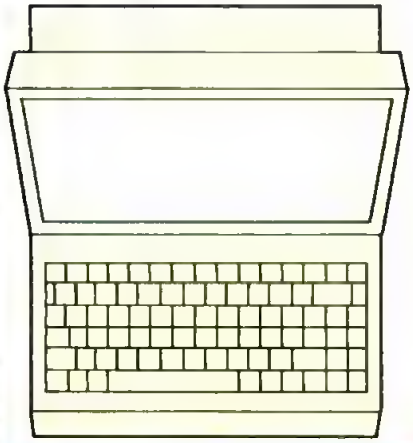
Everyone has a diffarent idea of tha idaal portabla laptop or luggable portabla computar—otharwise, you wouldn't see weights from 3 to 30 pounds and prices from $400 to $4,000.

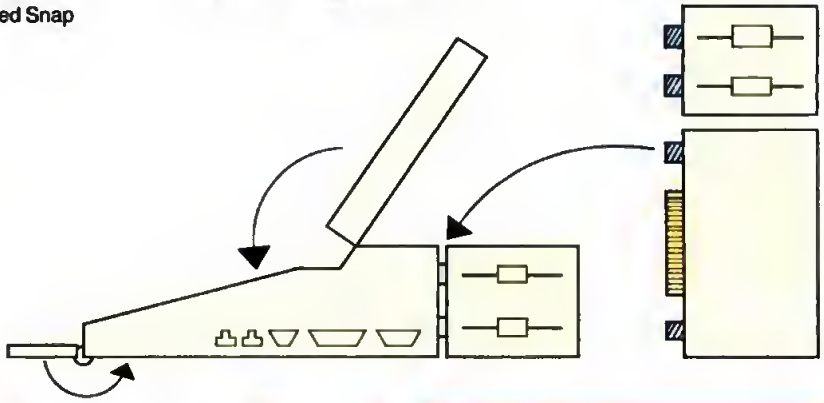
Makars of current portables assume you have the sama needs every day and make you choose between low weight/small footprint and added featuras/mora bulk. But what you need as a memo-writing commuter isn't what you need on an extended business trip working up spraadsheets.

Hare's a highly personal view of the ideal portable. Based on modular construction, it combines the best faatures of a half-dozen machines. Quadram's yet-to-be-ralaased Snap comes close, but the prototypes weren't awe-inspiring in their ruggedness.

Tha base machina should weigh under 5 pounds—an MS-DOS variation of the Tandy 100/200. Clip-on modules let you add disk storage, an illuminated display, more battery power, and even a hard disk.

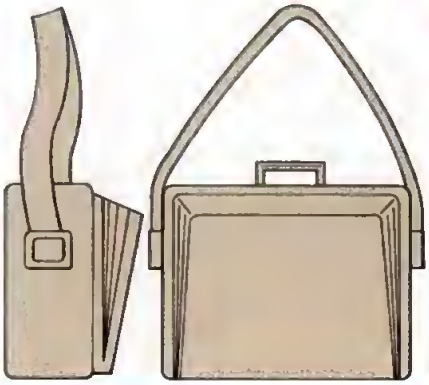
Price? You should pay $1,250 for the base unit with a 1,200-bit-per-second modam, $350 for tha backlit screen, another $750 for the dual-floppy-drive clip-on module, and $1,000 for the floppy/Winchester version.—**Bill Howard**





BASE UNIT

- $1,250
- 12 by 8 by 2¼ inches
- 4.5 pounds
- Handle on underside
- 81-key keyboard with inverted-T cursor layout, individual page-movement keys (PgUp, PgDn, Home, End).
- 80C86 processor, 4.77/9.54 MHz
- 80286 processor optional
- 1-Mbyte nonvolatile RAM, switchable in 128K segments (to save battery life).
- Four penlight batteries good for 10 to 15 hours
- Nickel cadmium battery backup for RAM while changing batteries.
- I/O along the side: 1,200-bps Hayes-compatible modem, parallel and serial ports, EGA/VGA (IBM's new 640 by 480) external video output. Back is preferable, but it's taken by the expansion module.
- Programs in ROM: MS-DOS, *1-2-3* or *Excel*, barebones version of *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar*, *WordPerfect*, or *XyWrite*; *SideKick* or *Metro*; communications. $50 burn-in fee per module to existing users.

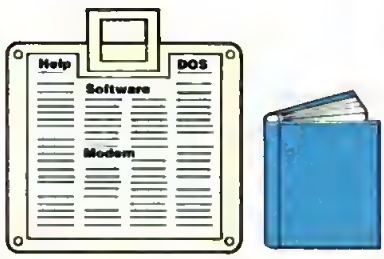


CARRYING CASE

- Padded nylon shell
- Paperwork pouch expands from 0 to 3 inches for folders, newspapers, reports.
- Space for expansion unit, second nickel cadmium battery, AC adapter.
- Leather version optional for young urban professionals.

EXPANSION UNIT

- 5 pounds (6 for hard disk version)
- 12 by 4 by 2¼ inches
- First drive: 1.4-Mbyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive
- Reads, writes 720K-byte floppies
- Second drive: second floppy disk or
- 20-Mbyte, 40-millisecond hard disk with auto-park head (possibly 30 Mbytes with RLL). Can be switched off to extend battery life.
- Space for additional 1 Mbyte RAM
- Quick-change nickel cadmium battery runs LCD/floppy disk unit 6 to 8 hours.
- $750 ($1,000 for hard disk unit)



DISPLAY

- Removable supertwist screen
- 80 by 25 LCD
- 10 by 7½ viewing area
- 4:3 aspect ratio (same as PC)
- Alternate 60 by 16, 40 by 12 modes for bigger characters in low-light situations. Built-in programs will support alternate display modes.
- 4:1 contrast ratio
- $350 optional backlit supertwist LCD, 12:1 contrast ratio. Requires AC power or rechargeable battery in expansion unit.

MANUAL

- 24-page command summary
- Plastic-coated stock
- Basics also printed on underside of machine and in ROM.

DISK DRIVES With its Personal System/2 desktop computers, IBM declared the future of floppy disks to be 3½ inches. And with 1.4 megabytes of capacity per drive, a hard disk may not be a necessity in your laptop. It's only a matter of time before the 1.4 drives show up on laptops. Imagine a second-generation PC Convertible based on the PS/2 Model 50 motherboard with a pair of 1.4s.

The 1.4-megabyte drives read 720K-byte disks and should be able to write to them as well, unlike most 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch drives that never wrote successfully to 360K-byte floppy disks.

During the transition from 5¼ to 3½ inches, you'll have multiple data-transfer choices. In "The Technology of Transfer," contributor Howard Marks reviews the laptop-to-desktop transfer options. Most laptop makers offer external 5¼-inch drives, or you can add a 3½-inch drive to your PC. Some have "floppy links," Toshiba's term for a cable-and-expansion-card arrangement that lets the laptop control the 5¼-inch drive in your desktop PC. And there's a growing field of "bridge" programs that trick your 9,600-bps serial ports into running at 115,200 bps and let you transfer data at near-floppy-disk speeds. IBM even joined in with a $33, one-way Data Migration Facility that moves information from your old 5¼-inch-drive PC to the new microfloppy PS/2 line via the parallel port.

On the following pages, *PC Magazine*'s editors rate the latest laptops. We reviewed every new or substantially upgraded machine since the last report, and brought back the two Editor's Choices, the T1100 Plus and the Z-181 (actually, the next-generation Z-183), to see if they're still the best.

A features table and PC Labs benchmark test charts detail some of the less-obvious differences between the units: how fast the processors run, how much they weigh in fighting trim with charger and internal modem, overall size, screen size and ratio (most are flatter than the 4:3 ratio of desktop CRTs), what comes standard and what costs extra, and which ones have removable battery packs, ROM sockets for custom programs, or nonvolatile memory that lets you flick off the power without saving your files.—**Bill Howard**

BONDWELL INDUSTRIAL CO. INC.

Bondwell 8

My mother always told me if I couldn't say something nice about something, I shouldn't say anything at all. If I followed her advice, this would be a very brief review.

I suppose there are a couple of nice things to be said for Bondwell Industrial Co. Inc.'s Bondwell 8. At 10 pounds, its only real competitors in the non-thigh-crusher contest are the 9.7-pound GRiD-Lite and the 9.9-pound Toshiba 1100 Plus. And the Bondwell's 12-inch by 11½-inch by 3-inch dimensions make it the most compact of any of the machines reviewed here. It's cheap—$1,295 includes the backlit LCD screen, 512K bytes of RAM, single 3½-inch floppy disk drive, built-in modem, DOS 2.11, GW-BASIC, and communications software.

Now for the bad news: The screen is a half-height deal with tiny characters, the modem is only 300 bits per second and it isn't Hayes compatible, and 512K is the maximum RAM this machine can accommodate.

The 80C88 processor turned in one of the most sluggish performances on our benchmark tests.

The keyboard is extremely cramped, with almost vestigial function keys and a tiny Esc key along the top, and a weird arrangement of four triangular cursor movement keys in the upper-right-hand corner. Most of the other keys are where you'd expect to find them, but because the Bondwell is so small, the keys are very tightly packed, and the Spacebar is much smaller than usual even on laptops.

A small flip-down panel on the rear of

COUNTERPOINTS

The Bondwell 8's tiny display isn't that bad up close, but I couldn't live with the keyboard feel.—**Mitt Jones**

The major surprise here is that this doggie, with its abbreviated keyboard, washed out screen, and nonstandard modem, is still in the window.
—**Paul Stafford**

More landfill.—**Bill Howard**

The Bondwell 8 is the most compact of the machines reviewed here, but the screen and the keyboard suffer as a result. The screen does feature backlighting, and it is almost a requirement due to the poor legibility of the unlit LCD.

Photographs: Roberto Brosan

Datavue 20 Meg

Light Weight, Light Price

IBM Compatible portable, available now

CALL TODAY 404-564-5668
OR VISIT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

DATAVUE™
An Intelligent Systems Company

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Bondwell 8
Bondwell Industrial Co. Inc.
47358 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-4300
List Price: With one 3½-inch disk drive, 512K RAM, 300-bps modem, $1,295; external 3½-inch floppy disk drive, $399.95; external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, $379.95; carrying case, $39.95; printer cable, $29.95; serial cable, $29.95.
In Short: A compact but uninspiring machine with limited features and poor keyboard. Keep looking.

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the machine conceals serial and parallel ports, plus an interface for an external disk drive. The panel is hinged, so you can't lose it. Nice touch, but for some reason the little panel covering the RGB and video interfaces, which are inexplicably located on the side of the machine instead of along the back with the other ports, is not attached. It's also difficult to snap back in place.

The two jacks themselves are handy, but the labels "telco" and "telset" remain a complete mystery. They're never mentioned in the documentation, which devotes almost 70 pages to the communications function alone and also features some incredibly detailed full-page flowcharts, such as the "Line Connection Mode Operation Chart," which is only slightly more complicated than a London Underground map.

Battery life is rated at 6 hours, and lasted 5.8 hours in our access-intensive testing.

An unkind colleague said reading the Bondwell's screen is like "looking through a Jello salad." I wouldn't go quite that far—the display is small, but it's pretty legible. There's a switch to turn off the backlighting, presumably to save power, but there's not much point since you can't see the screen without the backlighting.

This isn't even the cheapest laptop on the market. Datavue's Spark, which lists at $995, gives you a better screen and keyboard, more memory, and more options. That the more expensive machines in this roundup are superior to the Bondwell goes without saying.

Reviewing a less-than-inspiring product is a sad task, especially since the Bondwell is an oddly compelling little machine. Maybe it's the perfect nerd laptop, with its weird comm program and squinty screen, but I just can't recommend it when there are so many better laptops around. Sorry, Mom.
—Nora Georgas

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.

Compaq Portable III

Compaq took a good idea—the lunchbox computer—and made it one of the best-performing machines on the market, whether it has a handle or not. Compaq Computer Corp.'s Portable III distinguishes itself with an 80286 processor, 12-MHz clock speed, and a hard disk you'd be proud to have on your desktop machine. In fact, the Portable III beats the typical PC AT in every performance test. The only area where it takes a back seat to conventional machines is in expansion slots: except for two proprietary slots, it doesn't have any.

Lack of slots isn't really a problem for most users. You can put up to 6.6 megabytes of RAM into the machine in one proprietary slot using compact, single-inline memory modules (SIMMs). Likewise, it accepts a 1,200-bit-per-second Hayes-compatible modem in another proprietary slot. And, of course, it has a serial port, a parallel port, and a CGA-compatible RGB monitor port. That about covers most needs.

■ Compaq took the lunchbox computer and made it one of the best-performing machines on the market.

I'd like to see a bus mouse jack and EGA color support instead of CGA, but

The Compaq Portable III is smaller yet more powerful than its ancestors. The brilliant gas plasma display is of desktop quality, and it pivots to a wide variety of viewing angles. An 80286 processor and hard disk make this lunchbox machine a true AT-class portable.

Now Your Small PC Network Can Have Big Network Connections.

CROSSTALK® Network Version opens a wide world of communications potential for any user on your IBM PC Network, Token Ring Network, or other NETBIOS-compatible network. Any computer on your network can share 1 or 2 modems and phone lines, plus something just as important—the flexibility and range of communication that CROSSTALK is famous for.

CROSSTALK gives any workstation a wide range of terminal emulations and protocols, to allow file transfer with other PCs, other PC networks, minis, and mainframes. It also speeds error-checked file transfer within the network, at high speed, without going through the server. Our network version has all the user convenience you've learned to expect from CROSSTALK. Menu or command. Help system. Simple language. Automated script files. Ask your dealer about it. Or write for details.

CROSSTALK XVI
NETWORK VERSION

Digital Communications Associates, Inc./1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076/1(800)241-6393

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

Pick a card.

Toshiba® gives T3100® users:

Modem (Suggested List, $399*)

- 1200/300 Baud Internal Hayes®-compatible Modem
  No communications software

Memory Card (Suggested List, $1,699*)

- 2 Megabytes Regular Dumb (Extended) Memory
  No EMS software (This board can't use EMS anyway)

all for $2,098

Megahertz gives T3100 users:

EasyTalk® EMS/T1200

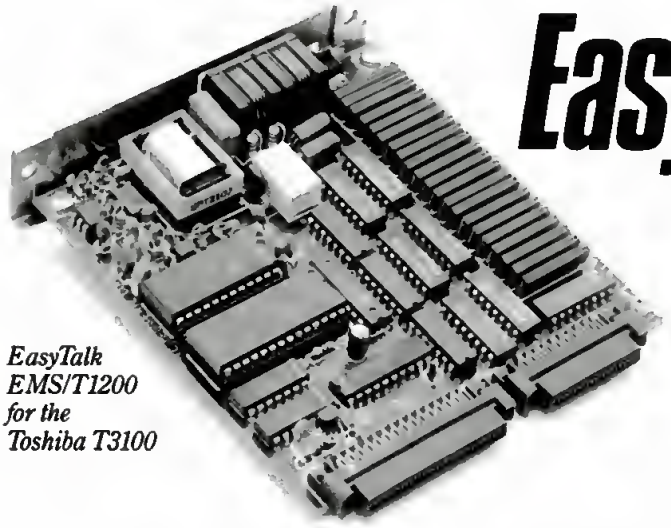
- 1200/300 Baud Internal Hayes-compatible Modem
- **Crosstalk® Communications Software included**
- 1 Megabyte Smart (Can be Extended or Expanded) Memory
- **EMS Software (Lotus®/Intel®/Microsoft® Specification) included**
- Two-year Warranty
- Easy Installation—Only One Board to Install!
- Easy Operation—Software Helps You
- Two Products on One Internal Board

all for $899**

'nuff said.

Already made the mistake?

Save $300. Send us your Toshiba modem and $599, we'll send you an EasyTalk EMS/T1200 with CROSSTALK.



EasyTalk EMS/T1200 for the Toshiba T3100

EasyTalk EMS T1200®

MHz

Megahertz Corporation

2681 Parley's Way Salt Lake City, UT 84109 (801) 485-8857

A subsidiary of Vector Development Inc., a public company

For more information and a dealer in your area, call toll-free

1-800-338-8726

*Prices from Toshiba Price List as of April 1, 1987

Also compatible with the GRID 286. Trademarks and their owners: Toshiba, T3100—Toshiba America Inc. EasyTalk—Megahertz Corporation. Crosstalk—DCA. Lotus—Lotus Development Corporation. Intel—Intel Corporation. Microsoft—Microsoft Corporation. GRID—Grid Systems.

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

that's a quibble. Once you have an internal modem, you can use the serial port for a mouse. And if that's still not enough, you can add the optional expansion chassis, which takes two full-size PC AT expansion boards. Thanks to intelligent design, the expansion module clips and unclips positively and reliably. So it's perfectly natural to have, say, a network card and a high-resolution graphics card in there for office work, and simply leave the expansion module behind when you hit the road.

The Portable III's most notable feature is its gas plasma display. The bright orange screen measures 5.5 inches by 8.5 inches, roughly equivalent to a 12-inch CRT monitor. Its 640- by 400-pixel resolution produces crisp, clear characters. The display is as readable as a CRT in any lighting conditions, and has a far wider viewing angle than the LCDs found on most portables. It's comfortable for long viewing periods.

My only reservation about the screen is its ability to translate colors into brightness levels. Our standard colorbar test came out as a screenful of orange with a light rectangle and a dark rectangle. Programs perform best on the Portable III when they're installed for monochrome.

In use, the Portable III is exactly what you'd expect: it weighs the most, and it does the most. You also pay top dollar for top performance. In Compaq's newly abbreviated lineup, it takes the lead as the top-performing portable computer from the venerable, heavy (and retired) Portable 286.

At 20 pounds, the Portable III is the heaviest machine we tested, but it's well balanced and packs away easily under an airplane seat or in the overhead compartment. It isn't my first choice for everyday travel—that honor belongs to battery-powered machines—but when you need the power, there's no substitute.

Compaq is rightly famous for its IBM compatibility. Indeed, it has been far more conscientious than IBM in preserving the "PC standard." The Portable III is no exception to this attitude. The expansion slot ran every board we tried in it, including network cards, modems, memory boards, and a 3270 adapter. The machine automatically slows to 8 MHz when you start programs from the floppy disk, so as not to be tripped up by archaic copy-protection schemes. You can speed it up again from the keyboard.

The keyboard has only ten function keys. This might become a drawback, because although there isn't yet any commercial software that uses the F11 and F12 keys found on IBM's enhanced keyboard, there likely will be, since the enhanced keyboard is now IBM's only keyboard. Some revile Compaq keyboards for being light or mushy. But you can type quickly and accurately.

Likewise, I've heard others disparage the Portable III's looks. The pop-up screen and squarish configuration strike them as unlovely, to which I can only say, Who cares? Form follows function. The beauty of this machine is on the inside and is embodied in its fitness for purpose. It's still very much a 5¼-inch world out there. Most users don't want to be bothered with the hassles of disk format conversion, serial cables, and the like, especially when they're on the road. The Portable III isn't for everybody. But if speed is what you need and you do your computing within 10 feet of an electrical outlet, there's no better choice.
—Bill Machrone

FACT FILE

Compaq Portable III
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
(800) 231-0900
(713) 370-0670
List Price: Model 1, with two high-density (1.2-Mbyte) 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, $3,999; Model 20, with 20-Mbyte hard disk and one high-density floppy disk drive, $4,999; Model 40, with 40-Mbyte hard disk and one high-density floppy disk drive, $5,799; 1,200-bps modem, $399; DOS 3.2, $95.
In Short: For sheer power on the road, nothing will top the Portable III. If you work within easy reach of an AC outlet (which it requires), there's no better choice.
CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COUNTERPOINTS

The Compaq Portable III makes it possible for workaholics to take a vacation.—**Gus Venditto**

$4,999? Twelve-MHz speed has its price, and I'm not buying. Buy a Spark and an IBM PS/2 Model 50 for the same price.—**Mitt Jones**

If you can have only one PC for the office and out in the field, the Portable III may be the best combination for well-heeled power users. Be sure to pop for the expansion box, an EGA card, and a MultiSync monitor for the office, because plasma displays aren't quite there yet.—**Bill Howard**

The first question is whether you can make up the time you'll waste schlepping this Godzilla by being able to run your programs a little faster. The second is, who can be bothered any longer with the Portable II?—**Paul Stafford**

DATA GENERAL CORP.

Data General One/Model 2T

I was beginning to get tired of the old Data General One. Its screen was so dim it inspired one of the industry's most beloved jokes ("Is it on?"); its keyboard was best suited to midgets, and everyone and his cousin was offering a better feature mix for a lower price.

Then, last year the minicomputer giant rumbled to life and gave birth to a minor miracle: Data General Corp.'s Data General One/Model 2. The DG One/2 was most noticeable for having the longest name in laptops. It was basically the same old machine, but you could choose between a readable LCD and battery operation or a very readable electroluminescent display and AC-current compatibility, and a price that at least had not gone up.

Neither of these poor machines prepared me in the slightest for the metal DG is now peddling. The Data General One/Model 2T is remarkable—not in comparison to its competition, but in

A 10-megabyte hard disk option is one of the new features of the updated Data General One/Model 2T. The backlit screen is at least tall, if not particularly vibrant. At $2,895 with hard disk, the DG One is price competitive with other hard disk laptops, though not as speedy.

comparison to its own past versions. It is a revolutionary catch-up effort for a company that had fallen behind and seemed committed to staying there. Finally, a modern laptop out of Data General!

Check out these features: a 7.16-MHz 80C88 microprocessor, 512K bytes of RAM standard expandable to 2 megabytes, parallel port and choice of RS-232 and RS-422 serial ports, backlit LCD, removable battery, one standard 3½-inch 720K-byte floppy and one optional floppy or 10-megabyte hard disk, numeric keypad, and two tiny I/O slots for adding external graphics output, extra ports, external floppies, or whatever else DG comes up with. Except for a built-in modem (DG's is 1,200 bps, includes a handy acoustic coupler, and costs $400) and built-in RGB output, it's safe to say the Model 2T is now at least a contender in the features race that rages in the laptop market. The prices are even reasonable: the basic unit goes for $1,895, rising to $2,895 for a hard disk model.

Some of the Model 2T's technology is pretty outrageous, too. In the quest to curb battery thirst, Data General has put a lot of hardware features under software control. Mode commands can shut down either port, the RGB card, or the hard disk. The display's backlighting has four keyboard-selectable brightnesses, each a little more readable, but each a little more power-thirsty. The battery recharges in about 12 hours (you can use the machine while it's recharging), and drains in about 5 (depending on backlighting and other demands). You can also buy a "quick charger" that will recharge fully in 2 hours. As the power gets low, a warning message pops on-screen, using the 25th line that PC software not adapted specifically for the DG One can't use.

The hard disk is a techno-wonder—a plated-media JVC whose head automatically parks after 5 seconds of inactivity. At 150-milliseconds average access time, it's no Speedy Gonzales, but it takes a Ricochet Rabbit–like pounding without a head crash, even while powered up. Also useful is the two-slot internal expansion bus (three, since there's a separate slot for pop-in RAM).

A laptop is only as good as its display, and the 2T's is really not bad. Backlit at full strength, readability is good in all light, though it doesn't compare to the wonders sported by the Zenith Z-183 and AC-powered Toshiba T3100. Readability suffers at lower levels of luminescence but still remains tolerable. Unlit, it's better than the Zenith in the same state, but you need pretty good light to get any work done. Contrast and reflectivity are decent, but not quite as good as that of

COUNTERPOINTS

Yes, I'm the guy who said the last time we reviewed a DG One that I'd start using a smaller keyboard when my fingers got smaller. But the screen is magnificent, and it makes me forgive an awful lot. Actually, if it's the only keyboard you ever use, you'll adjust with no problem. If you switch back and forth between your office and road machines, you're more likely to hit incorrect keys on both of them until you accommodate. The Model 2 is a laptop to be reckoned with.—**Bill Machrone**

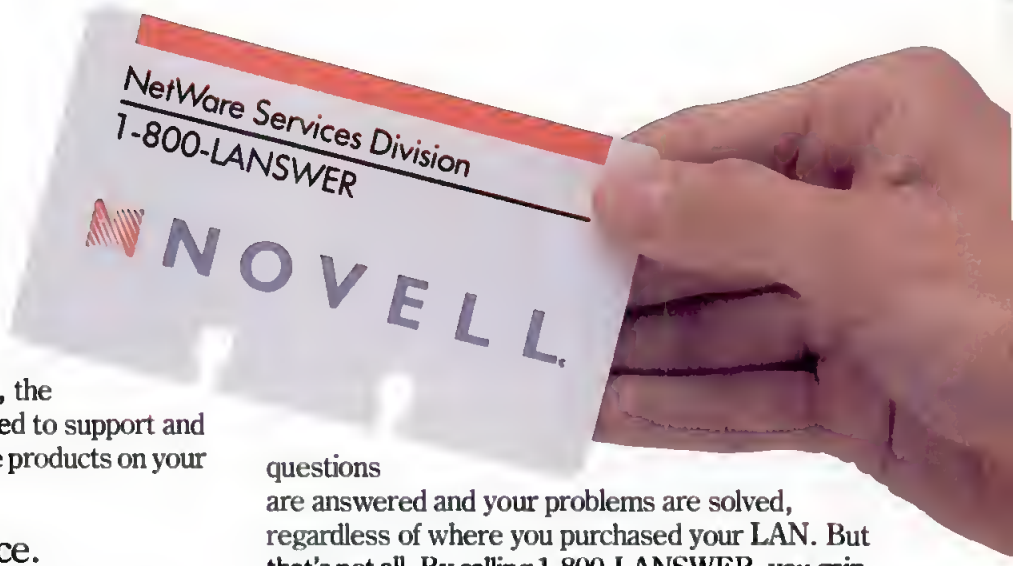
Data General improves the DG One by a substantial amount every year. It still doesn't come up to par with its competitors.—**Gus Venditto**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Data General One/Model 2T
Data General Corp.
4400 Computer Dr.
Westboro, MA 01581
(617) 366-8911
List Price: With 512K RAM and one 3½-inch floppy disk drive, $1,695; with 512K RAM and two floppy disk drives, $1,895; with 512K RAM, one floppy disk drive, 10-Mbyte hard disk drive, $2,895; external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, $795; quick charger, $95; 300/1,200-bps modem $400; memory expansion cards: 256K, $200, 1 Mbyte, $495, 2 Mbytes, $895.
In Short: At last, a competitive laptop from Data General. Its keyboard still has problems, but the price is reasonable and the list of features long.

CIRCLE **671** ON READER SERVICE CARD

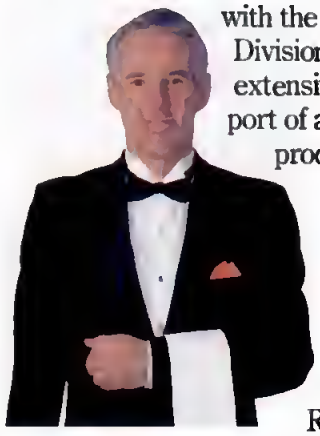
Novell Has A New Calling Card For LAN Service.



Our new calling card has one aim—to help you call on us when you have a question or problem with a LAN product. One phone call will put you in touch with our NetWare® Services Division, the branch of Novell expressly created to support and service all hardware and software products on your NetWare LAN.

At Your Service.

Novell dedicated years of hard work to the development of the networking industry's most innovative, high-performance LAN products. And with the NetWare Services Division, Novell has dedicated extensive resources to the support of all hardware and software products on NetWare LANs.



First-class service for your first-class LAN.

Always on Call.

When you call 1-800-LANSWER, anytime, day or night, you'll reach a NetWare Service Representative. The Service Representative will see to it that your questions are answered and your problems are solved, regardless of where you purchased your LAN. But that's not all. By calling 1-800-LANSWER, you gain access to the full range of services provided by the NetWare Services Division. Services like our 24-hour toll-free number, technical telephone support, on-site technical support and attractive service agreements.

The Call To Action.

The NetWare Services Division has been called into action to meet the service and support needs of NetWare users everywhere. So if you have a question or problem concerning products for your NetWare LAN, contact the NetWare Services Division at 1-800-LANSWER. The number is staffed around the clock. And remember, the call's on us.

NOVELL.
Milestones Ahead.

©1987 Novell, Inc., World Headquarters, 122 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84601 (801) 379-5900

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the Toshiba T1100 Plus. This is not the best laptop screen available, but it offers more options for different light conditions and battery levels than any of the others do. If we were handing out an award for the most-improved display, the 2T would win by a mile.

Too bad I can't say the same for the keyboard. It still stinks. I suppose you can get used to anything, but in this case I'd rather not. The layout is the usual compromise: embedded numeric keypad, "Spcl" key for getting the Home, End, PgUp, and Pgdn functions on the arrow keys to work, and miniature function keys. What's really objectionable about the 2T's keyboard, though, is that it has too many keys. Or is it too little space? You get the idea. The keytops are both too small and too close together, resulting in more annoying typos than you want to know about. And while I prefer a noisy IBM-type keyboard in a desktop computer, DG's clicking keys will make boors out of users so inconsiderate as to type on them in public spaces (unemployed boors if they try taking notes in meetings with the boss).

■ If we were handing out an award for the most-improved display, the DG One would win by a mile.

I admit I'm automatically prejudiced against anything bigger and heavier than the Tandy Model 100. The 2T is in the same gargantuan class as its competition, and that's too big for anyone who likes to travel light. DG's $99 carrying case is only an option in the sense that you have to pay extra for it; attempt to lug this monster by the handle only if you're not satisfied with the length of your arms.

The features are abundant. The price is acceptable. The screen is readable. DOS 3.2 and a 1-year warranty are included. After years of lying around getting kicked by the competition, DG has finally proven it can solder up some pretty good technology when it puts its mind to it. Despite its weight and its (expletive-deleted) keyboard, the Data General One/Model 2T at the very least shows that Data General's heart is in the right place.—**Paul Stafford**

DATAVUE CORP.

Datavue Spark

Marketing people are an interesting breed. They are, for the most part, a creative bunch of people who spend an awful lot of time devising schemes and strategies to make a product enticing and salable to a specific class of consumer. Take Datavue Corp.'s Datavue Spark, for example. Its name gives away the marketer's intentions. "Spark" is a spunky moniker aimed at grabbing the "go ahead" business and consumer users. And it's a perky little machine—sort of the Mary Hart of IBM-compatible portables.

Although Datavue considers the Spark an entry-level machine designed for the first-time laptop user, its 80C88 microprocessor has a peppy selectable 9.54-MHz processor speed (4.77 MHz on the low end), matched only by the NEC MultiSpeed. And with its $995 base price, it's $300 cheaper than its closest price competitor—the slovenly Bondwell 8.

Cased in dusky gray plastic, the Spark is an unobtrusive machine comparable in

FACT FILE

Datavue Spark
Datavue Corp.
One Meca Way
Norcross, GA 30093-2919
(404) 564-5668
List Price: With supertwist LCD screen, 3½-inch 720K-byte disk drive, 384K RAM, 4.77- and 9.54-MHz speeds, DOS 2.11, $995. Options include electroluminescent backlit screen, $125; 3½-inch disk drive, $200; internal 300/1,200-bps modem, $325; external 5¼-inch disk drive, $210; 256K memory board, $130; carrying case, $75.
In Short: An under-$1,000 laptop competitive with the NEC MultiSpeed and Toshiba T1100 Plus in performance and features, but really beats the bunch on price.
CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Priced at $995 with one disk drive, the Datavue Spark is setting a new standard for the low end of the laptop market. Its 80C88 processor has a 9.54-MHz clock speed, comparable to the NEC MultiSpeed. The Spark's display is weak, but an electroluminescent option is available.

weight and size (though it's an inch longer) to the Toshiba T1100 Plus. Its flip-up screen locks down at the front and has excellent range of motion. You can lay it back flat against the case, pull it up straight, or angle it anywhere in between. The drives are housed on either side and to the rear of the machine, with the monitor, serial, and parallel ports laid out along the back end. A screen brightness adjustment wheel is set on the right below the keyboard and in front of the power switch. The AC adapter plugs in at the rear. All in all, the Spark is a clean-cut laptop in its style and design.

But the Spark's not just an empty suit. Along with the 16-bit 80C88, there's a CMOS version of the 8087 coprocessor installed as standard equipment. The review model had a healthy setup: two 720K-byte 3½-inch drives, 640K bytes of RAM, and a supertwisted LCD. The weakest link in this lineup is the display, which was fine under bright office lighting but a real eyestrainer in less-than-optimal conditions. Fortunately, Datavue has an electrolumiscent backlit screen option available for $125. For an even brighter view of laptop work, the Spark has RGB (controlled by a 16-color V6355 chip) and monochrome ports with standard connectors.

The 77-key keyboard has a solid, professional feel on a par with the NEC MultiSpeed, the Toshiba T1100 Plus, and the Zenith Z-183 Portable PC. The layout of the keys is easily readable and reachable. You don't have to get into any finger gymnastics to get to all the important keys. Ten programmable function keys stretch across the top. A numeric pad, toggled with a left-hand function key or NumLock, is built into the letter keys. Directional cursor keys are separated from the key layout to the lower right of the board.

Custom system configurations can be accessed either at power-on or, for at-work selections, through Ctrl–Left Shift key combinations. The primary configuration at initial power-on steps you through the default setup. Then, hitting Ctrl-R lets you reconfigure for other drives, clock speeds, monitor hookup, and port activation. There are some other key-selectable options that can be changed anytime while you're working. For example, to swing through and choose one of the five LCD palettes, you toggle the screen you want with the Ctrl-Shift-S key combination. One simple and often overlooked custom setting is volume control on what manufacturers like to call audio feedback, and what I like to call annoying beeps. If you want a truly reserved laptop, traveling beepless is the only way to go.

Armed with 640K, a second drive (and/or a RAM drive), Datavue's Spark has more than enough hardware, memory muscle, and battery life to handle essential on-the-road word processing and spreadsheet work. We encountered no problems running *1-2-3* or *XyWrite*. Communications should also be trouble-free since, for an extra $325, you can buy an internal 300/1,200-bps Hayes-compatible modem with two RJ-11 plugs that are supplied with *Crosstalk XVI*.

Originally announced in November 1986, the Spark has been slow getting to the store shelves. Datavue said shipments to dealers were to have begun April 15, with backorders continuing sometime into May.

According to the Datavue folks, another soon-to-be-shipped portable, the modular Snap 1+1, is slated for sophisticated laptop users. Designed to be broken down into two parts, a laptop front end and a plug-in expansion box holding either dual 3½-inch drives or a 20-megabyte hard disk, the Snap 1+1 comes with 512K bytes of standard memory, one half-card expansion slot, a choice of three changeable screens (including an amber gaslit screen), a full array of ports, and 4.77-MHz speed for a base price of $2,095. Should be nice if Datavue can work out the kinks in the Snap's distribution pinch.

But, the world being what it is, you have to take what you can get. And if you can, light a fire under your dealer to get you a Datavue Spark. It's a worthy buy.
—Greg Pastrick

COUNTERPOINTS

With its $995 price tag, the Datavue Spark will attract a lot of attention. It's a nice, serviceable machine, a little flimsy, but the deep discounting on competitors with more features is bound to blunt the assault.**—Bill Machrone**

Slightly odd keyboard layout aside, the Spark hit the mark: great keyboard feel, 9.54 MHz, and lively display for $995.**—Mitt Jones**

If Datavue wants to be in the major leagues permanently, it should pay more attention to quality control.
—Bill Howard

The Spark has the mix of features most people are looking for in a laptop: a decent screen, good size, light weight, good keyboard, acceptable speed, and outstanding price.**—Gus Venditto**

The closest thing to a disposable laptop that's ever been invented. The price is right, but somehow I'd rather it weren't.**—Paul Stafford**

GRID SYSTEMS CORP.

GRiDLite

Want a laptop that doesn't make you look like those nerds who carried a vinyl-covered Executive Snap-Lok briefcase all through college? A machine you don't have to sneak into the airplane bathroom to use, ducking your head to escape the contemptuous snorts of fellow travelers?

If you routinely wear pocket protectors and those little elastic strips that hold your glasses on, go ahead and buy one of the boring beige knee-bashers you see all around you. But if you want a little style, head for a GRiD Systems Corp.'s sales office and check out the new GRiDLite.

GRiD's been in the laptop computer business since 1982, when it introduced the Compass, an $8,000 10-plus-pound portable sheathed in black magnesium. Since then, GRiD machines have become progressively slimmer and more sophisticated. Today, the line includes the hard-disk, gas-plasma-display GRiDCase series specially "hardened" for field use, and the lighter, low-cost GRiDLite.

A sort of GRiDCase sport model, the

The GRiD Systems GRiDLite is yet another sleek portable from the company that has always made the best-looking laptops. This machine accommodates only one floppy drive, offering instead expanded ROM space for utilities. An external floppy disk drive is available as an option.

GRiDLite weighs only 9.7 pounds, has a supertwist LCD screen, and has a case of matte black plastic. Its $1,795 base price includes 128K bytes of RAM (expandable to 640K), a single 3½-inch floppy disk drive. There's also a carrying case and a slim manual that will get you up to speed. DOS 3.2 costs $150, and GRiD's InteGRiD interface software is $95. Both are accompanied by hefty binders of documentation.

COUNTERPOINTS

How'd they make the GRiDLite's screen so good? Toshiba, NEC, eat your hearts out.—**Bill Howard**

The Backspace key location—rightmost key, top row—spoils an otherwise nice machine.—**Mitt Jones**

You can add as much as a megabyte of EMS and a megabyte of RAM, and four ROM sockets are available for applications software. A $495 Hayes-compatible 1,200-bit-per-second modem completes the kit. There's also a $295 Epson-made external 3½-inch floppy disk drive whose slim design complements the GRiDLite. It's black, of course.

You'll have to make a little extra effort to find a GRiDLite (but the same is true of an Aston-Martin DB-6). GRiD sells only through its 22 direct sales offices in Europe and North America. Emphasis is on corporate contracts, and GRiD will customize software and burn-in ROMs (there's a $50 burn-in fee for each chip), provide on-site user training and support, and arrange volume discounts for large orders.

If you're tired of laptop computers that look like sewing machines or require upper legs as long as Patrick Ewing's, it might be worth a trip to one of those 22 sales offices. With its subtle, sloping, jet-black case, the GRiDLite won't tempt you to deny ownership when it rolls through the security check at the airport.

At 13¼ by 11¼ by 2½ inches, the matte black plastic case of the Japanese-made GRiD is the sleekest, most streamlined laptop computer around. Circuitry, battery pack, and ROM chip sockets are concealed by a slide-off panel behind the lid of the machine. Even the GRiDLite's back panel, with its RGB, serial and parallel outputs, and external floppy disk drive interface, is discreetly hidden behind a clever flop-down panel that can be used as a little stand to elevate the keyboard almost an inch off a desktop and provide a better typing angle.

The GRiDLite's solidly constructed top opens up to reveal a 6½- by 8½-inch screen—bigger than any other reviewed here. The blue-on-green enhanced LCD (GRiD says it was the first to implement supertwist technology in a laptop screen) is so legible that most people think it's backlit. The aspect ratio is 2:1, which means pie charts look like pies, not Twinkies.

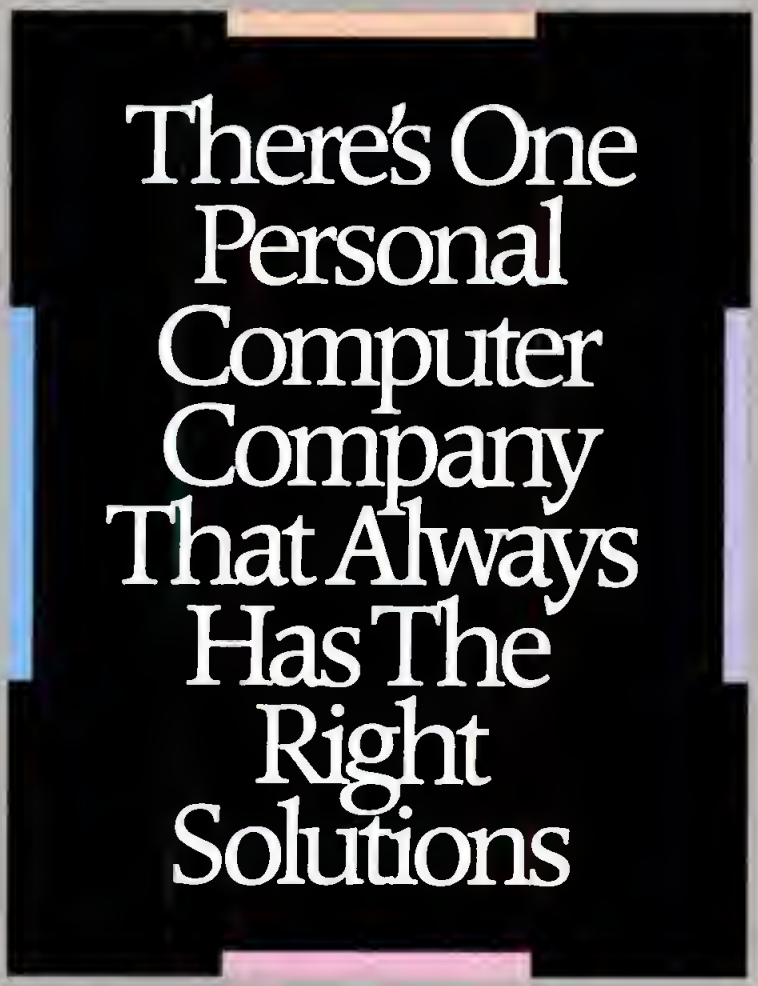
TRADE-OFFS Alas, beauty is sometimes only skin deep, and there are trade-offs with this machine.

The GRiDLite will be the darling of airport Presidential Lounges, but don't plan on computing your way through a trans-Atlantic flight. The life of the GRiD's 9.6-volt rechargeable nickel cadmium battery is rated at 3 to 4 hours, but we had trouble getting more than 2 hours out of it, and that was with minimal disk access. After fully charging and draining the battery at least three times,

FACT FILE

GRiDLite
GRiD Systems Corp.
2535 Garcia Ave.
P.O. Box 7535
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 961-4800
List Price: With 128K RAM, $1,795; with 640K RAM, $2,395; 1,200-bps Hayes-compatible modem, $495; external 3½-inch disk drive, $295; DOS 3.2, $150; InteGRiD software, $95.
In Short: A lightweight (9.7-pound) single-floppy laptop with four ROM sockets and EMS expandability; requires DOS 2.0 or later. The GRiDLite will appeal to business users with customized applications and those with a sense of style. The best-looking laptop on the market today.

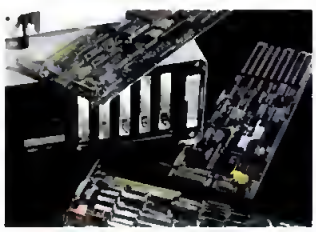
CIRCLE 868 ON READER SERVICE CARD



There's One Personal Computer Company That Always Has The Right Solutions

Board-level best. Do you recognize these boards? Look under the hood of your IBM® PC, XT or AT.® With sales of SixPakPlus,® Rampage® and Advantage™ multifunction boards exceeding 2 million, you can bet most IBM Personal Computers are enhanced by AST.

Think of us every time you need more memory, more I/O, graphics or modems for your PCs, XTs, ATs, and yes, especially the new IBM Personal System/2.™ AST enhancements contribute to a more productive overall office environment.



Hundreds of solutions to enhance your IBM PC.

First in a series of system solutions. Waste no time trying to match components to create a complete system. You can purchase, plug in and operate AST's integrated workstation solutions in no time.

All of our products meet our strict guidelines for industry compatibility, but advanced architecture and innovative technology transform AST computing solutions into something more.

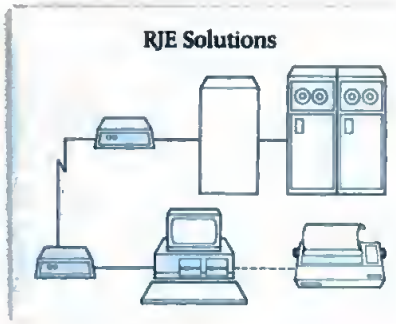
You get more performance

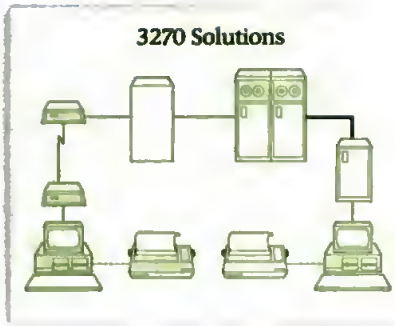
Memory
Multifunction
Data
Communications
Graphics
Laser Printers
LANs
Personal
Computers
Total Solutions

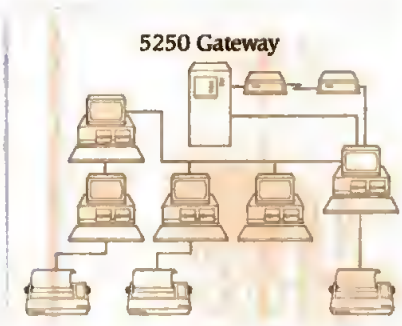
With so many different standards and daily advancements in the personal computer industry, it becomes a superhuman responsibility to stay informed. And yet, you must, in order to select the best products for your company and your own personal computer.

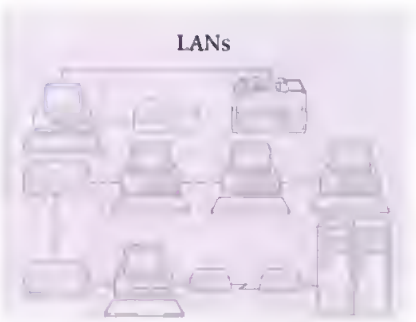
What's the solution? Rely on one company—AST Research. With a solid track record for quality and performance among a full-range of computer solutions for the IBM PC, XT, AT and Personal System/2, AST has earned a name that assures satisfaction.

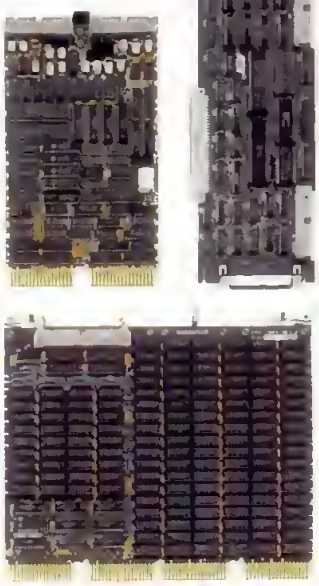
You Guessed It!











the expertise to AST.

Our terminal emulation products lead the industry in providing unique, cost-saving ways for your PCs to be linked with minicomputers or mainframes. And our simple-to-install networks with advanced operating system features appeal to both first-time and sophisticated users.

Connectivity for IBM, Apple and DEC computers.

Bridging the computer gap with DEC™ and Apple® enhancements. AST crosses industry boundaries to bring Apple and Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) users the same experience and commitment to quality we give to the IBM world.

In addition to manufacturing industry-specific enhancements, AST offers products that bridge normally incompatible technologies—like MS-DOS coprocessor boards that allow Macintosh users to run IBM applications software and terminal emulation packages allowing IBM PCs to communicate with DEC computers.

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

GbsSlipSheet-001

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

GbsSlipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Complete system solutions based on the AST-Premium/286.

from the AST Premium/286™ AT-compatible personal computer, with its 10 MHz processing speed and true, zero wait-state operation. You get more extensive printer and plotter emulations and faster, high-quality output from the AST TurboLaser.™ And more software and complete system compatibility from the first desktop publishing solution for the IBM world, the AST Premium Publisher.™

Compatible connectivity.

Buy communications solutions today that you can continue to expand and use tomorrow. AST's complete line of micro-to-mini, micro-to-mainframe, gateway and local area networking solutions provide total compatibility with industry standards. Plus, a common, user-friendly interface throughout AST's communications products allows you to mix and match AST products in order to create a custom solution. So, if SNA, BISYNC, 5251, 3270, LU6.2PU2.1, Gateways, NetWare,™ Token Ring Network, IEEE 802.3 and other communications specifications worry you, leave

Showing up in first place, worldwide. It's no accident that AST products continue to win over the hearts and minds of editors and customers alike. AST's track record for quality is hard-earned.

It begins with 1,150 employees throughout the world singularly committed to product excellence. It continues with state-of-the-art research and development, manufacturing and worldwide corporate facilities encompassing a quarter of a million square feet. And it's carried on by a wide network of dealers, OEM partnerships, distributors, training personnel and service centers always at your service.

Whether your business requires a single board, or complete system, you'll find AST Research is the single solution for powerful computing. Call us today at (714) 756-4700. Or fill out the coupon below and mail it to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992.

Please send me information on the following:

- ☐ IBM:
  - ☐ Multifunction
  - ☐ PC to Mainframe/ Minicomputer Communications
  - ☐ Graphics
  - ☐ Local Area Networks
  - ☐ AST Premium/286 Personal Computer
  - ☐ AST Premium Publisher
  - ☐ AST TurboLaser
- ☐ Apple enhancement products
- ☐ DEC enhancement products

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

To help us better serve you, please list the magazine and issue date in which this ad appeared. _____

AST markets products worldwide—in Europe call: 44 1 568 4350; in the Far East call: 852 0499 9133; in Canada call: (416) 826-7334. *AST, AST logo, Rampage and SixPakPlus registered and AST Premium/286, Advantage, TurboLaser, AST Premium Publisher trademarks AST Research, Inc. DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. Apple registered trademark Apple Computer. IBM and AT registered and Personal System/2 trademark International Business Machines Corp. NetWare trademark Novell Inc.* *Copyright © 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved*

AST RESEARCH INC.

we couldn't get more than 2½ hours use before the low-battery light came on. The machine ran for another hour (with the low-battery light on) before it shut down, but we wouldn't want to test that feature again with real data. The low-battery light also came on a couple of times when the machine was running off the AC adapter, suggesting the problem might be with the light rather than the battery itself. This plus an assembly problem with the serial interface—the bolts were too close to the interface itself, leaving no room for the cable to slide in—were the only real problems we found on the GRiDLite, and GRiD officials said that both could be attributed to the early model we had for review.

■ The GRiDLite is a competent, lightweight, low-cost unit that's perfect for customizing.

Nevertheless, competitive machines such as the Zenith Z-181 and Toshiba T1100 really do offer 4 and 5 hours of use, while the IBM PC Convertible gives you up to 8, though this is perhaps meant as compensation for internal injuries you'll suffer when the guy sitting in front of you in the airplane puts his seat back and the oversized case of the Convertible crushes your colon.

Most laptop keyboards have problems, and this one's no exception. If you're not a touch typist, you'll find this keyboard only mildly annoying. But if you're the kind of person who spends most of the day involved in high-speed keyboard antics, you are likely to be infuriated with it.

The keyboard is unusually cramped, with some odd key placements. The Del key has been exiled to the extreme upper-right-hand corner, where it languishes beside the Backspace key, making Ctrl-Alt-Del operations tedious for those of us who haven't practiced our piano scales lately. And until this magazine outlaws contractions, my copy will be full of typing mistakes on the GRiD, since the apostrophe key is a line *below* the home row instead of on the *same* row.

Numeric keys piggyback a cluster of alpha keys on the right-hand side of the keyboard and are accessed through a NumLock command. A NUMlock program is also available—stick it in your CONFIG.SYS file, and you can invoke it when you start out and have it in place throughout your session. Ten function keys are across the top of the keyboard; ten more can be activated by hitting the big Fn key to the left of the Spacebar. The keyboard has a firm, full-travel feel, and the slightly roughened surface of the keycaps gives a nice non-skid grip, good for breakneck-speed typing.

Expansion fanatics will bemoan the GRiDLite's single floppy disk drive and inability to accommodate a hard disk. GRiD officials say the intended customer is unlikely to need such storage, since most of the machines sold are fitted with custom software in ROM. Extra drives mean more weight and higher cost. For customers who really want it, there's the little external drive for $295.

In processor speed benchmark tests, the 80C88-based GRiD was faster than the Toshiba 1100, about 10 percent faster than a standard IBM PC, but a bit slower than the NEC MultiSpeed. Disk access is faster than all three, however, because the GRiD uses a true 16-bit bus that whips data through faster than 8-bit arrangements.

The GRiDLite's screen isn't as easy to read as the Z-181's, but it's better than the Toshiba, NEC, and the other LCD machines. Its base price is lower than any, but includes only 128K bytes of RAM. Fully loaded, it's $2,350. That's cheaper than the Zenith and a little more expensive than the Toshiba and NEC MultiSpeed.

The GRiDLite is a competent, lightweight, low-cost unit that's perfect for customizing. Are you in the market for a good-looking machine? This is the one. And after all, if you're shelling out a couple of thousand dollars, you have a right to something you won't be embarrassed to carry.—**Nora Georgas**

(continues)

PC LABELING SOFTWARE

Uses:
Epson/IBM/Okidata Printers
- Labels for shelves, bins, inventory
- Text readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: I 2 of 5, UPC/ EAN MIL-STD, AIAG, Code 39
- Any size label • Flexible format
- Color options • Reversals • Fast
- File input • Menu driven • $49-$279

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
130 Crespi Court,
Santa Cruz, California 95060
408/458-9938

Bar Code Readers for PC, XT, AT, PS/2

RS-232 model..... $399
SAVE-A-SLOT model..... $385 (pictured)
NO-BOX Slot model..... $339
- Rugged Metal Case & Wand
- Reads 8 different Bar Codes
- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software needed to add bar code reading to your system

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
130 Crespi Court,
Santa Cruz, California 95060
408/458-9938

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laptop Computers: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

Product Manufacturer	Base price	CONFIGURATION: Minimum RAM	Maximum RAM	Standard disk drives	Microprocessor	Speed (MHz)	Expansion slots	Expansion chassis available	Monitor port: RGB, composite, or none	Serial port	Parallel port	Battery operated	Claimed battery discharge time (hours)
Datavue Spark Datavue Corp.	$995	384K	640K	1 3½-inch floppy disk	80C88	4.77/9.54	1	○	RGB, composite	●	●	●	8
Bondwell B Bondwell Industrial Co Inc	$1,295	512K	512K	1 3½-inch floppy disk	8088	4.77	None	○	RGB, composite	●	●	●	8
IBM PC Convertible IBM Corp.	$1,695	256K	640K	2 3½-inch floppy disks	80C88	4.77	1 proprietary	●	Proprietary	●	○	●	6–8
GRiDLite GRiD Systems Corp	$1,795	128K	640K	1 3½-inch floppy disk	80C86	4.77	None	○	RGB	●	●	●	3
NEC MultiSpeed NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc	$1,995	640K	640K	2 3½-inch floppy disks	CMOS V30	4.77/9.54	None	●	RGB	●	●	●	4–6
Toshiba T1188 Plus Toshiba America Inc.	$2,099	640K	640K	2 3½-inch floppy disks	80C86 dual speed	4.77/7.16	1 proprietary	●	RGB, composite	●	●	●	7
Sharp PC-7108 Sharp Electronics Corp	$2,795	320K	740K	1 5¼-inch floppy disk, 20-Mbyte hard disk	80C86-2	4.77/7.37	2 proprietary	●	Optional RGB adapter	●	●	○	120-volt only
Data General One/Model 2T Data General Corp.	$2,895*	512K	2.5 Mbytes	1 3½-inch floppy disk, 10-Mbyte hard disk	80C88	4.77/7.16	2 proprietary 2 open	●	RGB, composite	●	●	●	1–5
HP Portable Plus (NR) Hewlett-Packard Co.	$2,995	512K	512K	None	80C88	4.77	2 short	○	None	●	Proprietary	●	20
GRiDCase 3 Plus (NR) GRiD Systems Corp.	$3,280	128K	640K	1 3½-inch floppy disk	80C88	4.77	1 combination	●	RGB	●	●	●	1–1½
Zenith Z-183 Portable PC Zenith Data Systems	$3,399	640K	640K	1 3½-inch floppy disk, 10-Mbyte hard disk	80C88	4.77/8	None	○	RGB, composite	●	●	●	2½
Wang LapTop Wang Laboratories Inc.	$3,530	512K	1 Mbyte	10-Mbyte hard disk	80C86	8	2 proprietary	○	RGB	●	●	●	4
Toshiba T3186 (NR) Toshiba America Inc.	$4,199	640K	2.6 Mbytes	1 3½-inch floppy disk, 10-Mbyte hard disk	80286	8	1 short	●	RGB	●	●	○	120-volt only
Compaq Portable III Compaq Computer Corp	$4,999†	640K	8.6 Mbytes	1 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk, 20-Mbyte hard disk	80286	12	2 proprietary	●	RGB	●	●	○	120-volt only

—Indicates Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No N/A—Not applicable NR—Not reviewed for this article; see review in Volume 5 Number 22. *Configured with 10-Mbyte hard disk drive.

	STANDARD SOFTWARE					OPTIONS				
Battery recharge time (hours)	Disk-based	ROM-based	DOS version supplied	Runs PC-DOS 3.2	Concise portable documentation	Hard disk drives	Floppy disk drives	Car battery adapter	Carry case	Modem
8	None	None	2.11	●	○	None	3½-inch, $200 5¼-inch, $210	None	Optional	$325
8	GW-BASIC, communications	None	2.11	●	○	None	3½-inch, $399.95 5¼-inch, $379.95	None	Optional	Standard (300-bps)
8	Editor, communications	None	None; 3.3 optional ($120)	●	○	None	3½-inch, $170	Optional	Optional	$225
8	None	BASIC	None; 3.2 optional ($150)	●	●	None	3½-inch, $295	Optional	Standard	$495
8	Productivity utilities	Outliner filer, report writer, dialer, communications	3.2	●	○	None	None	Optional	Optional	$399
8	*SideKick*	None	3.2	●	○	None	None	Optional	Optional	$399
120-volt only	Wang system shell, editor, utilities	None	2.11	●	○	20-Mbyte hard disk standard	None	120-volt only	Optional	$255
12, 2 with optional Quick-charge	None	None	3.2	●	○	10-Mbyte hard disk standard	5¼-inch, $795	Optional	Optional	$400
12	None	None	2.11	○	○	None	3½-inch, $795 (HPIL interface)	None	Standard	$495
12	None	None	None; 3.2 optional ($150)	●	●	10-Mbyte hard disk ($975)	3½-inch, $295	Optional	Standard	Standard
8	*Microsoft Windows*	None	3.2	●	○	10-Mbyte hard disk standard	5¼-inch, $399	None	Optional	$399
8	None	None	3.2	●	○	10-Mbyte hard disk standard	3½-inch, $518 5¼-inch, $385	Optional	Standard	$425
120-volt only	*SideKick*, *SuperKey*	None	3.2	●	○	10-Mbyte hard disk standard	None	120-volt only	Standard	$399
120-volt only	None	None	None; 3.2 optional ($95)	●	○	20-Mbyte hard disk standard	None	120-volt only	Optional	$399

†Configured with 20-Mbyte hard disk drive; dual floppy disk and 40-Mbyte configurations also available

Laptop Computers: Summary of Measurements

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	MEASUREMENTS							SCREEN				KEYBOARD		
Product Manufacturer	Height (inches)	Width (inches)	Depth (inches)	Base weight (lbs.)	Travel weight (lbs.)	Handle	"Lapability"	Height (inches)	Width (inches)	Type	Readability	No. of keys	Feel	Layout
Datavue Spark Datavue Corp.	2.4	12.5	13	10.43	11.51	●	G	4.5	9.5	Supertwist LCD	F	77	VG	G
Bondwell 8 Bondwell Industrial Co. Inc.	3.1	12.2	11.5	10.54	12.14	●	VG	3	9	Backlit supertwist LCD	F	76	F	F
IBM PC Convertible IBM Corp.	2.7	12.8	14.7	12.67	14.29	●	P	3.75	10.25	Supertwist LCD	F	78	E	VG
GRiDLite GRiD Systems Corp.	2.6	13.25	11.25	9.70	11.60	○	G	6.5	0.5	Supertwist LCD	VG	71	G	F
PC **NEC MultiSpeed** NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.	3.0	13.6	13.6	11.45	12.01	●	G	4	10.5	Backlit supertwist LCD	G	85	VG	E
PC **Toshiba T1100 Plus** Toshiba America Inc.	2.6	12	12.1	9.90	11.43	●	VG	4.7	9.1	Supertwist LCD	G	81	VG	VG
Sharp PC-7100 Sharp Electronics Corp.	0.5	16.1	6.3	20.60	20.60	●	N/A	4.5	9.5	Backlit supertwist LCD	E	84	F	E
Data General One/Model 2T Data General Corp.	3	11.25	14	13.30	15.27	●	F	0.5	0	Backlit supertwist LCD (nonglare)	VG	80	G	F
HP Portable Plus (NR) Hewlett-Packard Co.	3	10	13	9.5	Info. not available	●	F	4	9.75	LCD (nonglare)	F	79	P	P
GRIDCase 3 Plus (NR) GRiD Systems Corp.	2	11.5	15	13.1	Info. not available	●	G	4	0.5	Plasma	E	71	E	G
PC **Zenith Z-183 Portable PC** Zenith Data Systems	3.25	13.75	13	15.40	17.01	●	F	0	0	Backlit supertwist LCD (nonglare)	E	78	VG	VG
Wang LapTop Wang Laboratories Inc.	4	11.9	13.9	14.42	17.07	○	F	4	9	Supertwist LCD (nonglare)	G	91	G	P
Toshiba T3100 (NR) Toshiba America Inc.	2	11.5	12	14.6	Info. not available	●	F	5.9	7.7	Plasma (nonglare)	E	81	E	VG
Compaq Portable III Compaq Computer Corp.	9	15.5	7.5	20.88	20.88	●	N/A	5.5	8.5	Plasma	E	84	VG	E

PC —Indicates Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No E—Excellent VG—Very good G—Good F—Fair P—Poor N/A—Not applicable NR—Not reviewed for this article; see review in Volume 5 Number 22.

NewViews The Visual Approach that Unified Accounting!

Your Search is Over

Finally, you have accounting created more for the sensibilities of business than the requirements of systems designers. Drive windows over your books, editing as you go. NewViews is "WYSIWYG" at its best.

See What You're Doing

NewViews documents expand and contract for more detail. To add reports, accounts and transactions just add lines to documents. The rules of double entry accounting are strictly enforced with complete security and audit trails. But for the first time, you can see what you're doing.

Forget About Menus

Issue commands from easy pull-downs with full context sensitive help. Your hand is held every step of the way.

Forget About Batches

All documents are related in real-time. Your accounts and reports change on a transaction by transaction basis.

Forget About Modules

NewViews unifies all financial accounting functions in a single consistent approach. It completely redefines integration because there is no such thing as a separate "module". One program, one manual, at one price, manages:

- General Ledger
- Financial Statements
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- ATF Payroll
- Time & Billing
- Sales & Order Entry
- Client Write-Up
- Financial Inventory
- Manufacturing
- Job & Process Costing
- Consolidations
- Departments & Branches
- and so on . . .

System Requirements

IBM and compatible personal computers, local area networks, hard disk and DOS 2.0 or later. Importing and Exporting to other popular software packages. Companies, reports, accounts, transactions, branches, departments, etc., limited only by your disk. Not copy-protected.

Order NewViews

Major credit card, check or money order. Phone support is provided at no charge. Training workshops are available.

Free Seminars

See NewViews in action at a seminar in your city. They are ideal for evaluation, orientation and training. Call now to reserve seats.

NewViews $695.00
Q.W.Page
Associates Inc.

(416) 923-4567

1986 Winner of PC Magazine's Award for Technical Excellence — PC TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCHEDULE OF FREE SEMINARS

ATLANTA Jun 22, Jul 20. **AUSTIN** Jul 9. **BALTIMORE** Jun 18, Jul 15 **BIRMINGHAM** Jun 19, Jul 17 **BOSTON** Jun 8, Jul 1 **CHICAGO** Jun 17, Jul 20 **CINCINNATI** Jun 5, Jul 9 **CLEVELAND** Jun 10, Jul 14. **COLUMBUS** Jun 8 **DALLAS** Jun 8 **DAYTON** Jul 10. **DENVER** Jun 26, Jul 29. **DETROIT** Jun 15 Jul 17 **FT. LAUDERDALE** Jul 27 **FORT WORTH** Jul 8 **FRESNO** Jul 22. **GREENSBORO** May 28 **HARTFORD** Jun 11, Jul 7. **HOUSTON** Jun 12 Jul 10 **INDIANAPOLIS** Jun 1 Jul 8 **JACKSONVILLE** Jun 24, Jul 22 **KANSAS CITY** Jun 24, Jul 27 **LITTLE ROCK** Jun 17. **LONG ISLAND** Jul 10. **LOS ANGELES** Jun 5, Jun 22, Jul 15 **MIAMI** Jun 29. **MILWAUKEE** Jun 18, Jul 21 **MINNEAPOLIS** Jun 22, Jul 23 **MONTREAL** Jun 17, Jul 7 **NASHVILLE** Jul 15 **NEW ORLEANS** Jun 15, Jul 13 **NEW YORK** Jun 15, Jul 9 **NORFOLK** Jul 20 **OKLAHOMA CITY** Jul 7 **ORLANDO** Jun 26, Jul 24 **OTTAWA** Jun 18, Jul 6 **PHILADELPHIA** May 25 Jun 16 Jul 13 **PHOENIX** Jun 3 Jun 26 Jul 20. **PITTSBURGH** Jun 9 Jul 13 **PORTLAND** Jun 11 Jul 3 **PROVIDENCE** Jun 10 Jul 3 **RALEIGH** Jun 24 Jul 22 **ROCHESTER** Jun 12 Jul 15 **SACRAMENTO** Jun 9 Jul 1 **SALT LAKE CITY** Jun 29, Jul 31 **SAN ANTONIO** Jun 10 **SAN BERNADINO** Jun 19 **SAN DIEGO** Jun 24 Jul 17. **SAN FRANCISCO** May 29, Jun 8 Jul 13 **SAN JOSE** May 26 Jun 30 Jul 24. **SEATTLE** Jun 12, Jul 7 **ST. LOUIS** Jun 3, Jul 7 **TAMPA** Jul 1, Jul 29 **TORONTO** Jun 11, Jun 25, Jul 9, Jul 23. **VANCOUVER** Jun 15, Jul 8 **WASHINGTON** May 26, Jun 22, Jul 17

IBM CORP.

IBM PC Convertible

IBM Corp. has taken its share of knocks for its PC Convertible. Critics would say that it doesn't nearly compensate for the knocks weary Convertible owners have taken on their shins, lugging the long beige box on their travels.

The laptop lost points the last time we reviewed it (July 1986) for not offering a Hayes-compatible modem, for having a top memory of only 512K (building from the standard 256K), and for its lack of ports as standard equipment.

IBM has shown it can learn from its customers. It added a Hayes-compatible modem to the list of options (although third-party manufacturers had already filled the void). It improved the LCD screen by using supertwist technology, and made the new screen available to current users for $225 (the screen is easily detached). It raised the RAM limit to 640K bytes by adding a 256K card in addition to the 128K card it was selling. And it recently cut the price to $1,695, one of the lowest list prices among its peers.

But that list price only gets you a 256K computer with no serial or parallel ports, only a connector for IBM's special Convertible printer, and the ability to plug in IBM's proprietary Convertible monitor. Ports, 640K bytes of RAM, and an adapter for a standard PC display all cost extra. Among the heaviest of laptops, the Convertible displays very little of the ergonomic expertise IBM prides itself on. An unwieldy bar handle constantly forces you to shift the machine as you carry it, searching for the center of gravity.

The collapsible display unfolds to a maximum opening of 120 degrees, preventing you from catching the best available light. The new screen is a welcome improvement over the original, but it is still workable only in good lighting; on an airplane or train you'll be able to use it only near a window, in the sun. I have used it on night flights, but found myself constantly straining to find the cursor. Like most laptops, disk access time is excruciatingly slow. Screen writing is so slow you can count the rows as a spreadsheet slowly unfurls down the screen.

Aside from disk access and screen writing, performance is on a par with a 4.77-MHz XT. Compatibility is not an issue, once you've transferred programs and data to 3½-inch disks. The Convertible will run in either MDA or CGA modes, selectable through its configuration program.

The keyboard is a pleasure to use. It is far and away the best keyboard on a laptop. The only limitations are due to shared use of certain keys. The arrangement includes the arrow keys doubling as Home, PgUp, PgDn, and End when the

IBM has made significant improvements to the PC Convertible since we last reviewed it. New standard features include 640K RAM and a supertwist LCD. A Hayes-compatible modem is a welcome option. Best of all, a price cut has lowered the Convertible's base price to $1,695.

FACT FILE

IBM PC Convertible
IBM Corp.
Consult your local authorized dealer.
List Price: $1,695; display adapter, $255; serial/parallel adapter, $80; 256K memory card, $345; 128K memory card, $160; internal Hayes-compatible modem, $450; internal IBM standard modem, $225; DOS 3.3, $120.
In Short: A bulky but sturdy XT-compatible laptop; requires DOS 3.3. Newly enhanced screen brings it up to par with most laptop displays. Has a great keyboard and helpful RAM-saving feature.
CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COUNTERPOINTS

The PC Convertible weighs and costs nearly as much as the Compaq Portable III and works nearly as well as the Bondwell 8. You can't possibly take this computer seriously.
—Paul Stafford

They improved the display? Could've fooled me. IBM also missed the boat by not upgrading to the 1.4-megabyte capacity disks when they brought out the PS/2 desktops.**—Bill Howard**

OK, so the screen is mediocre and the machine could be lighter. But as usual, the IBM keyboard is tops. I like it.
—Mitt Jones

Yeah, but you need four-foot-long thighs to use it.**—Nora Georgas**

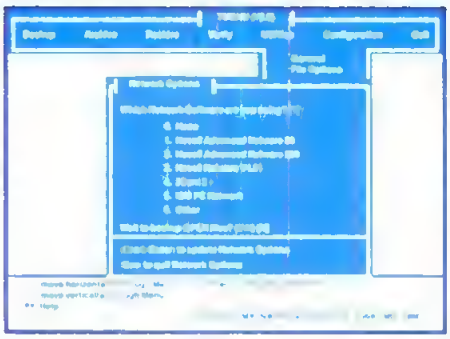
Interoffice Memo.

A single MaynStream™ backs up *all* the PCs in your office, file by file!

Now compatible with the new IBM PS/2 Models 30, 50, 60, and 80!

Protecting Files: Top Priority.

Hard drive users know tape backup is indispensable, but equipping each of your PCs with its own backup is costly. That's why we developed the MaynStream, our lightning-quick, *file-by-file* tape backup system. Just snap the MaynStream onto any PC equipped with a low-cost MaynStream controller. Simple menus guide you through backup in seconds and restoring data is just as easy. So when your hard drive forgets to treat your files like your business depends on them, the MaynStream remembers.



Backup That Won't Back Down.

The MaynStream makes customized backup a reality, giving you unprecedented control over one of your computer's most important functions. Options include **Networking,** which is designed to work with all popular LANs including Novell, 3COM, and IBM's PCNet.* The MaynStream will not only back up a network while the network is up and running, but will actually back up open files automatically once they're closed! *No other system currently on the market can do this!* The MaynStream's other features include **Automatic Save; File & Directory Marking** for backing up select files, directories, and subdirectories; **Archive; Verify;** and **Backup Macros** for unprecedented convenience.

Other Powerful Systems for the PC.

MaynStream internal, 20 and 60MB. | MaynStream 60Q internal, 60MB. | MaynStream portable, 20 and 60MB. | MaynStream 60Q portable, 60MB. | MaynStream Plus,™ hard drive and tape. | Transport™ 20MB portable hard drive.

All Maynard systems are backed by our 1-year warranty.

Sold at the finest computer stores. Contact your local dealer or write to us today for product information.

Maynard Electronics

Shaping tomorrow's technology.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 305/331-6402

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*IBM PC and PCNet are trademarks of International Business Machines. 3COM Ether Series is a trademark of 3COM Corporation. Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc.

LAN VERSIONS AVAILABLE

TAS-Plus™ is the your Accounting Solution!

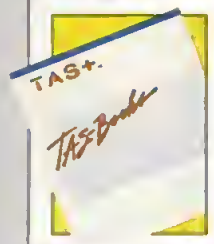
Our Accounting Programs are **FULLY MODIFIABLE** with TAS-Plus Relational Database. **NON COPY-PROTECTED** IBM PC/XT/AT compatible.

TAS-Cash™

A complete entry level bookkeeping system that anyone can use. Comparable to the best single entry accounting systems. Mistake-proof balancing. Complete audit trail. Journals, bank balances, and up-to-the-minute financial statements are available at the touch of a button. Extra features include check writing and customer statements. Complete documentation and free 30 day telephone support to help you get started. Fully upgradeable to TAS-Books. LAN version available.

$49

SOURCE CODE INCLUDED



TAS-Books™

The easiest, most complete double entry accounting and reporting system for small and medium size businesses. Guides you with the same pull-down menus as the rest of the TAS family of accounting solutions. On-line help screens are just a keystroke away. G/L, bank account management, A/R, order entry, invoicing, customer statements, A/P, Purchase Orders, unit and dollar inventory, payroll, check writing. All modules are fully integrated. Complete journals and financial statements. Fully upgradeable to TAS-Advanced Accounting. LAN version available.

$69

SOURCE CODE INCLUDED

TAS-Advanced Accounting™

The ultimate business tool for the most demanding business. Account for multiple companies or separate profit centers. Produce departmentalized financial statements. Create multiple financial statement formats. Flexible format design. Automatic backorders. Partial shipments. Automatically bill and pay recurring charges. Multi-location inventory. Product price matrix permits complex price levels and discount structures. Automatically calculate sales commissions and track quotas. LAN version available.

$499

SOURCE CODE INCLUDED

TAS-Plus Relational Database™

The complete, powerful DBMS used to create all TAS accounting products. Add TAS-Plus and modify any of our accounting products. Take **total control** over reports and programs. Tailor them to meet any need. Even add new ones. Like the entire TAS accounting family, TAS-Plus comes with complete documentation and free 30 day telephone support. LAN version available. **Ask about our professional TAS programming service.**

$69

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order today 1-800-648-6258

Ask for the Order Desk or mail in this coupon

Washington State residents call (206) 644-2015.

Name _____

Company Name _____

Shipping address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Payment (circle one) VISA MC AMX Check COD

Credit Card Expiration Date _____

Card Number _____

Name on Card _____

QTY		SUBTOTAL
___	TAS-Books	_____
___	TAS-Cash	_____
___	TAS-Advanced TAS Plus Rel DB	_____
	Shipping $8 U.S. $10 Canada $28 other (add $4 ea add'l unit)	_____
	COD add $5	_____
	WA residents add 8.1% sales tax	_____
	Total	_____

FREE DEMO!

Circle one (TAS-Books, TAS-Cash, Advanced Accounting)

Ask about our continuous computer forms.

IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. All others are trademarks of Business Tools Inc. ©1987 Business Tools Inc.

BUSINESS TOOLS INC.

Cascade Business Park
1125 12th Ave NW Suite B-2
Issaquah WA 98027
(206) 644-2015

01J

Money-back guarantee

Try our products for 30 days. If they're not exactly what you've been looking for, just send them back. You'll get a full refund (less $15 handling fee).

Fn key is held down. A numeric keypad carves a place for itself out of the right side of the alphanumeric keypad, doubling J-K-L as 1-2-3, and so on.

The battery charge is among the longest available; it's rated at 6 to 8 hours on a single charge, but I've used it for more than 9, with regular disk accesses.

The Convertible's best feature is the RAM-saving option. You can configure the Convertible to store the entire contents of memory when you power down. Next time you turn it on, it starts out exactly as you left it.

It's a sturdy machine, built to take the knocks of the road. But with a cruising weight of 14.3 pounds, it's a machine best carried by strong arms and sturdy knees.—**Gus Venditto**

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (U.S.A.) INC.

NEC MultiSpeed

What makes a great laptop computer? A readable screen, a keyboard that doesn't skimp, and power to burn. When NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc. first announced its MultiSpeed, the general reaction was "two out of three ain't bad." It tore the top off every benchmark test. Its keyboard was somewhere between wonderful and terrific. But the much-ballyhooed screen was, frankly, as murky and awful as most of its competitors.

NEC initially tried blunting the criticism, but finally saw the light. Or in this case, the backlight. It helped that the MultiSpeed's engineers designed the original screen to be removable. And it didn't hurt that NEC already manufactured backlit electroluminescent panels that it sold to other computer makers. So as of June 1, the new MultiSpeed EL ($2,499) sports a muted version of the bright blue backlit screen that has hooked so many Zenith and Sharp customers. Current MultiSpeed owners can upgrade to the new screen for $499.

The screen isn't nearly as radiant (or as large) as Zenith's throbbing flat panel display, but will appeal to users who like to work under glaring lights. Zenith refined the front surface of its screen to a matte finish, which prevents ambient light from interfering with the backlighting. In a normal room the Zenith screen is clear and crisp; in dim lighting it's downright awesome. But its backlighting is overpowered and thin in extra-strong light or in direct sunlight.

NEC tuned its backlit screen to work well under all lighting conditions. At a typical library desk, or in a dim terminal, Zenith's machine clearly has an edge. But in the glaring overkill of today's office lighting, or alfresco, the NEC screen is a real contender. So is the rest of the machine. NEC built the MultiSpeed around its own CMOS V30 CPU (an optimized version of the Intel 8086) that runs at a scorching 9.54 MHz. And it found a way to give users the next best thing to a genuine PC keyboard, complete with function keys where they belong at the left edge of the chassis, and a dedicated numeric/cursor keypad.

The newly backlit screen can tilt through a wide viewing arc, and is coupled to the chassis with a friction fitting that's head and shoulders above the quirky mechanism on older models. NEC also tossed in a 128K battery-backed-up static RAMdisk and a half-megabyte pile of firmware. The RAMdisk comes in handy. The firmware was a

NEC's MultiSpeed is the most successful newcomer to the portable PC fray. Its 9.54-MHz speed, above-average keyboard, decent display, and thoughtful standard features combine to make it an Editor's Choice on its debut appearance. The new display makes it unbeatable in its class.

COUNTERPOINTS

The extra bulk of the MultiSpeed compared with the T1100 Plus provides room for function keys along the left (old PC style) and a separate numeric keypad. I'd rather have the smaller footprint. The 9.54-MHz clock speed is a treat.—**Bill Howard**

■ NEC built the MultiSpeed around its own CMOS V30 CPU (an optimized version of the Intel 8086) that runs at a scorching 9.54 MHz.

FREE
CONSULTATION!

Accelerator Boards
Maynard Surprise! 119
Surprise 286 399
Megahertz TurboSwitch . . 125
MicroWay . . . . . ALL
Orchid . . . . . CALL

Memory
AMI ELEPHANT 10 & 12 MHz!!
BOCARAM . . . . . NEW
Non Volatile EMS 359
Tall Tree . . . . . LOWEST!
Maynard ON-Board 495

EGA Cards
ATI EGA Wonder 299
Paradise Autoswitch 480 .399
Orchid . . . . . .ALL
VEGA Video 7 349

Software
Above Disc 89
DOS 200LS 89
STSC APL 395
Statistics
Statgraphics 595
Execustat 369

Desktop Publishing
Dr. Halo DPE 175
Fancy Font 165
JLaser+ . . . . . STOCK
Laser GL 75
LePrint Extended 249
Page Builder 350

PCB Layout
Omation Schema 399
P Spice . . . . . CALL
Wintek smARTWORK . . . 849

Misc
No slot clock 39
Maynard Maynstream 695
Maynard Mouse 149
Number Nine Graphics . CALL

Call for many products not listed.

ADVANCEDWARE
911 Electric Avenue
Seal Beach, CA 90740
(213) 493-1405

Shipping from East & West coast

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LAPTOPS

nice try, but NEC forgot that most MultiSpeed purchasers already have a desktop machine and prefer their own applications. The built-in outliner, file manager and report writer, notepad with spelling checker, dialer, communications program, and setup program aren't going to win many converts, but may appeal to some first-time owners.

Most laptop manufacturers compromise on their keyboards, but not NEC. Its responsive 85-key keyboard comes closest to giving users the familiar IBM layout and feel. Each key is close to where it belongs; with most other laptops you have to retrain your fingers or pound away at special Fn buttons to make keys do double duty. The MultiSpeed's numeric/cursor keypad does take some getting used to, since it's positioned above the normal top row, but it's far more convenient than the sharing arrangements foisted off by competitors. It's not perfect—the Enter key is a bit small and too far away from the numeric keypad. But NEC added some nice touches, such as scooping out the home-row F and J keys to speed finger positioning. And the LED shift indicators are in their proper places directly atop the relevant keys.

Each machine comes standard with parallel, serial, RGB, and external floppy ports, 640K bytes of RAM, twin 3½-inch side-mounted floppy drives, and a handle that extends out from the back and doubles as a lock on the battery case. For some reason, NEC left the back panel exposed and the ports uncovered. After a few months of New York grime, I practically had to scrape the dust off them with a trowel.

The main nickel cadmium battery is relatively small and simple to snap in and out. A separate battery powers the 128K bytes of static RAM, which stores the system configuration, user phone directory, and other RAMdisk data. When the power gets dangerously low an alarm flashes a warning LED, paints a message on-screen, and beeps. But you get no warning at all if you close the cover without first turning the machine off.

One smart safety feature will save a

(continues)

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

NEC MultiSpeed
NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191
(312) 860-9500
List Price: With 640K RAM, 9.54/4.77-MHz software selectable V30 CPU, MS-DOS 3.2, twin 3½-inch floppy disk drives; detachable screen; and 512K of ROM-based applications; $1,995; Model EL with backlit screen, $2,499; 300/1,200-bps modem, $399; external transfer cable kit (for PCs and XTs), $99; serial transfer kit, $159; RS-232 cable for external modem, $49; RS-232 null modem cable, $49; printer cable, $49; automobile power cable, $20; carrying case, $99; extra nickel cadmium battery, $99.
In Short: A jet-propelled 9.54-MHz V30 CPU, near-perfect keyboard, vastly improved backlit supertwist screen, and an aggressive price make the NEC MultiSpeed a real winner. The screen isn't as good as the Zenith's, but it packs more muscle for less money.

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COUNTERPOINTS

The new backlit screen and extended battery life make the MultiSpeed a whole lot more desirable than before. The in-between screen size is easier on the eyes than that of the Toshiba 1100 Plus, yet stops short of Zenith's enormous flapping barn door. Style counts for something when you're toting a laptop, and the MultiSpeed comes up short in my book. It reminds me too much of last-generation Toyotas: an inharmonious blend of curves, angles, and fillets.
—Bill Machrone

The MultiSpeed comes close to being the perfect laptop. Once NEC improves the screen quality, it will have the last word.**—Gus Venditto**

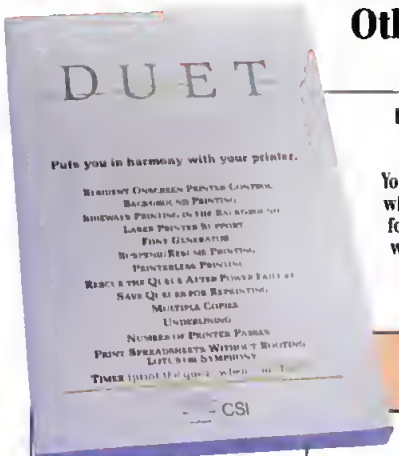
The only one of the pack that aligns the function keys in two columns on the left—great for a *WordPerfect* user. But why is the Return key spaced one key too far to the right? Unless you're a two-finger typist, this 9.54-MHz baby's going nowhere fast.
—Mitt Jones

$89.95*

Just Because You Need To Print Something Sideways... Doesn't Mean You Have To Turn Your Whole World Upside Down!

INTRODUCING... **DUET™**

Now, You Won't Have To Wait While You're Printing Sideways. Duet Decodes And Prints Spreadsheets And Text Sideways In The Background... While You And Your Computer Go Off In Other Directions... *Together!* We've Out-Sideweysed Sideways™... And That's Only One Part of Duet!



Duet and your spreadsheet... they were made to perform together.
You can work on one spreadsheet while Duet is printing another one for you. You can even continue working on a spreadsheet while Duet is printing part of it sideways for you. In fact, Duet lets you print spreadsheets, sideways or oormally, without ever booting up Lotus or Symphony! So you can even print spreadsheet files while you're working in your word processor.

When you swear at your printer... does that help you remember how to get it into compressed mode?
Duet's pop-up menu allows you to select whatever your printer has to offer; compressed mode, double width, letter quality or whatever. On laser printers you can choose between landscape and portrait modes, select paper trays and much more. And you'll never have to memorize escape sequences to do it. Duet can make your word processor, spreadsheet or database report generator do things with the printer it never knew was possible.

DUET IS A RESIDENT TOOL THAT GIVES YOU ALL THE PRINTER CONTROL YOU'LL EVER NEED... FOR WHATEVER SOFTWARE YOU'RE USING!

When you need to stack up a bunch of files to be printed, do you ever feel like you're just groping in the dark?
Duet spools all your print files into a visible queue that allows you to see a list of what's waiting to be printed, any time you want. You can change the print order, cancel files and individually configure print jobs for sideways or normal print.

Power failure? Printer jam?
Anyone who's been around printers for a while knows the feeling of hunting for a power switch while paper flies in all directions and the print head bores a hole in your masterpiece. That's why Duet saves print queues to disk. When you bring the power up again, or clear the confetti out of your printer, you'll be able to restart wherever you left off... or even back up a page or two if necessary.

Have you ever been forced out of your own office because someone came to visit while your printer was hammering away?
Duet lets you quiet your printer with a keystroke, and then start up again when it's convenient for *you*.

With all of it's power, Duet is so easy to use that in five or ten minutes, it will feel like an old friend. And like any true friend, it's never intrusive. Depending on how you configure it, Duet occupies from 60K to 128K of RAM.

Order your copy of Duet today! Phone:

800-645-5501 or, in California dial **800-556-6699**

Or mail us your name and address along with a check, money order, or your Visa, MasterCard or American Express number and expiration date. *California residents, please add sales tax (6½%). For orders outside of the U.S. please add $15. CSI, 736 Chestnut Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060.

Dealers and Distributors... please call the above 800 numbers.

CSI is the original developer of The Spreadsheet Auditor, and the producer of the premier LAN electronic mail system; The Network Courier.
LOTUS AND SYMPHONY ARE TRADEMARKS OF LOTUS COOPORATION. SIDEWAYS IS A TRADEMARK OF FUNK SOFTWARE.

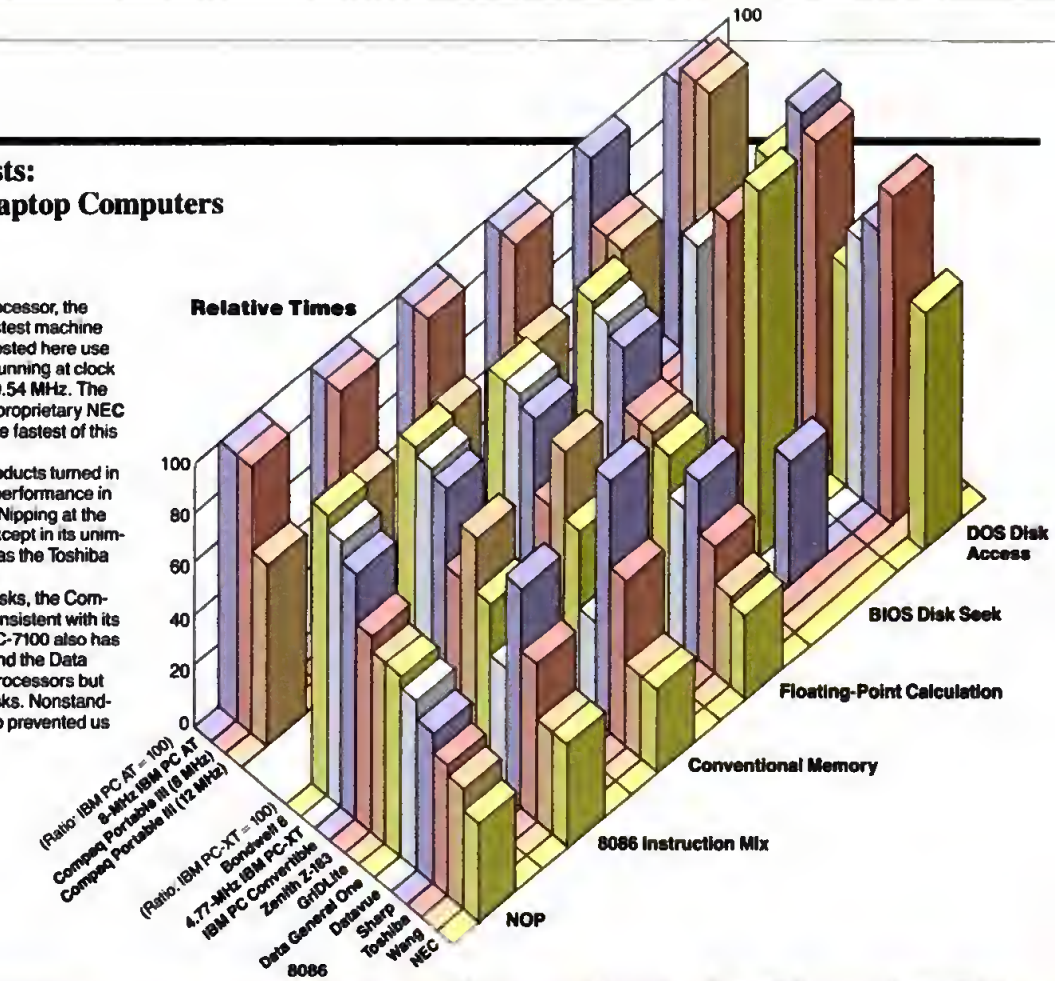
CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Benchmark Tests: Portable and Laptop Computers

With its 12-MHz 80286 microprocessor, the Compaq Portable III is the fastest machine reviewed here. The other laptops tested here use assorted 8086-based processors running at clock speeds ranging from 4.77 MHz to 9.54 MHz. The NEC MultiSpeed, equipped with a proprietary NEC V30 chip running at 9.54 MHz, is the fastest of this class of laptop.

The Data General and Zenith products turned in the fastest display times, but their performance in other tests was less than startling. Nipping at the heels of the leaders in every test except in its unimpressive floppy disk access time was the Toshiba T1100 Plus.

Of the five machines with hard disks, the Compaq gave the best performance, consistent with its 12-MHz clock speed. The Sharp PC-7100 also has a speedy drive. The Zenith Z-183 and the Data General One/Model 2T have fast processors but are hampered by XT-class hard disks. Nonstandard BIOS calls on the Wang LapTop prevented us from testing its hard disk.



Performance Times
(Times given in seconds except where noted)

	NOP	8086 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory	Floating-Point Calculation	BIOS Disk Seek (milliseconds)	DOS Disk Access (milliseconds)
8-MHz IBM PC AT (1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive)	4.2	9.0	1.3	36.0	37.0	180.5
Compaq Portable III (8 MHz)	4.2	9.1	1.3	35.7	27.8	190.5
Compaq Portable III (12 MHz)	2.8	6.1	0.9	23.8	27.4	190.5
Bondwell 8 (4.77 MHz)	10.8	33.2	6.0	164.3	N/A(1)	242.0
4.77-MHz IBM PC-XT (360K floppy disk drive)	10.1	32.0	5.9	159.2	95.6	242.3
IBM PC Convertible (4.77 MHz)	9.4	31.0	5.7	150.5	N/A(1)	308.1
Zenith Z-183 Portable PC (8 MHz)	7.5	22.1	4.0	114.2	113.8	295.4
GridLite (4.77 MHz)	7.0	28.3	5.5	113.8	N/A(1)	N/A(2)
Data General One/Model 2T (8 MHz)	6.8	21.8	4.0	108.5	148.2	200.7
Datavue Spark (9.54 MHz)	6.5	15.4	2.2	84.6	N/A(1)	239.1
Sharp PC-7100 (7.37 MHz)	5.7	26.7	5.7	109.9	45.0	258.7
Toshiba T1100 Plus (7.16 MHz)	4.9	19.2	3.7	76.9	N/A(1)	301.6
Wang LapTop (8 MHz)	4.5	12.6	1.9	54.2	N/A(2)	N/A(2)
NEC MultiSpeed (9.54 MHz)	3.7	12.4	1.9	51.3	N/A(1)	220.8

N/A—Not applicable: (1) no hard disk in system; (2) nonstandard disk calls.

The **NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

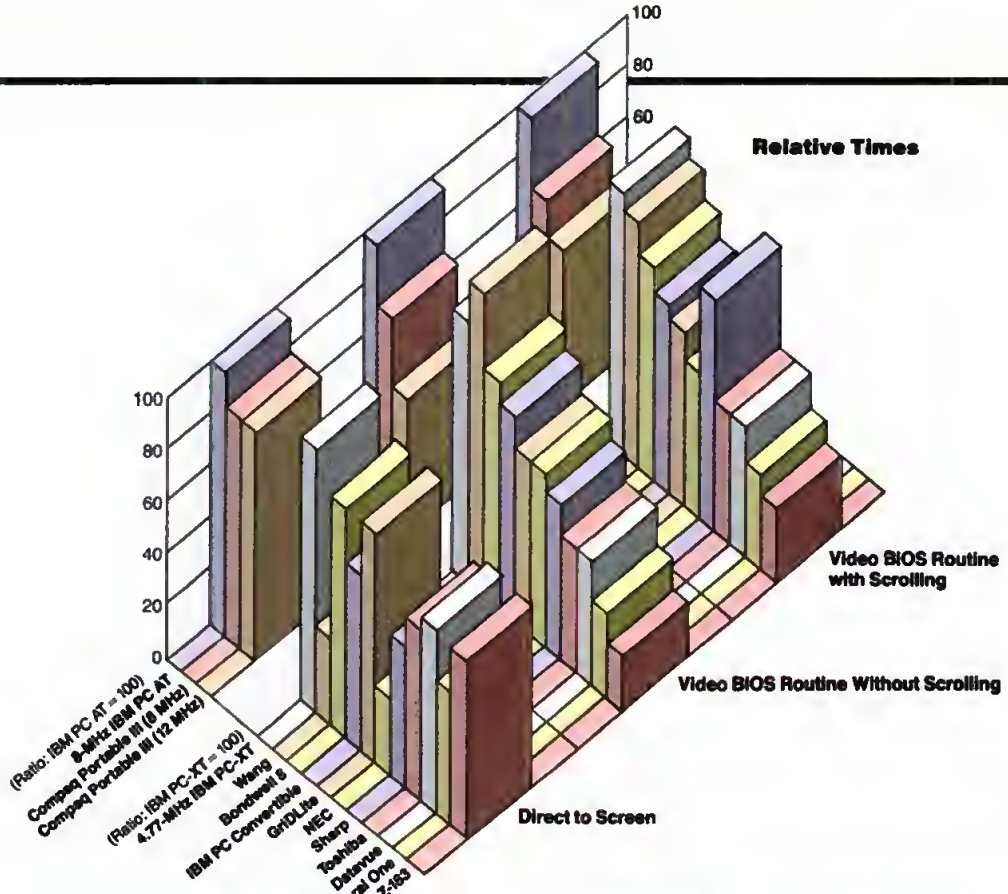
The **8086 Instruction Mix** benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 8086 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test allocates 256K bytes of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The result shown is the average of the read and write times.

The **Floating-Point Calculation** benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentiation, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The benchmark program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 4.0.

The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random seek using the disk's ROM BIOS. The test result includes minimal software overhead and may not parallel the manufacturer's claimed average access time. The test program performs 1,000 seeks. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

The **DOS Disk Access** benchmark test measures the time



Performance Times
(Times given in seconds except where noted)

	Direct to Screen	Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling	Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling
8-MHz IBM PC AT (1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive)	4.9	4.5	7.6
Compaq Portable III (8 MHz)	4.3	3.5	5.8
Compaq Portable III (12 MHz)	4.3	2.3	4.5
4.77-MHz IBM PC-XT (360K floppy disk drive)	11.6	17.3	23.3
Wang LapTop (8 MHz)	3.8	19.9	21.7
Bondwell 8 (4.77 MHz)	10.1	15.0	19.1
IBM PC Convertible (4.77 MHz)	7.6	13.8	18.8
GridLite (4.77 MHz)	10.1	11.5	15.8
NEC MultiSpeed (9.54 MHz)	3.4	11.4	12.9
Sharp PC-7100 (7.37 MHz)	6.2	10.2	20.7
Toshiba T1100 Plus (7.16 MHz)	7.5	8.2	11.5
Datavue Spark (9.54 MHz)	8.1	8.0	11.8
Data General One/Model 2T (8 MHz)	5.8	5.7	8.5
Zenith Z-183 Portable PC (8 MHz)	7.9	3.8	6.7

t takes to do a random sector read using DOS. DOS buffers are set at 3 and the interleave factor is left at the drive's default setting. This test adds DOS's overhead to the BIOS and hardware times. The test program performs the sector read 1,000 times within the DOS disk partition. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test measures the bandwidth of the video adapter by writing directly to the display memory buffer. The test is performed in video mode 3. The entire screen is updated using the assembly language REP STOSW instruction with register CX equal to 2000. This is done 1,000 times.

The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine without scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 24 lines of 60 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. This is done ten times. The result shown is the total of the ten trials.

The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine with scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 240 lines of 60 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. Although the first 24 lines written to the display do not involve scrolling, all the remaining lines scroll the display.

Benchmark Test: Portable and Laptop Battery Life

Battery life is important to laptop users, and this bunch of products showed a wide variation that ranged, for floppy disk operation, from the GRiDLite's 2.3 hours to the IBM PC Convertible's 7.3 hours and, for hard disk operation, to the Zenith's time of almost 5 hours with a hard disk running. (The Zenith's screen backlighting turns off automatically after several seconds of keyboard inactivity, while that of other screens stays on.) Two top performing portables, the Compaq Portable III and Sharp PC-7100, could not be tested because they can't run on battery power.

	Drive Type	Battery Life (hours)
NEC MultiSpeed (9.54 MHz)	Floppy disk	4.5
Wang LapTop (8 MHz)	Hard disk	2.4
Toshiba T1100 Plus (7.16 MHz)	Floppy disk	6.1
Datavue Spark (9.54 MHz)	Floppy disk	3.8
Data General One Model 2T (8 MHz)	Floppy disk	2.8
Data General One Model 2T (8 MHz)	Hard disk	2.2
GriDLite (4.77 MHz)	Floppy disk	2.3
Zenith Z-183 Portable PC (8 MHz)	Hard disk	4.9
IBM PC Convertible (4.77 MHz)	Floppy disk	7.3
Bondwell 8 (4.77 MHz)	Floppy disk	5.8

For the **Battery Life** benchmark tests, each laptop battery was fully charged, then made to run a batch file that looped through 45 lines of REM statements and wrote the time to a disk file on the laptop's hard or floppy disk. The batch file was run until the system failed, then the time was recorded using the time-stamp. Hard disk machines were tested with and without the hard disk running.

lot of grief—popping up one of the MultiSpeed's firmware programs while an application is running freezes that application. If you try to quit while an application is temporarily frozen unseen in the background, an electronic override prevents you from turning the computer off and losing your work.

■ The MultiSpeed's breakneck speed will take your breath away.

To shuttle information back and forth between the MultiSpeed and any desktop, NEC provides a rear-panel port that hooks the two together. An optional $99 external transfer cable kit taps into the external floppy disk controller port on PCs and XTs, effectively turning the MultiSpeed's two 3½-inch disk drives into additional desktop drives. Owners of ATs and other machines without external floppy disk ports can purchase a serial transfer kit (at the same price) that will handle the exchange.

Best of all, the MultiSpeed lists for only $1,995—and is selling these days by mail order for as little as $1,395. That's an astonishing amount of power at an extremely aggressive price. Although the overall styling is swoopy and overly busy, the MultiSpeed's keyboard is as good as it gets, and the breakneck speed will take your breath away. Its vastly better screen could be a bit bigger and brighter, and a hard disk would be welcome, but if you need the most computer muscle at the best possible price, snap this one up. You won't regret it.

—Paul Somerson

SHARP ELECTRONICS CORP.

Sharp PC-7100

Imagine that you have an Acura Legend and a Plymouth Voyager in your garage. The upmarket, leather-interior Honda is the real you, the machine you want the world to know you by, but you find you spend more time in the minivan because, unsexy as it is, the Plymouth hauls kids, commuters, and cargo in workmanlike fashion.

That's the story with Sharp Electronics Corp.'s Sharp PC-7100, a $2,795 fast-XT-class lunchbox machine with a 45-millisecond 20-megabyte hard disk. The lunchbox-with-handle styling is thoroughly unremarkable, and it lacks the cachet a 12-MHz 80286 adds to the lookalike Compaq Portable III. No one will mistake the Sharp for a black-magnesium-case GRiD.

However, the AC-only Sharp gets the job done without complaint—or excitement. It's an affordable (fairly), competent tool.

In order to be competitive, Sharp needs to cut several hundred dollars off the list price and improve the screen. With a modem, a full complement of

FACT FILE

Sharp PC-7100
Sharp Electronics Corp.
Sharp Plaza
Mahwah, NJ 07430-2135
(800) 526-0264
(201) 529-9500
List Price: With 20-Mbyte hard disk, 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, 320K RAM, DOS 2.11, $2,795; Model PC-7000A, with two 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, $1,795; 320–704K RAM upgrade, $79 per 128K (three required); external video adapter, $285; expansion box (three expansion slots), $400; CE-700P printer, $449; backlight replacement, $59; 1,200-bps internal modem, $255; carrying cases, $75 and $85.
In Short: Undramatic and unsexy but very workmanlike. A fast, lunchbox-style XT-compatible portable that weighs 21 pounds and operates on AC only. Has an AT-caliber 20-Mbyte hard disk, 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, and a passable backlit LCD screen. Priced a bit too high.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW FROM Compuclassics

1-800-231-6603 CA
1-800-328-4473 US

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

LEADING EDGE	
Word Processor with Merge & Spell	69.00
LIFETREE	
Volkswriter 3	159.00
LOTUS	
Manuscript	369.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar Propack	249.00
Wordstar 2000 +	285.00
MICROSOFT	
Word (Version 3)	289.00
MULTIMATE	
Multimate	279.00
Multimate Advantage II	299.00
WORD PERFECT	
Word Perfect	219.00
Word Perfect Library	59.00

WORD PROCESSING UTILITIES

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	
Turbo Lightning	92.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Thinktank	99.00
MAX THINK	
Max Think	49.00

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

ASHTON TATE	
dBase III Plus	409.00
Rapidfile	279.00
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	
Reflex	95.00
MICRORIM	
RBase System V	389.00
NANAMOA	
Nutshell	99.00
SEASIDE SOFTWARE	
Ask Sam	155.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	
VP Info	59.00

DATABASE UTILITIES

FOX BASE	265.00
FOX & DELLER	
Quickreport	145.00
NANTUCKET	
Clipper	409.00
SOFTWARE TOOLS	
Viewgen V 2	95.00
WORD TECH	
Quicksilver	299.00

SPREADSHEETS/ INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

ASHTON TATE	
Framework II	429.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES /I.U.S	
Supercalc 4	295.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
GEM Draw Plus	199.00
GEM Collection	119.00
GEM Desktop	32.00
LOTUS	
Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2	339.00
Symphony	469.00
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	129.00
MIGENT SOFTWARE	
Ability	59.00
MOSAIC	
Twin II	79.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	
VP Planner	59.00
SOFTWARE GROUP	
Enable	359.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS 1st Choice	99.00
Professional Write	119.00
Professional File	140.00
SYMANTIC	
Q & A	235.00
WORD PERFECT GROUP	
Mathplan V 3	175.00

SPREADSHEET UTILITIES

CAMBRIDGE CO-OPERATIVE	
Spreadsheet Analyst	59.00
LOTUS	
Hal	110.00
1 2 3 Report Writer	115.00
TURNER HALL	
SQZ	59.00

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS	
Prodesign II	159.00
BLOC DEVELOPMENT	
Form Tool V 2.0	59.00
DECISION RESOURCES	
Chartmaster	239.00
Signmaster	159.00
GENERIC SOFTWARE	
Generic Card	59.00
GRAPHICS COMMUNICATIONS	
Graphwriter Combo	329.00
Freelance Plus	369.00
MICROGRAFX	
PC Draw	199.00
In-A-Vision	279.00
Windows Draw	169.00
MIGENT	
35MM Express	379.00
RIX	
E G A Paint	49.00
SPRINGBOARD	
Newsroom	42.00
THREE D GRAPHICS	
Perspective	155.00
T-MAKER	
ClickArt Personal Publisher	109.00
UNISON WORLD	
Printmaster	32.00
Art Gallery I & II	22 EA
VENTURA SOFTWARE	
Ventura Publisher 1.1	545.00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

BREAKTHROUGH	
Timeline	235.00
Timeline Graphics	99.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES/I.U.S	
Superproject Plus	329.00
HARVARD SOFTWARE	
Total Project Manager II	369.00
SCITOR	
Project Scheduler Network	379.00
WISEWARE	
Prime Time	70.00

ACCOUNTING

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES/I.U.S	
Each Accounting Module	429.00
Payroll	469.00
Easy Plus	109.00
DAC SOFTWARE	
DAC Easy Accounting	45.00
DAC Payroll	35.00
OPEN SYSTEMS	
GL/AR/AP/Payroll/Inventory	429.00
Purchase Order/Sales Order/ Report Writer	379.00
Resource Manager	239.00

PERSONAL MANAGEMENT/ INVESTMENT

MECA	
Managing Your Money V 3	115.00
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	99.00
NORTH EDGE	
Timeslips	79.00

COMMUNICATIONS/ TERMINAL EMULATION

HAYES	
Smartcom II	95.00
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY	
Carbon Copy	109.00
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk XVI	99.00
Remote	99.00
PERSOFT	
Smarterm 220	149.00
SOFTKLONE	
Mirror I (Crosstalk Clone)	39.00

UTILITIES

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	
Superkey	40.00
Sidekick (Unprotected)	48.00
Travelling Sidekick	40.00
CENTRAL POINT	
Copy II PC	29.00
Copy II Option Board	95.00
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS	
Hot	42.00
X Tree	32.00
FIFTH GENERATION	
Fastback	99.00
MACE	
Mace Utilities	59.00
MICROSOFT	
Windows	95.00
PCSG	
Lightning	59.00
PERSONICS	
Smart Notes	49.00
PETER NORTON	
Norton Utilities	55.00
Norton Commander	37.00
QUAID SOFTWARE	
Copywrite w/Zero Disk	39.00
SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS	
Disk Optimizer	35.00
Double Dos	29.00
Software Carousel	35.00
STERLING SOFTWARE	
Intelligent Back-up	79.00

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	
Turbo Pascal W/8087 & BCD	59.00
Turbo Database Toolbox	40.00
Turbo Tutor	22.00
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	40.00
Turbo Jumbo Pack W/8087	169.00
Turbo Basic	59.00
LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES	
Lattice C Compiler	245.00
MICROSOFT	
Macro Assembler	95.00
Fortran Compiler	279.00
Quick Basic	65.00
C Compiler	299.00

HARDWARE

MEMORY/MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

A S T RESEARCH	
Six Pack Plus W/64k	ITO.00
Six Pack Premium W/512k	409.00
Rampage PC W/256k	275.00
Rampage AT W/512K	485.00
TALLTREE SYSTEMS	
JRAM 3 PC with 0 k	195.00
JRAM 3 AT with 0 k	245.00

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI TECHNOLOGIES	
E G A Wonder	299.00
HERCULES	
Monochrome Plus	199.00
Color Card	159.00
NEC	
NEC GB-1	379.00
PARADISE	
Modular Graphics Card	219.00
EGA Auto Switch Card	329.00
ZUCKERBOARD	
Color Card (No Parallel Port)	59.00
Color Card (Parallel Port)	79.00
Monochrome Graphics (Hercules Compatible)	79.00
I-O Mini w/clock calendar parallel & serial port	75.00

MODEMS

HAYES	
1200	399.00
1200B with Smartcom II	379.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
1200 Internal Half-Card	129.00

MONITORS

AMDEX	
310 A	155.00
NEC	
NEC Multisync	595.00
PRINCETON	
Max I2E	165.00
HX12	469.00

PRINTERS

C ITOH DIGITAL GROUP	Call for prices
CITIZEN	
1200	199.00
Premiere 35 LQ	475.00
EPSON	Call for Prices
NEC	
Pinwriter P5	1159.00
Pinwriter P6	529.00
OKIDATA	Call for Prices
TOSHIBA	
P321	925.00
P351	1099.00

CALL FOR ALL PRINTER ACCESSORIES

PLOTTERS/ PRESENTATION SYSTEMS

POLAROID	
Polaroid Palette	1499.00
SOFTWARE SAROEN	
Dan Bricklin's Demo Program	60.00

HARD DISKS/ TAPE BACK-UPS

10 MB Internal Tape Back-up	549.00
10 MB Internal AT Tape Back-up	959.00
MOUNTAIN	
20 MB Drive Card	775.00
SEAGATE	
20 MB Hard Disk with Controller	385.00

INPUT DEVICES

KEYTRONICS	
KB 5151	175.00
MICROSOFT	
Mouse with PC Paintbrush	129.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
Mouse Systems Mouse with Paint	129.00

SURGE PROTECTION/ BACK-UP POWER

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES	
P15 Power Director	115.00
EPD	
EPD Lemon 6 Outlet	32.00
IBC/TAOIRAN	
AT Replacement Battery	27.50
KENSINGTON	
Masterpiece	99.00
Masterpiece Plus	115.00

RAM CHIPS/ CO-PROCESSORS

Intel NEC Toshiba Etc	Call For Prices

COMPUTERS

MULTITECH	
XT System	1299.00
AT System	2399.00
PC/XT COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS (FCC & UL Authorized)	

Complete PC Systems from under $850.00
Complete XT Systems from under $1150.00
We can build the system according to needs

TOSHIBA	
1100+	1649.00
3100	2999.00

ADVANTAGES

- Orders placed before 3 p.m. (PST) shipped same day
- We welcome corporate accounts
- Free technical support
- Immediate replacement of defective goods
- Bulk discounts
- One million dollar inventory
- Immediate shipment on purchase orders from qualified institutions (schools and universities included)
- No hidden charges

TERMS:

All prices subject to change without notice
We do not guarantee compatibility. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2% surcharge

American Express. No returns without RA#. Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. $3.00 C.O.D. charge. Shipping $4.00 per item, less on bulk orders. ($8.00 Blue Label.) (Higher for some hardware items.)

Call for prices for any item not included in this price list.

Order desk & technical support open:
8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday–Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday (PST)

6934 Canby St.
Suite #109-110
Reseda, CA 91335

1 818 705-1895 US 1 800 231-6603 CA 1 800 328-4473 US

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Like the Compaq Portable III, the Sharp PC-7100 has a lunchbox design with a keyboard that fastens in front when not in use. Unlike the Compaq, it offers only XT speed. But if you want a hard disk at a fair price and the bulk doesn't bother you, the PC-7100 merits a look.

RAM, and a video adapter, it lists for $3,686. The display is only mediocre, and some of Sharp's options are standard features elsewhere.

The 5¼-inch floppy disk drive is preferable because you never have to worry about two disk sizes. Too many power users forget the grief that 3½-inch disks cause for real people. IBM's PS/2 announcement may force the world to 3½ inches, but for now and the immediate future, there's no question which way is easier.

COUNTERPOINTS

The Sharp PC-7100 equals the Portable III on the really important features; the only thing you miss is speed. It's perfect for anyone on a budget.
—Gus Venditto

A great machine for a good price, but do you really want to carry it?
—Mitt Jones

In PC Labs tests, the PC-7100 performed about as you'd expect for an 80C86-2–based machine with 4.77- and 7.37-MHz clock speeds. At the higher setting, operations are 20 to 75 percent faster than in a stock PC or XT. The 3½-inch, 20-megabyte hard disk's 45-millisecond average access time ranks in the AT class. Compare it, for instance, to the 150-plus-millisecond slug on the Toshiba T3100.

Can you live with a second floppy disk drive in place of the hard disk? Sharp also has the similar PC-7000A for $1,795.

The detachable keyboard has 84 keys, with a number/cursor pad and 10 function keys along the top. The keyboard appears to be solid; it just doesn't feel that way. A Setup key lets you change screen brightness, cursor shape and blink rate, time and date, processor speed, speaker level, and backlighting time-out. (The backlight panels have finite lives, so even on AC units with no battery-life concerns, the displays need blanking features.) A clear plastic panel lets you slide function key assignments next to the function keys.

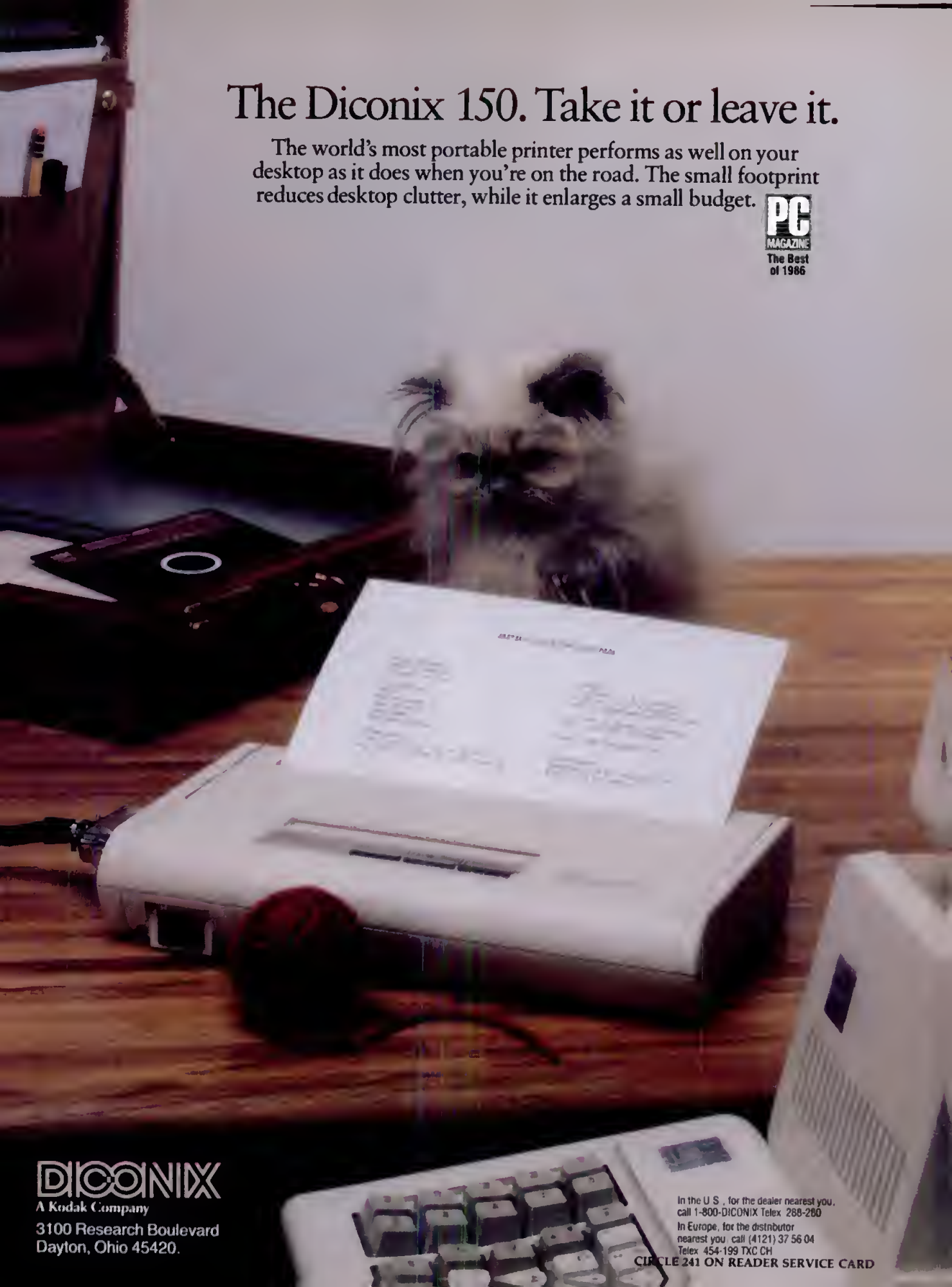
Inside, there's room for an 8087 math coprocessor, a $255 1,200-bit-per-second Hayes-compatible modem, and a CGA color/monochrome monitor adapter for desktop CRTs. Sharp deserves credit for including the monochrome capability (most portables don't), but a slap on the wrist for not making the video adapter a standard feature, as it is on most other portables.

Drawbacks? With RAM so cheap, Sharp should be shipping more than 320K in the base unit (a 384K upgrade to 704K, using 4-bit by 64K-bit chips costs $237 through Sharp). The backlit 9⅜-by 4-inch LCD screen presents no technological breakthroughs and, like many of the other LCDs that we reviewed, is overly long, so a circle comes out looking like a football. A standard CRT has an aspect ratio of 4:3 (wide to high); this one is about 7:3. The speaker's tinny error beep sounds like a cheap door buzzer muffled by a pillow.

Like everyone else, Sharp supplies only a husky desktop reference binder and a paperback DOS manual. Why don't the people who make portable computers think about portable manuals? They could create a plastic-coated 24-page command/setup/operations summary, burn the vital information into ROM, or stamp it onto the bottom or back of the case.

■ If you buy the Sharp PC-7100, you won't be disappointed, but it won't improve your social standing either. This is a workhorse, not a show horse.

If you buy the Sharp PC-7100, you won't be disappointed, but it won't improve your social standing, either. This is a workhorse, not a show horse.
—Bill Howard


The Diconix 150. Take it or leave it.
The world's most portable printer performs as well on your desktop as it does when you're on the road. The small footprint reduces desktop clutter, while it enlarges a small budget.
PC MAGAZINE
The Best of 1986
DICONIX
A Kodak Company
3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420.
In the U S , for the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-DICONIX Telex 288-280
In Europe, for the distributor nearest you call (4121) 37 56 04
Telex 454-199 TXC CH
CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EYEFULS AND EYESORES

Our 11 test laptops showed a wide variation in display quality. Most manufacturers use enhanced, or supertwist LCD technology in their screens. The next step toward improved legibility is the backlit LCD—the best examples being Zenith's Z-183 and the new NEC MultiSpeed. At the top of the screen readability scale is the gas plasma screen used in the Compaq Portable III. Gas plasma screens are sharp and legible, but require so much power that they're better left to AC-only machines like the Compaq. Display technology isn't the only thing that matters in a laptop screen: The degree to which the screen can be tilted, brightness and contrast control, glare protection, and the size of the characters all influence overall legibility.

The Data General One/Model 2T has a tall LCD screen that is easy to read when backlit. When the display is not backlit, legibility is worse. Nevertheless, this screen is miles ahead of its ancestors.

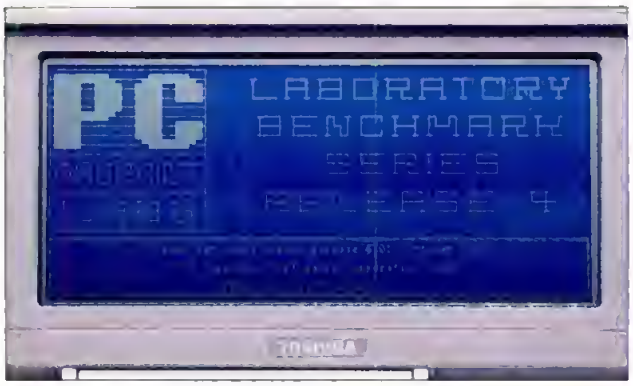
You'll need to use the backlighting that is a standard feature of the Bondwell 8's small screen all the time. The LCD characters are tiny and rather hard to read when lighting conditions are not ideal.

The Datavue Spark's supertwist LCD is difficult to read in less than ideal lighting conditions. An electroluminescent screen is available as a $125 option, and it's a good investment.

The Compaq Portable III's brilliant orange gas plasma display turns heads. The screen is as legible as a CRT in any light and helps make the Portable III worthy of consideration as a desktop machine.

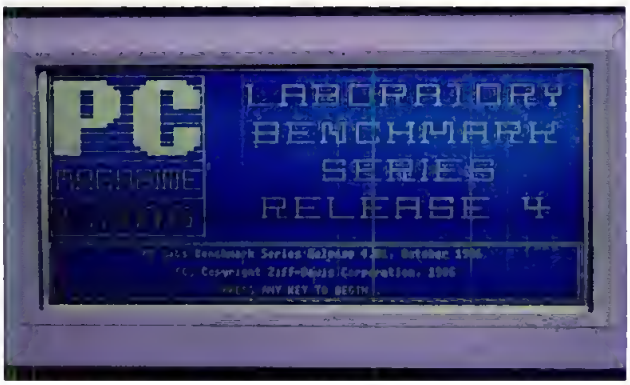
The GRiDLite's blue-on-green supertwist LCD looks backlit, even though it isn't. It measures a huge 6½ by 8½ inches. Other manufacturers could learn a few things from this display.

IBM has improved its display, adding supertwist technology. Even so, you'll need good light to read the characters clearly, and the screen size is not as large as some of the less expensive competition's.



Toshiba's T1100 Plus sports a new supertwist LCD screen that ranks among the better non-backlit screens, though the GRiDLite's is better. With each upgrade, Toshiba does a bit better than before.

The newly backlit display of the NEC MultiSpeed is a good choice for users who like to work in very bright light. The electroluminescent screen is standard on the EL model and available as a $499 upgrade.



The Wang LapTop's supertwist LCD is adequate, but that isn't good enough where laptops are concerned. Though legibility is acceptable, the screen should be better considering the unit's price.

The Sharp PC-7100's backlit display is long and wide. It is functional but not notable when compared with the Compaq or Zenith. For a portable that's so heavy, the display should be more dazzling.

The best gets even better. The vibrant Z-183 Portable PC screen (also found on the revised Z-181) still takes your breath away. It makes the Z-183 the only truly viable battery-powered desktop machine.

Photographs: Thom O'Connor

Face Any Situation Successfully.

Finally, there's a way to help turn your IBM® AT™ or compatible into a multi-user system without spending a lot of money on new PCs, or compromising on features by buying ASCII terminals.

It's the TeleVideo PC Station.™

The PC Station is a better choice than a PC because it costs just $629.

It's a better choice than an ASCII terminal because it gives you more features. The PC Station is the only terminal of its kind with dual host ports to let you communicate with both an

TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568 (408) 745-7760. Regional offices: West (408) 745-7760; Northeast (617) 890-3282. Latin America/Pacific (408) 745-7760 Extension 511. European offices Amsterdam 31 2503.35444;

IBM AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

ASCII and an AT host, simultaneously. To make sure you don't lose anything switching between hosts, the PC Station has enough memory to store a full page of data from each. It also features an AT-style keyboard with LEDs, IBM and ASCII character sets, and a back panel similar to an IBM PC with parallel printer and COM 1/AUX ports. Plus a 14" super-dark high-contrast screen, separate set-up menus for each port, a 132-column display, and 20 programmable function keys you can customize for your custom applications.

All that, plus TeleVideo's full one-year end-user warranty.

For more information and a free applications guide to the PC Station, call us today at 1-800-835-3228, Dept. TM2.

The TeleVideo PC Station. It's one of the easiest choices you'll face on the path to success.

TeleVideo®
THE VISION YOU NEED TO SUCCEED

Southwest (714) 476-0244; South Central (214) 550-1060; Southeast (404) 447-1231; Midwest (312) 397-5400; East (516) 496-4777, Paris 33.1.4687.34.40; London 44 9905.6464

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KEY PLAYERS

Next to the screen, a laptop's keyboard is probably its most important element, and the one people argue most about. No laptop maker (except maybe IBM) has been able to duplicate the feel, size, and key placement characteristic of desktop PC keyboards, and there's still room for improvement on most of these machines. What to look for: Keys that are big enough so your fingers can find them and won't slide off, large and accessible function keys, separate numeric keypad, intelligently placed cursor movement, Ctrl, Alt, Del, and Esc keys, and the kind of feedback you like on a desktop machine. Feedback is very subjective, but most people prefer a solid keyboard feel with tactile feedback. Not all laptops fit the bill.

Like many portables, the Data General One/Model 2T has a keyboard with an embedded numeric pad and scrolling keys. Forcing keys to do double duty is one size/functionality tradeoff of laptops.

The Bondwell 8 is the most compact laptop in the group we reviewed, but one result of its diminutive size is that its keyboard is simply too small to be used comfortably.

The Datavue Spark's keyboard has a surprisingly solid feel. It's as good as the NEC MultiSpeed's or the Zenith Z-183's, and that indicates the kind of bargain that the Spark is.

What a pleasure to be on the road and have a full-size AT-style keyboard. It doesn't feel quite as solid as the average desktop's, but the Compaq Portable III's keyboard reminds you of home.

You'll notice some strange key placements on the GRiDLite's keyboard (try to find the Del or apostrophe key), and the overall feel is crowded. Of course, like the machine itself, it sure looks good.

Photographs: Thom O'Connor

The winner of the laptop keyboard competition remains the IBM PC Convertible. It feels, saunds, and looks just right with excellent audible and tactile feedback.

Despite the small footprint of the Tashiba T1100 Plus, its keyboard has 81 keys, and only a few have to perfarm dauble duty. It's a major factor in the T1100 Plus's Editor's Chaice award.

What's different about this picture? The NEC MultiSpeed positions its function keys down the left-hand side of the keyboard. Users accustomed to the classic XT keyboard will be thankful for this design.

The Wang LapTop's keyboard has a good feel, but its layout will seem foreign to users uccustomed to PC-compatible designs. There are several extra keys, many of which you may never have heard of before.

The Sharp PC-7100's keyboard looks but doesn't feel quite solid enough. Like the Compaq's, it's full-desktop-size, a virtue appreciated by those who must use a more-cramped laptop keyboard.

The Zenith Z-183's keyboard is an improvement over its predecessor. The weird key placements of the past have all been fixed. The keyboard also features shift-state LEDs in this revision.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INC.

Toshiba T1100 Plus

If portable PCs were eligible for the Olympics, Toshiba America Inc.'s Toshiba T1100 Plus would be entered in the decathlon. And favored to be a medalist. While the Toshiba would be an unlikely victor in any single area that calls for ultimate quickness or strength, nothing else manages the T1100 Plus's all-round brilliance.

In a world where the corporate PC budget is bottomless, you'd have a Compaq Portable III for heavy-duty number-crunching in hotel rooms, a Zenith Z-181 for 90-minute stints of word processing on dimly lit planes, and a Tandy 102 for silent note-taking in an auditorium lacking ready access to 110 volts.

In the real world, you're lucky to have your own desktop PC and one DOS-to-travel machine. If you have to choose one portable with the most virtues and fewest drawbacks, you're going to choose the T1100 Plus.

The $2,099 Toshiba ranks among the very lightest (10 pounds by itself, 13 pounds with the charger, internal modem and nylon carrying case) and most compact (12 by 12 by 2⅝ inches). The 80C86 (8086 CMOS) processor runs at 4.77 MHz or 7.16 MHz, faster than almost all of the 8088-genre laptops save the NEC MultiSpeed. All the I/O you could possibly want is built in: two microfloppies, parallel and serial ports, room for a $399 modem, and RGB and composite monitor outputs. The printer port can also be used to drive a $499 external Toshiba 5¼-inch floppy disk, the floppy drives of a desktop PC via Toshiba's $199 Floppy Link, or an overpriced ($999) five-slot expansion box. For that kind of money you could buy a whole PC.

Despite its small footprint, Toshiba packs in 81 keys. The ten function keys are across the top. The eight page-movement keys (the four cursor keys and PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End) are all there, unlike in the Zenith, which makes four keys do double duty. The right side of the alpha keys can be switched to a numeric keypad, thereby extending the keyboard's utility further.

The supertwist LCD screen, upgraded late this winter, ranks among the better nonilluminated displays. Only the GRiD LCD is markedly bigger and better; the NEC display is about the same, though its bigger display panel gives NEC a slight edge. Everything else ranks lower, including IBM's improved supertwist LCD. None of these reflective LCDs can hold a candle to the Zenith or Wang backlit screens, of course—but that's your tradeoff with battery life.

Toshiba was the first company with a serious all-purpose laptop in early 1986 (serious defined as not overpriced and not overweight—sorry, GRiD; sorry, Data General).

The original T1100 keyboard was bizarre, the screen was poor by today's standards, the modem reached only 300 bits per second, the serial port was an option, and there was no second disk drive and no carrying handle. But it was the be-

The Toshiba T1100 Plus is a former Editor's Choice and it wins a mention a second time for its slender design, improved supertwist LCD screen (only the GRiDLite's is better), and 8086 speed. Toshiba owners also have the advantage of a large third-party peripherals market to shop in.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Toshiba T1100 Plus
Toshiba America Inc.
Information Systems Division
2441 Michelle Dr.
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-5000

List Price: With 640K RAM, two 3½-inch floppy disk drives, MS-DOS 3.2, carrying case, *SideKick*, $2,099; 1,200-bps modem, $399; power supply, $499; *Floppy Link* (controls desktop PC 5¼-inch drives), $199; car battery adapter/charger, $39; five-slot expansion chassis, $999; interface card, $199; screen upgrade for early T1100 Plus, $275 (call (714) 632-3504, ext. 95).

In Short: The all-round choice for best combination of slender design, speed, battery life and screen (LCD) legibility. The screen could use a few more square inches.

CIRCLE **665** ON READER SERVICE CARD

COUNTERPOINTS

Light, nice keyboard, decent price. But the drab display puts me to sleep. **—Mitt Jones**

A good choice for all-around efficiency, but it's a little, um, boring. It's no GRiDlite.**—Nora Georgas**

Attention Lotus users: Now 1-2-3 and Symphony can spell.

Spellin!: The Correct Way to Improve Your Performance.

Cost of goodes. 1987 Budgat. Memorumdum. Embarrassing misspellings in your spreadsheet can happen to anybody. But now they don't have to happen to you. Introducing Spellin!, the Add-In spelling checker for Lotus. It's the easiest, and the fastest way to put an end to imbarresment.

~~SPREADSHEET~~ SPREADSHEET

Spellin! *(by David R. Whitney and Borland International)* is the first full-featured, on-demand spelling checker designed specifically for 1-2-3 and Symphony. Because it combines Lotus Add-In and Borland Advanced Spelling Technology, Spellin! checks every label (no matter how large), column, and row of your spreadsheet. Whether it's on the screen or not. That's something general purpose spelling programs simply can't do for you. Spellin! gives you a second opinion on all your words. In a second's notice.

Just pop into Spellin! with a single keystroke. Right in the middle of your spreadsheet. Then, tell it to check a cell, a range, or the entire spreadsheet you want checked. The rest is automatic. Spellin! compares your words to a 90,000 word dictionary. When it suspects a misspelling, it stops, shows you the word in context, and asks for your instructions. Then, you can ask it for spelling suggestions. Edit the word and look it up again. Or, ignore it altogether. If the word isn't in the dictionary, and you know it's correct, add it right then and there. Spellin! learns as you use it. And because it's interactive, the more you use it, the better your spelling gets.

Advanced Spelling Features.

Spellin! comes with American English and British English dictionaries. You can create your own library of custom dictionaries for job or industry-specific words. Spellin! finds doubled words (the the) and incorrect capitalization at the beginning of sentences and proper nouns. It even has a "find and replace" mode that lets you make global word changes in your spreadsheet. All this and more makes Spellin! the right choice for letter perfect spreadsheets. With Spellin!, your work is accurate. Your writing is better. Your spreadsheets even look more professional. And in the process, so do you.

Specifications:

- Add-In spelling checker for 1-2-3 and Symphony spreadsheets (.WK1 and .WR1 files).
- Works with Symphony in "Sheet" mode.
- Not copy-protected
- Requires IBM PC version of Lotus 1-2-3 Rel 2.0 or 2.01 or Symphony Ver. 1.2.
- Compatible with EMS boards and all utility programs like Sidekick and HAL.
- Can be loaded or unloaded from memory (takes 95K) from within Lotus.
- Context sensitive, Lotus-like help system.

Spellin! is the latest in the Turner Hall Publishing spreadsheet utility family which includes Note-It Plus, SQZ!, The Cambridge Analyst, and 4WORD The Add-In Word Processor. Because it checks words on the spreadsheet itself, it's the perfect complement to 4WORD, which *(unlike other Add-In word processors)* stores its documents right on the spreadsheet as "long labels."

Spellin!. For only $79.95, you can't go wrong.

Can You Spell Guarantee?

Try Spellin! for 30 days and if you're not completely satisfied for any reason, we'll take it back. No questions asked. Call today. Spell right. Look professional. Right now.

1-800-556-1234 X523
In CA 800-441-2345 x 523

Spellin!™

The Add-In Spelling Checker for Lotus

Only $79.95

Available at better dealers everywhere.

Please send me _____ copies of Spellin! for $79.95, plus $2.00 per unit shipping. ($12 per unit outside USA.) CA residents add $5.60 sales tax per unit.

☐ I enclose _____ ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard ☐ AMEX ☐ Diners Club

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

Send to Turner Hall Publishing, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-9600 PC 787

Turner Hall Publishing
A division of Symantec
10201 Torre Avenue • Cupertino, CA 95014 • (408) 253-9600

SQZ!, 4WORD The Add-In Word Processor, Spellin!, and the Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst are trademarks and Note It is a registered trademark of Turner Hall Publishing Lotus, Symphony and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and Lotus HAL is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Sidekick is a registered trademark of Borland International

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPGRADING YOUR TOSHIBA T1100 PLUS

Premier Technologies and Axonix can both fit your Toshiba T1100 Plus with a hard disk drive.

Since its introduction, the Toshiba T1100 Plus has been one of the most successful competitors in the laptop market. In the eyes of its boosters, the T1100 Plus has everything, but as technology marches forward, even the most devoted fan must have mused wistfully, "Wouldn't it be great if I could get a hard disk into this machine?"

Engineers at Premier Technologies of Irvine, California, and Axonix Corp. of Salt Lake City, Utah, were wondering the same thing, and they've done something about it.

For $995, Premier Technologies can fit your T1100 Plus with a 10-megabyte hard disk drive that adds only 6 ounces to the laptop's weight.

The LiteDrive, based on the same model used in the Toshiba T3100, can be field-installed in about 15 minutes by selected dealers representing Premier Technologies. The lower floppy disk drive is removed and the hard disk inserted in its place.

The LiteDrive's power consumption is kept to a minimum by a power-down feature that shuts the drive off at user-defined intervals. The drive springs back to life within four seconds when accessed by any read or write command.

Even with constant reading and writing, the LiteDrive can operate off the battery for 3 hours and 55 minutes. Reading or writing only once a minute will extend the life of the battery to 6½ hours.

Premier Technologies first introduced retrofitted hard disk drives on the Zenith Z-171 last August. The LiteDrive for the Toshiba T1100 Plus was their second offering, and a hard disk drive for the NEC MultiSpeed, also priced at $995, was announced in May.

For more information, contact Premier Technologies, 1890 McGaw Ave.; Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 261-1184.

Axonix offers two expansion kits for the T1100 Plus. The first, called the ThinWin, is installed in the laptop's B: drive just like Premier's LiteDrive. It is available in 10- and 20-megabyte capacities ($995 and $1,295) and is retrofitted by Axonix or an authorized dealer.

Axonix's second expansion option, the ThinPack 1100, is a user-installable external expansion chassis that contains a hard disk, a rechargeable battery, and two expansion slots that will accommodate PC-compatible half-cards. The 10-megabyte version costs $1,195; the 20-megabyte version, $1,395. The entire package weighs 4½ pounds and adds 1½ inches to the thickness of the T1100 Plus.

For more information, contact Axonix Corp., 2257 S. 1100 East, #2C, Salt Lake City, UT 84106; (801) 466-9797.—**Donald P. Willmott**

Donald P. Willmott is an assistant editor at PC Magazine.

ginning of an excellent evolution.

By the middle of last year, Toshiba had fixed everything that was wrong or underwhelming with the T1100. With the new supertwist screen and a $300 price cut, the current model improves on the original T1100 Plus, which won last year's PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence and was elected an Editor's Choice (Volume 5 Number 22). Owners of the original T1100 Plus, but not the T1100, can upgrade to the current supertwist LCD screen for $275. The improvement is marginal but noticeable. Is it worth the extra money? If your company is paying, definitely yes; if it's coming out of your own pocket, it's still worthwhile. Call Toshiba at (714) 632-3504, ext. 95, for details.

Products that stand still make good targets. If Toshiba wants to maintain the T1100's leadership, it should consider an internal hard disk option, a slightly bigger screen, a backlit screen option, a removable nickel cadmium battery, a 2,400-bps modem, battery-backed RAM, a better carrying case (the two pouches for one floppy disk each are most insecure, and there's little room to let you carry along paperwork), a condensed traveling-user manual to supplement the 2.2-pound desktop reference set, and a lighter external 5¼-inch disk (the beast weighs 8 pounds with power supply).

The speaker whistles for 3 seconds if you shut the top with the power on. Normally that's an advantage, but there are times when you wish you could close the lid without annoying others around you.

Otherwise, it's just fine. Toshiba jumped out front early, and while the competition is getting better, no one else has yet managed an all-round winner on a par with the T1100 Plus.—**Bill Howard**

WANG LABORATORIES INC.

Wang LapTop

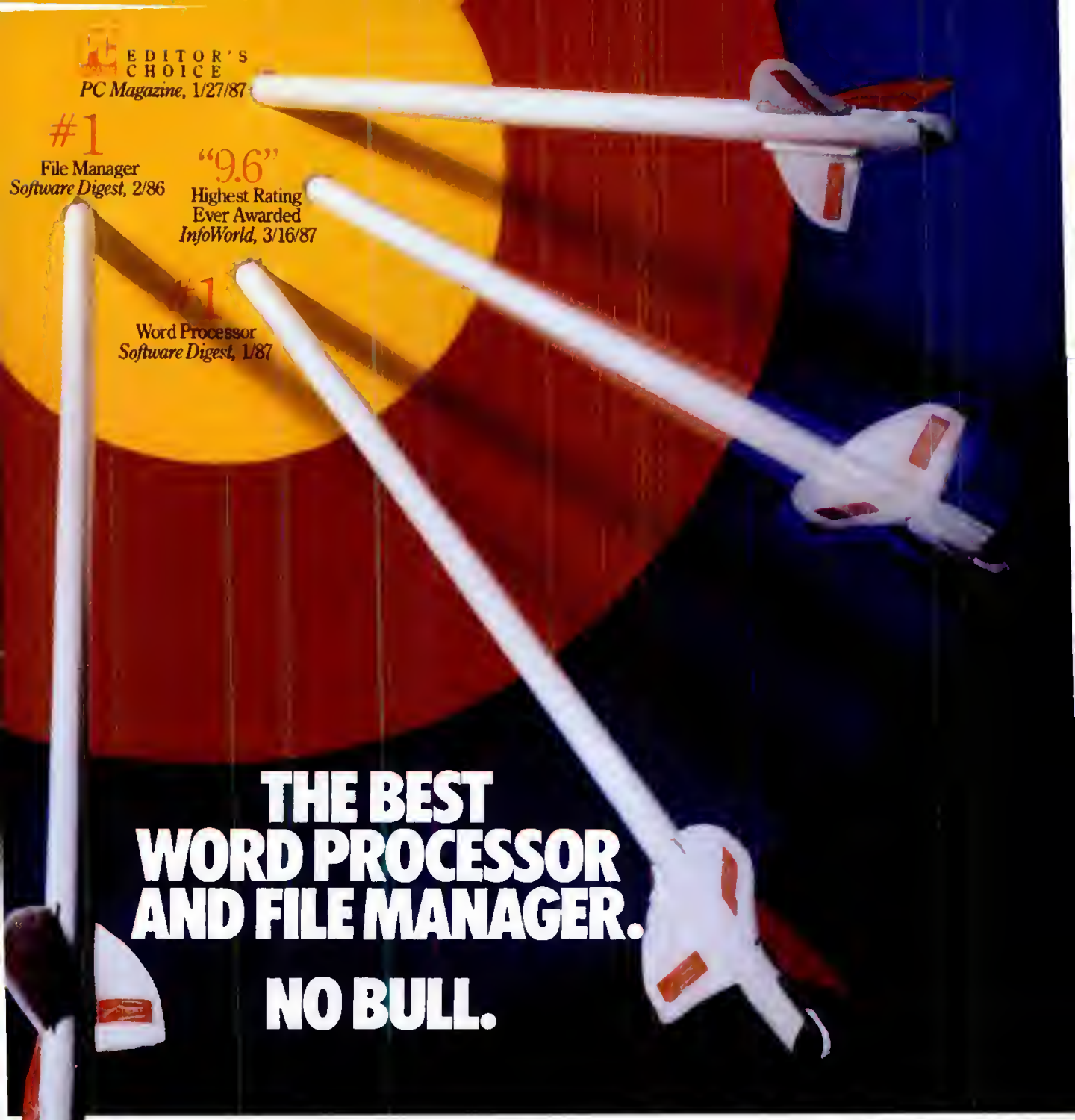
Wang Laboratories Inc. managed to turn a nice idea—an 8-MHz laptop with an internal hard disk, a supertwist LCD, and a built-in thermal printer—into a product that's simply too bothersome for use as a PC-compatible machine.

Among my more serious gripes with the machine is its lack of an internal diskette drive: for $3,530 you get a 10 megabyte hard disk, a built-in printer, and a nickel cadmium battery pack, but no diskette drives.

The "optional" external drives will cost you $365 for a 5¼-inch and/or $518 for a 3½-inch. The drives are rather bulky, so you probably won't want to take them with you when you travel. But, then again, the laptop is a bit large as well, though it's difficult to imagine such a feature-laden laptop being much smaller or lighter.

My other major complaints with the machine center around its "Wangness." For people who use Wangs, this laptop may be a dream come true, but its true-to-Wang design poses problems for the PC-compatible user.

Apart from a rather strange keyboard



Software's biggest critics are Q&A's biggest fans. They love its easy-to-use, flexible file management. And its fast, full-featured word processing. According to the experts, you won't find an easier or better way to keep track of people and information. Q&A manages client lists, personal databases, inventory, tax records, and expenses. It breezes through a form letter mail-merge, creates customer mailings, writes professional looking letters and proposals, includes 1-2-3 spreadsheets and graphs in documents, you name it. All this plus its ability to get information into and out of your databases with real English sentences (like HAL does in 1-2-3) makes Q&A the value leader in personal software. For now, and as your needs grow.

Call today for information and while supplies last, a free demo disk (a $10 value). If you've got one shot at word processing or file management, take #1. Take Q&A.
(800) 443-0100 Ex. 499P

Q&A™

The File Manager, With a Word Processor, That Understands English

SYMANTEC. 10201 Torre Avenue • Cupertino, CA 95014 • (408) 253-9600

Call for very low-cost upgrade offers. Q&A is compatible with IBM PC/XT/AT and PS/2. Available in 3½" and 5¼" formats. Special 386-PC optimized version available. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corp. Other Products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1987 Symantec Corp

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can't help but notice the thermal printer sitting in the middle of the Wang LapTop. Its weight and the weight of the standard hard disk make this a bulky package. The Wang LapTop is the least PC compatible of the laptops reviewed here, but Wang users will find it familiar.

layout, Wang systems use a bus, character set, and display standard that are foreign to PC-compatible machines. To give Wang users what they're accustomed to and provide MS-DOS compatibility too, Wang fitted the LapTop with a layer of disk-based software to handle MS-DOS applications.

You switch between three system modes: Wang, Industry Standard Monochrome (MS-DOS and IBM MDA standard display), and Industry Standard Color (MS-DOS and IBM CGA standard display), depending on your application. Choosing an industry-standard mode activates the ASCII character set and switches to an IBM-standard display mode.

Since Wang uses a SCSI bus, the LapTop must translate PC ROM BIOS calls in order to run MS-DOS applications. This means you must copy six files, including the BIOS.SYS file that handles the translation, to every disk you want to be able to boot from.

This translation slows operation considerably. The Wang's 8-MHz processor fared well in PC Labs tests, but display speeds and disk accesses were extremely slow, with the exception of display writes directly to display memory, which bypass PC ROM BIOS. The Wang hard disk couldn't run the test that uses BIOS interrupt 13h, but this shouldn't cause problems with applications programs.

Despite the oddity of Wang's compatibility scheme, most DOS applications I tried worked—including *WordStar 2000 Plus* , *WordPerfect* 4.2, *SideKick*, a late version of Lotus's *1-2-3*, Release 1A, and *Xywrite II Plus*. Some programs took a bit of trial-and-error experimentation, however. *SideKick* wouldn't run properly until I changed the screen driver from the default. Version 3.1 of *The Norton Utilities* detected the Wang display and set itself accordingly, so it ran properly in Wang mode but not in the IBM-compatible modes. I could get neither of two chess programs to run, probably because of their copy-protection schemes.

The LapTop's built-in thermal printer is perhaps its most impressive feature, though I would gladly give it up for an internal disk drive. Rated at 18 characters per second, the Epson MX-80–compatible printer supports direct printing on thermal paper or transfer printing using a ribbon cartridge. The printer produces surprisingly nice near-letter-quality print, and a paper-roll attachment is a real plus.

Besides the external disk drives, Wang offers several other optional features. You can add an internal Hayes-compatible modem and an additional 512K bytes of RAM in the LapTop's two proprietary slots, though Wang supports only 640K RAM.

A built-in serial port lets you add an external modem, and Wang supplies an optional serial-to-parallel converter for an external parallel printer.

■ The Wang LapTop's built-in printer supports direct printing on thermal paper or transfer printing using a ribbon cartridge.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Wang LapTop
Wang Laboratories Inc.
One Industrial Ave.
Lowell, MA 01851
(617) 459-5000
List Price: With 512K RAM, 10-Mbyte hard disk, thermal printer, battery, DOS 3.2, and carrying case, $3,530; additional 512K RAM, $695; 3½-inch external disk drive, $518; 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, $365; *Wang Word Processor*, $195; communications software, $100; 1,200-bps modem, $425; 2,400-bps modem, $795.
In Short: The Wang LapTop tries to please both the Wang-compatible market and the PC-compatible market, and the tightrope act that it performs isn't successful enough to please either camp.

CIRCLE **664** ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Ordinary online services left me flat..."

$10.00+ per hour

"With GEnie™ I discovered vast new horizons."

$5 per hour

There's only so far you can go with most ordinary online information networks. But with GEnie—the General Electric Network for Information Exchange—there's virtually no end to the exciting new interests you can explore. Discover the value of GEnie's vast range of services and explore new territory with guides from our Special Interest Groups.

Join the friendly crew with GEnie's IBM† ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Group*** for exciting and informative discussions. Benefit from the expertise of experienced individuals. Compare notes on hardware, software, games or any other topic you choose. And, for the simple cost of down-loading, collect thousands of valuable public domain software programs for your personal computer. Over 1000 new programs are added to our libraries every month. And remember, UPLOADS ARE FREE on GEnie!

No extra charge for 1200 Baud.

Make new friends, schedule meetings, gather facts and figures, set up travel plans, get the news, be entertained and even shop online for a fraction of what other information services charge, because GEnie's non-prime rate for 300 or 1200 baud is only $5 an hour. GEnie always comes out ahead of the competition in savings, in some cases by as much as 60%.

You get even more for your money.

In addition to user support groups, you can meet new people with ***GEnie's Live Wire™ CB Simulator.*** Exchange messages with ***electronic mail*** service. Find the best vacation deals and make your reservations with ***American Airlines travel service.*** Shop at home with ***American Express Merchandise Shop.*** Learn the fun way with a subscription to ***Grolier's electronic encyclopedia.*** Play classic and ***multiplayer games.*** Use GEnie's ***Financial Services*** to track stock market quotes, check market indicators and maintain an automatically updated personal portfolio online. All this ***plus*** new services added each and every month!

Map out your own voyage of discovery with GEnie as your guide...enrich your tomorrows by signing on with GEnie today.

Backed in the GE Tradition

GEnie is brought to you by General Electric, whose reputation is built on attention to detail and customer satisfaction. We're continuing that tradition with GEnie.

*Compare & Save**	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*CB & Mail*	*Financial Services*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie†	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Basic rates and services shown in effect 2/87. †Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.*

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter XJM11876,GEnie then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Some services offered on Genie may include additional charges.

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

† *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines*

The LapTop also has a monitor port, but you'll need a proprietary cable and a 25-KHz monitor (Wang recommends a multiscanning monitor) to set up an external color display.

Wang users will appreciate the Wang user software shell included in the LapTop's base price. The shell includes system utilities, an editor, and communications options. You can disable the shell easily once you're up and running.

The LapTop's documentation is loaded with information but is probably the most poorly organized collection of manuals I've ever seen. Information on any given topic seems to be spread strategically throughout the four binders. I searched for the paper-roll mounting instructions in the installation guide, user guide, and printer software manual before finally finding them in the fundamentals guide.

I liked the Wang's keyboard feel, found the surpertwist LCD more than adequate, and enjoyed the luxury of a 10-megabyte hard disk in a laptop. But Wang's efforts to please both Wang users and PC-compatible users caused more annoyance than my tolerance level could take. Unless you're a Wang user, you're better off with a machine that doesn't have to work so hard for compatibility.—**Mitt Jones**

An Editor's Choice award goes to the Zenith Z-183 Portable PC. Its screen is more dazzling than ever, a standard to which all other manufacturers are still striving. With the addition of a hard disk drive, this portable has become the best battery-powered choice for the desktop.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

Zenith Z-183 Portable PC

First the bad news. Don't buy that Yugo! If you want the most computer power in the sleekest possible box, take your four thousand bucks, march to your computer dealer, and plunk it down for Zenith Data System's Zenith Z-183 Portable PC.

What a world, when a good knee-hugging computer costs as much as a small knee-hugging car. But that's because the Z-183 is simply the best portable in the market, bar none. It's just too bad you have to be as fully loaded as the computer to afford it. And some of our scrawnier testers complained that the label on the side ought to say Jack La Lanne rather than Zenith.

There wasn't too much seriously wrong with Zenith's earlier Z-181. It lacked a handle and a discrete numeric keypad. The cursor pad was at the top of the keyboard rather than the bottom, the CapsLock key had migrated into the wrong territory, Ins and Del shared the same key, and the Enter key was small and sort of gallows-shaped. You weren't able to configure the serial port the way you wanted. The innards chugged along at a sleepy 4.77 MHz, and you couldn't leave it plugged in for more than 12 hours without turning the battery pack into a puddle. But the superb, shocking-blue, true-aspect screen made up for it all, and put the competition to shame (it still does).

The good news is that Zenith has fixed every one of those quirks, and tossed in a 10-megabyte hard disk besides. The new machine now sprints along at 8 MHz (though a DIP switch on the bottom lets you choke it down to a PC crawl). Its handle is unobtrusive, balanced, and solid. The floppy disk drive still loads from the top, a genuine and underrated plus. You can plug an optional numeric keypad (or a whole PC keyboard) into a new keyboard port. And it sports a gorgeous remodeled Selectric keyboard, with new shift-state LEDs (but it skimps on button-like top-row special-purpose keys).

Z-181 GETS IMPROVEMENTS

If you're not ready for the power—or the price tag—of the Zenith Z-183, you can buy an updated version of the original Z-181. The new Z-181 costs the same as the old one—$2,399—and has the same 80C88 processor. But it also has the dazzling screen featured on the Z-183, improved battery life, and a hard disk interface. (Zenith will sell a 20-megabyte hard disk for $1,299.)
—**Nora Georgas**

Okay, okay, nobody's perfect. The designer who turned the Z-183 keyboard into a thing of beauty obviously doesn't use function keys on a daily basis. The hard disk could be speedier (at 110 milliseconds, it's still far faster than the To-

MEMO

TO: J. Greaney
FROM: J. L. Sanders
RE: Our "Ideal" Laptop

Jack, we need a laptop that doesn't compromise on performance. Include as many of these key features as possible. — J.L.

1. Full featured "desktop" power — must do everything a standard PC can do with full IBM software compatibility.
2. 20MB hard drive — Mass storage for our big jobs. Shock-resistant with auto head park, too!
3. Expansion slot — Network workstation for Novell®, 3COM, token ring.
4. Bright screen — Use latest flat panel technology. And RGB port.
5. Lightweight — Can you do all this and keep it under 10 lbs?

64KB MEMORY STANDARD IN EXPANSION MODULE.

80X25 FLAT PANEL DISPLAY — FOLD DOWN, POPS IN AND OUT — (SEE BELOW)

INTERNAL 20MB HARD DRIVE OR DUAL 720K 3½" DRIVES — SHOCK MOUNTED-RUGGED

4.2 LBS

3½" MICROFLOPPIES HOLD TWICE THE DATA OF CONVENTIONAL 5¼" FLOPPIES

J.L.: TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION — REAR "EXPANSION" MODULE DOCKS WITH FRONT "LAP" MODULE — INCREASED PORTABILITY!

7½"

12¾"

4.8 LBS.

FULL SIZE KEYBOARD — (83 KEYS) MECHANICAL TOUCH — NON OVERLAY KEYPAD

BACK VIEW

512 K ROM/RAM CARD ALLOWS LAP MODULE TO FUNCTION AS "DISKLESS" SUB PC.

BUILT IN MODEM PORT 300/[illegible] BPS

LONG-LIFE BATTERY — UP TO 8 HRS OPERATION.

RETRACTABLE HANDLE WITH COMFORT GRIP — EASY CARRYING.

PC COMPATIBLE EXPANSION SLOT* — IBM STANDARD HALF-CARD SIZE — FOR EGA, NETWORK, TERMINAL EMULATION, ETC.

POP IN/OUT DISPLAY OPTIONS — SUPER-TWISTED CRYSTAL LCD, AMBER GASLIT OR LONG LIFE "BLUE" BACK LIGHT

JL —
Our engineers did it! Everything you requested in a laptop — compatibility, portability & power — And we kept the price competitive!
Jack

Advanced engineering and innovative design come together beautifully in Snap 1 + 1, the versatile, expandable new laptop from Datavue.
It's packed with features other laptops can only dream about. But its price makes it right on your budget as it is in your hands.
Snap 1 + 1 from Datavue. The closest thing around to the perfect laptop.
For more information, contact us at One Datavue Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093, (404) 564-5555.

DATAVUE™
An Intelligent Systems Company

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc. 3COM is a trademark of 3COM Corp. Snap 1+1 and Datavue are trademarks of Datavue Corp. *IBM-compatible expansion slot.

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STILL IN THE RUNNING

While the laptop computers in this roundup represent the newest arrivals and the newest upgrades, several models that *PC Magazine* has reviewed in the past are still on the market and selling well. Last December, *PC Magazine* evaluated seven laptops (see "DOS Travels Better Now: What's New in Portables," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 22). Reviews of three computers that have not been significantly upgraded since then are summarized here.

GRID SYSTEMS CORP.

GRiDCase 3 Plus

The best word to describe GRiD Systems Corp.'s GRiDCase 3 Plus is "high": high style, high engineering, high speed, and high price. Its sleek black magnesium case frames a brilliant orange plasma display and an optional 10-megabyte hard disk that will run off a battery, but all that power will cost you over $4,000.

With a hard disk drive and a plasma display, the GRiDCase 3 Plus costs over $4,000.

Bucking conventional wisdom, the designers of the GRiDCase 3 Plus chose to save weight by including no floppy disk drive in models that carry the hard disk. Their reasoning is that people in the field can put whatever they need on the hard disk by hooking up the external GRiD pocket floppy drive ($295) before they leave the office. You can purchase ROM software from GRiD, or they will burn in your own software for you.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

GRiDCase 3 Plus
GRiD Systems Corp.
2535 Garcia Ave.
P.O. Box 7535
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 961-4800
List Price: GRiDCase 3 Plus with gas display, $3,280; GRiDCase 2 Plus with yellow LCD, 128K RAM, parallel/serial port, internal 3½-inch floppy disk drive, $2,750; external 5¼-inch floppy drive, $875; 3½-inch pocket floppy disk drive, $295; RGB connector, $295; expansion bus, $325; internal 300/1,200-bps modem, $495; 8087 processor, $195; 384K RAM, $400; 512K RAM, $600; internal 10-Mbyte hard disk, $975; MS-DOS 3.2 and InteGRiD interface system, $150.
In Short: A unique, highly designed machine that is constructed to the highest standards with the best materials. Incredibly rugged and well made, with many innovative design ideas.
CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The plasma display is in a class by itself. The only close competition is from the Toshiba T3100, but the GRiD's orange-on-black display is easier to read than the Toshiba's orange-on-lighter-orange field.

For $530 less, you can get the GRiDCase 2 Plus, the same machine with a high-quality LCD screen in place of the plasma display. This configuration extends battery life; another way to accomplish the same end is with optional battery packs (about $60).

The GRiDCase 3 Plus's keyboard is a vast improvement over earlier incarnations. It is quiet and silky-smooth, with good tactile feedback. There are only 71 keys, but they can generate all the IBM keys.

With the hard disk, performance times are good but not as good as those from the NEC MultiSpeed, with its 9.54-MHz clock speed. Nevertheless, the GRiDCase 3 Plus is a snazzy, good-looking laptop.

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.

HP Portable Plus

The first thing you'll notice about Hewlett-Packard's HP Portable Plus is that unlike just about every laptop in existence (Tandy's excluded), it has no disk drives. In fact, the only way you can use a disk drive with the Portable Plus is to hook up the optional 3½-inch disk external unit.

HP has put a premium on portability, durability, and convenience, and by those standards, leaving out a disk drive may make some sense. In place of a conventional disk drive, there's an electronic disk and room for a fair amount of ROM software. The result is a portable that's swift, rugged, and fairly easy to use.

In its own quirky way, the Portable Plus is a good performer. The screen is quite legible even though it is not backlit, and performance times are good. However, the keyboard, which has only eight function keys and no PgUp, PgDn, End, or Home keys, compromises too much and has a feel that is toylike at best.

■ The best word to describe GRiD Systems' GRiDCase 3 Plus is "high": high style, high engineering, high speed, and high price.

Another anomaly is the fact that the Portable Plus has an RS-232 port, but it comes with the HP-IL, a proprietary interface link for connecting HP peripherals. The special interface card you'll need to hook up with non-HP equipment will increase the price of working with this machine.

Photographs: Thom O'Connor

The Hewlett-Packard Portable Plus is a diskless laptop with a large amount of ROM.

The Portable Plus comes with DOS 2.11, a DOS shell called PAM, and diagnostics. Popular programs are available from HP in ROM versions. Disk-based software can be downloaded to the electronic disk with the external disk drive.

At $2,995, the HP Portable Plus is no bargain, especially when you consider that this is a diskless laptop. This peculiarity makes it an outsider in today's market. Despite excellent battery life (claimed to be at 20 hours), the inconvenience of having no disk drives outweighs the speed and engineering benefits.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

HP Portable Plus
Hewlett-Packard Co.
1000 NE Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330
(800) FOR-HPPC
List Price: $2,995; 1-Mbyte RAM drawer, $1,695; external 3½-inch floppy disk drive, $795; model with internal modem (300/1,200 bps), $3,490.
In Short: The HP Portable Plus, which comes without disk drives, is more of a notebook machine than a portable PC. Its display is quite good, but compromises, especially in the keyboard, detract from its overall performance.

CIRCLE **675** ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA AMERICA INC.

Toshiba T3100

Toshiba America's Toshiba T3100, with its 80286 processor, internal 10-megabyte hard disk, microfloppy disk drive, and plasma display, is a true AT-class portable and a winner of *PC Magazine*'s Award for Technical Excellence. Weighing in at 15 pounds, the T3100 offers more power per pound than any other portable computer.

The keyboard is full-featured and has a responsive feel. It is identical to the keyboard of the T1100 Plus, with its function keys arrayed across the top.

The gas-plasma display, measuring a bit shy of 8 by 6 inches, is a real beauty and will mesmerize you. Some LCD fans will argue that a backlit screen is too power hungry, but assuming that buyers of the T3100 are prepared to find an AC outlet anyway, this should not be a real concern.

Two weak points of the T3100, lack of a battery power supply and slow hard disk access time, have been addressed by outside vendors. Product R&D Corp. is now marketing the AdaptaPak, a rechargeable, portable battery pack that will run the T3100 for about 1 hour and 15 minutes. The product also comes with an adapter that allows you to plug the laptop into a car's cigarette lighter. The AdaptaPak, which also works with the Sharp PC 7100 laptop, weighs 7 pounds and costs $399. The battery adapter sells alone for $299. Contact Product R&D Corp., 1194 Pacific St., #201, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401; (805) 546-9713.

Several companies, led by Axonix Corp., are developing retrofitted hard disks for the T3100 that perform far better than Toshiba's own (see "Upgrading Your Toshiba T1100 Plus").

In addition, Holmes Microsystems has begun shipping an internal 1,200-bit-per-second Hayes-compatible modem for the T1100 Plus and the T3100 that sells for $339, $60 cheaper than Toshiba's own optional modem. Contact Holmes Microsystems, 7050 Union Park Center, #610, Midvale, UT 84047; (801) 572-6865.

Toshiba's T3100 is a winner of PC Magazine*'s Award for Technical Excellence.*

The T3100 now retails for $4,199; a $300 price cut went into effect in late February. It is still a very expensive unit, but if you need true power on the road, get the T3100. It's the most compact and most powerful AT-class machine you can sling on your shoulder.

—Donald P. Willmott

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Toshiba T3100
Toshiba America Inc.
Information Systems Division
2441 Michelle Dr.
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-5000
List Price: With 640K RAM, 10-Mbyte hard disk, 3½-inch floppy disk drive, parallel/serial and RGB ports, clock/calendar, and case, $4,199; internal 300/1,200-bps modem, $399; external 5½-inch floppy drive, $499; PC Floppy Link, $199; expansion chassis and cable with five slots, $999; expansion interface card, $199; numeric keypad, $99.
Requires: AC outlet.
In Short: Simply the best AT-compatible portable on the market today. It may be a bit pricey, but in this case you certainly get what you pay for.

CIRCLE **674** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **NEC MultiSpeed**
- **Toshiba T1100 Plus**
- **Zenith Z-183 Portable PC**

When PC Magazine *first looked at laptop and DOS-to-travel machines a year ago, the choice was* None of Them. *The quality of the offerings has improved so dramatically that our choice now could be* Almost All of Them.

The best of the best laptops? PC Magazine *found three:*

The Toshiba T1100 Plus remains the best all-round combination of power, compact portability, and features. The screen is slightly improved and the price is $300 less than the Editor's Choice T1100 Plus of 6 months ago.

The Zenith Z-183 Portable PC retains the dazzling backlit blue screen of the Z-181, adds a 10-megabyte hard disk, improved keyboard, faster 8-MHz CPU, and a handle. It's not cheap ($3,399) or light (15.4 pounds), but if any battery-powered laptop could replace a desktop PC, the Z-183 is it.

The NEC MultiSpeed, with its CMOS V30 chip, is the fastest of the 8088/8086-type machines at 9.54 MHz; and it's priced right at $1,995, especially with the new backlit screen. But it's bulkier than the T1100 Plus.

Finally, if you've heard of the Datavue Spark but just don't believe that a $995 laptop can be a serious machine, look again. This is a well-built, speedy (the NEC MultiSpeed is the only other machine that has 9.54-MHz clock speed like the Spark), and full-featured. It's almost in the same class as our three winners, and a lot cheaper than any of them.

If battery operation isn't essential, three AC-only machines deserve a mention: The Compaq Portable III puts incredible speed (a 12- MHz 80286) and a fast 20-megabyte hard disk plus a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive in a 20-pound lunchbox. The 8-MHz AT-class Toshiba T3100 laptop is 6 pounds lighter and far sleeker, but the 10-megabyte hard disk is a slug. While Sharp's PC-7100 is an unremarkable XT-class lunchbox machine, the 5¼-inch floppy disk may be reassuring to those who aren't ready to take the plunge into the 3½-inch disk world.

shiba T3100's). And the chassis is noticeably larger—3 percent wider, 14 percent longer, about 12 percent fatter—and over 4 pounds heavier.

One reason for the weight is that the whole works are sheathed in a double-thick lexan shell so sturdy it has Zenith technicians grumbling. Road machines take a real beating, especially when drop-kicked by airline baggage subcreatures. When service departments at other manufacturers receive a box full of pea-sized shrapnel, they know the user is at fault. But Zenith cases have a habit of surviving high-G stress, which lets clumsy owners return bounced machines with innocent notes claiming that the solder traces tore free from the motherboards all by themselves.

A standard 640K machine with one 3½-inch 720K floppy, a 10-megabyte hard disk, DOS 3.2, a keyboard-switchable RGB interface, battery-backed-up clock, 9-pin serial and 25-pin parallel ports, DIN connector for an external keyboard or numeric keypad, and external floppy/barcode reader port goes for a pricey $3,399.

You'll probably want to slide in a 1,200-bit-per-second modem ($399) and drop the whole thing into a durable black American Tourister travel case ($69), which comes with a pocket that holds a tiny Diconix-sized printer. Serious players can order an optional 8087 math chip and a megabyte of EMS memory—and both a 20-megabyte drive and 2,400-bps modem are "just around the corner."

Since the hard disk and backlit supertwist screen are ravenous power pigs, Zenith shuts down just about everything under the hood unless it's being used. The screen goes dim after 2 minutes (though you can now customize the interval). The floppy disk controller, serial, parallel, and RGB ports, modem, and hard disk controller (but not the hard disk platters themselves) cycle down when not in use. Factory-supplied C cells will keep the CPU humming for 2½ hours; by upgrading to optional D-sized nickel cadmium batteries, you can nurse the system along for up to 4 hours. And the new thumbscrews mean you no longer need a screwdriver to change the battery.

Special key combinations can cycle through the range of gray-scale palettes, toggle the key click, jump the system into one of two "smart" keyboard modes that give you precise control over the cursor control keys, and bring up the diagnostic/debug/video fine-tuning firmware. Also, a dozen on-disk utilities furnish communications, partitioning, configuration, file and memory tools.

However, at nearly 16 pounds, the Z-183 is a real armful. Moreover, to pre-

COUNTERPOINTS

A few pounds overweight. But what a screen!—**Mitt Jones**

Nearly a year after its introduction, the Zenith screen still has an overwhelming impact. I wouldn't want to carry one for very long, but I find it easier on the eyes than an EGA.—**Gus Venditto**

I didn't like the hinge position on the 181 because the screen hits the seat in front of you on every kind of public transportation. The larger 183 is even worse. With the clock speed, hard disk, and the full-sized screen, though, this is a great machine for the field.
—**Bill Machrone**

All the great new features upgrade the already lap-hogging Zenith 181 from laptop to luggable. Thanks but no thanks.—**Paul Stafford**

Great machine, if you can hire a bearer to carry it for you.—**Nora Georgas**

"Dear Jim, For once I'm fast, not furious."

This is the first day I can remember getting even a memo produced without a problem. It's also my first day using this new PFS:Professional Write program. That's no coincidence. For once my documents looked really professional, and they took less time and hassle. This program has everything, even mail merge pulling in data from our company files, and a built-in address book to keep track of people like you. I know we've had our furious moments getting documents out on time, Jim. That's why I thought you should know about Professional Write.

PFS:® Professional Write

Word Processing Software

Power. *77,000 word spelling checker. Personal dictionary. 180,000 synonym thesaurus. Integrated address book and full mail merge with ASCII and Professional File data. Line drawing. Underline, boldface, italic and other enhancements. Right justification. Single/double line spacing. Indented text and advanced block operations.*

Performance. *Fast operation and printing. Macros. Speed keys. Supports virtually all popular printers, including the HP LaserJet printer.*

Fast To Learn/Efficient To Use. *Screen resembles a standard sheet of paper. What you see on screen is what is printed. No cryptic commands or on-screen symbols. Pull down menus display all options. On-screen help anytime.*

Office Integration. *Built-in IBM DCA document interchange. Reads/writes ASCII data. Incorporates graphs, reports, and spreadsheets from selected sources.*

Network Support. *Runs on the IBM® PC Net, 3Com® 3+,™ and Novell Advanced NetWare™/86 networks.*

Ask your nearest dealer for a demonstration today. © Software Publishing Corporation, Mountain View, CA.

For a FREE trial size call 1-408-848-4391, Oper. #14.

PFS:WRITE owners call 1-800-255-5550 for upgrade information.

(IBM and compatible PC owners only.)

How to keep track of absolutely everything* for $99.25

Where's that piece of paper with his phone number?"
"You need the key prospect report in 30 MINUTES?!"
"Why am I just finding out we're two weeks behind schedule?"
"What did we agree to last time we talked?"
"What magazine had that article we need?"

Only one PC software can answer all of these questions quickly and easily—the DayFlo TRACKER, the first Information Tracking System (ITS) for IBM PC/XT/AT® and compatibles. Now, at a special introductory price!

The DayFlo TRACKER keeps track of all the information you need daily—prospects, clients, projects, schedules, reference books, meeting notes, magazine articles, followups—that no other software can handle. A database can't do it. It's too structured. A word processor can't do it. It's not structured enough. TRACKER combines the best of both to perform a whole new task—tracking.

Get started immediately with the 50+ standard forms and repon formats provided in TRACKER and the handy Application Pack—using simple menus. Customizing forms is easy too. And recalling records is done naturally using your own combination of key words. No more lost data! Then use the repon writer to print out letters, labels, lists, etc. It's hard to believe so much sophisticated technology can be so easy to use—and so inexpensive. Order now at the special introductory price or call DayFlo for more information at (800) 367-5369. In California (714) 474-2901.

DAYFLO Software™
TRACKER
DayFlo Software
17701 Mitchell Avenue North
Irvine, CA 92714

*Except your car keys.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
First 2500 orders only
DayFlo TRACKER plus Application Pack
($189.90 value) $99.95

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order payable to: DayFlo Software
☐ Please charge my: ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature (Charges Only) _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Shipping and Handling: $_____
(U.S., Canada & Mexico $5.00
Elsewhere $15.00)
California residents add 6%: $_____
Total: $_____

Mail to: DayFlo Software, 17701 Mitchell Avenue North, Irvine, CA 92714.
Sales/Order Information: 1-800-367-5369. In California 1-714-474-2901.
Not copy protected, 30-day money-back guarantee

Requires DOS, 384K RAM and hard disk on IBM PC or compatible.
IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LAPTOPS

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Zenith Z-183 Portable PC
Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 391-8949

List Price: With 640K RAM, one top-mounted retractable 3½-inch floppy disk drive, one 10-Mbyte hard disk drive, clock/calendar, firmware diagnostics and debugger, external drive connector, MS-DOS 3.2, $3,339; 300/1,200-bps modem, $399; carrying case, $69; external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, $399; extra C-cell battery pack, $99; external battery pack recharger, $29; automobile cigarette-lighter power adapter, $19; PC XFER null modem and software, $99; 1-Mbyte EMS memory, 8087 math co-processor, external numeric keypad, call manufacturer for pricing.

In Short: Heavy and expensive for a laptop, but if you have big arms and a big bankroll, simply the best machine available. Boasts the now-famous awesome, full-sized, drop-dead backlit supertwist screen that users love and competitors hate, and a decent battery-powered hard disk. The much-improved keyboard could still stand better non-alpha-numeric keys. But overall a superb, sleek powerhouse of a portable computer.

CIRCLE **663** ON READER SERVICE CARD

vent battery drain, it should beep when you lower the cover without first hitting the off switch. While the 78-key keyboard earns generally high marks, you should be able to hit PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End without having to lean on the Fn shift key, and the function keys could be better. Still, the screen remains the best of breed by a large margin, and the welter of hot new features makes it an even more extraordinary machine.

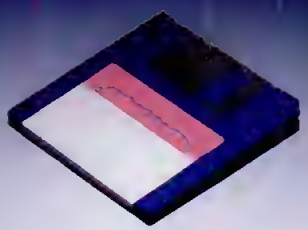
Sure, Toshiba's T1100 Plus is a lighter little package to schlep through airports. The NEC MultiSpeed can churn data a bit faster and has a whale of keyboard. And Bill Machrone's never going to trade in his travel-worn Tandy Model 100 until some manufacturer produces a 5-pound notebook-sized DOS machine with decent speed and storage.

But the Z-183 gets my vote as the Laptop leader. Zenith should have added a 79th key. Press it and the screen would fill with synonyms for "dazzling."

—Paul Somerson

The inventors of the 3.5" drive recommend only one floppy disk.

Theirs.



If your computer has 3.5" drives, it has a little bit of Sony. Because Sony invented the 3.5" drive technology that has taken floppy disk memory all the way to two megabytes.

So nobody knows better than Sony how important high standards are for producing 3.5" floppy disks. But then, Sony invented those, too, as well as the most demanding methods for making 3.5" disks.

Such as the Sony Vivax™ magnetic medium, with the high coercive force necessary to suppress the "noise" that can cause disk error. And the Sony DDL™ binder system for incredibly even dispersion of magnetic particles on the disk surface. Then there's Sony's burnishing expertise that eliminates microscopic projections as small as 1/1,000,000th of a millimeter.

But the best reason to trust only Sony is your irreplaceable data. After all, you'll be storing six times the information on a disk that's one-third smaller than a 5.25" floppy. That's why we recommend only one floppy disk for o[illegible] drives. The Sony.

SONY.
THE ONE AND ONLY.

[illegible] Sony, Vivax, DDL and The [illegible]

Desktop Publishing

WYSIWYG

The term WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-get, pronounced whizzywig) refers to the electronic representation of text and graphics on a computer terminal just as they would appear to you on the printed page.

WYSIWYG screens have gained wide acceptance in desktop publishing systems because they integrate form and content during all stages of document development, improving the flow of ideas between designers, authors, editors, illustrators, reviewers and production staff.

That's why we chose WYSIWYG, as the name of our company. We view WYSIWYG- equipped desktop publishing systems as the best tools for solving your publishing problems. We have combined what we think are the most innovative publishing hardware and software packages on the market to provide you with cost-effective desktop publishing solutions.

We offer two very competitive desktop publishing systems, as well as a host of hardware and software options, to increase your publishing productivity.

System One

High-Speed DP-286 (10MHz) Intel 80286-based IBM® -AT compatible computer with 1MB of RAM and Phoenix ROM BIOS. System features AT-style keyboard and mouse, 1.2MB diskette drive, 200-watt power supply, clock/calendar with battery backup, and MS-DOS, version 3.2.

Twelve-Inch, High-Resolution Flat Screen monochrome monitor (720 x 350 pixels). Ergonomically engineered non-glare monitor is mounted on a tilt and swivel base of comfort and reduced eye strain.

Second-Generation Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II laser printer with cable and 512KB print buffer (expandable to 4.5 MB). The versatile 8-page-per-minute Series II prints a range of page sizes.

Formatted 20MB Seagate fixed drive. This high-speed drive (65-millisecond average-access-time) is shock resistant for rugged use.

Microsoft Windows. A multi-tasking, DOS-enhancing environment. Windows includes a word processing program, a paint program, communications manager, alarm clock, calendar, memory manager, card filer, and task switching program.

Aldus PageMaker, the program that started the desktop publishing revolution. Build graphic elements, create or change fill patterns, line widths, type styles and sizes, and wrap text around graphic objects. Create and store formats for newsletters, textbooks, ads, or other documents.

$3995

24-Month Lease	$223 Mo.
36-Month Lease	$159 Mo.

System Two

High-Speed DP-286 (10MHz) Intel 80286-based IBM® -AT compatible computer with 1MB of RAM and Phoenix ROM BIOS, System features AT-style keyboard and mouse, 1.2MB diskette drive, 200-watt power supply, clock/calendar with battery backup and Microsoft DOS, version 3.2.

Full-Page High-Resolution WYSIWYG Monitor (736 x 1008 pixels). This powerful full-page (portrait-screen) displays text and graphics at 100 dots per inch resolution. Special video adapter with parallel printer port is included.

Formatted 40MB MiniScribe fixed disk drive. Provides high-speed (28ms) disk accessing for superior performance.

Second-Generation Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II laser printer with cable and 512KB print buffer (expandable to 4.5MB). The versatile 8-page-per-minute Series II prints a range of page sizes.

Microsoft Windows. A multi-tasking, DOS-enhancing enviroment. Windows includes a word processing program, a paint program, communications manager, alarm clock, calendar, memory manager, card filer, and task switching program.

Aldus PageMaker, the program that started the desktop publishing revolution. Build graphic elements, create or change fill patterns, line widths, type styles and sizes, and wrap text around graphic objects. Create and store formats for newsletters, textbooks, ads, or other documents.

$5995

24-Month Lease	$335 Mo.
36-Month Lease	$239 Mo.

You don't have to be a desktop publishing expert to get started with your WYSIWYG system. Each system comes fully pre-configured — all you have to do is plug in the cables using the step-by-step installation booklet, and you're ready to start creating.

Options

Hewlett Packard ScanJet Scanner. This flatbed desktop scanner enables you to add existing drawings, logos, photographs, or other graphic images to your desktop applications. Scanjet offers exposure, scaling, and resolution controls. An optional 20-page document feeder is available.

$1495

Ventura Publisher Software, part of the Xerox Desktop Publishing Series, is one of the best desktop publishing programs available for PC- and AT-class machines. Ventura integrates text and graphics from numerous word processing, graphics, and spreadsheet programs. A wide selection of predesigned layouts is included or create your own.

$665

2-MB LaserJet Series II Expansion Memory	$695
Font Cartridge for the LaserJet Series II	$185
Microsoft Word Version 3.2	$275

IBM-AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Xerox is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation; Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc; Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation, Hewlett-Packard is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corportion; PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

Suddenly Affordable...

Leasing now available.
Qualified businesses can now use our easy leasing program. Call our sales staff for details.

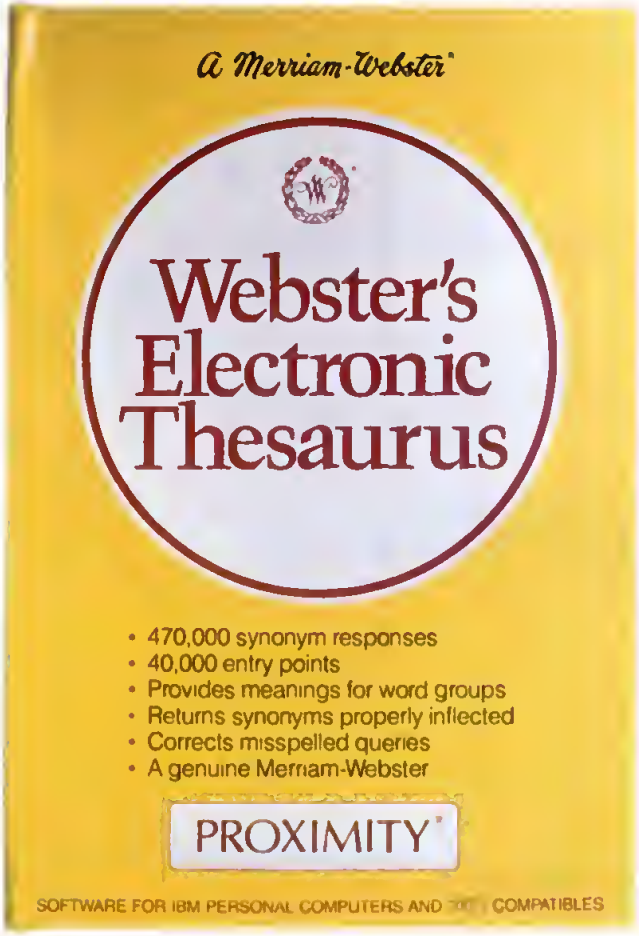
WYSIWYG

Toll Free 800-635-8635
In Texas 512-331-5797
1104 R. Thorpe Ln. Suite 132 San Marcos, Texas 78666
Tech Support 512-331-5085

A Thesaurus Without Meanings Is Meaningless!

INTRODUCING WEBSTER'S ELECTRONIC THESAURUS

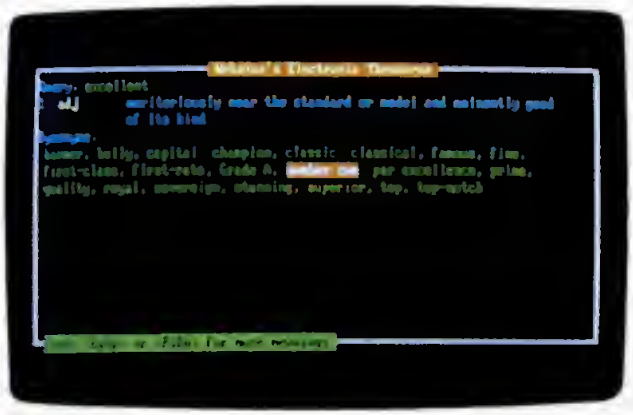
The first electronic thesaurus that organizes synonyms by meaning.



The editors at Merriam-Webster understand that to choose a word wisely, you need to *know* the meaning. That's why, (unlike others) *Webster's Electronic Thesaurus* helps you find a good word that *means* what you want to say.

Webster's Electronic Thesaurus is easy to use—just put the cursor on the word you want to replace and pop-up the program. The screen first shows you a list of meanings for the word—choose one and a keystroke later you have its synonyms.

Webster's Electronic Thesaurus offers a list of correct spellings to choose from if your lookup word is misspelled—properly inflects the synonyms if your word is past tense, plural, etc.—allows you to cross-reference synonyms—and lets you "bring back" your synonym without deleting or retyping!



CIRCLE 738 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROXIMITY®

3511 N.E. 22nd Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33308
In Florida (305) 566-3511—Other 1-800-543-3511

To purchase Webster's Electronic Thesaurus, visit your local computer store.

If you're in the market for a high-quality electronic thesaurus, examine, scrutinize, ponder, study, observe, investigate, and explore these five eloquent rivals.

WAY WITH WORDS

Mark Twain once said that the difference between the almost-right word and the right word is the difference between a lightning bug and lightning. If you agree with Twain that finding the right word can be important to your writing, you probably know how valuable a thesaurus is—and also how tiresome it can be to use one.

I was thinking about the tedium of working with a printed thesaurus two years ago when I first tried *Synonym Finder*, an electronic thesaurus from Writing Consultants. I could imagine how marvelous it would be to see a display of synonyms on the computer screen while I was in a word processing program. I was enthusiastic because I had it on good authority that *Synonym Finder* was the state of the art in electronic thesaurus programs. I decided to start looking for someone who could provide a home for my aging desk thesaurus.

After working for a bit with *Synonym Finder*, it dawned on me that ox-carts must once

have been the state of the art in over-the-ground transportation systems. *Synonym Finder* was fussy about which word processors it could live with. It was stingy about summoning up more than a very anemic list of synonyms. Worst of all, it wasn't clever enough to recognize simple words like *plow* and *lock* (or *synonym* and *finder*, for that matter). I decided to keep my desk thesaurus and find a new home for *Synonym Finder*.

THE NEW PROGRAMS Two years can bring many changes, especially in the computer world. During that time—in a persuasive demonstration of its own commitment to finding the right word—Writing Consultants became Microlytics, and its product, *Synonym Finder*, was renamed *Word Finder*. The improvements that came with the new names were no less dramatic.

Word Finder still can't compete with a printed thesaurus, but it makes up for this by being so convenient. The same is true of a number of other electronic thesaurus programs. The key issue is no longer whether to get an electronic thesaurus, but which one to choose.

The programs reviewed here, *Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus* (from Simon and Schuster), *Word Finder* (from Microlytics), *Reference Set* (from Reference Software), *Turbo Lightning* (from Borland International), and *Whoops!* (from Cornucopia Software), are only similar in terms of their basic functions; when it comes to the fine points, there are notable differences.

Very recent enhancements (like *Reference Set*'s change from a 50,000-word to a 300,000-word lexicon) have made some programs quite different from what they were even a few months ago. New lexicons and other changes are in the works for at least three more programs, *Webster's*, *Word Finder*, and *Turbo Lightning*. In this field, the term *state-of-the-art* seems to be regaining some of its lost respectability.

At the heart of every thesaurus program there's an index file, which contains root words and commonly used terms; a large lexicon or dictionary file, which holds the synonym collection; and a command file, which runs the program. The size of the index file indicates whether the program will recognize a word in your document; the size of the lexicon file gives a rough measure of how many synonyms can be suggested as replacements for your word; and the design of the command file determines how efficiently the program's routines are performed.

The lexicon files in electronic thesaurus programs can be big—some need over 400K bytes of storage space. Even without considering the index file and command program, it's clear that a big thesaurus won't leave enough room in machine memory for your word processor, so at least some of it has to reside on a disk.

This is why many thesaurus programs provide you with large and small versions of their lexicon files. The smaller lexicon can be used in machine memory or transferred to the working copy of your word processor's disk. The larger lexicon usually resides on a hard disk or on its own floppy (though choosing the floppy disk alternative can sometimes involve some bothersome disk-swapping). *Reference Set*'s lexicon is so big it won't fit on one double-sided, double-density floppy disk. To run the program, you need either a high-density (1.2-megabyte) floppy drive or a hard disk.

■ Before you consider the features of different thesaurus programs, you need to determine which will work with your word processor.

MEMORY-RESIDENT PROGRAMS The command routines in all the thesauri are memory resident, which means they're loaded into machine memory and remain dormant there until they're needed. Your word processor is started afterwards. (All of the thesaurus programs can be loaded by batch files.) To use the thesaurus you press a predefined "hot key," and your word processing is suspended while the thesaurus seeks synonyms for the word that's at the cursor position.

In a few seconds, the thesaurus program superimposes a window on your document display. In the case of the best programs, this window will be positioned so you can still see the part of the screen from which the entry word was chosen. The thesaurus program's window occupies between one quarter and one half of your screen and holds a list of synonyms that can be substituted for the word in your document. The substitution is automatic: deleting entry words and inserting synonyms are handled by the program.

This is the theory, but sometimes there are snags. Memory-resident programs are notorious for interfering with other programs. Unless your thesaurus and word processing programs are compatible, you may experience crashes or other problems. Indeed, even with compatible programs, it makes sense never to start the thesaurus while your word processor is engaged in one of its operations.

Even before you consider the features of different thesaurus programs, you need to determine which will work with your word processor. Thus, the first step is to check the "Summary of Word Processor Compatibility" table, which contains information about the compatibility of the thesaurus programs and word processors. This information should be used with caution, however: most of it comes from the software developers themselves, and at times it can be unreliable. (The table lists compatibility for ten major word processing programs; for information on other applications programs, you should contact the software publisher.)

For example, the developers of *Word Finder*, *Reference Set*, and *Turbo Lightning* advertise that their programs are compatible with *Microsoft Word*. But when these programs were recently tested by *PC Magazine* (see "Four Ways to Find the Perfect Word," Volume 6 Number 1), the reviewer reported minor problems with all three of them.

At times it may take some fussing with a thesaurus's default settings to get it working properly with your word processor. All of the manufacturers offer technical advice by telephone, and their support personnel

are generally very knowledgeable about such subjects as compatibility and customization procedures.

OLDER WORD PROCESSORS A related problem is that some thesauri will run with recent releases of word processors but not with older versions of the same program. Unless you've spoken with someone who knows that a particular thesaurus will run with your word processor, it may be worth getting assurances from the dealer that the program you buy can be returned.

Another alternative is to call the manufacturer of the word processor or thesaurus program. New programs are constantly being tested by software developers, so they're likely to have recent information about a program you're interested in.

The fact that your word processor isn't listed among those that will run with a certain thesaurus doesn't necessarily mean that there's a compatibility problem. I tried all of the thesauri with *Samna Word IV*, a word processor that appeared in none of the manufacturers' lists of compatible programs. *Word Finder* and *Turbo Lightning* worked well with *Samna* (the *MultiMate* setting was best with *Word Finder*). *Webster's* retrieved synonyms but couldn't insert them into my document, and there were more serious problems with the other two thesauri. My tests with *MultiMate*, by the way, indicated that it was compatible with all five programs.

Because the amount of disk space available for lexicon files is limited, designers of electronic thesauri usually omit those words that seem less useful than others. This sometimes affects a program's ability to identify commonly used words or to provide useful synonyms. Hence, I performed some tests that measured how well the programs could perform synonym-retrieval and word-identification operations.

The words used in these tests all appear in the index of the desk thesaurus I never gave away, *Roget's International Thesaurus*, published by Thomas Y. Crowell. You can assume that a typical desk thesaurus would probably get a very high score on these tests.

The results of the tests appear in the "Relative Power" table. As the subtotals indicate, *Word Finder*'s large lexicon (220,000 words claimed) gives it an advantage in supplying synonyms once a word has been identified. But *Webster's* is better at recognition because it has 20,000 words in its index, in comparison to *Word Finder*'s 15,000 words.

The latest version of *Reference Set* marks the debut of the largest lexicon in any of the programs (300,000 words are claimed). This suggests that *Reference Set* should be the most powerful program. But because of an error in coding, it couldn't recognize an important test word, *head*. (If it had, it might well have gotten the highest score.) Such minor problems will no doubt be corrected in future releases of the program.

WORKING TOGETHER A margin of a few points in the performance test means very little. More important is how the parts of the program work together, and *Webster's*, *Word Finder*, and *Reference Set* all have their strong areas. In general, the programs are fairly equal in power.

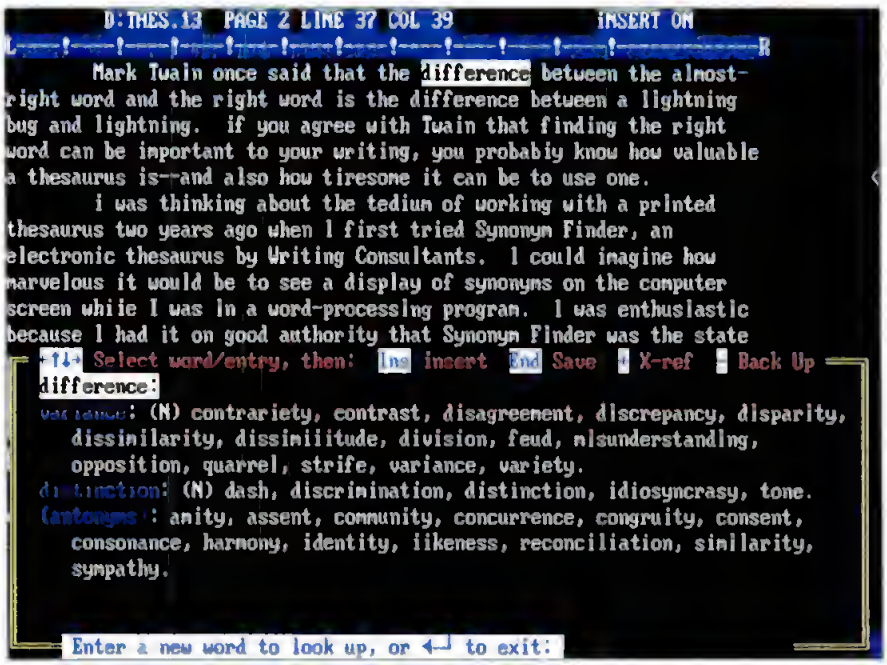
These three programs, however, are considerably more powerful than *Turbo Lightning* and *Whoops!*. The test results confirmed my intuitive sense that you'd need to use a printed thesaurus much more often with *Turbo Lightning* and *Whoops!* than with the other programs.

But this is true only when you take advantage of the power that the larger lexicons provide. If you have a hard disk, you'll have no problem. But if you're working with floppies, you may need to use one of the smaller lexicon files with your word processor. If so, it may make sense to start out with a program like *Turbo Lightning*.

Reference Set

Until recently, *Reference Set*, from Reference Software, had a 50,000-word lexicon, which meant that it was easily outclassed by *Webster's* and *Word Finder*. No longer. *Reference Set* now claims the largest lexicon of the programs tested—300,000 words in a 421K-byte file. This makes it a program for hard disk or high-capacity floppy disk users, since its lexicon is too large to fit on one 360K-byte floppy disk.

At the time of this writing, the disks for the new version were ready but the manual hadn't been printed, so I worked with a manual from *Reference Set*'s previous version. However, the program is easy to use,



We searched for synonyms for the same word, difference, *with each of the thesaurus programs.* Reference Set *offers 20 synonyms and a solid list of antonyms as well.*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Reference Set*, Version 3.4**
Reference Software
330 Townsend, #135
San Francisco, CA
94107
(800) 872-9933
List Price: $69; with Spelling Checker, $89.
Requires: 128K RAM, one floppy and one hard or high-capacity (1.2-megabyte) disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Reference Set* is a big program that requires an XT or AT computer. Its recent change from a 50,000-word to a 300,000-word, 421K lexicon makes its word collection larger than that of any rival program. It's the only one of the larger programs that supplies antonyms. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

so I managed to get along without the revised manual.

Reference Set's power is evident in the verb-noun and modifier recognition tests, where it performed as well as or better than the other programs. It was outstanding in identifying business terms and foreign words. Like *Webster's* and *Word Finder*, it labels synonyms according to part of speech and then clusters words that are close in meaning, and it also permits you to do synonym chaining. After working with programs that lack these features, I've reached the point where I wouldn't want to do without them.

Reference Set has some useful extra features, including a glossary that lets you store and retrieve frequently used phrases and a utility for looking at a DOS directory without exiting from your word processing program. Such extras probably won't be needed by users of advanced word processors, but if your program lacks them, *Reference Set* might fill the gap.

Reference Set and *Whoops!* are the only programs in this group that supply antonyms as well as synonyms. The former's antonym selection is the superior one, so if this feature appeals to you, *Reference Set* might be a good choice. The version I tested came with a spelling checker, and the program is usually sold this way, but *Reference Set* can be purchased with the thesaurus alone.

The only flaw in *Reference Set* is that some of its synonym choices are misleading. Could *party* be considered a substitute for *devotion*, or *adventure* for *celebration*? With the word *pragmatic*, the alternatives seem even wider off the mark: *bureaucratic*, *officious*, and *red-tape*.

If the meanings of some words are at times extended, they're too narrow in other instances. For example, the only synonyms given for *therapy* are *analysis*, *psychiatry*, and *psychoanalysis*—missing is the sense that *therapy* can refer to the treatment of physical ailments.

At times the program wins back points lost for inaccuracy by being amusing, as in its list of synonyms for *client*: *ward*, *delinquent*, *dependent*, *minor*, *orphan*, *protégée*. Never mind that the idea of a client as a customer is lost. Every consultant knows that *delinquent* is an exact equivalent for the word *client*.

Emboldened by this insight, we can use *Reference Set* to gain a deeper understanding of the fascinating field of semantics. A *client* is a *ward* because he is a *dependent*; a *dependent* is in many instances a *minor*; a *minor* is unarguably a *juvenile*; and in today's modern world a *juvenile* is all too often, alas, a *delinquent*.

Moreover, we should consider the sad statistical probability that the *minor* became a *delinquent* because he was an *orphan* (Sociology 101); or rather, that she became one, given that our little *client* is not a *protégé* but a *protégée*. And if you find this logic extravagant, some *therapy* (*analysis*, *psychiatry*, *psychoanalysis*) should help make you less *pragmatic* (*bureaucratic*, *officious*, *red-tape*).

In most respects, *Reference Set* is a good program. It's easy to learn and powerful. But when it comes to choosing synonyms, my own preference is for those that tend to be synonymous.

Turbo Lightning

Webster's, *Word Finder*, and *Reference Set* are in a different class from *Turbo Lightning* and *Whoops!*. As the performance tests indicate, these two programs tend to recognize fewer words and to supply fewer synonyms than the rest. Borland International's *Turbo Lightning* identified only 8 out of 50 words in five recognition tests, a factor attributable to its small, 5,000-word index.

Like *Whoops!*, *Turbo Lightning*'s method of selecting synonyms is by pressing a letter key on the keyboard rather than with the cursor. In some cases, this may be the faster alternative, but it's a clue to the fact that you won't see more than 26 synonyms on the screen. In addition, *Turbo Lightning* lacks many of the thesaurus features commonly provided in the other programs. It doesn't support synonym chaining, and its synonyms aren't grouped according to shades of meaning, although parts of speech are noted.

Nor can *Turbo Lightning* deal with hyphens between words. Thus, though *ill-qualified* appears in its synonym list, the program will search for *ill* and *qualified* without recognizing that the hyphen has created a compound word.

On the other hand, *Turbo Lightning* is easy to use, and the screen display is attractive and moves out of the way of your text. In addition, its speed is good—on my computer it's a bit slower than *Webster's* but faster than all the other programs.

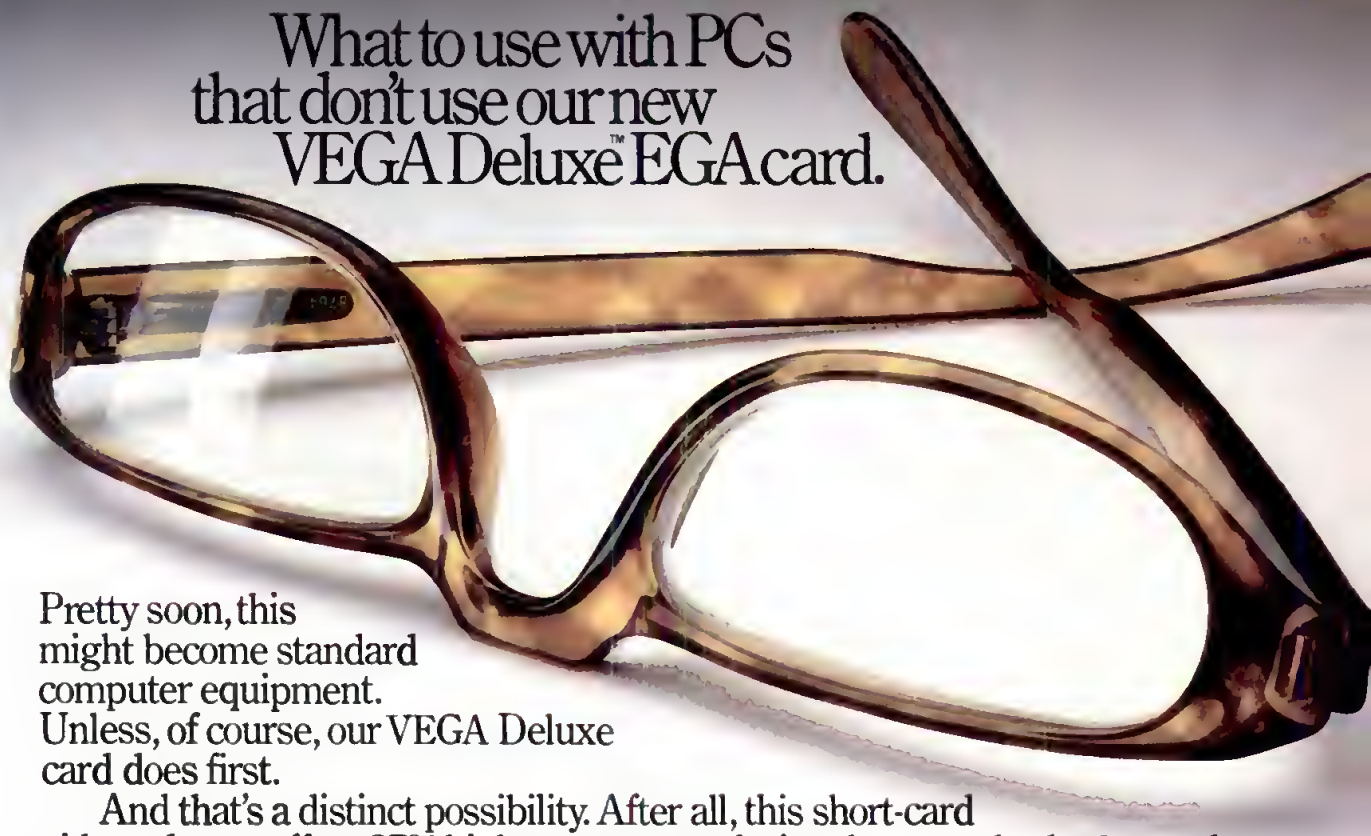
Turbo Lightning's name doesn't refer to its speed in thesaurus mode, but rather to

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Turbo Lightning*, Version 1.02a**
Borland International Inc.
4585 Scotts Valley Dr
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(800) 255-8008
(800) 742-1133 (in Calif.)
List Price: $99.95
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Turbo Lightning* has a relatively small, 50,000-word lexicon, which means that it can't recognize words and supply synonyms as well as programs that claim more words. It makes up for this with a real-time spelling checker that beeps when it doesn't recognize the words you type. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What to use with PCs that don't use our new VEGA Deluxe™ EGA card.



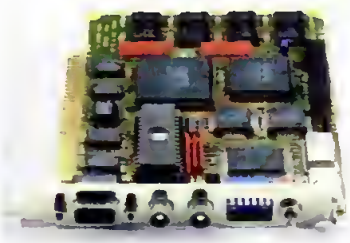
Pretty soon, this might become standard computer equipment. Unless, of course, our VEGA Deluxe card does first.

And that's a distinct possibility. After all, this short-card video adapter offers 37% higher screen resolution than standard EGA cards.

Visualize it: your existing software sharper and clearer by more than a third. Programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, with 132 columns and 43 lines. Microsoft Windows in 640 x 480, too. And AutoCAD. As well as EASYCAD, EGA Paint, GEM, Dr. Halo II, In·A·Vision, Windows Draw, Windows Graph, and much more.

In fact, with all this information on the screen, there's only one thing there's less of. Strain on your eyes.

That's because the VEGA Deluxe gives you both 640 x 480 *and* 752 x 410 resolution. (Of course, for more than 640 x 350, the VEGA Deluxe requires a Multisync® or equivalent.)



The VEGA Deluxe is also compatible with every other video standard: EGA, CGA, Hercules and MDA. And when used with a compatible monitor, it automatically selects which mode is right for your software's needs.

At Video Seven, we've sold over 200,000 EGA cards to people who've seen the difference. If you'd like to see the difference for yourself, just call 1-800-238-0101 for the name of the Video Seven dealer nearest you. (In California, call 1-800-962-5700.)

The VEGA Deluxe. It puts everything in proper focus.

Video Seven Inc., 46335 Landing Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538.

VIDEO SEVEN

We make a clear difference.

High resolution modes require TTL color monitors capable of 25 KHZ and 29.4 KHZ. Trademarks: VEGA Deluxe—Video Seven Inc., Hercules—Hercules Computer Technology, MultiSync—NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc., EASYCAD—Evolution Computing, EGA Paint—Rix SoftWorks Inc., GEM—Digital Research Corp., Dr. Halo—Media Cybernetics, In·A·Vision, Windows Draw, Windows Graph—Micrografx Inc.; Registered trademarks: Video Seven—Video Seven Inc., Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony—Lotus Development Corp., Microsoft—Microsoft Corp. Video Seven reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ *Turbo Lightning* is easy to use, and the screen display is attractive and moves out of the way of your text. In addition, its speed is good.

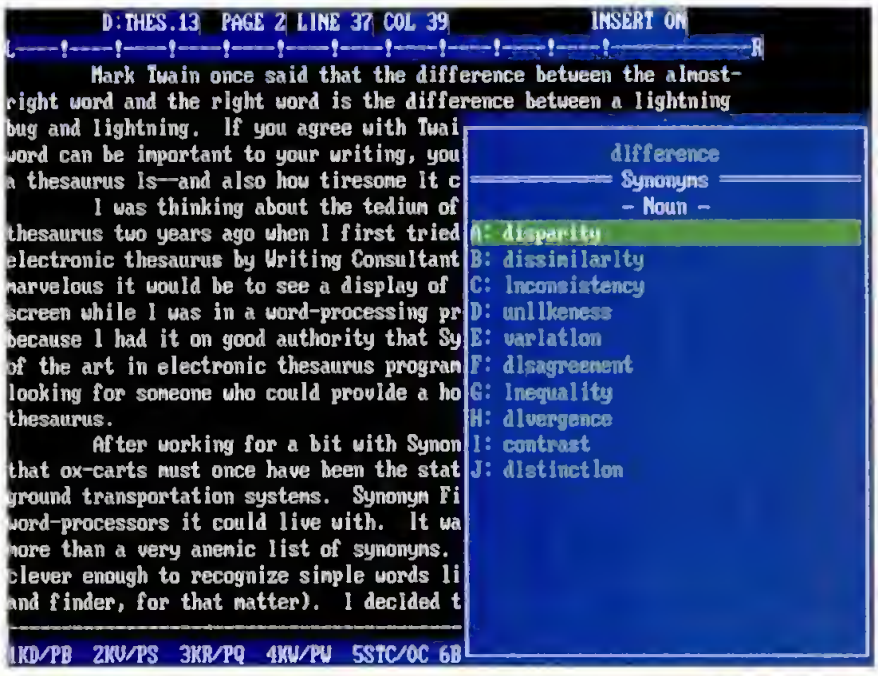
its performance as a spelling checker. It can beep at a word it doesn't recognize in the time it takes to go from typing the last letter of a word to pressing the Spacebar afterwards. This "real time" spelling check is an example of the kind of magic that will impress friends who are still skeptical about computers.

But the no-free-lunch principle is in effect here. In return for the real-time spelling checker you'll have to make do with a relatively weak thesaurus. (*Webster's* and *Reference Set* offer spelling checkers at an extra charge, but they're not of the real-time variety.)

Installing *Turbo Lightning* is a bit complicated. The instructions could be clearer, especially since some of the procedures are unconventional. For example, to change certain default procedures, you press Return before initiating the command.

Once the program is installed, however, things get better. One feature I particularly liked was the way you can change the hot-key assignments while you're in the program. You can also switch word processors or go from your word processor to another program, without rebooting *Turbo Lightning*. This feature is useful if you normally work with more than one program. And the program offers some unusual options, such as instructions for working with a RAMdisk and provisions for addressing machine memory above 640K.

Borland International has compiled a large lexicon that will be added to future releases of *Turbo Lightning*; this could well make the program very competitive. In the meantime, if you can't run one of the bigger thesauri and like the idea of a real-time spelling checker, *Turbo Lightning* could be the program for you.



Turbo Lightning's *relatively small lexicon produces only ten synonyms for* difference. *This program's real strength is its real-time spelling checker, not its thesaurus.*

Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus

Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus, from Simon and Schuster, is a well-designed program. It's not quite as good as *Word Finder* in supplying synonyms, but it is superior to the other programs in a number of areas.

For example, *Webster's* excels at word recognition—an important category, because an entry word has to be identified before the program can offer up any synonyms. This strength is based on a special feature: in addition to its 20,000-word index file, the program has a special root-word and derivative file with 64,000 words.

Webster's also has a number of smart features—routines that make necessary changes in the synonyms before substituting them in your document. Most thesaurus programs are smart enough to add capital letters to a substitute word when needed (see "Summary of Operational Features" table). But *Webster's* goes one step further. If you start out with a verb in the past tense that ends with an *-ed*, the program will give you the option of adding the same suffix to the synonym. (Even so, *Webster's* can't handle irregular verbs.)

THE GENUINE ARTICLE In the same way, the article preceding a word in your document is checked and changed, if necessary, after a substitution. Thus, if you start out with *pear* and substitute *apple*, *Webster's* will automatically change the *a* before *pear* to *an* so it will agree with *apple*. It's a handy feature.

Webster's will suggest adjectival and adverbial forms of a root word where appropriate; this again saves you the trouble of retyping the substituted word. Even more impressive is the way the program checks both sides of an entry word to see if it's part of a phrase. *Webster's* can recognize common phrases such as *in fact*, *at once*, and *on account of*.

Webster's starts out with a single display that takes up about half the screen. If you ask for the synonym of a synonym, a second screen is displayed next to it so you can choose a word from either one. At this point, your original document is almost obscured, but you can window back to it if

Now You Can Have The Same Information Professionals Use!

"Telescan Analyzer...is easy to use and inexpensive."

Fortune Magazine
1987 Investors Guide

Chosen by *Wall Street Computer Review* as one of "The two most popular programs among professional analysts and independent investors..."

June 1986

STOCK OVERVALUED

THESE GRAPHS RETRIEVED IN ABOUT 30 SECONDS!

ON-LINE COST LESS THAN 15¢

BUY AND SELL WITH INSIDERS

UP TO 14 YEARS DATA

STOCK UNDERVALUED

ALL THE TECHNICAL & FUNDAMENTAL INDICATORS

GET LATEST NEWS ON COMPANY!

There is simply no other stock evaluation service on the market like Telescan Analyzer and Database.

Our service gives you full information on over 8,000 stocks and 2,000 mutual funds, ALL the technical and fundamental indicators, industry group analysis, insider trading, inflation adjustment, and a comprehensive news service. Plus, fast retrieval, ease of use, outstanding color graphics, and much, much more!

Once you experience Telescan, we KNOW you will never use any other stock evaluation service. That's why we can offer our complete package for only $49.95, plus $5.00 shipping and handling. (Compare that with prices of other financial databases!) There is nothing else to buy to use the Telescan Database–and our on-line charges are among the lowest in the industry!

For a limited time new subscribers will receive **two hours of free on-line usage** (non-prime time, or one hour prime time)*. And Telescan always offers a 30-day money-back guarantee!

See what all the excitement is about–order your Telescan Analyzer TODAY toll-free.

Telescan™
ANALYZER

1-800-752-7001, Ext. 903
(In Texas: 1-800-442-4799, Ext. 903)
American Express®, VISA® and MasterCard® accepted.

System requirements: *IBM PC/AT/XT Portable or 100% compatibles. IBM Monochrome or Color Graphics Adaptor Board or Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card. 1200/2400 Hayes Smartmodem or compatible modem. Double-sided Disk Drive. 256k Memory. MS DOS 2.1 or higher. Please specify if you have IBM PCjr. IBM Enhanced Graphics Adaptor (or compatible). AT&T 6300; pr IBM 3270.*

**To be used within 30 days after you purchase the program*

CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD

On-line Thesauri: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

GENERAL FEATURES

	Whoops!	Reference Set	Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus	Word Finder	Turbo Lightning
List price	$49.95	$69.00	$69.95	$79.95	$99.95
Printed thesaurus used as basis	None	Random House	Webster's New World	None	Random House
Comes with two thesaurus sizes	●	○	○	●	●
Thesaurus sizes (bytes)	106K 37K	421K	358K	325K 160K	162K 161K
No. of words claimed in thesauri	90,000 82,000	300,000	120,000	220,000 120,000	50,000 50,000
No. of index words claimed	12,000	30,000	20,000	15,000	5,000
RAM requirement	72K	46K	44K	35K	65K
Spelling checker	●	Optional	Optional	○	●
Documentation	●	●	●	●	●
Index in documentation	●	Info. not available*	○	○	●
Quick reference card	○	Info. not available*	●	●	○
Retrieval time (seconds) 8088 PC with hard disk	4–10	4–8	3–4	4–9	3–6
Mobility of screen display	None	Up, down	Left, right	Up, down	Left, right
Removable from RAM without rebooting	●	●	●	●	●

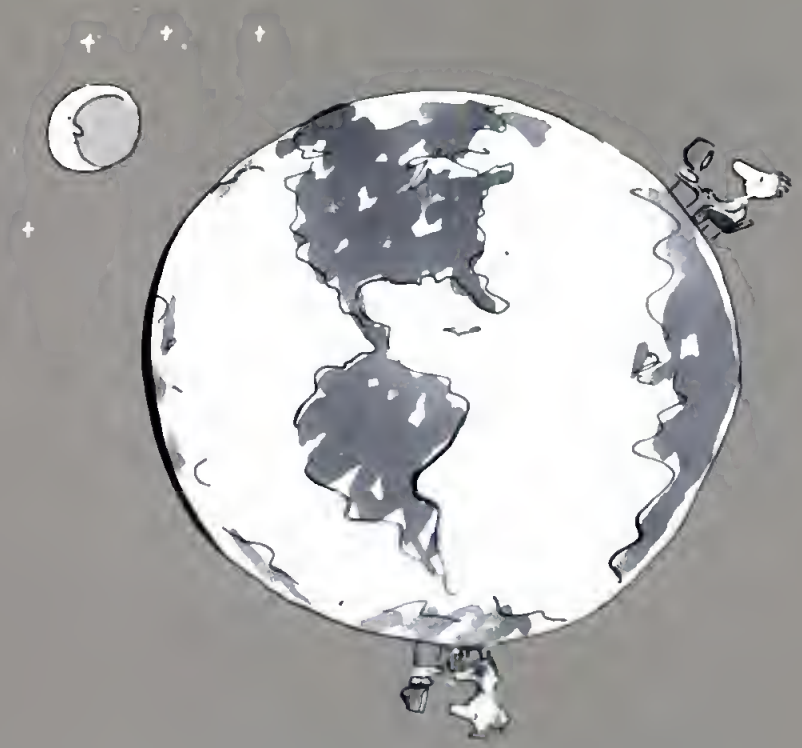
OPERATIONAL FEATURES

	Whoops!	Reference Set	Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus	Word Finder	Turbo Lightning
Method of synonym selection	By letter in display	Cursor, by word	Cursor, by word	Cursor, by word	By letter in display
Clusters synonyms by parts of speech	○	●	●	●	●
Clusters synonyms by meaning	○	●	●	●	○
Supports synonym chaining	●	●	●	●	○
Tracks or restores previous synonym display	●	●	●	●	○
Recognizes hyphens linking whole words	●	●	●	●	○
Recognizes unhyphenated compound words	○	○	●	○	○
Adds caps when replacing capitalized words	●	●	●	●	●
Can redefine function keys	●	●	●	●	●
Excludes all nonsynonyms	○	○	●	●	●
Supplies antonyms	●	●	○	○	○
Contains undo feature	○	○	●	○	○
Permits windowing back to document	○	○	●	○	○
Reconfigures plurals	○	●	●	●	○
Replaces plurals with plural synonym	○	○	●	○	○
Makes "a"/"an" article changes	○	○	●	○	○
Permits screen dump of synonym display	●	●	●	●	●

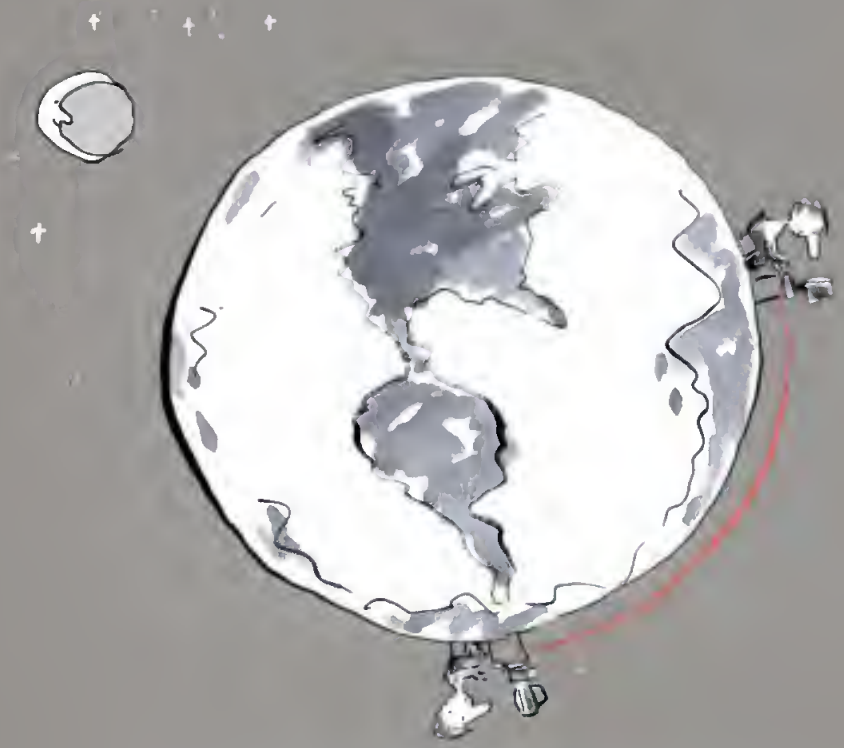
WORD PROCESSOR COMPATIBILITY

	Whoops!	Reference Set	Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus	Word Finder	Turbo Lightning
DisplayWrite	●	○	●	●	●
Microsoft Word	●	●	●	●	●
MultiMate	●	●	●	●	●
OfficeWriter	●	●	●	●	●
PFS:Write	●	●	●	●	●
Samna Word IV	○	○	○	●†	●†
Volkswriter	●	●	●	●	●
WordPerfect	●	●	●	●	●
WordStar	●	●	●	●	●
WordStar 2000	●	●	●	●	●
Writing Assistant	●	●	●	●	●
XyWrite III	○	●	●	●	●

PC —Indicates Editor's Choice
●—Yes ○—No
*Revised documentation not printed at time of review.
†Some customization is necessary

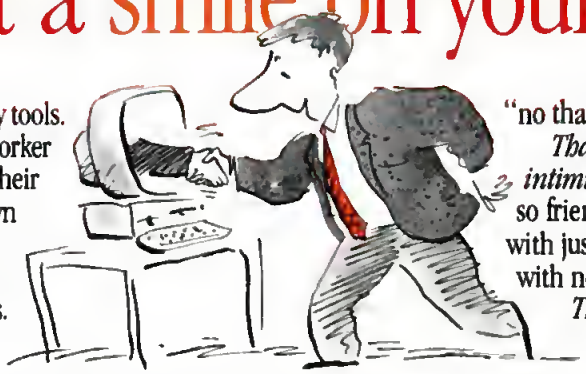


1981: The PC Changed the Way
the World Worked.



1987: Western Digital Changes the Way
the World Works Together.

Introducing ViaNet: It will teach your PCs to share. And put a smile on your face.



Personal Computers are productivity tools.

Except when they've got every worker off in their own little world. With their own little empire of data. Their own very costly complement of peripherals. And an electronic block wall between them and their co-workers.

Knock down the wall with ViaNet.®

ViaNet is the easiest network solution ever. To learn. To use. To love.

Via Net is the easiest way ever to share PC data and peripherals, like printers, without the mind-numbing complexity of conventional network software.

And dedicated to the proposition that PC users work smarter when they work together.

Sharing ideas. Sharing information. Sharing resources.

In small businesses and professional offices. In departments within large corporations. Wherever teamwork is a virtue and PCs have become indispensable.

ViaNet is the answer. It's the software foundation for a wide variety of hardware solutions from Western Digital that make your network both fully standard and extraordinarily economical. To acquire. To install. To grow with.

Today, ViaNet software runs on our standard Ethernet and StarLAN network hardware.

Fine, you say, but aren't networks more trouble than they're worth?

Perhaps, we say, unless they're based on ViaNet.

VIANET. IT THRIVES ON SIMPLICITY.

ViaNet is a genuine alternative to networking schemes you've said "no thanks" to in the past.

Thanks, but networks are too intimidating. Not with ViaNet. It's so friendly that users start sharing with just ten minutes of training, with no new commands to learn.

Thanks, but networks are too costly. Not from Western Digital. With our StarLAN family of products, and ViaNet, we've driven network cost per PC under $400. Or, if you prefer the higher performance of Ethernet LANs, our EtherCard PLUS™ is hundreds less than competitive boards. And heading lower.

Both StarLAN and Ethernet are international standards, too. So your network is a mainstream investment.

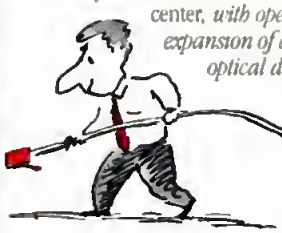
Thanks, but I've heard that cabling installation can be awfully expensive. Yes, except StarLAN uses your building's existing telephone wiring — without disrupting your phone system.

Thanks, but network file servers are too big an investment. With ViaNet, you don't even need one. All network PCs are created equal, and data stored on hard disks and every printer in the place is accessible to all users. Instantly.

Thanks, but I need more flexibility than networks provide. ViaNet thrives on change, too. It

ViaNet is ideal for small businesses and departments in large companies. It was designed from the start to end PC isolation and boost PC productivity.

Just plug our VersaStak™ system into an ordinary PC to turn it into a resource sharing center, *with open-ended expansion of disk, tape and optical disk storage.*



The Phone Company has given ViaNet a plug — your building's existing phone wiring. Save the expense of recabling. Gain the flexibility of adding stations wherever there's a phone

lets you put users and their printers and hard disks anywhere you like, and add or delete resources anytime you like. Combined with StarLAN, it lets you add a PC wherever there's a phone jack, and move stations around even while the network is running.

Sorry. You're out of excuses. Now start sharing.

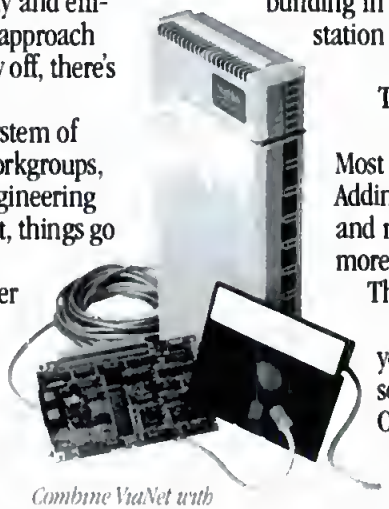
THE VIANET ADVANTAGE.

When you're shopping for a network, when you're looking for a way to boost productivity and efficiency, when you're desperate for an approach that makes your investment in PCs pay off, there's just one word to remember: ViaNet.

ViaNet is the network operating system of the future. Here today. From small workgroups, linked by StarLAN, to full floors of engineering workstations, tied together by Ethernet, things go more smoothly with ViaNet.

First of all, ViaNet couldn't be easier to use. And the easier computers are to use the more often and more effectively they'll be used.

ViaNet enables you to fully distribute computing power, with every user equal and independent. Unlike competing approaches, with a minicomputer mentality that takes the "Personal" out of "PC."



Combine ViaNet with our StarLAN adapters or EtherCard PLUS adapter for a complete solution from a single supplier

ViaNet lets every PC do its own processing, too, running either DOS or XENIX. And it's compatible with most every application program imaginable. So the software you're using today is a keeper.

Finally, ViaNet gives you four levels of security, including complete file and record locking and password protection, too. So sharing won't cause chaos. Or even loss of privacy.

THE INSTALLATION ADVANTAGE.

The surprise expense in PC networking has been cabling installation. Coax connections not only cost a bundle: They require you to decide in advance how many PCs you'll need to connect — and where they'll be.

Combine ViaNet with StarLAN and you can connect a PC wherever there's a phone jack, taking advantage of unused pairs in the existing wiring, and adding new PCs whenever you want.

PCs can be linked from floor to floor or even building to building in various multistation configurations.

The Network Courier™ is our solution to real time communications. Send and receive messages without leaving the application you're working on

THE FLEXIBILITY ADVANTAGE.

Most businesses never stop changing. Growing. Adding people. Adding offices. Finding PCs more and more important as they're used for more and more applications.

That's where ViaNet really shines.

Even while the system is up and running, you can add stations or peripherals or new software in seconds. Without a programmer. Or a degree in astrophysics.

Just unplug your PC, wheel it down the hall to your new office and plug it back in. Voilá! You're up and running.

Adding new users is just as easy.

So is adding entire departments.

Or linking your department's ViaNet system with bigger, more complex networks you may have already installed.

So why be tied down with more complex approaches? Give us a call today at (800) 847-6181.

Our powerful, low cost EtherCard PLUS is perfect for high performance networks

Here's how we make ViaNet work for you.

ViaNet delivers on the promise of simplicity and flexibility in networking.

And for most PCs, in most work groups, combining ViaNet with StarLAN is the best example of that simplicity and flexibility.

It starts with our StarLink™ adapter, which enables you to daisy chain up to 11 PCs.

Or choose StarHub,™ a standalone hub that interconnects up to ten levels of work groups. Connect PCs directly to StarHub with our lowest-cost interface, StarCard.™ Connect StarLink daisy chains, too. And connect other StarHubs, each with its own combination of single stations and StarLinks, in a near-endless variety of configurations.

In other words, StarLAN conforms to your workstyle and physical environment. Not vice versa.

STARCARD PLUS AND ETHERCARD PLUS: MORE PERFORMANCE, MORE VERSATILITY.

StarCard PLUS™ is our high performance StarLAN interface, for simplicity without compromise.

A shared 8K buffer memory means no DMA channels and higher access speeds.

Use it to turn PCs in your network into fast file servers and workstations.

EtherCard PLUS opens up the world of high performance LANs and corporate-wide networks. And EtherCard PLUS shares software drivers with StarCard PLUS, to simplify mixing and matching networks.

VERSASTAK: THE OPEN-ENDED ANSWER TO SHARED DATA.

ViaNet will grow on you. The more you use it, the less you can live without it. And the amount of data you need to store and have ready access to will keep growing, as well.

Our VersaStak Peripheral Subsystem is the answer.

Plug it into any PC with a single interface card, and give every user on the network access to VersaStak's files.

VersaStak literally stacks up to seven storage peripherals. Choose high performance VersaDisk™ hard disk modules, in 85 and 170 MB capacities. Start with one and add more modules later.

Backup your data on tape with VersaTape™ 60 or 120 MB cartridge tape modules.

And to put a virtual library of information at everyone's fingertips, add the VersaROM™ 500 MB optical disk module.

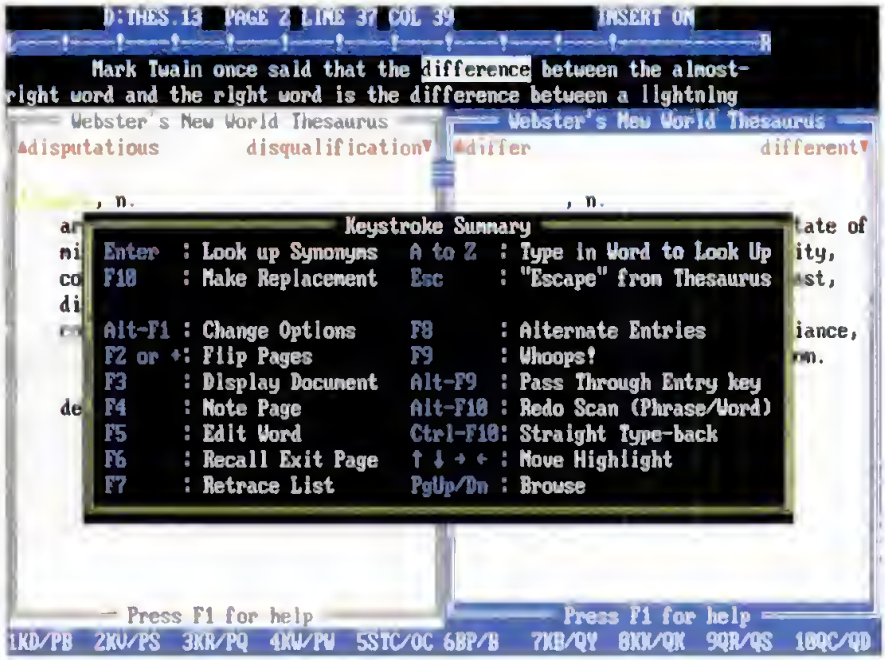
HOW TO GET STARTED.

Nobody puts it all together like Western Digital. And it all starts with ViaNet. So get a handle on improved productivity, and teach your PCs to share. Let us help. Just give us a call at (800) 847-6181.

Western Digital, 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714

ViaNet is a registered trademark and EtherCard PLUS, StarCard, StarCard PLUS, StarLink, VersaStak, VersaDisk, VersaTape, and VersaROM are trademarks of Western Digital Corporation. The Network Courier is a trademark of Consumer Software, Inc.

WESTERN DIGITAL



The help screen for Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus *indicates how complete the program is. The F7 key, for example, generates a list of the words looked up in the current search.*

you wish. The program also has an undo feature that lets you restore your original word if you change your mind after a synonym has been substituted in your document. In general, *Webster's* special features are superior to those in the other programs.

I was also impressed by *Webster's* crisp performance. On my computer—an IBM PC with an add-on hard disk—the thesaurus programs took from 3 to 10 seconds to display the initial list of synonyms. *Webster's* was always at the speedy end of this scale—its display took no longer than 4 seconds to reach the screen. (If you have an AT or another 286-processor computer, retrieval times will, of course, be faster, and you can expect them to be slower if you're using a floppy-disk-drive machine.)

One reason *Webster's* is so fast is that it doesn't initially display all the synonyms it has available. Instead, you're given a selection with words grouped according to parts of speech (noun, verb, modifier) and shades of meaning. You can then retrieve more synonyms from the category you choose. This synonym chaining works very well; you can go from display to display very quickly until you find the word you need. *Webster's* also makes it easy to go back to a display you looked at earlier if you wish.

Webster's 120,000-word lexicon may seem small compared with those in *Word Finder* and *Reference Set*, but the program is very powerful nevertheless. (I suspect that each software developer uses a different formula for counting lexicon words, so these numbers may not be comparable.)

Webster's has a good on-line help facility; its manual is clear, and it comes with a handy command-summary card. It has an orderly and attractive screen display and intuitive commands. It's easy to learn and use. I liked it.

Whoops!

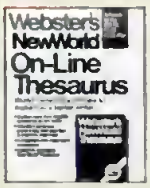
Cornucopia Software's *Whoops!* is a *Turbo Lightning* look-alike, designed to provide similar features at a lower price. Like *Turbo Lightning*, it has a good real-time spelling checker and a fairly small thesaurus. The full name of the program is *Whoops!—The Real-Time Spelling Checker*; this indicates where the program's strong points lie.

The *Whoops!* thesaurus is easy to use, but it has some irritating eccentricities. It takes two commands to get into or out of the thesaurus display, versus one in the other programs; and there are different exit commands—one when the program recognizes a word, and another when it doesn't. This makes the program harder to work with than it need be.

In spite of the small number of synonyms it retrieves, *Whoops!* is fairly slow.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



***Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus*, Version 1.07**
(Developed by Korenthal Associates Inc.)
Computer Software Division
Simon and Schuster Inc
One Gulf + Western Plaza
New York, NY 10023
(800) 624-0023
List Price: $69.95
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Despite its 120,000-word lexicon, *Webster's* performs as well as programs that claim more words. It's fast, easy to use, and comes with many attractive extra features, such as the ability to recognize phrases and to make *a/an* article changes in your document. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Whoops!*, Version 3.2k**
Cornucopia Software
P.O. Box 6111
Albany, CA 94706
(415) 528-7000
List Price: $49.95
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Whoops!* is a *Turbo Lightning* look-alike with a 90,000-word lexicon and a real-time spelling checker. Its cost is lower than that of rival programs and its thesaurus is somewhat more powerful than *Turbo Lightning*'s. But it lacks some important features and doesn't eliminate nonsynonyms from its display. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ A thesaurus should be helpful in resolving questions about the gray areas that lie between familiar and obscure words, but *Whoops!* is useless for this purpose.

Of the programs tested, it has the least attractive screen display, and unlike the other programs, its window won't move out of the way so you can see the portion of the screen with your entry word.

PRODUCE AND SUCCUMB *Reference Set* is occasionally capricious in displaying misleading synonyms. In *Whoops!* this is unabashedly the rule. Here are some examples of entry words followed by selections from the suggestions for synonyms: *file* and *diameter*, *point* and *level*, *negotiation* and *soviet*, *god* and *headman*, *help* and *cane*, *person* and *matchless*, *produce* and *succumb*. Nouns are at times listed as equivalents of adjectives—*nonsense* and *crazy*, for example. This feature is handy if you need to encrypt secret messages, e.g., "Headman cane the matchless who succumbed this crazy."

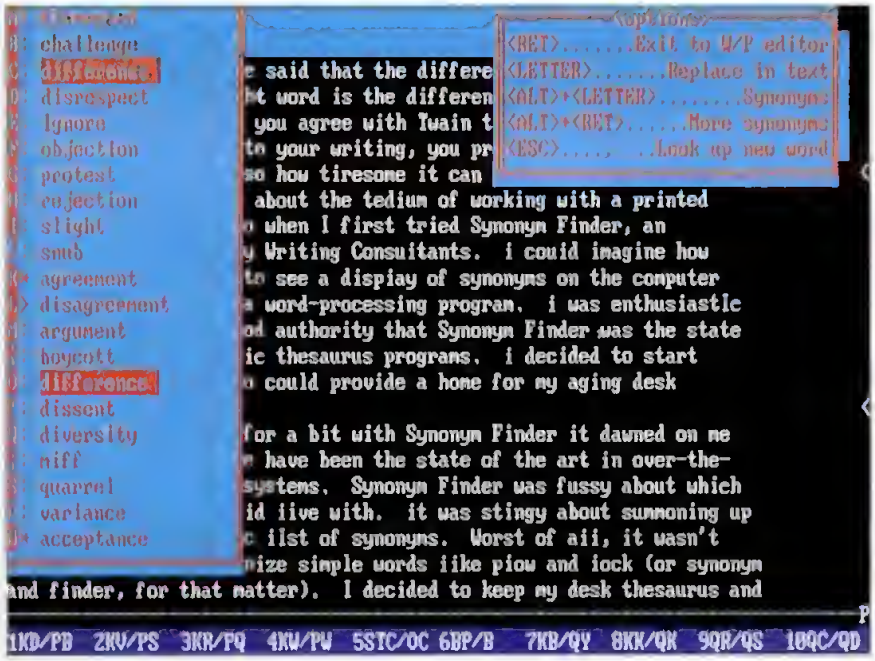
At times a majority of the suggested synonyms aren't valid. An example is that old favorite, *client*; *patient*, *forbearing*, *indulgent*, and *suffering* are the only suggested synonyms. Clearly, the program's cross-referencing routine isn't capable of making distinctions between the different meanings of a word like *patient*.

It's annoying to have to wade through a list of irrelevant terms for the sake of so few synonyms—synonyms that you could think of on your own. You're being asked to do work that should be done by the program, and whatever you save in dollars when buying *Whoops!* is soon lost in the form of wasted time.

The *Whoops!* displays don't group words by meaning or by part of speech, so its synonym lists take a long time to read; you're forced to think about the nuances of words that turn out to be irrelevant to your needs. This problem becomes even more severe when you're dealing with one of the many English words that retain the same spelling with numerous definitions. (The word *set* is an extreme example of this type of word: the index in my desk thesaurus lists over 300 shades of meaning for it.)

A thesaurus should be helpful in resolving questions about the gray areas that lie between familiar and obscure words, but *Whoops!* is useless for this purpose. Unless you're already knowledgeable about the synonyms you find, you may make some embarrassing choices. On the other hand, if you have any semiliterate enemies, you could send them *Whoops!* for Christmas.

The thesaurus portion of the *Whoops!* program is in its first release and will undoubtedly improve. For now, though, your best choice is one of the programs that comes closer to representing the state of the art.



The vertical display of synonyms in Whoops! *also includes a few antonyms, which are marked with asterisks. Words are not grouped by meaning or part of speech and take a while to read.*

Word Finder

I liked Microlytics' *Word Finder*—enough that I've forgiven it the sins of its youth. As the performance tests indicate, its strong point is an ability to deliver an unusually large number of synonyms. For *run* as a verb, it provided 59 alternatives; for *head* as a noun, 70. These figures aren't that far from what you'd expect to find in a printed thesaurus. *Word Finder*

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Word Finder,
Version 3.4
Microlytics Inc.
300 Main St.
East Rochester, NY
14445
(716) 377-0130
List Price: $79.95

Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *Word Finder*'s strength is its ability to supply large numbers of synonyms for the words it recognizes, and it outperforms the other programs in this area. Though it has few extra features, it's straightforward, easy to learn, and easy to use. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Performance Tests: On-line Thesauri Relative Power

Common Words

	Word Finder	Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus	Reference Set	Whoops!	Turbo Lightning
Number of synonyms	23	17	15	5	10
Made verb-noun distinctions	8	9	9	6	7
Made modifier distinctions	8	9	10	6	4
Subtotal, common words	39	35	34	17	21

Words used for tests

Number of synonyms

love (nouns)	run (verbs)
love (verbs)	look (nouns)
head (nouns)	look (verbs)
head (verbs)	help (nouns)
run (nouns)	help (verbs)

Verb-nouns

interest	claim
forge	stete
draw	crown
plot	lease
plan	chisel

Modifiers

economical	matchless
obligatory	nocturnal
speedily	thoughtful
comprehensible	pragmatic
furry	fortunate

Scoring: common words

Number of synonyms
30 + = 3 points
20–29 = 2 points
10–19 = 1 point
0–9 = 0 points

Verb-nouns
Recognized both verb and noun = 1 point

Modifiers
Recognized word exactly as listed = 1 point

Less-common words

	Word Finder	Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus	Reference Set	Whoops!	Turbo Lightning
Identified rare words	8	10	8	3	0
Identified professional terms	5	8	6	2	1
Identified business terms	8	10	9	3	5
Identified colloquial terms	9	4	6	5	1
Identified foreign words	2	3	5	3	1
Subtotal, less-common words	32	35	34	16	8

Words used for tests

Rare words

platitude	matriculate
phlegmatic	resonate
cabal	inchoate
encumbrance	diurnal
sedentary	labyrinth

Professional terms

serum	voltage
electronic	therapy
docket	computer
forensic	aircraft
indictment	diocese

Business terms

shareholder	consumer
mortgage	marketing
advertising	warehouse
assessment	consign
revenue	remit

Colloquial terms

crocked	gab
savvy	snitch
spool	snafu
wacky	goofy
gyp	crackpot

Foreign words

allegro	panache
gaffe	wanderlust
bourgeois	junta
senorita	ergo
chic	erratum

Scoring: less-common words

Rare words
Recognition = 1 point

Professional terms
Recognition = 1 point

Business terms
Recognition = 1 point

Colloquial terms
Recognition = 1 point

Foreign words
Recognition = 1 point

The thesaurus programs were subjected to eight tests. The words used in these tests all appear in the index of a popular desk thesaurus, *Roget's International Thesaurus*, published by Thomas Y. Crowell.

Number of synonyms for common words: To compete with a desk thesaurus, an electronic thesaurus should provide at least 20 synonyms for both noun and verb forms of common words such as *love* and *head*. Desk thesauri usually contain many more synonyms. In this test, a program was given 3 points for 30 or more synonyms; 2 points for between 20 and 29 synonyms; 1 point for between 10 and 19; and no points for 9 or fewer.

Made verb-noun distinctions: Many English words have meanings as both nouns and verbs (thus, *forge* can refer either to a furnace or to the act of counterfeiting). Noting the parts of speech makes a thesaurus more useful.

Made modifier distinctions: In order to save room, electronic thesauri don't always store every form of a word; instead, the programs may drop endings like *-ness* or *-ly* from modified words and then test whether a root word can be identified. Because there are exceptions to the ways modifiers are formed, such routines don't always work. Testing for the recognition of modifiers with different suffixes indicates how well a program copes with such words.

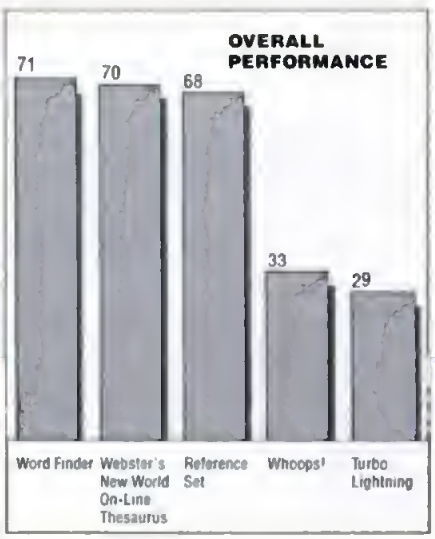
Identified rare words: This test determined whether the thesaurus programs could identify words that are somewhat uncommon in ordinary usage.

Identified professional terms: Computers are regularly found in professional environments. The words in these tests are commonly used in professions such as law and medicine but are familiar to most people.

Identified business terms: The words in these tests are often used in business.

Identified colloquial terms: Most people commonly use colloquial terms; including them in a thesaurus is particularly important for nonnative speakers.

Identified foreign words: Many electronic thesauri skimp on including foreign words, even those that have already crossed the boundary into English. The words in this test are known to most English-speaking people.



"We looked at every I mean everything. was even in their

Mike Macewich, Senior Decision Support Consultant, The Quaker Oats Company.

It had to make word processing so easy, no manager would want to manage without it. So sophisticated, even a secretary couldn't find a missing feature. So adept, it would make everyday memos look like they came out of a printshop. So simple to learn, people would be up and running the very first day.

It had to show on screen what you'd get on the printed page. It needed a full featured outline processor. It had to have comprehensive training on the disk and right at your fingertips.

It had to lay down columns in parallel. Generate indexes or tables of contents. Convert files from other word processors to its own. Get its money's worth out of sophisticated laser printers.

And be able to connect smoothly with any of the major network systems.

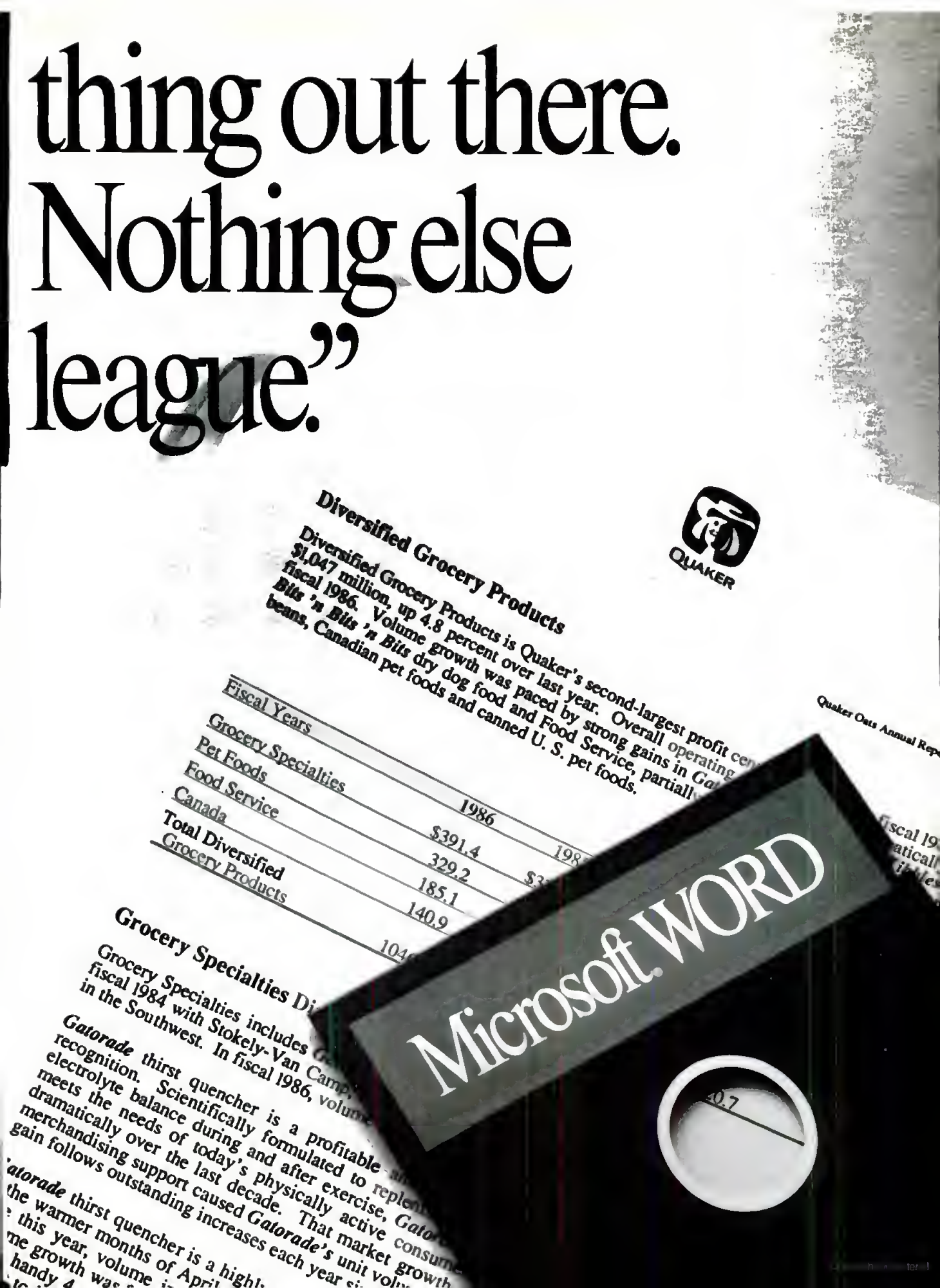
Microsoft® Word. If you put words on paper to make a point, close a sale, push a proposal, argue a cause, you couldn't insist on more word processing power than Quaker did.

Microsoft Word is available for the IBM® PC and compatibles and the Apple® Macintosh.™

Microsoft® For the name of the nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400.
In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882 8088 In Canada, call (416) 673-7638

Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

thing out there. Nothing else league."



■ *Word Finder* is a treat to use. It's a down-to-earth program with a simple philosophy: forget about bells and whistles and give the people more synonyms.

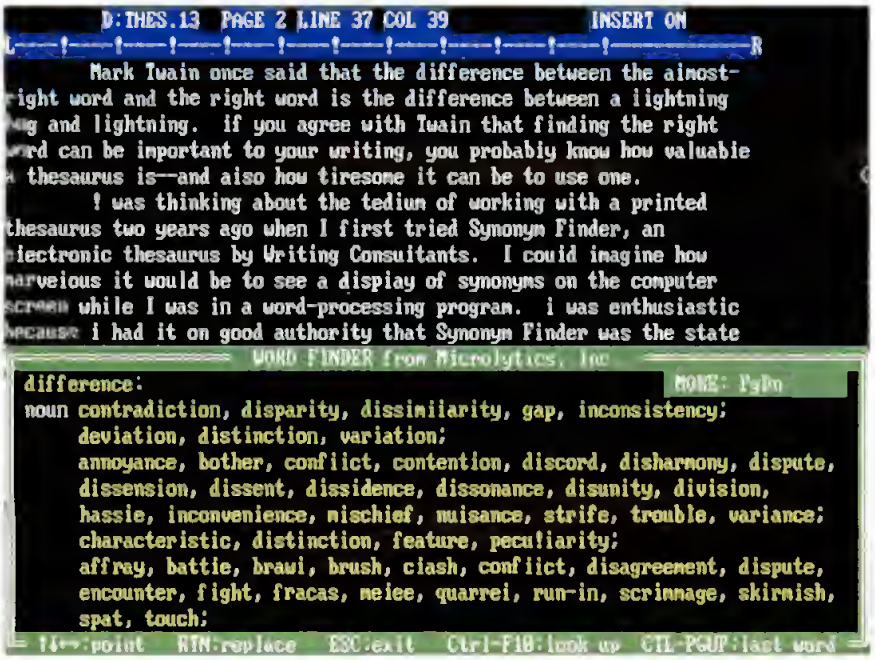
uses special data compression techniques to fit its large lexicon (220,000 words claimed) onto a single floppy disk.

Unlike some other programs, *Word Finder* doesn't require a lot of cross-referencing before you see the word that you want—its large display window is usually filled with synonyms. This has advantages as well as disadvantages: it takes fewer keystrokes than other programs do to display a word, but more keystrokes to retrieve it.

When there are too many synonyms to fit into the window (it holds about 60 words), a message instructs you to press the PgDn key for another display. Putting a large number of words in a single display can make it a bit hard to read. But most of the time I preferred *Word Finder*'s approach—getting lots of synonyms on the first screen.

Though *Word Finder* isn't based on a printed thesaurus, its synonyms have been intelligently selected and grouped in a logical way. At times, however, the program needlessly repeats words. Thus, when *love* is the entry word, the synonyms *admire*, *adore*, *cherish*, and *respect* all appear twice in the same display (such duplicates weren't counted in the test scores). This repetition sometimes blurs the distinctions between aggregates of words that are grouped by meaning and adds to the time it takes to read the synonym lists.

Word Finder ran somewhat more slowly on my computer than *Webster's* and *Turbo Lightning*. It took from 4 to 9 seconds to create a synonym display: the more words it retrieves, the longer it takes. Unlike the other programs, *Word Finder* needs about a second after the Escape command before its display disappears.



Word Finder's *specialty is big answers to little questions. The word* difference *elicits a catalog of related words. There are even more options, accessible with the PgDn key.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus**
- **Word Finder**

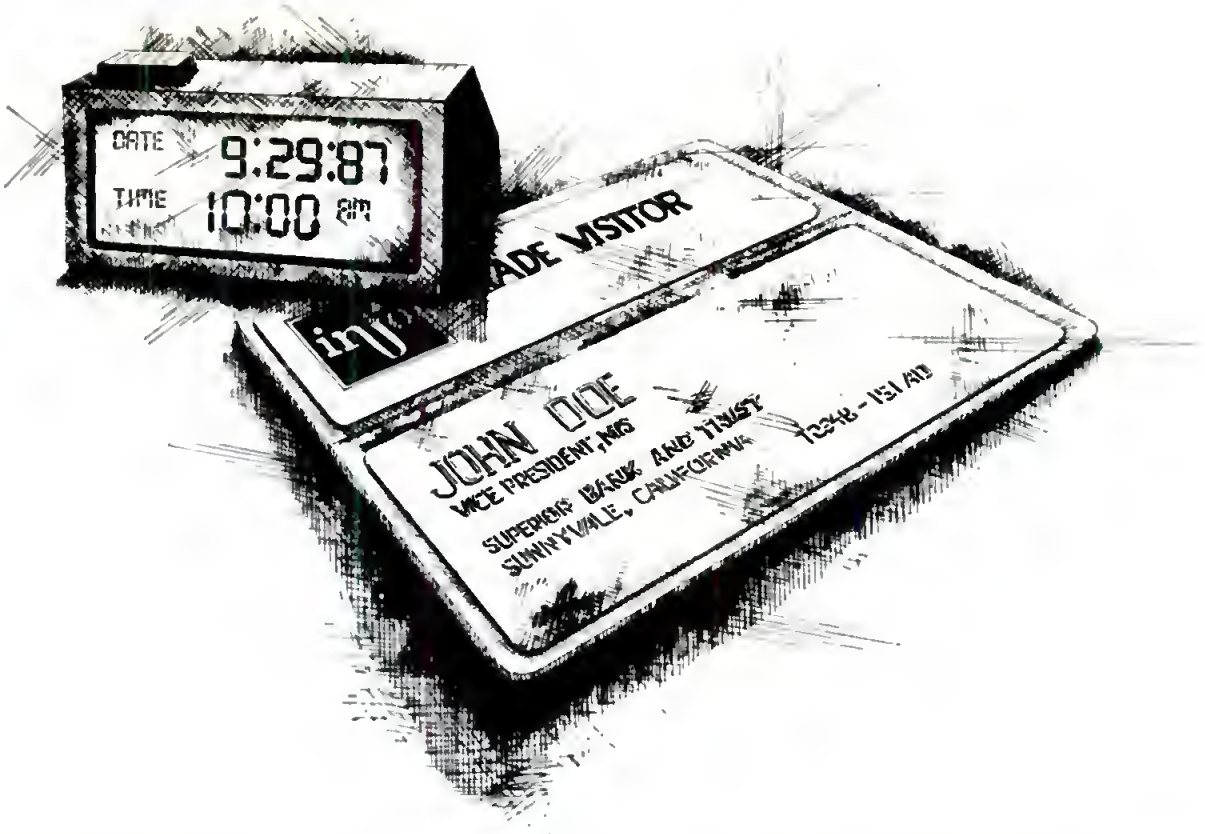
Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus *is the best of the programs tested in its ability to recognize entry words. Roughly equal in power to the two other large programs, it moves ahead of the pack when it comes to providing useful special features.* Word Finder *compensates for a lack of extras with its impressive ability to retrieve large numbers of synonyms—and this is what most people look for in a thesaurus. While both programs are easy to learn and work with, each one will serve the needs of a certain group of user best. As happened the last time* PC Magazine *tested these programs, we have a tie.*

Word Finder is a good enough program that a number of software companies have begun to market it together with their own products. The growing list of word processors that are bundled with *Word Finder* includes *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar*, *Easy*, and *Q&A*.

You won't find many of the special features that are standard in *Webster's* here, but you may not miss them. One addition that did come in the latest release is a convenient way of entering words from the keyboard while you're in the synonym window.

In general, *Word Finder* is easy to learn and a treat to use. It's a down-to-earth program with a simple philosophy: forget about bells and whistles and give the people more synonyms. If this approach seems to make sense, *Word Finder* won't disappoint you.

Rubin Rabinovitz is a professor of English at the University of Colorado at Boulder and the author of Samna Luxury Word Processing, *published by Tab Books.*



INFORMATION INTENSIVE.

FOR THE MIS/DP PROFESSIONAL: THE MOST TECHNICAL INFORMATION IN THE LEAST AMOUNT OF TIME.

When it comes to comparing major systems and products — and making the right buying decisions, it's an ongoing challenge to stay abreast of the latest changes...which is why INFO is so crucially important for MIS/DP professionals.

Only with your INFO badge do you gain access to the one event that delivers *all* of the latest advances in information management systems. Only with your INFO badge can you find what you need to know in one place, at one time.

Micros. Minis. Mainframes. Multi-faceted peripherals. Telecommunications equipment. Feature-filled software packages. The newest, most powerful systems on the market. Plus, all the products and the information to pull them all together.

If it's important, you'll find it at INFO — leading-edge technology from the industry's foremost manufacturers and suppliers. You'll come face to face with the leaders in the field. Technical specialists who speak your language and can provide you with the solutions you're after.

If you're part of an information intensive business, make it your business to come to INFO. It's the *one* information management show you simply can't afford to overlook.

Invest four days at INFO...get a year's worth of technical solutions. Send us your coupon today.

The 14th International Information Management Exposition & Conference
September 29-October 2, 1987
Jacob K. Javits Convention Center
New York, New York

PREREGISTER NOW...SAVE $15.

- ☐ Please send a Show admission form
- ☐ Please send an INFO Conference Program
- ☐ Please send details about exhibiting

Name _____

Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: INFO, P.O. BOX 597, Chester, NY 10918

XI.

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GA81

The *JET*-SETTER, laser printer.
The secret to my success.

in business, your first impression may be your last.

That's why I purchased the C. Itoh Jet-Setter laser printer. It's the first personal laser designed for achievers like me. And it's affordable!

First impressions are lasting impressions.

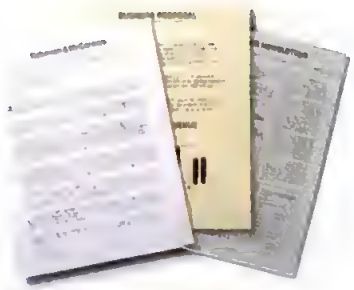
When I first started using the Jet-Setter to print daily reports, memos and budgets, my associates couldn't believe how I instantly gained esteem from top management.

But what really sold them on my talents was when I closed an account the firm had been working on for months with a business presentation printed on—you guessed it—the Jet-Setter.

Now everyone wants to get in on the action. And wait until they find out how affordable Jet-Setters are. They won't even need to purchase any additional software since it's compatible with the HP LaserJet™ series and uses optional Diablo™ and Epson™ emulation cartridges.

Anyone can use it.

My secretary already has an eye on the Jet-Setter to handle the volume of text generated on WordPerfect™ and other word processing files. And you should have seen the response I got when I presented my quarterly report with eye-opening charts and graphs instead of just numbers. Even our communications manager wants to purchase the Jet-Setter to publish internal newsletters using Ventura Publishing™ or PageMaker,™ desktop publishing packages.



With the C. Itoh Jet-Setter laser printer you can create professional business letters, presentations and newsletters.

The Jet-Setter grows with your business.

As more people catch on to the Jet-Setter revolution in my office, they will discover even more exciting features this printer offers, like its large library of font cartridges and expansion memory for full page graphics at 300 dots per inch. The secret to my success? The Jet-Setter from C. Itoh. How long can you afford to be without one of your own?

Helv, 10 point, pro
Roman, 10 point, p
Roman Italic, 10 po
Roman Bold, 10 pol

For the C. Itoh dealer nearest you, call:
Toll-free (800) 423-0300

C.ITOH
C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.
19300 S. Hamilton Av., Ste. 110 • P.O. Box 9085
Torrance, CA. 90508 • (213) 327-2110

CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Today you don't have to pay more than $3,000 for a printer. What will you get if you do?

TAG

Hewlett-Packard revolutionized office printing when it introduced its Laserjet in 1984. The $3,600 HP Laserjet printed 300 dots per inch, producing copy with about two and a half times the resolution of a standard dot matrix printer at a speed of about 8 pages per minute (ppm). It didn't take long for PC users to learn to love the swift, silent machine.

Prices dropped in the intervening years until some models became so cheap they competed with higher-priced letter quality printers. In "Laser Printer Technology: Great Performance for Under $3,000," (*PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 8), we gave you an overview of laser printers priced under $3,000. In this issue we take a look at five laser printers priced

from about $3,000 to $5,000 (the NEC Silentwriter LC-850, formerly $2,995, was reduced to $2,195 during our test cycle).

These printers don't just *cost* more—they do more. And they do it with different combinations of features that make them better suited for some applications than for others. This is not a comprehensive review of all machines in the class. Our Fourth Annual PC Printer Project, appearing in Volume 6, Number 19, will give you that. Until then, this review should give you a good idea of what the mid-priced laser printer market presently offers.

These printers—the NEC Silentwriter LC-850, the Genicom 5010, the Quad-Laser I, the Kyocera F-2010, and the AST TurboLaser—have a number of improvements over the original low-cost models: longer duty cycles, faster print speed, more fonts and memory, more input bins, better emulation, lower supply costs, and easier use.

DUTY CYCLE The most important and, often, the most overlooked feature in a laser printer is its "rated duty cycle." Basically, this is a number that tells how long the machine will operate before it quits. You won't find this rating on the box or in the documentation. You'll have to get it the way we did—by calling the manufacturer. For example, the Canon LPB-CX engine—used in the original HP Laserjets, the QMS Kiss, and the Apple LaserWriter—had a rated duty cycle of 100,000 pages. This meant that if you printed 3,000 pages a month, you would have a large doorstop before 3 years were up. With the advent of networks and connectivity features in the PC—making it necessary for office laser printers to serve more and more masters—rated duty cycles have become more important.

Manufacturers of the laser printers reviewed here claim duty cycles three to six times that of the Canon LPB-CX engine, making them capable of producing 5,000 pages a month for 5 years or longer. We did not test these claims, and do not know whether the numbers are cautiously conservative or enthusiastically optimistic. It would be wise to weigh them against the reputations of the companies. However, they do represent a significant improvement over older, lower-cost models.

Laser Printers: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	NEC Silentwriter LC-850	HP Laserjet Series II	Genicom 5010*	Quad-Laser I	Kyocera F-2010	AST TurboLaser
List price	$2,195	$2,495	$3,695†	$4,495	$4,695	$4,995
Standard RAM	256K	512K	512K	2 Mbytes	1.5 Mbytes	2 Mbytes
Parallel port	●	●	●	●	●	○
Serial port	●	●	●	● (optional)	●	○
Proprietary interface	○	○	○	○	○	●‡
Toner cartridge/developer§	●	●	●	●	●	●
Print image drum or photoconductor cartridge	●	●	●	●	●	●
Engine	NEC	Canon SX	Hitachi	Ricoh 4081	Kyocera	Ricoh 4081
Weight (lbs.)	68	50	84	81.5	68.2	81.5
FONTS						
No. of built-in fonts‖	4	6	6	4	36	1
No. on disk	0	0	0	71	0	80
No. of font cartridge slots	2	2	2	0	2	0
PERSONALITY/EMULATIONS						
Built-in modules	●	○	●	●	●	○
Slide-in modules	○	○	○	○	○	○
Downloaded modules	○	○	○	●	○	●
Epson FX-80	○	○	○	●	●	●
Epson MX-80	○	○	○	○	○	●
IBM Graphics Printer	○	○	○	○	●	●
IBM Proprinter	●	○	○	●	○	○
Diablo 630	○	○	○	○	●	●
HP Laserjet	○	●	●	●	●	○
HP Laserjet Plus	○	●	●	●	●	○
Qume Sprint 11	○	○	○	○	●	○
Other	NEC 3550	None	None	Qume Sprint 5	NEC 3550	HPGL plotter
PERFORMANCE						
Rated pages per minute	8	8	10	8	10	8
Tested pages per minute	7.6	7.5	8.5	7.5	6.7	7.5
Rated machine life (pages)	600,000	Info. not available	Indefinite	600,000	300,000	600,000
Rated life before overhaul (pages)	300,000	Info. not available	300,000	No overhaul	300,000	No overhaul
Rated duty cycle per month (pages)	5,000	5,000	15,000	10,000	5,000	10,000

	NEC Silentwriter LC-850	HP Laserjet Series II	Genicom 5010*	Quad-Laser I	Kyocera F-2010	AST TurboLaser
PAPER HANDLING						
Correct-order output capacity (pages)	250	100	200	250	150	250
Face-up output capacity (pages)	50 (optional)	None	None	None	No tray available	None
No. of paper trays/capacity	1/250	1/200	1/200	1/250	2/250	1/250
Manual feed	●	●	●	○	●	○
Paper path	One turn or straight	One turn or straight	One turn or two turns	One turn	One turn or straight	One turn
OPTIONS						
Memory	1.25 Mbytes	1 Mbyte 2 Mbytes 4 Mbytes	1.3 Mbytes	None	None	None
List price	$660	$495–$1,995	$699	N/A	N/A	N/A
Additional input tray/capacity	1/250 ($255)	None	1/50 ($149)	None	None	None
Face-up output tray/capacity	1/50 ($85)	None	None	None	None	None
Collator	○	○	○	○	● ($600)	○
TONER CARTRIDGE						
List price	$20	Included with print drum	$59.50	$45	$29.95	$48
Life (pages)	3,000	4,000	5,000	3,000	3,000	2,500
PRINT DRUM						
List price	$110	$119	$359	$180	$149.95	$180
Life (pages)	7,000	4,000	30,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
OTHER CONSUMABLES						
Developer	○	○	● ($199)	○	● ($159.95)	○
Life (pages)	N/A	N/A	30,000	N/A	50,000	N/A
Est. cost/page per 300,000 sheets (excluding paper cost)	$0.02	$0.03	$0.03	$0.03	$0.03	$0.04
FONT CARTRIDGES						
No. available	13	23	6	No font slots	2	No font slots
List price	$170	$150–$330	$175	N/A	$150	N/A

●—Yes

○—No

N/A—Not applicable; feature not available.

*HP emulation module tested.

[1] With HP Laserjet Plus emulation; $3,495 with IBM/Diablo emulation.

[8] Can be configured to appear as parallel or serial port

[9] Toner and drum in single cartridge

[11] Can also define additional fonts with internal definitions.

Some of these printers cater to the PC user's lust for speed by stepping up the output. The Genicom and the Kyocera have rated outputs of 10 ppm. In our tests the Genicom produced 8.5 ppm the Kyocera produced 6.7. Of the others, rated at 8 ppm, the NEC Silentwriter LC-850 printed 7.6 ppm and the others produced pages at 7.5 ppm.

Where the original Laserjet had two resident fonts, the new HP Laserjet Series II comes with six. Others in our review have more than 70, one, the Kyocera, offers an almost limitless assortment. As manufacturers added fonts, they added memory. They had to. Laser printers require memory to store downloaded fonts and to compose the page before it is printed. Bit-mapped graphics tend to eat up lots of RAM.

The original Laserjet had a paltry 128K bytes of RAM, but now the new Series II comes with a half a megabyte that can be expanded to a full 4 megabytes. The machines in this review come with as much as 2 megabytes of RAM as a standard feature.

MULTIPLE BINS Paper handling is also a concern to users. Do the printers stack copies face down so that the pages come out in proper order? Each one in our review did. They also either come with two trays as a standard feature (one for letterhead, another for the following sheets) or offered the second as an option. All handled thick, report-cover stock, but only those with a straight-through paper path could print on it without curling the pages. Envelopes also wrinkled less in machines with a straight-through paper path. However, printers with manual feed slots handled single envelopes and strips of mailing labels better than those without manual feed slots.

Another useful feature is the printer's ability to emulate one or more standard printers. Those might include popular dot matrix printers like the Epson FX series and the IBM Proprinters; daisy wheel printers like the Diablo 630, Qume Sprint, and NEC Spinwriter 3550; and the laser printer standard, the HP Laserjet. Since many programs already support these printers, emulation makes it easier for a user to set up a laser printer. All of the

AST's $4,995 TurboLaser has no parallel or serial interface but uses a proprietary connection that hooks to a controller card in the PC. The printer comes with 80 fonts.

printers reviewed here offer at least one emulation as a standard feature. Most offer more.

Separate toner and drums, more-durable components, and more-efficient systems in these machines have reduced the cost per page. The calculations we present in our features table are based on list prices and manufacturers' specifications. The results you get may vary according to the print density per page.

Complex features make these machines more costly than the ones we reviewed in Volume 6 Number 8. However, these features make them simpler and easier to use than their predecessors. The original Laserjet had a front panel with five buttons, four indicator lights, and a two-digit display; the new machines communicate with lines of LCDs, more buttons, and more indicators to point out settings and errors. One of the machines, the Kyocera, will even let you know when it is "thinking."

Nice enhancements, but remember your needs before making a purchase. Printer buttons are not a practical solution if you need multiple fonts on a page. And, if you select a proportional font, your software must know how to use it to produce an attractive result. The bottom line is that many of these features are still best handled through software, making emulation and software support more attractive features than front panel controls.

Photographs: Thom O'Connor

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST TurboLaser

The AST TurboLaser, from AST Research Inc., is a curious combination of the familiar and the unusual, the simple and the complex.

Like the QuadLaser, the AST TurboLaser uses the Ricoh LP4081 print engine. (Our review model had a 4080 engine, but an AST representative said that the machines are now being shipped with the 4081—a minor point, since the models are essentially identical.) Instead of using a parallel or serial interface, however, the printer relies on a proprietary connection that hooks to a controller card in the PC.

You can configure the controller card to look like any DOS-addressable parallel or serial port, which helps avoid conflicts with other installed devices and ports. The toner and drum installation is easy, although the pull-out drawer design of the Ricoh engine does sometimes lead to loose toner. Like the QuadLaser, the TurboLaser lets you create a test print page by taking the printer off-line and pressing the test button at the back of the printer. The results of the TurboLaser test print are nearly useless, however; all you get is a full page of small dots.

More useful is a test print file that uses proportional fonts to print a full-page message from AST, including a logo at the top. But to make this work, you need to send the printer a complex series of commands that downloads the correct emulation and fonts. AST provides a series of batch files to make the process easier, but it takes some study to learn how to do it for yourself.

At the heart of this problem is the basic design philosophy of the whole machine. AST apparently has decided not to put any more intelligence into the printer than is absolutely necessary, and to put all the fonts and features under as much software control as possible. Consequently almost everything you do—whether it's selecting an emulation mode or making a font available—requires a downloaded command.

The printer comes with a range of emulation modes and there is software to emulate the IBM Graphics and Matrix printers,

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

AST TurboLaser
AST Research Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1480
List Price: $4,995
Dimensions (HWD): 23.2 by 20.9 by 14.5 in.
Weight: 81.5 lbs.
In Short: A laser printer that uses the older Ricoh LP4081 engine. It has a powerful yet complex proprietary interface system that uses a controller card.

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

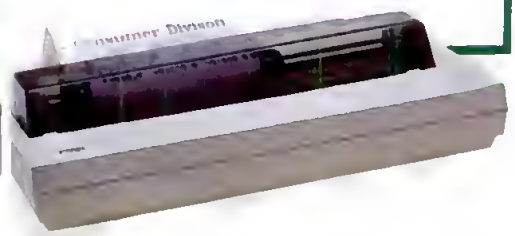
Print Master lets people share printers

Get the most out of your expensive resources—your people, your computers and your printers—with Print Master by BayTech. Not only does it let your people and computers share all of your printers, its buffer keeps them working instead of waiting.

Easy to set up, easy to use

Initial setup is menu-prompted and allows you to configure Print Master to your application. You decide which ports are input and which are output. You also set such functions as baud rates, handshaking, timeout, how you select a printer, etc.

After setup, you simply cable Print Master between your computers and printers, and you're ready to go. BayTech's Memory Resident Program lets your PC users select printers via function keys that correspond to a menu window.



Print Master keeps everything running

All users can send data simultaneously to Print Master's dynamically allocated buffer, keeping your people and computers working. This first-in-first-out buffer also sends data to all printers simultaneously to keep them running at full capacity. The buffer size? A big 512K that's expandable to one megabyte.

Eleven models with serial and parallel

An advantage of Print Master is its flexibility: Any port can be a computer port or a printer port. Choose from eleven models with different combinations of serial and parallel ports. Print Master internally converts serial to parallel and vice versa on combination serial/parallel models. Six ports, $795. Eight ports, $895. Ten ports, $995.

Non-buffered models from $339. GSA pricing available.

Want details?

Contact your dealer or Bay Technical Associates for information about Print Master and BayTech's complete line of data communications products, proudly made in the U.S.A.

BayTech

Bay Technical Associates, Inc.
Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second St., P.O. Box 387
Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi 39520
Telex 910-333-1618 BAYTECH
Phone 601-467-8231 or
800-523-2702

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ The AST TurboLaser is a curious combination of the familiar and the unusual.

the Epson MX, RX, and FX series, and the Diablo 630. We had some problems when testing these modes with the PC Labs printer benchmark tests. The Diablo mode would not recognize the page eject command after a test page, and the Epson mode put extra lines in the text test. On the graphics test, the Epson FX-85 mode put extra blank lines in the regular-resolution graphic but spaced correctly for the high-res test. In both the Epson and IBM Graphics modes, the printer cut off the left edge of the graphic even when it was clearly in the printable part of the page.

One attractive emulation mode offered by the AST TurboLaser is HPGL mode, which is the language of choice in large HP and IBM plotters. In this case it works with the HP 7475. Oddly, it is not a feature on Hewlett-Packard's own Laserjet Series II. The TurboLaser can emulate any of seven different plotters.

The TurboLaser comes with 80 fonts, but Courier is resident without downloading. Spacing was good on the proportional fonts but the thinner portions of some characters were not connected, making the overall quality of the printed page somewhat less attractive than that of the other four printers in this review.

Like other Ricoh LP4081–based printers, the TurboLaser has only one input tray, no manual feed, and only face-down, correct-order paper output. The printer did manage heavy report-cover stock and labels, but I had no success feeding envelopes: they would either jam or just not feed at all.

The TurboLaser has its own command language, including graphics primitives, that allows you to create figures. The manual includes an explanation of the downloadable font format so that you can create your own font files for custom characters. The documentation is generally denser than most, but the manuals contain some valuable details about how you can program the printer.

The TurboLaser has some interesting and powerful features, but none are so compelling that they justify its higher cost. According to AST, the proprietary interface should make graphics printing faster, but it appears to have made no difference for text print speed. Given the uneven results of some of the emulation compatibility tests, you will want to make certain, before you buy, that your software will work properly with this printer.

GENICOM CORP.

Genicom 5010

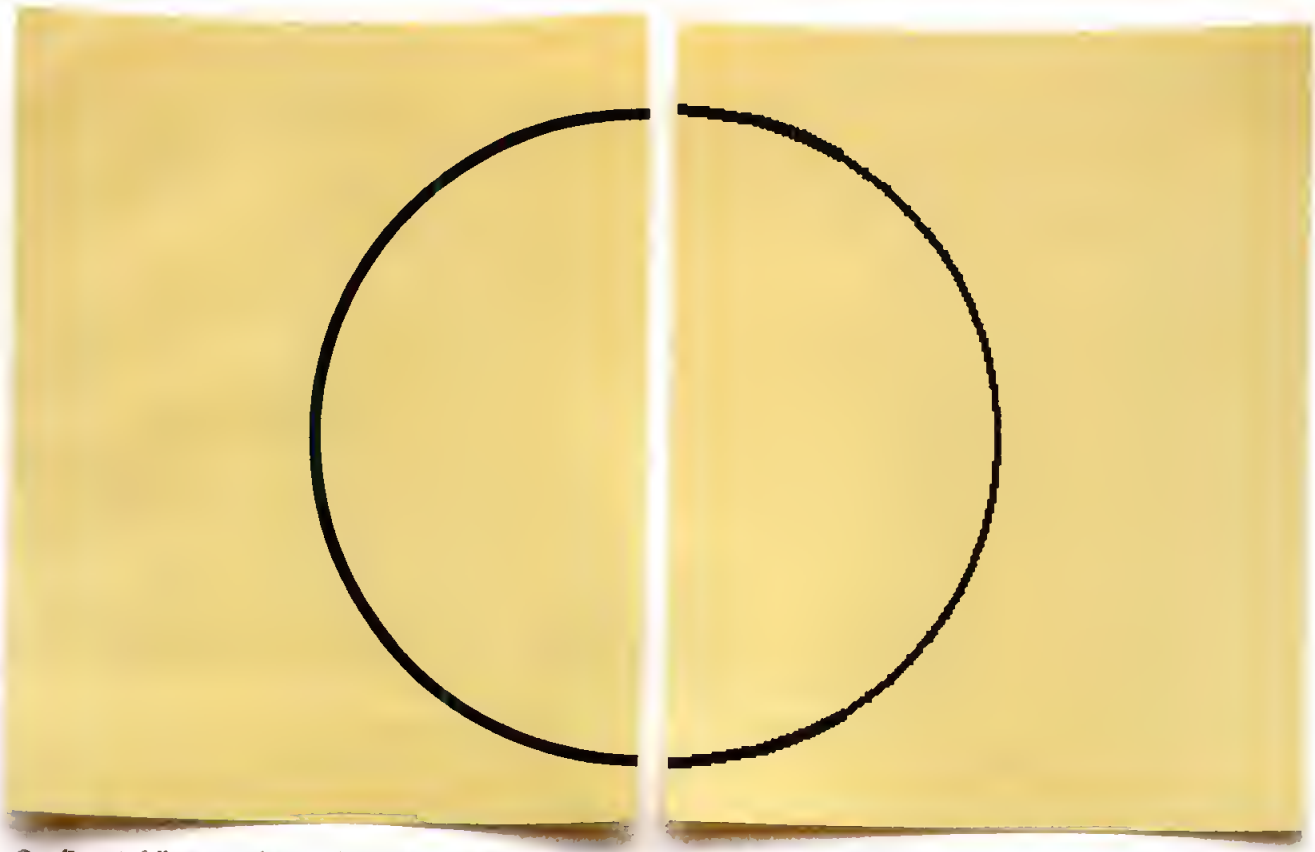
With an internal paper tray and an output tray nested atop its frame, Genicom Corp.'s Genicom 5010 has the smallest footprint and is the most compact of the printers included in this review. It is also the tallest, fastest, most complex. Moreover, its print engine can be replaced when it's exhausted, giving it an indefinite life.

The Genicom 5010 uses the Hitachi print engine, which is harder to manipulate than some other designs. To change the $359 drum (something you must do every 30,000 pages), you must unlock the drum shaft retainer, remove the drum shaft, open the top cover, lift the drum off its conical locator pins, and then clear and remove the toner collection bottle from the used drum assembly. It sounds more difficult than it is, but it's still tougher than the slide-in-the-cartridge-until-it-clicks-in-place varieties. The printer's separate developer unit must also be changed every 30,000 pages.

The 5010 has a useful self-test printout that you can order up from the front-panel buttons. It tells you what emulation is active and how much memory is available, prints a diagram showing the current printer switch settings including those that are

The drum on the $3,695 Genicom 5010's Hitachi print engine must be replaced every 30,000 copies, but ability to give the machine an indefinite life.

QuadLaser™ draws circles around the competition.



QuadLaser's full page resolution of 300 dpi creates graphics that give you smooth curves and sharp detail.

The competition's full page resolution creates images that look jagged.

QuadLaser looks better than the competition. Here's why:

With QuadLaser, circles look like circles, not jagged lines. And solid areas look black, not dull gray.

BLACK!

BLACK?

QuadLaser looks better than the competition because QuadLaser comes with 2 megabytes of memory. That means you get sharp, crisp images every time.

Plus QuadLaser comes with 70 type fonts which can be printed in portrait and landscape. And to ensure full software compatibility QuadLaser emulates Epson, Qume, and HP LaserJet printers.

QuadLaser lasts longer than the competition. Here's why:

QuadLaser's durable design supports a 10,000 page per month duty cycle and a 600,000 page engine life. That's over three times better than the competition's promise of only 180,000 pages.

For increased productivity, QuadLaser features 8 original pages per minute printing, 250 sheet input and output capacity, face down collating, and over 500K of buffer space.

The competition? It can't compare.

MANUFACTURERS' ENGINE LIFE RATINGS

For more information contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia, 30093. Or call 404-564-5566.

QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. Qume is a registered trademark of Qume Corp., a subsidiary of ITT. HP and HP LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett Packard.

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PC Magazine Printer Guide

■ The Genicom 5010 can rotate a font on demand with its rotate page button.

not used, lists all available fonts, and prints a full sample of the characters in the fonts.

From the front panel you can also activate the tray select, rotate page, form overlay, paper size, select font, character-spacing, and line-spacing buttons. The form overlay feature allows you to download and activate a form definition.

Most printers must have separate portrait and landscape versions of a font, but the 5010 can rotate the font on demand with its rotate page button. This effectively doubles the three fonts that come with the printer—Courier 10 pitch, Prestige 12 pitch, and Gothic 16.6 pitch. The high-order characters designate foreign language letters rather than PC graphics characters. Additionally, Genicom offers six different font cartridges with a variety of typefaces. PC Labs tested Genicom's $175 version of Hewlett-Packard's B cartridge and found it produced a perfect imitation of HP B's horrible spacing.

Although the toner produced a strong

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Genicom 5010
Genicom Corp.
Genicom Dr.
Waynesboro, VA 22980-1999
(800) 437-7468
(703) 949-1000
List Price: $3,695 (HP emulation, as tested); $3,495 (IBM/Diablo emulation, not tested).
Dimensions (HWD): 24.2 by 18 by 15.5 in.
Weight: 84 lbs.
In Short: A fast, powerful printer with a complex engine and a roundabout paper path that can wrinkle envelopes. It has few resident fonts, but a wide range is available through cartridges.

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LABS

PC Magazine's Printer Guide provides data pertinent to your printer purchasing decisions. The results come from PC Labs benchmark tests and hands-on evaluations.

PRINT QUALITY

To allow you to judge text and graphics print quality, text samples are shown both in their actual size and enlarged four times. The graphics sample—the *PC Magazine* logo—was created with a program custom-designed by Decision Resources of Westport, Connecticut.

PC MAGAZINE

SPEED

Rated speeds were obtained from the manufacturer. Default refers to tested speed in draft mode.

TYPE PITCHES

To give you a point of reference, 10 characters per inch is typical pica type, 12 cpi is typical elite, and 17 cpi is typical condensed mode.

FEATURES

Listings of each printer's printing and formatting features tell you how far beyond plain-vanilla printing it will go.

PRINTING FEATURES

H Horizontal emphasis (bold)
V Vertical emphasis (double strike)
U Underline
S Sub/superscript

FORMATTING FEATURES

P Proportional spacing
J Justified lines
C Centered lines
LH Variable line heights
FL Variable form lengths
HT Horizontal tabs
VT Vertical tabs

COMPATIBILITY

The Printer Guide reports on each printer's character compatibility with IBM's low (ASCII code 0-127) and high (ASCII code 128-255) order character set. Low-order characters represent the letters, numbers, and symbols found on the keyboard. The high-order IBM display characters include some line- and box-drawing characters that are useful for nongraphics drawing programs.

Low-order characters ▼ High-order characters ▲

If your printer emulates (is compatible with) the text or graphics of a printer that your applications program supports, you'll have no trouble printing your output. We've tested for each printer's emulation of many of the more-common printers.

Laser Printers

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	TYPE CARRIAGE WIDTH PRICE	SPEED: Pages per minute	TYPE PITCHES: Characters per inch	FEATURES: Printing Formatting	COMPATIBILITY: IBM character set Graphics Text
NEC Silentwriter LC-850	Laser 8.5 in. $2,195	8.0 rated 7.6 default	10.0 12.0	H V U S P J LH FL HT VT	 IBM Proprinter NEC 3550
HP Laserjet Series II	Laser 8.5 in. $2,495	8.0 rated 7.5 default	10.0 16.6	H V U S P J LH FL HT VT	 HP Laserjet, all models HP Laserjet, all models
Genicom 5010	Laser 8.5 in. $3,495	10.0 rated 7.5 default	10.0 12.0 16.6	H V U S P J LH FL HT VT	 HP Laserjet Plus HP Laserjet Plus
QuadLaser I	Laser 8.5 in. $4,495	8.0 rated 7.5 default	10.0	H V U S P J LH FL HT VT	 IBM Proprinter, Epson FX-80, HP Laserjet Plus Epson FX-80, HP Laserjet Plus, Qume Sprint 5
Kyocera F-2010	Laser 8.5 in. $4,695	10.0 rated 6.7 default	6.0 7.0 7.2 8.0 10.0 12.0 14.4	H V U, 19 S soft fonts included P J LH FL HT VT	 IBM Graphics, Epson FX-80, HP Laserjet Plus Diablo 630, NEC Spinwriter, Qume Sprint 11
AST TurboLaser	Laser 8.5 in. $4,995	8.0 rated 7.5 default	12.0	H V U, 80 S soft fonts included P J LH FL HT VT	 IBM Graphics; Epson FX, RX, MX; Diablo 630 IBM Graphics; Epson FX, RX, MX; HPGL

We understand

✓ **denotes IBM-AT compatibility.**
★ **denotes IBM-PCjr compatibility.**
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time

Alpha Software ... NCP
★✓Keyworks 3.0 *(macros)* ... $59
✓Alpha/three 1.0 *(DB3 file compatible)* ... 223.
American Small Business Computers
✓ProDesign II 2.5 *(NCP, low price CAD)* ... 169.
Ansa ... NCP
✓Paradox 1.1 *(easy-to-use database)* ... 419.
Application Techniques ... NCP
✓Pizazz 2.0 *(see what your printer is missing)* 49.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
✓dBase III Plus 1.1 *(the standard)* ... call
✓Framework II 1.1 *(integrated excellence)* ... call
✓Chart-Master 6.21 ... 229.
✓Rapid File 1.0 ... 269.
✓MultiMate Advantage II *(new version)* ... call
Bible Research ... NCP
✓THE WORD 3.1 *(KJV, Bible on Disk)* ... 159.
✓THE WORD 3.1 *(NIV, Bible on Disk)* ... 159.
Borland International ... NCP
★✓Turbo Tutor 2.0 *(learn Turbo Pascal)* ... 24
★✓Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2 ... 41.
✓Turbo Graphix Toolbox 1.0 ... 41.
✓Numerical Methods Toolbox 1.0 ... 59.
✓Turbo Lightning 1.0 *(speller, thesaurus)* ... 59
✓Eureka 1.0 ... 59
✓Turbo C 1.0 ... 59
✓Turbo BASIC 1.0 ... 59
★✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD & 8087 support ... 59.
★✓Turbo Pascal w/Turbo Tutor ... 75.
✓Turbo Prolog 1.1 ... 59
✓Turbo Prolog Toolbox 1.0 ... 59.
✓Turbo Jumbo Pack ... 169.
★✓Sidekick 1.5 ... 51.
★✓Traveling Sidekick 1.0 ... 43.
✓Reflex 1.1 ... 87.
✓Reflex Workshop 1.0 ... 41.
★✓Superkey 1.1 ... 59.
Breakthrough ... NCP
✓Timeline 2.0 *(project management)* ... 259
Broderbund ... CP
★✓Print Shop *(banners, signs, etc.)* ... 35.
★✓Print Shop Companion *(tools for PS)* ... 33.
★✓Graphics Library 1 or 2 ... 22.
Computer Associates ... NCP
✓Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0 *(check your work)* 89.
✓SuperCalc 4 1.1 *(includes Sideways)* ... 299.
Core International ... NCP
✓Corefast 1.2 ... 89.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
★✓Crosstalk XVI 3.61 ... 95.
✓Remote 1.3 ... 95.
Dac Software ... NCP
✓Dac Easy Base ... 32.
✓Dac Easy Payroll 2.0 ... 32.
★✓Dac Easy Accounting 2.0 ... 45.
Daybreak Technologies ... NCP
✓Silk 1.0 *(advanced features)* ... special
Digital Research ... NCP
✓Gem Draw Plus 2.0 ... 189.
Executive Systems ... NCP
✓XTREE 2.0 *(DOS shell)* ... 31.
5th Generation ... NCP
✓Fastback 5.14 *(quick, reliable)* ... 89.
Generic Software ... NCP
✓Generic CADD 3.0 *(full-featured)* ... 69
✓Auto Dimensioning 3.0 ... 35.
✓Dot Plot 3.0 ... 35.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
✓HyperAccess 3.2 ... 89.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
★✓PC LOGO 2.0 ... 89.
Hayes ... NCP
✓Smartcom II 2.1 ... 89
Infocom ... NCP
✓Cornerstone 5.2 *(powerful database)* ... 59.
Intersecting Concepts ... NCP
✓Backup Master 2.0 ... 59.
Javelin Software ... NCP
✓Javelin 1.1 *(more than a spreadsheet)* ... 69.
Lifetree ... NCP
✓Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0 *(an old favorite)* $69.
✓Volkswriter 3 1.0 ... 147.
Micro Education (MECA) ... CP
✓Managing Your Money 3.0 ... 115.
Micropro ... NCP
✓WordStar Professional Release 4.0 ... 259.
✓WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 ... 229.
Microrim ... NCP
✓R:base System V 1.1 *(with Express)* ... 429.
✓R:base Graphics 1.0 ... 159.
Microsoft ... NCP
✓Windows 1.04 *(incl. Write & Draw)* ... 65.
✓Multiplan 3.01 ... 119.
✓Chart 2.02 ... 189.
✓Word 3.11 *(graphics based)* ... 229.
✓Project 3.01 ... 239.
LANGUAGES
✓Quick Basic 3.0 *(newest version)* ... 59.
✓Macro Assembler 4.0 ... 97.
✓FORTRAN Compiler 4.0 ... 289.
✓C Compiler 4.0 ... 279.
Monogram ... NCP
✓Dollars & Sense 3.0 ... 105.
Nantucket Software ... NCP
✓Clipper *(Autumn '86, dB3 Plus compiler)* 399.
Nolo Press ... NCP
★✓WillWriter 1.0 ... 35.
Paul Mace ... NCP
✓H/Test-H/Format 1.0 *(hard-disk tools)* ... 49.
✓Mace Utilities 4.0 *(DOS utilities)* ... 59.
Paperback Software ... CP
✓VP-Planner 1.3 *(1-2-3 compatible)* ... 57
✓VP-Info 1.0 ... 57.
✓VP-Expert 1.0 *(expert system)* ... 57.
Personics ... NCP
✓SmartNotes 2.0 *(Post-It-like notes)* ... 49.
✓SeeMORE 1.0 ... 49.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
✓DESQView 2.0 *(operating environment)* ... 79.
Simon & Schuster ... NCP
★✓Webster's New World Speller 1.3 ... 39.
★✓Webster's New World Thesaurus 1.07 ... 43
✓Webster's New World Writer 1.04 ... 59.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
✓Double DOS 4.0 ... 35.
✓Software Carousel 2.0 *(everything resident)* 35.
✓Disk Optimizer 2.01 *(speeds up HD)* ... 35.
Software Publishing ... NCP
✓PFS:Personal Publisher 1.0 ... 89.
✓PFS:First Choice 1.0 *(integrated)* ... 109.
✓PFS:Professional Write 1.0 ... 119.
✓PFS:Professional File 1.0 ... 149.
✓PFS:Professional Plan 1.0 ... 149.
✓Harvard Presentation Graphics A:02 ... 239.
✓Harvard Total Project Manager 2.0 ... 349.
✓Harvard Professional Publisher 1.0 ... 409.
Springboard ... CP
✓Newsroom *(make your own newspaper)* ... 35.
✓Certificate Maker *(NCP)* ... 34.
✓Newsroom•Pro *(NCP)* ... 79.
Symantec ... NCP
✓Q & A 2.0 *(database, word processor)* ... 209.

PC Connection Software Special
through July 31, 1987

DAYBREAK TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
✓Silk 1.0

Up here in the Great North Woods, we like an underdog. I mean, there is some real stiff competition in the spreadsheet field, and Silk is going right into the teeth of it. But, forewarned is forearmed, and Silk is certainly well-armed...

- "Live HELP" function—allows HELP information to be kept on screen (and automatically updated with each keystroke) while you continue working
- Built-in Data Validation allows sophisticated error trapping and advanced auditing capabilities
- Will fully import and export files from Lotus 1-2-3 version 1A, 2.0, or 2.01. Macros can also be transferred, but some editing will probably be necessary
- English-language formula options, automatic keystroke logging, time-series modeling, resource allocation, and much more

For the IBM PC, XT, XT286 & AT ... $159.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

upgrade urges.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
- True BASIC 2.0 ..... $59.
- True BASIC Libraries ..... *each* 32.

Turner Hall ... NCP
- SQZ! 1.5 *(make 1-2-3 sheets smaller)* ..... 49.
- Note-It 2.0 *(notes on 1-2-3 sheets)* ..... 49.
- 4Word 1.0 *(add a WP to 1-2-3)* ..... 59.
- Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst 2.02 ..... 59.

Unison World
- Newsmaster 1.0 *(NCP)* ..... 57.
- Printmaster 1.5 *(CP)* ..... 37.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
- WordPerfect Library 1.1 ..... 59.
- WordPerfect 4.2 *(one of the best)* ..... 199.

TRAINING

ATI ... CP
- ★ *SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS*
  IBM-PC BASIC ..... *each* 33.
- ★ *TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS*
  Lotus 1-2-3 Wordperfect dBase III Plus
  WordStar Displaywrite 3 .... *each* 43.

Individual Software ... CP
- ★ The Instructor II *(intro to the PC)* ..... 26.
- ★ Professor DOS ..... 33.
- ★ Tutorial Set *(both items above)* ..... 49.
- ★ Typing Instructor II ..... 26.
- ★ Training for Lotus 1-2-3 *(for vers. 1A & 2)* ... 37.

Microsoft ... NCP
- ★ Learning DOS *(for any version)* ..... 33.

Simon & Schuster ... NCP
- ★ Typing Tutor IV 1.5 ..... 33.

EDUCATIONAL

Barron's ... CP
- ★ Computer SAT ..... 35.

Designware ... CP
- ★ Spellicopter *(ages 6 to 10, reqs. CGA)* .... 22.

Eduware ... CP
- ★ Algebra 1,2,3, or 4 *(reqs. CGA)* ..... 22.

Stone & Associates ... CP *(reqs. CGA)*
- ★ My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 2 to 6)* . 27.
- ★ Kids Stuff *(ages 2 to 6)* ..... 27.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
- Calculus ..... 32.
- PreCalculus ..... 32.
- Trigonometry ..... 32.
- Algebra ..... 32.

RECREATIONAL

Accolade ... CP
- Mean 18 *(great golf game, reqs. CGA)* ... 29

Blue Chip ... CP
- ★ Millionaire II ..... 36.
- ★ Managing for Success ..... 36.

Electronic Arts ... NCP
- Starflight *(reqs. CGA)* ..... 32.
- Chessmaster 2000 *(CP, reqs. CGA)* ..... 32.

Hayden Software ... CP
- ★ Sargon III *(Chess program)* ..... 32.

PC Connection Hardware Special
through July 31, 1987

ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
Tiny Turbo 286

This inexpensive little speed demon will breathe new life into your old PC. A half-length card, the Tiny Turbo 286 rates a stunning 6.6 on the Norton SI benchmark (that's even faster than a 6 MHz AT!)

- Replaces 8088 processor with an 8 MHz 80286, optional 5 MHz or 8 MHz 80287 floating point math coprocessor
- Uses system memory so you won't have to stuff more chips (or more heat) into your limited space
- Fits in half-length slot of XT or Portable
- Draws only 7 watts of power—no heat problem

For the IBM PC or XT ..... $379.

Infocom ... NCP
- ★ Bureaucracy Hollywood Hijinx
  Enchanter Hitchhiker's Guide
  Leather Goddesses of Phobos .... *each* 25
  Zork Trilogy ..... 49.

Microleague Sports ... CP
- ★ Microleague Baseball *(reqs. CGA)* ..... 25.

Microprose ... CP
- ★ F-15 Snke Eagle *(reqs. CGA)* 22
- ★ Silent Service *(reqs. CGA)* 22

Microsoft ... CP
- ★ Flight Simulator 2.13 *(reqs. graphics brd.)* 32.

Mindscape ... CP
- Balance of Power *(reqs. graphics brd.)* ... 30

1Step Software ... CP *(reqs. CGA)*
- ★ Golf's Best *(Pinehurst or St. Andrew's)* 19

Parlor Software ... CP
- Bridge Parlor *(best Bridge simulation)* 49

Sierra On-Line ... CP
- Space Quest *(reqs. CGA)* 33
- King's Quest III *(reqs. CGA)* ..... 33.

Simon & Schuster ... CP
- ★ Star Trek/Promethean Prophecy 27

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
- Orbiter *(Shuttle simulation, reqs. CGA)* .... 27.

Sublogic ... CP
- ★ Jet *(reqs. graphics brd.)* 33

XOR ... NCP
- NFL Challenge ..... 79.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

380M

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years
All boards listed (except Piggyback) include a FREE copy of DESQView.
- I/O Mini 2 C/S/P ..... $129.
- SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P 169
- SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P *(fully populated)* ... 209
- SixPakPremium 256k C/S/P *(upgrades to 1 Mb or 2 Mb w/Piggyback)* ... call
- SixPakPremium Piggyback Board 256k ... 189.
- Advantage Premium 512k S/P *(upgrades to 1 Mb or 2 Mb w/Piggyback)* ... call
- Advantage Premium Piggyback 512k ... 289
- RAMpage! 256k *(upgrades to 2Mb)* ..... call
- RAMpage! 286 512k *(upgrades to 2Mb)* ... call

AST Premium series boards and RAMpage! boards support EMS and fully support EEMS.

Amdek ... 2 years
- Video 310A Amber monochrome monitor 139.
- Video 410A Amber monochrome monitor 169.
- Color 722 *(EGA compatible)* ..... 499.

Compucable ... lifetime
- Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)* 19
- 15-foot Parallel Printer cable 27
- 2-Position *(AB switch box, 2 yr. warranty)* .... 39.
- 3-Position *(ABC switch box, 2 yr warranty)* .. 65.

Cuesta ... 1 year
- Datasaver 400 Watt *(backup power unit)* ... 499.

Curtis ... lifetime
ACCESSORIES
- Printer Stand ..... 18.
- ★ Universal System Stand ..... 25.

CABLES
- Smartmodem-to-PC Cable *(9 feet)* 17
- Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* ..... 27.
- Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display ... 33.
- Printer-to-IBM cable *(9 feet)* ..... 17.

SURGE SUPPRESSORS
- ★ Safe Bloc *(6 outlets, 1 yr warranty)* ..... 15.
- ★ Diamond Chip *(phone line only, 1 yr. warranty)* 15.
- ★ Safestrip *(6 outlets)* 21
- ★ Diamond *(6 outlets)* ..... 29.
- ★ Diamond-Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* 41
- ★ Emerald *(6 outlets, 6 ft cord)* 36
- ★ Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* . 55.
- ★ Ruby-Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* .. 65

DCA ... 1 year
- Irma *(3270 emulation board)* ..... 729.

Epson ... 1 year
- EX-800 printer *(80 col., 300 cps)* ..... 409.
- EX-1000 printer *(136 col., 300 cps)* ..... 539.
- FX-86e printer *(80 col., 200 cps)* ..... 349.
- FX-286e *(136 col., 200 cps)* 479
- LQ-800 printer *(80 col., 180 cps)* 479
- LQ-1000 printer *(136 col., 180 cps)* 669
- LQ-2500 printer *(136 col., 324 cps)* 939
- *Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet)* ..... 15.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1987 ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

800/243-8088.

Everex ... 1 year
- Evercom II 1200 Internal Modem . . . $119
- Evercom II 2400 Internal Modem . . . 199

5th Generation ... 6 months
- Logical Connection 256k . . . 319

Hayes ... 2 years
- Smartmodem 1200 . . . call
- Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* . . . call
- Smartmodem 1200B *(no software)* . . . call
- Smartmodem 2400 . . . call
- Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* . . . call

Hercules ... 2 years
- Hercules Color Card *(CGA)* . . . 159
- Hercules Graphics Card Plus . . . 189.
- Hercules Incolor Card *(incl. RAMfont)* . . . call

Intel ... 5 years
- Above Board PC 64k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* . . . 239
- Above Board PS-PC 64k C/S/P . . . 259
- Inboard 386/AT *(req. cable)* . . . call
- Aboveboard 286 512k *(for AT, XT286)* . . . 349
- Aboveboard PS/286 512k S/P *(for AT, XT286)* . . . 379
- 8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* . . . 114
- 80287 *(for IBM-PC AT & XT 286)* . . . 195
- 80287-8 *(for 8 MHz AT compatibles)* . . . 249

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
- * Masterpiece . . . 94
- * Masterpiece Remote . . . 119
- * Masterpiece Plus . . . 129
- Printer stand . . . 17

key tronic ... 90 days
- 5151 keyboard *(deluxe)* . . . 169.

Kraft ... 1 year
- 3 Button Joystick . . . 33

Microsoft ... 1 year
- Bus Mouse 6.0 *(w/Show Partner)* . . . 119
- Serial Mouse 6.0 *(w/Show Partner)* . . . 129
- Mach 10 *(includes Windows and mouse)* . . . 369.

Migent ... 1 year
- Pocket Modem *(ext., 1200 baud, w/software)* . . . 169

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
- PC Mouse *(with Pop-up Menu software)* . . . 99
- Bus Mouse *(with Pop-up Menu software)* . . . 109
- PC Paint Plus 2.0 . . . 57

NEC ... 2 years
- Multisync monitor *(EGA compatible)* . . . 569
- GB-1 *(supports 640 x 480 res.)* . . . 349

NSI Logic ... 3 years
- Smart EGA . . . 299

Okidata ... 1 year
- Laserline 6 . . . 1299
- Personality Module . . . 159

Orchid Technologiea ... 2 years
- Tiny Turbo 286 . . . special
- PC Turbo 286e w/1 Meg . . . call
- Turbo EGA . . . call
- Jet 386 *(includes cable kit)* . . . 869

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
- Microbuffer Mini *(parallel print buffer w/128k)* . . . 79
- Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer w/256k)* . . . 149

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year
- MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor . . . 179
- * HX-12E *(EGA compatible)* . . . 499

SMA ... 30-day money-back guarantee
PC-Documate Keyboard Templates
- DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Symphony
- dBase III
- WordStar
- WordStar 2000
- MultiMate
- WordPerfect

each $12

Toshiba ... 1 year
- P321 SL printer *(80 col., 216 cps, includes tractor)* . . . 549
- P351 S/P printer Mod 2 *(136 col., 288 cps)* . . . 939
- Toshiba T1100 PLUS Laptop Computer . . . call
- Toshiba T3100 Laptop Computer . . . call

Tseng Labs ... 1 year
- EVA 480 *(supports 640x480 res., includes Dr. Halo II & drivers for Autocad & Lotus 1-2-3)* . . . 349

Video 7 ... 2 years
- VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)* . . . 349

DRIVES

Control Data Corp. ... 1 year
- 70 Meg (formatted capacity) Int. Hard Drive for IBM AT *(w/Wren Manager II software, 28 ms)* . . . 997.

IOMEGA ... 1 year
- Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card . . . 1549
- 10 Meg cartridge . . . 57
- Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card . . . 1949
- 20 Meg cartridge . . . 79
- PC2B (Bootable) Card . . . 229
- Bernoulli Box Care Kit . . . 79.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year
- Drive Card 20 Meg *(80 ms)* . . . 479
- Drive Card 30 Meg *(78 ms)* . . . 569

Seagate ... 1 year
FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the purchase of either of the following Seagate drives for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.
- 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/Western Digital controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . 369.
- 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/Adaptec RLL controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . 399
- AT 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/cables & instructions, 39 ms)* . . . 589

TEAC ... 1 year
- PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . 109

Toshiba ... 1 year
- PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . 109
- AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . 117

Miniscribe Corp. ... 1 year
- ScribeCard 20 Meg *(68 ms)* . . . 459
- ScribeCard 30 Meg *(68 ms)* . . . 479

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

380M

MEMORY

- 64k Upgrade Set *(150 ns, set of 9)* . . . call
- 256k Upgrade Set *(150 ns, set of 9)* . . . call

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty

DS/DD Diaks for the PC & XT (40 TPI)
- * Fuji MD2D *(10 disks per box)* . . . 12
- * Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . 15
- * Maxell MD-2 *(10 disks per box)* . . . 15

DS/High Density Disks for the AT (96 TPI)
- Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . 24
- Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* . . . 27
- Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . 27

3½" Double-sided Diskettes *(720k)*
- Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . 23
- Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . 23

MISCELLANEOUS

- * **CompuServe information Service** . . . 24
- * **Dow Jones** Membership Kit . . . 24

PC Connection
- * Computer Toolkit *(all the tools you need to go with your PC in a software style binder)* . . . 22

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD
- No surcharge added for credit card orders
- Your card is not charged until we ship
- If we must ship a partial order we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order
- No sales tax
- All U.S. shipments insured, no additional charge
- APO/FPO orders usually shipped 1st Class Mail
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear
- UPS Next-Day-Air available
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check
- 120 day limited warranty on all products *
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:
- For monitors, printers, and hard drives, add 2% for UPS ground. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day Air.
- For computers, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day Air.
- For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.

PC Pectorals.

The ripple effect.
In the heavyweight town of Marlow, NH (pop. 547) we've found it takes a big grin, true grit, and the occasional bulging bicep to outmuscle the competition. That's why we don't try to load you down with products that can't carry their weight.

We know that using a PC (XT or AT) can be a real burden when you don't have the right add-ons, software, or accessories. Fortunately, the strapping hunks and hunkettes on our sales force know the tricks and trickettes to keep the scales tipped in your favor.

Pumping ions.
Did you ever think about how many electrons go scrambling in different directions every time you touch your keyboard or mouse? And it gets even more complex when you start loading up your mischievous little micro with various doodads and doohickeys. Don't it?

Well, sweat thyself not. When those confusing instructions and error messages make you feel like some silicon strong man just kicked sand in your face, give our tech heavies a call. They know which keystrokes, cables, or configuration you need to give the old heave-ho to virtually any micro mayhem.

Keep your head above water!
As you can see, our muscular mascots tend to show off a bit when they hit the beach each summer. And so should you! With the PC Connection inflatable raft. From the company that always catches your drift. It's free to anyone who places an order of $500 or more between now and September 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.

Follow the straits and narrows in your very own PC Connection inflatable raft. Offer not available to net accounts. Limit one per customer.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1987. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) IS A TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

black image, it sometimes left gray spots in large black areas. The 5010 has no straight-through paper path. Instead, the paper follows an S-path and the manual feed follows a C-path that wrinkles envelopes and other items. At times, too, the printer would not reprint a page that jammed—a quirk that could cause frustrating problems if paper jammed in the middle of a long print run.

The Genicom 5010 offers a choice of HP Laserjet Plus and Diablo 630/IBM Graphics printer emulation contained in the personality module that is part of the printer interface. The interface includes parallel and serial connections. In our tests the HP module performed without a hitch.

Despite its complexity, the 5010 is compact and well-built and, in our test, printed 8.5 ppm—almost a full ppm faster than the next-fastest printer in this review.

The $4,695 Kyocera F-2010 lets you custom-design the appearance of letters—one of its many features. Also included are two paper trays.

KYOCERA CORP.

Kyocera F-2010

If the Kyocera F-2010 were a car, it would be one of those Japanese models with an automatic sun roof, power side mirrors and switch-adjustable shocks, all standard. This laser printer does everything but talk to you—so maybe it's not quite like a Japanese car.

Setup is straightforward. You slide in the drum cartridge and load a toner cartridge in the top of the printer. The printer uses Kyocera's own laser print engine and has a separate developer module that must be replaced after 30,000 pages.

There are two input paper trays, and the paper can be routed to either a face-down, correct-order tray on top, or to a face-up tray that uses a straight-through paper path. There is also a manual feed slot for transparencies, envelopes, and other unusual printing surfaces. The printer did a good job on heavy paper stock and envelopes, especially when I used the straight-through path, but I encountered a few jams from the manual slot even with standard-weight paper.

Once you load the paper, you can produce a status report: one page that lists the current settings, the amount of available memory and how it has been allocated, and the status of 34 different printer settings. Almost all of these items (plus others) can be set with the comprehensive controls on the printer's front panel.

The front panel has 14 buttons and a 10-key numeric pad. These can be used to select the font, adjust margins, choose an emulation mode, eject a page, and more. Pressing the font button repeatedly, for example, will cause the printer to scroll through the fonts that are available.

The choices appear on the printer's backlit LCD message display. The display is mounted at an angle, but unfortunately you cannot read the letters if you are at the same level or directly above the display. A small angle adjustment, similar to those on many laptop displays, would be a welcome improvement.

When you're ready to select a font, pressing the mode select button on the front panel brings up a number of alternatives—for example, "font sample?", which will print a test page showing samples of the 36 resident fonts. These fonts include standards such as Courier, Prestige, Times Roman, and Helvetica in a variety of sizes, weights, and angles. The letters are well-designed, with good spacing on the proportional fonts.

In the unlikely event that you do not find just what you want in a resident font, you can use the GENF command—one of many available that work directly with the printer's controller (no extra software required). GENF will generate and download fonts created to your specifications. The printer has five different font templates to work with, and you may choose

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Kyocera F-2010
Kyocera Corp.
3165 Adeline St.
Berkeley, CA 94073
(800) 367-7437
(415) 848-6680
List Price: $4,695
Dimensions (HWD): 17 by 35.5 by 14.5 in.
Weight: 68.2 lbs.
In Short: Slower than its rating would suggest, the Kyocera has lots of features, but its time-out feature and often obscure front panel can be bothersome. Its strength lies in its range of emulations and its built-in font definition feature.

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

size, weight, orientation, and even have the letters printed upside down.

Other F-2010 commands let you design custom characters, create bar codes, and draw figures using graphics primitives. We used these commands to produce the test pattern noted in the manual—a bull's eye and arrow drawing that features the commands used to produce the drawing.

The Kyocera comes with a full range of emulation modes. We tested the IBM Graphics, Epson FX-80, Diablo 630, and HP Laserjet Plus modes. The Diablo 630 mode did not produce bold letters where it was supposed to on the text test, although the graphics tests came out well with only a faint graying of solid bands in the test prints.

Although the manufacturer rates the printer at 10 ppm, the F-2010 turned out to be 6.7 ppm, on the PC Labs speed benchmark test—nearly a page per minute slower than the 8-ppm printers tested here.

A Kyocera representative said the company's rating was based on multiple repetitions of a single-page document. The PC benchmark test is based on a two-page document.

Kyocera's was the only printer that had a "time-out" feature: it would print a page if it had not received any data within a programmable period of time. This became annoying because the printer would dump a page while I was trying to figure out what commands I was going to try next. The time period can be set from 5 to 495 seconds (8.25 minutes), but it cannot be defeated: it will dump a page at the prescribed default time if you fail to set another. I can see the value of this feature, as well as how it could cause problems.

Although the Kyocera F-2010's standard features offer a great deal of flexibility, the price is steep. Its rated life is not quite as long as that of others in this review.

NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

NEC Silentwriter LC-850

NEC Information Systems' Spinwriter has set the pace for years among durable office printers. Now NEC has taken on the laser printer market with its new Silentwriter, a well-equipped, moderately priced machine.

NEC recently moved its mid-priced Silentwriter LC-850 into the low-end market by dropping the price from $2,995 to $2,195. It's a good choice for heavy-duty jobs.

The Silentwriter LC-850 sells for just $2,195—less than half the price of most of the printers in this review. It has a 600,000 page duty cycle—at a manufacturer's estimated use of 5,000 pages per month, which also compares well to the others in this review. It is based on the print engine, designed and built by NEC.

The LC-850 has a separate toner cartridge and drum. The toner comes in a small cartridge that is emptied through an easily accessed slot in the top of the printer. The drum slides into the middle of the machine, which is reached by opening the front half. Like many new print engine designs, the Silentwriter drum is exposed and requires careful handling. It is harder to work with than the Canon LPB-CX engine design in which the toner and drum are in a single cartridge.

It is easy, but time- and paper-consuming, to self test the printer: when you press a sequence of buttons on the front panel display, the Silentwriter will print a "barber pole" page showing the available fonts (including any font cartridges installed). Curiously, it prints ten pages per font before it starts to show the next one. Testing the four standard resident fonts takes 40 pages.

The printer can accept commands for a NEC Spinwriter 3350, and, if you need graphics, you can throw a DIP switch to get IBM Proprinter emulation. The Silentwriter did a decent job with the Proprinter graphics emulation. On the graphics test there were small gaps in the vertical bars for the standard resolution, but the high-resolution test was perfect. Toner used by the Silentwriter produced solid, dark bars.

On the text test, the LC-850 had some trouble emulating the Proprinter. Apparently there are some Proprinter commands

that are not supported; the PC Labs printer benchmark test consistently produced a "paper size" error on the LC-850—although once I pressed the resume button, the pages printed without further delay. This might cause a problem if you are planning to rely on the Proprinter emulation. There is also a line in the test that is too long. Instead of wrapping to the next line as the other printers did, the LC-850 overprinted the character on the same space as the next-to-last character.

The LC-850 comes with only four fonts but allows you to enhance them with shadow, bold, reverse and underline. You can also use the LC-850 command set to produce a Benday screen in four different dot densities behind your text. This command set also offers other features. It allows you, for instance, to magnify characters to twice their height and width.

The resident fonts are based on the standard Courier monospace typeface. The three portrait fonts (upright, italic, and math symbols) are 10 pitch and the single landscape font is 12 pitch. Each is clean and well defined and supports high-order PC graphics characters.

The Silentwriter's printed pages arrived in correct order, face down at the front of the printer. It has a manual feed slot and a well-concealed face-up page output slot for thick paper, labels, and envelopes. These come out looking better if you use the face-up output slot. Although it does not have totally straight-through paper path, it does not require the 180-degree turn used by the top output tray. There is an optional tray available for this slot. The printer had no problem with any of the special papers I fed it. It should be fairly simple to feed envelopes manually by creating settings with a word processor.

The LC-850's front panel provides a two-line, 16-character LCD message panel, and four clearly labeled buttons for selecting fonts, manual feed, forms override (page eject), and pause/continue. It was the least expensive of the printers in our review, but ranked second in speed. It has only 256K bytes of memory (although NEC offers a 1.25 megabyte memory expansion option for $660), which limits its ability to do graphics but makes it a great buy for those who need a heavy duty text printer more than they need one with fancy fonts and illustrations.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

NEC Silentwriter LC-850
NEC Information Systems Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(617) 264-8000
List Price: $2,195
Dimensions (HWD): 24 by 18.5 by 15.25 in.
Weight: 68 lbs
In Short: Once priced to compete with others reviewed here, the fast, durable NEC LC-850 takes on the low-end market with its recent price cut. It is short on features but well suited for heavy production of straightforward typed material. The 1.25 megabyte memory expansion option is priced at $660.
CIRCLE **682** ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUADRAM CORP.
QuadLaser I

Quadram Corp.'s, $4,495 QuadLaser I adds a wide range of fonts and emulation features to a fairly standard print engine. It achieves power and flexibility in some areas, but encounters limitations in others.

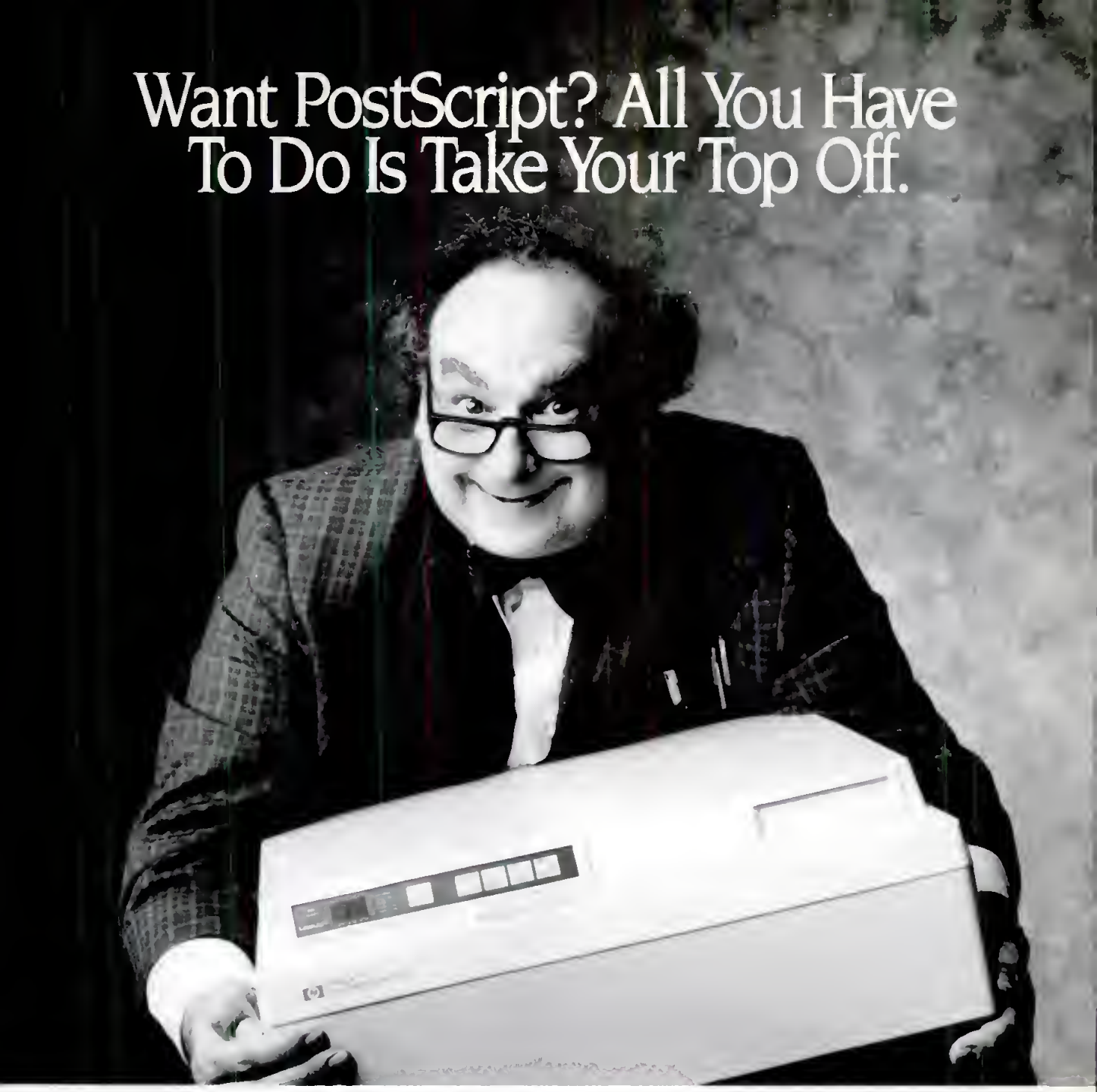
The print engine is the Ricoh LP4081, which is almost as common in laser printers as the Canon LPB-CX. Its separate toner and optical drum components are easy to insert. Toner cartridges come in pairs, and it takes two to give the printer its initial charge. Both load into a bin in a pull-out panel on the front of the printer, and it takes some care to keep a little of the toner

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

QuadLaser I
Quadram Corp.
1 Quad Way
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
List Price: $4,495
Dimensions (HWD): 23.2 by 20.9 by 14.5 in.
Weight: 81.5 lbs.
In Short: The QuadLaser depends on a combination of resident features and downloaded software, making it flexible but more difficult to work with than some other printers.
CIRCLE **681** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quadram's $4,495 QuadLaser I is a durable machine but relies heavily on downloaded fonts and software. One advantage: special drivers for certain programs.

Want PostScript? All You Have To Do Is Take Your Top Off.



Daring? You bet. But the revolution demands that you do something revolutionary.

"What revolution?" you say? Desktop publishing, of course!

It all started with PostScript,™ the marvelous page-description language from Adobe Systems.™ The first PostScript machines were phenomenal. But so was the price. That's when you decided to settle for a laser printer *without* PostScript. But those days are gone. Now you can add PostScript to your Hewlett-Packard LaserJet™ or LaserJet Plus.™ And for only $2995.

Just take your top off and put on PS Jet, the PostScript enhancement from The Laser Connection™ It replaces the top cover assembly on laser printers from H-P, Canon,® NCR® and QMS® And PS Jet provides 13 typefaces, in any point size, for 100% compatibility with the Apple® LaserWriter™ and it supports all PostScript programs available for your IBM®PC.™ You don't have to buy a new printer to join the desktop publishing revolution. You just need to perform a revolutionary act. Like mailing in this coupon to find out more about PS Jet.™ Or calling 1-800-523-2696 (In Alabama, call 1-633-7223).

PS Jet Only $2995

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LASER CONNECTION™
Enhancement products for laser printers
A QMS Company

PCM 0787

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

☐ Please have a salesman call ☐ Please send dealer information

The Laser Connection, P.O. Box 850296 Mobile, AL 36685

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Hewlett-Packard and H-P are registered trademarks, while LaserJet and LaserJet Plus are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Corp. Apple and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. QMS is a registered trademark of QMS Inc. NCR is a trademark of NCR Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon U.S.A., Inc. The Laser Connection and PS Jet are trademarks of The Laser Connection, Inc.

■ The QuadLaser I is a durable machine that takes a bit more work to use than some others.

from escaping when you load it.

The printer comes with a parallel port, but a serial version is available. There is a single paper tray, but no manual feed slot. After you load the drum, toner, and paper, you just plug in the power and connect the printer to your computer. Where other printers in this review have descriptive front panels, the QuadLaser's has a single button and a series of indicator lights.

To produce a test print sheet, you take the printer off-line and press the test button on the back. The printer produces a single page that lists the amount of available memory, available fonts, and the current emulation mode in the center of the page, surrounded by a border of tiny dots. There are no font samples.

The QuadLaser automatically comes up in Qume Sprint 5 emulation mode, but it is an easy matter to switch modes by using a special command set that Quadram calls the bar commands (because they all begin with "Esc |"). You can use bar commands to select emulation modes, adjust margins, select or download fonts, and control other features. Quadram makes these features more accessible with a number of batch files and a printer configuration utility called QLX.

The Epson FX or MX emulation mode is resident in the printer and can be selected with a bar command, but the HP Laserjet Plus emulation module must be downloaded. The QuadLaser did not produce bold print in the PC Labs benchmark text test in either emulation. The Epson emulation worked when we issued escape commands directly, and bold reproduced properly in the graphics portion of the HP Laserjet Plus emulation. One strong feature of the Ricoh engine is that it produces solid, evenly toned black areas.

The printer comes with two resident fonts, Courier 10 pitch normal and bold, and these can be rotated from portrait to landscape in the Qume mode. The QuadLaser comes with 71 additional fonts that can be downloaded in the different emulation modes. Although they are not in the HP Laserjet Plus format, they are available through a conversion utility.

Although the fonts are fairly good, spacing appeared a bit wide in some of the proportional fonts. The Epson emulation mode gives you access to a dot matrix font that can be expanded, boldfaced, compressed, and modified as it would be on an Epson dot matrix printer. The image is dark, but the characters have the same coarse definition as the Epson character set does.

Characters not on the font can be had by firing up the font editor that Quadram supplies with the printer. Using downloadable fonts, you can modify existing characters by making them bolder or slanted, and you can actually create new characters to print special symbols that you might need. But this can be a slow and tedious process if you are creating many characters.

The QuadLaser handles fonts better than it does paper. There is only one paper tray and no manual feed slot. The single output bin produces face-down, correct-order printouts, but there is no straight-through path for thick or two-layered paper. I was unable to feed an envelope successfully. When running the HP emulation, the printer simply ignored the command to trigger manual feed—understandable since it lacks a manual feed slot—and instead used the paper tray without pausing. This automatic feeding could create a problem with programs that expect you to be able to feed the printer a special type of paper at a certain time.

Although the QuadLaser lacks some of the features its competitors offer, it does make a significant effort to help the user. The manual contains 30 pages of questions and answers, as well as detailed information about using the printer with popular programs. Sample batch files are listed in the manual, and Quadram provides special drivers for certain programs such as *DisplayWrite 3*.

It is a durable machine that takes a bit more work to use than some others. Since so many of its features depend on downloaded fonts and other software, accessing all its features is more difficult than with machines that have these items resident in ROM. There are better values on the market today.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- There is no clear winner

Each printer reviewed offers something special. The AST, Genicom, Kyocera, and Quadram printers are more durable and often faster than their more-popular, less-expensive competitors. NEC's recent price cut makes the heavy-duty LC-850 competitive in the low-end laser printer market.

Ironically, on a cost-per-page basis, even the more-expensive printers in this review may be cheaper to run despite their expensive up-front purchase price. None, however, can match the print quality of the new $2,495 HP Laserjet Series II. Weigh initial purchase price, operating cost, and print quality, and you'll probably conclude that Hewlett-Packard has the edge for now.

NO LOSERS

All of these machines are built for heavier use than the original HP Laserjet. They offer more forms of emulation and come with more fonts. In general, their expanded front panel features should make them easier to use, and they offer better paper input and output options. In the final analysis, however, they must be compared to Hewlett Packard's new Laserjet Series II and the other low-cost lasers now on the market. Which is better, one durable printer or two "lightweights" that last half as long but cost half as much? Different workplaces will have different requirements, but in general, I expect that most users will find better values among the lower-priced options.

Alfred Poor is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

ENLIGHTENED

Discover the true potential of laser printing.

Unleash The Power. It has harnessed the awesome energy of light. With that power, it will move mountains of work in minutes.

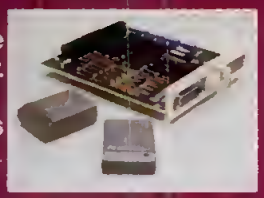
Introducing the Genicom 5010 Laser Page Printer; twenty-five percent faster than yesterday's laser printers. Printing averything from latters and lagal size paper to transparencies—at 10 pages a minute. So fasten your seatbelt. And prepare for laser speed.

Superior Handling. When it comes to paper handling, the Genicom 5010 Laser is the printer to beat. It delivers double the standard input and 10 times tha output capacity of other leading brands.

Handla big jobs easily with the 5010's automatic 200 sheet feedar. Shift into overdrive with a Genicom exclusive: an optional 50 sheet feeder cassette. There's even a manual feed slot, so you can print single sheets and transparencies without interrupting your work flow. And keep your work moving without a hitch, thanks to Genicom's efficient paper path.

But no matter what you feed the 5010, the result is laser perfect. Whether it's word processing that approaches typeset quality or high resolution graphics, the Genicom 5010 leaves nothing to the imagination.

It's Convertible. With Genicom's uniqua personality cartridgas, the 5010 converts into multiple identities. Like a Diablo® 630, an IBM® Graphics Printer, or a Hewlett-Packard® LaserJat Plus for startars. Changing personalities is easy. Simply plug in a new cartridge. In seconds, the 5010 is up and running with any computer worth mentioning, plus the very latest laser software.



When it comes to print styles, the 5010 converts to your personality. Choose from a variety of fonts. Insert up to four font cartridges at once, and vary type styles within the same document.

Take Command. The 5010's prominent control panel is sophisticated simplicity. Just push a button to select fonts, input cassette, forms overlay, paper size, characters per inch, lines per inch and form feed. Even the 5010's diagnostic readout speaks your language, with a 32 character LCD that informs you of printer status in plain English.

Pass The Limit. Genicom dasigned tha 5010 to surpass the standard limits for printer reliability. That's why the 5010's OPC drum and developer last 28,000 pages. And tha toner cartridga has a 5000 paga life, instead of just 3000 pages like other lasars.

Finally, Genicom backs its laser with a full year warranty on parts and labor. So stop by your nearby Genicom dealar today and discover what a true laser printer can do. Put a 5010 through its paces. You'll see the light.

For tha Genicom dealer nearest you, call 1-800-437-7468. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

Diablo® is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Hewlett-Packard® is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.

GENICOM

The Printers That Mean Business.

One Genicom Drive, Waynesboro, VA 22980

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertisement not reprinted from PC Magazine

200,000,000 LaserJet Fonts

Resilient, Playful,
Prim and Proper, *Inquisitive*, Timid to a fault,
FORCEFUL,
And Always Noticed.

Introducing Glyphix, a revolutionary new software package for the IBM PC that generates fonts for the Hewlett Packard LaserJet Plus and Series II. Much like expensive page description languages, Glyphix creates soft fonts based on font outlines. These outlines, which we refer to as glyphs, permit Glyphix to create millions of distinct downloadable fonts. And, unlike other font packages, Glyphix fonts do not look "jaggy". The typefaces that are currently available as glyphs are listed to the right.

FOUR POWERFUL FACES...

Helvette
Roman
Optimis
Centrum

...WITH MORE TO COME

Using a simple menu to vary the six settings listed below, Glyphix lets you create a wide variety of soft fonts from a single glyph:

- **Orientation** Create either portrait or landscape fonts.
- **Point Size** Create fonts up to 30 points tall on your LaserJet Plus. If you own a LaserJet Series II, you can make fonts up to 60 points tall!
- **Expansion** Create thin, "compressed" fonts or fat, "expanded" fonts.
- **Weight** Make bold or light fonts.
- **Fill Pattern** Generate fonts with one of twelve patterns. Choose among six shades, or six line patterns.
- **Slant** Create slanted fonts ranging from upright to 25 degrees.

Best of all, Glyphix is fun and easy to use. You can start making custom fonts in minutes with our short and concise manual. You don't need to spend thousands of dollars and have megabytes of hard disk space to use soft fonts anymore. Glyphix offers you a fast, flexible way to create millions of fonts and get the most from your LaserJet.

We invite you to put Glyphix to the test on your LaserJet without risk. If you find that we cannot deliver on these bold claims, you can return Glyphix within thirty days for a full refund. To order, contact your HP dealer or call SWFTE International toll free. Get your copy of Glyphix today!

GLYPHIX

SWFTE

SWFTE International, Ltd.
P.O. Box 219
Rockland. DE 19732
(800) 237-9383
(302) 658-1123
CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Price: $99.95 plus $5.00 shipping & handling.

Requirements: 64Kb or RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher. HP LaserJet Plus, LaserJet Series II. IBM PC or compatible.

BEYOND NUMBER CRUNCHING

With a few inside tips and some add-in software products, you can stretch 1-2-3's database management and word processing capabilities and make it act like a truly integrated program.

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.'S fantastically successful *1-2-3* spreadsheet software is known for its number crunching. Despite a difficult interface that can intimidate novice users, this package tames budgets and statistics for companies large and small. It is much harder, however, to get this "integrated" package to perform database or word processing functions. Many users of *1-2-3* are so put off by the process, in fact, that they settle for number crunching and forget the software's other functions.

As Lotus has demonstrated its commitment to the package over the years, numerous third-party support products have evolved. Some of these programs can ease your database and word processing woes with *1-2-3*; with a little extra work, they can help you solve many problems yourself. The need arises because although *1-2-3* is an acceptable data manipulator, it is difficult to set up and use. It probably wouldn't be anybody's first choice for database applications, but if you now have *1-2-3* for spreadsheets and want to add some simple database activities, it works well enough.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT WITH 1-2-3

The first step is to understand the arrangement of information in a data file application. Unlike a word processing file, where blocks of text are stored and retrieve thousands of characters at a time, data management applications usually work with much smaller pieces of information. The smallest practical unit of information is usually called a *field*. In a name and address file, a person's name might occupy one field, the street address another, and the city, state, ZIP code, and telephone number still another each. Each of these fields is given a *label* to pinpoint each piece of information: for example, the name field, address field, or state field.

The next data division is the *record*. A number of fields combine to form a record of related data. Name, address, city, state, ZIP code, and telephone fields form a name and address record. A group of records forms a *data file*. In some applications, a number of files work together to form a *database* of related subjects.

Lotus's *1-2-3* is designed primarily for handling numeric information in a cell-oriented structure defined by the intersection of a row and column. Although *1-2-3* offers relatively limited commands and procedures for database support when compared with database or data filer software, the row/column arrangement is fairly well suited to database applications. Each spreadsheet cell in the database section holds information for a single field. One row, the horizontal (left-to-right) grouping of individual cells, makes up a record, and all of the rows in the database section of a worksheet are analogous to the conventional data file.

CREATING A DATABASE To create a database in *1-2-3*, enter each field label in a separate column at the top of the designated database area. Each field label will occupy one worksheet cell. If each record is to contain ten fields, you will use ten columns to define the basic record structure. You should also determine the length of each field and adjust the column widths under each field label accordingly. For example, if you determine that 35 characters are required for a name field in column S, use the /Worksheet Column Set command to adjust the width of column S to 35 characters. See Figure 1 for a sample *1-2-3* record structure.

This sample shows a portion of a sales-tracking database with the fields NAME, REGION, and AVG_MO_SALES.

In some ways, filling a *1-2-3* database with information is even easier than with some database software packages. Once you have established the field labels, simply move the highlight cursor into the cell under the appropriate field label and type the entry. Just make sure there is no extraneous information in the first row under the field names—not even blanks. For *1-2-3*'s database features to work properly, the first record must appear in the first row immediately below the field labels. This arrangement of information supports *1-2-3* sorts, data searches, extraction, and reporting functions.

The records in Figure 1 are shown in alphabetical order. You can enter data in random order, then have *1-2-3* put it into order for you. Before you use the sort feature, make sure that the current version of your database is on disk. An error in specifying the sort parameters could mix the database record structure beyond recovery. Next, enter the /Data Sort command. From the sort menu, select the Primary-Key definition. You can select up to two key fields to specify the order of the data records. For example, you can sort by sales region, then sort all of the records within each region by name. Lotus calls these key fields the primary key and secondary key.

After you choose Primary-Key from the menu, move the highlight cursor into one of the records to highlight the field you will use for the primary sort and press Return. To select REGION as the primary key, put the cursor in the first cell under the REGION field label and press Return. Note that you need only specify a single record and field. If a secondary key is desired, select it in the same way.

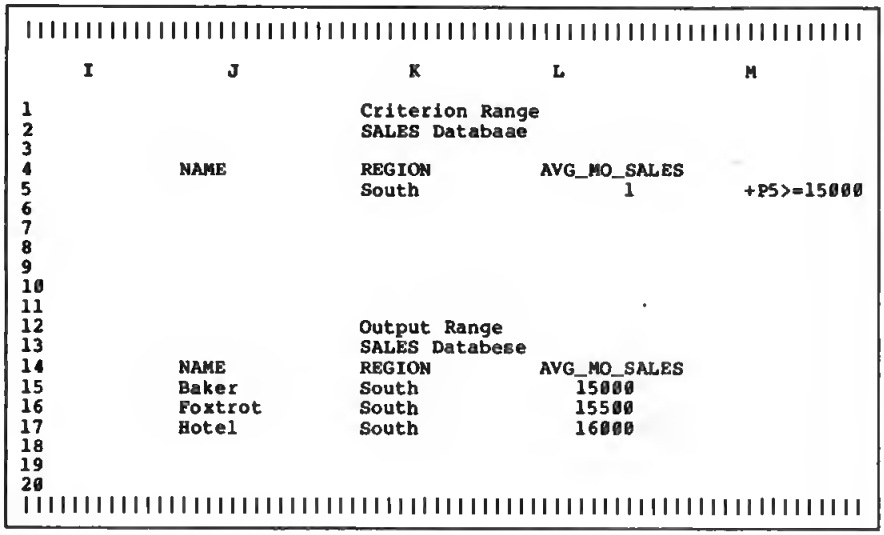
With *1-2-3* you can sort a group of records or the entire database. Select Data-Range from the Sort menu and highlight the sort range, or enter the range of cells that describes the width and depth of your database or the area within your database you want to sort. When you select Go from the Sort menu, *1-2-3* immediately begins

	A	B	C	D
1	Field Labels----->NAME		REGION	AVG_MO_SALES
2	Field Data------->Ackers, John		South	$14,250
3		Baker, Sam	Central	$15,612
4		Chilton, Susan	South	$16,150
5		Dilbert, Franklyn	North East	$13,819
6		Tango, Likado	Central	$ 9,896

Figure 1: *Sample* 1-2-3 *record structure.*

	N	O	P	Q
1		Input Range		
2		SALES Database		
3				
4	NAME	REGION	AVG_MO_SALES	
5	Baker	South	15000	
6	Charles	North	15500	
7	Delta	Central	16000	
8	Echo	West	18000	
9	Foxtrot	South	15500	
10	Golf	North	10000	
11	Hotel	South	16000	
12				
13				

Figure 2: *Sample database Input range.*



	I	J	K	L	M
1			Criterion Range		
2			SALES Databaae		
3					
4		NAME	REGION	AVG_MO_SALES	
5			South	1	+P5>=15000
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12			Output Range		
13			SALES Databese		
14		NAME	REGION	AVG_MO_SALES	
15		Baker	South	15000	
16		Foxtrot	South	15500	
17		Hotel	South	16000	
18					
19					
20					

Figure 3: *Criterion and Output ranges.*

the sort. Because the database is stored entirely in RAM, the sort is generally completed quickly, even with large data areas.

After the data is entered and sorted into the desired order, you usually want to extract parts of it in specific ways: a list of everybody in a single sales region, a list of everyone with a monthly sales average above a specified amount, or a list of anyone who has failed to meet a quota. Data extraction in *1-2-3* is handled by establishing a separate area of the worksheet as an Output range and copying selected records to this reporting area. If you need printed reports, use *1-2-3*'s standard /Print Printer command to produce hard copy of the extracted records. Tell *1-2-3* which records to move to the Output range by designing a separate Criterion range in another area of the worksheet.

The Criterion range uses two worksheet rows to specify the search field and the field contents that will be compared against actual database information. Figure 2 shows how the Input range of a small sales database might be arranged. This sample has been sorted in name order. Notice that we have included a two-line title for this worksheet region in cells O1..O2, but the actual Input range is N4..P11. The Input range must include the field labels.

EXTRACTING RECORDS To extract specific records from such a database, establish a Criterion range by using the /Copy command to copy the field labels on which you want to search into another area of the worksheet.

In Figure 3 we have copied all of the field labels of the short sample database to the Criterion range. The Criterion range is contained in worksheet cells J4..L5. A Criterion range looks like a database record, because you use the field labels and the field positions to tell *1-2-3* what information to look for in the database. In this sample we have specified two search criteria: REGION = South and AVG_MO_SALES >= 15000. To specify a label search criterion, such as South, you simply enter the string under the appropriate field label.

As in Figure 3, you can also use worksheet formulas to select specific records. In this sample we have used cell M5 to display the formula used as part of the search criteria in L5. Such a formula displays a 1 or a 0 for true or false; so, to provide additional worksheet documentation, it is a good idea to show the formula as a label by reentering the formula in another cell with a *1-2-3* label prefix. Note that this is a relative formula, so you need to specify only the first cell in the database that points to the first field you want to use for the compare.

As *1-2-3* searches the Input range, it will assume you want to compare all of the relative field positions against this value. This sample Criterion range tells *1-2-3* to search the input area and copy to the Output range any records that have South in the REGION field and a value greater than or equal to 15,000 in the AVG_MO_SALES field. Because the area under the NAME label is blank, *1-2-3* will retrieve all the names in the database, as long as the other criteria are met. A blank field in the Criterion range is like a wildcard that says "get them all."

Two wildcard characters are available to help you find information within a field: a "?" for a single character and an "*" for a series of characters to the end of the field. When *1-2-3* sees a wildcard in a search request, it accepts any character in the worksheet in that position. A search for Print*, for example, will find Printer, Printing, Printer Setup, or Printer Control, but it would not find Controlling the Printer or Setup for Printer.

USING THE OUTPUT RANGE The database Output range is created in the same way as the Criterion range. Use *1-2-3*'s /Copy command to copy the field names you want in the reporting area into a separate worksheet range.

The sample in Figure 3 shows an output range of J14..L14. Notice that you don't have to include all of the fields that appear in the Input range, nor do they have to be in the same order in the output area as in the input area. It is absolutely critical, howev-

```
'Input'      Set the renge conteining date recorda
'Criterion'  Set the renge conteining criteria
'Output'     Set the renge to which extrected records are copied
'Find'       Highlight each record matching criteria
'Extrect'    Copy ell records that match criteria to Output range
'Unique'     Copy all recorda that match criteria to Output renge,
             elimineting duplicetes
'Delete'     Delete all records that match criteria
'Reaet'      Cancel Input, Criterion, and Output rangea
'Quit'       Return to READY mode
```

Figure 4: *Database menu commands.*

er, that the labels appear in the output area precisely as they are entered in the input area. If you enter a space before or after a field label in the output area, for example, but this space doesn't appear in the input area, *1-2-3* won't be able to conduct a proper extract operation. During an Extract operation, *1-2-3* will use as much space below the Output range field labels as necessary to store the found records, so make sure there is no information below the Output range that you may want to keep.

You can restrict the Output range by also specifying a lower limit, but in this case if more records are found than you made space for, the extra records will not be copied into the Output range. Once you have established the three database ranges—Input, Output, and Criterion—you are ready to conduct some reporting operations. Enter the /Data Query command to display the database menu. Figure 4 summarizes the available commands in this menu.

Before you can begin operating on these established data ranges, you must tell *1-2-3* what they are. Select Input, Output, and Criterion from the menu to specify the cell ranges for these worksheet areas. The easiest way to handle this chore is to name the areas using the /Range Name Create command sequence before entering the query menu. To keep things simple, you can name these ranges Input, Output, and Criterion and simply reenter these names in answer to the appropriate /Data Query menu prompt to establish the proper ranges for a search.

If you save the worksheet after these limits have been set, then *1-2-3* will know them the next time you retrieve the worksheet from disk. By entering Find from the /Data Query menu, you can view specified records in the Input range without copying them to the output area. The Extract command copies records that match the criterion specifications to the output area of the worksheet.

THE "GET DATA" MACRO One other *1-2-3* database tip: Use macros. Many *1-2-3* users shy away from writing macros, but these little programs can make worksheet life a lot easier. During a /Data Query operation, for example, to enter new search criteria you have to Quit the menu, enter the new criteria, and enter the /Data Query Extract command again. The simple macro shown in Figure 5 will automate this process.

■ Many *1-2-3* users shy away from writing macros, but these little programs can make worksheet life a lot easier.

It is a good idea to set aside a separate area of the worksheet for macros. Then, as you add new programs, they will all be in the same area. Write the macro in Figure 5 by placing the highlight cursor over the first cell that will contain the macro and enter an apostrophe, *1-2-3*'s label prefix. Then type the /Data Query Extract Quit command sequence: /dqeq. Move the cursor to the next row and enter the {?}~ macro sequence.

The bracketed question mark tells *1-2-3* that you want to enter data from the keyboard. The "~" (tilde) terminates this command and then moves on to the next macro instruction. The final macro statement, {Get_data}, tells *1-2-3* to begin executing the macro Get_Data. The final step in writing this macro is to name the macro range. Place the cursor on the first cell in the macro (/dqeq) and enter the/Range Name Create command. Be sure to name the macro with a single alphabetic character that is preceded by the backslash (\). The backslash tells *1-2-3* that the range is an executable macro. We have called this one \Q for query. Then issue the /Range Name Create command a second time and name the same cell Get_Data. This gives the macro a name that can be called from within the macro.

To start the macro, place the cursor within the Criterion range and press Alt-Q. *1-2-3* will extract from the database area (Input range) any records that match your criterion specifications, then exit the Data Query menu to await changes to the criterion specifications. The status indicator in the upper-right-hand corner of the screen will indicate Ready, and you can enter virtually any worksheet data or command sequence. When you want to extract another set of data, simply press Return. The macro will execute again and will return you to the Ready mode. Enter Ctrl-Break to halt macro execution. Note that this macro is written for users of Release 2.0 or later. If you are using Release 1A, replace the final macro statement with

```
/XGGet_Data~
```

Although potentially complex, macros can be written to display *1-2-3* database data in a full-screen format, one record at a time. You can create a data entry screen with error checking to enable full-screen data entry instead of the horizontal format indigenous to *1-2-3*. And, of course, you can use more-sophisticated macros to create repetitive reports and help with report design. In general, the database portion of *1-2-3* will be easier to use and will produce more consistent results if you include macros in the design.

In addition, an increasing number of third-party support packages are available to help with *1-2-3* database manipulation. They can help you set up macros, that might take hours to create on your own, in just a few minutes. With their assistance, you will begin to see the potential power of *1-2-3* as a database. Reviews of two such products follow.

```
\Q          /dqeq    <----------Get_Data
             {?}~
             {Get_data}~
```

Figure 5: *Database query macro.*

Microsoft is pleased to announce that Microsoft QuickBASIC 2.0 is second best.

By any measure, Microsoft® QuickBASIC 2.0 was an outstanding success.

We'd taken all the things people loved in the BASICA interpreter, and added a ton of advanced features to make a compiler that was faster and more advanced than any BASIC ever.

A compiler that overwhelmed even the toughest judges:

"A snazzy new programming tool that bridges the gap between earlier BASICs and the high-performance languages like C." Peter H. Lewis, *The New York Times,* July 15, 1986.

"(Microsoft QuickBASIC) ...represents an outstanding contribution to the microcomputer world." Dennis Dykstra, *Byte,* February 1987.*

PC Magazine was so impressed, in fact, that they gave Microsoft QuickBASIC their Technical Excellence award. Before long, Microsoft QuickBASIC 2.0 was the most award-winning BASIC compiler ever.

But for us, excellence wasn't good enough. Introducing Microsoft QuickBASIC 3.0.

We looked for more ways to make BASIC better. Ways to make the programming easier and faster. And then we set to work on what became Microsoft QuickBASIC 3.0.

Our first improvement was in debugging. Our new compiler includes an integrated debugger that is simply unparalleled.

Based on the technology of the famous CodeView™ debugger included with our C Compiler, it gives you complete control over your program and data. You can observe the contents of any variable. You have your choice of single-step, animate or trace modes.

You can even set dynamic breakpoints at runtime while still using the source for reference. Which lets you easily trace your program's operation without the bother of PRINT statements and recompiling.

This debugger is completely integrated into the compiler. So you can, for example, start debugging your program while it's running by simply pressing CTRL-Break. Instantly, the debugger is activated and you're in control again.

Faster math. And faster programming.

On PCs equipped with math coprocessors, Microsoft QuickBASIC 3.0 blazes through calculations. Our new in-line 8087 code is as fast as you can get. And that's just the start of the speed advantages.

"Microsoft QuickBASIC is phenomenally fast in compilation... (it) outstrips all other compilers." Marty Franz, *PC Tech Journal,* December 1986.

Fast compiling is nice, but it's not the most important consideration. Program development time is.

Microsoft QuickBASIC makes your programming substantially faster by integrating a sophisticated editor into the compiler itself.

Any errors found during compilation trigger the editor to take over, putting your cursor right on the trouble spot.

And if you have more than one error, the editor will keep track of them all, letting you fix your bugs one after another. No more hassles with the endless recompiling of other compilers.

Divide and conquer.

Microsoft QuickBASIC gives you the power of advanced languages without the headaches. A case in point: separate compilation.

Long used in languages like C, separate compilation simply means that you can compile your programs the same way you write them, a piece at a time. Once compiled, your individual modules can be combined into libraries and added to future programs without the bother of recompiling.

But that's just one way Microsoft QuickBASIC supports structured programming.

In addition to the previous Microsoft QuickBASIC extensions like block IF/THEN/ELSE statements, Version 3.0 adds a new set of control structures. Features like the new SELECT CASE, DO WHILE, and DO UNTIL make even the most complex programs amenable to reason.

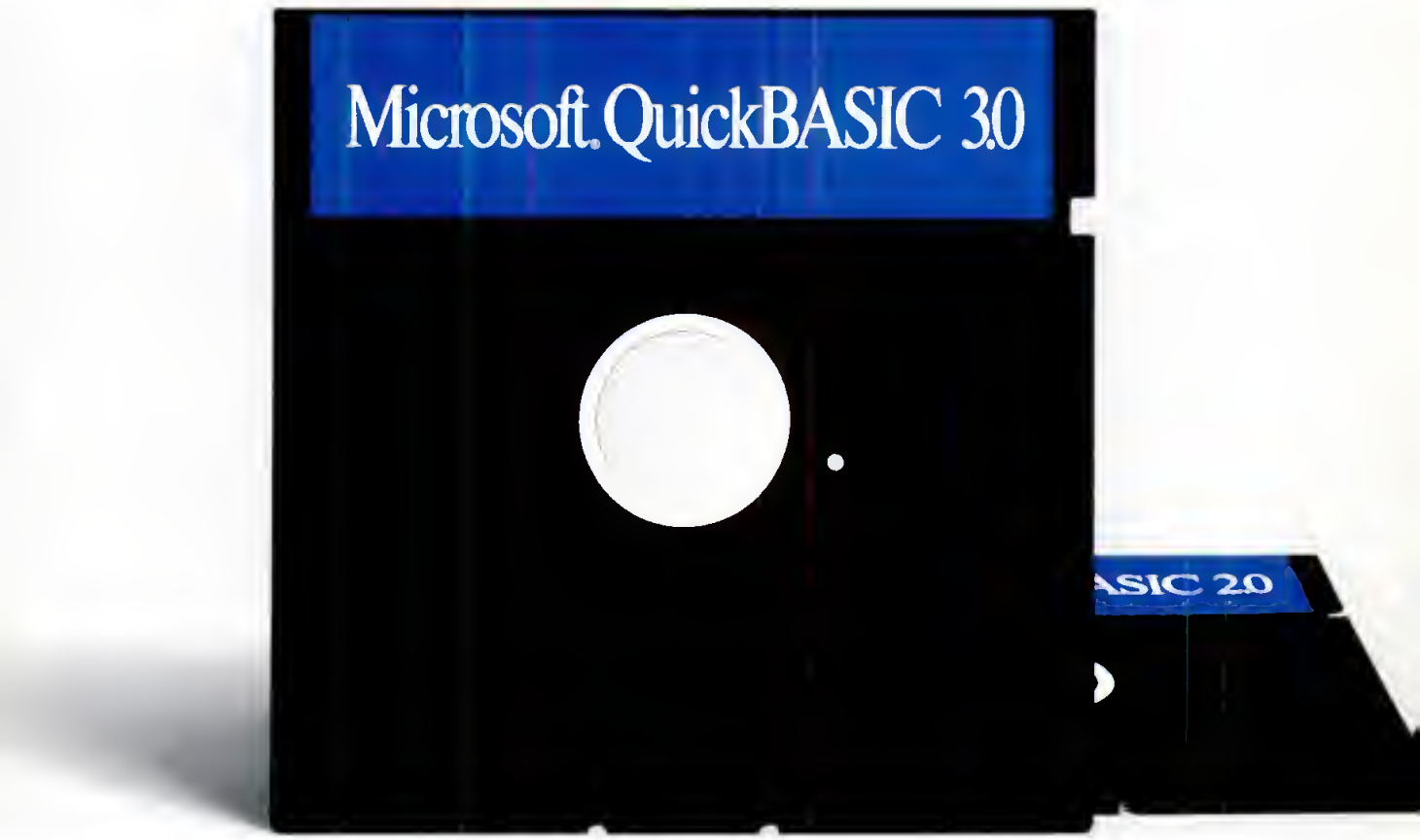
Still the same. Only better.

After all this work on improvements, we didn't forget what made Microsoft QuickBASIC the success it is. This compiler is still the leader in BASICA compatibility. From graphics to sound, this BASIC commands the PC like no other.

For more Microsoft QuickBASIC advantages, just turn the page.

*© McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Introducing Microsoft QuickBASIC 3.0.



Integrated Program Debugging.

Microsoft QuickBASIC 3.0 includes the most advanced BASIC debugger available. This built-in debugger lets you track both program flow and the contents of variables with ease.

- Three debugging modes: single-step, trace, and animate.
- Set, clear, and examine breakpoints. NEW!
- Adjustable windows let you view source code, variable contents, and program output—all at the same time. NEW!
- Display and search through source code while debugging. NEW!

Advanced Integrated Editor.

The Microsoft QuickBASIC Editor is integrated with the compiler to make all your programming as fast and efficient as possible.

- Built-in editor places cursor on problem in source when error occurs in compilation.
- In contrast to other compilers that give up after finding a single error, Microsoft QuickBASIC's editor keeps track of all errors found during compilation. No more hassles with recompiling over and over.
- Editor supports both Insert and Overtype modes. NEW!
- Fully compatible with SuperKey,® ProKey,™ and SideKick.® NEW!

8087 Math Coprocessor Support.

The standard Microsoft QuickBASIC math package has been enhanced to take advantage of numeric coprocessors in machines that have them. Now you have several ways to optimize your program's performance.

- Microsoft QuickBASIC 3.0 generates fast in-line code for machines equipped with 8087 or 80287 coprocessors. Now your programs can be as fast as the hardware allows. NEW!
- Microsoft QuickBASIC includes full 80-bit IEEE Math support for programs that demand the most precise calculations possible. NEW!
- Choose from the Microsoft Binary Math routines for faster math or the new 8087 software emulation routines for more accuracy when you don't have a coprocessor.

Structured Programming Support.

In addition to the standard BASICA commands, Microsoft QuickBASIC Version 3.0 has a variety of advanced statements and features similar to those found in C and Pascal. By making structured programming easy, Microsoft QuickBASIC makes programs both easier to write and easier to maintain. Older BASIC features like line numbers and GOTO statements are strictly optional.

- New statements include SELECT CASE, DO WHILE and DO UNTIL, LOOP WHILE and LOOP UNTIL, and EXIT. NEW!
- Block IF/THEN/ELSE/END IF statements virtually eliminate any need for GOTOs.
- Subprograms may be called by name and passed parameters.
- Microsoft QuickBASIC now supports user-defined CONSTANTS. NEW!
- Both true local and global variables are supported.
- Microsoft QuickBASIC supports alphanumeric labels as well as line numbers.

Modular Programming Support.

Microsoft QuickBASIC's separate compilation lets you create stand-alone programs a piece at a time. You just compile your routines and add them to a library. Future programs can use those routines by simply linking in your libraries.

- Create stand-alone programs, with or without a separate run-time package.
- Link support routines once at beginning of a programming session, then forget about linking.
- Includes library for access to DOS and BIOS interrupts.
- Microsoft QuickBASIC makes it easy to use professional support libraries such as Softcraft's Btrieve package.

A compiler with both speed and power.

Microsoft QuickBASIC gives you the most advanced compiler features and debugging possible, without any speed handicaps. Microsoft QuickBASIC 3.0 compiles code up to an astonishing 12,000 lines per minute on an IBM® PC/AT.

Microsoft QuickBASIC also supports extra-large programs. Your programs can use all available memory for any mix of code and data. Individual arrays may use up to 64K bytes each (to the PC's limit of 640K).

BASICA Compatibility.

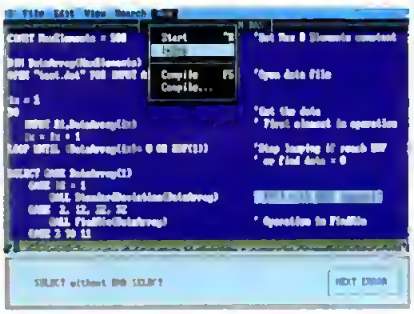
It's not hard to see why Microsoft's QuickBASIC is more compatible with IBM's BASICA than any other compiler. After all, we wrote it for IBM. And we've kept the same features in Version 3.0.

- Graphics statements include WINDOW, VIEW, DRAW, GET, PUT, LINE, CIRCLE, LOCATE, and SCREEN.
- Sound statements include SOUND and PLAY.
- Support for EGA extended graphics modes including the new 43 line mode.
- Supports standard BASICA structures such as GOSUB/RETURN, WHILE/WEND, and event handling.

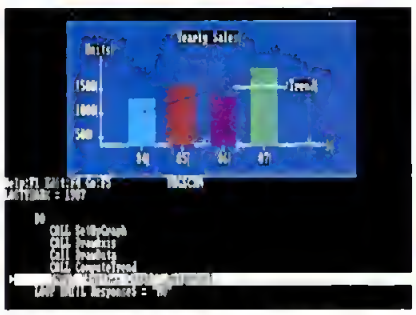
Dramatic execution speed enhancements.

Benchmark	Microsoft QuickBASIC 2.0	Microsoft QuickBASIC 3.0
Graphics (500 Circles)	21.42	9.83
Floating Point Math	16.92	6.48
Quick Sort	5.27	3.02

All test results in seconds. Tests were performed on an IBM PC/AT equipped with an 80287 coprocessor and an 8 MHz clock.



Programming is easier with the built-in editor that searches for all errors, letting you correct them and recompile without leaving the programming environment.



Pinpoint errors by tracing through your source code with the integrated debugger. You can set breakpoints and observe the contents of variables.

Microsoft® QuickBASIC

For more information or the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 882-8080. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and CodeView is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. SuperKey and SideKick are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. ProKey is a trademark of RoseSoft. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

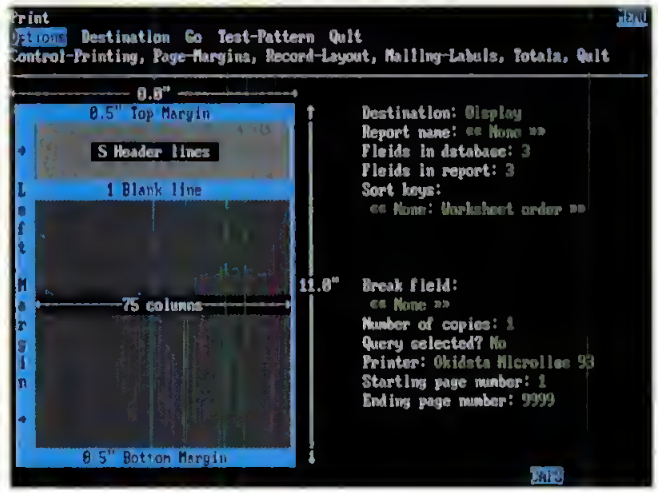
Microsoft®

1-2-3 Report Writer

One popular worksheet support program is Lotus Development Corp.'s *1-2-3 Report Writer*, a package that uses existing worksheet databases to produce custom output. This program adds significant features to *1-2-3*–based database-management applications, including spreadsheet-style menus, four-level sort, easy printer control, painless query construction, and automatic mailing label generation. You can display a report on the screen, send it to a text file, or print it on a printer. A broad variety of printers is supported through a *1-2-3*–type printer driver, which is initialized with an install utility.

There are some constraints that are best handled during worksheet database design. These include a maximum field width of 50 characters (20 digits for numeric fields) and a maximum of 100 fields. Only single-line field labels are supported, and reports that require more than one printed line per record are awkward, at best. Moreover, you can't view a worksheet from within *Report Writer*. If you need some information from the worksheet to create the desired report, you'll have to quit *Report Writer* and load *1-2-3*. Also, the program will work only with database-format worksheets. In the main,

1-2-3 Report Writer *lets you add headers and footers to a report easily. You can also specify a wide range of printer attributes for the header, footer, field name, or field data information.*



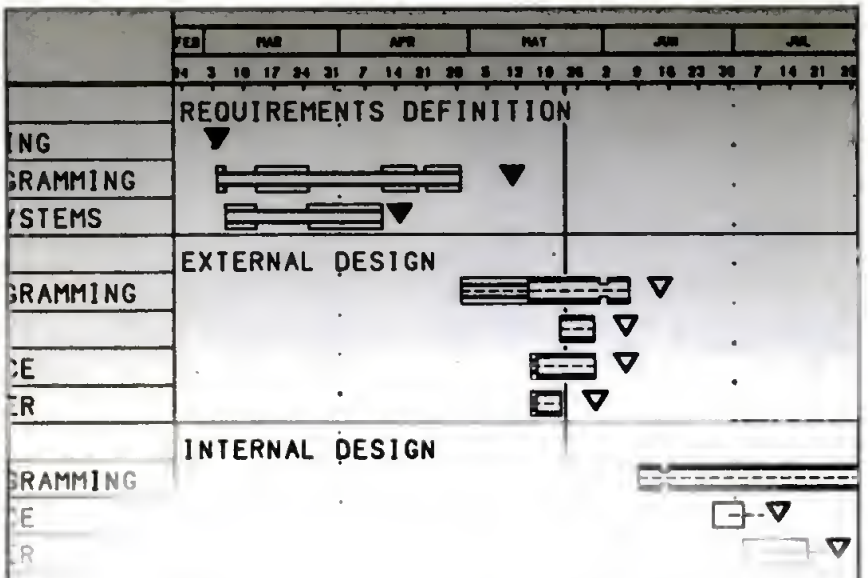
1-2-3 Report Writer's *initial /Print command screen presents you with a variety of options for your report preparation and presentation, including page layout, margins, and intended destination.*

This sample report generated with 1-2-3 Report Writer *is based on a sales performance worksheet. You can display a completed report on the screen, save it as a text file, or send it to the printer.*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

1-2-3 Report Writer
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-5500
List Price: $150
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, worksheets compatible with Lotus's *1-2-3*, Releases 1A, 2.0, or later, or *Symphony* 1.0 or later.
In Short: A menu-driven report generator for Lotus-compatible worksheets. Has some minor inconveniences, but it gives the worksheet environment the kind of database support you probably thought you were buying with the spreadsheet software. For database-only applications, dedicated DBMS packages are available with more features at a lower cost. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Save yourself a thousand words.

To a project manager, nothing's more important than good communications.

That's why we created Primavision™ as the graphics complement to Primavera Project Planner,® Finest Hour™ and Microsoft® Project 3.0. Primavision lets you present your project with crisp, clear, boardroom-quality graphics —i-j networks, bar charts and time-scaled precedence logic diagrams.

Summarize an entire project on a single page

Take our summary bar chart above. Multiple activities are consolidated into a single bar for each manager, while bars are grouped by phase. Completed, underway and critical activities are highlighted; progress is shown thermometer style.

Start and finish dates (early and late) are summarized for all activities included in each bar. Work and non-work intervals of the component activities are differentiated by the width of the bar. Target dates are flagged as triangles.

And that's only one sample of what Primavision can provide. Just decide what you want to show and how you want to show it. Primavision does the rest, picture perfect.

For more information or the name of a dealer in your area, contact Primavera today.

Primavision. It can save you a dozen questions... and a thousand words.

Project management software that works as hard as you do.

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Telex: 910 997 0484

Primavera project management software is available for MS-DOS and VAX environments.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 1-2-3 ADD-INS

however, *1-2-3 Report Writer* solves the problems associated with extracting worksheet database information.

As a Lotus product, *Report Writer* uses the familiar *1-2-3*–style menus and command sequences. There are some enhancements, such as pop-up vertical menus, that make it even easier to use in some ways than *1-2-3*. Compared with raw *1-2-3*, worksheet database reports are a breeze with *Report Writer*. After you specify the worksheet or name the worksheet range you want to use, the available database fields are displayed in the same order and at the same width as in the worksheet. You can use a full-screen editor to change field length (up to 50 characters maximum), delete fields from the display, and rearrange the field order. None of these changes affects worksheet data. You can set up break fields to group report data logically, and you can generate summaries and numeric sums virtually anywhere in the report. The query procedure is straightforward and supports multifield compares in addition to Boolean logic structures.

PRINTER CONTROL Printer control, a problem for many users of *1-2-3*, is easy with *1-2-3 Report Writer*. Everything is selected from a menu or features screen, including compressed print. You can select multiple report copies, and you can tell the report generator which pages to print. You can also use database fields that don't appear in the report as search criteria or break fields.

The software is packaged and documented in the *1-2-3*, Release 2, style. Operation is mainly intuitive. Most users should be able to produce meaningful reports without reading the manual beyond the installation instructions. With *1-2-3 Report Writer* your *1-2-3* worksheet databases can become truly useful and flexible as well.

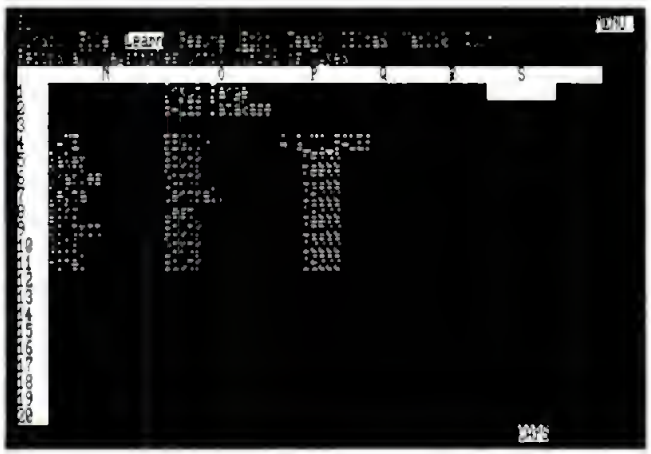
Don't buy the *1-2-3* and *Report Writer* combination for their database features, however. At a total suggested retail price of nearly $650, you'd be paying an extremely high price for what amount to only moderate database features. If you already have *1-2-3* and you'd like to use it for fairly sophisticated database applications, however, *Report Writer* is a good addition to your software arsenal.

Quickcode for 1-2-3

It has been estimated that only about 5 percent of *1-2-3* users are proficient enough with the software to use macro programming regularly. If you are conversant with any computer language, then *1-2-3* programming isn't too difficult, but for beginners it can be a lot harder to learn than BASIC or even *dBASE III*–type code. Fox & Geller's *Quickcode for 1-2-3* is an excellent choice for anyone who wants to get more out of the *1-2-3* environment. With this RAM-resident package, instead of struggling to write worksheet macros to conduct repetitive tasks, you simply step through the commands once, and *Quickcode* writes the macro for you.

The *Quickcode* buffer can record up to 1,000 *1-2-3* keystrokes. That doesn't translate to 1,000 macro commands because some commands require more than one keystroke. The {up} command, for example, uses four keystrokes, and the {left} command takes six. This is actually an ample amount of storage, however, because you can write a set of accumulated keystrokes into the worksheet at any time, then start over again with another keystroke sequence. The resulting worksheet macros can be given English names for easy execution.

Using the *Quickcode* Learn mode, you can play back the stored keystrokes without writing them into the worksheet. This



This database input screen is generated automatically by Quickcode *after you complete the database definition operation. All the macros required to do this work can be created in 10 minutes.*

This Quickcode *Edit window shows sample macro code to set the column width at ten characters for columns A to E.* 1-2-3 *menu commands are entered the same way as if you were writing the macro manually.*

Note the conversion of dBASE*-type code to* 1-2-3 *code in this macro program created by* Quickcode. *The program asks for the name of the created macro during the write-to-worksheet operation.*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Quickcode for 1-2-3
Fox & Geller Inc.
604 Market St.
Elmwood Park, NJ
07407
(201) 794-8883
List Price: $149
Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, Lotus's *1-2-3*, Release 2, or later. (Uses approximately 126K of RAM in addition to memory used by *1-2-3*.)
In Short: A RAM-resident utility that installs with *1-2-3*, Release 2, to enhance *1-2-3*'s macro programming capability. A must add-on for anyone seriously using *1-2-3* worksheets, whether a novice or experienced programmer. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 888 ON READER SERVICE CARD

feature is handy for creating temporary macros during worksheet design, for example, to set a series of column widths or install labels. You can either use the *Quickcode* menu to Echo learned keystrokes, or use the Ctrl-E command.

Another useful feature permits you to store worksheet keystrokes on disk or diskette in a macro library that is separate from the current worksheet.

If *Quickcode* stopped there you could probably justify the cost. But this handy package also includes a credible text editor that you can use to write conventional *1-2-3* macros or programs in *Quickcode*'s PL/123 programming language. This language supports such *dBASE*-type features as DO WHILE loops, memory variables, and IF-THEN-ELSE constructs. You write *1-2-3* programs in a convenient language, then have *Quickcode* convert this code into *1-2-3* macros. One convenience this feature offers: You don't have to include curly brackets ({ }) in *1-2-3* commands, but during the macro creation process, *Quickcode* adds them as necessary.

You can also combine PL/123 language and conventional *1-2-3* macro commands within the same *Quickcode* program. But wait, there's more! *Quickcode* facilitates your *1-2-3* database and data entry applications with a forms generator. Using the *Quickcode* edit window you can specify a database structure, including database name and field labels. The forms generator then creates a *1-2-3* database area and input screen. A custom menu area and supporting macro code are generated to permit you to Add records to the database, Browse the database, Save, and Sort. This facility almost makes *1-2-3* a viable data management tool.

It can take 10 minutes or more for *Quickcode* to write the macros required for even a simple database, but these are complex, error-checking macros that could take hours to write from scratch. Because of limitations of the worksheet environment, a database application operates very slowly and lacks the extended features of a *dBASE III* application, but with *Quickcode* even novices can generate *1-2-3* databases and use them. For the serious worksheet user, *Quickcode* is a better choice as an enhanced user interface than Lotus Development Corp.'s *HAL*.

WORD PROCESSING WITH 1-2-3

In their early days, "integrated" spreadsheet packages were touted as supporting text-handling or word processing features. As serious, low-cost text-handling software became available, we didn't hear about this aspect of spreadsheets anymore. And with good reason. Although Lotus's *1-2-3* can manipulate text entries to produce worksheet documentation or even short letters, a spreadsheet package does not a word processor make.

1-2-3 does include some convenient text-handling features, however, that can offer useful enhancements to a financial or database worksheet. Obviously, you can enter long labels in any worksheet cell, and as long as the cells to the right of the cell of origin are vacant, the text displays across the screen as in a word processor.

FITTING TEXT TO A CELL If you use the /Worksheet Column Set Width command sequence to enlarge a column, then each cell entry occupies a single cell, and you don't have to be concerned about adjacent cell contents. Cell labels can be up to 240 characters long, and you can move the information, one cell or a group of cells at a time. The *1-2-3* Edit key (F2 on the IBM PC) enables you to edit this line of text using conventional text-editing keys. This feature gives you a relatively simple line-oriented text processor as part of the *1-2-3* application.

You can use the /Range Label Right command to right-justify the text in a *1-2-3* cell or range of cells, but the effect is not the same as that produced by right-justify commands in a word processor. In *1-2-3* any right-justified text is actually displayed and printed flush right with the left margin ragged. A more useful *1-2-3* text-handling feature is the /Range Justify command. This sequence lets you specify a column or range of columns, and *1-2-3* adjusts the text within the range to fit within the width of the cell of origin.

Suppose, for example, you have used the /Worksheet Column Set-Width command to adjust the width of column A1 to 60 characters. Now you enter a few rows of text into this column, but because it is difficult to tell precisely where to stop text entry to stay within the specified column width, some of the information spills over into adjacent cells. With /Range Justify, however, you can force the data to fit inside the 60-character width of column A1.

As with most *1-2-3* applications, macros can make word processing in *1-2-3* a lot easier. Here's a simple text-handling macro that uses the /Range Justify command to turn *1-2-3* into a simple, word-wrapping text editor:

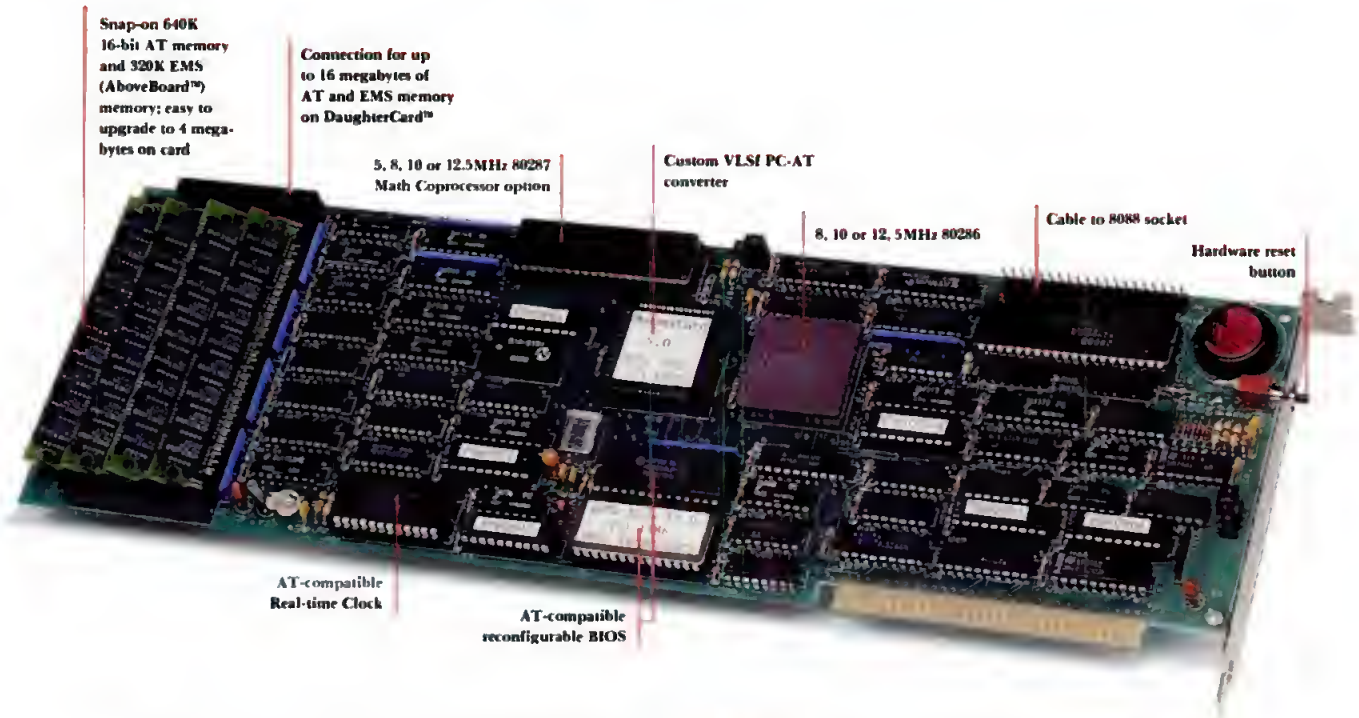
```
A   B          C
1   \Z------>  /wcs65~
2   Text--->   {edit}{?}~
3              /rj~
4              {end}{down}
5              {text}
6
```

This is an example of how a macro program can expand the usefulness of a standard *1-2-3* command sequence. Enter this macro exactly as shown, starting in cell C1. Be careful to enter the "~" (tilde) characters as shown. This is *1-2-3*'s symbol for the Return key, which is an important part of many spreadsheet commands. Use /Range Name Create to name cell C1 "Backslash Z" (\Z) and cell C2 "Text". The \Z and Text labels in cells B1 and C1 are used as part of the macro documentation to show the names associated with each cell.

To use this text-handling macro, place the highlight cursor over the worksheet cell where you want to begin text entry and push Alt-Z. The first line in the macro issues the /Worksheet Column Set-Width command and changes the current column to 65 characters wide, a convenient printed-page width. Next, the {Edit} command puts the software into Edit mode, the equivalent of pressing the F2 key, and then enters a macro data entry mode ({?}).

While you're in Edit mode, the information you type appears in *1-2-3*'s edit window at the top of the screen. You can use standard text-editing keys to modify any text entered while in this mode. When you press Return at the end of the line, the

Run OS/2 on Your PC?



Yes, with SOTA's MotherCard 5.0!

SOTA's MotherCard 5.0 turns your simple PC or XT a superlative AT without obsolescence. Now available for under $1000.

Although your familiar PC or XT programs will run up to 7 to 10 times faster, the MotherCard is no ordinary accelerator board. This easy-to-install, 286-based card allows you to upgrade to an AT without sacrificing your existing investment in software and hardware including all add-on boards and RAM on the system board.

The 1 MB of memory comes standard, including 320 KB of EMS memory. This 1 MB can be expanded up to 16 MB with the purchase of our optional DaughterCard.

The MotherCard 5.0 is the board with a future. At SOTA, the word "obsolete" is not in our vocabulary, and it shows in our design. The MotherCard 5.0 contains an ingenious, battery-backed, reconfigurable BIOS which allows for an easy upgrade for a new BIOS, thus ensuring full compatibility for tomorrow's applications - including Microsoft OS/2.

So while all those other accelerator/turbo boards take an early retirement, the MotherCard 5.0 will still be working - we even guarantee it:

SOTA unconditionally guarantees the MotherCard 5.0 against defects of workmanship or any compatibility problems. We will gladly replace any card or refund your money in full if you return it within 30 days after receipt.

MotherCard 5.0 Standard Features:

- 8 MHz 80286 on board, (also available at 10 & 12.5MHz)
- 80287 socket
- AT compatible real time clock
- Re-configurable BIOS in static RAM and EPROM
- 640 KB for DOS & 320 KB for EMS, expandable to 16 MB
- Software includes: RAM Disk, Disk Cache, and Print Spooler

Major Software and Hardware that runs with the SOTA MotherCard 5.0:

- PC-DOS & MS-DOS
- SCO Xenix 86, Xenix 286
- DRI Concurrent DOS 5.0
- Novell Advanced Netware
- 3Com 3+ Network
- DCA Irma 3270 Emulator
- EGA & EGA Monitors of all kinds
- LOTUS 1-2-3 and Symphony
- Ashton-Tate dBase III Plus, Multimate
- MicroSoft Windows, Word
- Protected-mode software, IBM VDisk, Oracle's Professional Oracle

With Reconfigurable BIOS, MotherCard 5.0 will support Microsoft OS/2

SOTA™

STATE OF THE ART TECHNOLOGY™

SOTA TECHNOLOGY, INC.
657 N. Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Dealers: It is time to upgrade the PC/XT you sold to your early customers, and the MotherCard 5.0 will make them very happy.

TO ORDER, CALL 800-237-1713
In California, call 408-245-3366.

Trademarks: All products mentioned are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. SOTA, MotherCard 5.0 and DaughterCard are trademarks of SOTA Technology, Inc.

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

next macro command sequence, which issues the /Range Justify command, is executed. This breaks the text at the space nearest to the current cell boundary, which is 65 characters in this example.

The {End} {Down} sequence next in the macro moves the highlight cursor down to the first blank line in the worksheet so that you can continue data entry. The {End} {Down} sequence is used instead of a simple {Down} because you can enter up to 240 characters in a single edit window, which would take up nearly four 65-character lines.

The final command in cell C5 starts the macro over again at cell C2, the cell labeled "Text". If you are using Release 1A of *1-2-3*, change this last command to /XGText.

There is one slight problem with this macro. If you enter fewer than 65 characters in any one line, the {End} {Down} sequence will send the cursor to the last cell in the worksheet. If this happens, enter the sequence {Up Arrow} {End} {Up Arrow} {Edit} to return to the last line of text. As long as you enter at least 65 characters on each line, this macro gives *1-2-3* at least some word processing power.

Why would you want text-handling features of this type in a *1-2-3* worksheet? For worksheet documentation, for one thing. Far too many worksheet designers neglect the chore of documenting their work—possibly, in part, because text manipulation in *1-2-3* is a little cumbersome. This text-handling macro helps ease that problem. Of course, you can use word processing software for this task, then import the finished text document into *1-2-3*. Simply save your word processor document as an ASCII text file, then load *1-2-3*. Place the highlight cursor where you want the text to appear, then issue the /FileImport Text command and specify the text filename. Each line of the text file will occupy a single worksheet cell as a long label entry. You can then increase the cell width to an appropriate size and issue the /Range Justify command to improve the appearance of the imported text, if necessary.

MERGING DATABASE TEXT You may also want to merge the contents of a *1-2-3* database with worksheet text. This is a good application for printing multiple memos or form letters driven from a database name and address file. Consider the database sample in Figure 1. With *1-2-3*'s @Index function, you can merge the database information with a memo or letter that is customized for each recipient. The @Index function takes the form

```
@INDEX(range,column,row)
```

and returns the contents of the cell specified by the intersection of column and row within the worksheet range. The range is the entire database area you are working with. In Figure 1 it would be B2..D6. In this function the first column is column zero and the first row is zero. To display the first database name in a worksheet cell, you would enter

```
@INDEX(B2..D6,B2,1)
```

You can display just the last name by combining the @Mid string function with the @Index function. *1-2-3*'s @Mid function is analogous to BASIC's @MID$ function. Also, use *1-2-3*'s @Find function to specify the number of characters to display by searching for the comma in the reverse name. The last name in the first database record in Figure 1 can be displayed with the following cell entry:

```
@MID(@INDEX(B2..D6,B2,0),0,@FIND(",",B2,0))
```

You can display the name in first-name/last-name sequence with the following string concatenating cell entry:

```
@MID(@INDEX(B2..D6,B2,0),@FIND(",",B2,0)+2,99)&" "&
   @MID(@INDEX(B2..D6,B2,0),0,@FIND(",",B2,0))
```

(The long entry in this example is split for clarity.) In a worksheet environment you would enter the entire function string in a single cell. You can merge other entries in this database with text by modifying the @Index function to reflect the proper row and column within the database range.

Suppose you have a name and address database that occupies the range B2..I40, which is named "NAD" and created by the sequence /Range Name Create NAD. Figure 6 shows the record structure for this sample database. Note that when you use the @Index function you don't have to expand the cell widths in the database area to display the full cell contents. During a print operation, however, you must specify a range that includes the full data you want printed. In other words, if your letter originates in column AA, but portions of it—including the name and address—spill over into AD, you must include column AD in your print range or the printed copy will be truncated.

DISPLAYING RECORDS In order to display the complete name and address for the first entry in the database, simply use the sequence of *1-2-3* functions that is shown in Figure 7.

In Figure 7 we have used the single-cell named range, Row—here cell AG1—to store the row or database record to display. By changing the value of the Row worksheet cell, you can sequentially display all of the names and addresses stored in the database.

Place this sequence of functions at the proper place for an address in a letter you generate with word processor text imported into *1-2-3* or by using *1-2-3*'s text-handling features. You then can either print the letter manually, changing the value of the Row pointer each time, or write a macro that increments the Row counter and prints the worksheet range that contains the form letter. Note that when you combine a normal text string with a string formula as shown in cell AA9, in Figure 7, you must enclose the string in quotes and precede it with a plus sign.

Use the /Range Format command sequence to display the date in cell AA7 in one of *1-2-3*'s standard date formats.

Recently, a number of third-party products designed to help you with text-handling functions in *1-2-3* have appeared on the market. Reviews of four such products follow.

```
|||||||
```

Introducing Logitech's Publishing Solution

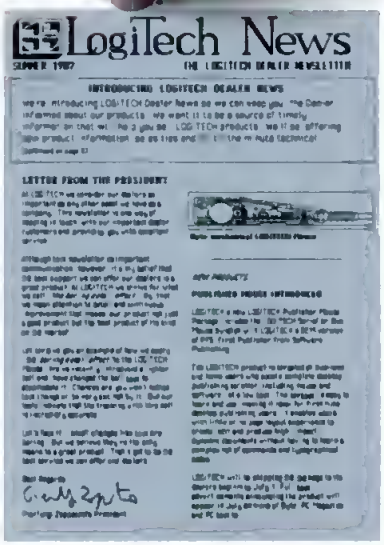
LOGITECH MOUSE $179
with Publisher Software

Our Mouse and Publisher Software is the complete solution for people who want to produce great looking, attention getting documents without having to master a lot of complex commands and typographical jargon. It's easy to learn, fast to use, and it gets you the results you need right now.

Page Layout Made Easy
You don't have to be a graphic designer to get professional quality results. Create and edit text right on the page. We offer design templates, automatic layout in 1-4 columns, automatic flow of text around graphics, and vertical and horizontal rulers to guide you.

Typography Made Easy
Select from over 61 fonts representing 14 typefaces, in sizes suitable for headlines, subheads and text. We provide optimal line spacing automatically. You adjust for special effects.

Graphics Made Easy
Use our ClipArt or create your own using LOGIPAINT, PC Paintbrush or MS Windows Paint software. You can shrink or expand your graphic images to fit. You can also modify, rotate or copy them.


LogiTech News

Produced on a dot matrix printer. Laser printer support also included.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
3 Year Warranty

To place a credit card order call our special toll-free number:

800-231-7717

Call toll-free in California:

800-552-8885

YES! I want to produce great looking documents now!

LOGITECH Publisher Package **$179**

- ☐ w. Serial Mouse *and Plus Software*
- ☐ w. Bus Mouse *and Plus Software*

Add $6.50 for shipping and handling. California residents add applicable sales tax. Prices valid in U.S. only.

Total Enclosed $_____

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check Enclosed

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

LOGITECH

LOGITECH, Inc.
805 Veterans Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063
Tel 415-365-9852
In Europe:
LOGITECH SA, Switzerland
Tel. 41-21-879656 • Telex 458 217 Tech Ch
In Italy:
Algol-Logitech Spa 39-2-215-5622

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
    AA          AB          AC          AD          AE          AF          AG
1   @INDEX(NAD,0,Row)&" "&@INDEX(NAD,1,Row)                                    1
2   @INDEX(NAD,2,Row)
3   @INDEX(NAD,3,Row)
4   @INDEX(NAD,4,Row)
5   @INDEX(NAD,5,Row)&", "&@INDEX(NAD,7,Row)&" "&@INDEX(NAD,7,Row)
6
7   @NOW
8
9   +"Dear "&@INDEX(NAD,1,Row)&","
10
11  ||TEXT OF LETTER STARTS HERE||
12
13
|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
```

Figure 7: *Name and address display.*

4-Word

Turner Hall's *4-Word* is one of the first fully functional word processor add-ins for Release 2 of *1-2-3*. Using the Lotus Add-In Manager to attach directly to *1-2-3*, it becomes an integral part of the Lotus software and makes word processing in *1-2-3* much easier to accomplish.

Once it is installed, *4-Word* is accessed with a user-specified function key sequence that permits smooth switching between spreadsheet manipulation and word processing functions at will. You can even install *4-Word* so that when you start *1-2-3*, the word processor is the default operating environment.

In effect, *4-Word* uses the same cell matrix as *1-2-3*. The difference is in the way the data is displayed and accessed. Text created in the *4-Word* environment is actually entered into the current *1-2-3* worksheet column as a left-aligned label. Any worksheet data that was entered in the same column appears in the text environment of *4-Word*, but you can't edit or manipulate anything except label entries. Numeric data is locked, and you can't touch it until you use your switch sequence to return to the worksheet.

4-Word lets you use *1-2-3*'s environment to store and manipulate text entries; it also adds such desirable features as setting bold and underlined text. Because *4-Word* and *1-2-3* are tightly coupled, you can insert text within a worksheet to create letters, reports, or worksheet documentation. You can establish a restrict range within *4-Word* to limit the worksheet affected by the word processor. Otherwise, *4-Word* has full run of the worksheet and will bump down information from the column of origin into lower rows, which is not always a good feature since it could misalign the horizontal worksheet cells.

MAIL-MERGE One of the most useful features of *4-Word* is the automatic mail-merge function. The software can merge a *1-2-3* name and address database with a text document and print personalized letters. A clue to the close relationship between *1-2-3* and *4-Word*: the text print operation uses *1-2-3*'s /Print Printer option. *4-Word* itself has no built-in print utility. You can import data from other files by using *1-2-3*'s file import utility. You can attach specified worksheet ranges outside the word processor's cell of origin to the text document, but when you do, *4-Word* marks the worksheet range in such a way that some spreadsheet /Data Query operations may not work properly. If you forget to set the restrict range properly, a merge operation can move worksheet cells around, causing other database operations to malfunction.

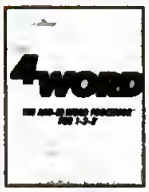
4-Word offers most of the features you would expect from a modern word processing package, including such text enhancements as bold, underline, superscript, subscript, italics, and more. You can center and right-justify text, as well as combine files from other *1-2-3* files or other word processors. *4-Word* uses Lotus-style menus for nearly all operations, and it is so closely related to *1-2-3* that most operations are intuitive for experienced users of *1-2-3*. Any text created in the text environment also appears in the linked worksheet when you return to the spreadsheet environment.

The bottom line on *4-Word* is that while integrating *1-2-3* with word processing sounds like a fine idea, this implementation isn't a particularly slick one. For one thing, you have to switch back and forth between the text and spreadsheet environments if you want to make changes to worksheet information that is integrated with the text. By comparison, Lifetree's *Words & Figures* handles the word processor/worksheet link much more smoothly by letting you to make changes to worksheet data in either the text or spreadsheet modes. With *Words & Figures*, changes made to cells in one environment are reflected in the other environment.

Moreover, *4-Word* implements its text enhancement features in an old-fashioned manner. Underlined text, for example, is marked at the beginning with a solid triangle and the letter *u* and at the end with another solid triangle. Bold text and other enhancements are implemented in the same way. These formatting characters also appear in the worksheet when you switch out of the text environment. Most modern word processing products hide such print attributes so they don't interfere with the screen display.

To conduct such operations as right-justifying or centering text, you must insert a "format line" on the line above the beginning of the desired attribute. This format line rides with the rest of the text and is

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



4-Word
Turner Hall Publishing
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 556-t234
List Price: $99.95
Requires: 320K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, Lotus's *1-2-3*, Release 2, or later. (*4-Word* uses 60K RAM in addition to DOS and *1-2-3* requirements.)
In Short: RAM-resident word processing software that works with Lotus's *1-2-3*, Release 2, or later. Text is stored in a single column of a *1-2-3* worksheet as a left-aligned label, but *4-Word* provides a user interface that emulates a word processing environment. Can share numeric or other data with a *1-2-3* worksheet. Not copy protected.

CIRLCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get Your Hands On More Solutions.

LOGITECH MOUSE $99
with Plus Software $119

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Purchase our best selling LOGITECH Serial or Bus Mouse and Plus Package with CADD, Paint and Publisher software at very affordable prices. Each package is a complete solution that gets you the results you need right now.

CADD Solution $189

Our Mouse, Plus Software and LOGICADD (Generic CADD 3.0 plus DotPlot). Everything you need to turn your PC into a full featured CADD workstation. It's the complete solution for dimensioned line drawing and CADD.

Paint Solution $149

Our Mouse, Plus Software and LOGIPAINT (PC Paintbrush). With 11 type fonts and a 16 color palette, it's the paint set that's used by professional and beginning users alike. LOGIPAINT files move easily into both LOGICADD and Publisher documents.

Publishing Solution $179

Our Mouse, Plus Software and PUBLISHER Software (PFS: First Publisher). It's the complete package that makes it easy to produce high-impact, professional looking documents.

To place a credit card order call our special toll-free number:

800-231-7717

Call toll-free in California:

800-552-8885

YES! I want the LOGITECH Mouse solution!

LOGICADD Package $189
- ☐ w. Serial Mouse *and Plus Software*
- ☐ w. Bus Mouse *and Plus Software*

LOGIPAINT Package $149
- ☐ w. Serial Mouse *and Plus Software*
- ☐ w. Bus Mouse *and Plus Software*

PUBLISHER Package $179
- ☐ w. Serial Mouse *and Plus Software*
- ☐ w. Bus Mouse *and Plus Software*

Add $6.50 for shipping and handling. California residents add applicable sales tax. Prices valid in U.S. only.

Total Enclosed $_____

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check Enclosed

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

LOGITECH

LOGITECH, Inc
805 Veterans Blvd ,Redwood City, CA 94063
Tel: 415-365-9852

In Europe:
LOGITECH SA, Switzerland
Tel 41-21-879656 • Telex 458 217 Tech Ch

In Italy:
Algol-Logitech Spa 39-2-215-5622

Generic CADD is a trademark of Generic Software. PC Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corp. PFS: First Publisher is a trademark of Software Publishing Corp.

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Because all 4-Word text appears in a single column, you're likely to find it particularly suited to macro writing. Here you see the 1-2-3–like main menu available in 4-Word by pressing the F10 key.

Note the characters that surround the linked data. You can edit linked cells in text mode, but changes do not appear on the worksheet. Changes made to link cells in the spreadsheet do appear in the document.

Here the database section of a worksheet is linked to a text document. Although the formatting marks are displayed continuously, they do not print when you output the text document.

always displayed with the document. It also appears in the worksheet, and, as an inserted line, bumps other data in the column of origin down one row. Again, nearly any microcomputer word processor written in mortal memory makes this kind of data transparent to the user. The fact that it is not hidden even in the spreadsheet environment makes it particularly intrusive.

■ *4-Word*'s close ties to *1-2-3* result in a mixed bag of strengths and limitations that should be considered before a commitment is made.

This integrated word processing feature may be useful if you regularly combine spreadsheet information in statements, proposals, and reports. However, you can do the same thing with *1-2-3* by exporting the information to a .PRN file and importing it into a word processor. Using a .PRN file gives you full control over the resulting worksheet data, allowing you to edit and format even numeric entries. *4-Word* won't let you do this, but it offers the benefit of an interactive link with the worksheet.

The down side is that *4-Word* is so closely tied to the Lotus spreadsheet environment that it suffers from many of the same limitations that *1-2-3* users have complained about from the beginning: nested menus that are sometimes cryptic and difficult to follow, frustrating restrictions in the way in which data can be manipulated, and all the inherent limitations of a cell-oriented structure. *4-Word* may be a good choice for some word processing and spreadsheet functions, but no one should go out and purchase it expecting to be handed an easy-to-use, office-type word processor. Its close ties to *1-2-3* result in a mixed bag of strengths and limitations that should be considered carefully before a commitment is made.

InWord

Funk Software's *InWord* is a real word processor that integrates well with Lotus's *1-2-3* spreadsheet environment without sacrificing flexibility in either application.

InWord is the most versatile and functional of the *1-2-3* word processing packages reviewed here. It includes most of the features you expect in a word processor, and all of the functions are available from a *1-2-3*–style menu. You can search for text, replace text, paint blocks with an expanding cursor, and then move, copy, or delete the block. *InWord* also supports bold text and underlining.

Operation is intuitive and easy to learn. If you have a reasonable amount of experience with *1-2-3* and with any word processor, you should be able to operate *InWord* right out of the box.

Like Turner Hall's *4-Word*, *InWord* uses the Lotus Add-In Manager to attach directly to *1-2-3*. The Add-In Manager installs in the *1-2-3* driver to support function key access of attached applications. Unlike *4-Word*, the documents for *InWord* are separate from the current worksheet. The *InWord*/*1-2-3* pairing is like two full-screen windows: one that holds a *1-2-3* worksheet and another that holds a text document. You toggle from the worksheet to the text document with an Alt-function key combination, then return to the work-

Funk Software's InWord *has virtually all the word processing features you are accustomed to having when you write documents. Here, the menu-driven copy block mode is displayed on the screen.*

Like some popular word processing packages, InWord *uses pop-up menus to guide you through its features. This menu lets you select page-formatting features, such as page size and margins.*

InWord *is put to the test with this sample text file complete with linked cell and table. With* InWord, *you can copy a single cell or a block of cells from the current worksheet into a document.*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

InWord
Funk Software Inc.
222 Third St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(800) 822-3865
(617) 497-6339
List Price: $99
Requires: 70K RAM plus memory required for DOS and *1-2-3*; DOS 2.0 or later; works only with *1-2-3*, Version 2.*x*.
In Short: RAM-resident word processor linked with Lotus's *1-2-3*, Release 2, or later. Full-featured word processor that can incorporate dynamic *1-2-3* worksheet ranges and exchange information with a worksheet. Uses *1-2-3*–style menus and intuitive user interface. It is the most versatile of the word processor add-ins. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sheet by pressing Esc while in *InWord*.

With *InWord* you can copy single cells or a block of cells from the current worksheet. An option Funk calls Zoom also lets you link a worksheet cell or table to the word processing document. In the copy mode, data is simply copied from the worksheet to the text document. With Zoom, a specified cell or block of cells (table) appears in the text document and will change as worksheet information changes. This link is more flexible than *4-Word*'s because you can attach a single cell and use standard word processing techniques all around this cell. Unlike *4-Word*, which is line-oriented, *InWord* establishes a worksheet environment in the text document only for the cell or cells that are attached from the worksheet. This permits a much more flexible worksheet/text link.

The *InWord*/*1-2-3* combination provides virtually the same functionality offered by Lifetree's *Words & Figures*, but you also enjoy the full functionality of *1-2-3*'s Release 2. *InWord* also lets you ship word processing data over to the worksheet, a feature not available in *Words & Figures*. This is a straight copy function, however. Once the data has been copied to the worksheet, changes to the same text in the word processor are not automatically reflected in the worksheet.

COMPATIBILITY *InWord* supports mail-merge functions. By establishing a database area for names and addresses, you can write a letter in *InWord* and print a series of personalized letters automatically. *InWord* also appears to be compatible with Lotus's *Metro*, the desktop organizer package that includes a notepad and full-screen editor. Files prepared in *Metro*'s editor or notepad can be loaded directly into *InWord* using *InWord*'s ASCII file-retrieve menu choice. *InWord* saves and retrieves files in two formats: the word processor has its own format, or you can use a generic ASCII format. This enables you to load and edit .PRN or other ASCII files, including those from *Metro*.

Unfortunately, after you load an ASCII file into *InWord*, you can't save it in *InWord* format. Apparently the package keeps the formats separate: it refuses to save a file loaded in an ASCII format as an *InWord* file. Indeed, if you try, any changes made to the document after it was loaded will be lost.

InWord is reasonably fast, except when saving or retrieving ASCII files, which is extremely slow. When handling its own text format, however, the I/O process runs at an acceptable speed. You can toggle between the top and bottom of even long documents almost instantaneously, and the PgUp and PgDn keys move information rapidly a screen at a time.

■ If *1-2-3* is your major operating environment, *InWord* may well be the only word processor you'll ever need.

The PC's special function keys add functionality beyond the standard *InWord* menu items, including on-line help and foreign or graphics characters. Special characters are selected from a pop-up window display that lets you move the cursor up and down a list to choose which character or symbol to insert into the document.

Note that when you copy or attach worksheet information to an *InWord* document, the process conforms to Release 2's print range procedure. You select copy or zoom from the *InWord* menu, and the current worksheet is displayed. Then you can point to the cell(s) to link to the text document. If the specified cell includes information that overflows into adjacent cells, you must include the overflow information in the copy or zoom range. Otherwise the data will be truncated in the *InWord* document. The same thing happens in Lotus's *1-2-3*, Release 2, when you conduct a print operation, so *InWord* conforms to Lotus conventions.

GOOD BUT NOT PERFECT As good as it is, *InWord* could use some improvements. For one thing, when you exit *1-2-3*, even with the /System command, *InWord* is detached and the current document is lost. When you save the *InWord* document, its link to the current worksheet is retained, so you can reload the document and the worksheet information remains intact. Note, however, that the link is not to a specific worksheet or worksheet data. Rather, *InWord* holds a pointer to a specific cell or range of cells within whatever worksheet is loaded into memory. If you load another worksheet, different data will appear in the *InWord* document.

When the worksheet or linked cell is blank, *InWord* displays @ (the commercial at-sign) to show that a worksheet link exists. This imparts a great deal of flexibility and reduces the amount of storage required when saving the text document because the attached worksheet doesn't have to be saved with it. If you save the document as an ASCII file, however, the link to the worksheet is lost.

You have to be careful about using the *1-2-3* /System command because anything in *InWord* that hasn't been saved to disk will be lost. The problem is that *InWord* reloads itself each time *1-2-3* is started, whether as an exit from the resident mode or as a cold load. This is a potential limitation. In addition, the fact that you can't import an ASCII file and convert it to native *InWord* mode is an annoyance because the ASCII mode is slower, and you can't retain links with a worksheet when using ASCII files. Moreover, if you attempt to save an ASCII file as an *InWord* document, an error message will be displayed and the file will be erased from memory.

InWord won't replace *WordPerfect* or other heavy-duty business-oriented word processors, but if *1-2-3* is your major operating environment and your word processing needs are moderate, this $99 package may well be the only word processor you'll ever need.

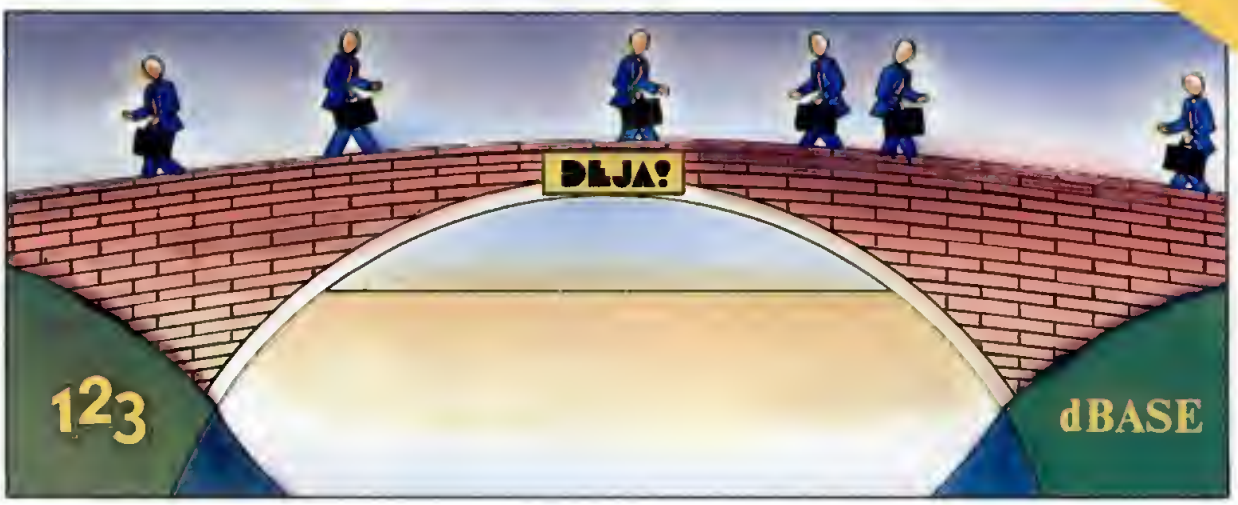
Note-It

Turner Hall's *Note-It* is a text-handling worksheet add-in that users at all levels will probably find helpful. *Note-It* is patterned after 3M Post-it notes—the sticky little pieces of colored paper we attach to computer screens, desktops, reports, books, and diskettes.

With *Note-It* you can use a pop-up text window to add up to 500 characters of documentation to any single worksheet cell or

Announcing **DEJA!** The fast and easy-to-use dBASE add-in for 1-2-3.

Attention 123 and dBASE users!



In one masterstroke, you can now access your dBASE® files right from your 1-2-3® worksheet. DEJA! pops up on the screen and offers you e menu à la 1-2-3. You can then browse and edit your existing detabase files, create new detabases, eppend and delete records. Instantaneous data transfers between your worksheet and dBASE become a reality. There is no learning process involved. Getting DEJA! to work for your deta eccess needs is fast, simple and convenient. With DEJA! 1-2-3 users are finally in control of dBASE, in e familiar environment.

What makes DEJA! the most powerful and flexible dBASE edd-in on the market? Consider these 11 facts:

Fast and easy transfer between dBASE and 1-2-3.

1. You gein limitless access to dBASE III and dBASE III + detabase files.

2. Transfers to 1-2-3 files are echieved instantly with e single keystroke.

3. Records sent from 1-2-3 to dBASE can be used to updete existing records or simply appended to the database.

If you already use 1-2-3 you know how to use DEJA!

4. DEJA!'s menu and functions have the same format as their 1-2-3 counterparts. Learning to use DEJA! only takes you a few minutes.

5. Full context sensitive help e le 1-2-3 is at your disposal for full control of DEJA!

Fully compatible with 1-2-3 macros.

6. You can take full advantage of 1-2-3 mecros to invoke DEJA's commands.

7. Full screen editing under macro control is a feature you will find very convenient. You also can protect a group or range of fields.

11 new @ functions at your fingertips.

8. These very useful functions ellow you among other things to get the value of a field in a record number, count the number of records in your detabase and give you the record size and current record number.

Updating your dBASE files becomes a breeze.

9. In a few keystrokes you can edit, eppend and delete records in your familiar 1-2-3 environment.

10. Full query and locate language are yours to easily find records matching expressions, or quelify records to be transferred.

11. Creeting new detabases from your 1-2-3 worksheet is now a very easy task.

DEJA! is compatible with 1-2-3 Release 2 and ebove, and only takes 60K of memory.

If you're alreedy using two of the most powerful business tools in the world, merge with the edd-in that's soon to be the third. DEJA!

30 Day Money back guarantee.
Not copy protected.

For fastest service call toll-free today

1-800-634-4555

Our hours are M-F 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.

A Software developed by ALEPH2.

1-2-3 and dBASE are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation and Ashton-Tate.

PC PUBLISHING, INC.
1801 Ave. of the Stars, 507
Los Angeles, CA
90067
(213)- 556-1628.

DEJA!

Please rush me____copies of DEJA! 2.0 at the promotional price of $99.95 P706
(suggested retail $129.95) plus $3.00 shipping for each copy.
CA residents add 7% tax. I enclose my check or money order for $_____.
Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MC Card number_____ Exp. date_____
Signature_____ Name_____
Company_____ Phone(____)_____
Address_____
City/State/ZIP_____

PC PUBLISHING, INC., 1801 Ave. of the Stars, Ste. 507
Los Angeles, CA 90067 (213) 556-1628

Or call:

1-800-634-4555

Offer expires Aug. 31, 1987. Hurry! This is a **limited time** offer.

Now only $99.95

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRESS TO A HIGHER LIMIT

CPU TURBO™

- NEC V-20 DUAL SPEED CPU OPERATING AT 4.77/8.0 MHz
- PHOENIX BIOS-THE STANDARD OF COMPATIBILITY
- 640K ON BOARD MEMORY WITH 0-WAIT STATE OPERATION
- OPERATING SPEED CONTROLABLE BY KEYBOARD AND HARDWARE WITHOUT POWER DOWN
- 6 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 360K HALF HEIGHT FLOPPY DRIVES
- 4 LAYER MOTHERBOARD
- SOCKET FOR OPTIONAL 8087-2 MATH COPROCESSOR
- LOCKABLE CASE
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- 135W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- PARALLEL PORT, SERIAL PORT (2ND SERIAL PORT OPTIONAL) GAME PORT AND CLOCK CALENDAR W/BATTERY BACKUP
- TURBO MODE AND POWER LEDS
- FULLY IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE

$695

Dos and Monitor Optional

CPU MINI 286™

- 80286 CPU KEYBOARD SWITCHABLE SPEED)
- PHOENIX BIOS - THE STANDARD OF COMPATIBILITY
- 512K RAM ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 1024K)
- CLOCK/CALENDAR W/BATTERY BACKUP
- 1.2MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- FLOPPY/HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER
- NEW ENHANCED KEYBOARD (101 KEYS W/SEPARATE NUMERIC AND CURSOR PADS)
- 200W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- HARDWARE RESET BUTTON
- POWER AND HARD DISK INDICATION LEDS
- LOCKABLE CASE ALSO SERVES AS KEYBOARD LOCK-OUT
- SET UP DISK AND OPERATING MANUAL INCLUDED
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 20% OVERALL SIZE REDUCTION COMPARED TO IBM PC/AT

6/8 MHz $975

6/10 MHz $1075

6/10/12 MHz $1175

Dos and Monitor Optional

CPU-386™ AVAILABLE NOW!

PRICES STARTING FROM $2795

CALL FOR DETAILS

Computer Products United

1260 E Colorado Blvd., Pasadena, California 91106

TERMS: We accept Cashier's Checks, Visa, Mastercard. Personal checks take 15 days to clear. Purchase orders are welcomed from qualified organizations.

- IBM AND AT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

Busness Hours Mon. - Fri. 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Sat. 10:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.

Technical Support 818-792-6267

© Computer Products United All Rights Reserved.

Information Call: (818) 796-8684

ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE

1/800-662-6111 INSIDE CALIFORNIA **1/800-824-2936** OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Note-It
Turner Hall Publishing
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 556-1234
List Price: $79.95
Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, Lotus's *1-2-3*, Releases 1A, 2.0, or later. (Uses approximately 70K RAM in addition to memory required by *1-2-3*.)
In Short: RAM-resident spreadsheet-annotating software. Loads with *1-2-3* to support up to a hundred 500-character notes added to individual worksheet cells or directory entries. Helpful in documenting worksheet formulas, cell relationships, and other worksheet design features. *Note-It* notes cannot be transferred directly into a worksheet. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to Lotus's *1-2-3* worksheet directory entry. Up to 100 of these notes can be added to a worksheet. The program functions with either Release 1A or 2.*x*. It affords access to some DOS-level commands, including directory listings, file renaming, and delete.

Note-It works by creating a separate note file for each worksheet or directory entry you want to document. Note files attached to a directory entry require 600 characters of disk space each, regardless of how much information you actually put in them. The worksheet note files can grow to 66K bytes if you fill the worksheet with the maximum number of notes.

To use *Note-It*, you first merge a four-cell worksheet from the *Note-It* diskette into your active worksheet. These cells contain formulas that include pointers to cells that have notes attached. The *Note-It* software modifies these cells as you document the worksheet. However, if you forget to save the worksheet after the notation is added, the attached notes will be lost even though a separate file was used for the notes.

Although you could create similar documentation by using hidden ranges within the worksheet, you could spend hours constructing macros to impart any real functionality to this documentation. Even then

This screen shows Note-It*'s edit window. Visible at the top of the screen is the program's Lotus-style menu. Up to 500 characters of text can be appended to an individual spreadsheet cell.*

Note-It*'s most useful feature is its capability to list all of the worksheet cells that have notes attached to them. This flagging system allows someone who examines the spreadsheet to know exactly where to find the notes.*

Like Funk Software's InWord, Note-It *employs pull-down menu windows to assist you in accessing its features. This window contains the various document printing options for the program.*

NEW! 30 day

WORD PROCESSING

Display Write IV	$325
Easy Extra	89
Lotus Manuscript	349
Microsoft Word 3	229
Multimate	239
Multimate Advantage II	Low Price Call!
Office Writer	259
PFS Professional Write	115
Volkswriter 3	139
Word Perfect	209
Wordstar	179
Wordstar Professional Rel 4	239
Wordstar 2000 Plus	219
XY Write III	219

WORD PROCESSING ADD-ONS

Fancy Font (FX)	$135
Print Shop	39
Punctuation & Style	89
Turbo Lightning	59
Word Finder	49
Word Perfect Library	59

DATABASE MGMT.

Cornerstone	$ 65
d Base III Plus	409
d Base III Lan Pak	599
Foxbase Plus	245
Foxbase Plus Multiuser	375
Paradox	439
PFS Professional File	145
Powerbase	185
Q & A	239
R Base System V	359
Reflex	89
Revelation	519

DATABASE MGMT. ADD-ONS

Clipper	$399
Ext Report Writer (R Base)	179
Genifer	215
Quickcode III	145
Quick Report	145
Quicksilver	359

SPREADSHEET/ INTEGRATED

Ability	$ 65
Boeing Calc	309
Enable	365
Framework II	409
Lotus 1-2-3	329
Microsoft Multiplan	119
PFS First Choice	95
Smart Integrated	459
Supercalc IV (NEW)	305
Symphony	459

SPREADSHEET ADD-ONS

HAL 4 Word	$69
HAL	109
Lotus Report Writer	79
Lotus Metro	65
Quickcode for 1-2-3	79
Sideways	45
Smart Notes	49
Spreadsheet Auditor	95
SQZ	59

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Click Art Personal Publisher	$99
Harvard Pro Publisher	445
Page Maker	565
Ventura	589

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	$215
Diagram Master	195
Energraphics (NEW)	309
Freelance Plus	339
Harvard Presentation	239
Map Master	229
Microsoft Chart	189
Sign Master	145

CAD/CAM

Auto CAD 2.6	$2359
Auto CAD Basic	269
Drafix 1	209
Generic CAD	69
Pro Design II	179

LANGUAGES

BASIC Compiler (MS)	$255
C Compiler (MS) (4.0)	279
COBOL Compiler (MS)	425
FORTRAN Compiler (MS)	279
Lattice C Compiler	239
Macro Assembler (MS)	97
Pascal Compiler (MS)	183
Quick Basic (MS)	67
True Basic	99
Turbo C	65
Turbo Basic	65
Turbo Pascal (plus BCD & 8087)	65

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total 2	$375
Microsoft Project	239
Super Project Plus	305
Timeline	235

FINANCIAL

Managing Your Money	$115
Dollars N' Sense	105

ACCOUNTING

BPI Entry	$159
Computer Associates	Low Price Call!
Great Plains	449

MISC/UTILITIES

Carbon Copy	$125
Concurrent PC DOS	255
Copy II PC	35
Crosstalk XVI	99
Dan Bricklin's Demo	59
Disk Optimizer	35
Fastback	89
Microsoft Windows	65
Norton Commander	45
Norton Utilities	55
PC DOS 3.3	105
Print Shop	39
Remote	149
Sidekick	55
Smart Com II	89
Superkey	45
Take Two	89
Traveling Sidekick	49
XTREE	39

PRINTERS

BROTHER

M-1109	$209
M-1409	349
M-1509	389
M-1709	509

DICONIX

Diconix 150 (for laptops)	339

EPSON

EX 800	409
EX 1000	545
FX-86E	339
FX-286E	479
LQ 800	479
LQ 1000	679
LQ 2500	949

NEC

P 660	479
P 760	659
CP 660 Color	589
CP 760 Color	799
P 560 XL	1049
P 960 XL	1249

OKIDATA

182 Plug & Play	267
192 Plus (IBM)	369
193 Plus (IBM)	559
290 Series	Low Price Call!
2410P Plug & Play	1759

PANASONIC

KX-P-1080 i	215
KX-P-1091 i	289
KX-P-1595	549

TOSHIBA

321 SL	Low Price Call!
P 341	649
P/S 351 (IBM)	999
351 Color Printer	1179

CITIZEN

MSP 10	309
MSP 15	399
MSP 20	339
MSP 25	499
Premier 35	509

PRINTER BUFFERS

QUADRAM

Microfazer Series	Low Price Call!

SCANNER

SABA (Hand Held)	Low Price Call!

LASER PRINTERS*

CANON

Laser Printer LBP8A1	$1949
Laser Printer LBP8A2	3089

HEWLETT PACKARD

Series 2	1949

PLOTTERS*

HEWLETT PACKARD

7475A	$1629
7550	3275

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

DMP 40	879
DMP 41	2599

MIGENT POCKET MODEM

Miniature 300/1200 bps Hayes-compatible modem. Compact size lets you carry it anywhere you go Battery powered • Bell 212 and 103 compatibility • Unique surface mount design • Plugs directly into your computer • RS232 serial port

$159

SPECIALS

BOCARAM/AT

Unforgettable! Expand with the powerful new BocaRam/AT and forget about memory problems. Provides conventional expanded and extended memory all on one board. In one slot you can extend the BocaRam/AT up to a whopping 4mb. Compatible, expandable, and reliable

BocaRam/AT 128K	**$159**
BocaRam/AT 512K	**$195**
BocaRam/AT w/2mb	**$349**

See Fox Run.

Now Run Your dBase Applications More Than Six Times Faster At 60% Of The Price... With Amazing FoxBase+!

FoxBase+™ is a 100% dBase III Plus® compatible database that runs over 6 times faster than dBase, and more than twice as fast as the quickest compiler. If you already use dBase, you can use FoxBase+ immediately because it's a true 100% dBase workalike containing the identical user-friendly features of dBase. And FoxBase+ allows you to convert all of your dBase files *without changing a single line of code.* Or, if you're thinking about a database, Foxbase+ is ideal – combining dBase III Plus features with over 30 enhancements including: user defined function, save and restore screen, valid clause and dynamic memory allocation. As well as a fully interactive compiler containing familiar commands like EDIT, BROWSE, CREATE & MODIFY STRUCTURE, REPORT, LABEL and more. *All for an incredible $245 for the single-user package.* Multi-user and 386 versions of FoxBase+ are also available. And you can get all of them immediately from Logicsoft.

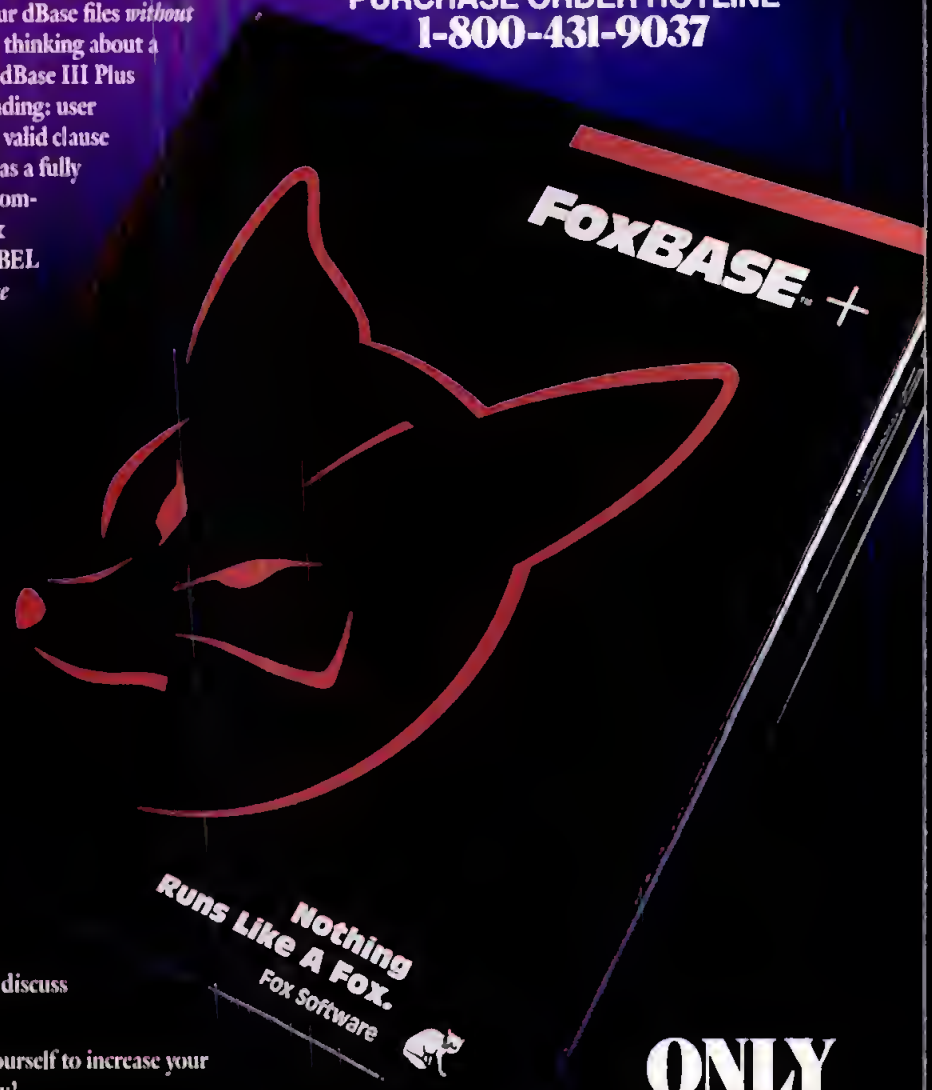
You can order from Logicsoft in two easy ways. For American Express, Visa and MasterCard ordering, just call our National Credit Card Hotline toll-free 1-800-645-3491. We'll process your order immediately, and ship it the very same-day. Or, if you are on open account status with Logicsoft, send us a purchase order or call 1-800-431-9037 and one of our experienced account executives will be ready to discuss our corporate program and services.

Either way, at only $245, you owe it to yourself to increase your productivity with FoxBase+. Order today!

The Largest Direct Distributor of Software and Hardware Products *...in the World.*

LOGICSOFT®
AN MSC INTERNATIONAL COMPANY
(516) 249-9700 • 110 BI-COUNTY BLVD., FARMINGDALE, NY 11735

NAT'L CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
1-800-645-3491
PURCHASE ORDER HOTLINE
1-800-431-9037



ONLY $245!
LIST PRICE $395.

Logicsoft is a Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products Including: Ashton Tate • AST • Compaq • Epson • Hayes • IBM • Leading Edge • Lotus • MicroPro • Microsoft • Okidata • Quadram • Seagate • Tecmar • Word Perfect

NEW YORK 516-249-9700 **SAN FRANCISCO** 415-621-4411 **BOSTON** 617-247-6406 **CHICAGO** 312-372-0939 **BOCA RATON** 305-392-4644 **HOUSTON** 713-227-0201 **EUROPE** 020-83-4864

ed material

guarantee

NEC
GB1 EGA Board 359
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Auto Switch EGA Card 315
Modular Graphics Card 189
PRINCETON
LM 300 A Driver Card 559
QUADRAM
EGA Plus Graphics 319
Pro Sync EGA 369
STB
Chauffeur HT 199
EGA Plus 289
TECMAR
Graphics Master 475
EGA Master 275
VIDEO 7
VEGA (½ Card) 285
VEGA Deluxe (½ Card) 359
ZUCKERBOARD
Monochrome Graphics Card 99

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST
5251-11 Plus $655
5251-11 609
DCA
IRMA Board 779
LOGICSOFT
Logic 3278/9 (Irma Comp) 595

MODEMS

EVEREX
Evercom II $109
Evercom 2400B Int. 229
HAYES
Smartmodem 1200 379
Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II 349
Smartmodem 2400 585
Smartmodem 2400B w/Smartcom II 529
LOGICSOFT
Logic (Hayes Comp) 1200B Internal Modem with Mirror (Crosstalk Clone) Software 125
Logic (Hayes Comp.) 1200 Baud External Modem 149
Logic (Hayes Comp) 2400 Baud External Modem 269
Logic 2400B Internal Modem 2400B w/Software 299
MIGENT
Pocket Modem 189
PROMETHEUS
Pro-modem 1200 229
Pro-modem 1200B 139
TOSHIBA
1200B Laptop Modem (T1100 Plus) 299
ZENITH
1200B Laptop Modem (Z181) 299
ZUCKERBOARD
1200B Modem ½ Card 129
EMS ½ Card (256K) 145

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse w/DR Halo 2 $119
MICROSOFT
Microsoft Mouse (Serial) 129
Microsoft Mouse (Buss) 119

SURGE PROTECTORS

TRIPPLITE
Isobar $65
Isobar RM 69
CURTIS
Diamond 29
Ruby 59
KENSINGTON MICROWAVE
Masterpiece 95
Masterpiece Plus 119
LOGICSOFT
Logic Spike Bar 39
Logic Spike Block 29
NETWORK
Power Mouse 115

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC
5151 (Deluxe) $169
5151 (AT&T) 189
LOGICSOFT
Logic Enhanced Keyboard 99

MEMORY STORAGE

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box (10 + 10) $1450
Bernoulli Box (20 Mb) 1299
Bernoulli Box (20 + 20) 1899
Bernoulli 10Mb Cartdg Tripak 159
Bernoulli 20Mb Cartdg Tripak 255
ZUCKERBOARD
Memory ½ Card 384K 129
Memory ½ Card 576K 155

HARD DISK DRIVES

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER
Hard Drive Card (20 Mb) or (30 Mb) **Low Price Call!**
PRIAM CORP
60 Mb Internal Hard Drive $1099
Innerspace ID 40 Mb 1109
PLUS
Hard Card 20 Mb 699
SEAGATE
10 Mb ½ Ht Int 375
20 Mb ½ Ht Int 389
30 Mb ½ Ht Int 469
20 Mb Full Ht (AT) 569
30 Mb Full Ht (AT) 609
40 Mb Full Ht (AT) 739
80 Mb Full Ht (AT) 1099

CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK-UP

SYSGEN
Image Tape Backup 20 Mb Int $599
Image Tape Backup 20 Mb Ext 699
TECMAR
QIC 60 AT (Int.) 1239
QIC 60 Ext Tape Backup 1599
QIC 60 Host Adapter Card 125

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Panasonic 360K ½ Ht $109
Tandon TM-100 360K F/Ht 115
Tandon TM-100 360K ½/Ht 99
Toshiba 360K ½ Ht 105
Toshiba Ext. 5 25 360 Drive 389

MAIL-IN REBATE

SAVE $20 **SAVE $15**

WordPerfect	Microsoft Mouse
$209	$119
— REBATE 20	— REBATE 15
$189 FINAL PRICE	**$104** FINAL PRICE

LIMITED TIME ONLY!
LIMIT-10 PER CUSTOMER

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

DATA SHIELD
200 Wt (PC) $249
300 Wt (XT) 359
500 Wt (AT) 569
800 Wt (AT) 609
LOGICSOFT
Logic 325 Watt 305
Logic 450 Watt 385
Logic 675 Watt 549
Logic 1000 Watt 819

LAPTOPS

IBM
PC Convertible $1595
TOSHIBA
T1100+ 1695
T3100+ 3289
NEC
Multispeed 1549
ZENITH
Z-181 1629
Z-183 2379

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Back

Inverted Back

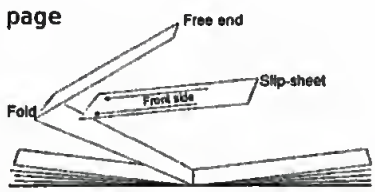
1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

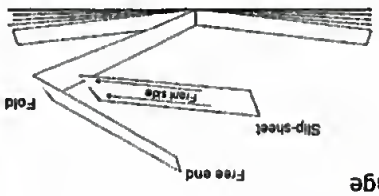
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
. Slice the folded edge
   Close the page and slip-sheet



Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



money-back

MONITORS*

AMDEK
Color 600 RGB $389
Color 722 (EGA Comp) 475
Color 725 559
12" Amber 310A 149
410A 159

IBM
Color Monitor 525
Monochrome Monitor 249
Enhanced Color Display 679

LOGICSOFT
RGB 14" 369
Monochrome 12" 99

NEC
Multisync color w/swivel base 579

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
LM 300 559
RGB HX-12 449
RGB HX-12E (EGA Comp.) 535
RGB SR-12 569
Amber Max 12 165
Ultrasync **Low Price Call!**

QUADRAM
Amberchrome 12" 149
Enhanced Graphics Monitor w/swivel 499

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Six Pack Premium $199
Six Pack Plus (384K) 209
Rampage w/256K 275
Rampage (AT) w/512K 349
Advantage (128K) 349
I/O Mini Half Card 119
I/O Plus II 115

BOCA RESEARCH
BOCARAM/AT (w/Zmb) 349
BOCARAM/AT (w/128K) 159
BOCARAM/AT (w/512K) 195

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
Half Pint I/O 99
Overachiever 512K 349

LOGICSOFT
Logic Board (Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded memory specification) 155
Logic (AST Compatible) Multifunction Board w/0K 99
w/384K 155
Logic (AST Compatible) AT Multifunction Board w/128K (Expandable to 2.0 Mb) 205
Logic (AST Compatible) 576K RAM Board ½ Card w/0K 45
w/384K 119
w/576K 145
Logic (AST Comp) I/O Mini Half Card 105

LOGICSOFT CUSTOMER SERVICES

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

We stand behind what we sell. If for any reason you are not satisfied with your order, simply call for a return authorization number for a full refund of product purchase price, replacement or credit within 30 days of receipt of order. Product must be undamaged in original package and contain all documentation and its unexecuted warranty card. (Due to certain manufacturer copyright restrictions, some items may not apply.)

CURRENT VERSION GUARANTEE

We carry only the latest versions available and guarantee to ship the version quoted to you.

TOLL-FREE CUSTOMER SERVICE

Our on-line mainframe allows instant access to customer and product information.

SAME DAY SHIPPING

Because we are *the* largest direct distributor we stock in-depth, the most popular products, so we can ship same day to get your order to you fast.

QUADRAM
Quadboard (384K) 165
Silverboard (384K) 379

INTEL
Above Board (PS/AT) w/128K 459
(PC) w/64K 229
(AT) w/128K 399
(PS) 64K 289
(PS) 256K 389
8087-2 Math Co-Processor 179
8087-3 Math Co-Processor 125
80287 Math Co-Processor 6 MHz 199
80287 Math Co-Processor 8 MHz 269
80287 Math Co-Processor 10 MHz 345

TURBO CARDS

INTEL
Inboard 386/AT 1Mb $1597

MAYNARD
Surprise 105

ORCHID
Jet 386 **Low Price Call!**
Tiny Turbo 429
Turbo EGA 575

WAVEMATE
Bullet 286 **Low Price Call!**

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST
3G+ $295
Preview 239
Six Pack Premium/EGA Series **Low Price Call!**

ATI
EGA Wonder Board 299

HERCULES
Monochrome Graphics Card 199
Color Card 155
Graphics Card Plus 189

LOGICSOFT
Logic (Hercules Comp) Color Graphics Board 89
Logic (IBM Comp.) Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) 239
Logic (Hercules Comp) Monographics Board 89

LOGICSOFT®
AN MSC INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
For instant processing of your credit card orders
1-800-645-3491
(516) 249-8440

To order, call our
CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
1-800-645-3491
110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept 1107
Farmingdale, NY 11735

TERMS HOTLINE
Our terms customers can be assigned a personal account executive and may qualify for special corporate considerations.
1-800-431-9037
(516) 249-9700

New York • 516-249-9700 San Francisco • 415-621-4411 Boston • 617-247-6406 Chicago • 312-372-0939 Boca Raton • 305-392-4644 Houston • 713-227-0201 Europe • 202-83 48 64

you wouldn't have the convenience and features of *Note-It*. For example, *Note-It*'s Lotus-style menus let you choose List, Search, Delete, Printer, and File operations. Pull-down menus from these selections afford more choices. You can print worksheet notes one at a time in context, which shows a full-screen area of the worksheet around the note you're printing, or you can print all of the notes with their cell addresses. You can search for notes that contain specified strings of information, and you can list on the screen all cells that contain *Note-It* notes before you print them.

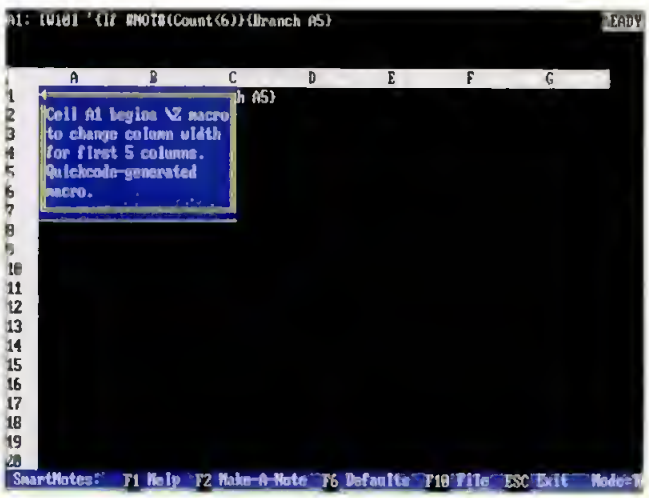
Until you pull up the *Note-It* menu, you can use the worksheet normally and never know there is information attached to any of the worksheet cells. However, if you move cell contents to another worksheet location, the notes for these cells remain at the original location. This also occurs if you sort a range of cells because *Note-It* documents physical worksheet cells and not cell data.

We experienced only a couple of problems with this useful add-in. For one thing, it wouldn't function with *ProKey*, another memory-resident utility, but we had no problems using *Note-It* with *SideKick*. The documentation warns of this possibility and also suggests some ways to handle other potential program conflicts, such as two RAM-resident utilities that use the same command key sequence. A more serious problem occurred when *Note-It* tried to write a file to a full disk. The system locked up, requiring a reboot, and the note file was lost.

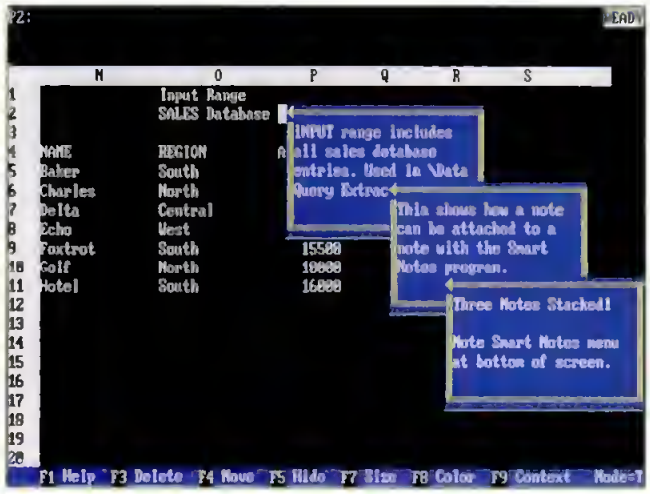
SmartNotes

Personics Corp.'s *SmartNotes* is another RAM-resident utility that uses pop-up windows to attach text notes to on-screen information. Like *Note-It*, *SmartNotes* also can attach notes to DOS directory entries, but you can also use *SmartNotes* with word processors, database programs, and other applications.

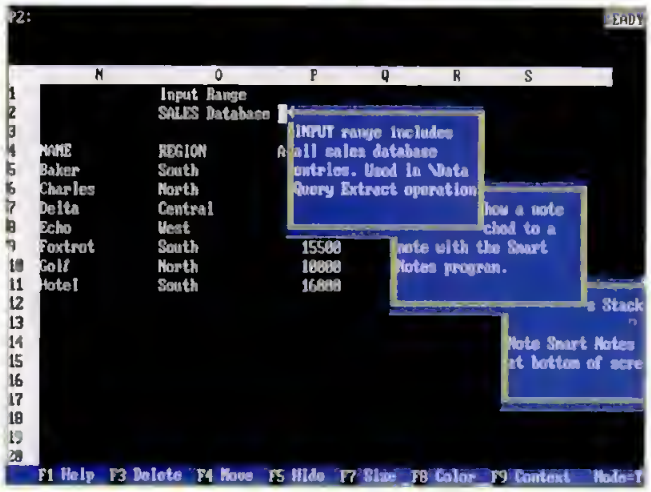
With a few exceptions (games and heavily graphics-oriented programs) *SmartNotes* works with just about any program. You can even attach *SmartNotes* to information displayed from other pop-up programs, including *SideKick*. This fea-



In this sample 1-2-3 database file, cell A1 contains a Quickcode *macro, and a note has been attached to the same cell.* SmartNotes *can attach a note to almost any application program text.*



Like paper Post-it notes, SmartNotes *can be attached to each other electronically. Unfortunately, if you get carried away, you can stack up more notes than can be seen at one time on the screen.*



When you are reading stacked notes and can't see some of the buried text, SmartNotes *highlights the note that contains the cursor and moves it on top of other notes so it is able to be read easily.*

ture lets you expand such data as *SideKick* calendar entries.

When you start *SmartNotes* for the first time during a computer session, you are asked to identify the name of the note file you want to use. After that, the same file will be used until you specify another one. Obviously, you should keep track of which file is in use so that your notes appear in the proper note file for different applications. When you call up *SmartNotes* during another application, a one-line menu appears at the bottom of the screen, and you are placed in full-screen mode. You place the cursor anywhere on the screen to mark the location of the next note. When you press the F2 key, a small note window opens at the cursor location. When you press Esc you are returned to the *SmartNotes* menu and screen movement mode. An edit mode lets you change notes or even move them around the screen to different locations.

There seems to be no limit to the number of notes you can attach to a document or worksheet, and you can even stack up notes, adding notes to notes. In the screen-movement mode, the cursor moves on top of any other windows or text as it passes through each note window on the screen, so you can read it. When you push Esc to exit *SmartNotes*, all of the note windows disappear, and you can use the current application normally. Unfortunately, you can stack up more notes than can be displayed on the screen. Although *SmartNotes* moves the note window into the screen to permit you to enter the note, if the stacked note doesn't fit on the screen when it comes time to display the information, you won't be able to view all of the notes you have created.

■ With a few exceptions (games and heavily graphics-oriented programs) *SmartNotes* works with just about any program.

SmartNotes doesn't have a search-and-list feature like the one in *Note-It*, but you can enter *SmartNotes* to display any notes attached to the displayed text, then press PgDn to bring up the next screen or block of data. If the next screen contains any notes, you stay in *SmartNotes*, and the notes pop up on the screen. If there are no notes on the next screen, you automatically exit *SmartNotes* and return to your current application.

This is a potentially useful program, especially for those who deal with complex applications such as creating spreadsheets and tracking complicated directory structures. Unfortunately, the 90K RAM overhead can be pretty severe, depending on your computer configuration, and there is no apparent way to dump *SmartNotes* to retrieve this memory except to reboot the system. PC

Tom Badgett is a computer industry researcher and free-lance writer based in New Jersey. His most recent book is Insider's Guide to Lotus 1-2-3.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

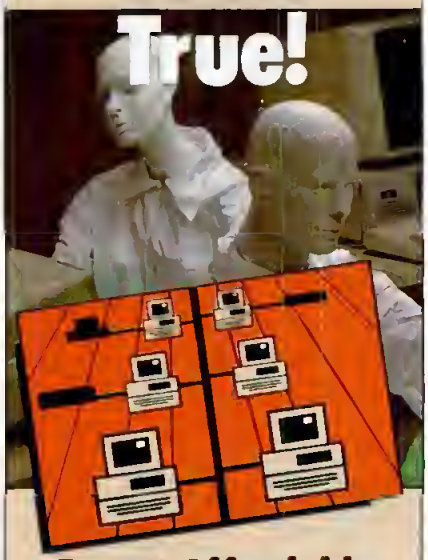
SmartNotes
Personics Corp.
2352 Main St . Bldg. 2
Concord, MA 01742
(800) 445-3311
(800) 447-1196 (in Mass.)
List Price: $79.95

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. With *1-2-3* and other large programs, 512K RAM recommended (*SmartNotes* requires approximately 90K RAM in addition to DOS and any other resident application.)

In Short: A RAM-resident program that attaches text notes to virtually any application program text, worksheet cells, and DOS directory entries. Works with virtually all software, but we found frequent function-key conflicts with full-featured applications such as *WordPerfect*, and the 90K memory overhead can be a limitation for some users. *SmartNotes* notes cannot be transferred directly into a worksheet. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAN Dream Come True!



Easy & Affordable

Othar networks hava been known to cause nightmaras. But now, EasyNet is a networking dream come true! EasyNet's straightforward approach and simple DOS commands provide *CONNECTIVITY* not confusion.

EasyNet saves you valuabla *Time & Money* by providing these dream like features:

- Easy installation program
- Easy growth from 2 to 200 stations
- Direct PEER-TO-PEER natwork
- No dedicated file or print servers!
- Sharing of all disks & periphials
- Complete Printer Spool/Queue Control
- Prices from $89 per node
- Net Bios compatibla

EasyNet II Software only network.

- Uses existing RS232 ports
- Expandable to EasyNet 116

EasyNet 116 High speed network:

- High speed communications port
- Twisted pair wire with speeds to 2 Mbps.

Special starter kits are available at a dream-like price of $169.

To order call or write:

EasyNet Systems Inc.
4283 Village Centre Court
Mississauga Ontario Canada L4Z 1S2
In the US 1-800-387-3207
or call 1-416-273-6410

Dealer & OEM inquiries welcome.

Name
Company
Address
City
State Zip
Signature
Card No
Expiry Date Amount
Visa, Mastercharge or American Express

PC/NOS.™
The only network where you command all resources from anywhere on the net.

Now that's an original composition.

An orchestra "isn't"— without the sound of all its instruments. A network "isn't"— without the interaction of all its resources. Announcing the debut of the only network that "is"— PC/NOS.™

This revolutionary distributed network operating system from Corvus puts the entire power of the network instantly at your command, and at everyone else's too.

PC/NOS is easy. Easy to install and easy to use. Installation takes about 10 minutes. Just load it on a floppy or port it to your hard disk — with no relocation of your data or reformatting of your disk. Then run all of your existing application software without modification! And there's no difficult learning curve. You merely employ the familiar DOS commands from your single-user environment to bring the entire network to your personal computer.

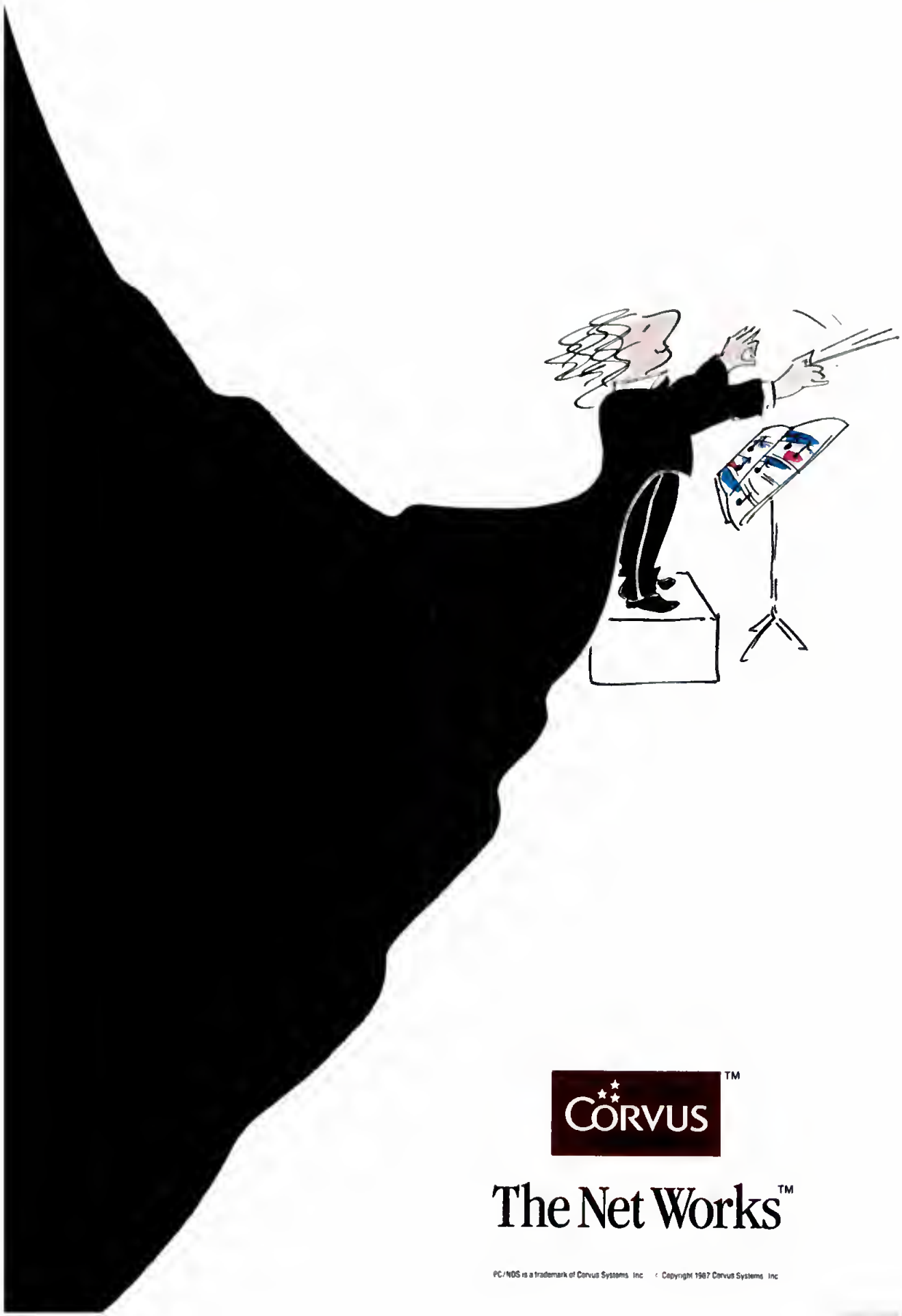
PC/NOS is affordable. It ought to be. It requires no dedicated file server and it isn't copy protected. Elegant in its simplicity, a PC/NOS starter kit — consisting of software, four interface cards and cable — costs about one-fifth of what you would pay for competitive systems. That's right. Our competitor's products are five times more expensive. Don't pay more for a network that "isn't". Get PC/NOS —the only network that "is".

PC/NOS is versatile. Now you can access all network resources including printers, hard disks, floppies, communication ports, RAM disks, system clocks, directories, plus program and data files. PC/NOS is, and plans to remain, compliant with the evolving OSI model for multi-vendor networking. Through its unique design, it is distributed to each PC, making it the only network operating system that is truly hardware and software independent. And therefore able to enhance the performance of any personal computer on any net.

PC/NOS is yours. It brings the power of the entire network to you — creating your own Personal Network.

Resourceful. Easy. Affordable. Get in tune with all your network resources. Call us today at (408) 281-4100 to audition PC/NOS. Corvus Systems, 160 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119-1347

Copyright material



CORVUS™

The Net Works™

PC/NOS is a trademark of Corvus Systems Inc. © Copyright 1987 Corvus Systems Inc.

SUPERCALC®4 WINS BEST SPREADSHEET AWARD.

Chosen by spreadsheet users over all others including Lotus® 1-2-3®.

SuperCalc®4, winner of the 1986 InfoWorld Readers' Choice Spreadsheet Product of the Year Award, was selected over all others including Lotus 1-2-3.

Thanks InfoWorld.

When PC Magazine named SuperCalc4 ". . . one of the best products of the year . . .", they also said, ". . . if market dominance were based on rational criteria Computer Associates' SuperCalc4 would certainly replace Lotus 1-2-3 as the leading spreadsheet program."

Thanks PC Magazine.

SuperCalc4 is the country's most advanced integrated spreadsheet. It runs on all major networks, is fully compatible with the new IBM® Personal System/2™ and it's the only one that gives you both 3½" and 5¼" diskettes in every package.

Plus, you can consolidate SuperCalc and other company-wide spreadsheets into MegaCalc®, Computer Associates' mainframe computer spreadsheet. MegaCalc gives you centralized control over all your spreadsheet processing. And that's our idea of a total spreadsheet solution.

Find out about our money-saving site licensing program and free upgrade maintenance program. Find out about Computer Associates, one of the world's largest independent software companies—we're the mainframe, mini and micro software supplier to over 80% of the Fortune 500 companies.

Find out about SuperCalc4, and how it can make you a winner, too.

Call Terry Smith for information on SuperCalc4 or MegaCalc: 1-800-227-0112. (In Calif. 1-800-228-1090. In Canada 1-800-663-6904.)

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.™
2195 Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 95131

SuperCalc4 and MegaCalc are registered trademarks of Computer Associates International, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal Systems/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1987 Computer Associates International, Inc.

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWO-WAY STRETCH

The plain-vanilla PC got one more blow to the body when IBM Corp. recently introduced its new line of personal computers. The Personal System/2 has shaken up the personal computer industry, boasting speedy processors (8 or 10 MHz), faster hard disks, and a whole new video standard. Compared with these sleek, muscular machines, the original PC is more than just the proverbial 97-pound weakling now: running at only 4.77 MHz, it seems terminally anemic.

Fortunately for PC owners, a couple of wonder drugs can help their unsightly, laggard machines stalk the state of the art. EGA graphics boards will

Combination turbo-EGA boards from Sigma Designs and Orchid Technology increase processor speed and bring higher-resolution graphics, providing a quick and easy one-slot solution to upgrading your 8088-based PC.

SPEED BUMPS

The two basic methods of accelerating your PC do provide higher performance, but only through an uneasy cooperation between host computer and turbo board.

All turbo boards fit one of two classes: replacement processors or coprocessors. Coprocessors work in cooperation with the microprocessor already in the host computer. Replacement accelerators take over all the chores of the original microprocessor. Both the TurboCache EGA! and Turbo EGA are replacement-style turbo products.

In years past, the biggest advantage of the coprocessor board was its speed. Essentially a single-board computer that is designed to be installed inside slower PCs, the coprocessor board comes fully equipped with a high-speed microprocessor, its own random access memory system, and its own BIOS (Basic Input/Output System) software. The turbo circuitry takes total control and uses the native microprocessor in the host system merely for basic input and output (I/O) operations.

Much of the speed advantage of the coprocessor board is achieved with its independent memory system. Because the architecture of this memory is not limited by the constraints of the host system, it can use a wider data bus and faster access rates to give faster performance.

However, coprocessors are notoriously complex. After all, you have two independent computer systems that must—sometimes grudgingly—cooperate. They are often difficult to set up and sometimes give quaky and jumpy video displays.

Replacement-style turbo products avoid these problems. Instead of replacing the entire system, they merely upgrade what's already there. However, they remain bound by the performance limitations of the host computer's memory, which can limit the speed boost they provide.

These two turbos use high-speed cache memories to circumnavigate the host memory speed limits. Both systems use a block of static RAM with a 16-bit data bus as a buffer between the turbo microprocessor and host system memory. The memory cache stores data for faster retrieval by the replacement high-speed microprocessor. Special circuits load the buffer while the turbo microprocessor is doing its other thinking. Relying on the caching system is the key to improving speed; applications that are disk-intensive will force you back to the slower I/O constraints of the host PC.

Although the cache allows the turbo microprocessor to bypass the host's slower 8-bit memory, the replacement microprocessor uses all the standard system resources, including the original IBM BIOS, so it acts like a PC in nearly every way. Both the TurboCache EGA! and the Turbo EGA showed a high degree of compatibility—even running IBM's partly ROM-based BASICA without a problem. The only difference you should notice is speed—and lots of it. The Turbo EGA completed the benchmark tests 67 percent faster than would an un-turboed XT. Of course, it's held back from delivering this measure of performance in all applications by the limitations of its caching system. Compared with an AT, data transfers from disk will also be more leisurely because of the 8-bit I/O constraints of the host PC.

—Winn L. Rosch

give any PC a better on-screen look: higher resolution and more colors. And turbo boards can boost system throughput from dilatory to delightful, endowing an ordinary PC with performance nearly equivalent to that of the AT.

Combining both of these system enhancements on a single board is more than enough reason to justify the introduction of two new products reviewed here: Orchid Technology's Turbo EGA and Sigma Designs' TurboCache EGA!. The two-in-one approach of these boards saves valuable expansion slot space that IBM was so niggardly in granting the lowly PC and also gives snappier on-screen performance.

The direct linkup of a high-speed processor and high-resolution graphics circuitry can in some cases actually update your screen display faster than a separate EGA board in an AT. An ordinary EGA board is limited by its 8-bit data bus interface, even when installed in an AT. These combination boards suffer no such bottlenecks.

Moreover, as replacement-style turbo products, they add no software complications and avoid most compatibility issues. Nearly everything that will run on an ordinary PC—including interpreted IBM BASICA programs—will race along with these turbos. The only error message generated by the 10-MHz Sigma board in turbo mode was caused by software products designed to be annoying: programs with key-disk copy protection schemes.

From the perspective of expansion board makers, these turbo-EGA boards bring another big benefit. With more and more features being incorporated into PC system boards, the market demand for ordinary multifunction boards is plummeting faster than sheep from trees. The prospects for turbo-EGA products, however, appear much brighter.

Nearly every one of the five or so million ordinary PCs plodding away on desktops across the country could benefit from the double-barreled improvements offered by these combination boards. As AT-level performance (and beyond) becomes the standard, there will be pressure on everyone who takes personal computing seriously to upgrade his system to a configuration that gives greater throughput and more graphics flexibility.

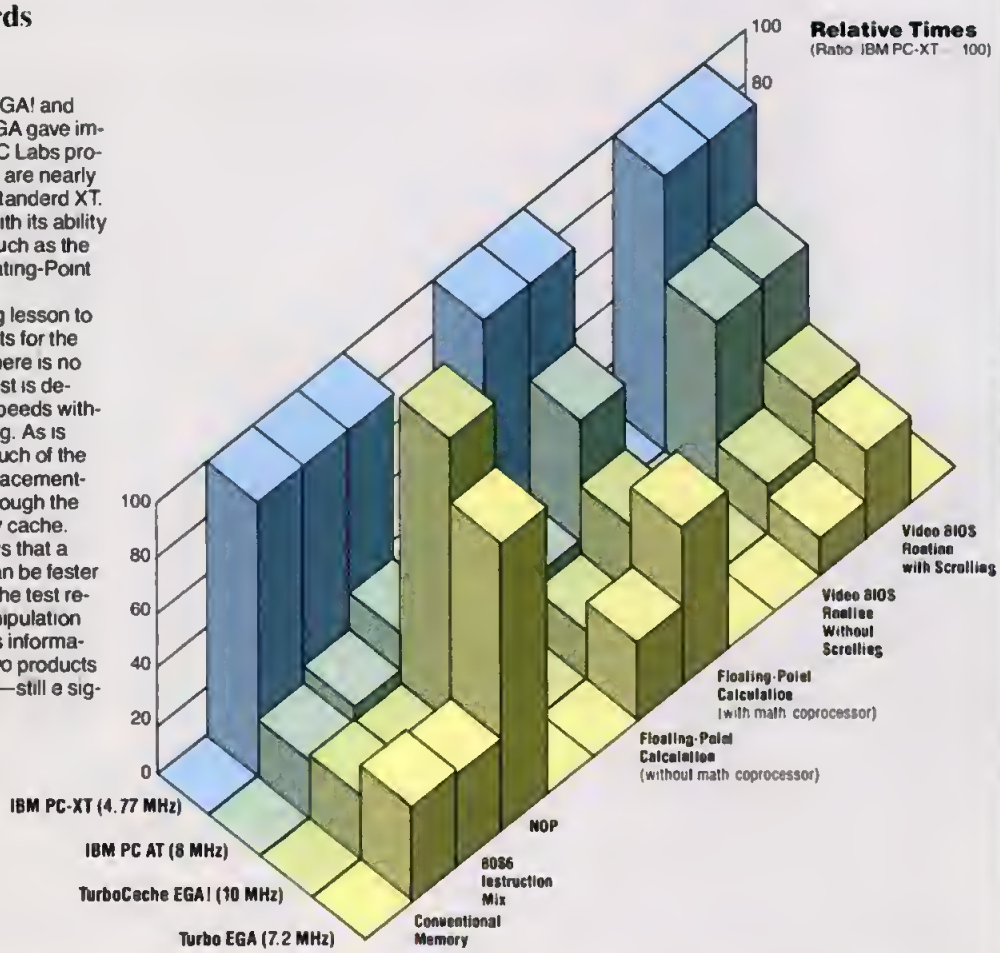
TWIN TURBOS This pair of turbo-EGA products ranks as twins in a number of aspects. Both are replacement-style tur-

Benchmark Tests: Turbo-EGA Boards

Sigma Designs' TurboCache EGA! and Orchid Technology's Turbo EGA gave impressive results on most of the PC Labs processor tests. These two products are nearly three to four times faster then a standerd XT. The TurboCache EGA! startles with its ability to race ahead of an AT on tests such as the 8086 Instruction Mix and the Floating-Point Calculation.

However, there is an interesting lesson to be learned if you look at the results for the NOP test. Here, and only here, there is no speed improvement. The NOP test is designed to show pure processor speeds without the benefit of memory caching. As is pointed out in the mein article, much of the speed improvement of these replacement-style turbo products is gained through the use of a static RAM chip memory cache.

The Video BIOS Routine shows that a turbo-EGA combination board can be fester than an AT with an EGA boerd. The test results shown here ere for text menipulation only. When using purely grephics information, the performance of these two products was comparable to that of an AT—still e significant improvement over an XT.



Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

	Conventional Memory	8086 Instruction Mix	NOP	Floating-Point Calculation (without math coprocessor)	Floating-Point Calculation (with math coprocessor)	Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling	Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling
IBM PC-XT (4.77 MHz)	5.9	32.0	10.1	159 2	4.9	11.8	17 5
IBM PC AT (8 MHz)	1.3	9 0	4.2	36 0	3.2	7 3	11 2
TurboCache EGA! (10 MHz)	1.4	7 3	12.7	28 3	2.1	2 1	6 1
Turbo EGA (7 2 MHz)	2.0	10 3	10 4	44 4	2.7	1.6	5.4

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test allocates 256K bytes of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory The result shown is the average of the read and write times

The **8086 Instruction Mix** benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks The test program uses 8086 instruction code These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set

The **NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop

The **Floating-Point Calculation** benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentiation, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions The benchmark program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 4 0 Results are given for computations done with and without a math coprocessor

The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine without scrolling The test is performed in video mode 3 The screen is cleared and 24 lines of 60 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine This is done ten times The result shown is the total of the ten trials

The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine with scrolling The test is performed in video mode 3 The screen is cleared and 240 lines of 60 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine Although the first 24 lines written to the display do not involve scrolling, all the remaining lines scroll the display

bo products. Rather than just plugging into an empty expansion slot, they replace your PC's native 8088 microprocessor with high-performance circuitry.

Installing either board requires removing the 8088 or 8086 microprocessor from your PC or PC-XT, plugging the chip into a socket on the turbo-EGA board of your choice, then sliding a connecting cable into the vacant socket left behind on your system board.

Both manufacturers supply tools to assist you with chip removal. Although this operation is delicate, in many ways it is the best approach to enhancing system performance (see sidebar "Speed Bumps").

In both cases, the new brain is a member of the 80286 family. The Orchid Turbo EGA uses an Advanced Micro Devices 80L286-8, a lower-power-consumption version of the 80286 that's rated to run at 8 MHz. The Sigma TurboCache EGA! uses a faster chip, the AMD 80286-10, which is rated at 10 MHz.

Both manufacturers make use of the full capabilities of these enhanced processors. Sigma taps its chips for all it's worth, allowing you to run the TurboCache EGA! at a full 10 MHz. Orchid prefers to keep to a single oscillator and derives both a low-speed 4.77 MHz and a high-performance 7.2 MHz from the same time base—the former one-third and the latter one-half of the same frequency.

Both systems maintain complete compatibility with performance-sensitive and microprocessor-sensitive software by incorporating an ordinary 8088 in their circuitry (the one you pry out of your computer to install the turbo board). Both boards can be switched between native PC and turbo operation using a toggle switch on the card-retaining bracket.

Both also allow the addition of a numeric coprocessor to further enhance performance, although your chip choice options and coprocessor operating speeds vary between the twosome.

Both boards use high-speed cache memory to overcome the limited performance of the slow 8-bit memory of their host systems.

Both boards give a full EGA endowment, supporting all IBM video modes from monochrome to the top EGA standard with 256K bytes of video RAM and 640 by 350 pixels of on-screen resolution in 16 colors from a palette of 64. Both cards also offer compatibility with the Hercules monochrome graphics/standard.

And, strangely perhaps, both boards originate in Fremont, California.

Commonality, however, is not the whole story. Sigma Designs and Orchid Technology achieve the goal of turbo-EGA dual functionality, but with two different approaches.

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY INC.

Turbo EGA

Orchid Technology can credit itself with creating the first turbo boards—chiefly because it coined the term. Orchid was first to put the extra microprocessor to work on ordinary DOS chores with a high degree of IBM compatibility.

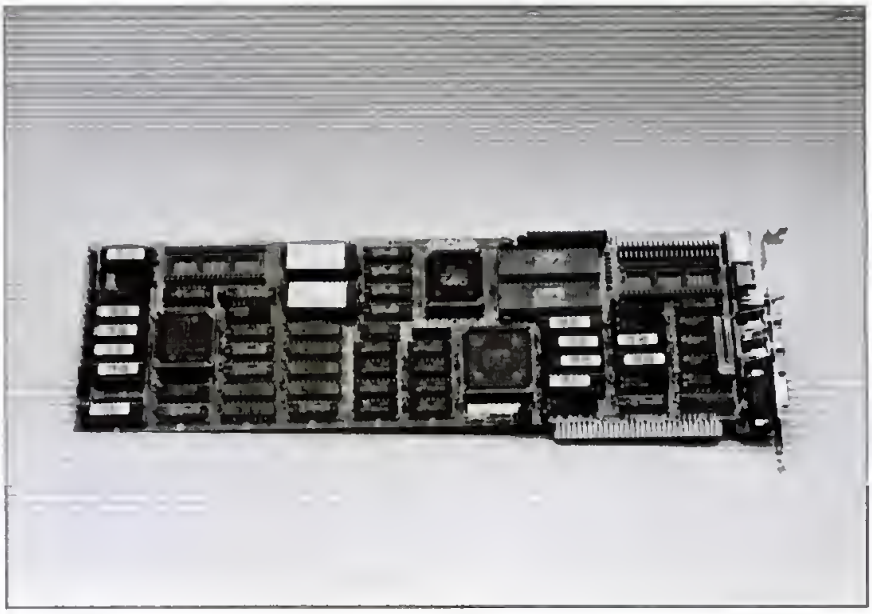
Today the company offers a wide range of performance-enhancing products for both PCs and ATs using both coprocessor and replacement processor architectures. Orchid products have been known for their smooth integration of display handling with turbo technology—a weakness of the turbo products of many other manufacturers—hence the turbo and EGA linkup of the Turbo EGA seems a natural addition to the product line.

In its nominal configuration, the Turbo EGA is a single full-length expansion board, 13½ inches long. As you would expect, it uses the conventional PC/PC-XT 8-bit data bus. It's also low enough to fit into an XT case because there's no reason at all to install it in a full 16-bit host such as an AT or compatible.

The Turbo EGA is slender enough to fit even the tightest full-length PC/PC-XT expansion slot. Although one on-board expansion connector lets you pile on a

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Turbo EGA
Orchid Technology Inc.
45365 Northport Loop West
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 683-0300
List Price: $749
Requires: 8088-based computer.
In Short: A well-executed replacement-style turbo board with 7.2-MHz 80286 performance and an 8K static RAM cache. By cohabiting the same board, the Chips and Technologies–based EGA enhancements benefit from the increased processor speeds.
CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Orchid Technology's Turbo EGA board offers 7.2-MHz speed, and a socket for an 80287 coprocessor is included. Its EGA capabilities are based on Chips and Technologies' EGA system.

Photograph: Thom O'Connor

THE ADVANTAGE

ENHANCED

Kaypro Corporation — electronics innovator since 1952 — has made a good thing even better. The KAYPRO 286i Model C now features a 40-MB hard drive and the 101-key AT-style keyboard. With the latest standard feature enhancements, the KAYPRO 286i is the smartest choice in advanced computer technology.

Advanced.
The heart of the KAYPRO 286i is the 80286 microprocessor — with a processing rate of 10 MHz and 640 kilobytes of RAM. The perfect match for today's high productivity software.

And Enhanced.
The KAYPRO 286i Model C has a 1.2-MB floppy disk drive, plus a hard disk with 40 MB of storage. The KAYPRO 286i AT-style keyboard features the new 101-key layout with separate cursor control, numeric keypad, and 12 programmable function keys.

Perhaps the nicest surprise about the KAYPRO 286i/C is the suggested retail price of $2995.

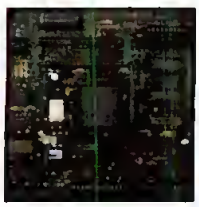
You won't find distinctive metal construction, 10-MHz processing, and free name-brand software that includes WordStar Professional Release 4 in any other AT-type computer. Other company's extras are Kaypro standard features.

KAYPRO®
COMPUTERS
The Future's Built In

KAYPRO Lease-Link
Kaypro's Commercial Leasing

KAYPRO CARD
Kaypro's Revolving Charge Plan

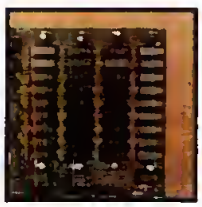
The KAYPRO 286i Model C features...



80286, 10-MHz Microprocessor.

An internal hard disk drive with 40 MB of storage.

Enhanced 101-key IBM PC/AT-style keyboard with security keylock.



640 KB of RAM; expandable to 15 MB.

Bundled software includes WordStar Professional Release 4.

Trademarks: 286i, Kaypro Corporation; IBM, AT International Business Machines, WordStar Professional Release 4, MicroPro International.

For the Kaypro Dealer near you, call 1-800-4KAYPRO.

made in U.S.A.

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

daughtercard for enhanced EGA features, in most systems this option will not be used.

Despite the holistic concept behind the design of the Turbo EGA board, its circuitry is segregated into two distinct areas corresponding to its two functions.

Concentrated near the center of the card is the EGA section, consisting mostly of the Chips and Technologies EGA implementation. Video RAM is eight 150-nanosecond, 256K-bit DRAM chips soldered to the board.

Opposite the card edge connector is most of the turbo circuitry: the processor, its added ROMs, and six high-speed, 55-nanosecond static RAM chips that yield 8K bytes of cache. A full dozen programmable logic arrays located in two groups of six (one group for each board function) convert the off-the-shelf components to their proprietary purposes.

■ The overall design of the Orchid Turbo EGA is refined, and its execution is elegant.

At the top of the board near the turbo circuits is a socket for an 80287 coprocessor. Close by is a jumper that allows you to select either 5- or 8-MHz operation for this chip, giving you the flexibility to buy a coprocessor in the speed rating you can find or afford.

INSTALLATION Before installation, several jumpers must be set to match the Turbo EGA to its host system. One group is used to specify the amount of host memory, from 64K to 734K. Another jumper enables or disables the high-speed cache circuitry (the default is enabled). Still another jumper must be moved should the Turbo EGA be plugged into a standard monochrome or CGA-compatible RGB monitor rather than an EGA display.

A couple more jumpers are available for adjusting the board for compatibility with unusual systems. One moves the port addresses that it uses to a lower range (but complicates the use of EGA), and another disables the Turbo EGA's use of the host's nonmaskable interrupts. Unless you own accessories that require the same port addresses as the turbo-EGA board, you should not have to fool with these settings.

As with nearly all EGA boards, the Orchid board has a cutout in its retaining bracket through which a bank of four DIP switches peeks out, allowing you to access the switches for the monitor you plug into the board and other display adapters that are used in the system. Also available on the retaining bracket are two RCA phono jacks for special EGA features (not composite video) and a female DB-9 jack for connecting a monitor.

A toggle switch on the retaining bracket allows the selection of the operating speed of the Turbo EGA between native 8088 mode and 7.2-MHz 80286 mode. Flipping this switch while the system is in operation halts processing, causes a 2-second pause, and then performs a cold reboot. In that this is the only speed control available, you obviously won't want to change horsepower in mid-datastream.

This switch can be even more vexing because some systems may not boot at turbo speed—at least according to an Orchid addenda sheet. Although our plain-vanilla IBM PC had no problem, persnickety processors will require you to switch them on in native mode, then flick the switch to speed everything up—an added inconvenience that no one will likely enjoy.

Orchid does supply a disk of software, but none of it is aimed at the board's turbo functions. One set of programs duplicates the functions of the Hercules support software, enabling the various monochrome/graphics modes, and provides for special CGA or monochrome emulation modes. Another utility is supplied to save your screen, blanking your display after a period of system activity that you can set in 1-minute increments up to 9,999 (that's almost a week—your monitor may be gasping by that time!).

TEST PERFORMANCE Benchmark-testing put the Turbo EGA's performance near that of an 8-MHz AT, giving nearly a sixfold performance increase on some tests. On the average the Turbo EGA completed the benchmark tests 67 percent faster than would an un-turboed XT. Of course, it's held back from giving this measure of performance in all applications by the limitations of its caching system. Compared with an AT, data transfers from disk will also be more leisurely because of the 8-bit I/O constraints of the host PC.

Two words describe this board's EGA abilities: quick and clean. When running the PC Labs Video benchmark test, it was faster than an AT/EGA combination. The board adds no irritations of its own—not even a trace of flicker when running in CGA mode.

The overall design of the Turbo EGA is refined, and its execution is elegant. Although the Turbo EGA won't make a PC into a Personal System/2 or even an AT, it will add new vigor to an old system.

SIGMA DESIGNS INC.

TurboCache EGA!

Sigma Designs' entry takes a two-tiered approach to joining turbo and EGA functionality. Built on the foundation of Sigma's standalone speed enhancement, the TurboCache 286, the TurboCache EGA! gains EGA abilities when mated with an EGA! Stack daughtercard. The underlying card requires a full-length expansion board that uses the 8-bit XT data bus. When double-decked, it spreads only three-quarters of an inch—a tight fit in an PC/PC-XT slot, but a fit nonetheless.

Notwithstanding the add-on approach, EGA support is an inherent part of the TurboCache 286. Its retaining bracket holds a full endowment of EGA connectors and switches, including a female DB-9 for plugging in your display, two RCA-style phono-cum-video pin jacks for special EGA features, and a cutout through which you can access a bank of four DIP switches for selecting monitor type. In addition, a light pen connector (the usual row of gold pins) is located about midway down the length of the board.

The daughtercard that furnishes the actual EGA abilities is 5 inches long and attaches cheek-to-cheek—component side to component side—to the TurboCache. A second daughtercard, presumably equally

Before you choose between the best PC terminals, read this head-on comparison.

Totally compatible with the IBM AT, right down to keyboard layout. But with a more resilient feel.	Likewise.
14", 132 column, high resolution screen gets more out of programs like Multiplan and Lotus 1-2-3.	Likewise.
Boosts productivity with easy to read character set and advanced ergonomics.	Likewise.
Manufactured, serviced and supported by the company that ships more terminals than anyone but IBM.*	Likewise.
At $599, the Wyse WY-60 delivers unrivaled value if you're looking for sharp resolution, advanced features and superior overall quality in an AT-compatible alphanumeric terminal.	At $649, the Wyse WY-99GT delivers likewise in a graphics terminal, with Hercules and IBM CGA compatibility.

So if you're looking for the best terminal to turn your AT into a multi-user system, there's really no choice like Wyse. For more information, call 1-800-GET-WYSE.

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

Trademarks, Owners: Wyse, WY 60, WY 99GT/Wyse Technology, IBM AT, IBM CGA/International Business Machines, Hercules/Hercules, Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development Corporation; Multiplan/Microsoft. *IDC 1986 U.S. Terminal Census

CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

thick but not sent for review, can be plugged into the TurboCache to add whatever special features take advantage of those ubiquitous pin jacks on the TurboCache board.

The daughterboard approach adds an extra degree of flexibility to the TurboCache system. You can plug in another video board—the Sigma Color 400 Stack—in place of the EGA! Stack card to gain enhanced CGA abilities: a double-scanned 400-line maximum vertical resolution.

The Color 400 Stack gives you an interim solution of better (and faster) displays without the need to go all the way to EGA. (Of course, the Sigma EGA will operate a CGA display just as will any other EGA board.)

DESIGN SECRETS The TurboCache 286 received for review proved to be a product of what undoubtedly is the most paranoid engineering staff in the world. Every chip on the board, except for the microprocessor and ROMs, had all identifying marks removed—not just painted off, but gouged away by some security fanatic.

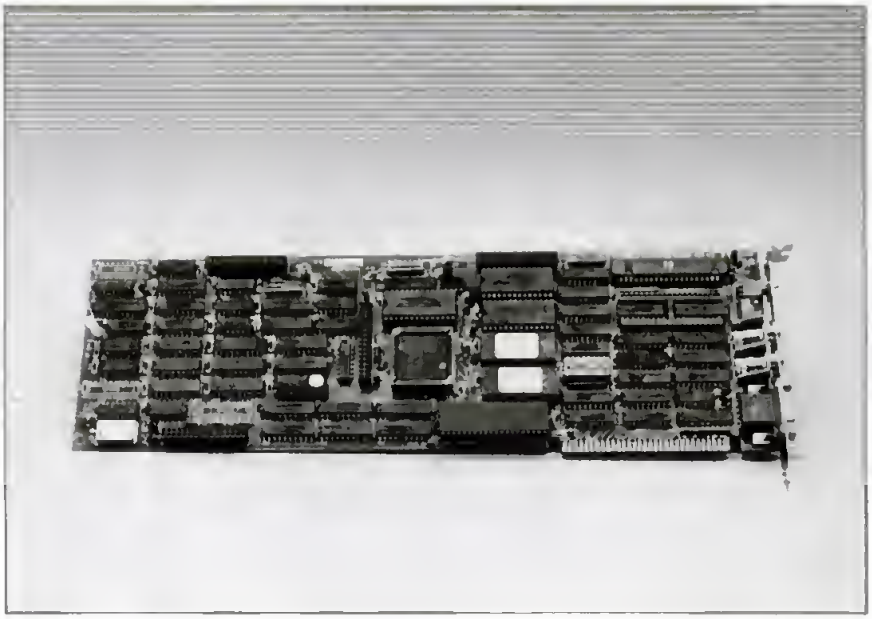
Maybe there's something to be said for keeping design details secret, what with Sigma and Orchid both in Fremont and carbon paper engineering being the darling of the '80s. But the effort is inappropriate and just plain stupid. Anyone serious about reverse-engineering the product will just x-ray the board and be done with it.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

TurboCache EGA!
Sigma Designs Inc.
46501 Landing Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 770-0100
List Price: $899 (separately: TurboCache 286, $649; EGA! Stack, $349).
Requires: 8088-based computer
In Short: Don't let the piggyback style of this board confuse you. TurboCache EGA! is a turbo board that fully supports the Chips and Technologies EGA implementation. This replacement-style turbo board has 10-MHz 80286 performance and a 16K static RAM cache.

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Sigma Designs' TurboCache EGA!, with its 10-MHz speed, outperformed the Orchid Turbo EGA and an IBM PC AT. Jumper settings allow you to choose from several speeds.

Amid the tight rows of nameless semiconductors on the TurboCache, you'll find a socket in which to plant the 8088 that you must uproot from the host computer. In addition, the TurboCache 286 board also reserves an empty socket for an 8087 numeric coprocessor chip.

Despite the gouged chips, Sigma Designs supplies instructions for upgrading the on-board cache memory from 16K to 32K. But this alteration requires that three new high-speed static RAM chips replace three existing chips. Sigma helpfully specifies three alternative products that will work for this purpose.

The performance of the TurboCache can be optimized by setting two pairs of jumpers; these determine its operating speed, allowing you to match the speed of just about any 80287 math coprocessor you can dig up. You've got four choices: 5 MHz for an 80287-3; 5.7 MHz for an 80287-6; 8 MHz for an 80287-8; and 10 MHz for an 80287-10.

Unlike the TurboCache 286 foundation, none of the components on the EGA! Stack board have been defaced. Everything is pretty much the standard Chips and Technologies EGA implementation.

Apart from the coprocessor settings, installing the TurboCache EGA! requires at most three adjustments: two to the add-in board and one to the host PC.

Using a single bank of eight DIP switches, you can set the base address of the ports used by the board to avoid conflict with other peripherals. Ordinarily, however, the factory settings won't require a change.

The other settings you must make are the same as those required whenever you add an EGA to a PC. You must configure the host's DIP switches to reflect no monitors being installed, then set the switches peering through the TurboCache retaining bracket to the video mode and monitor that you want to use—EGA, Monochrome, 40-column CGA, or 80-column CGA—and any other monitor that might also be cohabiting in the system.

TOGGLE SWITCH As with the Orchid Turbo EGA, Sigma Designs includes a toggle switch on the rear panel of the TurboCache that allows you to select between the 8088 microprocessor and the turbo speed of the 80286. As with the Orchid board, flipping the switch during operation reboots the host computer.

Once you're in turbo mode, you're really moving fast. The TurboCache EGA! whipped through the PC Labs

benchmark tests, beating the Orchid entry and even the IBM 8-MHz AT on several of the tests. Overall, the TurboCache EGA! completed processor tasks 25 percent faster than a straight XT.

Sigma Designs also wisely includes a software utility that switches the operating mode of the TurboCache, even within applications. The program, called simply Turbo, is run once and remains partially RAM-resident, intercepting keyboard input. Pressing the Ctrl-Alt-Plus key combination switches to turbo; Ctrl-Alt-Minus flips to 8088 mode. In addition, these functions can be handled by running Turbo again at the DOS prompt.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **TurboCache EGA!**

Once I overcame my aversion to stack boards and blackened chips, the TurboCache EGA! proved to be a worthy system addition. On several benchmark tests, its 10-MHz brain outthinks IBM's best AT and beats Orchid Technology's Turbo EGA on a majority of the scores.

If you look at the screen and not at the board, Sigma Designs' TurboCache EGA! ranks the better product and the better buy.

Again like Orchid, Sigma warns that booting in high-speed mode may not be successful. We encountered no problems with DOS 3.2 but, inexplicably, cold booting in 80286 mode and DOS 3.1 resulted in our keyboard undergoing a strange shift: every character, including numbers and carriage return, shifted to the equivalent of uppercase (1 appeared as !, 2 as @, etc.). Booting in 8088 mode and running the Turbo program easily eliminated the puzzling problem.

Sigma lets you handle setting all Hercules and video mode compatibilities in one utility program, SIGMAEGA, which also operates as a screen blanker (with the delay period selectable up to 1 hour). And just in case you want to try high-speed doodling with your new system, Sigma throws in the *PC Paintbrush* package.

The TurboCache EGA! produces video with snap and sparkle, vying with Orchid for speed and equaling it in quality.

SHOULD YOU BUY ONE?

As they stand, these turbo-EGA boards are amazingly good—a leap beyond the first generation of turbo products. But the question remains, whether to buy one of these products at all.

Neither of these products will turn a PC or XT into a Personal System/2, nor even a now old-fashioned AT. The actual improvement in program throughput that you'll get will depend on how well your applications and the cache memory of the boards hit it off. (In theory at least, the bigger cache of the TurboCache EGA! should give it an even greater advantage over the Turbo EGA.) But disk performance will lag: don't even think of toying with either of these turbos until you've stuffed a hard disk under the hood of your PC.

In light of IBM's April product introductions, these enhancements—wonderful only a few months ago—now rank only as interim solutions. When IBM upped the display standard to 640 by 480 pixels with 256 colors, mere EGA lost the crown as the reigning beauty of video resolution.

That makes their prices perplexing, at best. Compared with an IBM EGA board, these turbo-EGAs are bargains indeed—you essentially get the turbo performance thrown in for free. On the other hand, their retail tickets put them temptingly close to the cost of a stripped AT compatible (to which you can presumably add your old display system and a pair of bifocals). You could get a whole new system and give the PC to your college-bound offspring or keep the spare PC on the shelf.

Moreover, if you are after the highest quality and snappiest monitor performance, you've got to give up the quest for the lowest price and look at something that currently comes only with an IBM label.

Nothing inherent in these turbo-EGA boards should put you off. They handle their appointed duties well and will breathe new life into an aging system. You only have to decide whether that is what you want to do. PC

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

DBASE USERS!

with QUICKCODE PLUS

Let's face it. Coding is a waste of time. Why should *you* have to work hard just to get dBASE to do what you want? Let QUICKCODE PLUS automatically write all your dBASE programs for you. Its built-in Form Editor and 1-2-3 style commands are a breeze to use. And it can write programs like an *expert*-to read and update *dozens* of databases; 11 pages and 500 fields per form; Protected Fields; and *hundreds* of other state-of-the-art features!

with QUICKREPORT

Not getting enough mileage out of your dBASE reports? Is REPORT FORM too weak and programming to slow? Then it's time to switch to something a lot stronger...QUICKREPORT, the dBASE Report Writer you've always wanted. Design reports in seconds simply by drawing them on the screen. Put text and data anywhere, define computed fields, totals, averages, etc. You can even link together 6 databases and use powerful features like file chaining and transaction processing. Sort, group, and total on up to 16 fields. Use fancy printer features like BOLD, italics, etc. This is the Report Writer that PC Magazine called "elegant."

Fox & Geller
604 Market Street
Elmwood Park, NJ 07407
(201) 794-8883 Telex: 311256

QUICKCODE PLUS and QUICKREPORT are trademarks of Fox & Geller. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Depending on which package you buy it in, dBASE® power will cost you $169 or $695.

Introducing dBXL.™
The dBASE III Plus™ "Superclone".
At just $169, it makes paying
for a name pretty pricey.

Just as you can buy two versions or more of programs like BASIC, you can now buy two versions of dBASE power. Depending on which version you buy, you'll get more or less the same performance for $169 or $695.

Get a lot more for a lot less with dBXL.

With dBXL, both files and syntax are compatible with dBASE III Plus. You can interchange databases, indexes, and other files between the two products. And if you've used dBASE, you'll only need to learn the commands we've added (yes added) to make the dBASE III language more powerful. They run the same. But with dBXL you'll have more to run with. And you don't need to worry that we're stepping on anybody's toes, because our unique agreement with Ashton-Tate makes dBXL a safe alternative.

If you're new to dBASE, dBXL INTRO lets you run the program with menu choices. A "tutor" line simply shows you which dBASE III Plus command you're creating with the menu. If you goof, error messages are simple and easy-to-understand, and two levels of *Help* are just a function key away. Even our documentation is easier; it's better written, better organized, and more concise.

For you power users, we've included special features like access to DOS services, up to 99 windows without any other software, and automatic memory variable management. Whether you're programming for yourself or others, dBXL is the ultimate development tool.

Unlike dBASE III Plus, dBXL runs on PC-DOS or MS-DOS, so you can run it on the HP-150,™ the TI Professional,™ and the Apricot,™ to name a few.

dBXL. It's more power than the name brand without paying for the name.

INTRODUCING dBXL™

WORDTECH SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 1747, Orinda, CA 94563, (415) 254-0900, Telex 503599, Fax (415) 254-0288

Not copy protected. dBXL is a trademark of WordTech Systems, Inc. dBASE III Plus and dBASE are trademarks of the Ashton-Tate Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. HP-150 is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corp. TI Professional is a trademark of Texas Instruments. Apricot FI is a trademark of Apricot Corp.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE Power Tools

Maximizing dBASE performance is a significant challenge that is begin met by a growing list of compiler and interpreter programs designed to speed dBASE power users along.

Ashton-Tate's competitors have been carving out a market niche by taking advantage of shortcomings in its giant *dBASE* database management system. The upstarts are offering products that can benefit both applications developers and end users: *dBASE* language compilers for developing customized *dBASE* applications and *dBASE* interpreters for interactive access to the information stored in *dBASE* databases.

Native-code compilers and pseudo-compilers that can execute *dBASE* language commands are designed to remedy *dBASE*'s drawbacks as an applications development tool. Geared primarily for the serious developer, their major contribution is executing *dBASE* code faster. They often offer improved debugging facilities as well. And they have extended the *dBASE*

language with powerful enhancements that make programmers more productive and the programs they create more functional and attractive.

Generally, *dBASE* language compilers do not require the developer to buy *dBASE* or one of the run-time modules Ashton-Tate designed to make up for *dBASE*'s slow speed. They also eliminate the extra cost of a copy of *dBASE* for the end user.

Ashton-Tate's competitors have also introduced new interpreters priced lower than *dBASE*. These interpreters allow users with more modest data management needs—and more modest budgets—to enter the *dBASE* community and gain interactive access to database information.

We look at four of these *dBASE* competitors here: *Clipper*, a native-code compiler from Nantucket Inc.; *dBXL*, an interpreter from Wordtech Systems; *FoxBASE Plus*, a pseudocompiler from Fox Software; and *Quicksilver*, a compiler with a native-code optimizer from Wordtech Systems.

DBASE DOMINANCE In one sense, these competitive products simply add to the credibility of the *dBASE* language and strengthen Ashton-Tate's long-term position. According to Dataquest's Paul Cubbage, in 1986 Ashton-Tate earned a 45 percent share of revenues and a 35 percent share of unit sales among all microcomputer database managers, including the Apple Macintosh family as well as PCs and compatibles. The *dBASE* language compilers and interpreters evaluated here generated perhaps $15 million—10 percent of Ashton-Tate's $150 million 1986 database revenues.

Ashton-Tate's database management system has had three major releases: the initial *dBASE II*, *dBASE III* when the PC standard became established, and *dBASE III Plus*, the current version. Each has added more functionality, greater ease of use, and better documentation.

TWO USES *dBASE* is both an interpreter and an applications developer. As an interpreter, it allows interactive access to the information stored in its databases. As a programming environment, it is used to develop customized *dBASE* applications.

Since the original concept of command files seemed in some ways to be merely a method of storing a sequence of commands so you wouldn't have to type them again, *dBASE*'s language capabilities were once debated. But even in *dBASE*'s first incarnation, commands for branching and constructing loops allowed you to create programlike command files that performed functions traditionally associated with high-level languages. Certain of its commands were high level, sometimes executing with one line what would take dozens of lines of code in more-traditional languages.

Over time, the debate has evaporated. Ashton-Tate and others expanded *dBASE* to the point where no one questions its status as a legitimate programming environment.

As an applications development tool, though, *dBASE* has some flaws. It executes slowly as an interpreter. And since few developers wish to provide the source code to their applications, the cost of buying a copy of *dBASE* jacks prices up for the users, too. Ashton-Tate has developed less costly run-time interpreters that hide the source code from the end user, but these too run at less than warp speed.

Ashton-Tate refuses to discuss future products, but it's fair to assume we'll see further developments in the *dBASE* family, perhaps along the lines of graphic interfaces and some foray into the SQL (Structured Query Language) standard that may filter down to microcomputers from mainframes and minis.

TWO BENEFICIARIES The ultimate beneficiaries of these developments are *dBASE* end users, as well as developers of applications software and the competing products they will undoubtedly spawn. Both camps have enjoyed improved performance and flexibility as *dBASE* and its competing products have evolved to the current level of sophistication. The future promises more of the same.

Clipper

Nantucket's *Clipper* is a native-code *dBASE* language compiler designed primarily for software developers. Its fast execution speed and its language extensions have won it support among developers.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

***Clipper*, Autumn '86 Version**
Nantucket Inc
5995 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 390-7781
List Price: $695; upgrade, $139 for registered owners.
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A native-code *dBASE* language compiler designed primarily for software developers with fast execution speed and many language extensions. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The most recent release, designated Autumn '86, continues in the Nantucket tradition of adding still more bells and whistles to the *dBASE* language. And the company has finally removed all copy protection from *Clipper*.

Clipper is a traditional two-step compiler. First, you prepare your source code with the text editor or word processor of your choice and compile it with the *Clipper* compiler, which normally compiles all program modules in an application, producing an object file. The second step links your object file with routines extracted from *Clipper*'s main library and other specialized object libraries.

The result is a freestanding program that you can execute directly from DOS. You don't need a run-time module or a copy of *Clipper* or *dBASE* to run the final applications program.

Nantucket supplies a customized version of the PLINK86 linker, but you can use current releases of the standard Microsoft linker in some situations. Although PLINK is much slower than the Microsoft linker, it alone lets you structure overlays to reduce the memory required in the computer on which the application will be executed. Implementing overlays is never a trivial process, but *Clipper*'s PLINK methods are not quite as Byzantine as some.

As with any similar compiler, *Clipper*'s constant edit-compile-link-execute cycle can get tedious. You also lose the relative

```
LIST PREDIT.PRG

IF scantype $ 'NCA'

  IF scantype = 'A'
    sequence = ' '
    @  8,8 SAY 'N>ame or C>ompany sequence ===> ' GET sequence ;
      PICTURE '!' VALID sequence $ 'NC'
    READ
    IF sequence = 'N'
      USE prdata INDEX lastname
    ELSE
      @ 10,8 SAY 'Indexing...'
      INDEX ON company+lastname TO company
      USE prdata INDEX company
    ENDIF
  ENDIF scan all records

  IF scantype = 'N'
    USE prdata INDEX lastname
    @  8,8 SAY 'Enter Last Name to Edit (F5 to quit) ===> ' GET mlastname
    @  9,8 SAY 'Enter First Name ===>                    ' GET mfirstname
    READ

Command>                    Key: ↑↓←→PgUp PgDn Home End X=exit ?=Help
```

Clipper *employs a traditional, two-step programming process. Programming code, such as the sample above, is written and edited in your word processor and then run under* Clipper.

ease of debugging your code in an interpreter. Yet Nantucket supplies a reasonably competent debugger that you can link into trial programs to help ferret out problems in your code.

EXTENSIVE EXTENSIONS While *Clipper*'s initial appeal was based on its execution speed, the many language extensions Nantucket has added have seduced developers. The extensive list makes covering even the high points difficult in a single review.

Since *Clipper* lets you define up to eight relations among files (compared with only one in *dBASE III Plus*), you can structure complex data interrelationships easily. Also, *Clipper*'s help system is seamless and professional. The F1 key calls a Help program you can write to give end users general or context-sensitive on-screen help. When a user presses F1, *Clipper* sends the name of the program module being executed, the current line number, and the name of the memory variable waiting for user input. The help program you write can save the current screen, display help messages, and restore the saved screen image without redrawing code.

You can add *Clipper*'s VALID clause to GET input statements. The program tests user input against an expression you specify and rejects input that doesn't satisfy your expression, saving you from having to do tedious loop coding to ensure acceptable input. Another timesaver is a series of commands that implements attractive lighted-bar menus with no more code than static *dBASE* menus require.

Clipper implements an additional loop construct not found in *dBASE*. If you know the number of iterations in advance, FOR . . . NEXT . . . STEP loops, used just as in BASIC, can be more straightforward than using DO loops. *Clipper*'s new release supports arrays, but they are only one-dimensional.

Memo fields have long been something of a stepchild in the *dBASE* system. *dBASE III Plus* offers limited, handicapped access to memo fields and manages them poorly. *Clipper* adds several functions that finally make memo fields immensely useful. It lets you display and edit memo fields in a screen window or assign memo fields to a standard string for searching and other manipulations. Although *Clipper*'s memo field support system is poorly documented, it rewards experimentation.

Perhaps *Clipper*'s most notable innovation is the concept of User Defined Functions. You can write code segments that your program can call just as it would the standard functions supplied with *Clipper*. Your functions essentially become extensions to the *dBASE/Clipper* language, with the same status as built-in functions.

Clipper doesn't support most of the *dBASE* commands that you would normally use only in an interactive environment (like BROWSE, EDIT, and DISPLAY MEMORY). Occasionally you'll miss access to these commands, even though clever programming can work around them.

UTILITIES Nantucket supplies several utility programs with *Clipper* that perform functions you would execute interactively within *dBASE*. CREATE, LABEL, and REPORT programs simulate equivalent *dBASE* commands. INDEX creates *Clipper* index files. The special .NTX indexes that *Clipper* creates and requires have long been a bone of contention. If you want to manipulate data files with *dBASE*, you'll need to reindex from *dBASE* to create normal .NDX files. Nantucket claims its index structure is more efficient and faster than *dBASE*'s, but it has announced compatible index structures in an upcoming release.

Clipper now includes statements that let you modify your code to execute on networks that support DOS 3.1 calling conventions. The *Clipper* networking commands are similar to those in *dBASE III Plus*. Your application doesn't need any costly network access modules akin to those sold by Ashton-Tate for *dBASE* network access.

SPEED *Clipper* acquitted itself quite well in our tests. The compilation and linking process, however, is slow. A Make utility can eliminate unnecessary recompilations, and I highly recommend Comtel's excellent, simple, and inexpensive CLMAKE. Execution times, on the other hand, are fast. In general, *Clipper* ran a solid second to *FoxBASE Plus* on most of the PC Labs tests, although it beat *FoxBASE Plus* on one and lost to *Quicksilver* on another.

Nantucket plans a Spring '87 release

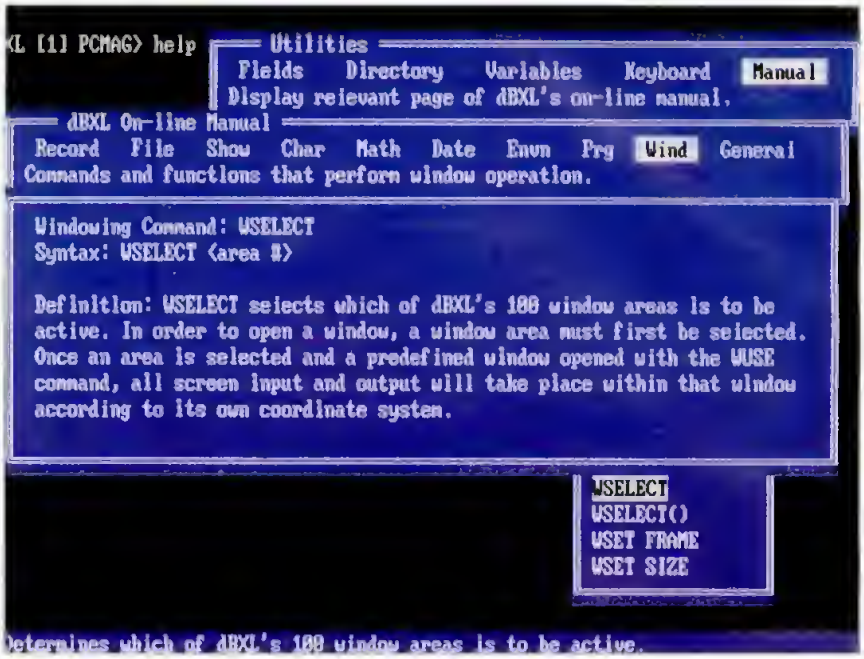
sometime in May. This free upgrade will fix a few bugs, but its main aspiration is to improve performance still further. *Clipper* was king of the performance hill since its introduction, but now healthy competition from *FoxBASE Plus* and *Quicksilver* may lead to even faster execution times. The new release will, as mentioned, also support *dBASE*-compatible index file structures.

Clipper has established a very strong loyalty among *dBASE* applications developers. Its many extensions and its speed have earned *Clipper* solid sales that should continue to grow.

dBXL

Like *dBASE III Plus*, Wordtech Systems' *dBXL* is an interpreter. It has all the advantages of an interpreter when it comes to interactive processing—and the disadvantages in execution speed. In itself, another *dBASE* interpreter wouldn't be all that exciting. The big news with *dBXL* is its $169 price—75 percent less than that of *dBASE III Plus*. But there's more to *dBXL* than low cost.

According to Wordtech, *dBXL* is designed to be "a functional twin of *dBASE III Plus*." For the most part, it meets this design objective nicely, but it implements some *dBASE* commands differently and doesn't support a few of *dBASE*'s offerings. Also, it has several interesting and useful language extensions. Unlike most other *dBASE* clones, *dBXL* doesn't have its own index file structure, so you can use standard *dBASE* data and index files as is.



dBXL*'s sophisticated and extensive on-line manual helps to guide you through the program's functions. In this example, the command WSELECT is being explained.*

Unlike *dBASE*'s notorious dot prompt, *dBXL*'s prompt tells you which work area you're currently using. Many *dBXL* commands that require continuous input from the operator use *1-2-3*–style horizontal menus. The program displays pop-up subwindows to add further information or to display available options.

EASY CORRECTIONS AND HELP

dBXL's built-in program editor works well enough, but it doesn't resemble the *dBASE III Plus* editor visually. The *1-2-3*–style menus are both a help and a hindrance. For example, you have to hit several keystrokes just to write your program to disk. On a brighter note, *dBXL* adds a Fix alternative to the normal "Cancel, Suspend, Ignore" options presented when a program error is encountered. If you choose Fix, the editor appears with the cursor positioned near the error, and you can make whatever corrections are needed. When you leave the editor, the program resumes execution with the corrected line. The appearance of this fast and convenient correction system in the *dBASE* community, available for years with various programming languages, is welcome.

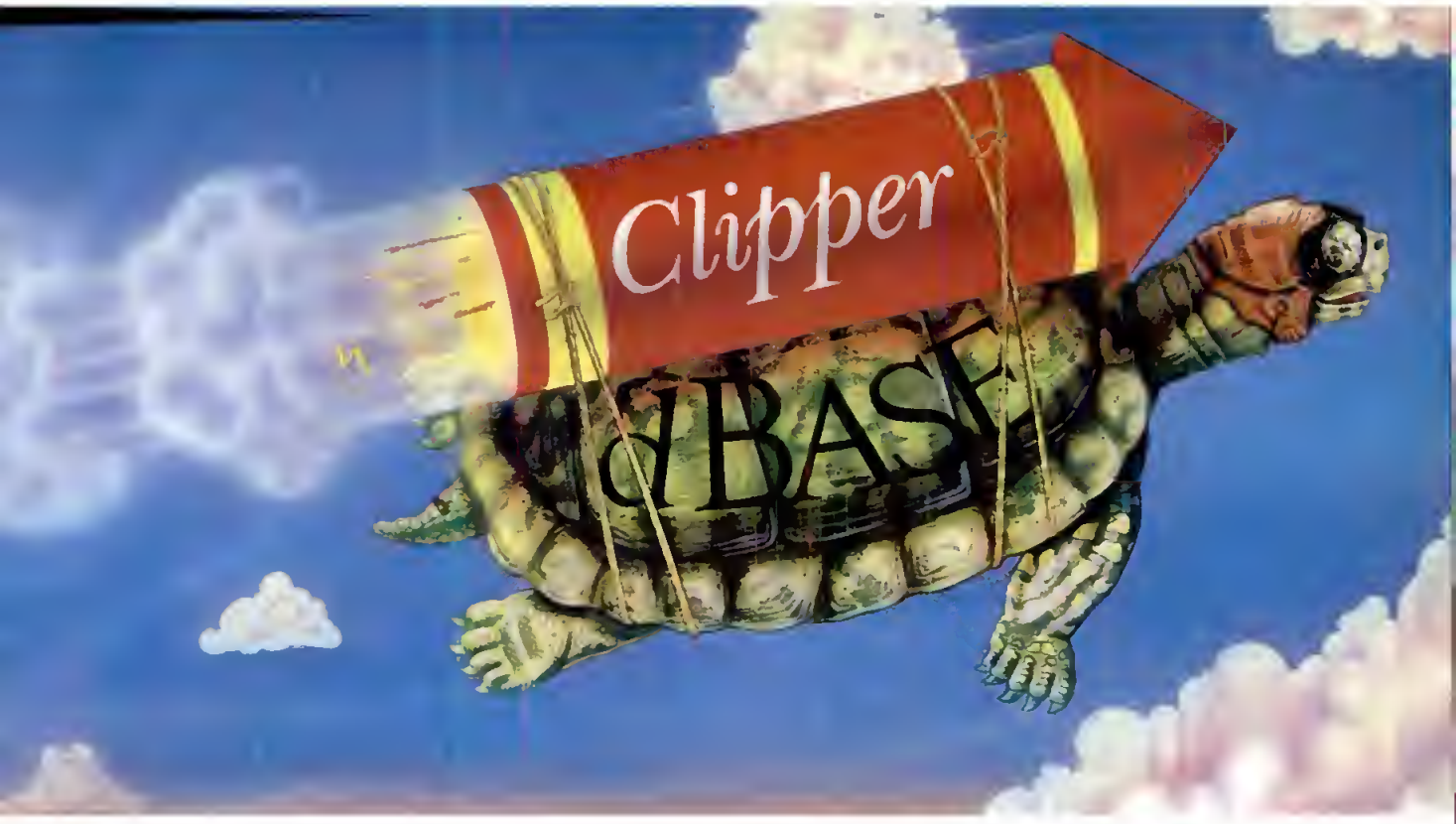
dBXL features a superb context-sensitive Help system. You can display fields in the active database, directories of files and databases, or a list of memory variables, as well as an on-line manual. However, citing the printed manual page on the help display would also help. A new, clever, but poorly implemented HELP clause lets you append a string to an @ SAY/GET statement. If the user hits F1 while inputting to the GET, the string is displayed in a small box in the upper right of the screen. But the help message isn't word wrapped or otherwise formatted, and the message box size is fixed no matter how long the help text is. You can count characters and add extra spaces, but this method is obviously tedious and unacceptable.

EXTENSIONS One of *dBXL*'s major additions to the *dBASE* language is an AUTOMEM mechanism that can automatically create special memory variables for each field in the active database. Other AUTOMEM commands add a new record to a database and fill it with the contents of the special variables, fill the variables with the contents of fields, and more. AUTOMEMs are both faster and easier to pro-

FACT FILE

dBXL
Wordtech Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 1747
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-0900
List Price: $169
Requires: 512K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later
In Short: An interpreter that offers good *dBASE* compatibility and useful extensions at a remarkable price, but isn't exactly a speed demon. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Turtle Souped

If it seems that the more you have to do, the slower your database wants to do it, there's a very simple solution.

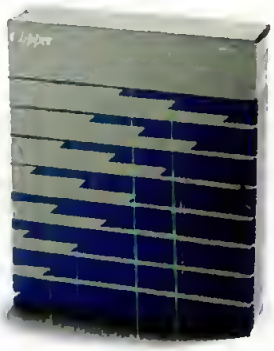
The Clipper™ compiler from Nantucket.

Just run your dBASE™ applications programs through Clipper and watch them fly. Then as your business grows, Clipper will grow with you.

Clipper already includes far easier networking and there's no extra charge.

It has an extended language that makes applications easier than ever before. We've included commands for quick menus, fast screens, arrays, more fields and memory variables and other enhancements. Or if that's not enough, with Clipper you can even define your own functions and customize dBASE so it does exactly what you want it to do.

And once your programs are compiled, you can distribute as many copies as you like with full source code security and no licensing or runtime fees.



Database users are saving time and money with Clipper at 3M and Touche Ross, Exxon and TRW, and tens of thousands of businesses around the world.

To find out more, contact: Nantucket Corp., 12555 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90066.

Or call (213) 390-7923 today.

Clipper can put you on the fast-track today.

Nantucket®

© Nantucket Corporation 1987 Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket Corporation, dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. In Europe Nantucket Corporation (Europe) 2 Bluecoats Avenue, Fore Street, Hertford, Herts SG14 1PB Telephone 0992 554621.

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gram than traditional methods based on REPLACE.

dBXL allows more intimate contact with DOS and the computer's hardware than *dBASE*. IN and OUT commands let you access hardware ports, and a new DOSINT command calls an interrupt service routine for access to low-level DOS and BIOS services.

The other main language extension is a comprehensive windowing system (pioneered by *Quicksilver*) that lets you create pop-up windows for a variety of purposes, including input and output and help messages. Text scrolls within an active window. You can display up to 99 windows simultaneously and expand, contract, and move them easily.

The syntax of the windowing commands closely mirrors normal *dBASE* data file commands. The commands include WABANDON, to deselect the current window but not release the window opened in it; WCLOSE, to erase the window and its contents; WCOPY TO, to copy a window definition into a new area; WDISPLAY, to clear and display a window; and so on, with commands to move, release, restore, save, select area, define frame, change size, define title, define window, open a master file with multiple window definitions, and open a window in the currently active window area. The powerful, flexible windowing scheme is also easy to learn and use.

dBXL is highly compatible with *dBASE III Plus*, but it doesn't implement some of the newer *dBASE* systems like View, IMPORT/EXPORT, and the *dBASE* screen painter. *dBXL* replaces *dBASE*'s ASSIST system for beginners with a similar but not identical INTRO system. It also has no network support whatsoever.

For some reason, memory-variable names can be only eight characters long, instead of the ten characters that *dBASE* permits. This difference could create problems when moving programs written for *dBASE* to *dBXL*.

dBXL's documentation is simply the best of any *dBASE* language system. It has useful tutorials and beautifully written explanations of each command and function. I routinely reach for it as a command reference, no matter which interpreter or compiler I'm using.

SPEED Just about the only thing that's not impressive about *dBXL* is its execution speed. It was by far the slowest product on every test we ran, and Wordtech plans to increase execution speed in future releases. Unlike its sister product *Quicksilver*, *dBXL* ran our tests with no modifications. *dBXL* offers good *dBASE* compatibility and useful extensions at a remarkable price. Not surprisingly, initial sales results have been excellent. Two major markets will most likely emerge for *dBXL*: those who want access to the tremendous body of *dBASE* software, books, and courses but resist Ashton-Tate's high prices, and users of compiled applications who need to access their data interactively from time to time. While *dBXL* isn't exactly a speed demon, it can meet the needs of both segments quite nicely—at a hard-to-beat price.

FoxBASE Plus

FoxBASE Plus, from Fox Software, is an exciting pseudocompiler that offers both execution speed and the comfort of the traditional *dBASE* environment. This form of compilation has been regarded as slower than native-code compilers, but speed isn't a problem with *FoxBASE Plus*.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

FoxBASE Plus
Fox Software Inc.
27475 Holiday Ln.
Perrysburg, OH 43551
(419) 874-0162
List Price: $395, single user; $595, multiuser.
Requires: 512K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: An exciting pseudocompiler that offers both execution speed and the comfort of the traditional *dBASE* interactive environment. Disks not copy protected, but unlocking codes are necessary.

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

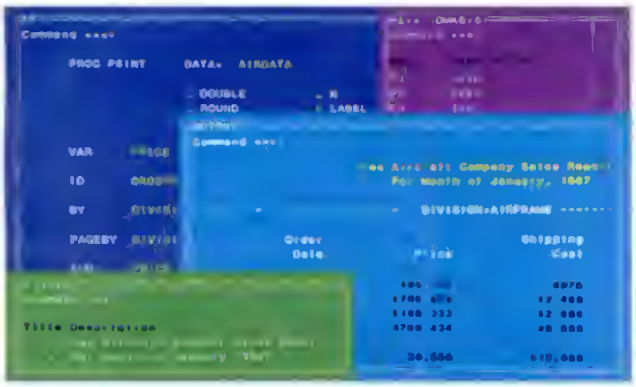
FoxBASE Plus is hungry for memory. Its performance improves as more RAM is available, up to optimal performance at around 520K bytes of free memory. *FoxBASE Plus* senses an 8087/80287 math coprocessor if one is present, and its performance improves then as well. The distribution disks are not copy protected, but you must use unlocking codes to operate them. The disks include codes that configure *FoxBASE Plus* for demonstration purposes. If you decide to keep the pro-

This FoxBASE Plus *help screen contains listings under the category of Functions Environment. The on-line help is a good supplement to the program's rather Spartan documentation.*

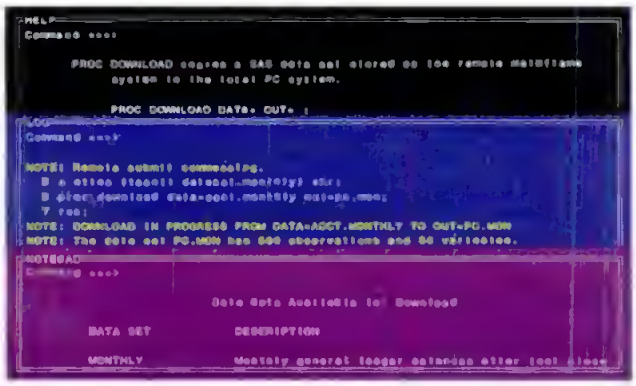
The SAS® System

Power Behind Every Window.

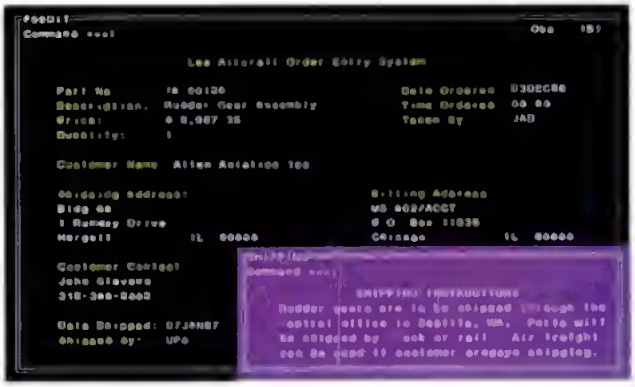
If you've been "window shopping" for software that's both powerful and easy to use, take a look at the SAS® System for Personal Computers. It's got everything you're looking for...and more.



1 Ease of use. The SAS System has ready-to-use procedures for every kind of analysis and report—from simple to advanced, preformatted to customized. A built-in menu system and on-line help guide you through the procedures. Special windows let you define titles and footnotes for reports, check the characteristics of your data, change function key definitions, and keep notes.



2 Connectivity. With the SAS System for personal computers, you get a built-in link to your host SAS System. You can download corporate data; develop, test, and run applications on your PC; or move data and applications back to the host for execution. Plus the SAS System reads data from any kind of file, including dBASEII,® dBASEIII,® and Lotus® 1-2-3.®



3 Integration. The SAS System runs on mainframes, minicomputers, and personal computers so you only have to learn one software system no matter what hardware your company has installed. And as your needs grow, the SAS System grows with you. We're committed to supporting all the capabilities of our mainframe software system for your PC. Whether you license one product or several, you'll enjoy the same high-quality software, training, documentation, and support we've offered for 10 years. It's all part of our site licensing plan.

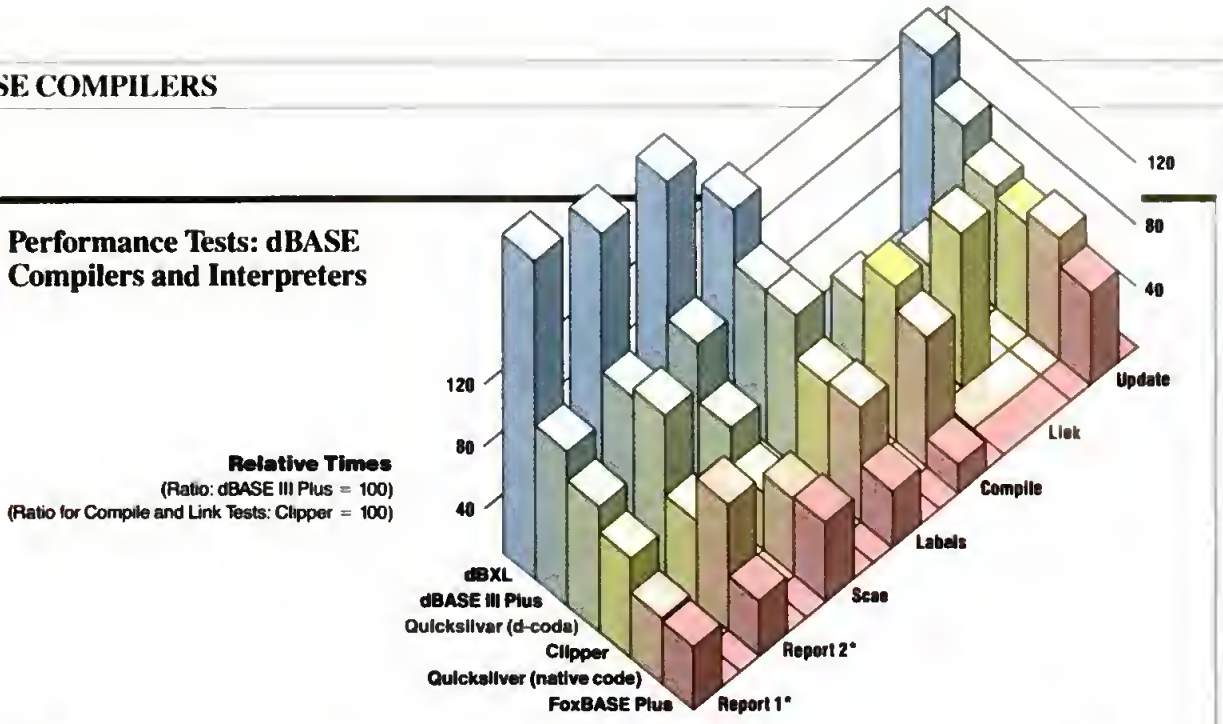
Call or write us today.

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000 ☐ SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
Phone (919) 467-8000
Fax (919) 469-3737

The SAS System runs on the IBM PC XT and AT, IBM 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines, Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX™ and MicroVAX II,™ Data General Corporation's ECLIPSE® MV series, and Prime Computer, Inc.'s 50 series. Not all products are available for all operating systems.

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. dBASEII and dBASEIII are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Copyright © 1987 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

Performance Tests: dBASE Compilers and Interpreters



Performance Times (Times given in seconds)	Report 1*	Report 2*	Name Scan	Print Labels	Compile	Link	Index and Update
dBXL	249	501	474	73	N/A	N/A	444
dBASE III Plus	120	263	252	54	N/A	N/A	345
Quicksilver (d-code)	98	279	158	54	175	44	270
Clipper	78	142	96	39	232	71	245
Quicksilver (native code)	51	215	125	40	197	N/A	271
FoxBASE Plus	48	92	131	20	44	N/A	208

*PC Labs Project Database tests N/A—Not applicable: the compiler program does not perform these tasks as a separate function

dBASE Compilers and Interpreters: Test Methodology

Comparing several variants of compilers and interpreters to see how they work in the real world is a formidable task. Here's how we did it.

The large number of commands and functions, differences in operation, and other variations among the *dBASE* compilers and interpreters reviewed here make devising valid comparisons not only intimidating but downright difficult. Often such tests don't predict how an interpreter or a compiler will act in real-world programming situations.

Although execution speed is only one of several factors that you should consider in choosing a language implementation, it can be significant in many situations. Developers, in particular, care about how quickly large programs can be compiled and linked.

REAL-WORLD TESTS Programs doing useful work that is similar, or at least related, to what you might require in real life can serve as a valuable barometer of how each product operates. With that goal, we ran two groups of programs through each product. The first group consisted of two reports that access three data files containing personnel data such as salary history, department assignments, and the like for 500 employees. These reports are not particularly easy to program, but the source code files are short and easy to compile.

We also tested how each product would digest a commercial public relations contact management system. This program suite consisted of over 5,600 lines of *dBASE* code in 36 distinct program files. While some of the algorithms used in the suite are definitely on the tricky side, the actual coding techniques are straightforward. Being clever for its own sake often leads to code that is difficult to read and—worse—to maintain over time.

LARGE TEST FILE The data file for the commercial program contained 1,800 records and consumed nearly 700K bytes of disk space. Some languages can work very well with small files but are much less impressive when called on to manage larger pools of data, and our test file was sufficiently large to expose any such problems.

We first tested how long it takes to compile and link (if necessary) the entire program suite. (Of course, this test doesn't apply to the interpreters evaluated.) We then executed one of the program's maintenance options to reindex the main data file and update record number fields in all records. This test ensured that each version was working with appropriate indexes.

The program allows scanning through the data to locate records matching various company or individual name criteria. We tested how long it takes to find selected individuals near the end of the database. This test measures speed in moving through an indexed file and also string comparison speed.

Finally, we ran one of the program's label-printing routines. This module also selects a subset of the individuals from the data file according to arbitrarily complex search criteria that the program creates from user specifications. It also uses a pseudo-array scheme based on macro substitutions to manage four-across labels of varying length. The selection criteria chosen extracted 20 individuals from the 1,800-record data file.

NO SPECIAL FEATURES Except as noted in the evaluations of each product, we used the same code with all the products. We did not reprogram to take advantage of special features in a given language implementation, since this would have rendered our times noncomparable. For example, a couple of the products support true arrays—a technique that would probably optimize our label-printing routine.

We ran all tests on an 640K-byte IBM PC AT running at 10 MHz and equipped with a 10-MHz 80287. The programs and data resided on the 80-megabyte hard disk in an Iomega Bernoulli Box Plus. We installed no memory-resident utilities. The labels were printed with a Hewlett-Packard Laserjet Plus interfaced by means of a parallel port; given the small number of labels printed and the speed of the Laserjet Plus, the actual printing had little effect on execution time (and allowed us to make sure the routine operated correctly).

—Glenn Hart

gram, you open a sealed envelope and reinstall with another set of codes that allow uncrippled use.

When you start *FoxBASE Plus*, you are presented with a very *dBASE*-like interface, including the naked dot prompt. Fox Software is careful to call this an "interactive program development environment." This terminology is more than mere semantics, since *FoxBASE Plus* isn't an interpreter—it just feels like one. Unlike the *Clipper* and *Quicksilver* compilers, *FoxBASE Plus* has normal interactive *dBASE* commands like EDIT, BROWSE, DIR, and so forth that operate as they do in *dBASE*.

FEW EXTENSIONS *FoxBASE Plus* has few language extensions. The two primary new features are memory-variable arrays and multiple relations out of a database. Fox Software has also added minor enhancements to the interactive program editor, the BROWSE command, and a few other commands.

FoxBASE Plus specifies arrays through a new DIMENSION statement. You can create either one- or two-dimensional arrays, which are significantly more powerful and easier to program than *Clipper*'s single-dimension arrays. An array can store variables of any data type. You can even store different data types within an array, mixing logical, date, numeric, and string types with abandon (and without any error checking). This scheme is versatile, although it's the programmer's responsibility to keep track of what's happening. True arrays are both much faster and far easier to program than the macro pseudo-arrays that oldtimers have used to work around *dBASE*'s lack of arrays.

Multiple relations out of a database are equally potent. With the new ADDITIVE clause to SET RELATION, you can relate a master database to several other databases. As you move through the primary file, the record pointers in all the secondary files move in lockstep. This scheme lets you create complex interactions among data files with much less programming than would otherwise be required.

The current *FoxBASE Plus* release doesn't include an equivalent to *dBASE*'s ASSIST system. Experienced users or developers won't complain, but beginners will miss it. *FoxBASE Plus* doesn't yet support some of the new features added in *dBASE III Plus*, including View, Query, Catalog, and the screen painting system. And it doesn't import or export .DIF, .SYLK, and .WKS files. I haven't yet begun to use views, queries, and catalogs in my *dBASE* programming, but I've heard reports that a few third-party support packages that do employ these new features have to do some fancy footwork to work around the missing functions.

■ *FoxBASE Plus* gives you the benefits of interactive development and debugging plus speed and code protection.

BORN TO RUN Running programs under *FoxBASE Plus* is simple. You can execute existing *dBASE* code as is, with no compilation process. *FoxBASE Plus* loads each program module and compiles it on the fly. You can avoid the delay for compilation by precompiling your code modules, which *FoxBASE Plus* then loads as fast as it can read them from disk. Fox also supplies a binding utility that concatenates all your source code into one long text file that you can compile. In addition to loading more quickly, precompiled modules also execute faster.

FoxBASE Plus's index files are not compatible with those of *dBASE III Plus*. If you tell a program running in *FoxBASE Plus* to access a *dBASE* index file, it automatically creates a Fox index on the fly, using an extension of .IDX to differentiate it from a normal .NDX file. But if you want to access a database system under both *dBASE III Plus* and *FoxBASE Plus* (I'm not sure why you'd want to), changes made under *FoxBASE Plus* obviously won't be reflected in the .NDX files.

The network version of *FoxBASE Plus* is compatible with most of the syntax of the *dBASE III Plus* Administrator, so programs operating correctly with network *dBASE* will probably work correctly with multiuser *FoxBASE Plus*. Fox Software adds the ability to access files for reading only without locking the datafile, which should reduce contention in some situations.

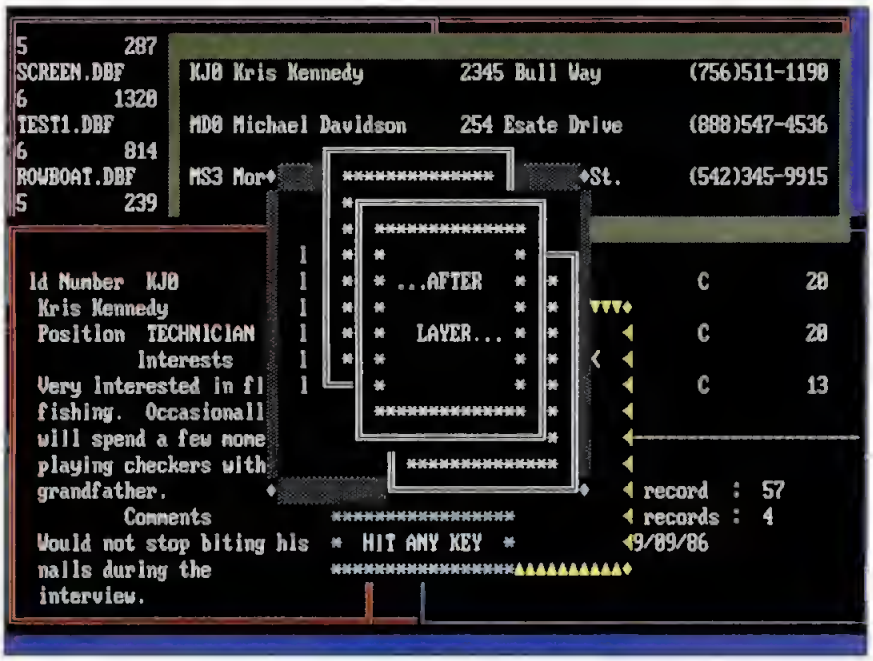
The company offers a run-time version of *FoxBASE Plus* that executes only precompiled code. Developers can buy a limited run-time version including ten distribution labels and buy more labels later, or purchase a royalty-free run-time package for about 60 percent more. This policy may deter some developers, since they can distribute applications programmed in the other compilers without any additional costs.

FoxBASE Plus's documentation is complete and reasonably well written. It's a bit on the Spartan side, but it covers all facets of the program's operation.

SPEED *FoxBASE Plus* has been widely heralded as the fastest *dBASE* language clone. It lived up to this billing on most but not all of our tests. Although *FoxBASE Plus* was faster than anything else tested on the PC Labs database programs and several of the list management tests too, *Clipper* beat it on one test and native-code *Quicksilver* on another—more examples of the fact that each program has certain routines that are fast and others that are less so. Based on these tests and our other experience with all the products, *FoxBASE Plus* is currently the speed champion of the *dBASE* language compilers.

The current version lacks some of the niceties that are particularly attractive to software developers. Fox Software's next release, Version 2.0, due sometime this summer, will include User Defined Functions, *Clipper*-like VALID and SAVE/RESTORE SCREEN, and a complete windowing system akin to that of *Quicksilver* and *dBXL*. It will require less memory, and the company claims it will also be much faster. Fox also plans to release a special 80386 version this summer using protected mode and capable of running under DOS 3.2.

In many ways, *FoxBASE Plus* gives you the best of both worlds: all the benefits of interactive development and debugging, plus the speed and code protection of a compiler. It's clearly a winner.



Quicksilver *has the ability to create some eye-popping windows that can be used to keep track of several files at once. There are eight windows in this example.*

Quicksilver

Quicksilver is a direct descendant of Wordtech Systems' first products, *dBASE II* and *dBASE III* compilers. These programs received something of a lukewarm reception compared with Nantucket's *Clipper*, primarily because of their slower execution times. They were pseudocompilers that converted source code to an intermediate form called d-code. The linker then created a run-time environment that executed the d-code. The end result was a freestanding .EXE file that you could run directly from DOS, but with limited processing speed.

Quicksilver's first stages in compiling code perform these same steps. You can stop at d-code if you wish, but most users will then call *Quicksilver*'s native-code optimizer into play. It translates the d-code into assembly code and then creates another freestanding executable program, which is significantly faster on most operations.

The only weakness in this procedure (other than the extra steps and time required) is the loss of automatic memory management. Since the d-code system automatically allocates memory, your applications require much less memory to run. As soon as you use the optimizer, the automatic memory scheme is disabled, and *Quicksilver*'s current release has no overlay system to let you control memory usage.

Quicksilver retains the earlier compilers' annoying trait of renaming files being processed by replacing either the first or the last character of the name with a special symbol. In essence, you must use seven-character filenames if you want to avoid any chance of strange results.

The program gives you extensive control over the various compilation and linkage steps by means of a long list of switches you can include in your commands. The syntax for these switches can be confusing. For example, the -f switch during d-code compilation and linkage indicates that you've decided to drop the first character of the filename instead of the last, but an -f switch during optimization conveys that you want speed optimized at the expense of program size.

COMPATIBILITY *Quicksilver* is reasonably compatible with *dBASE III Plus*, but, like other *dBASE* compilers, *Quicksilver* doesn't support some of the *dBASE* commands. More seriously, even the commands that the program does support contain several syntax differences that preclude running *dBASE* code without modifications. The SORT command, for example, is handicapped by the inability to mix ascending and descending keys, no FOR clause, and a nonstandard key specification syntax.

Quicksilver pioneered the excellent windowing system discussed at length in our review of Wordtech's *dBXL* interpreter. This wonderful enhancement can dramatically improve the appearance of your applications. *Quicksilver* also includes a User Defined Function system similar to *Clipper*'s, which allows you to add functions that you code to the language.

Quicksilver includes a superior symbolic debugger that gives you complete control over program execution and detailed information on what your program is doing at any time. The complex debugger requires time to learn how to use it to the fullest, but it's currently the best debugging tool that comes with a language. Once the syntaxes of *dBXL* and *Quicksilver* are brought into sync, many *Quicksilver* developers may use *dBXL* for initial development, which adds yet another useful tool for debugging.

NETWORK SUPPORT *Quicksilver* offers two types of network support. It gives you commands that are quite similar to the networking commands in *dBASE III Plus*,

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Quicksilver
Wordtech Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 1747
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-0900
List Price: $599; PC-DOS and MS-DOS libraries, $79.
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: A compiler with a native-code optimizer that is significantly faster than earlier Wordtech compilers and offers some interesting and useful enhancements. Not copy protected

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CASPER

You need the best not the most expensive

Quality Vibrant and more accurate colors with high resolution.

Price Lower prices than comparable models from other industry suppliers.

Performance CASPER monitors are compatible with IBM PC, PC/XT and PC/AT computers. All monitors are easy to read and reduce eye strain.

Reliability CASPER has 7 years of OEM experience and is backed by a 2 billion dollar company. All monitors are UL/FCC approved and carry a full one-year warranty.

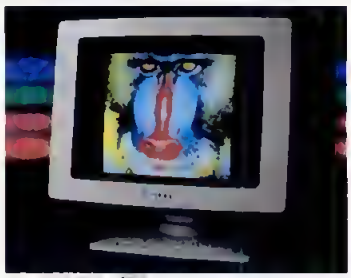
The best costs less at CASPER.

The Best

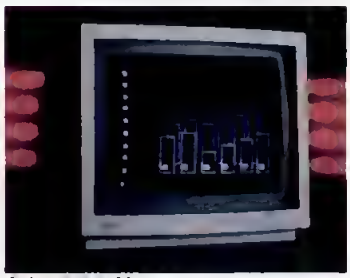
State of the art
Multi-Scan
super high resolution
TTL/Analog
color monitor.

CASPER TM-5155

Price
Mfr's List: **$799**
Display
Band Width: 30 MHz
Frequency: Autoscan
15.5 KHz
to 35 KHz
Resolution: 800 x 500
Signal: TTL/Analog
Picture
Non-glare 14" CRT
Dot pitch: 0.31mm



CASPER TE-5154
Price Mfr's List: **$699**
Display
Band Width: 25 MHz,14" CRT
Mode 1: 64 colors, 720 x 350
Mode 2: 16 colors, 720 x 200



CASPER HD-55
Price Mfr's List: **$399**
Display
14" Color
640 x 240
High resolution

CASPER HP-14
Price Mfr's List: **$249**
Display
14" flat screen, Monochrome
High resolution,1000 x 350
Mode 18.43 KHz

CASPER GM-1288
Price Mfr's List: **$179**
Display
12" Monochrome
1000 x 350
High resolution

XT-TURBO M/B 4.77 TO 8 MHz	**$79 EA.**
XT-TURBO M/B 4.77 TO 10 MHz	**$89 EA.**
MULTI I/O CARD W/CABLES	**$56 EA.**
CASPER 5060 KEYBOARD XT/AT	**$39 EA.**

*MINIMUM ORDER 30. FOR LARGER ORDERS PLEASE CALL FOR QUOTE

CASPER
TW Casper Corporation
2153 O'Toole Ave., Suite E
San Jose, California 95131

(408) 922-0188
Fax: (408) 922-0999

OEM & Distributor
Inquiries Welcome

Northern California

A B T
916-362-0993

JDR Microdevices
1-800-538-5000

EMPAC
408-749-9935

Mini Micro
408-435-1977

Southern California

Kellie Industries
1-800-4-KELLIE

T I C
714-666-0811

AMAX
213-612-0993

P K I
213-539-2123

Colorado

Golden Micro
303-278-0200

Massachusette

Uniq Tech
617-935-7150

New Jersey

Floppy Disk Services
609-799-4440

Floride

American Semiconductor
1-800-237-5758

Texas

O C Distributor
713-988-2290

IBM PC™, PC/AT™, PC/XT™ are trademarks and IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

which require you to modify your code extensively for multiuser operation. *Quicksilver* also includes an "automatic" mode that performs many of the housekeeping functions necessary in a complicated network environment and greatly reduces the amount of manual recoding. The LAN server software costs only $99, and only one copy is required per server, regardless of the number of workstations connected to the network.

We had to make several more modifications to the PC Labs Project Database reports and the commercial list management software to get them to compile successfully with *Quicksilver* than were needed for the other products we tested. Once the code was changed, *Quicksilver* compiled and linked smoothly.

SPEED Execution speed in the d-code form was generally somewhat faster than that of the *dBASE III Plus* interpreter but lagged behind the other compilers. The extra optimization step speeded up most of the tests rather significantly. The optimized applications were in the same ballpark as *Clipper*'s, and the *Quicksilver* code actually beat *Clipper* in one test and *FoxBASE Plus* in another. Overall, though, *Quicksilver* trailed *Clipper* slightly and *FoxBASE Plus* by much more in our test results.

It's clear to us that Wordtech's *dBXL* is more compatible with standard *dBASE* syntax, and *dBXL* offers some features that Wordtech has not yet incorporated into *Quicksilver*. The company tells us that, by the time this review appears, a new release of *Quicksilver* should be available that will add the new *dBXL* enhancements. Wordtech also plans to add overlay capabilities to optimized native code, speed up a few commands, and add the VALID clause pioneered by *Clipper* to improve input validation.

The current *Quicksilver* documentation is acceptable, incidentally, but not in the same league as *dBXL*'s, so hopefully Wordtech will upgrade the *Quicksilver* manuals as well.

Quicksilver is significantly faster than earlier Wordtech compilers and offers some interesting and useful enhancements. It's a viable choice now, although Wordtech will have to run hard just to stay in place in the speed and enhancement race.

Glenn Hart is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Clipper**
- **FoxBASE Plus**

All four programs reviewed here have merit—there's not a weak sister in the group. But two stand out as especially desirable for disparate segments of the dBASE *community.*

Clipper *is the best choice for the serious* dBASE *language software developer. The particular set of extensions and enhancements it offers the advanced programmer, especially the extremely powerful User Defined Function concept and VALID clause, save time, promote efficiency, and improve the final applications. The traditional compiler/linker mechanism allows linking of third-party and programmer-developed code modules.*

FoxBASE Plus *offers the comfort and debugging ease of an interpretive environment and the speed of compiled execution—in most real-world applications,* FoxBASE Plus *is the fastest* dBASE*-language system available. It's highly compatible with* dBASE III Plus*, just as easy to use, and less expensive.* FoxBASE Plus *is a perfect choice for those who need to access* dBASE*-type data files interactively.*

Serious developers can use it too, although it doesn't offer as full a range of extensions as Clipper.

COPY II® PC OPTION BOARD

AN ALMOST FOOLPROOF WAY TO MAKE ARCHIVAL BACKUPS OF PROTECTED SOFTWARE!

The Copy II PC Option Board is an easy-to-use add-in board that will give your PC the same disk duplication technology used by most disk duplication firms (who put the copy protection on software in the first place).

DUPLICATES NEARLY ALL PROTECTED DISKETTES.

The Option Board can easily backup almost all protected diskettes for the IBM PC, including ones software-only backup programs can't touch. It even includes a track editor that will allow the more technically inclined to look at protection schemes and edit any data on a diskette.

The Option Board uses a half-size slot in an IBM PC, XT or AT, Heath/Zenith 150, 151, 158, Compaq Deskpro. Requires: 1 360KB drive, 256K memory. Extra $15 cable required for Compaq Portable, HP Vectra and Tandy 1000.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your [redacted] in hand. Or send a check for $95.00 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $15 overseas. Please specify your computer brand when ordering so we can send you the correct cable.

$95.00

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

PC

Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

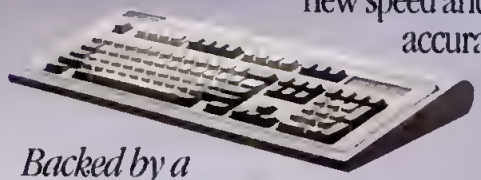
CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing The Key Tronic 101. All Keyed Up And Ready To Go.

Now there's a 101 style keyboard that's so reliable we back it with a three-year warranty. The KB 101™ has the enhancements you want *and* the quality that has made Key Tronic the world's leading manufacturer of keyboards. Best of all, it's immediately available through your favorite dealer for less than $160.

The KB 101 works with standard and enhanced PCs, XTs, ATs and most compatibles. That's why it's the perfect choice for organizations who want to standardize on one board.

For more convenience in word processing and spread sheet operations, there's a separate cursor and numeric pad. So you'll easily move around in your document and enter figures with new speed and accuracy.



Backed by a three-year warranty

See your Key Tronic dealer today. Or, for the source in your area, call 1-800-262-6006 between 7:00 AM and 3:00 PM Pacific daylight time. In Washington state, call (509) 927-5515.

key tronic

The Responsive Input Company

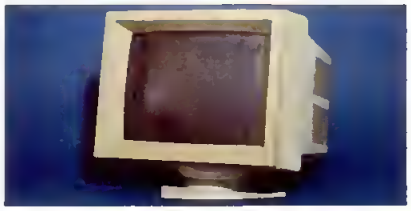
P.O. Box 14687, Spokane, WA 99214, USA
TWX 510 773 1885

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CMO. Doing business-to-b

MONITORS.

Amdek
Video 310A 12" Amber TTL....$119.00
Video 410G 12" Green.....139.00
Video 410A 12" Amber.....149.00
Color 600 RGB, IBM CGA.....349.00
Color 722 RGB, CGA/EGA.....479.00
Leading Edge
12 " Green TTL.....79.99
Magnavox
515 RGB Monitor 80.....279.00
8CM515 RGB Monitor-80.....289.00
7BM623 12" TTL Amber.....99.99
8CM873 14" Multimode.....549.00
Mitsubishi
XC 1409C.....349.00



NEC 1401 Multisync **$539**

NEC
1280/1285 12"A or G TTL.....99.99
Polaroid
Pallette EGA Plus.....2399.00
Princeton Graphics
MAX-12 12" Amber TTL.....169.00
HX-12 12" Color RGB.....429.00
HX-12E 12" RGB/EGA.....489.00
SR-12 12" RGB Color.....529.00
Taxan
Model 124 12 " Amber.....119.00
Model 720 14" RGB Color.....319.00

DRIVES.

CMS Plus 21 Internal Card **$379**

CMS
T-120 20MB Tape-Backup.....449.00
T-160 60MB Tape-Backup.....649.00
Everex
Stream 20 20MB Tape-Backup..569.00
Stream 60-8 External.....749.00
Iomega
A110H 10 + 10 Bernoulli Box.1569.00
A220H 20+20 Bernoulli Box...2099.00
Irwin
110D 10 MB Tape Backup.....279.00
120D 20 MB Tape Backup.....449.00
145AT 40 MB Tape Backup.....529.00
Mountain
20 MB Drive Card.....489.00
30 MB Drive Card.....599.00
40 MB Tape Back-up.....439.00
60 MB Tape Back-up.....1149.00
Dual 20 MB Bernoulli.....2199.00
5¼" BETA Bernoulli.....1499.00
Priam
Priam ID-60AT Tape-Backup.....949.00
Racore
Jr. Expansion Chassis w/DMA...329.00
Seagate
ST-225 20MB w/Controller.....369.00
Sysgen
Smart Image 20 MB.....569.00
Qic-File 60 MB.....999.00

SOFTWARE.

DAC Software
Easy Accounting.....$48.99
5th Generation
Fastback.....89.99
Imsi
Optimouse w/Dr. Halo.....89.99
Logitech
C7 Mouse w/Software.....99.99
Lotus
Lotus 1•2•3.....329.00
Symphony.....439.00
MECA
Managing Your Money.....119.00
MicroPro
Wordstar 2000+ 2.0.....289.00
Professional 4.0 w/GL Demo.....239.00
Microrim
R:Base System 5.....339.00
Micro Soft
Micro Soft Word 3.1.....229.00
Micro Soft Mouse.....129.00

Word Perfect Word Perfect 4.2 **$209**

Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI.....89.99
Migent
Ability.....49.99
Multimate International
Multimate 3.3.....249.00
Multimate Advantage.....309.00
Advantage Keyboard.....269.00
Norton Software
Norton Utilities 4.0.....59.99
Software Publishing Group
PFS:First Choice.....99.99
PFS:Professional Write.....119.00
PFS:Professional File.....149.00
Harvard Total Project Mgr. II.....359.00
Clickart Personal Publisher.....115.00
Symantec
Q & A - The Data Base.....249.00
The Software Group
Enable 2.0.....339.00

DISKETTES.

Maxell
MD1-M SS/DD 5¼".....8.99
MD2-DM DS/DD 5¼".....9.99
MD2-HDM Hi Density 5¼".....19.99
MFD2-DDM DS/DD 3½".....18.99
Sony
MD1D SS/DD 5¼".....7.99
MD2D DS/DD 5¼".....9.99
MD2HD Hi Density 5¼".....20.99
MFD-1DD SS/DD 3½".....12.99
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3½".....19.99

SOFTWARE.

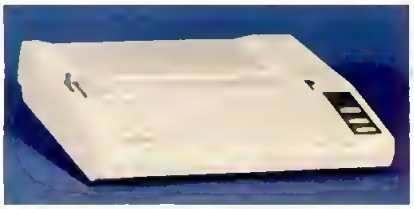
Ashton Tate
D Base III+.....399.00
American Small Business
Pro-Design II CAD.....249.00
Ansa
Paradox.....459.00
Borland
Turbo "C".....69.99
Central Point Software
Copy II PC.....24.99
PC Option Board.....84.99

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

usiness, person to person.

PRINTERS.

Brother
M-1409 180 cps, 80 col.....$359.00
M-1509 180 cps, 132 col.....399.00
HR-40, 40 cps, Daisywriter.....599.00
Canon
LBP-8A1 Laser, 8 Page/Min.....1899.00
Citizen
MSP-10 160 CPS, 80 Col.....299.00
MSP-20 200 CPS, 8k Buffer.....349.00
Premier 35 35 CPS Daisywheel.499.00
C.Itoh
310 XP Epson/IBM 80 Col.....call
315 XP Epson/IBM 132 Col.....call

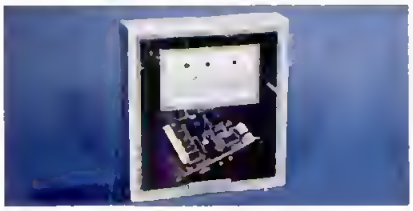


Epson LQ-1000 180 cps 24 wire **$659**

Epson
FX-86E 240 CPS, 80 Col.....349.00
FX-286E 240 CPS, 132 Col.....489.00
EX-800 300 CPS, 80 Col.....call
EX-1000 300 CPS, 132 Col.....call
LQ-800 180 CPS, 24 Pin Head.....call
Hewlett Packard
ThinkJet.....399.00
NEC
P660/760 Pinwriter Series.....call
P560XL Pinwriter 132 Col.....999.00
3550 35 CPS, Spinwriter.....779.00
Okidata
ML-192+ 200 CPS, 80 Col.....369.00
ML-193+ 200 CPS, 132 Col.....559.00
ML-292 200 CPS, 80 Col.....459.00
Panasonic
KX-1080i 120 CPS, 80 Col.....219.00
KX-1091i 160 CPS, 80 Col.....299.00
KX-1092i 240 CPS, 80 Col.....359.00
Star Micronics
NX-10 120 CPS, 80 Col.....209.00
NX-15 120 CPS, 132 Col.....369.00
Texas Instruments
TI-865 150 CPS, 132 Col.....749.00
Toshiba
P321SL 216 CPS, 24 Pin Head.539.00
P351-II 300 CPS, 24 Pin Head..999.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS.

AST
Six Pak Plus PC/XT.....$169.00
Advantage IBM/AT 128K.....339.00
Rampage-PC.....279.00
Rampage-AT 429.00
Boca Research
Top Hat.....128K expansion.....99.00
Boca I/O Half Card.....89.00
Boca RAM 1 MB Card.....229.00
DCA
IRMA 3278 I/O.....799.00
Everex
EV-643 Micro Enhancer EGA....189.00
EV-654 Enhancer EGA.....199.00
EV-100 Magic Card I.....119.00
Fifth Generation
Logical Connection 256K.....299.00
Hercules
Color Card.....159.00
Graphics Card.....199.00
Graphics Card Plus.....209.00
IDEAssociates
IDE-5251 Emulation Board.....579.00
Intel
8087 Math Co-processor.....119.00
1110 PC-Above Board.....279.00
2110 PS/AT Above Board.....369.00
Inboard 386.....NEW
NEC
GB-1 EGA Adapter.....359.00



Video 7 EGA Deluxe **$339**

Quadram
Silver Quadboard.....129.00
Quad EGA+ Graphics Adapter.299.00
Quad Prosync EGA.....369.00
Video-7
Vega Video Adapter-EGA.....279.00
Video EGA Deluxe.....359.00
Zuckerboard
Short I/O C,S,P.....99.99
Tandy DMA Memory.....69.99
Tandy Multifunction c,s.....149.00
Tandy 20Mb Hard Card.....599.00

MS/DOS SYSTEMS.

PC-TOO 20 Meg 640K XT-Compatible **$999**

Commodore
Amiga 2000 PC.....call
Compaq
DeskPro 286 & DeskPro 386.....call
IBM
XT-Single Drive System.....1099.00
AT-Single Drive System.....2499.00
New IBM PS/2.....call
Leading Edge
Model D Desktops.....call
Panasonic
Business Partner.....799.00
PC-TOO
640K 8 MHz Turbo System.....559.00
512K 10MHz 1.2MB AT-1800..1099.00
Toshiba
1100 & 3100 Plus Lap Tops.....call
WYSE
700 CAD/CAM Hi-Res Terminal.749.00

MODEMS.

Anchor
Volksmodem 1200 External.....99.99
Volksmodem i 1200 Internal.....99.99
Express-i 1200 Half-Card.....149.00
Lightening 2400 Baud.....319.00
Best Products
Smart 1 1200, Half Card w/Soft.129.00
Everex
Evercom 920 1200 Baud Int.....109.00
Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 External.....389.00
Smartmodem 1200B.....359.00
Smartmodem 2400.....599.00
Practical Peripherals
Practical Modem 1200 External.159.00
PC 1200 Package.....159.00
Multifunction Modem.....259.00
U.S. Robotics
1200 Baud Internal.....99.99
1200 Baud External.....109.00
2400 Baud Internal.....189.00

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Telex 5106017898, Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B107, Williamsport, PA 17701

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amdek's new flat screen monitor won't leave you flat broke.

The latest in monitor technology is the flat screen. And, naturally, one of the first manufacturers to use this technology is the leading independent supplier of monitors—Amdek.

Our new flat surface monitor features a 12″ screen with dynamic focusing capabilities. And because Amdek doesn't cut corners, the 410 will provide you with consistent resolution from corner to corner. That means text will be crisp and clear no matter if it's displayed in the far upper right portion of the screen, or precisely in the middle.

What's more, depending on the software, the 410 can display up to 132 columns by 25 lines of text, giving you increased spreadsheet capability. Plus, you can choose a green, amber or white CRT—whichever is most pleasing to your eyes. A non-glare nylon mesh screen adds to easy-viewing, high-contrast display. And the attractive cabinet styling is aesthetically compatible with the IBM PC—and will actually complement any office setting. In addition, the unusually small footprint saves valuable desk space.

The Price? It won't leave you flat broke. Because the flat surface screen 410 costs less than IBM monitors. Plus Amdek's exceptional warranty makes sure that you won't be flat out of luck. It's three full years on the CRT, and two years on all other parts and labor. Our flat surface screen 410 works perfectly with the IBM XT and AT personal computers, as well as their compatible clones. So, it's the ideal monitor for many business and educational applications. With its styling, features and price, the 410 is flatly the best bargain in monitors today.

AMDEK

Clearly the finest in monitors.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

2201 Lively Blvd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007, Phone: 312/364-1180

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

On with the Show

Are you still trying to figure out how to make an effective PC presentation without huddling the Board of Directors around your computer? LCD imaging systems from Kodak and Health Telematics Systems will project your PC's displays onto any available wall.

Remember when you were a kid and needed cash to buy a bike or run away to Borneo? One way to your financial goal was putting on a show—converting the old barn in the backyard to a stage, immersing yourself in improvised clothes and Mom's makeup, then performing in front of a willing and paying audience that traveled from all corners of the countryside to your neighborhood. At least that's how things worked when you inhabited the silver screen, and reality was a thing called Hollywood.

Today, when you need cash, your last resort is a thing called work, and part of the job is putting on a show, now laughingly called a business presentation. The venue is boardroom not barn, the clothes fit a little better (they should, for the prices you pay), and the audience starts off unwilling and bored then heads downhill.

Should you ever get stuck making one of these presentations, you probably will wish you had made it to Borneo. At best you've got visual aids, so you can hide in the dark as you show the stack of slides, made with *1-2-3* graphics on your PC, that the photolab decided to wrinkle and the gods of probability decreed would appear upside down or backwards. Worse, six of them have somehow disappeared (the ones that show the business turn-around), the snoring has begun to drown out your wavering voice, and the boss's fingers have turned into a metronome.

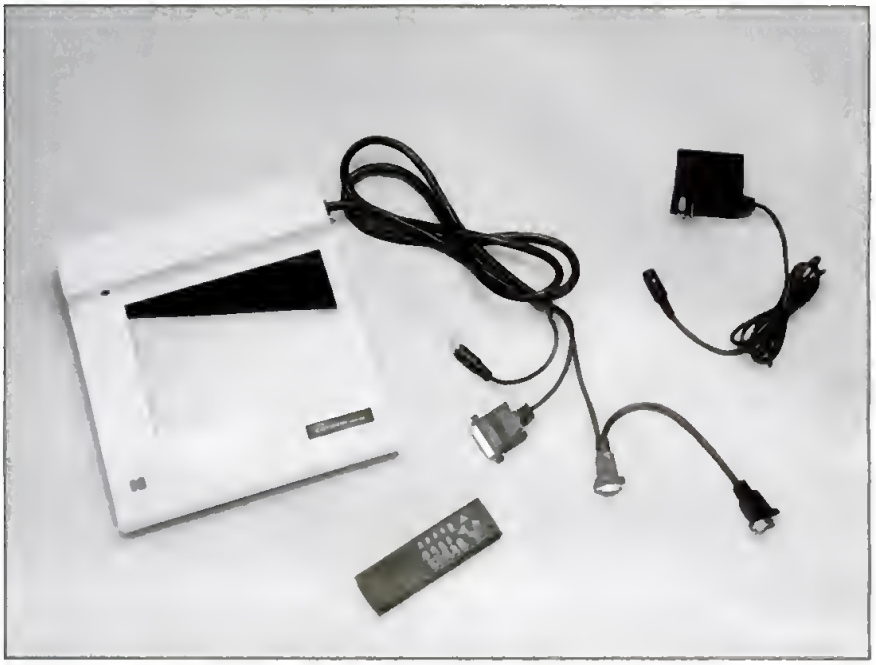
If anything can bail you out of like disasters, it's animation. Put your PC to work generating moving, active images—charts that stack themselves to make your point, displays that move

and chase around the screen—using programs like *PC Storyboard*, *Show Partner*, or *VCN Concorde*. The only problem is that then you're stuck gathering everyone around a tiny monitor display. The primary alternative—a projection television screen—is expensive (prices start at about $3,000 and multiply by ten for boardroom quality). It's also difficult to move and set up, and unlikely to be found everywhere you take your show.

Enter the Kodak Datashow System and the Health Telematics Systems Davis Transview. Using either system, you can turn your PC and any garden-variety overhead transparency projector into a complete presentation system that will put animation and any other image your PC can generate in front of your audience. Make that PC a laptop, and you can take your show just about anywhere because you're nearly guaranteed that every boardroom or even motel conference facility will have at least one overhead projector.

Setting up such a show is even easier than painting an ear-to-ear smile on your face with Mom's lipstick: just plug in the Datashow or Transview, then focus the projector. The whole show—all the blocking and cues—can be handled automatically by someone who doesn't suffer from stagefright: your PC.

Actually little more than extensions of your PC's display system, these technological marvels work simply by duplicating the images that appear on your PC's monitor onto thin, flat screens that fit atop the flatbed of an overhead projector. They make their images using liquid crystal displays—the same sort of LCDs used in laptop computers and digital watches.



The Kodak Datashow system consists of the LCD imaging screen (left), with its 6-foot cable ending in a spread of connectors: a male DB-9 connector, a female DB-9 connector, and a DB-25 plug. Also included are a 20-button remote control device and an AC power supply.

Unlike the dismal images you've become accustomed to with laptop computers (even with supertwist and all the new technologies), these projected LCD images put on a bright showing. They're really readable, and their larger-than-life size on the silver screen adds impact, even though they hark back to Hollywood's heyday and stubbornly insist on the purity of black and white—actually a toned monochrome of dark blue on light.

Both of these display devices are compact, so you can tote one along with your laptop wherever business beckons. Best of all, they cost only one-third to one-half the ticket of an entry-level projection television monitor.

PUSH THE BUTTON The better known of this pair of products undoubtedly is Datashow, known in some parts as "Sayette" after Sayette Technology, the organization that originally developed and now manufactures it. Formerly an independent company, Sayette is now a division of Eastman Technology, which is part of the Eastman Kodak Company.

More than a mere display, Datashow is a complete system that includes the image-making hardware itself, a power supply, a remote control unit, and software. You get everything in one box, an elaboration on George Eastman's original camera-making philosophy: You pay your money and we do the rest. (Kodak also sells the display without the software and remote control features.)

Datashow works with a standard CGA or EGA video board. With the latter, only the CGA mode can be used, however. Datashow plugs in like any other display with a simple DB-9 connector, but provides an extra jack into which you can plug your regular graphics monitor for a simultaneous small-screen display.

The Datashow unit comes in a businesslike beige plastic case that's about 12 by 13 inches wide and a little more than an inch high. Its electronics reside under a long, narrow plateau that rises an additional inch along the front. Near the middle is a flat glass window measuring 8 by 6 inches—a light gray when not operating—on which the image appears.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Datashow System
Eastman Kodak Co.
Dept. 620
Rochester, NY 14650
(800) 445-6325
List Price: $1,270 (complete system); $1,095 (without software or remote control).
Requires: CGA or EGA; software requires 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: An LCD imaging system for use with overhead projectors that gives 640 by 200 monochrome text and graphics images. Includes remote control and slide show software.

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photographs: Thom O'Connor

Unlike the Datashow, the Davis Transview, marketed by Health Telematics Systems, is controlled by a full-length, XT-height expansion board. It is a cleaner system, with fewer parts, but is less useful for on-the-road presentations since most portable PCs can't accommodate the board.

The whole thing rests on four hard plastic protuberances and is designed to sit on the fresnel stage of an overhead transparency projector. Between the rear pair of feet runs a bent metal bar, in places layered with rubber, that allows you to raise one end of Datashow by about a quarter-inch. According to Kodak, giving a lift to one end of the device may make its image more evenly focused when using some styles of overhead projectors.

Other than a couple of logos and a tiny air hole in the electronics ridge, no other features appear present on the device. Its only appendage is a single, rather thick (nearly one-third of an inch in diameter) cable that trails 6 feet out from the raised electronics section like a muskrat's tail, ending in a spread of connectors—one female DB-25, a male DB-9, a female DB-9, and a DIN plug.

Two of these connections are mandatory: the male DB-9 must mate with a CGA-style video output, and the DIN plug couples with the output of a wall-mounted power supply transformer to juice up the system. The female DB-9 allows you to daisy-chain another display device, and the DB-25 plugs into a serial port to give life to Datashow's advanced features.

Make the necessary link-ups, and Datashow comes quietly to life—with none of the horizontal sync squeal of an ordinary RGB display. Text pops up on the Datashow panel as if shown on a conventional monitor, but faintly. If you look directly at the Datashow screen you'll have to squint to make out characters. Unlike the LCD displays that come built into laptop computers, you'll find no contrast or viewing angle adjustment on Datashow.

INVISIBLE LIGHT That's where the remote control comes in. About the size and shape of a pen-and-pencil box set (about ¾ by 1¾ by 6 inches), the black plastic control panel boasts 20 tiny gray rubber keys labeled with the numerals zero through nine, an asterisk, the letter N, Menu, Sel, and four cursor arrows. A red LED in the upper-right-hand corner confirms when to press one of the buttons.

The wireless control derives its power from two AA batteries (which seem to contribute most of its weight) and signals Datashow with a beam of infrared light. Datashow detects these invisible signals through that small air hole in its electronics bay: the hole has an infrared-sensitive photodetector hidden at its bottom.

Various combinations of button presses control the look of Datashow's display. In general, all commands are prefaced by a press of the asterisk. For instance, an asterisk then a press of zero clears the screen. Later, pressing the N key restores the image—the one currently generated by the host computer, not the one that was cleared. Datashow has no memory of its own to store images.

Other key combinations will switch the active area of the Datashow screen to reverse video and pan the image left or right, up, down, or across the screen so that you can center the display. Still others change the screen contrast and give a focus-like effect by increasing the weight of the character font. One additional combination allows you to adjust the number of pixels in the display lines.

The rest of the remote control functions operate through the *Showmaker* software and RS-232 connection.

Showmaker is derived from the Brightbill-Roberts/The Marketing Channel and Co. program, *Show Partner*. It has several modules: one captures screen images onto disk files for later display; another allows you to arrange those screens into presentations, specifying fades, dissolves, and wipes to step between them; and a third actually shows those screens to the audience in the manner dictated during preparation. Missing from the *Show Partner* modules, however, is a full-fledged screen editor for modifying individual images.

Added to the basic software are remote

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Davis Transview
Health Telematics Systems Inc.
1900 Dublin-Granville Rd.
Columbus, OH 43229
(614) 267-8100
List Price: $1,350
In Short: An LCD imaging panel and PC adapter board for use with overhead projectors that gives 640 by 200 monochrome text and graphics images with the slightly squashed 3:2 aspect ratio.

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

control provisions. When using the *Showmaker* presentation or editing module, Datashow's infrared remote control can flip forward or backward in the slide show presentation, generate and move an on-screen pointer, or show image-identifying information to help in editing (in addition to its other functions, of course).

PLAIN IMAGE The resolution of Datashow follows the CGA standard. It's 640 by 200 pixels, which means that lines not parallel to an edge of the screen are decidedly jagged. The character font is roughly the same as is shown on any other CGA display; each letter is formed in an 8- by 8-dot matrix that rates as legible, but little more.

The aspect ratio of the screen is a perfect 4:3, exactly what a standard IBM CGA display aspires to. Consequently, graphics images should have their desired natural shape: circles will appear as circles rather than ellipses.

The on-screen image is monochrome only, with but one selection of brightness level: individual pixels are either on or off. Color mapping is arbitrarily set; hence the video colors black, blue, red, and magenta appear on Datashow as clear, while green, cyan, brown, and white appear opaque (well, darker). Highlighting has no effect on color mapping—red and pink look identical when printed on Datashow. Reverse video interchanges the clear colors with the opaque, but not the mapping itself.

Datashow's clear colors actually project as pale blue; opaques as a darker blue. Although the contrast ratio hardly rates as fantastic (about three-to-one when measured with a light meter), the color distinction is clear and the projected image is very readable.

The top of the Datashow display panel is covered with glass, so you can place other transparent materials on it without worrying about scratches. The bottom is a softer, heat-absorbing plastic that can be scratched relatively easily. Because the top is not protected against the heat of the projector bulb, Kodak does not recommend operating the device upside down. Its very shape discourages such use, however.

The instructions that come with Datashow are hardly formidable—just a 24-page pamphlet. Most important is the listing of remote control functions. Otherwise, Datashow operates like a video display. You should need neither training nor a Mensa-level I.Q. to figure it out. *Showmaker* is covered in an equally elementary 48 pages.

SCANDANAVIAN IMPORT From the land of the fjords comes Datashow's only major competition, Davis Transview. Designed with the same purpose in mind—making PC video wall-size with the help of an overhead transparency projector—the Norwegian product reveals some divergent design philosophies.

Transview is essentially a large beige plastic pad (1 by 14 by 10 inches) with a 9 by 6 display window near its center. The left 3 inches of the pad are devoted to its electronics endowment, capped by a slight quarter-inch rise from which a tiny fan peeks out.

■ Once the screen is lit, Datashow will give you more freedom during your presentation.

On the left edge of Transview are a female DB-25 connector and its sole user control, a contrast thumbwheel.

Unlike Datashow, Transview uses its own host adapter board, which also supplies the display with power. The display and adapter connect with a single cable about 2 meters long.

The host adapter is a full-length (13½-inch) expansion board that is XT-height and uses the 8-bit, XT data bus. Its circuitry consists almost entirely of an overabundance of simple TTL (transistor-to-transistor logic) chips.

One bank of four DIP switches allows configuring Transview to match most systems. One switch adjusts for CPU speed, switchable between high and low. Two others set Transview for either master or slave operation (with Master the host has no other video adapter; with Slave, Transview operates with the existing adapter) and set the host display to monochrome or color. A fourth switch determines whether the IBM or a special Transview character set will be used.

The special character set differs from IBM's only by a few high-bit characters. For the most part, even block graphics have the same look, notwithstanding the chosen set.

A toggle switch on the retaining bracket of the adapter board flips the display between normal and reverse video modes.

Set the switches, slide in the board, connect the cable, and Transview is ready to run. You might not even need instructions to get everything ready, which is good because Transview comes without a manual. Your only help is a user's guide: a single plastic laminated sheet about the size of a placemat that quickly outlines installation and operation.

Its on-screen resolution is the same as an IBM CGA system—640 by 200 pixels—and each character is displayed in roughly the same 8- by 8-dot matrix. The 3:2 aspect ratio of the display definitely is elongated to the horizontal compared to the nominal 4:3 look of the IBM system. Consequently in graphics modes what should be squared is rectangular, and circles take on a decidedly ovoid cast.

Like Datashow, Transview is a monochrome-only machine. The background color of the on-screen image is yellowish; characters or graphics appear grayish/greenish blue.

Transview translates colors into monochrome in an interesting manner. Its total palette is but two colors—near clear and opaque. Normally only black and dark gray translate as clear; other colors become opaque. But put red text on a green background—or any color on another color other than black/dark gray—and Transview comes up reverse video.

More interesting is its handling of highlighted characters. Normal text characters are made from a double-width of Transview's vertically elongated pixels. Highlighted characters get a triple shot of pixels, giving them a bolder look.

As with Datashow, transparencies may be laid atop Transview. You can even put a clear acetate on it to add your own drawing to the computer display; however, never

write directly on the Transview screen.

The small fan actively cools Transview's LCD. Note that the fan, as with the rest of the Transview system, receives its power from the host PC. When the PC is off, the fan does not operate. If the overhead projector remains on while the PC is off, the LCD of Transview may get overheated, possibly damaging it.

PORTABLE PICK Transview is compelling because it appears a cleaner system—fewer parts and simpler cabling. However, Datashow has important advantages when you're on the road.

Datashow requires no special adapter because it runs from a CGA port. If you plan on traveling and using a laptop to sell your snake oil, making do with an ordinary CGA output can be a lifesaver. Most laptops have no provision for PC-size expansion boards, such as Transview requires, but do allow for a normal CGA output. Datashow makes the perfect companion for almost any such laptop. Transview must stay tethered to a desktop PC.

Yet the single cable approach of Transview may be preferable when used in a community room rented out (or assigned to different corporate departments) for presentations. Transview's mechanism can be safely locked up between uses and requires only a simple plug-in when needed.

On the other hand, once the screen is lit, Datashow will give you more freedom during your presentation. You can move the screen image, adjust its intensity or focus from almost anywhere in the room as you go along using its remote control. You can interact with the software or even switch off the screen—a precaution that lets you avoid a display of both the system boot-up and of calling your presentation from DOS. Also, Datashow's graphics have a more natural look because of the program's aspect ratio.

The choice between these two amounts to your preference in details. Either will change your PC from presentation preparer to presentation medium. Either will let you add the extra punch of animation to your talks. And either may help make you a corporate presentation star. PC

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

dClock II™

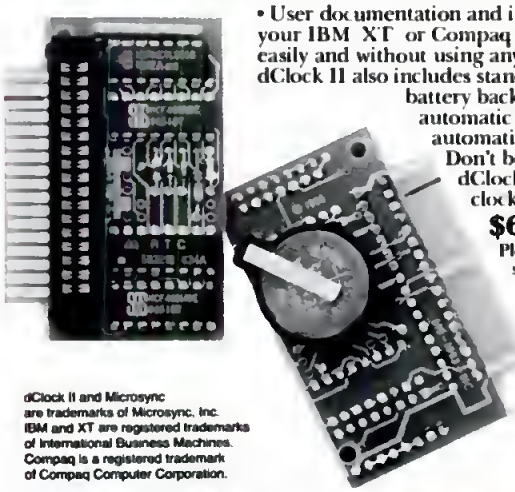
Slotless Clock-Calendar for Personal Computers

ORIGINAL

Never enter date and time into your personal computer again. dClock II, the original slotless, real-time clock-calendar, automatically does it for you when you turn your computer on. dClock II does not take up a valuable expansion slot in your computer. It plugs into the back of your floppy disk drive, and can be installed in less than 5 minutes.

With dClock II you get:
- Compatibility with most all personal computers, including PC, XT®, AT, turbo types, and even non-IBM® compatible.
- Software on a diskette for easy installation.
- 30-day money-back guarantee, 1 year limited warranty.
- User documentation and instructions for upgrading your IBM XT or Compaq Portable® memory to 640K easily and without using any expansion slots.

dClock II also includes standard, replaceable, lithium battery backup, 100 year calendar, automatic end-of-month recognition, automatic leap year compensation. Don't be misled by imitators. dClock II is the **original** slotless clock-calendar.



$69.95

Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling

To purchase your dClock II, ask your computer dealer or call:
(214) 788-5198

dClock II and Microsync are trademarks of Microsync, Inc. IBM and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

MICRO Sync™

P.O. Box 116302 • Carrollton, Texas 75011 • Dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For IBM® PC's, XT's, AT's and other DOS machines. This is the one you've heard so much about—with faster compile times than many COBOL compilers costing hundreds of dollars more! It's based upon ANSI-74 standards. Now comes standard with source code programs demonstrating full screen, cursor control, color, reverse video, etc., another program shows how to even reprogram your keyboard and much more.

Don't let our mail order prices fool ya! This is a new improved version of our best selling COBOL compiler previously offered at $300.00 a copy. Look at the December 1979 issue of Byte Magazine for one of our first COBOL ads!

Other outstanding values at $39.95 are: Utah FORTRAN, Utah BASIC, Utah PASCAL, Utah PILOT and Utah EDIT. Used by 50,000 professionals, students, and teachers in 40 countries.

To order:
(702) 827-3030

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

SINCE 1977
ELLIS COMPUTING™

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A lot of computer for your money

Bentley-286

The Bentley-286/10 Personal computer features an Intel 80286 processor running at a blazing 10MHz, a Phoenix BIOS for insured compatibility, 512KB RAM expandable to 1024KB, keyboard, dual diskette drive/hard disk controller, and a 1.2MB diskette drive.

Base system $1036

The Bentley-286/8 Has the same standard features as the Bentley-286/10, with 8 MHz, 0 wait state processing power.

Base system $995

Monitor not included

Bentley-286/10 42MB hard disk model
A winning combination: the Bentley-286/10 plus a 42MB MiniScribe hard disk drive. The MiniScribe drive features a 28ms average access time and automatic head parking on power down. Partitioning software is included so you can take full advantage of the increased storage capacity.

$1599

Bentley-286/10 20MB hard disk model
A new addition to the Bentley family of computers: the Bentley-286/10 plus a 20MB, 65ms-access-time hard disk drive

$1379

Bentley Computers... The Price Performance Leaders!

Monographics Card- High-resolution, monochrome graphics card with parallel port. Use with a monochrome monitor for high-quality monographics display

Only $79

ColorCard- High-resolution color graphics card works in color or composite mode. Use with a color graphics monitor

Only $79

EGA Color Monitor-
EGA high-resolution color graphics monitor with a fourteen-inch screen. Great for text, color graphics and games. Use with the ColorCard or the EGA card

Only $439

Modems- All Bentley modems are compatible with all popular communication standards and have auto answer, auto redial, and auto voice/data switching. External modems include LED status indicators and require modem cable for hookup

300/1200 Baud Internal Modem . . . $99

300/1200/2400 Baud Internal Modem . . $239

300/1200 Baud External Modem. . $139

Monochrome Monitor-
Flat screen Samsung monitor with tilt and swivel base and twelve-inch screen. Use with the monographics card or monochrome card for easy-to-read display

Only $109

NEC MultiSync- The elite monitor. Adjusts to any horizontal frequency between 15.5KHz and 25KHz. Resolution up to 800 x 560, and supports both analog and TTL inputs. Thirteen-inch screen

Only $599

EGA Card- IBM® EGA compatible enhanced graphics adapter with 256KB display memory and high-resolution graphics mode. Displays 64 colors 16 at a time, and supports color, enhanced color, and monochrome displays.

Only $179

More memory, more power...

MFC- A six-function expansion card. 384KB RAM, serial port, parallel port, game port, clock-calendar with battery back-up, and utility software

Only $125

AT-MFC- for IBM® AT. Up to 1.5 MB memory expansion, serial & parallel port for IBM® AT

Only $139

MEM-576- Memory expansion card that fits in a short slot and supports either 64K or 256K chips. Comes with 0K expandable to 192KB, 384KB, or 576KB

Only $39

EMS- Expanded-Memory-specification card compatible with the Lotus/Intel memory specification. Comes with 0K, expandible to 2MB. Includes utility software

PC Version

Only $109

AT Version

Only $129

Memory Chips-

64K chips	$9
64K chips (120ns)	$15
128K chips	$49
256K chips (150ns)	$29
256K chips (120ns)	$35

Coprocessors-

8087-3	$129
8087-2	$159
80287	$219
80287-8	$269

AT I/O- Serial port and parallel port

Only $75

PC I/O- Serial port, parallel port, game port, and clock-calendar with battery back-up

Only $79

... plus a one-year warranty!

Bentley Turbo 10

Our Newest Addition!

Bentley Turbo 10 The newest and fastest computer in the famous Bentley line of IBM® XT compatibles. The keyboard-switchable turbo mode delivers an increase in program execution speed of up to 110% over ordinary PC/XT compatibles. Standard features on the Bentley Turbo 10 include 640KB of random-access-memory, 360KB diskette drive and drive controller card, AT-style keyboard with keyboard-disable lock, 150-watt power supply, and a hardware reset switch.

$495

Monitor not included

20MB Bentley Turbo 10
The high-speed Bentley Turbo 10, fully equipped with a MiniScribe 20MB fixed disk drive.

$849

Bentley Model "T" Intel 8088 processing power in an IBM® XT compatible – runs at a keyboard-selectable 4.77 MHz or 8 MHz processing speed, a 70% increase from the original IBM® PC. Standard features include 256KB of random-access-memory expandable to 640KB, keyboard, diskette drive controller card, and 360KB diskette drive.

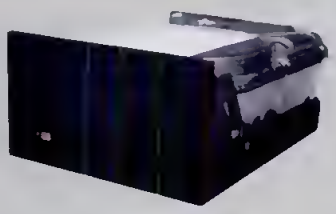
$395

Bentley Model "T" 20MB hard disk model
Our famous Bentley Model "T", fully equipped with a 20MB hard drive. Features 65ms access-time.

$754

Enhance your Bentley 286 with our popular AT add-on products...

MiniScribe Hard Disk Drives

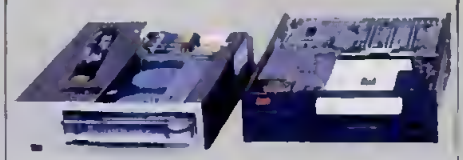


High Quality • High Storage Capacity
High Perfomance • Low Price

One Year Warranty

Both drives feature an average access time of 28 milliseconds. The drives' positioning systems use a rugged linear voice coil actuator that eliminates head skew problems common with other positioning mechanisms. Microprocessor-aided control provides fast, accurate head positioning. In addition, superior head/disk tracking is achieved through the use of Whitney technology head sliders and flexures. With MiniScribe's fail-safe actuator lock, the head positioner is retracted and locked at power-down, eliminating data zone contact. Partitioning software is included so you can take advantage of the full storage capacity.

42MB.....$589 **70MB.....$889**



Tape Backups- Avoid disk swapping streaming tape for your IBM® AT PC, or compatible

Stream-20 by Tecmar For the PC **$580**

Stream-60 by Wangtek For the AT **$757**

PC Hard Disk Kits-
Quality 20MB and 30MB hard disk kits for the IBM PC and compatibles. Each kit includes a half-height Winchester hard disk, hard disk controller, cables, software, mounting hardware, and complete illustrated installation manual.

20MB.....$365
30MB.....$429
20MB For the Compaq Portable **$395**

Introducing- The HP LaserJet Series II printer. The improved, second generation LaserJet printer from Hewlett Packard. Whisper quiet, more internal fonts, better paper management, compatible with original LaserJets, and a lower cost.

LaserJet Series II.....*$1995*

360KB Diskette Drives-
Convenience and compatibility

For PCs.....*$99*
For ATs.....*$109*

Bentley Computer Products
1700 Still Meadow Cove Round Rock, Tx. 78681

Amazing prices on quality computers and add-on products. Free UPS ground shipping in the continental U.S.A. Thirty-day money-back guarantee. No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, COD, or cashier's check. Fortune 1000, university, and institution purchase orders accepted with approved credit. Phenomenal saving with a one-year warranty.

Order Toll Free

In Texas Call: 512-250-9897

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turn all your PCs into 3270s with RELAY/3270®

No hardware. No cables. Universal file transfer.

Turn all your PCs into 3270s with one simple mainframe software installation. RELAY/3270 isn't magic, it just works like magic. No costly emulation boards for your PCs, no additional hardware on your mainframe, no cables required to make the connection.

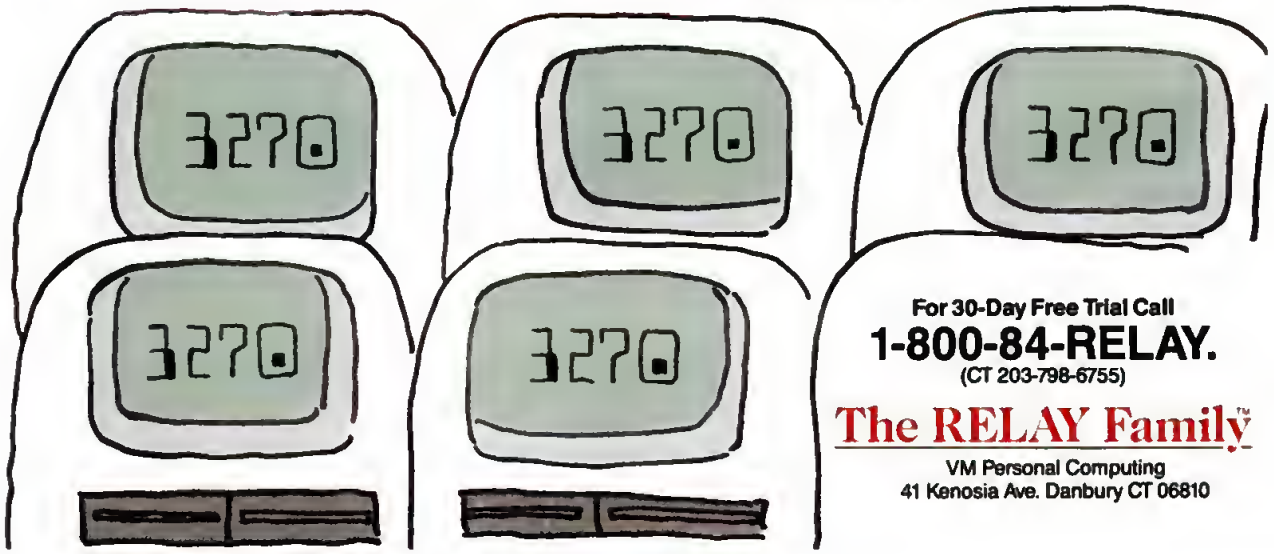
Your PCs can be 3270s anywhere there's a phone, at your headquarters, at home, in the smallest regional office. Anywhere! No need to spend a fortune rewriting 3270 applications for remote users. And no need to sacrifice the fast response time that you demand. But that's only the beginning.

You can transfer absolutely any type of file 100% error free, between your PCs and your VM or MVS mainframes. Text files, binary files, spreadsheet files with formulas, even COM files. Universal file transfer. No errors. Guaranteed, no matter how you are connected to the mainframe: asynchronously, 3270 boards or protocol converters.

RELAY/3270 replaces expensive hardware for each PC. It has a one-time low cost. But it isn't magic. It's just the smartest way to let all your PCs emulate 3270s and transfer files.

Additional Features

- Applications interface for programmers
- Advanced script language
- PC resident mode operation
- Background data transmission
- TTY, VT100, VT52 terminal emulation



For 30-Day Free Trial Call

1-800-84-RELAY.

(CT 203-798-6755)

The RELAY Family™

VM Personal Computing
41 Kenosia Ave. Danbury CT 06810

■ CONNECTIVITY: A CONTINUING SERIES ■

MAKING CONNECTIONS

Data PBXs

Some simple software, a small box with a microprocessor, and some wiring may be the low-cost solution to your networking needs—and the answer to how to integrate the new IBM Personal System/2 into your network. The only problem is installing the RS-232C cable.

FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

PC users who need to transfer files and share equipment are finding an inexpensive, easy alternative in the data Private Branch Exchange (PBX). They're using this type of circuit-switched system to enable their Apple Macintosh computers, for example, to exchange files with Wang PCs, and their dumb terminals to share printers with IBM PCs and Toshiba laptops—all on the same network.

Integrating new systems like the new IBM Personal System/2 machines highlighted in this issue is simple with a data PBX. It's just a matter of attaching a cable to the machines' RS-232C ports and running some simple software.

In this article we examine the data PBX as a connectivity alternative and review three products that are typical of the market: Avatar Technologies' Alliance ZSL System, Digital Products' NetCommander, and Newbridge Networks' 1008MainStreet Data Controller. In upcoming issues we'll look at other types of circuit-switched systems.

CIRCUIT-SWITCHED Data PBXs, like digital PBXs, Centrex systems, and RS-232C patch boxes, are essentially circuit switches that switch connections among various devices on and off. Specifically, data PBXs use a switching system housed in a small box containing a microprocessor. RS-232C cables connect the networked devices through their RS-232C ports. And each microcomputer attached to the switch uses communications software that moves data in and out of the serial port.

Whereas the better-known media-sharing networks for personal computers, such as 3Com's Ethernet, IBM's Token-Ring Network, or AT&T's StarLAN, attach network stations permanently to a common wiring scheme and use sophisticated protocols to share the wire, circuit-switched systems work like a voice telephone operator. They connect stations when a user asks to transfer information or share a common device, and they break the connection when the activity has been completed.

Circuit-switched systems fall into two broad categories: those that use a matrix device to logically "hard wire" two ports together and those that use a connection through a data path. Matrix-connected systems pass anything they get in one port out the other port without change. The users at both ends have to worry about setting proper bit-per-second rates and other factors. Switches that work under the data path concept can work on the data and adjust the speed, parity, and other factors to match the settings of each port.

Neither method is clearly superior to the other in all applications. They reflect different philosophies about placement of the processing power and about system responsibilities.

The three products reviewed here all use the data path concept. (For more information about other circuit-switched devices, see "An Overview of Networking Options," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 21.)

USES You can use a data PBX effectively for exchanging files among different types of PCs; sharing printers, plotters, modems, and other equipment; using electronic mail, group calendar, and other productivity programs; and entering mini/mainframe host computer systems.

With a data PBX, a PC user can receive an ASCII text file from a Macintosh, edit it, and then retransmit the file to a remote printer. If the printer is busy, the PC user can elect to queue on the printer's port until it is free. Anyone with access to the network, even those with simple terminals, can connect to host PCs running electronic mail programs, or even gateways to mainframe computers, and receive fast service.

Although the products we review here are appropriate mainly for small PC-based work groups, you can cascade them to service vozens of PCs or use larger switching systems to service over 1,000 connected devices.

MAKING CONNECTIONS Physically, a data PBX appropriate for a work group of 6 to 12 people is usually a flat box a little smaller than a briefcase, with connectors on one or more sides. Electronically, it usually has a microprocessor in the Z-80 or 8080 class, with software in ROM that monitors a group of RS-232C ports and connects ports together in pairs.

A data PBX can connect to a host computer in one of three ways. If the host has serial RS-232C communications ports (as DEC VAX systems do), you can simply connect it to one port on the data PBX. If the host uses a unique communications scheme like IBM's 3270 SNA, then the data PBX can connect PCs to a standalone device called a protocol converter, which converts between the ASCII asynchronous data stream of the PC and the EBCDIC synchronous data flow of the IBM system. Finally, a data PBX can connect PCs needing terminal service to one PC acting as a gateway, using the same types of multisession gateway software and hardware that media-sharing LANs use. You can use the EasyLAN zero-slot LAN communications in this role because EasyLAN has the same NETBIOS interface that Novell, IBM, and 3Com networking software use.

■ Data PBX systems offer an efficient and low-cost way to transfer data and share equipment in work groups of 3 to 1,300 nodes.

The only requirements for the stations connected to the ports is that they be able to transmit and receive on an RS-232C line. They don't need any processing power beyond what is necessary for responding to RS-232C signals. Printers, modems, screen cameras, plotters, minicomputers, so-called dumb terminals, and any other sort of RS-232C devices can be a network node. Similarly, PC-compatible laptops without expansion slots and other machines that are only software compatible, such as the Wang PC, can be equal partners on a network with PCs, ATs, and Personal System/2 computers.

Some products, like NetCommander, can hold and buffer files to be printed so the user requesting the connection can quickly download a print file and move on to other work. The processor in an intelligent system of this kind normally monitors the data stream to detect the end of the print job or to receive other commands. Processors that monitor the data stream sometimes limit or even react to data coming through their ports, even when the characters aren't addressed directly to them.

COST Even with workstation groups as small as five or six stations, a data PBX system can cost as little as $100 per port. The wiring is an extra cost, but the eight-wire cable that these systems typically use costs a little less than coaxial cable and is easy to install. If you consider the cost of software, servers, and other factors associated with a media-shared LAN, even the lowest-priced StarLAN system costs over $400 per port.

THE DOWNSIDE On the downside, data PBXs can be difficult to set up, slow to transfer large files, and uninformative about systems operations. And one of the tasks circuit-switched systems can't do extremely well is to give several stations simultaneous access to the same set of data files. Multiuser database management work is best done through a media-shared LAN with a sophisticated multitasking and multiuser operating system.

The wide variety of connectors, jumpers, and other alternatives available in the RS-232C wiring system makes getting everything working right the first time a matter of pure luck or at least of scrupulous adherence to the instructions. During our tests we made some connections that would let us communicate from keyboard to keyboard, but they froze when we tried

Low Cost Multiuser Solutions
Just Got Lower

Announcing the $499 Kimtron *KT-7/PC Version L* Series of PC Terminals.

KT-7PC Version L terminals are an integral and important part of multiuser solutions for the IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and compatibles.

"...Kimtron's KT-7/PC provides an ingenious entree into the multi-user dimension."
PC World[1]

[1]Reprinted from: PC World, August 1986, by PCW Communications.
[2]A special model of the *KT-7/PC Version L* is available for QNX from Quantum Corp.

All KT-7/PCs have the same attributes and features as a PC's monitor and keyboard. Using it will be just like using the PC you already own.

"We will continue to take the leadership in making multiuser solutions more advanced, cost effective, and reliable..."
John Kim, President

And for your convenience, there's a second fully bi-directional serial port for a printer or other data input/output devices to be attached to.

Best of all, the KT-7/PC works flawlessly with all of the leading multiuser DOS and non-DOS solutions available on the market today, including the PC Slave solutions from Alloy and Advanced Digital and the MultiLink solutions from The Software Link.[2]

For more information:

(800) 828-8899
(408) 436-6550 (In CA)
1709 Junction Ct., Bldg. #380
San Jose, California 95112

Kimtron
Built To Be Better

Reseller, OEM, and Distributor Inquiries Invited.
Ask Us About Our New Reseller Incentive Program.

Copyright 1986 by Kimtron Corp.

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to transfer a file. Incorrect cable connections were to blame.

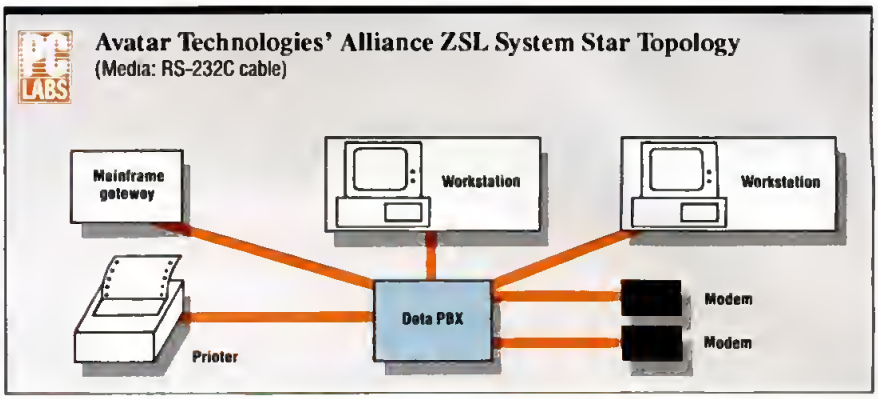
New RS-232C wiring alternatives such as flat RJ-45 cable and connectors (a slightly larger version of the RJ-11 telephone connector) make installing wiring easier. You can click the cables together just like telephone wires, reducing some of the frustration of using RS-232C wiring.

RS-232C wiring is inherently short-range wiring. In its typical form, only wire runs of less than 150 feet can operate at high speeds. Runs of 500 feet are practical, but with reduced speeds. You can extend this distance several ways, but you'll add cost and reduce throughput in the process.

The RS-232C wiring standard is slow at best and cantankerous at worst. Data PBXs generally move data at 19,200 bps, so while your screen will fill up very fast for electronic mail, transferring a large file takes a considerable period of time.

Data PBX systems generally have poor diagnostic and operational indicators. Most indicate if the power is on and little else. No signal lights show activity on a port or indicate a good connection. Data PBX software can display a chart showing the active connections to some terminals, but two of the three systems we evaluated don't indicate activity or system loading (the exception, Avatar's Alliance ZSL, includes software that creates log files of all activity).

LOW-COST EFFICIENCY Data PBX systems offer an efficient, low-cost way to transfer data and share equipment in work groups ranging in size from 3 to 1,300 nodes. In many installations, these circuit-switched systems already offer all the LAN connectivity that the users will ever need. Before you select a more expensive media-sharing LAN, you should consider using a data PBX.



The Alliance ZSL System is unique in its expandability; you can purchase 6-port expansion boards for the 8- and 12-port systems to move them up to 20 ports. The Alliance ZSL uses DB-25 jacks and 8-conductor wiring to connect the equipment to the switch. The system uses a Hitachi 64180 CPU to monitor the ports. The power of (1) the Alliance ZSL System comes from the synergy of its ROM-based program and (2) the software running in the PCs. Also shown in the photograph below is (3) the system power supply and (4) a serial-to-digital converter.

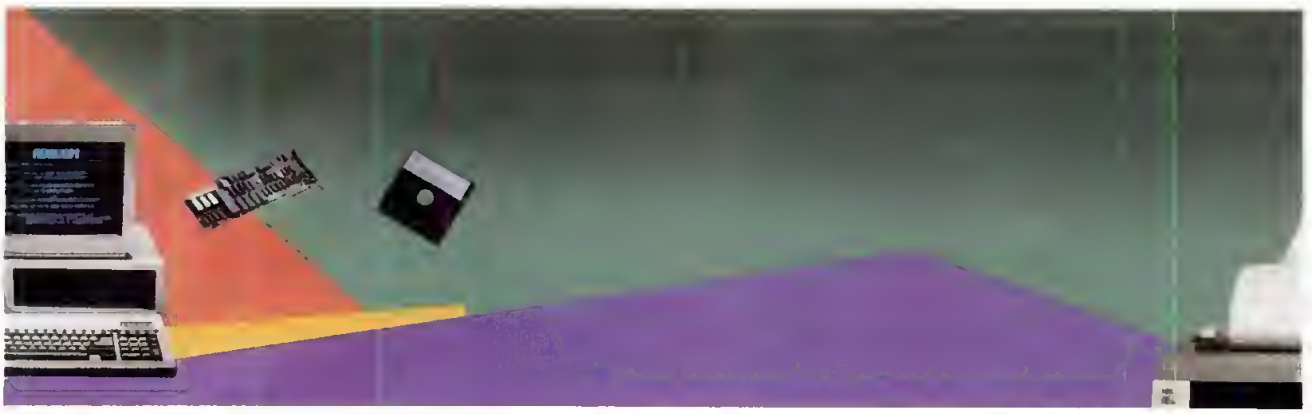
AVATAR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Alliance ZSL System

Avatar Technologies manufactures and markets several types of communications products, including protocol converters that can connect inexpensive terminals to computers using communications protocols such as IBM's 3270 SNA. The Alliance ZSL System is a data PBX switch and software combination that allows you to share attached devices such as printers, and to exchange data among computers attached to the ports.

The Alliance ZSL is tightly integrated between the circuit switch hardware and the software run in PCs attached to the switch. The system can also connect non–IBM PC standard devices, like Apple Macintosh computers, to printers and other devices attached to the switch.

The Alliance ZSL System is relatively small, like the other two devices reviewed here. It is unique, however, in its expandability. When you purchase an Alliance ZSL, you can specify a model with 8, 14, or 20 ports. Later, as your system grows, you can purchase 6-port expansion boards for the 8- and the 14-port systems, to move them up to 20 ports. Expanding the capabilities of the system is as easy as putting an expansion board in a PC. We tested the



Micro-to-mainframe access

"Does anyone offer inexpensive ways to link PC's to the mainframe?"

ADACOM does.

If you need a fast but cost efficient way to create local or remote 3270 PC-to-mainframe links, ADACOM has what you need.

Whether you're linking one, or more than 200 PC workstations, we can help you do it faster at a lower cost.

Eight IRMA-equipped PC's share one 3X74 coax port.

ADAMUX/PC lets you grow in the most economical way possible—by connecting new users without adding coax ports.

Whether you want up to eight 3270 PC workstations to share a single coax port or 256 PC's to share 32, you can do it quickly and still retain all of the power of your local micro-to-mainframe connection.

Remote one IRMA-PC Workstation without a FEP port and 3X74 controller.

ADALINK/PC lets you add remote 3270 PC users in a fast and cost effective way—by using inexpensive dial up access direct to an IBM 3X74 coax port.

Geographically distributed users can have IRMA compatible micro-to-mainframe connections while sharing and accessing the same cluster controller.

For cost effective micro-to-mainframe solutions call ADACOM today.

For a full description of all the cost efficient ways ADACOM can help you with micro-to-mainframe connectivity, call or write.

We have what you need, today. And for tomorrow.

ADACOM

Connectivity solutions that really work.

8871 Bond St., Overland Park, KS 66214
913-888-4999 **1-800-3270ADA**

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data PBXs: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

The features of any network system are largely determined by the software. However, with the data PBX systems reviewed here, high ratings are equally split between software and hardware capabilities. For instance, NetCommander scores well on print spooling because it contains the necessary memory chips to store print jobs internally without relying on the RAM in the PC. Software comes into play with other features; the Alliance ZSL System rates well on modem pooling because of its ability to select alternative devices if one is busy.

The Alliance ZSL stands out in several categories: it has an excellent menu structure, is the only product of the three that reports on activity (in the form of a log file), and is the only product of the three that can force peer-to-peer messages to the screen.

	1008 MainStreet Data Controller Newbridge Networks Inc.	Alliance ZSL System (8-port) Avatar Technologies Inc	NetCommander (16/256) Digital Products Inc
List price	$1,099	$1,195	$2,695
INSTALLATION			
Ease of installation	■■■	■■■■	■■
Documentation	■■	■■■■	■■■■
NETWORK ADMINISTRATION			
Security	■■■■	■■■	■■■
FEATURES			
Activity reporting	N/A	■■■	N/A
Print job spooling	■	■■■■	■■■■
Modem pooling	■■■	■■■■	■■■■
Peer-to-peer communications	N/A	■■■■	N/A
Ease of use	■■	■■■■	■■
Speed mediation	■■	■■■■	■■■■

—Indicates Editor's Choice.
*N/A—Not applicable: does not perform this function.

Excellent — ■■■■ Good — ■■■ Fair — ■■ Poor — ■

Alliance ZSL 8-port system.

Two lights are visible on the Alliance ZSL System. One shows that the power is on, the other that the processor is active. The processor activity light, however, doesn't indicate anything about the level of activity on the network.

The Alliance ZSL uses RJ-45 jacks and eight-conductor wiring to connect the equipment to the switch. The jacks keep the size of the unit small and simplify the wiring somewhat. Avatar supplies DB-25 to RJ-45 adapters for regular PCs and 9-pin DIN to RJ-45 adapters for AT-type computers. These adapters simplify the DTE/DCE wiring questions and eliminate connector problems at the switch end.

CAPABILITIES The power of the Alliance ZSL System relies on the synergy of its ROM-based program and the software running in the PCs. More so than the other systems we tested, the Alliance ZSL is a data PBX designed to work with IBM PC standard systems.

The Alliance ZSL does an excellent job of file transfer and a good job of printer sharing. Its modem-sharing capabilities require some user adjustment of the speed of incoming calls, but the use of modems for outbound calls is enhanced by a "rotary hunt" technique that finds the next available similar device if the one you called is busy.

The Alliance ZSL PC software resides in the background memory of every active PC on the network. Requiring about 150K bytes of RAM, it handles print spooling and file queuing in the PC's memory. The software is menu driven, and the menu pops onto the screen when you strike the Alt-Spacebar combination.

The software gives PC users connected to the data PBX a wide range of capabilities. They can send files to and receive files from each other, send messages to each other, and read and post messages on an electronic bulletin board. File transfers don't interrupt the work of the PC at the other end. Rude messaging is available; when you receive a message from another

EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT FILE

Alliance ZSL System
Avatar Technologies Inc.
99 South St.
Hopkinton, MA 01748
(617) 435-6872
List Price: Alliance ZSL 8-port system, including Alliance ZSL networking software, 4 20-foot cables, 3 PC/Printer connectors, 1 modem connector, $1,195. Alliance ZSL 14-port system, including Alliance ZSL networking software, 4 20-foot cables, 3 PC/Printer connectors, 1 modem connector, $1,595. Alliance ZSL 20-port system, including Alliance ZSL networking software, 4 20-foot cables, 3 PC/Printer connectors, 1 modem connector, $1,995. 6-port Expansion Module, $600; Parallel Printer Adapter, $150.
Software: Alliance ZSL: included in system; requires 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later; not copy protected.
In Short: An easy-to-install data PBX switch and software combination, the Alliance ZSL System is tightly integrated between the circuit switch hardware and the software run in PCs attached to the switch, yet it can connect non–IBM PC standard devices. It offers the ability to expand the number of ports.

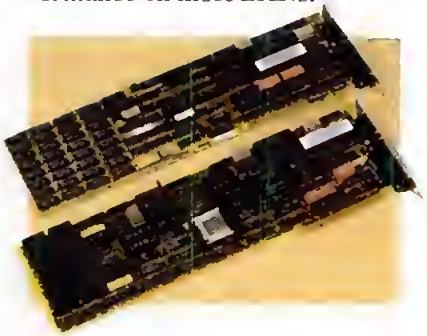
CIRCLE 864 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-PLUS™ The No-Nonsense Network

Unlike traditional LANs, PC-PLUS' on-the-bus architecture puts the computing power where you need it — with the data — inside the server.

PC-PLUS: The LAN Engineered for Shared Data

Any local area network can connect PCs. PC-PLUS, however, is engineered to optimize multiuser access to shared databases. We put a PC — or AT — on a card that *plugs into the server.* Putting your computing power on the same bus as your data. Giving you high bandwidth *where you need it.* Without the transmission overhead that steals performance on most LANs.



PC-PLUS Gives You the Power You Need

Our plug-in cards come as 8 MHz PCs or 8 MHz ATs — to match your computing needs exactly. But the real test is in the results — and our benchmarks are second to none! Power to get your job done. Power to grow into new applications without sacrificing performance.

PC-PLUS is Easy to Install and Use

We put the computing engines all in one place — in the server. Not spread all over the building. The easiest software installation of any LAN. Use PC-PLUS with your choice of AT compatible servers. Add a card and terminal to grow. Simple RS-232 data cables — no expensive rewiring with coax. You can often use existing telephone cable. Convenient packaged solutions, with preconfigured hardware and software.

PC-PLUS Runs the Software You Want

Our network operating software runs most popular software — like Lotus 1-2-3 and word processors. And the multiuser software that runs on Novell, IBM and 3COM networks — like dBASE III PLUS w/LANpacks, R:BASE System V, the SMART Series, Revelation.

PC-PLUS: Find Out Before You Invest

A local area network is a long term investment. Today's applications are just the beginning. Make sure your choice is ready for tomorrow — with mainframe connections, remote access, graphics and the power for growing database applications. Find out more about PC-PLUS today. Ask for our free 24 page brochure "**Choosing the *Right* LAN,**" and get all the facts you need for a wise investment.

ALLOY
Computer Products

Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp., Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc., IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp., 3COM is a trademark of 3COM Corp., dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, R:BASE System V is a trademark of Microrim, the SMART SERIES is a trademark of Innovative Software, Inc., Revelation is a trademark of COSMOS.

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394

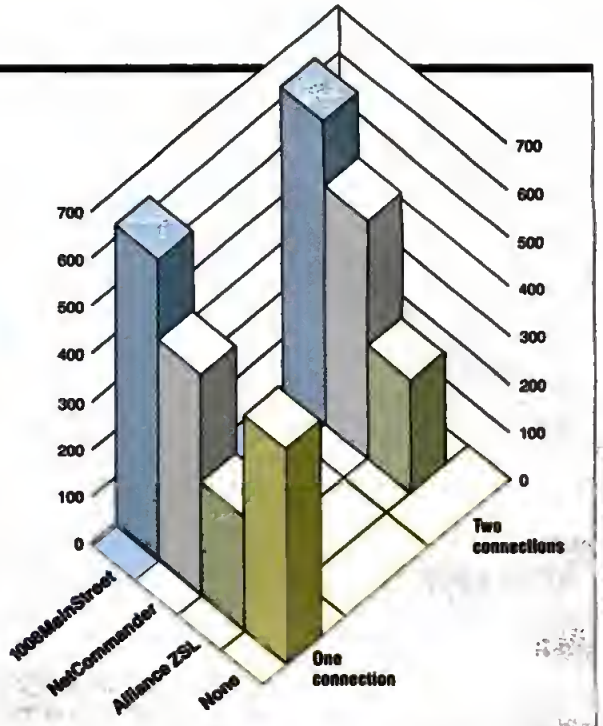
Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 9 Executive Circle, Suite 240, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 261-7661

Performance Tests: Data PBXs

Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

System	Software	File Transfer: One connection	File Transfer: Two connectionn
1008MainStreet Data Controller	*EasyStreet*	629	630
NetCommander (16/250)	*EasyLAN*	461	498
Alliance ZSL System (8-port)	*Alliance ZSL*	237	237
None	*EasyLAN*	454	N/A

N/A—Not applicable



The spectacular performance of the Alliance ZSL comes from its use of high-speed ports built into the switch—115,200 bits per second for an AT, 76,800 bps for a standard PC. The switch mediates differences between the transmission rates of the connected devices. Data PBXs from other manufacturers don't mediate these high speeds.

The 1008MainStreet Data Controller should have gained a small advantage in this test. Because it does not allow the use of wildcard file transfers, all of the data contained in 12 discrete test files had to be combined into one file of over 360K bytes. The time taken by DOS to examine the file allocation table, find the next matching file, and begin the transfer is eliminated in the 1008MainStreet results. While this would be significant in the much faster media-sharing LANs, the amount of time in question is a small percentage of the total transfer time in these tests. However, even with this unfair advantage the 1008MainStreet comes in as the slowest of the three products because we could not get the switch to sustain such a large file transfer at any speed faster than 9,600 bps.

in PBX systems, unlike media-sharing or zero-slot LANs, the speed of the connection is dictated by the switch rather than by the load on the shared CPU in the server. As a result, we designed tests for the speed of the switch.

We ran the **File Transfer** performance tests using an 8-MHz IBM PC *AT* as a server and three standard IBM PCs. The test consists of transferring 12 files of various sizes (totaling over 360K bytes) from a RAMdisk on the *AT* to a RAMdisk on the PC through the data PBX. The bit-per-second rate selected for the transfer is the highest one recommended by the manufacturer or allowed by the software.

In order to test the loading effect on the switch, we ran this test twice. The first result indicates file transfer times from the *AT* to the PC with no other PCs active on the network. The second test result shows the effect on the timed portion of the test when two other standard PCs simultaneously access the switch and attempt to transfer a constant stream of data at 19,200 bps.

Since these systems are likely to be used with their recommended or provided software, we decided to show you how fast they complete the performance tests using the programs recommended for each product. For comparison, we have included the time for the same file transfer using *EasyLAN* operating at 19,200 bps with a direct RS-232C cable between the systems. The EasyLAN system was our Editor's Choice in last issue's review of zero-slot LANs ("Making Connections: Zero-Slot LANs," *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 12), and this comparison gives a relative indication of any degradation introduced by the switch.

PC, the network temporarily displays the message on your screen. You can read it and then return to work with a single keystroke.

With the menu system, you can tell the Alliance ZSL to send or request a file; you can then exit the menu and continue on with another job. When you issue a fast series of requests (including wildcards) involving different disk drives on different machines, the program will queue them and execute them while you do something else. The program is smart enough to defer transfers that require connections to ports that are currently connected and to return to them later for execution when the ports are open.

The print queue system works in a similar manner. Your word processing program delivers the print job to the queue on your own PC. Then the networking software sends the job along to the appropriate printer.

The generic pooling capability of the data PBX lets you assign attached devices with similar functions to a pool. For example, you could pool several 1,200-bit-per-second modems as modem 1, modem 2, and so forth. When you select Modem from the menu, the switch will connect you to the first modem available. This pooling capability makes sharing modems, printers, and other devices much more efficient.

In one way, the only thing wrong with the entire Alliance ZSL System is that it is so integrated. While the manual suggests that you can establish a connection with the Alliance software and then continue the exchange using other communications software, we could not, for example, run the EasyLAN software after establishing the connection. The Alliance ZSL program kept EasyLAN locked out. This experience clearly demonstrates the problems you can have when programs are loaded on top of programs in the present versions of DOS.

You sacrifice some flexibility when you use the Alliance ZSL for connecting printers, modems, mainframes, or other devices to non-PC-compatible computers, but it's nevertheless possible. To connect non-PC-compatible computers, you must preconfigure a port. When the port becomes active, the specified connection of the computer to a printer or other device occurs automatically.

Of all the systems we examined, the Alliance ZSL does the best job of reporting

"Compared to a disk drive, BATRAM's speed is phenomenal."

William Wong, PC Labs

The results are in. BATRAM outperforms disk drives! And now, with exclusive software, BATRAM also performs as an EMS device!

This ultra-high performance IBM PC/XT/AT compatible mass storage device combines the speed of RAM, the safety of long term battery backup, and the security of sophisticated ECC (Error Correction Coding) to give you extremely fast, safe, and reliable storage.

BATRAM IS 700% FASTER THAN A DISK DRIVE.

Your applications like spreadsheets, data base management, CAD/CAM and local area networks, which are all disk intensive, benefit from BATRAM's phenomenal speed.

BATRAM SUPPORTS EMS

The design qualities that make BATRAM such an outstanding DOS device, also make it an innovative EMS (Expanded Memory Specification) device. Popular programs which support the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Standard can access BATRAM just as though they were accessing internal memory expansion boards, at a cost savings and a capability increase!

EXCLUSIVE EMS SOFTWARE

Santa Clara Systems' exclusive EMS software gives you the ability to partition BATRAM's memory for each workstation on the network, instead of purchasing an expensive EMS board for each computer.

BATRAM ADDS ERROR CORRECTION CODING

BATRAM only occupies one expansion slot, versus up to 4 for competing memory boards. And no other EMS/RAM board offers the important ECC security that BATRAM offers, making BATRAM the ideal EMS unit!

BATTERIES PROTECT RAM MEMORY

Power interruptions don't phase BATRAM. Your important data is protected by BATRAM's innovative two week battery backup. These batteries are continually charged, delivering full power so your data is always safe. You can even unplug BATRAM without losing data for up to two weeks. BATRAM's ECC is further assurance of your datas integrity.

BATRAM IS TOUGH

BATRAM'S rugged shock mounted, no-moving parts construction is built for use and abuse in tough environments. It is totally unaffected by the shake, rattle, and roll that render disks useless.

BATRAM: THE FIRST NO-WORRY MEMORY

Call us now for the whole story on the industry's fastest, safest, and most reliable storage device: BATRAM, the no-worry memory. **Dealer inquiries welcome. Call (408) 729-6700 today.**

IBM PC/XT/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Inc.
Lotus/Intel/Microsoft are trademarks of their respective companies.

Santa Clara Systems, Inc.
A Novell Company
1610 Berryessa Rd., San Jose, CA 95133
(408) 729-6700 / FAX (408) 259-0778 / TLX 176309 SCS SNJ

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WORLD'S SMARTEST ANSWERING MACHINE

PERSONAL VOICE MAIL
"Hello. I'm not available right now. Please wait for the tone and leave a detailed message. Touch the star to listen to what you've recorded."

PERSONAL MESSAGES FOR FREQUENT CALLERS
"Hello, I'm not ...[*]... Dad! I'm not here, but my computer knows exactly where I am and will pass your message on to me immediately. Wait for the tone and tell me where you are. I'll call you right back."

REALLY PERSONAL MESSAGES FOR FREQUENT CALLERS
"Hello, I'm not avai ...[*]... Tess! Sweetheart! I'm in the car, picking up your flowers. My car phone number is 993-1234 if you need me. Otherwise, see you at seven. Kiss-kiss-kiss!"

MESSAGE FORWARDING
"Hello. This is your answering machine calling...[*]... Three new messages. Message one was received at 3:52PM today."

MULTIPLE VOICE MAIL BOXES
"Hi. This is the operating systems group. We're out to lunch, but you can leave a private message by dialing 11 for Chip. 12 for Morris, 13 for Joel and 14 for Bob. Or you can wait for the tone to leave a message for our secretary."

INCREASED SECRETARIAL PRODUCTIVITY
"This is Gordie's voice mailbox. Please wait for the tone and leave a message. My computer knows where I am at all times and will call me immediately with your message. If you need to speak to someone right away, touch zero to transfer to my secretary."

DON'T FORGET MOM!
"This is Chip. Please ...[*]... Hi, Mom. I've been waiting for your call. How's Europe? Thanks for remembering my birthday. Sorry I missed you, but I had to run some errands. See you Thursday at the airport."

OUTGOING MESSAGES
"This is Joel's computer calling. Just a reminder for Lynne and Bonnie — We have a budget review tomorrow morning at 8:00 o'clock. See you there."

Answering machines are irritating because they are so dumb. Even the best of them. For only $349, we'll give you personal voice mail for your PC, and turn it into the world's smartest answering machine. All without disturbing whatever else you've been doing on the PC.

How smart is "smartest?" The examples above . . . uh . . . speak for themselves. Sure, your PC can answer the phone in your voice, and let you retrieve messages remotely from any touch-tone phone. And it can call you to deliver your messages.

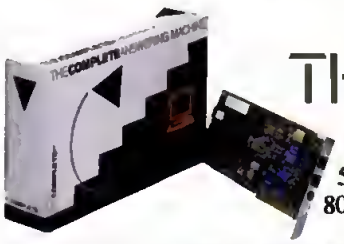
But give your friends and associates their own voice mailboxes. The ability to interrupt your greeting and start recording immediately. To deliver messages to each other as well as to you. The ability to transfer to other extensions. Even let them change their minds *and* their messages. Give them all this and you'll never again have to apologize for making people talk to a machine.

In your business, it will relieve your secretary of the burden of taking routine messages. And relieve you of the burden of transposed telephone numbers. In business or in personal use, it works 24 hours a day. Without irritating your callers like mere answering machines do. All while you're running your spreadsheet, word processor or just about anything else.

We call the world's smartest answering machine "CAM." For *Complete Answering Machine.* We call ourselves The Complete PC. And CAM is just the beginning of a whole line of smart products designed to help you get *more from your personal computer.*

You should call (800) 634-5558 today for the name of the CAM dealer nearest you.

So tomorrow, you can give your old answering machine to someone who doesn't mind annoying people.



THECOMPLETEPC

More from your personal computer

521 Cottonwood Drive • Milpitas, California 95035
800 634-5558 • 408 434-0145 • FAX 408 434-1048

© 1987 by The Complete PC, Inc. Complete Answering Machine,™ CAM™ are trademarks of The Complete PC. Ads by TRBA

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Of the systems we examined, the Alliance ZSL does the best job of reporting system status and network activity.

system status and network activity. A status screen—accessible instantly by all systems connected to the data PBX—shows the devices named on the network, their status (on-line/off-line), and any connections in effect. You can instruct the software to create a log file that records the activity of any station. The log file presents raw data in comma-delimited ASCII file format, but almost any database management program can use the data to generate a sophisticated report of network activity.

SETUP One of our experienced technicians took about 90 minutes to make an Alliance ZSL system operational with four workstations. This time included naming the nodes, setting passwords, copying floppy disks, and running the 20-foot-long Alliance ZSL cables to each PC.

The Alliance ZSL's software includes a network configuration utility that makes setting up the system relatively easy. The manual includes clear guidance on what speed, word length, and other parameters you should select for connecting PC-compatible systems.

The RJ-45 cabling scheme is easier to hook up than the traditional DB-25 connectors and round multiconductor wire. The familiar click of the connector tends to build the confidence of people who aren't wiring experts.

PERFORMANCE The Alliance ZSL System lets each PC address the switch at maximum practical speed, and then it mediates between the potentially different speeds of the ports. Therefore you can get very different results moving files between two ATs connected on short cables and operating at 115,200 bps and two standard PCs connected over long cables and operating at 19,200 bps.

In the Alliance ZSL System, the CPU in the switch does not monitor the data stream looking for commands. Because the software is so closely tied to the hardware, the system is able to use some of the RS-232C signal lines to get the attention of the switch's CPU, instead of having to send special commands in the data stream.

Although the Alliance ZSL data PBX doesn't limit the transmission of program files by other communications software, its software can lock out some communications programs (like the EasyLAN software).

BOTTOM LINE The Alliance ZSL is an excellent turnkey solution. Since its hardware and software are so tightly integrated, it's primarily for PC-compatible connections. The Alliance ZSL's expansion capabilities should appeal to managers of growing or changing work groups, and its software should appeal to those who don't want to spend time programming before getting connected.

DIGITAL PRODUCTS INC.

NetCommander

Digital Products sells dedicated printer-sharing devices and circuit-switched systems directly and through several large OEM companies, and its contribution to the data PBX market is NetCommander. The system, which Digital calls a "sub-LAN," includes a circuit switch and connected nodes, performs file transfer and printer sharing, and leaves database management to media-sharing LANs.

Physically, NetCommander is a blue box with a few switches on the front and a number of connectors on the back. You can place the 19-inch-wide, 12-inch-deep, 5¼-inch-high box on a shelf or mount it in an equipment rack. NetCommander is available in 4-, 8-, 16-, and 30-port configurations, and you can order a version with all serial ports or one with some parallel ports, to interface with printers. We tested the 16-port version, called the NetCommander 16/250. A small blinking light on the front of the unit monitors its CPU and indicates that the unit's processor isn't locked up, but it doesn't tell you anything about data flowing through the data PBX.

Electrically, NetCommander uses a Z-80 CPU to monitor the ports and to make connections among them on request. The amount of memory in the machine depends on the number of attached ports, but it can vary from 250K bytes to 1 megabyte. The serial ports operate at speeds of up to 19,200 bits per second. The system has slightly more than 16K bytes of permanent internal programming and 2K of battery-backed erasable RAM for customized options.

CAPABILITIES Operationally, NetCommander excels at printer sharing. It can store up to 64 print jobs in a queue that is expandable to up to 500K bytes. Many other data PBXs will do little more than queue your call for connection to the port

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

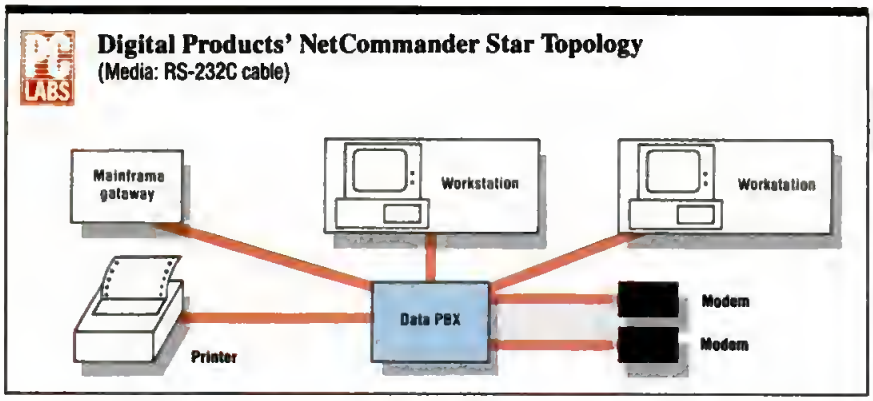
NetCommander
Digital Products Inc.
108 Water St.
Watertown, MA 02172
(617) 924-1680

List Prices: NetCommander 4, including 250K RAM, 4 serial ports, Z-80 CPU, *Auto Install* software, $1,095. NC 7, including 250K RAM, 4 serial and 3 parallel ports, Z-80 CPU, *Auto Install* software. $1,495. NC 8, including 250K RAM, 8 serial ports, *Auto Install* software, $1,695 (for RJ connection), $1,895 (for DB connection). NC 16/16, including 16K RAM, 16 serial ports, Z-80 CPU, *Auto Install* software, $1,895 (for RJ connection), $2,195 (for DB connection). NC 16/250, including 250K RAM, 16 serial ports, *Auto Install* software, $2,695 (for RJ connection), $2,950 (for DB connection).

Software: *Auto Install:* included in system; requires 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later; not copy protected. Blast Communications software: $250 to $5,500, depending on operating system the software is translating from; requires 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later; copy protected. EasyLAN networking software: $100 per disk, requires 20K RAM per satellite, hub requires the total amount of RAM of each satellite, DOS 2.0 or later; not copy protected.

In Short: A powerful tool for work group connectivity, it is the most flexible and full-featured of the data PBXs we reviewed, but also the most complex to set up.

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD



(1) the NetCommander unit uses a Z-80 CPU to monitor the ports and make connections among them on request. The system uses standard DB-25 connectors. Digital Products markets (2) Server Technology's EasyLAN software to allow you to exchange files among attached computer systems. The company also provides an Auto Install disk to make setup easier.

the printer is attached to. NetCommander allows you to download the print job to the circuit switch and move on to other tasks. The stored program in NetCommander generates banner pages between print jobs and automatically resets the printer in case a previous application sent printer setup codes that weren't cancelled. Since the data PBX recognizes an end-of-job code, it knows whether it should send a file to the printer—without waiting for a time-out or an Endspool command like some other sophisticated media-sharing networks use.

You can command NetCommander to connect a workstation to a printer port by running a DOS batch file when you start the word processing program, by manually embedding codes in the print job's text header, or by using the applications program's printer selection menu.

Instead of buying a modem for every PC, you can attach two or three modems (perhaps more-expensive, high-speed models) to ports located on the NetCommander. NetCommander passes through control signals for modems that require the computer to control RS-232C pin 20 to hang up.

NetCommander also buffers transmissions so that the workstation can always address the switch at the same speed. In other words, you don't have to use one transmission speed to control the switch and then change speeds to work through the slower modem. The circuit switch mediates the differences in speeds internally.

SOFTWARE FOR SWITCHES While NetCommander excels at sharing modems and printers, it also does a good job of allowing file exchanges among attached devices. Digital Products markets EasyLAN software from Server Technology (see *PC Magazine*, Volume 6 Number 12, for a review of EasyLAN). The EasyLAN software uses special commands similar to DOS commands to allow access to the disk drive of a PC connected through a serial port. The software sits in the background mode of every PC on the circuit-switched network. When two PCs are connected through the data PBX, one operator can access the disk drives of the other machine without interrupting or needing any help from the second operator.

The EasyLAN software also allows

USE THE BRAINS YOUR IBM WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at your fingertips in CompuServe's IBM® Forums.

Our IBM Forums involve thousands of users worldwide who will show you just how easy it is to get the most from your IBM and IBM compatibles.

The IBM New Users Forum lets you ask basic questions of PC experts. The IBM Junior Forum is perfect for PCjr® users. Trade tips with other IBM PC and AT users in the IBM Software Forum. Ask questions and get answers directly from the manufacturers in the PC Vendor Support Forum. And if you're looking for a PC Bulletin Board, visit the IBM Communications Forum. Or try the IBM Hardware Forum for discussions on hardware topics and product updates.

Easy access to free software, including free uploads.

You can easily download first-rate, non-commercial software and utility programs. Upload your own programs free of connect time charges. And take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates, when forums are most active and standard online charges are just 10¢ a minute. You can go online in most areas with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a $25.00 Introductory Usage Credit when you purchase your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

Information you just can't find anywhere else.

Use the Forum Message Board to send and receive electronic messages. Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum Conference. Communicate with industry experts, including the programmers who write your favorite programs. Search Forum Data Libraries for non-commercial software and shareware. Enjoy other useful services too, like electronic editions of popular computer magazines.

All you need is your IBM computer or IBM compatible computer (or almost any other personal computer) and a modem.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO IBMNET (the IBM Users Network) at any ! prompt to see what you've been missing.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

PCs attached to the data PBX to share printers attached directly to the PC instead of to the data PBX switch. This type of resource-sharing adds flexibility to a work group system.

SETUP NetCommander has many capabilities, and once it is set up it is nearly invisible to workstation users. Setting it up, however, is hardly the intuitive task that its advertising proclaims.

NetCommander's owner manual, installation and reference manual, and applications guide are detailed publications with indexes, glossaries, examples, and diagrams. To get the full benefit of the system, you need to understand the material in all three documents.

Digital Products provides an *Auto Install* floppy disk designed to make setting up the system easier. The disk holds a series of batch files that send commands to the switch. The concept is that you select the task to be done and then use a menu to call the batch job to do it. The problem is that you have to know a great deal about the system (if ports are DTE or DCE, if graphics characters are used, and so forth). Then you have to communicate what you know to the batch files so that they can send it to the switch. Our experience, confirmed by those we talked to who use large NetCommander systems, is that it is easier for someone with basic programming skills to enter the commands into the switch directly.

You can use *Qmodem* shareware, or other communications programs such as *PC-Talk* or *Crosstalk*, to turn a PC into a terminal able to communicate with the circuit switch.

You program the switch itself by using a series of relatively simple commands. You get the attention of the switch by sending two tilde (~) characters (ASCII code 126). Sending a command such as ~~S (Status) to the switch causes it to display the port's current connection status. The ~~D (Download) command tells the data PBX to prepare to receive a string of parameters describing the configuration a port should take.

Port configuration variables include security passwords that allow you to limit access to a port or to prevent certain combinations of port-to-port connections. Another important parameter is the selection of the graphics option on a port. The graphics option tells the processor in the NetCommander to stop monitoring the line. This permits transparent binary transmission of files (instead of using ASCII) and eliminates any possibility that the NetCommander's CPU will respond to characters not intended for it. You need to use the graphics option if you use a communications program like *Qmodem* or the Easy-LAN package to move binary data through the data PBX.

OPERATION After the switch is programmed, you give each port a unique name appropriate to its use. Ports could be called John, Harry, and Fred or shipping, warehouse, and accounts payable. Attached printers can be called laser, LQ, or any name that makes sense to system users. You can either give each user batch files that transmit the appropriate call setup directions to the switch or let him type in the tilde character and an appropriate port name. The NetCommander program is case sensitive, so you should give the switch all logical combinations of upper- and lowercase letters, using names such as LASER, Laser, and laser.

After it receives the request for connection, NetCommander either connects the ports or sends back one of several messages stating that the port is busy or unavailable. Aside from this interaction, the switch is literally invisible to the people using it for connections.

PERFORMANCE NetCommander is the type of system that uses data paths through the switch to connect the ports. Therefore, the total capability of the system to pass data is divided among the data paths established at any one time.

The throughput of NetCommander is over 50K characters per second. According to the manual, the average throughput varies slightly with the number of sessions NetCommander is handling. With three simultaneous data paths established (six stations communicating), the average throughput is approximately 2,000 cps. In general terms, this rate is equivalent to a transmission speed of about 16,000 bps. Because parallel printer ports operate at over 30,000 bps, running a parallel printer

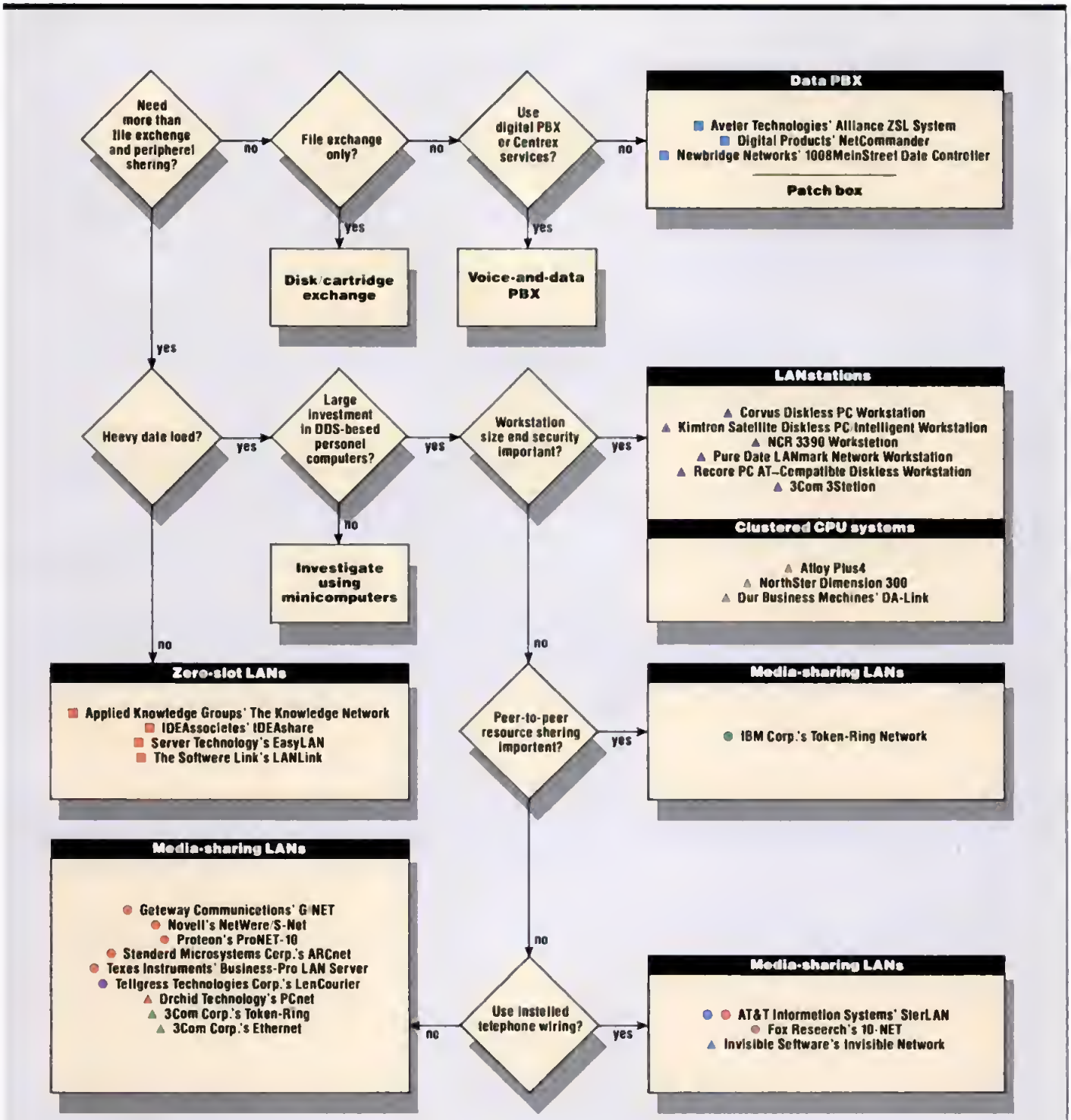
The Connectivity Decision Guide

This chart is designed to help you select from among the many information-transfer and resource-sharing alternatives. As you can see on the chart, if all you really need to do is exchange files or share printers, then you should consider devices such as PBXs and patch boxes. If your organization has not already invested heavily in PCs or DOS programs, then a minicomputer might meet your needs more economically. But if you want many users to share data files simultaneously under DOS, a LAN may be the best alternative. Once you've decided on a LAN, the need for station-to-station resource sharing and other factors will influence your network purchasing decision.

Because manufacturers include many different features in their networks, some products will not fit neatly into one decision box in this guide. You'll also find that the lack of differentiation between LANs is becoming as large a problem in the LAN industry as the lack of standards was 2 years ago. But overlapping features and technical similarity between networks are good news for potential buyers. They will let you concentrate on more-traditional factors such as dealer support and price instead of on more-technical considerations.

Reviews originally appeared in *PC Magazine:*

- Volume 5 Number 21
- Volume 5 Number 22
- Volume 6 Number 1
- Volume 6 Number 2
- Volume 6 Number 3
- Volume 6 Number 4
- Volume 6 Number 6
- Volume 6 Number 7
- Volume 6 Number 10
- Volume 6 Number 11
- Volume 6 Number 12
- Volume 6 Number 13


Need more than file exchange and peripheral sharing?
no
File exchange only?
no
Use digital PBX or Centrex services?
no
Data PBX
Avaler Technologies' Alliance ZSL System
Digital Products' NetCommander
Newbridge Networks' 1008MainStreet Data Controller
Patch box
yes
Disk/cartridge exchange
yes
Voice-and-data PBX
yes
Heavy data load?
yes
Large investment in DOS-based personal computers?
yes
Workstation size and security important?
yes
LANstations
Corvus Diskless PC Workstation
Kimtron Satellite Diskless PC/Intelligent Workstation
NCR 3390 Workstation
Pure Data LANmark Network Workstation
Recore PC AT–Compatible Diskless Workstation
3Com 3Station
Clustered CPU systems
Alloy Plus4
NorthStar Dimension 300
Our Business Machines' DA-Link
no
Investigate using minicomputers
no
Zero-slot LANs
Applied Knowledge Groups' The Knowledge Network
IDEAssociates' IDEAshare
Server Technology's EasyLAN
The Software Link's LANLink
no
Peer-to-peer resource sharing important?
yes
Media-sharing LANs
IBM Corp.'s Token-Ring Network
Media-sharing LANs
Gateway Communications' G/NET
Novell's NetWare/S-Net
Proteon's ProNET-10
Standard Microsystems Corp.'s ARCnet
Texas Instruments' Business-Pro LAN Server
Telegrass Technologies Corp.'s LanCourier
Orchid Technology's PCnet
3Com Corp.'s Token-Ring
3Com Corp.'s Ethernet
no
Use installed telephone wiring?
yes
Media-sharing LANs
AT&T Information Systems' StarLAN
Fox Research's 10-NET
Invisible Software's Invisible Network

through NetCommander degrades other activities such as file transfers that may be going on at the same time.

Our experience showed NetCommander can handle any tasks appropriate for circuit-switched systems in a work group. But before you attach dozens of PCs and printers to NetCommander, consider how heavily you will use them and what tasks they will be doing. That assessment will give you a better idea of what to expect in total system performance.

BOTTOM LINE Once you get to know NetCommander, you'll like it. The system is the most flexible and full-featured of the data PBXs we reviewed, but it is also the most complex to set up. NetCommander is a powerful tool for work group connectivity, but plan on spending at least 2 full days reading, planning, and programming to get it operating.

NEWBRIDGE NETWORKS INC.

1008MainStreet Data Controller

The term *data controller* is yet another description of a data PBX. Newbridge Networks markets two data controllers: the 1008MainStreet Data Controller, with eight serial ports, and the 1032MainStreet Data Controller, with eight serial ports and a card nest for six cards.

We looked at the 1008MainStreet Data Controller, a small flat box with four DB-25 connectors for RS-232C cables on each of two sides. Except for an AC pilot light, the 1008MainStreet has no indicators. The only switch is an on/off/reset switch, which you shouldn't need to use after you've set up the system.

The 1008MainStreet gets its power from a wall socket transformer. You can mount it in a closet, under or alongside a desk, or in any other place where you can connect the cables to it. You can connect the eight ports on the 1008MainStreet to PCs, printers, modems, plotters, and other devices with a serial interface.

The 1008MainStreet uses customized LSI chips and a controller to make its data connections. A program stored in ROM responds to commands from a terminal or PC that activates the "console" mode.

CAPABILITIES The 1008MainStreet comes with custom RAM-resident software that allows users to select functions from a display of sliding and pull-down menus. You can use the menu to select equipment (such as printers, plotters, and modems) and functions, including file exchanges with the machine at the other end.

You can assign several levels of security to the ports on the 1008MainStreet. To prevent unauthorized users of a node from getting into the system, you can program the 1008MainStreet to request a password when a station first makes contact. It can also request additional passwords when a user makes a request to be connected with specific ports. This feature can restrict the use of equipment to specific individuals, regardless of what node they are using to contact the switch.

The 1008MainStreet is not limited to using its own software. When we ran the data PBX with the EasyLAN software, it worked well. Similarly, you can use *Crosstalk* or other communications software, instead of the software Newbridge supplies, to exchange files or control a modem through the 1008MainStreet. This capability might be particularly useful if you are using a modem attached to the data PBX to call a host computer and you want to take advantage of the script files available in modern communications programs.

SETUP The 1008MainStreet is less flexible in its treatment of printers than NetCommander, but it is also easier to program for the functions it does perform. Its ease of programming is slightly offset by the possible need to physically configure jumpers on the system board. Each port has six sliding block jumpers used to adapt the port for the RS-232C signaling of the attached devices. You must decide if devices operate as data terminal equipment or data communications equipment and what RS-232C lines they use for control. If the jumpers aren't set correctly, some systems will not communicate with the data PBX. So although it's not difficult to set up the 1008MainStreet, anyone who isn't comfortable changing jumpers on a circuit board or familiar with RS-232C wiring might be challenged by the task.

You access the console mode of the switch's ROM software by using a special password. The password allows the system administrator to configure and maintain the network.

The administrator configures each port individually through the Set command. The dozen or more options that the Set command can configure include the speed of the port, the ability to queue on calls to busy ports, limitations on initiating and receiving calls, the amount of time a connection can be inactive before it is dropped, and transparent operation.

The transparent operation option makes the controller transparent in the data stream. The administrator selects this option when a port is used to pass binary data files using programs like the EasyLAN software or when an ASCII file has many embedded control codes. Making the controller transparent prevents it from reacting to control codes or other sequences in the data files being transferred.

The 1008MainStreet can automatically adjust to the speed of an attached device within the limits of 300 to 2,400 bits per second. This feature is particularly useful when you're using dial-in modems that might operate at different speeds, depending on factors such as the quality of the lines and the capabilities of the caller's mo-

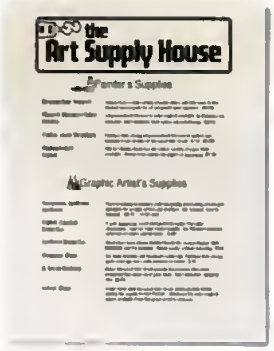
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

1008MainStreet Data Controller
Newbridge Networks Inc.
13873 Park Center Rd.
Herndon, VA 22071
(703) 834-3600
List Price: 1008MainStreet Data Controller, including 8 serial ports, *EasyStreet*, $1,099. 1032MainStreet Data Controller, including 8 serial ports, card nest for 6 cards, *EasyStreet*, $1,850. Each additional 1032E 8-port card for 1032MainStreet Data Controller, $740.
Software: *EasyStreet*, included in system; requires 70K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later; not copy protected.
In Short: A small but powerful data PBX that can make four connections between eight nodes at a time. The easy-to-use software is effective but prohibits wildcard transfers. The system permits use of other programs such as EasyLAN software for sharing disk drives.

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

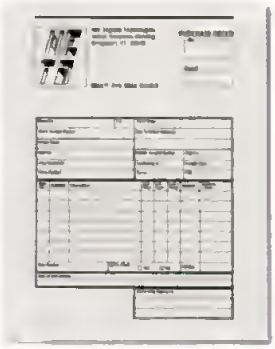
First Publisher gives you a variety of output others can't match.

First Publisher can actually run graphics across any number of columns.



You can run wide columns and narrow columns on the same page—with up to four different columns per page.

Choose from a wide range of business-related graphics, import graphics from popular "paint" programs or draw your own.



And you get the complete flexibility needed to create professional-looking forms.

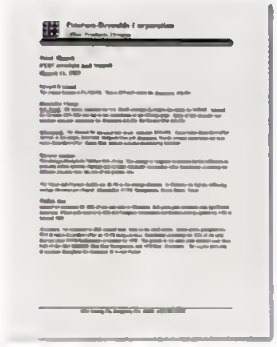
If you want to produce impressive documents, First Publisher is the best place to start. Because no other program lets you do so much, so easily—for so little money. With First Publisher, you can create everything you see here. The competition can't even

You can even run text across the entire page—anywhere on the page.

First Publisher lets you put different numbers of columns on different parts of the page.

Now you can run text around graphics placed anywhere in the text.

come close. But, even though First Publisher gives you more options, it's refreshingly easy to use. Our manual includes design tips and templates so you can create professional-looking output from the very start. Everything appears on-screen exactly as



We smoothed out the "jaggies," for high-resolution dot-matrix graphics—or use the laser option for 300 dpi text.

First Publisher lets you choose from 60 fonts—14 typefaces in a variety of styles and sizes.

Runs on IBM PC and compatibles.

you'll see it at print time (WYSIWYG). And you can enter text directly or import it in ASCII from any word processor. So start with the desktop publisher that puts you ahead. Because with First Publisher, there's just no competition.

NOW $89

101

Buy First Publisher from a dealer and save $40 off the low $99 introductory price. Send this original coupon, sales receipt and Preferred Customer Enrollment card to SPC, Attn: First Publisher Rebate, P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Please send my $40 rebate to me at:

Company

Name Telephone

Address

City/State/Zip

Country Postal Code

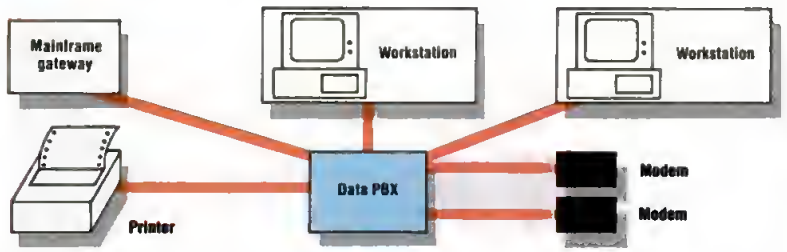
Not valid with other Software Publishing Corp. special offers. Valid in US and Canada only. Rebate in US dollars. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery. Request must be postmarked by November 30, 1987.

672-490

Valuable rebate coupons inside box for Epson EX-800, EX-1000 and LX-2500; Orchid's Tinyturbo 286 and Eccell cards; Video Seven VEGA Deluxe Enhanced Graphics Adapters, and the LOGITECH Mouse.

©1987 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mt. View, CA 94039-7210.

Newbridge Networks' 1008MainStreet Data Controller
Star Topology (Media: RS-232C cable)



(1) the 1008MainStreet Data Controller has four DB-25 connectors for RS-232C cables on two of its sides. You can connect the eight ports to PCs, printers, modems, and other serial devices. The 1008MainStreet uses customized LSI chips and a controller to make its data connections. The PBX has a program stored in ROM that responds to commands from an attached workstation. The system also comes with (2) custom RAM-resident software that allows you to select functions from a menu display.

dem. Since the 1008MainStreet doesn't mediate between different equipment speeds above 2,400 bps, you must set, at each end, the specific speed for faster file transfers between PCs.

The 1008MainStreet's easy-to-read manuals (one for the switch and one for the software) don't include a glossary or an index, but they have several appendixes with useful data. The generic descriptions of DTE and DCE connectors are clear, but a few pages listing the features of specific equipment would be useful.

The *EasyStreet* communications software is a "point and shoot" program that works reliably. You can initiate a connection with another node on the switch through the program and then pop it out of the way so that you can run terminal-emulation software. Hitting the Right and the Left Shift key at the same time (although you can change the key assignments if you like) will call the program while you are creating a spreadsheet or text document, and this will direct the output of your serial port to a specific printer.

Our only complaint about the program is that the file transfer commands in *EasyStreet* don't accept wildcard (* and ?) commands. To transfer a series of related files, you have to type the exact name of each file and repeat the process many times.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Alliance ZSL System**

While any of these systems is a good choice for work group connectivity, the Alliance ZSL System gets our nod for its power and its easy-to-use software. The Alliance switch moves data at high speeds, and the software does an excellent job of accepting directions and carrying them out while you do something else. The tight integration between the software and the switch might interfere with some other communications programs, but the capability of the integrated system is excellent. Unique features such as an activity log file, bulletin board, and peer-to-peer messaging make this system especially useful for improving work group productivity.

PERFORMANCE The 1008MainStreet can move data at speeds of up to 19,200 bps. In our tests the throughput of one connection did not degrade as we made other connections and moved data through them. The system made connections quickly, and the software in the switch performed reliably.

The technical staff at Newbridge Networks says that the 1008MainStreet has a data bandwidth of 200,000 bps. In theory, you can route up to ten simultaneous connections at 19,200 bps through the switch without any degradation occurring.

BOTTOM LINE The 1008MainStreet is a small but powerful data PBX that can make four connections between eight nodes at a time. Its pop-up software is easy to use and effective (except for wildcard transfers), and it can use other programs such as the EasyLAN software for disk drive sharing. The 1008MainStreet offers an effective, low-cost answer to work group connectivity problems.

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

THE OLDEST COMPUTER DEALER IN THE SOUTH
—COMPLETE SYSTEMS SHIPPED OVERNIGHT!—

1-800-241-0286

OVER 3 MILLION DOLLARS IN INVENTORY AND THOUSANDS OF DIFFERENT PRODUCTS IN STOCK. CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.

PC MART
Personal Computer Centers
1485 Northeast Expressway, N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30329

INFORMATION
1-404-634-5995

AST Premium 286 Model 140
1MB RAM, 1.2MB Drive, 80286 Processor, 10MHZ cycle time, 40 MB fast drive with EGA color. **$3289**

SYSTEMS

- **IBM PS/2 SYSTEM 50**—20 MB, Hard Disk, 1MB Ram **$2995**
- **AST PREMIUM 286 MODEL 80**—1.2MB Drive, 512K **$1649**
- **IBM PS/2 SYSTEM 80**—80386 Processor, 44MB Hard Disk **$6299**
- **AT&T 6300**—(2) 360K Floppies, 640K, Mono Monitor DOS **$1599**
- **TURBO XT**—360K Floppy, 20MB Half-Height, Ser/Par/Clk **$995**
- **TOSHIBA 3100 LAPTOP**—360K Floppy, 10MB Hard Disk w/Plasma Screen **$3295**

CALL FOR OUR UNADVERTISED SYSTEM SPECIALS!!!

MONITORS

- **MITSUBISHI DIAMOND-SCAN**—IBM PS/2 Compatible, High Resolution EGA...NEW!! **$589**
- **NEC MULTISYNC EGA** **$595**
- **MITSUBISHI 1409** Color Monitor **$359**
- **PGS HX-12 & HX-12E** Color Monitors ..... **CALL**
- **PGS MAX-12E MONITOR** (770 x 350 Res w/Enhanced Capability) **$169**
- **AMDEK 410A/410G/410W** (720 × 350 Resolution) w/Flat Screen—NEW!! **$179**
- **SAMSUNG TRUE MONOCHROME** (720 x 350 Resolution) **$89**

MITSUBISHI 1410
640 x 350 Resolution EGA Monitor
$459

BROTHER M-1709
230 cps 9 Pin Dot Matrix with Tractor Feed with Parallel Cable **$539** Delivered

PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

- **AST / QUADRAM LASER PRINTER** ..... **CALL**
- **OKIDATA LASER LINE 6**—(w/512K print buffer) **$1949**
- **BROTHER TWINWRITER** (Daisy Wheel & 9 Pin Dot Matrix) **$895**
- **EPSON FX – 286e & FX – 86e** ..... **NEW LOW PRICE**
- **BROTHER 1409** (9 Pin Dot Matrix Narrow Carriage) **$359**
- **TOSHIBA 321/341/351 MODEL 2** (24 Pin Printhead) ..... **CALL**
- **HEWLET PACKARD 755OA** (8 Pen/31.5 IPS/10" x 16" Plot) **$3199**
- **HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP42** (1 Pen/3 IPS/20" x 32" Plot) **$2995**

SOFTWARE

- **ASHTON TATE** dBase III Plus $399
- **BORLAND LIGHTNING** $69
- **BORLAND PROLOG** Artificial Intelligence) $69
- **BORLAND SIDEKICK** (Non Copy Protected) ..... CALL
- **BORLAND REFLEX** $89
- **MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE** $295
- **MICROSOFT WORD** $289
- **WORDPERFECT** (New Version!) w/ Spellchecker $239
- **MECA MANAGING YOUR MONEY** (w/ '87 Tax information $119
- **MICROSTUFF CROSSTALK XVI** $99
- **SUBLOGIC JET SIMULATOR** $35
- **HARVARD PERSONAL PUBLISHER** $499
- **SOFTWARE PUBLISHING** Professional Series ..... FROM $149

BOARDS

- **HAYES 1200B** w/o Software $325
- **HAYES COMPATIBLE INTERNAL** 1200 Baud with Comm SW $139
- **QUADRAM EGA PROSYNC CARD** $389
- **HERCULES COLOR CARD** $159
- **HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS** $199
- **HERCULES** Compatible Monographics Card w/Parallel $139
- **INTEL** Above Board/AT w/128K Expandable to 1.5 MB W P/S $369
- **AST SIXPAK PREMIUM** w/256K Expandable to 2 MB S/P/C $199
- **FAC I/O CARD SERIAL/** Parallel/Cook/Game Port $109
- **INTEL INBOARD 386 AT** Turn Your AT into a 386 ..... NEW!
- **PARADISE**—Herc Compatible CGA/EGA ..... NEW!

DRIVES

- **20MB HALF HEIGHT** $395
- **30 MB VOICE COIL FAST ACCESS** $695
- **PRIAM 40MB**— Very high speed ..... NEW!
- **PRIAM 40MB/AT** (29 Millisecond Access Time) $995
- **PRIAM 60MB AT** (19 Millisecond Access Time) $1295
- **FILECARD 30MB** Hard Card ..... NEW
- **TANDON 21MB** Business Card $479
- **PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20MB** Hard Card (Thin) ..... CALL
- **INTERNAL TAPE DRIVES** from 10 to 40MB ..... FROM $259

CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Computer Centers™

COMPAQ
AT&T AUTHORIZED DEALER
Compaq products available in retail stores only

VISIT OUR SHOWROOMS IN ATLANTA, CHARLOTTE, DURHAM, & RALEIGH

COME HOME TO AMERICA

This All-American 10MHz system features an Intel 80286 processor with 1024KB RAM on the motherboard. A clock/calendar with battery backup, enhanced 101-Key keyboard and 195 watt power supply switchable between 110V/220V makes up our best to you. We offer 48-hour extended burn-in testing, a full one year warranty, FCC class B approval and complete documentation.

U.S.-286/10MHz Base System $739

With 1.2MB Floppy Drive and Floppy/Hard Drive Controller **$1029**

EGA Combo **$579**

Compliment our US-286/10 with a big screen 14" high resolution, nonglare color display that boasts EGA and color compatibility. Crisp text and vivid color spring to life when used with our enhanced graphics adapter video card which features easily accessible mode switching and 256KB display RAM

Monographics Combo **$199**

A high resolution monochrome graphics (720 X 348 pixels) adapter card with printer port teamed with a nonglare, 12" flat screen monochrome monitor gives you precise viewing with less distortion. The monitor also comes with the newest tilt and swivel base allowing you full range of motion for your comfort

Other Available Items:

• 60MB Tape Backup For The US-286	$759
• 2400 Baud Internal Modem	$239
• 1200 Baud Internal Modem	$99
• AT Floppy Drive	$109
• I/O Expansion Card	$79

AT Hard Drives

• 20MB—Seagate 65ms Seek Time	$295
• 30MB—Seagate 40ms Seek Time	$569
• 40MB—Seagate 40ms Seek Time Partitioning software included.	$585
• 80MB—Seagate 28ms Seek Time Partitioning software included	$945

U.S. 286 10 Megahertz

United Solutions

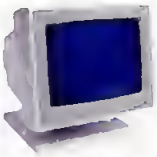
1107 Main Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626

1-800-548-8789
In Texas 512-258-9941
Tech Support 512-258-3588

1-Year Warranty

30-day money-back guarantee.

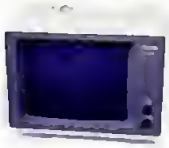
Samsung Monitor



Flat screen tilt & swivel base MDA, MGA, EGA compatible

$109

Amdek Monitor

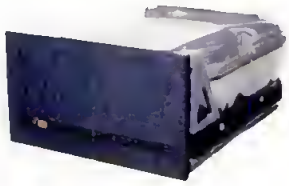


Amdek 310A: MDA, MGA, MEGA compatible

$159

AT MiniScribes

The Nationally recognized name for hard drives—MiniScribe. Both with 28ms average seek time. One year warranty, low power consumption.



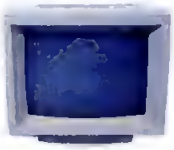
40MB-$595 **70MB-$895**

Princeton Monitor

HX12E CGA & EGA compatible

$539

NEC Monitor



13" display CGA, EGA, & EEGA compatible

$599

ScribeCards

Hard drive on a card. Shock mounted fast access time fixed disk with surface mount technology.

20MB-$459 **30MB-$499**

Epson Printers

		EX-800	**$499**
		EX-1000	**$599**
LX-800	**$199**	LQ-800	**$439**
FX-86E	**$369**	LQ-1000	**$669**
FX-286E	**$499**	LQ-2500	**$999**

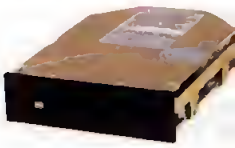
Okidata Printers

192+ 80 col dot matrix with graphics capability, 180 cps. **$365**

193+ wide carriage version, 132 column, 180 cps. **$549**

XT MiniScribes

Kits include controller card, mounting hardware, cables and instruction manual. Both with 85ms access time.



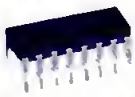
20MB-$339 **30MB-$419**

HP LaserJet II and Plotters

HP LaserJet Series II printer	**$1995**
HP 7440 Color Pro Plotter	**$999**
HP 7475 Plotter	**$1395**

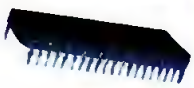
Chips

Memory



64K (120ns)	**$15**
64K (150ns)	**$9**
256K (120ns)	**$35**
256K (150ns)	**$29**

Co-Processor



8087-3	**$129**
8087-2	**$159**
80287	**$219**
80287-8	**$269**

Monographics Card

Hercules compatible monochrome graphics with parallel port. MDA, & MGA compatible text 80 X 25 graphics 720 X 348.

$69

Memory Cards

EMS Card w/0K, expanded memory to 2MB. **$129**

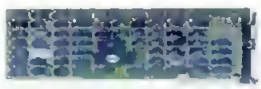
AST Advantage w/128K, extended memory to 1.5MB, serial & parallel port. **$399**

EGA Card

640 X 350 Pixels, 256KB display RAM, MDA, CGA, EGA compatible.

$179

Color Card



640 X 200 w/parallel port CGA compatible. **$79**

Hercules Color Graphics card w/parallel port 640 X 200. **$155**

MFC Card

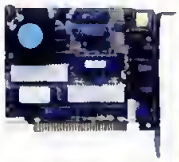
PC MFC with 0K expandable to 384KB RAM, serial port parallel port, clock/calendar, and software. **$6**

AST SixPakPlus has 384KB RAM, serial port, memor expansion, parallel port, clock/calendar, software. **$19**

Modems

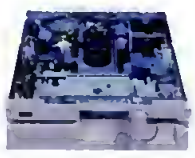
Hayes Internal
1200 baud **$349**
2400 baud **$529**

Hayes External
1200 baud **$389**
2400 baud **$599**



Everex Internal
1200 baud **$129**
2400 baud **$599**

Teac Floppy



½ height drive 360KB, the most-asked-for 360KB floppy drive on the market today.

$109

Ordering Information

Free one-year warranty, Free 30-day money-back guarantee, Free UP ground shipping in the continental United States, Free credit car ordering—no surcharge, and Free one year of technical phon support.

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks, persona checks(please allow 10 days for processing), COD's($50 minimun orders), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers.

All return items must be accompanied by a return authorizatio number, call our technical support/customer service departmen Prices are subject to change Texas residents please add 7½% sale tax

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Most Powerful LAN Fits on a Disk.

Network Power. You knew that someday there would be a powerful LAN that didn't need old-technology network boards. It would be fast, easy to install, and run 99% of PC-DOS software. It would be expandable, provide remote access, password-protection, and enable you to use inexpensive terminals as workstations in a PC-DOS environment.

Dream no more, because the power is here.

Its name is LANLink™

A Software-Driven LAN Powerful Enough To Use RS-232 Ports for Network Communications. In development for over three years, LANLink™ represents the next generation of local area networks. All of the logic which has traditionally resided on network boards is on LANLink's Satellite and Server Diskettes.

No additional hardware is required. Inexpensive serial ports replace "Kilobuck" Network Interface Boards making installation costs one-third that of a board-driven network.

How To Configure a Smart Network...With Dumb Terminals, But Without Dedicated Servers. Boasting a wide variety of configurations, LANLink™ is most often set up as a "Star" having up to eight satellites connected to a central, nondedicated server. Larger networks can have multiple servers, supporting a total of 73 or more network users.

R-LAN™ (Remote-LAN) gives users the ability to interact with a LANLink™ network in real time via modem. Plus, if MultiLink Advanced™ is run on a Satellite, inexpensive dumb terminals can be used to access network disks, files, and programs.

99% of PC-DOS Applications Run In a Totally-Transparent Network Environment. If you know DOS, you already know how to use LANLink™ COPY transfers files among users, and a 2-drive PC Satellite boots 1-2-3 from the Server's hard disk with the entry c:lotus. Each satellite's access can be limited to specific disks, printers, and sub-directories. A wide variety of software including Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordStar 2000 is fully compatible. LANLink™ has a collision-free data transfer rate which exceeds 115,000 BPS.

Power Up Your PCs Today. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY. The LANLink™ Starter Kit is $495 and includes modules for both a Server and a Satellite. For a limited time, 50 feet of shielded RS-232 cable will be included free of charge. Additional Satellite Modules are only $99, each.

LANLink™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

LANLink™

THE SOFTWARE LINK

Developers of LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced

3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, Georgia 30092
Telex 4996147 SWLINK FAX 404/263-6474

(For the dealer nearest you) **CALL: 800/451-LINK** In Georgia: 404/448-LINK

OEM/Int'l Sales: 404/263-1006 Resellers/VARs: 404/448-5465

Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK/CANADA 250 Cochrane Drive Suite 12 Unionville, Ont L3R 8E5 FAX 416/477-3234 CALL 800/387 0453

MultiLink is a registered trademark of The Software Link
LANLink,™ MultiLink Advanced™ & R-LAN™ are trademarks of The Software Link
IBM, PC, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp WordStar 2000, dBASE III, and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, and Lotus Development Corp , respectively

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE TECHNOLOGY OF TRANSFER

If you buy a PS/2 model from IBM or use a laptop frequently, you'll have to transfer data between 3½- and 5¼-inch disks. Here's how to do it.

If your travel plans include taking along your laptop (and that's a likely possibility for more and more people as the portable machines command a greater share of the PC market), loading and unloading its data will become as much a part of life as packing and unpacking a suitcase. There are many ways to accomplish the task.

Hardware and software methods and combinations of those two make the job possible, but the speed, ease, and practicality of the task will vary according to how you go about it. The best way of going about it will likely depend on the equipment you are using and the setting in which you are using it. Some methods are not available to certain brands.

If, for instance, 25 salesmen in the field are using laptops and returning with their data to a single office, it becomes cheaper and more practical to install 3½-inch drives on a central PC than it does to require each member of your sales force to lug around an external 5¼-inch drive.

HERE TO STAY The industry appears to have standardized around the 3½-inch disk format. With the introduction of IBM's new Personal System/2 machines that use 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch disks, it looks like the 3½-inch format is here to stay. IBM's new machines can read and write 720K-byte disks, and owners of the PS/2s will also be able to buy a $33 package, including adapter and software, that allows them to transfer data one way from their old PC to the PS/2 via the parallel port.

The Zenith Z-171, the new Compaq Portable II and III, the Sharp PC-7000A and PC-7100, and the Quadram Datavue 25 laptops come equipped with 5¼-inch drives. But those who have opted for other machines and those who aren't planning to trade in their PCs for the New Blue may want to consider some of the transfer techniques in our review.

PC Labs tested 18 products—some hardware, some software, some device drivers that package cables with floppy disks—to bring you a sample of what's on the market. This is not all that is out there. If you decide to transfer data via a null modem (not a modem, per se, but a device that links serial ports on both computers; it can be made for as little as $10 with two serial connectors and a cable), there are any number of communications packages you can use. We reviewed one of the more elaborate, *Crosstalk XVI*, as an example.

Envelopes without hassle

The Envelope Please . . . prints envelopes with a few keystrokes.

It's so easy, you'll stop mailing printed letters in handwritten envelopes.

When the address is on screen, point to it and push a key!

You can run envelopes through most printers sideways and print your return address at the touch of a key.

The Envelope Please... runs on IBM PC and compatibles, occupying 15k bytes of memory. It works with any software that uses text mode.

To order

Send us a check for $39 US funds, or call with your credit card.

(416) 961-8243

Payment method MC-Visa-Amex-Diners-Check
Card No. _____
Expiry Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State _____
Phone No. _____
Signature _____
All orders shipped at our expense within the day.

45 Charles St. East
Third Floor, Dept. 206
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2

Quaid Software Limited

■ DATA TRANSFER

Disk drives that go with your PC are a direct way to transfer data. Clockwise from the left: the Zenith 5¼-Inch Disk Drive, the Manzana MDP3A drive with MUX board, the Manzana MDQA drive, the J&M 3½-Inch Internal Disk Drive, and the Manzana MDI3 internal drive.

Photographs: Thom O'Connor

Similarly, many manufacturers produce external 5¼-inch drives. We looked at Zenith's as an example.

THE EXTERNAL OPTION There are several advantages to using additional external drives of either size. You use familiar DOS commands to copy files and format disks. Since this is a disk-to-disk transfer, it is relatively fast and easy. Connecting an external 3½-inch drive to your PC or XT can be as easy as plugging the cable from the drive into the DB-37 floppy disk connector and plugging the drive's power supply into the wall.

There are a couple of disadvantages to external drives, however. If you have a hard disk, you may have to transfer files that are larger than the 360K bytes a single 5¼-inch floppy can hold. When that happens, data transfer becomes an unwieldy and time-consuming process that requires multiple disks.

AT owners run into yet another complication. Because the AT was designed for a hard disk, and not double floppies, it lacks the DB-37 connector that allows convenient, plug-in installations for external drives. Many PC compatibles and clones also omitted the connector. In these cases, you must install a DB-37 connector to the floppy disk controller. And because the DB-37 was designed to hook to a drive with a power supply, you must also connect cables to the PC to power the external drive.

LINKS AND BRIDGES The most elegant options to the problem of data transfers are device driver kits like *Lap-Link*, *The Brooklyn Bridge*, and *PC Liaison*, reviewed here. These allow you to use DOS commands to move data via a cable that connects your PC and laptop. They allow you to address the desktop PC's disk drives as logical drives on the laptop and to use your favorite DOS shell to transfer files selectively. They also allow hard-disk-to-hard-disk transfers if you are one of the lucky few who has a hard disk on both desktop and laptop. And they are fast—very fast.

They use a unique mode of the PC's UART (Universal Asynchronous Receiv-

Other solutions include two products from Toshiba. Clockwise from the upper left: the Toshiba ND354A universal installation kit, including several faceplates, tBM's Model 4865 drive, the Tigertronics 853W drive, and the Toshiba Floppy Link system.

er/Transmitter) chip to transfer data at 115,200 bits per second. Zero-slot local area networks (LANs) first used this mode of the UART, the chip that runs the PC's serial port, to expand communications speed almost ten times beyond the normal 9,600 bps. *The Brooklyn Bridge*, in fact, is eight times as fast as *Crosstalk XVI*.

Finally there are two transfer methods that we did not review for comparison. Both are basically services. Both are expensive. They are:

- Third-party transfer services that receive your 5¼-inch disks and, for fees ranging from $10 to $25 per disk, return 3½-inch disks. Some laptop dealers have the necessary equipment and provide this service for their customers. If your transfer needs are limited or your pocket is deep enough, you may want to consider such a service.
- The very slow and very expensive option of transferring data via an electronic mail service. It can be done. Assume you transfer your data on Compuserve: at Compuserve's non-prime time rate of $12.50 per hour for 1,200 bps, a 360K-byte disk would take nearly an hour to upload, and about an hour to download, and about $25 for the transfer. During prime-time hours, it would be even more expensive.

COMTEK DATASYSTEMS LTD.

Paranet

Parallel interfaces with 10 or 15 wires in the cable are usually faster than serial connections that have 3. Comtek Datasystems apparently took that into account in designing *Paranet*. *Paranet*, which sells for $150, is a device driver product, like *PC Liaison* or *The Brooklyn Bridge*, that makes the connection with the parallel rather than serial port of your computers.

Although *Paranet* is faster than the normal 9,600-bps serial port maximum used by *PC Liaison*, it is not as fast as the 115,200-bps products, like *The Brooklyn Bridge*. It took 5 minutes to transfer the contents of the PC-DOS 3.2 distribution disk—as opposed to *The Brooklyn Bridge*'s time of just over 2 minutes.

Paranet is also sensitive to the CPU

NUTSHELL

Nutshell is...the simplest, most intuitive and attractive flat-file database manager on the market–PC WEEK

Nutshell automates your client files, rolodex, mailing lists and inventory records–simply, quickly.

Nutshell lets you create your own report and form layouts, pull in data from a word processor or spreadsheet, and edit fields or whole records.

Manage your business information better with **Nutshell 2.0** which features:

- **N-up labels** to print up to 9 labels across, with variable height and width
- **Ditto** to repeat the same information from record to record without rekeyslroking
- **Undo** to replace your original entry with one keystroke
- **Show Files** to view all the files on a particular disk
- **Validation** of fields (list, range, unique, must enter)
- **Speeds** 2 to 3 times faster than version 1

Limited Time Offer on Your Upgrade to Nutshell 2.0

To UPGRADE to **Nutshell 2.0**, send $49.95 (and $6.00 shipping) *and* the Master Disk of your previous version to:

Canterbury International
P.O. Box 1290
Framingham, MA 01701

To BUY **Nutshell 2.0** for the first time and join over 60,000 satisfied users, call Canterbury International (CTC Inc.) for the name of your nearest dealer or to place your order directly (MC/Visa).

$150.00
800-637-8385
In MA: 617-879-7444

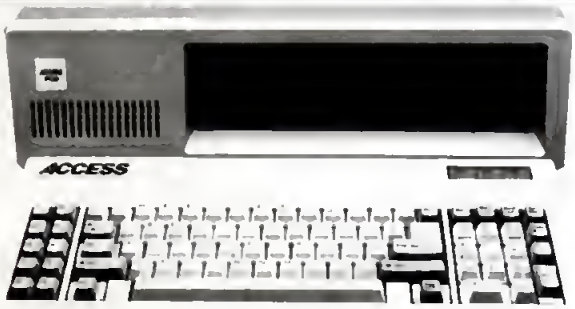
® Nutshell is a registered trademark of Nashoba Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Access Micro Centers, Inc

Mail Order Done Right!

ACCESS™ TURBO PC 8MHZ



ACCESS TURBO PC 100% IBM COMPATIBLE

MEMORY 256K RAM Standard Expandable to 640K on the Motherboard

SPEED 4.7 and 8 Mhz. Keyboard Selectable

POWER 150 Watt Power Supply

KEYBOARD 84 Key "AT" Style Keyboard

DISK DRIVE 1 360K 5¼" Diskette Drive with Controller

$389.00

CERTIFIED 100% IBM PC COMPATIBLE

ACCESS™ PC STARTER SYSTEM

A $2,000 Computer Value...

A Complete System with Everything You Need to Start Computing

COMPUTER 256K w/4.77 and 8 Mhz Turbo Speed, Mono Graphics Adapter, 1 360K Floppy Drive, Printer Port

MONITOR High Res (1100 line) Amber TTL

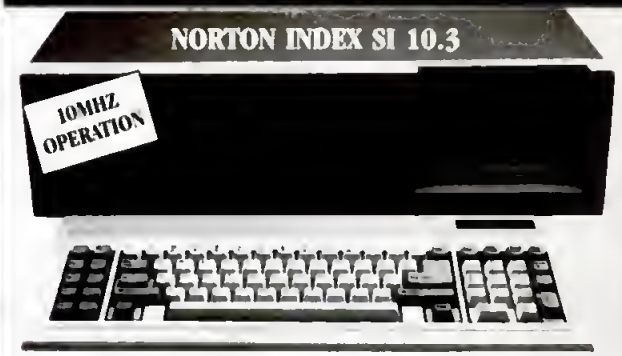
PRINTER Name Brand w/Graphics and NLQ Modes

SOFTWARE MS-DOS 3.2, GW Basic, Word Processor, Database, Spreadsheet & Communications

$889.00

PC Starter System w/Color Monitor, Color Card $1,175.00

ACCESS™ 286 BASE SYSTEMS



ACCESS 286/10 100% IBM "AT" COMPATIBLE

MEMORY 512K Standard Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard

SPEED 6 and 10 Mhz, Keyboard or Toggle Switch Selectable

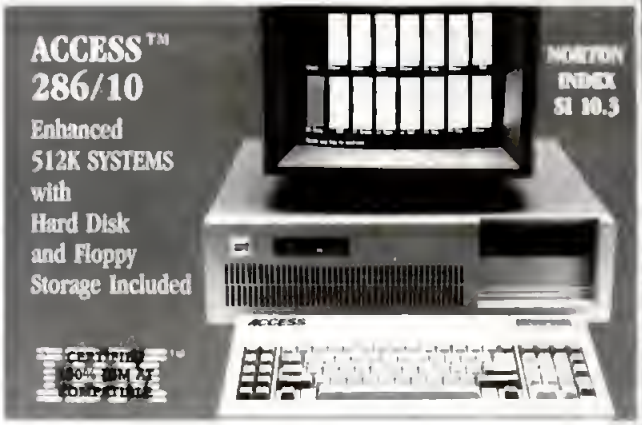
KEYBOARD 84 Key "AT" Style Keyboard

PHOENIX BIOS

POWER 200 Watt Power Supply

$749.00

CERTIFIED 100% IBM AT COMPATIBLE



ACCESS 286/10 BASE SYSTEM w/1.2MB FLOPPY

STORAGE DRIVE 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive

CONTROLLER Floppy and Hard Disk Combined

$995.00

ACCESS 286/10 BASE SYSTEM w/42MB DRIVE

STORAGE DRIVE 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive and a 42MB Hard Disk Drive

CONTROLLER Floppy and Hard Disk Combined

$1625.00

Hi Res COLOR

MAGNAVOX™ RGB

15" High res (640 x 240) RGB Monitor w/Cables

$297.00

ACCESS™ COLOR CARD

Features 420x200 color and 640x200 BW. 100% IBM® compatible with printer port

$60.00

TTL MONITOR

ACCESS™ AMBER

High res TTL monochrome 1000 line res

$94.00

ACCESS™ HERCULES™ CLONE

80x25 COL capability with parallel printer port and lightpen interface. 100% IBM® and Hercules™ compatible

$70.00

EGA™ MONITOR

14" Dual Frequency High res. EGA Monitor

$399.00

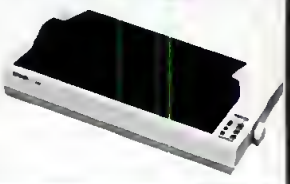
ACCESS™ EGA+

100% IBM™ EGA/CGA/MGA compatible. Perfect for high res graphics, parallel port w/256K

$160.00

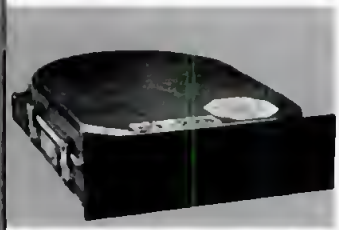
EPSON® PRINTERS

EX-800 *80 COL 300/60 CPS*	$405.00
EX-1000 *132 COL 300/60 CPS*	545.00
FX-86E *160/35 CPS 10" Parallel*	335.00
FX-286E *200/40 CPS 15" Parallel*	469.00
LX-86 *120/16 CPS 8.5" Parallel*	199.00
LQ-800 *180 COL/ 60 CPS*	475.00
LQ-1000 *180 COL/ 60 CPS NLQ*	669.00
LQ-2500 *180 CPS/ 132 COL*	899.00



ACCESS™ "AT" STORAGE

SEAGATE™ 42MB HIGH PERFORMANCE "AT" HARD DRIVE



$539.00

60MB TAPE BACK-UP

Streaming Tape for "AT" Drives

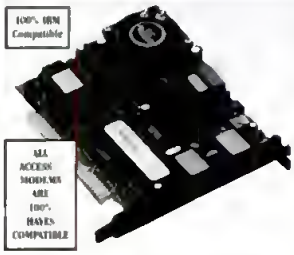
$699.00

71MB *28MS* HARD DISK

Internal Hard Drive

$875.00

ACCESS™ MODEMS



ACCESS 1200 BAUD INTERNAL

Auto answer, auto dial/re-dial, built-in speaker w/volume control. RS-232 serial port and Free software

$90.00

ACCESS 2400 BAUD INTERNAL

$209.00

ACCESS 1200 BAUD EXTERNAL

Self-testing 1200BPS w/auto answer, auto dial/re-dial, and built-in speaker w/volume control

$119.00

ACCESS™ PC EXPANSION BOARDS

ACCESS™ Multi I/O

Serial/Parallel/Game Ports Clock/Calendar Standard. Second Serial Port Optional

$60.00

ACCESS™ 2MB EMS

Lotus™/Intel™ specs. EMS Compatible up to 2MB of RAM. software included w/OS

$99.00

ACCESS™ Multi 384

Capable of 0-384k add'l memory. Serial/Parallel Clock Calendar Game Port/ & Software Standard

$69.00

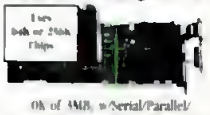
ACCESS™ "AT" EXPANSION BOARDS

ACCESS™ Multi I/O "AT"

Serial/Parallel/Game Ports Standard. Second Serial Port Optional

$69.00

ACCESS™ Multi 3MB "AT"



0K of 3MB, w/Serial/Parallel/ Game Ports Standard. 2nd Ser Port Opt

$119.00

Daughterboard for 3MB Capability **$29.00**

ACCESS™ STORAGE DEVICES

20MB HARD DISK KIT

20MB Half Height IBM™ compatible Disk Drive w/Controller Card, cables and manual

$359.00

20MB HARD DISK CARD

3.5" 20MB Hard Disk w/Controller Mounted on a Card, installs in 3.5" slots

$413.00

30MB HARD CARD

~~$468.00~~

ACCESS™ CHIPS

ACCESS™ Memory

64K Set of 9 Chips/150ns	$9.00
256K Set of 9 Chips 120-150ns	$30.00

ACCESS™ Math Co-Processors

Intel™ 8087-3 5Mhz	$119.00
Intel™ 8087-2 8Mhz	$159.00
Intel™ 80287 8Mhz	$242.05

ACCESS™ Diskettes

5.25" DS/DD 360K For the IBM™ PC — .48 ea. Box of 50 — $8.75 Box of 10

5.25" QD 1.2MB For the IBM™ AT — $18.50 Box of 10

3.5" 2MB For the IBM™ PS/2 — $52.00 Box of 10

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Policies and Procedures:

- **NO Freight Charge for UPS Ground!**
- **PO'S ACCEPTED from Fortune 1000/ Educational & Institutions**
- **NO Surcharges on Credit Card Use!**
- **TOLL FREE Customer Service!**
- **1 Year WARRANTY on All Hardware Products!**

Track Code # 1117

VISA MasterCard

1 (800) MICROS4

Access MicroCenters

Mon.-Fri. 8am-7pm

speed of the computers. A transfer between an IBM PC-XT and a Toshiba T1100 took several times as long as a transfer between an AT and a Toshiba T3100. The IBM PC's designers apparently assumed that the parallel ports were going to be used primarily as printer ports that didn't need sophisticated interrupts. The serial ports would always need to do both input and output so they were given interrupts and, therefore, took less CPU power to run.

Paranet, like *The Brooklyn Bridge*, can run with either machine as the master, so your PC can use the laptop's 3½-inch drives or the laptop can use your PC's hard disk. A separate driver must be loaded into the master system for each drive on the slave to be used.

Because of differences in cluster sizes, *Paranet* cannot access hard disks of more than 20 megabytes on masters running DOS 3.1 or later if the slave is not also running 3.1 or later.

Paranet is a good product that has the advantages of the device driver method without being so slow that it becomes bothersome. Users without a free serial port and DG/One owners may want to consider it, since the DG/One has a standard parallel port and a nonstandard serial port that can't run the 115,200-bps products.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Paranet
Comtek
Datasystems Ltd.
280 Alberta St., #701
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
K1P 5GB
(613) 236-1487
List Price: $150

Requires: One parallel port.
In Short: A solidly performing transfer product that uses a parallel port rather than a serial port. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA GENERAL Corp.

PC Liaison

Introduced more than 2 years ago, Data General Corp.'s $180 *PC Liaison* was the first of the device driver type products. It is the only one that's specifically designed for the Data General One. Since the DG/One uses a different UART chip than the PC to control its serial port, *PC Liaison* lacks the 115,200-bps mode that makes *The Brooklyn Bridge* so fast. In fact, *PC Liaison* is the slowest device driver product tested for this review.

PC Liaison allows you to access your PC's drive from the DG/One. Both sys-

PC TOOLS™

NEW! Version 3

PC Magazine names PC Tools their Editor's Choice, "There's no reason to look beyond PC Tools..."

PC Tools puts together all the popular features of the Norton Utilities* with a powerful DOS interface and makes them resident like Sidekick*. Now includes the best of the MACE™ utilities & FastBack™ as well! So you can execute virtually any DOS command even when you're using another program!

With PC Tools, you can

- **UNFORMAT** a hard disk.
- **COMPRESS** a hard disk for improved performance.
- **BACKUP** and **RESTORE** a hard disk *FAST.*
- **UNDELETE** an accidentally erased file.
- **FORMAT** a disk.
- **COPY** files.
- **MOVE** files and reorganize subdirectories with ease.
- **LOOK** at (and even edit) a file.
- **SEARCH** for a file name or text within a file.
- **PRINT** a file (as text or hex and ASCII).

And much more!

All without ever leaving your spreadsheet or database manager or word processor or...

System Requirements: IBM PC, PS/2 or compatible, 256K, uses only 64K in resident mode. Supports floppy disks, hard disks and 3½" disks (including 1.44 meg diskettes), as well as Lotus/Intel expanded memory!

To Order: Call 503/244-5782, 8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with your VISA in hand. Or send a check, include $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

PC

We also have backup utilities for the IBM, Macintosh, Apple //, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

*FastBack, Mace, Norton Utilities and Sidekick are registered trademarks of Fifth Generation Systems, Paul Mace Software, Peter Norton and Borland International respectively

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

PC Liaison
Data General Corp.
4400 Computer Dr.
Westboro, MA 01580
(617) 366-8911
List Price: $180
Requires: 192K RAM, one floppy drive, DOS 2.0 or later, one asynchronous port.
In Short: A device driver designed for DG users 2 years ago. It works well but is very slow in comparison with *The Brooklyn Bridge*. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **635** ON READER SERVICE CARD

tems must run the same version of DOS, which may require an update for your DG (it did for mine). *PC Liaison* took about 15 minutes for the DOS disk transfer test—eight times slower that *The Brooklyn Bridge*. *PC Liaison* is a good option for the DG/One, which can't run *The Brooklyn Bridge* or other 115,000-bps products. You can still use your favorite DOS shell to load up your laptop. Its failing is its poky 9,600-bps data rate.

DCA/CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS

Crosstalk XVI

Back in the Stone Age—BPC, or Before Personal Computers—data transfers were made between different CP/M machines with communications software such as *Crosstalk XVI*. You can use this same method today to transfer data from 5¼-inch disks to 3½-inch disks. There are pros and cons to using this method, but the primary pro is the flexibility it offers. You can transfer data to your shiny new laptop from any computer that can run *Crosstalk XVI*, using the Xmodem protocol, from a host as new as an AT or as old as a CP/M-based Osborne. It also works with non-IBM-compatible MS-DOS machines such as the NEC APC or Victor 9000.

The disadvantage of this method is that *Crosstalk XVI* doesn't lay everything out for you. You don't get the disks, cables, and detailed instructions that come with kits like *Lap-Link*. To be legal, you have to buy a copy of *Crosstalk XVI* at $195 per program for each machine and construct the cable that connects them (see diagram in Volume 5, Issue 22, page 121). This is a gritty game where real men make their own cables and strip the wire with their teeth. The same holds true for any communications you would use to transfer data. The best ones let you request whole batches of files at one time—the contents of an entire subdirectory on your hard disk or all

It's as easy as 1-2-3!

Only $99. DIRECT ACCESS puts financial data right at your finger tips.

1. CREATE YOUR WORKSHEET...

	1	2	3	4
A	Ticker	High	Low	Close
B	WCP			
C	IBM			
D	GM			
E	ROK			

2. TAG THE CELLS...

	1	2	3	4
A	Ticker	High	Low	Close
B	WCP	■		
C	IBM			
D	GM			
E	ROK			

3. YOUR WORKSHEET IS UPDATED.

	1	2	3	4
A	Ticker	High	Low	Close
B	WCP	6.375	6	6.375
C	IBM	156.625	154.625	155.25
D	GM	87.25	86.25	86.25
E	ROK	29.375	28	28.25

DIRECT ACCESS is a memory resident program that downloads financial data from Warner Computer Systems, Inc. directly into 123 or Symphony without leaving the worksheet. There is **no need for rekeying or reformatting** because data from **DIRECT ACCESS** conforms to the structure of the worksheet as **you** define it.

Your purchase price **includes** a subscription with Warner's Financial Services.

Warner Computer Systems, Inc.
1 University Plaza
Hackensack, NJ 07601

DIRECT ACCESS

Please send me _____ copies of Direct Access at just $99.00 each
☐ My check is enclosed Charge my Visa ☐
☐ MasterCard Exp. Date _____
Account Number _____
Name _____
Title _____ Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

To order call 1-800-626-4634 or (201)489-1580

123 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

your command files, for instance.

Crosstalk XVI is a general-purpose communications program, so you'll have to know how to select the data exchange functions. But once you get *Crosstalk XVI* set up, it's not all that difficult to use. You can even run the whole setup from one machine by using the RQ (Request) command that downloads a group of files from the remote machine.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Crosstalk XVI
DCA/Crosstalk Communications
1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy., #440
Roswell, GA 30076
(404) 998-3998
List Price: $195

Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Not specifically designed for data transfers, *Crosstalk* laboriously carries out the chore and even then requires some prior knowledge. Not for the uninitiated. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Crosstalk XVI, however, is limited to 9,600 bps, which means that data transfers are slow. It took about 15 minutes to transfer the contents of the DOS 3.2 distribution disk.

■ *Crosstalk XVI* is a general-purpose communications program, so you'll have to know how to select the data exchange functions.

Some people do use *Crosstalk XVI* to do their data transfers, but device drivers like *Lap-Link* or *The Brooklyn Bridge* are more efficient. With *Lap-Link* and *The Brooklyn Bridge* priced at $129.95, it's just not worth it.

IBM CORP.

IBM Model 4865

When IBM introduced The PC Convertible as its laptop, it also released two external 3½-inch floppy disk drives for PCs, one for the PC or XT and another for the AT. In typical IBM fashion, the company came out with a new version of DOS 3.2 to

THE ALTERNATIVE!

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

SAM 3001 AT

640K RAM, 6/10 MGHZ, 1.2M FDD, F/H Disk Controller, 2 Serial Ports, Hi-Res RGB Board w/PP., 195W Powar Unit & Kayboard. Monitor extra. Compatibility Guaranteed. FCC/VDE Certifiad. U.S. origin.

HiTech International, Inc. A KNK COMPANY

Order Desk
(800) 538-8157 National
(800) 672-3470 California
Ask for Dept. 864

1435 McCandless Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 263-3300
TLX 501422 HIT

Copenhagen 242 54 10
London 01 640 9130
Nürnberg 0911 331963
Paris (1) 45974529

SAM 3001 AT is a trademark of HiTech International Inc.

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

IBM Model 4865
IBM Corp.
Consult your local authorized IBM dealer.
(800) 447-4700
List Price: $395
Requires: DB-37 connector on floppy controller, DOS 3.2.
In Short: A high-quality drive that performs neither better nor worse than other external 3½-inch external drives.

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

support the machine instead of relying on existing software.

Big Blue's drive uses an external DB-37 connector on the PC or XT floppy disk controller. Still, the DB-37 has no power on it, so the 3½-inch floppy drive requires a bit of creative cabling to draw power from the PC. For those of us who can solder with some confidence, Manzana Microsystems' method of passing power is neater (see Manzana review), but IBM's is safer for those who'd rather not risk destroying their floppy controller with a hot soldering iron. It uses a wye cable that connects one drive, the power supply, and the 3½-inch drive.

■ IBM's drive uses an external DB-37 connector on the PC or XT floppy disk controller. The DB-37 has no power on it, so the 3½-inch drive requires creative cabling.

Like Manzana, IBM has a card that connects to the floppy controller for the AT. Here again, IBM made no provision for compatible systems. Installing this drive in an AT&T 6300 or any other computer with the floppy controller on the motherboard requires a long cable and a trek through the innards of your computer, an adventure that is likely to drive you to Witt's End.

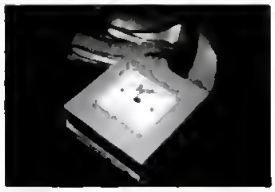
It should be the option of choice, however, for those who need a Blue solution for their data transfer. Frankly, there is virtually no performance difference between any of the 3½-inch floppy drives in the group that PC Labs tested. You would be well served by any of them.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For A Switch, Call Tipz!

One Computer & Two Printers?

59.95
Plus $3.50 Shipping



Stop Plugging & UnPlugging! Use our Printer Switch & Cables to SHARE TWO PRINTERS with ONE PARALLEL PORT with a flick of a switch! To Install plug your existing printer cable into the back of the switch and connect the switch cables to either printer. Two 3½' printer cables are included with the switch!

One Year Warranty

#2100

Share PC's & Peripherals!

39.95
Plus $3.50 Shipping

Choose Professional Line for Office or Personal Line for Home. Quality ROTARY SELECTORS with ALL LINES SWITCHED in sturdy ALL METAL CASES using SOLDERED CIRCUITRY make these terrific values. All switches use standard female connectors (DB 9 Pin, DB 25 Pin, or Cent. 36 Pin).

Our Professional Line Features...
EMI/RFI Noise Filter, FCC Compliance, GOLD PLATED Connections, & 1 Year Warranty!

#2160 Pro A/B Switch (25 Pin)	$54.95
#2165 Pro A/B Switch (36 Pin)	$64.95
#2190 Pro A/B/C Switch (25 Pin)	$64.95
#2195 Pro A/B/C Switch (36 Pin)	$74.95

Many more Models Available, Call For Details!

Our Personal Line Features...
SILVER PLATED Connections, Budget Prices & 90 Day Warranty!

#2060 Per A/B Switch (25 Pin)	$39.95
#2065 Per A/B Switch (36 Pin)	$49.95
#2090 Per A/B/C Switch (25 Pin)	$49.95
#2095 Per A/B/C Switch (36 Pin)	$59.95

We Have Cables Too! Starting at $12.95!

Easy To Order Simply Write or Call Tipz Direct, Inc. Specify model, quantity, and payment (Visa, M/C, or Money Order). Corporate PO's welcome. Include your name, address, and day phone so we can contact you if questions arise. Each order is shipped within 24 hours via UPS. If you have questions, please call us for help.

For A Switch Call 1-800-FOR-TIPZ (800-367-8479, in Ca 415/567-4067)

30 Day Money Back Guarantee Call for our FREE CATALOG

Tipz

AD:PCM-125 © 1987 Tipz Direct, Inc. **P.O. Box 690, San Francisco, CA 94101-0690**

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERMA POWER FIGHTS SURGES TWO WAYS...

OR WE PULL THE PLUG

Perma Power Surge Suppressors give you peace of mind, knowing that your computer is protected against power line surges *and* against suppression element failure.

PROTECTION FROM POWER LINE SURGES
Our unique 2-stage circuit uses heavy-duty metal oxide varistors to protect you against high-voltage lightning-induced surges, and high-speed semiconductor devices to protect against frequent fast surges. Only this kind of hybrid circuit can provide the necessary high power dissipation while still providing fast response time and low let-through voltage.

PROTECTION EVEN IF WORN OR BURNED OUT
Any surge suppressor can wear or burn out. With Perma Power you can relax! Power to your system is *stopped*... as completely as if the plug was disconnected. Other surge suppressors may use a light or buzzer "warning," while they continue to let raw, unprotected power feed directly into the computer. Only with Perma Power's patented Automatic Shutdown* feature is your equipment kept safe from damaging raw power.

Ask for Perma Power Extended Life Surge Suppressors, in 2, 4, or 6 outlets and Power Control Center models to insure your computer is being protected. At office, computer or electronics dealers nationwide.

*Patent #4,578,579

PERMA POWER. Electronics INC.
5601 West Howard Avenue • Chicago, Illinois 60648
Telephone (312) 647-9414

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DATA TRANSFER

J&M SYSTEMS LTD.

J&M 3½-Inch Internal Disk Drive

J&M Systems Ltd., like Tigertronics, supplies mail-order, low-cost, internal 3½-inch floppy disk drives. The main advantage of the J&M drive is the device driver supplied. It allows you to run the drive under DOS 2.1.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

J&M 3½-Inch Internal Disk Drive
J&M Systems Ltd.
15100-A Central, SE
Albuquerque, NM 87123
(505) 292-4182
List Price: Internal drive with *Mach 3.5* device driver software and *ARC* file compression and backup utility, $225; external drive with case, power supply, cables, *Mach 3.5*, and *ARC*, $295.
Requires: DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Versatile because it allows you to run under older versions of DOS, this mid-priced product is, nevertheless, a bit difficult to install.

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

J&M uses Matsushita drives, and, rather than use adapter cables, the drives have a PC board that provides a more stable platform for the connectors. Its data connector is upside down from those on standard IBM drives. You have to twist the cable to put it through the little space between the drive and the power supply.

MANZANA MICROSYSTEMS INC.

Manzana MD13
Manzana MDP3A
Manzana MDQA
Manzana MDQX

Manzana Microsystems Inc. makes five different models of 3½-inch floppy disk drives for desktops. Their prices range from $355 for PC, XT, and AT compatibles to $535 for an AT-compatible external drive complete with power supply. Other models accommodate Tandy computers. There is a drive for just about everybody.

The software and packaging are first-

The Monks Made Data Conversion An Art. Shaffstall Made It A Science.

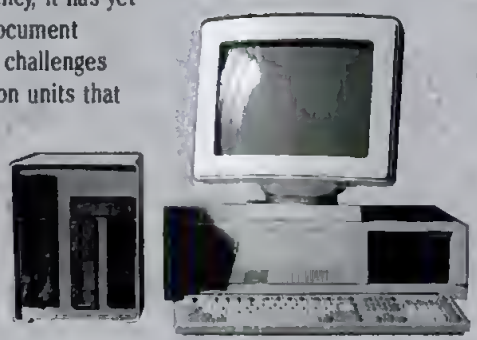
From the disk conversion leader, the Shaffstall 6000 is designed to make office automation and networking more efficient than ever before.

Office automation has grown from the Dark Ages into the Computer Age. While such growth has helped improve individual office efficiency, it has yet to meet all the challenges of document compatibility. So to meet those challenges Shaffstall refined disk conversion units that make incompatible systems work together efficiently.

The revolutionary Shaffstall 6000 can open a whole new world of information by giving you access to data and text from any PC or word processor and letting you edit, update, file, transfer and more without costly and error-prone rekeying.

The 6000 provides fast and accurate document conversion between virtually any 8", 5¼", or 3½" disk formats. Best of all the 6000 can be up and running by anyone, almost immediately, letting it pay for itself with the first 200 disks converted.

So let the worldwide leader in Disk Conversion take your business out of the Dark Ages and into the future. The Shaffstall 6000. Contact a representative today for a demonstration. Inquiries on distributor opportunities are welcome. Call for more information.



SHAFFSTALL CORPORATION

LINKING THE LANGUAGE OF BUSINESS

1-800-248-DISK

7901 EAST 88th STREET • INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46256
317-842-2077 • TELEX 276078 SHAFFSTALL IND • FAX 317-842-8294
SHAFFSTALL CANADA: 416-297-8140

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine Corp

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When it comes to choosing the best monitor, you can't get more serious than the Princeton HX-12E.

The HX-12E switches automatically from CGA to EGA for complete IBM compatibility at the best value. And Princeton delivers performance to meet your immediate needs today. And every day. Right away.

But that's just part of how serious we are. At Princeton Graphic Systems, we believe the best monitor is still the monitor with the best picture.

The Princeton HX-12E set the image standard in display technology. Our advanced design features the finest dot pitch (.28mm) to create the sharpest, clearest and most colorful image of any monitor in its class. It's a difference you can see, and it's the difference that gives you the visible edge.

So the next time you're wondering who makes the best monitor, take a look at the Princeton HX-12E. It's where you'll find the finest components matched to the highest engineering standards for uncompromising performance and value.

And we simply can't picture it any other way. And that's no fooling.

PRINCETON®
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
THE VISIBLE EDGE

IBM Model 5154 .31mm dot pitch, NEC Multisync .31mm dot pitch, Princeton HX-12E .28 mm dot pitch

601 Ewing Street, Bldg A Princeton New Jersey 08540 (609) 683-1660 Ext. 81

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Manzana Microsystems Inc.
7334 Hollister Ave., Suite B
Goleta, CA 93118
(805) 968-1387

Manzana MDP3A
List Price: $495
Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, DB-37 connector on floppy controller.
In Short: An external 3½-inch floppy disk drive for PC and XT compatibles complete with software cable and power supply.
CIRCLE **649** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manzana MDQA
List Price: $249
Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, DB-37 connector on floppy controller.
In Short: An external 3½-inch floppy disk drive for PC and XT compatibles. Package comes with software and cables. Uses power from PC. Some soldering required.
CIRCLE **648** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manzana MDQX
List Price: $395
Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: An external 3½-inch floppy disk drive for AT compatibles that comes with software, cable, and interface card. Uses power from main power supply.
CIRCLE **647** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manzana MDI3
List Price: $355
Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: An internal 3½-inch floppy disk drive for PC, XT, and AT compatibles. Comes with software and mounting hardware.
CIRCLE **646** ON READER SERVICE CARD

rate, and, although 3½-inch drives are available for less from mail-order houses, the quality makes Manzana's drives worth that little bit extra. Manzana's *3FIVE* device driver allows its drives to run under the venerable 2.1 version of DOS.

Manzana's solution to the absence of a DB-37 connector in the AT is the MUX (multiplexor) card. It provides the DB-37 function by plugging into a short slot and connecting with the floppy disk controller and floppy drives. The MUX card also has a cable that connects one disk drive with the power supply to get power to the MDQ (two models) external drive. The MUX card includes a cable long enough for AT&T 6300s and for other compatibles that have the floppy controller on the motherboard.

PC or XT owners may want to skip the MUX board and connect the drive directly to their floppy controller. Unfortunately, in designing the PC, IBM expected external floppy devices to supply their own power. Manzana provides a small PC board you can solder to the back of your floppy controller and connect to the power

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

American Made Computer—Overseas Price

Features:
- 8 MHz/10 MHz Operation
- 512K RAM expandable to 1MB
- Also runs Xenix, Unix, Pick, AutoCad and Network systems
- Systems are fully tested and burned in for 48 hours
- 80286-8 Micro processor
- 1.2MB floppy disk drive
- Hard disk and floppy disk controller
- AT® style keyboard
- Battery backup clock/calendar
- ROM BIOS
- Complete documentation
- One year limited warranty

Options:
- 1.2MB TEAC floppy drive
- Hard Disk/Floppy controller for AT®

Accessories:

EGA monitor & EGA card		$615
Mono monitor & mono card		$187
512K of RAM		$52
80287 Math Co-processor		$235
360K floppy disk drive		$99
1.2MB floppy disk drive		$135
MS DOS and Basic version 3.2		$85
RAM chip	64K $1	256K $3
AT® style keyboard, 5151		$88

8 MHz System with Option
without mono monitor and Video card **$1028**

10 MHz System with Option
without mono monitor and Video card **$1128**

Upgrade to 30MB 39 ms add **$195**

Made in U.S.A.

Monitor not included

SCSI-286
8 MHz version
$756
Basic system

SCSI-286 FULLY CONFIGURED AT® SYSTEMS

Desktop Publisher
SCSI Press Pac I $7945
SCSI Press Pac II $5555

SCSI-286m
Mono AT® System *$1215*

Basic system as described above, Monochrome monitor with Tilt swivel base, Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card with Printer port

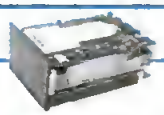
SCSI-286s
The 286 Steal with 20MB HD *$1699*

Basic system as described above, 20MB H.D., Monochrome monitor with Tilt swivel base, Hercules® compatible monochrome graphics card, 1MB of RAM, expandable to 3MB, four I/O ports, fully tested and burned in for 60 hours, fully configured systems

SCSI-286e
Special EGA 20MB H.D. *$1895*

Basic system as described above, 20MB H.D., fully configured, EGA/CGA compatible monitor, EGA color display card with parallel port, fully assembled and tested before shipping

HARD DISK FOR PC, XT & AT



Hard Disk for AT®
*39 ms access time

*20MB	ST4026	$528
*30MB	ST4038	$628
*40MB	ST4051	$699
80MB/28 ms	ST4096	$1195
72MB/25 ms	Toshiba	$1095

Seagate 20/30MB Hard disk Subsystem

20MB Internal ST225	$350
20MB External ST225	$499
30MB Internal ST238	$475

With Floppy Controller add $55 (20MB only)

MODEMS BY EVEREX

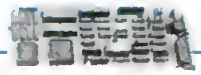
Evercom 12
- Hayes compatible
- Software included
- Half size/Low power
- 300/1200 Baud internal

$109
- Runs Smartcom and all Hayes comp software
- Excellent for Long Distance Calls

Evercom 24
- Hayes compatible
- Half size/Low power
- 1200/2400 Baud internal

$199
- Software included
- Runs Smartcom and all Hayes comp software
- Excellent for Long Distance Calls

GRAPHICS DISPLAY CARDS



Mono Hercules Compatible *$99*
- Printer port
- Hercules compatible
- Software switchable
- Runs Lotus 123 Graphics
- Runs 132 columns

EGA Graphic Card *$178*
- Parallel port
- Fully IBM compatible
- 256K video memory
- Runs color/mono enhance display
- 6 colors, 640 x 350 resolution
- 1 printer port

Micro EGA *$178*
- External Switch
- 640 x 350 EGA
- 320 x 200 CGA
- 640 x 350 Monochrome
- Hercules compatible

MONITORS

Mono monitor *$99*
- Nonglare
- 800H x 350V resolution
- FCC class 'B' approved

IBM Quality Color monitor *$348*

EGA monitor *$429*
- 640 x 350
- 640 x 200
- EGA and CGA

NEC Multisync *$555*
- 800H x 560V
- Text Mode Switch
- EGA, PGA, CGA compatible

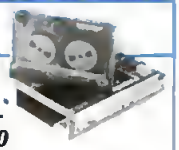
MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Multifunction for AT® *$148*
- Software and game port
- 0-2MB memory
- Two serial ports
- One parallel port
- Runs on 12 MHz AT®
- 2nd serial port optional

Mini I/O for PC/XT/AT *$79*
- Parallel port
- Real time clock/calendar
- 2 serial ports (2nd optional)

Six-Pac Compatible *$88*
- Serial port
- Parallel port
- Clock/calendar
- 0-384K Memory
- Game port and software

TAPE BACKUP BY EVEREX



Tape Backup Subsystem
- Backup 5MB in 1 minute
- Image/File-by-File
- Mounting hardware
- Software and tape
- Controller included

		INT.	EXT.
TEAC	20MB	$580	$620
Wangtek	60MB	$727	$827
Archieve	60MB	—	$650

MEMORY CARDS

Memory card for PC *$45*
- Short card
- 0-576K Memory
- Support 64K/ 256K DRAM

Memory card for the AT® *$135*
- 0-3MB
- 256KB RAM chip
- Split Memory address
- One year limited warranty

TURBO XT

- Hercules Monographics card
- Fully IBM compatible
- 8088-2, 8 MHz CPU
- 20MB Hard Disk Drive
- 4.77 and 8 MHz keyboard selectable
- With 360K Floppy Drive
- 1 parallel port
- Option math Co-processor
- 640K memory
- 135 watt power supply
- Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.1
- FCC Class 'B' approved
- One Year warranty

$945

OTHERS

Turbo PAC-286 *$399*
- Makes your PC/XT 33% faster than IBM
- 80286 processor
- Socket for 80287
- 128K RAM

Everex Edge *$235*
- Parallel port
- 132 column text, color or mono
- Color display 16 colors
- color software thru mono monitor

Microsoft Compatible *$76*
- 200 dots/inch
- Work with AutoCad
- 3 buttons/built-in microprocessor

Mouse with DR. HALO *$109*

HD/Floppy controller
- Hard disk & Floppy controller for AT — *$160*
- PC/XT Hard disk & Floppy controller — *$128*
- PC/XT Western Digital (chipset) Hard disk controller — *$108*

Quantity Discounts available
Dealers are Welcome
ORDER BY MAIL: Check or Money order, California add 6% sales tax
ORDER BY PHONE: C.O.D., Cashier Check, VISA, MasterCard, American Express (3% extra) or Approved Company P.O..

SCSI **Southern California Systems, Inc.**

10525 Humbolts St., Los Alamitos, CA 90720 (In Orange County, Los Angeles)

CALL us now toll free at 1-(800) 237-7274 (Outside CA)
1-(213) 493-6633 (Sales)

*TERMS: Due to our Low Price, all sales are final. All prices are subject to change and some quantities may be limited and we reserve the Right to Substitute Equivalent Items. Unauthorized Returns are subject to 10% Restocking Fee. Call for RMA Numbers for Returns and Repairs. *All Prices are subject to change without notice.*

IBM, Hercules, BitCom, Xenix are Trademarks of their Respective Companies

GUARANTEE 30 DAY MONEY BACK

For Technical Support Call (213) 596-9748 FAX # 1-(213) 493-5187 Corporate accounts call Anil and get total satisfaction for your money.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

supply. As solder jobs go, this is an easy one to accomplish.

If wielding hot irons is not for you, or if you have an old PC with a dinky 63.5-watt power supply, you should consider Manzana's MDP3A drive. It has its own power supply.

If you have room for a half-height floppy drive, Manzana's $249 MDl3 drive will slip rigllt in and connect just like a 5¼-inch floppy. Since it is an internal drive, it is not necessarily an option for everyone.

Any Manzana drive that does not use a MUX card will run under DOS 3.2's 3½-inch device driver as well as under Manzana's own software. For those who run DOS 2.1, Manzana's *3FIVE* software will run with IBM's drive. All of Manzana's products use Sony drives.

MICRO-Z CO.

Direc-Link

Direc-Link has the most DOS shell–like features of any of the tested products. Not surprising, since the product points out it is "From Micro-Z Company, Creators of *Direc-Tree*." Like *The Brooklyn Bridge* and *Lap-Link*, *Direc-Link* uses the serial ports of the two computers to transfer selected files at 115,200 bps.

Direc-Link transferred the contents of the DOS 3.2 distribution disk in just over 2 minutes, a performance comparable to the other 115,200 bps transfer products reviewed here. But before it would accept commands, *Direc-Link* also took an additional 2 minutes to read in the relatively simple directory structure of our hard disk. Users with large hard disks or many directories might have a longer wait.

The first thing you see when you use *Direc-Link* is a tree diagram of your current disk drive's directory structure. Using the ScrollLock key, you can select the tree diagram for the other computer and, by using the cursor keys, you can select the active directory on each machine.

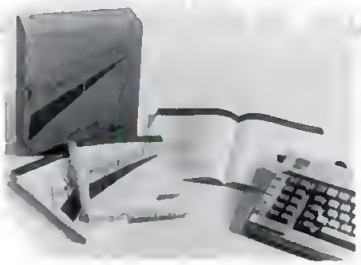
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Direc-Link
Micro-Z Co.
4 Santa Bella Rd.
Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274
(213) 377-1640
List Price: $59.50
Requires: 64K RAM, serial port and cable.
In Short: A device driver–like product with a number of DOS shell features. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **639** ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT YOU GET IS THREE TIMES BETTER THAN WHAT YOU SEE.

3



Don't try to choose between word processing, desktop publishing, and typesetting. One software package does it all: XyWrite III.

XyWrite III is a high-performance word processor.

XyWrite III is ideal for writers, editors, lawyers, and other people who process large volumes of text. It's fast, flexible, and full of advanced features.

XyWrite III drives a laser printer for desktop publishing.

XyWrite III lets you take advantage of all the capabilities of today's sophisticated laser printers. Use different fonts, proportional spacing, and all the other special features your printer has to produce high-quality output right from your PC.

XyWrite III prepares your text for typesetting.

Type your text as you'd like it to appear and let XyWrite III's commands take the place of visible typesetting codes. Hand it right over to your typographer —there's no need for separate formatting instructions or retyping. You get more control, and fewer errors.

Call (617)275-4439 and order XyWrite III ($395), or the demo disk ($7).

XYQUEST

XyQuest, Inc.
3 Loomis Street, Bedford, MA 01730

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copying files is a little bit backwards. First you select the destination directory and then you select the files you want to copy. You can select files by "pointing" at them with the cursor keys or by wildcard. *Direc-Link* also has a script facility that lets knowledgeable users automate transfers that must be made regularly.

If you like DOS shells, and if you like *Direc-Tree*, you will like *Direc-Link*.

PROSPECT RESEARCH CORP.

PC Trans

Prospect Research Corp.'s *PC Trans* is slow and difficult to use. That and a dearth of documentation make it worth skipping and pocketing the $165 it would have cost you.

PC Trans comes in a 1978 Baggie-style package (a plastic bag with cardboard stiffener and a fluorescent orange header). Inside you find one page of documentation, a cable, AT serial port adapter, and 3½-inch and 5¼-inch disks.

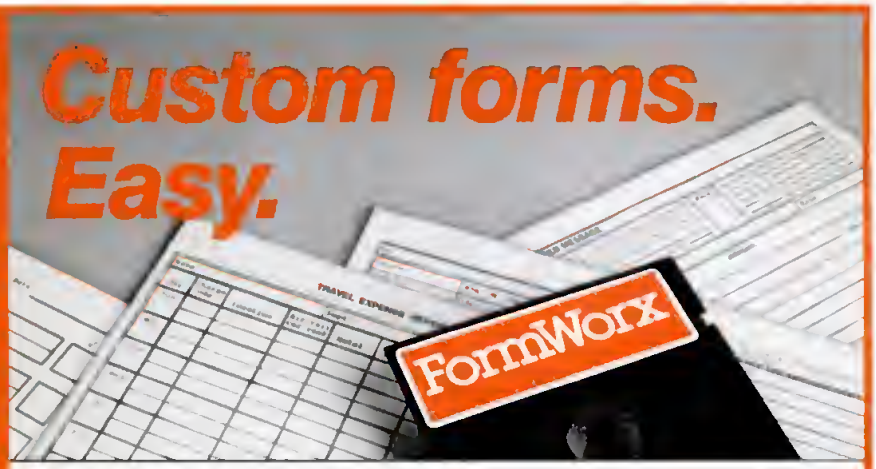
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

PC Trans
Prospect Research Corp.
100 Prospect St.
New Haven, CT 06511
(203) 624-6765
List Price: $165
Requires: One serial port, one floppy disk drive.
In Short: A substandard transfer utility that can't compare with other, more-sophisticated products. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At first glance, *PC Trans* looks like another device driver product such as *The Brooklyn Bridge* or *Paranet*. On examining the "documentation," we see that you specify the files to be sent with the command line parameter, SEND, and FILENAME on the transmitting machine, and

■ *PC Trans* was the slowest product PC Labs tested. It took nearly 15 minutes to transfer the DOS 3.2 distribution disk from one machine to the other.



"FormWorx makes it easy to create forms. Inexpensive. . . easy to use." *The Wall Street Journal.*

Whether it's a form you use thousands of times, or a one-of-a-kind, you can design it right on your PC with FormWorx™. It's so easy, you'll be making your first form soon after you open the package.

"This program simply does a beautiful job." *PC Week.* FormWorx has the features you need for crisp, effective forms. You can draw vertical and horizontal lines (single, double and bold) that print perfectly straight and solid. Use normal, wide, and large type sizes for titles and labels. And your forms can be any practical size, up to 11" × 14".

"The user interface is first rate." *PC Magazine.* Pull-down menus and clear commands make it easy to add a row, change a column, or move things around until every detail is just right. There's even an "undo" command for those times when your computer does what you say, instead of what you mean.

Lets you fill out forms perfectly. Fill out custom or even pre-printed forms on your PC without accidentally crossing a line, using text editing features like automatic word wrap, on-screen underlining, boldfacing, and justification. Integrated macros let you automate repetitive tasks, type "boiler plate" phrases with a single keystroke, jump from one blank to another, and more. And you can print the whole form or just the data on any of over 100 popular printers.

"FormWorx is a lot of fun. . . this software should be on your 'must have' list." *PCM Magazine.* See for yourself. Order FormWorx and find out why thousands of users (since 1984) have come to rely on this program.

Special offer! For just $95* you get FormWorx with built in macro features, sample forms, and superb manual with tutorials. Plus free telephone support. Ask your dealer or order directly:

1-800-992-0085
(in Mass. 617-641-0400)

Ask about our other products, including FormKits™—hundreds of ready-made forms on disk, for use with FormWorx on your PC.

Yes, please send me FormWorx for $95*

* Add $4.75 for shipping US/Canada, $10 for airmail overseas. In Mass. add 5% sales tax.

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order (payable to FormWorx Corp.)

Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX

Card no. _____ Expires _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

FormWorx™ (formerly Analytx International, Inc.)
1365 Massachusetts Ave., Arlington, MA 02174

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Not copy protected. Requires IBM PC with 256 KB and DOS 2.0 or higher. Works with or without graphics board. FormWorx is a trademark of FormWorx Corp.

ADVANTAGE COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

Osborne/McGraw Hill Computer Books NOW AVAILABLE!

NO SURCHARGES

PRICES LOWER THAN EVER

Products Fully Warrantied

LOW COST HIGH SPEED ORCHID JET 386

ORCHID BEST $AVINGS AUTHORIZED ORCHID DEALERS

SOFTWARE

Ansa Software
Paradox 418
Ashton-Tate
dBase III Plus 394
Framework II V1.1 427
Barron's Educational
Computer ACT/SAT 47/30
Borland International
Reflex 81
Sidekick (unprotect) 47
Superkey 39
Turbo Basic 55
Turbo DateBase Tbox 39
Turbo Editor Tbox 39
Turbo Lightning 57
Turbo Pascal BCD/8087 55
Central Point
CopyIIPC 22
PC Tools 22
Computer Associates
Acctg Modules Call/Save
SuperCalc 4 273
Super Project Plus 295
Dac Software
Easy Accounting 40
Easy Payroll/Word 28/30
Daybreak Technologies
Silk V1.0 167
Decision Resources
ChartMaster 207
DiagramMaster 190
Map/SignMaster 219/135
Digital Research
Gem Collection 58
Gem Desktop/Graph 29/137
Gem Draw + 186
Gem WordChart 82
Dow Jones
Market Manager Plus 179
Market Analyzer 219
Enertronics Research
Energraphics 265
Enercharts 196
Executive Systems
XTree V2.0 28
Fifth Generation
Fastback 88
Funk Software
Inword 61
Sideways 3.1 37
Intellisoft
Bookmark 75
Leading Edge
Nutshell 57
Printer Boss 60
Twin 35
MECA
Managing the Market 64
Managing Your Money 110
MicroPro International
Easy Extra 82
Wordstar 2000 235
Wordstar 2000 Plus 289
MicroRim
Clout 158
RBase 5000 245
RBase System V 375
Microsoft
Basic Compiler 244
C Compiler V4.0 Call
Chart/Project Call/239
Fortran Compiler Call
Macro Assembler 88
Mouse Bus/Serial 110/125
Multiplan V3.3 119
Quick Basic 59
Windows 59
Word 3.1 Call
Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI 95
Remote 95
Monogram
Dollars & Sense 98
Multimate
Multimate V3.3 215
Multimate Advantage 256
Peter Norton
Commander 37
Utilities 4.0 49
Quaid Software
CopyWrite 35
Disk Explorer 52
Softlogic Solutions
Carousel V2.0 30
Disk Optimizer V2.0 30
Double DOS V4.0 25
Software Publishing
Click Art 75
Harvard Pres Graphics 215
Harvard Proj Mgr II Call
PFS First Choice 101
PFS Proof 55
PFS Pro File 137
PFS Pro Write 110
WordPerfect
Math Plan V3.0 179
WordPerfect V4.2 199
WordPerfect Library 56

HARDWARE

Amdek
310 Amber 135
410 Amber/White 155
410 Amber/Green 150
600 HiRes/722 358/475
1280 CAD 705
AST Research
SixPak Premium 256K 255
SixPak Premium 512K 359
SixPak Plus 64K 150
Advantage AT 128K 345
Adv. Premium 512K 410
Rampage PC 256K 239
Rampage 286 (512K) 415
ShortPak 64K 150
3G Plus (256K) 269
Canon/Citizen Call/Save
Curtis (all) Call/Save
Diablo/Everex Call/Save
Hayes
Smartcom II 85
Smartmodem 1200 382
Smartmodem 1200B-1/2 360
Smartmodem 2400B 511
Hercules
Color Card 152
Graphics Card Plus 182
Mono Graphics Card 174
Intel
Above Boards Call/Save
8087 114
80287 185
80287-8 265
80287-10 305
Iomega
Bernoulli box 10MB 950
Bernoulli box 20MB 1350
Bernoulli box 10+10 1495
Bernoulli box 20+20 2569
Keytronic
5151/5153 155/255
Mountain
20MB Drivecard 669
30MB Drivecard Call/Save
Mouse Systems
Bus Mouse 104
Serial Mouse 93
NEC
MultiSync Monitor 549
GB-1 MultiSync Board 385
3550 789
P-660 465
P 760 635
Okidata
182 235
193+/192+ 529/349
292E 440
293 589
Orchid
JET 386 (AT) Hyperspeed Accelerator Call/Save
Conquest OK 235
CramRAM 1MB 389
ECCELL OK-1MB 355
OrchidEGA 199
PCnet Adapter Card 295
PCnet Starter Kit 660
PCturbo 286e 1MB 710
PCturbo 286e/Dght 1MB 236
Tiny Turbo 286 385
TurboEGA/PGA 450/690
Paradise Systems
Autoswitch EGA 480 380
HiRes Graphics Card 188
Modular Graphics Card 197
Plus Development
Plus Hard Card 20MB 649
Princeton Graphics
HX-12 425
HX-12E 492
MAX 12 Amber 151
SR 12P 649
Video-7
Vega Deluxe 335
Quadram
Expand Quadboard OK 105
Microfazer II (64K) 249
QuadEGA Plus 328
QuadEGA Plus 1/2 Bd 315
Seagate
20MB (XT) w/cont 335
30MB (XT) w/cont 385
40MB (AT) 640
Star Micronics Call/Save
Taxan
124/635 114/420
650/660 480/470
720 345
760/770 476/615
557 Gold Card 298
Tecmar
Captain OK 109
EGA Master 259
Graph Master w/paint 439
Maestro (AT) 379
QIC-60H 1466
Toshiba
Comps/Printers Call/Save

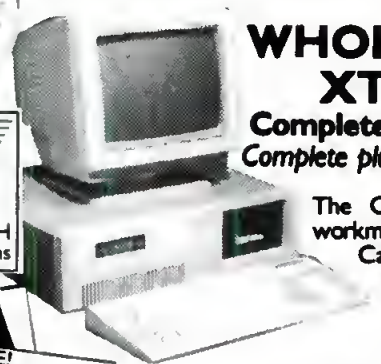
Avail & prices subject to change Ship/Hand 2%-(min $3 Call on monitors & printers) Ohio 5.5% Tax Compatability not guaranteed

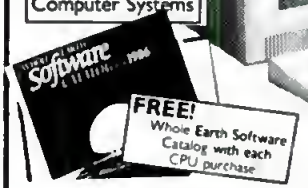
For Info (216) 755-5100
177 Gordon Ave
Campbell OH 44405
Hours Mon-Fri 9am-9pm/Sat 10am-2pm

Pers Checks (7-10 days to clear) & Money Orders Accepted
VISA/MCARD NATIONAL (800) 433-9622
ORDERS ONLY: OHIO (800) 433-6779

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHOLE EARTH ELECTRONICS





WHOLE EARTH XT Turbo

Complete 20 MB System

Complete plug-in-and-use system

NO GIMMICKS! NO HIDDEN COSTS! PRICES ARE FOR COMPLETE SYSTEMS!

The Confident Compatible. Superb workmanship. Assembled in our Berkeley California plant and lab tested to ensure quality and compatibility! Each computer gets a 48-hour burn-in.

949.

Features Include:

• Dual clock speed/keyboard switchable 4.77Mhz and 8Mhz • 256K installed RAM; motherboard has 640K capacity • 150 watt power supply • Eight expansion slots • Runs all MS-DOS programs • BRAND NEW (not refurbished) famous make 20MB hard drive and controller card • 360K famous make floppy drive • AT style 84 key keyboard w/LED status indicators • Monographics (Hercules compatible) card w/printer port • High resolution TTL amber screen monitor • System assembled and tested • FULL ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY • 30-Day return for refund policy • FCC Class B approved

About Whole Earth Access

"The Company that Calls You Back"™

Whole Earth Access stores, well known throughout California, now sell the finest computer products nationwide. We provide total customer satisfaction at the lowest possible prices. We have 400 employees, we perform over 10,000 customer transactions a week, we do over $50 million business per year! In all, we have the ability and commitment to take care of our customers.

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND ORDERS CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-323-8080

For CA calls or customer support: **415-653-7758**

WHOLE EARTH ELECTRONICS • 2990 7th Street • Berkeley, California 94710

Call for freight and COD information *Errors subject to correction*

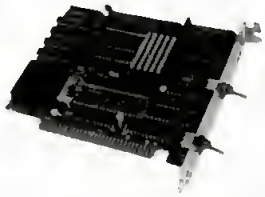
All returned items must be as new, not modified or damaged, with all manuals, warranty cards and packaging intact. Returned items must bear a Whole Earth Electronics Return Merchandise Authorization on the shipping label to receive a full credit, and must be shipped prepaid and insured. Please call Whole Earth Electronics for more information **ABOUT OUR WARRANTY:** *Whole Earth Electronics will repair or replace, at its option, any defective products or parts at no additional charge, provided that the customer returns the product, shipping prepaid, to Whole Earth Access*

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROWAY ACCELERATES YOUR PC!

FastCACHE-286™

Runs your PC Faster than an AT!
Runs the 80286 at 9 or 12 MHz and the 80287 at 8, 9 or 12 MHz. Includes 8 kbytes of 55ns CACHE.



Compatible with Leading Edge Model D, Compaq, and Turbo motherboards. Includes 8088 Reboot Switch, DCache, Print Spooler and Diagnostics... **From $399**

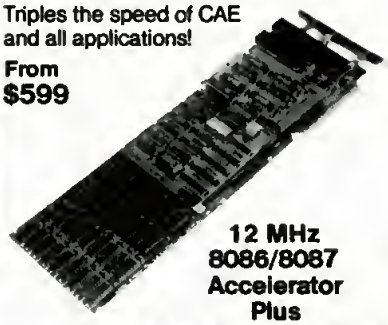
LOTUS/INTEL EMS SPECIFICATION BOARDS

MegaPage™ The only EMS board which comes populated with two megabytes of cool-running, low power drain CMOS RAM installed. Includes RAM disk, print spooler, disk cache and EMS drivers. For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles...**$549**

MegaPage with ϕK..... $149
MegaPage with 2 megabytes of HMOS RAM..... **$419**
MegaPage AT/ECC™ EMS card for the PC AT and compatibles includes Error Correction Circuitry. With ECC, 11 RAM chips cover 256K so the user never encounters RAM errors. With 1 megabyte CMOS RAM..... **$699**
INTEL, JRAM, or Maynard ..... CALL
INTEL INBOARD 386 ϕK..... $1325

NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™

Triples the speed of CAE and all applications!
From $599

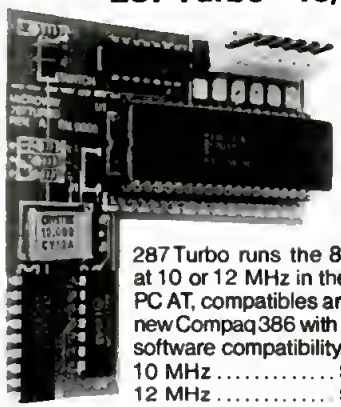


12 MHz 8086/8087 Accelerator Plus A Megabyte for DOS!
For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles
***PC Magazine* "Editor's Choice"**

8087 SOFTWARE

IBM BASIC COMPILER	$465
MICROSOFT QUICK BASIC	$79
87 BASIC COMPILER PATCH	$150
87 BASIC/INLINE	$200
IBM MACRO ASSEMBLER	$155
MS MACRO ASSEMBLER	$99
87 MACRO/DEBUG	$199
MICROSOFT FORTRAN V4	$299
RM FORTRAN	$399
LAHEY FORTRAN F77L	$477
MS or LATTICE C	CALL
STSC APL★PLUS/PC	$450
STSC STATGRAPHICS	$675
SPSS/PC+	$695
87 SFL Scientific Functions	$250
87 FFT	$200
OBJ → ASM	$200
PHOENIX PRODUCTS	CALL

287 Turbo™-10/12



287 Turbo runs the 80287 at 10 or 12 MHz in the IBM PC AT, compatibles and the new Compaq 386 with 100% software compatibility.
10 MHz **$450**
12 MHz **$550**

***PC Magazine* "Editor's Choice"**

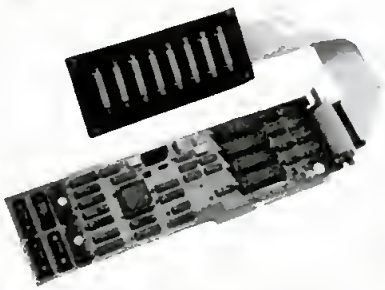
8087 UPGRADES

All MicroWay 8087s include a one year warranty, complete MicroWay Tast Program and installation instructions.

8087 5 MHz..... **$105**
For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles
8087-2 8 MHz..... **$154**
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge
80287-3 5 MHz..... **$179**
For the IBM PC AT and 286 compatibles
80287-6 6 MHz..... **$229**
For 8 MHz AT and compatibles
80287-8 8 MHz..... **$259**
For the 8 MHz 80286 accelerator cards and Compaq 386
80287-10 10 MHz..... **$395**
PC-PAL™ Programmer..... **$395**
Call for great prices on V20, V30, 64K, 128K and 256K RAM

AT8™

Turns your AT into a high speed, multi-user Xenix business system!



8 port, intelligent serial controllar with 3% response degradation. Includes 8 MHz 80186 with built in DMA **$1299**

MICROWAY SOFTWARE FOR LOTUS 1-2-3™

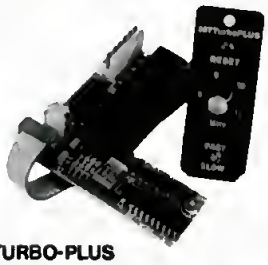
FASTBREAK™ employs the 8087 to increase the speed of Lotus 1-2-3™ Version 1A or 1A*. Users are reporting speed ups of between 3 and 36 to 1. When run with our NUMBER SMASHER accelerator card, recalculation speed ups of 10 to 30 are being reported..... **$79**

PowerDialer® Add-In for Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2. Automated telephone dialing from within 1-2-3. Adds least cost routing, automatic carrier selection and automated phone book worksheet. Builds customized dialing applications. Can be used with DesqView **$79**

HOTLINK™ adds easy linking of spreadsheets to Lotus 1-2-3 Version 1A... **$99**

287 TURBO-PLUS™ Speeds up your AT

Adjustabla 80286 Clock 6-12 MHz
10 MHz 80287 Clock
Plus Full Hardware Reset..... **$149**
Optional 80286-10 ..... **$175**



287 TURBO-PLUS
With 80287 10 MHz..... **$549**
With 80287 12 MHz..... **$629**

CALL (617) 746-7341 FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

MicroWay
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass.
02364 USA
(617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

MicroWay Europe
32 High Street
Kingston-Upon-Thames
Surrey England KT1 1HL
Telephone: 01-541-5466

you specify the files to be received by using the parameter RECEIVE and the drive on which they will be saved on the receiving computer. All this seems awkward in comparison to other products.

PC Trans was the slowest product PC Labs tested. It took nearly 15 minutes to transfer the DOS 3.2 distribution disk from one machine to the other.

PC Trans reminded me of the days when computers had 24K bytes and CP/M was king. It requires a lot of operator skill and it offers very little help. Fortunately those days are behind us. *PC Trans* is a 1978-type product, and in 1987 it just doesn't measure up.

RUPP BROTHERS

Fastwire Plus

Direc-Link and *Lap-Link* have DOS shell–like interfaces built in. *The Brooklyn Bridge* and *PC Liaison* use DOS prompt or other shells. *Fastwire Plus* from Rupp Brothers is another device driver kit, but it takes all its instructions from the command line. This user interface requires more expertise than others. But the command line interface does make it easy to write batch files if there are some transfers that should be made periodically.

Like *Lap-Link* and *The Brooklyn Bridge*, *Fastwire* transfers data at 115,200 bps via the serial ports, though *Fastwire* seems to run a little slower. While *Lap-Link* transferred the entire contents of the disk in 2 minutes and 34 seconds, *Fastwire*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Fastwire Plus
Rupp Brothers
P.O. Drawer J, Lenox Hill Sta.
New York, NY 10021
(212) 517-7775
List Price: $129
Requires: 128K RAM, one floppy disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later, null modem serial cable, IBM asynchronous adapter (serial card) or equivalent.
In Short: A device driver that takes instructions from the command line. Useful if you can write batch files. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINALLY!

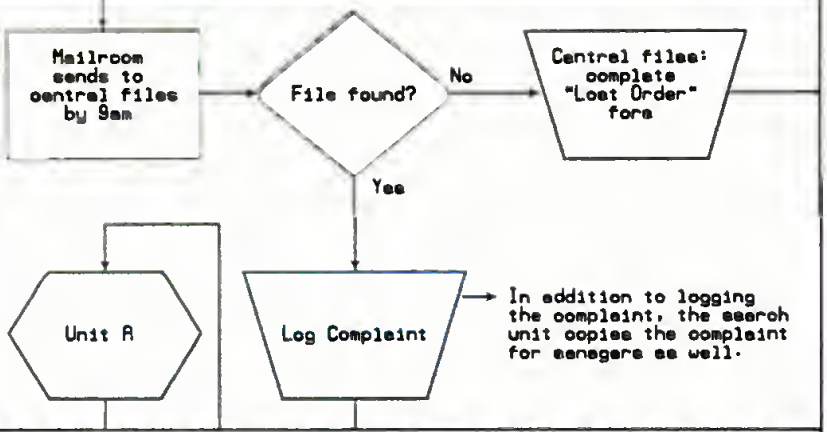
EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EASYFLOW is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

- **Automatic:** fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing.
- **Fast:** written in assembly language for speed.
- **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? *EASYFLOW* automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine* says "*EASYFLOW* lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts".
- **It prints:** on most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- **It plots:** on HP7475 and compatible plotters.
- **It works:** we are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before settling on *EASYFLOW*.
- **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and we'll have it to you by courier tomorrow**. Rush delivery charge is $15.00 (instead of $2.00) and is available only in USA & Canada.
- **Documented:** (100+ page) manual and over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's and compatibles. Requires 320 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA, IBM EGA or Hercules monochrome adapter card. Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.

* March 10, 1987 issue, page 278.
** Rush orders are shipped by Purolator Courier and normally arrive the next business day to most locations. Remote destinations take longer.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 49
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T PAY FOR ANOTHER FORM!

The Ultimate Forms Generator & Manager™
EZ-FORMS EXECUTIVE

Never be without the perfect form again. Have purchase orders, invoices, expense forms, applications, or any of over 101 popular, pre-designed forms instantly with just a few keystrokes. And you can modify or customize any form easily with on-line help. Or design your own forms effortlessly and put your local typesetter on welfare. Make boxes, symbols, combs and unique graphics with ease. EZ-Forms also helps you "fill it out" error free.

- Now with spreadsheet style math, database merge, chain/increment printing!
- Easy to use – even the "buss" can use it!
- Create custom forms from scratch – like a pro.
- Context, sensitive on-line help/tutorial.
- Beautiful manual – written in "English!" (But you'll probably never need it.)
- Power features include: text wrap, auto-numbering, walk around graphics, shading, block operations (copy, move, delete), read-to/write-from disk, import/export forms, clear overlay for pre-printed forms, boldfacing, underlining, super/subscript, italics, double sized, compressed, user custom print attributes, ETC!
- EZ-FORMS EXECUTIVE requires 384K, DOS 2.1 or later, mono or color monitors. Supports all popular printers. Not copy protected. Ten day satisfaction guarantee!

ONLY $89 COMPLETE!

Forms (100 +) DISC # 1 NOW AVAILABLE ONLY $39.00

And that includes manuals, telephone support & shipping. (Add $5 for UPS 2nd day air or foreign orders. TX residents add 7.25% sales tax.) Visa/MC/AmerEx/Checks accepted.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL:
1-800-338-1959 – *ext. 403*
AFTER 6/10/87:
1-800-999-6999 – *ext. 403*
For information including site licensing and dealer orders, call 1-713-338-2238.

EZX Corp., 403 NASA Road 1 East, Webster(Houston), Texas 77598

THE PUBLIC *(Software)* LIBRARY

Newsletter

Keep up with all of the great new public domain and shareware software as it comes out.

Each month get reviews, analysis and listings of the best new programs and how to get them for the lowest cost.

Send $12 for a one-year subscription or $1 for a sample issue to the

Public (Software) Library
P.O. Box 35705 - P2
Houston, TX 77235-5705
or call:
(713) 721-6104

WHAT OUR READERS SAY:

"I must complimeol you oo the high quality of your monthly newsletter. I fouod il easy to read, very informative and truly enjoyable."
- R.D., New Jersey

"We ordered a copy of your newsletter because the price is right, aod was I pleasaotly surprised! You've gaioed a oew subscriber."
- T.S., San Francisco

"...a welcome surprise."
- J.D., MD, Houston
"...eolertainiog aod ioformative."
- Z.G., Brooklyn, NY
"...ioformalive, fuo aod very useful!"
- J.H., Miami
"...incredibly valuable to me."
- N.R., Michigan
"...LOVE your newsletter."
- D.W., Ontario

Get the text of the 1985 and 1986 monthly newsletters on disk for just $5 per year.

■ DATA TRANSFER

■ Like *Lap-Link* and *The Brooklyn Bridge*, *Fastwire Plus* transfers data at 115,200 bps.

transferred the same data in 3 minutes and 17 seconds.

Fastwire also has a unique 176,000-bps mode that uses two cables and both the COM1 and COM2 ports. This feature sounds interesting, but most laptops have just one serial port and really can't use it. It may come in handy, however, for people upgrading from XTs to ATs.

Fastwire may be useful if someone is available to write the batch files and if the same types of transfers are made regularly. If that doesn't describe you, try *The Brooklyn Bridge* or *Lap-Link*.

TIGERTRONICS INC.

Tigertronic 853W

Tigertronics is a mail-order supplier that buys top-quality Sony 3½-inch floppy disk drives and sells them for internal use in a PC for $159.95.

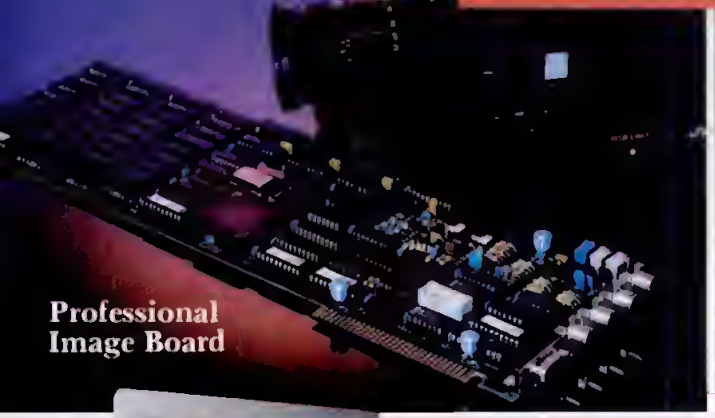
In reality, 3½-inch internal drives are all pretty much the same. The manufacturer buys a drive from Alps, Sony, Toshiba, or Matsushita, mounts it to a bracket so it fits the 5¼-inch half-height form, adds

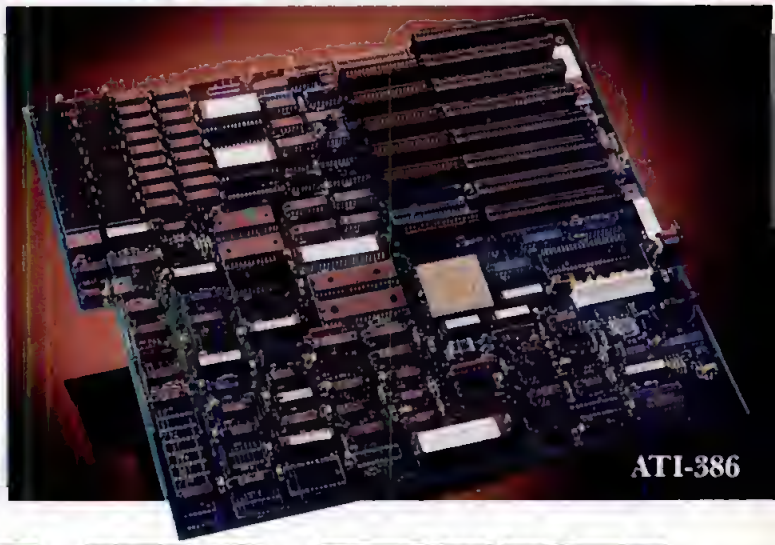
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Tigertronics 853W
Tigertronics Inc.
2734-C Johnson Dr.
P.O. Box 3717
Ventura, CA 93006
(805) 658-7466
List Price: $159.95
In Short: An internal 1-Mbyte 3½-inch disk drive that has a cable that is rather flimsy and a connector that is not gold-plated; however, there is good value here for the price.

CIRCLE **645** ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Deliver Advanced Technology





ADVANCE TO THE NEXT LEVEL

ATI-386

The ATI-386 AT board is a high-performance system board that provides the primary elements for building advanced personal computers. The board is functionally compatible with the system board in the IBM AT. However, it contains an 80386 microprocessor, 32-bit access to data and other features that give it over twice the performance of an 8MHz IBM AT.

Other features include downward compatibility with IBM 8 MHz AT, one MByte 32-bit on-board memory expandable to 16 MByte, a socket for the Intel 80387 math co-processor and more.

ATI-386-64

The ATI-386/64 Board features the same specifications as the ATI-386 AT board as well as on-board 64 KByte cache memory, cacheable to a full 16 MByte memory space to achieve nearly zero-wait state operation at full speed.

ATI-6/12 System 286

The ATI System 286-12 runs at an amazing speed of 12MHz. That's 20% faster than the IBM® Personal System 2 50/60.

And to protect your existing investment, we've built-in a normal-speed mode as well. A few simple keystrokes will switch you to 6MHz operation mode, when necessary.

Combine the ATI System 286-12 with our MegaGraph Plus EGA board to get superb graphics performance. Or expand your system's main memory with the ATI Multifunction card. Expand from single-user to multi-user system with up to five disk drive slots and eight expansion slots. 8/8 & 8/10 MHz systems also available. **CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

12 MHz Multifunction Card

Our versatile multifunction card features a system bus of 12MHz. Sockets on board to handle up to 2.5 MBytes of memory, one serial port, one parallel port, one game port. Optional second serial port available.

Professional Image Board

The new Professional Image Board is a PC board which allows an ordinary home video camera (color or black-and-white) to be plugged into an IBM PC/XT/AT personal computers or IBM compatibles. Now, live, fast action scenes can be instantly captured in full color and frozen. The frozen pictures can be stored on a floppy or hard disk. The frozen pictures can also be transmitted to any remote computer in the world via modem or network.

ATI

ATronics International Inc.

We Deliver Advanced Technology

1830 McCandless Dr. Milpitas CA, 95035 USA
(408) 942-3344 **TLX:** 510-600-6093 **FAX:** (408) 942-1674

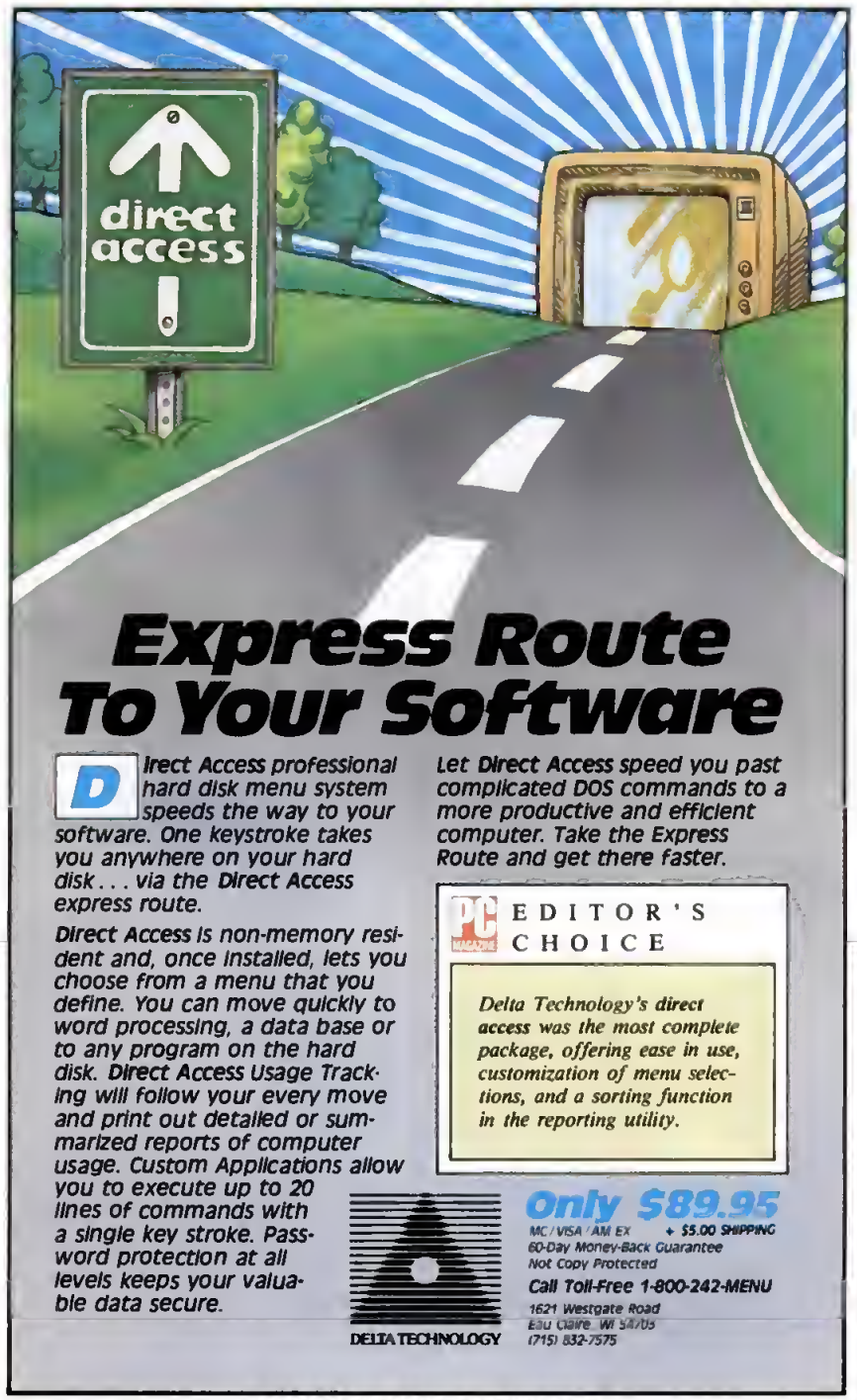
See us at COMDEX/Spring '87 **BOOTH #3822-WEST HALL**

Southern California Contact: **CNT Marketing**
16580 Harbor Blvd., Ste J, Fountain Valley, CA 92780 **(714) 839-3724**
Texas contact: **ATronics** 14900 Landmark Blvd., Suite 411, Dallas, TX 75240 **(214) 980-2518 FAX: (214) 490-6525.**

IBM & ATronics are trademarks of their respective companies

some kind of adapter so the drive can accept standard data and power connectors, and puts it in a box. Since IBM supplies the software as part of DOS 3.2, you don't really have to do any R&D to get it to run.

The Tigertronics product isn't perfect: the adapter cables are rather flimsy, and the data connector is not gold-plated. Those are minor matters, however; the Tigertronics drive provides good value.



CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA AMERICA INC.

Toshiba Floppy Link

Toshiba America's $199 Floppy Link lets you use one of your PC's floppy disk drives as an external 5¼-inch drive by connecting it to your Toshiba laptop's floppy controller. However, this means all transfers must be made from floppies. The approach eliminates the need for additional drives, but, like any transfer done from 5¼-inch floppies, it can be unwieldy for large transfers. Floppy Link works only with Toshiba's T1100 Plus and T3100 laptops.

Floppy Link provides an expansion card to go in your PC and cables to connect the card to your floppy controller and floppy drives. You use another cable to connect the floppy port of your Toshiba laptop to the card. You select which PC drive to use and which drive on the laptop it replaces by setting switches on the card. The PC's B: drive could, for example, be the Toshiba's A: drive. If you make the 5¼-inch floppy your A: drive, most keydisk copy-protected software will run perfectly well. Of course, since you have the PC, you wouldn't need to run that software on your laptop while it's connected anyway.

■ Toshiba's Floppy Link provides an expansion card to go in your PC and cables to connect the card to your floppy controller and floppy drives.

Floppy Link provides cables for PCs, XTs, and ATs. Users of compatibles such as the AT&T 6300 or Wyse PC, whose floppy controller is on the motherboard, may require longer, custom-made cables with nonstandard pin assignments.

Toshiba has succeeded in keeping the cost down by eliminating the need to buy

"A Work of Art"

Mix different sizes and styles of native and SoftCraft fonts on the same line.

Create and print your own characters and logos up to 2" high and 2 2/3" wide.

Special formatting features let you wordwrap, or position text centered, justified, flush left or right, and much more.

Automatic pagination makes formatting long documents easy! No length limits!

Kerning option kerns a document and automatically forms ligatures.

Hundreds of optional fonts from 4 to 72 points available.

Send us your logo or signature for digitization.

TO: Joan Prentiss-Winston, CEO
FROM: Bertram W. Finch, CFO

PROPOSAL

After researching all our options, I can confidently recommend a software product by SoftCraft, Inc. The product is called Fancy Font and it would meet all our typesetting needs. Fancy Font is cost effective and is compatible with all our laser *and* dot matrix printers, as well as any of our installed word processors.

Fancy Font can meet the needs of the following departments:

Graphics

Our graphic artists will find Fancy Font useful for creating vu-graphs, presentation materials and advertisements. There are now commands to create and work with graphic images. SoftCraft also offers a special service to digitize logos and symbols our artists design.

Research and Development

Fancy Font provides the special symbol and mathematical fonts this department needs to produce proposals and technical reports containing scientific notation and mathematical formulae.

$$\pi(n) = \sum_{k=2}^{n} \left\lfloor \frac{\phi(k)}{k-1} \right\rfloor$$

Documentation

Fancy Font will save time and money in the production of our manuals and technical documents that require several sized chapter, title and section headings in a variety of text formats including portrait and landscape mode. The kern option creates ligatures for the most polished looking documents.

Public Relations and Marketing

Fancy Font can make all our promotional materials look more professional. It is a software package versatile enough to produce news releases, invitations, company newsletters, even last-minute sales presentations, all looking as though they had been done by a professional typesetting service.

Manufacturing

With Fancy Font, we can design our own product labels. The SoftCraft font library even has a bar code font available for inventory control purposes.

Accounting

Fancy Font can produce columns of figures in small typefaces and can be used with our Lotus spreadsheets and graphs. Perfect for doing annual financial reports.

RECOMMENDATION: Fancy Font can meet the special needs of virtually every department in the company. No special hardware or installation is required, so we can use it as soon as it arrives. Fancy Font would cut company costs by reducing printing and typesetting fees and bring in-house, several services that we now send out. **I recommend that we purchase Fancy Font immediately.**

Bertram W. Finch

Bertram W. Finch

Create boxes shaded or patterned according to your specifications. (new!)

Standard fonts include Sans Serif, Roman, *Script*, Old English, **bold**, *italic* in sizes from 8 to 24 points.

Automatic column command. (new!)

Includes over 1500 mathematical, foreign language and special symbols that can be scaled to any size up to 1 inch.

Drop in graphic images captured from a file or from the screen display of programs such as Lotus 1-2-3. (new!)

Let Fancy Font turn your printer into a personal typesetter.

Fancy Font gives you the utmost in document versatility by allowing you to mix a variety of font styles and sizes in either portrait or landscape mode with your printer's native fonts.

If you have an inexpensive dot matrix printer, Fancy Font turns low-resolution print quality into stunning high-resolution, proportionally-spaced text rivaling laser printer output.

If you have a laser printer, Fancy Font turns it into an economical desktop publishing system. Fancy Font prints with a wide variety of typestyles and sizes normally available only from expensive typesetting services.

Fancy Font runs on all IBM PC's and compatibles and works with word processors, spreadsheet and database programs.

SoftCraft, Inc. offers a wide variety of personal typesetting software and fonts. Call our toll-free number for information on these and other products:

Fancy Font	$80
Fancy Word	$140
Laser Fonts	$80
SoftCraft Font Editor	$290
Business Font Pack	$90
Font disks	$15 each

Now with graphics!

Featuring Typefoundry-quality Bitstream® Fonts

Bitstream is a registered trademark of Bitstream, Inc.

SoftCraft, Inc.

16 N. Carroll St., Suite 500, Madison, WI 53703 (608) 257-3300 1-800-351-0500

The sample letter above was printed in one pass with Fancy Font on an HP LaserJet+.

CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PACESETTING TECHNOLOGY

PACER-386

Tremendous advances have been made in personal computer software. Sophisticated business and professional applications software offers truly impressive capability.—But, how many times have you wished this software was faster! Laser Digital's PACER-386 was designed to do just that—up to three times faster than an AT class computer. Now, that large database program, massive spreadsheet or CAD drawing comes alive before your eyes with speed you have wished for but perhaps thought wasn't possible.

The PACER-386 delivers maximum performance for those applications which require the utmost in speed and system performance. Featuring Intel's newest and most powerful microprocessor, the 32-bit 80386 operating at 16 MHz, the PACER-386 is ideal for all speed intensive applications. PC and AT software is run in a normal manner but at the faster speed high performance applications demand.

Contact us today for the name of the dealer nearest you where you can see for yourself the advantages of using a state-of-the-art computer with state-of-the-art software.

AUTOCAD is a trademark of Autodesk Inc. Microsoft Windows and XENIX are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Aston Tate Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. SCO XENIX System V is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation. Netware is a trademark of Novell Inc. PACER-386 is a trademark of Laser Digital Inc.

Laser Digital Inc.

1024 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Toll Free Tel: (800) 826-4225
Calif. Tel: (408) 747-1966 Fax: (408) 747-1971

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Toshiba has succeeded in keeping the cost down by eliminating the need to buy another drive.

another drive, but it still has only a floppy on the laptop. Even though the two machines are connected, all transfers must be made via floppies. This can be awkward when you are trying to transfer a lot of data. It becomes almost unthinkable if you have files larger than 360K bytes.

Another disadvantage is that the Toshiba laptops have one port for either the external drive or parallel printer, and you have to disconnect your printer each time you want to use Floppy Link. You can, however, avoid plugging and unplugging the drive and printer by purchasing a switch box for about $50. The Toshiba also disables one of the internal drives and addresses an external drive as A: or B:. On a T1100 Plus all you have is one 3½-inch drive and one 5¼-inch drive.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Toshiba America Inc.
Information Systems Division
2441 Michelle Dr.
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 541-1062

Toshiba Floppy Link
List Price: $199
Requires: One floppy disk drive, one expansion slot
In Short: A card and cabling combination that connects PCs and laptops but does not allow hard-disk-to-hard-disk transfers.
CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toshiba ND354A
List Price: $150
Requires: DOS 3.2.
In Short: An internal 3½-inch disk drive installation kit that is easy to install and comes with every faceplate and bracket you could possibly need.
CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNLOCK™ Products Remove Copy Protection

RUNS YOUR SOFTWARE ON ANY HARD DISK

UNlock "copying" disk allows you to make "unprotected" DOS copies of popular original program disks. Unprotected backup copies perform perfectly, as do copies of these copies. UNlock copies run on any hard disk, including Bernouli Boxes. No original required in drive "A". Run on any RAM disk simply and conveniently. Also, copy DOS 5¼" programs to 3½" diskettes. For IBM®, PC, XT, AT, compatibles, 256K or more, DOS 2.1 or higher. Back-ups don't require tedious un-installs, and reorganizing your hard disk doesn't result in your software calling you a thief! Back-ups are as easy as the "COPY" command in DOS.

Guaranteed to work only with programs below:

UNLOCK™ ALBUM "A" PLUS — **$49.95** (Plus $4 ship. handling. Foreign orders $10)

- dBASE III & dBASE III PLUS™ (1.0)
- FRAMEWORK I & II™ (1.0)
- CHARTMASTER (6.1, 6.2)
- SIGNMASTER™ (5.1)
- FASTBACK™ (5.3)
- HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.™ (1.10)
- THINKTANK™ (2.0, 2.1)
- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A, 1.A*, 2.0, 2.01)
- IBM WRITING ASSISTANT™ (1.0, 2.0)
- IBM FILING ASSISTANT™ (1.0, 2.0)
- IBM REPORTING ASSISTANT™ (1.0, 2.0)
- GRAPHWRITER™ (4.3, 4.31)
- REALIA COBOL™ (1.2, 2.0)
- MULTILINK ADVANCED™ (3.02, 3.03)
- DOLLARS & SENSE™ (2.0)

UNLOCK™ ALBUM "B" PLUS — **$49.95** (Plus $4 ship. handling. Foreign orders $10)

- SYMPHONY™ (1.1, 1.2)
- CLIPPER™ (THRU WINTER '85)
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (1.0)
- DOUBLEDOS™ (ALL)
- smARTWORK™ (1.0 Rev. 8 thru 10, 1.1, 1.2 Rev. 3)
- DISK OPTIMIZER™ (1.4, 1.5)
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (ALL)
- MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.15, 2.0, 2.01)
- PFS: ACCESS™ (1984, C)
- PFS: PLAN™ (Tandy, B, C, 2.00)
- PFS: WRITE™ (Tandy, 1.00, 1.01, C, 2.00)
- PFS: REPORT™ (Tandy, 1.00, B, C)
- PFS: FILE™ (Tandy, B, C)
- DATABASE MANAGER II — THE INTEGRATOR™ (2.0, 2.02)

UNLOCK™ ALBUM "D" PLUS — **$74.95** (Plus $4 ship. handling. Foreign orders $10)

- dBASE III & dBASE III PLUS™ (1.0)
- FRAMEWORK I & II™ (1.0)
- CLIPPER™ (THRU WINTER '85)
- FASTBACK™ (5.3)
- CHARTMASTER™ (6.1, 6.2)
- SIGNMASTER™ (5.1)
- DOLLARS & SENSE™ (2.0)
- SYMPHONY™ (1.1, 1.2)
- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A, 1.A*, 2.0, 2.01)
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (1.0)
- DOUBLEDOS™ (ALL)
- HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.™ (1.10)
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (ALL)
- THINKTANK™ (2.0, 2.1)
- MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.15, 2.0, 2.01)

Now, the most comprehensive copy protection removal program we've ever created — **$159.95**

UNLOCK™ MasterKey™ — **Introductory Price** (Plus $5 ship. handling)

Breaks over eighty programs including Lotus 1-2-3™, Symphony™, PCFOCUS™, AUTOCAD™, REDBOARD™, CAP™, Clipper™, and smARTWORK™ to name just a few. In addition, generic copy busters for ProLok™ and Super Lock™ have been included. With MasterKey, you can break many more programs than before. MasterKey, from TranSec Systems, gives you UNlock's solid performance and more.

CHOICE OF THE CRITICS!

PERSONAL COMPUTING "UNlock has two particularly endearing characteristics: It works, and works simply. I was able to quickly produce unprotected copies of Lotus 1-2-3 release 2, Symphony 1.1, Microsoft Word 2.0, dBase III 1.1, and Framework II. These copies performed flawlessly, as did copies of these copies."
Christopher O'Malley
PERSONAL COMPUTING, April '86

PC MAGAZINE "Because copy protection can interfere with the ability to back up a hard disk, business-oriented users may prefer programs like TranSec's UNlock series."
Winn L. Rosch
PC MAGAZINE, May 27, 1986

BYTE "UNlock 4.7 defeats the latest Prolock and SuperLock type of copy protection scheme. It's menu-driven and works fine on the programs it's suppose to work on: Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Framework, Symphony, Paradox and several others."
Jerry Poumelle, BYTE, Feb. '86

Recommended by the editors of:
PERSONAL COMPUTING
"The Best Software Utilities for Under $100"

ORDER TODAY
TOLL FREE:
1-800-423-0772
IN FLORIDA: 1-305-276-1500

TRANSEC UNLOCK™

TranSec Systems, Inc., 220 Congress Park Drive, Delray Beach, FL 33445

Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. UNlock is for use only to improve the useability of legally acquired and operated software.

You Don't Have To Hunt For Low Bulldog Prices!

IBM COMPATIBLE

NEW IBM SYSTEMS
In Stock — /call for Pricing!
XT SYSTEMS

640 K, 1 Drive, 10 mb Hard Disk **$1275**
640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk **1325**
640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Monochrome Monitor & Card **1515**
640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Color Monitor & Card **1715**

AT SYSTEMS

Model 339 ..... **$3495**
AT BASIC 256 K, 1.2 mb Floppy **2350**
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy **2695**
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy Monochrome Monitor & Card **2895**
512 K, 30 mb Seagate Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy **2889**

PC II TURBO XT

8 mhz, 1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, game port, clock calendar, monographics card, mono monitor, DOS & manuals **$849**
Color System add $200
w/20 mb add $359
w/30 mb add $425

CLUB AT

10 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mb Ram memory, hi res, mono graphics, monochrome monitor, clock calendar **$1295**
Color system add $200
w/30 mb add $539
w/40 mb add $595

COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/70/130 **$4699/5299/6399**
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz ..... **CALL**

PORTABLES

IBM Convertible **$1495**
Compaq II
Model II/IV **2250/3350**
Compaq III
20mb/40mb **3795/4450**
Toshiba T 1100 Plus w/640K **1650**
Toshiba 3100 ..... **3175**
NEC Multispeed **1495**

AT&T SYSTEMS

6300

2 Drive System **$1295**
10 mb System **1495**
20 mb System **1550**
Upgrade to 640K **50**

Systems include Keyboard, Bit image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.

AT&T Color Monitor **675**

MISCELLANEOUS

KODAK DATA SHOW **$1050**
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus **129**
MICROFAZER w/8K **129**
MICROFAZER II w/512K **309**
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC paint brush **119**
POLAROID PALETTE PLUS **2050**
35mm EXPRESS **450**
MATH CO-PROCESSORS ..... **CALL**

GRAPHICS CARDS

EVEREX EGA **$185**
EVEREX THE EDGE **219**
GENOA SUPER EGA **299**
GENOA SPECTRUM **199**
HERCULES GRAPHICS **189**
ORCHID TURBO EGA **565**
PARADISE EGA Auto Switch **335**
PARADISE Auto Switch 480 ..... **390**
QUADRAM EGA PLUS **289**
QUAD PRO SYNC **349**
SIGMA COLOR 400 ..... **399**
NEC GB-1 Multisync **389**
STB EGA PLUS **269**
VEGA DELUXE **359**

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K **$329**
AST Advantage Premium w/512K **449**
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K **189**
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/256K **199**
AST 5251-11 PLUS **615**
AST FLASHPACK **289**
AST RAMPAGE for AT w/512K **425**
EVEREX MAGIC CARD II w/384K **159**
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K **69**
INTEL Above Board for AT w/128K **349**
INTEL Above Board PS for AT w/128K **369**
INTEL Above Board for PC w/256K **295**
INTEL Above Board PS for PC w/64K **229**
IRMA BOARD **699**
J RAM III for PC w/o K **199**
J RAM III for AT w/o K **249**
J LASER PLUS PC/AT **489/589**
ORCHID JET 386 ..... **875**
ORCHID PC NET STARTER KIT **735**
ORCHID TINY TURBO 286 ..... **389**

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

RETURN POLICY
Returned items must be in original packaging, with all warranty cards & manuals intact. No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment. We do not guarantee compatability. All returned items must have a return authorization number assigned.

Bulldog's Prices Are Going Down The Tube!

SOFTWARE

Chartmaster	$209
Clipper	349
Cornerstone	69
Crosstalk XVI	99
D Base II	299
D Base III	399
Dollars & Sense	99
Easy Extra	89
Enable	349
Fastback	89
Freelance Plus	339
Framework	399
IBM Display Write IV	369
Lotus	319
Lotus Hal	109
Managing Your Money 3.0	105
Microsoft Quick Basic	69
Microsoft Window	69
Microsoft Word 3.1	279
Multimate 3.31	239
Multimate Advantage	319
Multiplan	119
Norton Commander	49
Norton Utilities	59
Office Writer 5.0	259
Open Access II	329
PFS Professor Write	149
PFS Professor File	159
PFS 1st Choice	99
Q & A	259
Quick Code III	145
Quick Report	145
Rapid File	259
R Base System V 1.0	349
Reflex	99
Revelation	575
Squeeze	59
Super Calc IV 1.0	269
Sylvia Porter Swiftax	49
Symphony 1.2	439
Turbo Lightning w/Word Wizard	89
Turbo Prologue	59
Ventura Desktop Publ.	575
Volkswriter III	149
V.P. Planner	59
Word Perfect 4.2	205
Word Perfect Library	59
Wordstar 2000	249
Wordstar 2000 +	279
Wordstar Pro 4.0	249

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 10mb w/contr. ST213	$325
Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	359
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	425
Seagate 20 mb for AT ST4026	495
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038	539
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST4051	695
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	595
Seagate 80 mb for AT ST4096	949
IOMEGA BERNOULLI	
10 mb w/card	1065
10 + 10 w/card	1495
20 + 20 w/card	1950
BERNOULLI PLUS	3495
SYSGEN Durapack single	995
dual ext./int.	1850/1595
Mountain 20 mb drive card	649
Western Digi. 30 mb drive card	649
Western Digi. 20 mb drive card	625
Plus Hard Card 40	859
Plus Hard Card 20	625
Priam 60 mb AT	869
Priam 45 mb AT	685

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400	$109/225
Hayes 1200B/1200	315/345
Hayes 2400 int/ext	479/539
US Robotics 2400 direct internal	189
Ventel Half Card 1200 w/Crosstalk	259
Ventel Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk	369
Ventel 1200 Plus	239
Ventel 2400 Plus	369

MONITORS

AMDEK

310-A	$149
Color 600S	359
Color 722	495

PRINCETON

MAX12	159
HX12	419
HX12E	495

TAXAN

T124 Amber	109
840	799
720	349
635	450
650	519
NEC Multisync	575

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 86 120 CPS, 16 NLQ	$199
FX 86E 200 CPS, 40 NLQ	329
FX 286E 200 CPS, 40 NLQ	439
LQ 800 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	439
LQ 1000 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	619
LQ 2500 324 CPS, 108 NLQ	879
EX 800 300 CPS, 60 NLQ	389
EX 1000	509

OKIDATA

182 120 CPS	229
192 Plus 200 CPS	359
193 Plus 200 CPS	535
292 Plus 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	549
293 Plus 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	669
294 Plus 400 CPS	1095
Laser Line 6	1599

TOSHIBA

321 SL 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	525
351 II 300 CPS, 100 NLQ	949
341 180 CPS, 72 NLQ	689
351 Color 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	1150

NEC

P6/P7	435/595
P5XL/P9XL	985/1195
3550/8850	725/1020

PRIMAGE 90

w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Dalsywheel	1550

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. Internal	$689
external	895
Everex 20 mb Internal	499
external	585
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb Internal	739
external	869
Genoa Galaxy 20 mb internal	589
external	695
Sysgen Quic 60 Internal	949
external	995
Sysgen 20 mb Internal	575
external	650
Tallgrass 20 mb int/ext	395/550
Tallgrass 20 mb Internal tape plus 25 mb hard disk	995
Tallgrass 60 mb external tape	1050

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039

For Shipping Call: 404-860-6905, For Returns Call: 404-860-6899

And In Georgia Call: 404-860-7364

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It was also slow. *The Brooklyn Bridge*, which transferred the disk contents in 1 minute and 55 seconds, not only is faster than *Floppy Link*, which transferred the data in 3 minutes and 2 seconds, but it also allows hard-disk-to-hard-disk-transfers for the T3100.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INC.

Toshiba ND354A

For $150, Toshiba's internal 3½-inch disk drive gives you every faceplate, eject button, and bracket you could ever need. This kit allows the 3½-inch drive to fit 3½-inch and 5¼-inch full-height drive slots. It includes color-coordinated faceplates and eject buttons in PC black and AT gray along with both AT and Compaq mounting slides.

You install this drive by selecting your choice of brackets, slides, faceplate, and eject button and screwing them together.

■ *Lap-Link* is the most convenient transfer product for the occasional user. It does not require changes to CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT files.

After that, it goes in as if it were just another 5¼-inch drive. Expect to spend 20 minutes or so, compared to the 5 minutes it takes to install the preassembled Manzana drive. Still, all but the most fumble-fingered should be able to handle it. The manual is clear and the only tool required is a screwdriver.

Toshiba assumes you will use DOS 3.2 to run the drive. No software is provided and, unlike Manzana, you cannot use it with DOS 2.1. The Tigertronics or the J&M are more expensive ($159.95 and $225, respectively), but both are easier to assemble.

TRAVELING SOFTWARE INC.

Lap-Link

Traveling Software's *Lap-Link* is the most convenient transfer product for the occasional user. Like *The Brooklyn Bridge*, it transfers data at 115,200 bps. However, it does not require changes to the CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT files on either machine as *The Brooklyn Bridge* does.

All you need to do to run *Lap-Link* is

Meet The New Chairman Of The Board.

DEVELOPED WITH PC MAGAZINE

Chairman,™ is the first true multiuser bulletin board software. Now up to six users can access your bulletin board simultaneously.

A MULTIUSER BULLETIN BOARD

❑ Are you tired of using expensive online services as your company's message center? ***Chairman*** can handle all your electronic mail needs at a fraction of the cost, and with a higher level of security.

❑ Do you service your customers' software? Use ***Chairman*** to send new software versions to all current users. ***Chairman*** can also become a clearinghouse for programs and data files. You can upload or download both binary and ASCII files.

❑ Do you have trouble getting customers to fill out questionnaires? With ***Chairman,*** you can conduct fast, effortless electronic surveys. Use the built-in editor to create a list of questions. ***Chairman*** will record user responses for your instant analysis.

We developed ***Chairman*** initially to work on PC Magazine's extremely busy and demanding Interactive Reader Service. ***Chairman*** is written in DMA's powerful ASCOM IV script language—and we include the actual source code, to make customization for your particular needs a snap.

Are you ready to revolutionize your electronic communications? Start at the top—with ***Chairman.***

For more information, contact DMA the leaders in communications software.

DMA

DYNAMIC MICROPROCESSOR ASSOCIATES, 545 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10017 (212) 687-7115

WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE®

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT FILE

Lap-Link
Traveling Software Inc.
North Creek
Corporate Ctr.
19310 North Creek
Pkwy.
Bothell, WA 98011
(800) 343-8080
(206) 483-8088
List Price: $129.95
Requires: 128K RAM on laptop, 100K RAM on desktop, DOS 2.0 or later
In Short: Split screen shows contents of directories in both machines. Faster than *The Brooklyn Bridge* and competitively priced. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

connect the cables (which include DB-9 and DB-25 connectors at both ends to connect to any laptop and/or PC model) and type LL on both machines. But the 3½-inch disk and 5¼-inch disks that are produced are serialized, and you must be careful not to mix them up or the machines will not talk to one another.

Lap-Link's main display is a split screen showing the contents of the current directory of both computers. From this screen you can copy files (including wildcard and multiple wildcard copies), log on to a new directory on either machine, and delete or rename files on either machine.

You can also select the Turbo mode that reduces the overhead on the line by increasing the block size of the data transfer. In Turbo mode, *Lap-Link* transfers data even faster than *The Brooklyn Bridge*. It seemingly sets a record for the fastest serial transfer on a PC. It certainly did in our tests, and, at $129.95, it was one of the best buys.

WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS

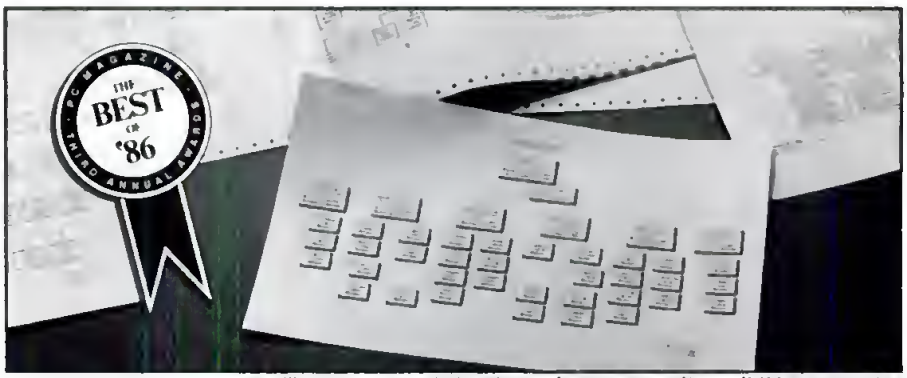
The Brooklyn Bridge

Imagine walking into your dealer and having him try to sell you the Brooklyn Bridge. In this case, the old joke is no joke. White Crane Systems' *The Brooklyn Bridge* sells for $129.95. It's a steal.

It's almost as fast as an external 3½-inch disk drive. It allows you to use your favorite DOS shell for selective file transfers and it even lets you use your PC's peripherals from your laptop.

Like *PC Liaison*, *The Brooklyn Bridge* is a device driver that connects your PC to your laptop via their respective serial ports. It installs as a device driver on the "master" machine and as an applications program on the "slave." You can set up either machine as the master.

Unlike *PC Liaison*, *The Brooklyn*



Org Plus software creates high quality org charts in minutes. Use any IBM PC or compatible

Managers, *new* Org Plus is the quick, professional way to promote your organization

Organization charts are essential tools for planning, budgeting and communicating. Now Org Plus™ gives you the advantage of a quality chart that's always up-to-date.

Just enter names

Simply type names, titles and comments into a display that shows each manager and their subordinates. Then let Org Plus do the hard work.

Org Plus automatically draws and spaces the boxes, centers the text and precisely lays out the connecting lines. The chart is so exact you can use it in any situation, no matter how formal.

Yet, with a typical printer you have your chart in only 3 minutes.

Flexible

Choose from 7 chart styles and 8 box styles—even mix different styles in a single chart. And you can add, delete or move employees to keep pace with changing organizations.

As you grow, charts can expand to handle hundreds of employees.

© 1986 Banner Blue Software Incorporated. Main offices at Fountain Square

Order today risk free

30 day money back guarantee if not satisfied for any reason. To order, call 415-794-6850.

"Nothing else [works] as quickly or neatly as Org Plus . . . a handy accessory and worth every penny of its reasonable price."
—Bill Howard, *PC Magazine* 1/13/87

Org Plus for *quick* and *easy* organization charts

$69.95 plus shipping. Includes User's Guide and telephone support.

Banner Blue P.O. Box 7865 Fremont, CA 94537 415-794-6850

Send Org Plus for my IBM PC or compatible. Requires 256Kb RAM and a printer or HP plotter.

$69.95 plus $3.00 shipping. $72.95 total. In CA add $4.90 tax. Outside US—Int'l Money Order or Credit Card only.

__ VISA __ MC __ AmerEx __ Check (US only) __ PO (US only)
Card No. _____
Expires _____ Phone _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
B PC0787

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:

You already own half of a great printer

Now Only $79.95

Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect

▸Dresselhaus

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect

8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 (714) 945-5600

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. GraFtrax PLUS is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PolyDesk III™ *The Next Generation Desktop Organizer & dBase III File Manager*

Access your dBase III files instantly, even while running another program! *Only $99.*

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

PolyDesk III lets you read and write dBase III databases! Create new databases or update and modify existing dBase III files — all without using dBase III. Merge names and addresses with letters, find information instantly, generate custom dBase reports and much more. With PolyDesk III anyone in your company can quickly design databases, search for data and display data. This makes dBase III, and existing dBase III databases, more useful for everyone from top management to the dBase III experts.

PolyDesk III includes 12 powerful memory-resident desktop tools that are more flexible than Metro or SideKick. Includes exclusive tools like PolyFile, the dBase III compatible database manager, a visual DOS shell & fast Keyboard Macro utility.

- *PolyFile* • *DOS Shell*
- *PolyKey* • *Text Editor*
- *To-Do List Manager*
- *Calendar* • *Alarms*
- *Appointment Book*
- *Calculators*
- *Auto Dialer*
- *Clipboard*
- *ASCII Table*

If you use dBase III, you need PolyDesk III!

If you use PolyDesk III, you may never need dBase III!

Requires IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher, monochrome, CGA or EGA monitor. Uses 90K of RAM. Hard Disk recommended.

NOT Copy-Protected.

dBase III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corp.

POLYTRON

High Quality Software Since 1982

VISA/MC ORDERS

1-800-547-4000

Ask for Dept. 303

In OR (503) 684-3000

Send Check, P.O.'s to:

POLYTRON Corp.

1815 NW 169th Pl., Suite 2110

Beaverton, OR 97006

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DATA TRANSFER

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

The Brooklyn Bridge
White Crane Systems
6889 Peachtree Ind. Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 454-7911
List Price: $129.95
Requires: One serial port.
In Short: An exceptionally fast and functional transfer utility. Highly recommended. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bridge uses a little-known mode of the PC's serial port which was first used in zero-slot LANs like LANLink to launch transmission speeds from the normal 9,600 bits per second into the hyperspace of 115,000 bps. White Crane claims this is faster than the data rate for floppy disks.

■ *The Brooklyn Bridge* is the perfect solution for people who use a laptop almost exclusively as a portable machine that travels from PC to PC. It is terrific!

The Brooklyn Bridge is the perfect solution for people who use a laptop almost exclusively as a portable machine that travels from PC to PC. It is terrific!

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

Zenith 5¼-Inch Disk Drive

If you've decided that a 5¼-inch floppy drive for your laptop is for you, then you really don't have a whole lot of choice as to brand. Unlike 3½-inch drives for the PC,

FACT FILE

Zenith 5¼-Inch Disk Drive
Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 391-8949
List Price: $399
In Short: An external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive that, though slow, is easy to set up and easy to use.

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

5¼-inch drives don't have third-party suppliers like Manzana or Tigertronics. If you want a 5¼-inch drive, you have to buy it from the same people you bought your computer from.

If that company happens to be Zenith Data Systems, you will receive a simple-to-use, well-made add-on disk drive. Installing this drive is a matter of connecting the power and the supplied data cable. The drive is then addressed by Zenith DOS as drive C:. No other setup is required to get the drive up and running.

Neither 5¼-inch nor 3½-inch disk drives have ever been called blindingly fast. So it comes as no surprise that this drive is one of the slowest transfer techniques reviewed here. It is also one of the most expensive to implement. The drive costs $399.

Zenith's drive is a quality product, but an external 5¼-inch drive for a laptop is really best suited for the person who uses the laptop as his or her main computer. PC

Howard Marks is an independent systems consultant and free-lance writer based in New Jersey.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

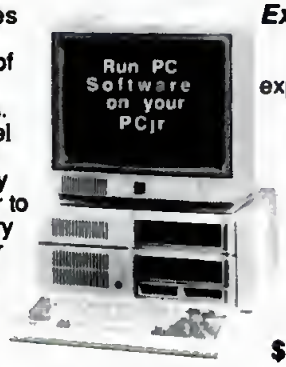
- **The Brooklyn Bridge**
- **Lap-Link**

White Crane Systems' The Brooklyn Bridge *and Traveling Software's* Lap-Link *are fast, functional, and competitively priced. Each sells for $129.95.* The Brooklyn Bridge *may be the most accessible for many users. It requires only a serial port. But* Lap-Link *with memory requirements of 128K bytes of RAM on the laptop and 100K RAM on the desktop, brings an added touch of class by showing the contents of both computers' directories on a split screen.*

SINCE 1983, **RACORE** HAS PROVIDED...

40,000 PCjr's WITH PC POWER

Drive Two Plus Gives Your IBM PCjr the performance capabilities of a PC by adding a second drive plus enhancements. The unit includes a parallel port, a second disk drive, clock calendar with battery back-up, additional power to the side bus and a memory expansion slot. Your PCjr can now run PC software.
Drive Two Plus
$299.00



Expand to 640K Give your PCjr the memory it needs with RACORE's expansion boards. This plug-in board fits into the Drive Two Plus or the 20MB expansion units and provides up to 640K of memory in 256K increments.
Memory Expsnsion Boards
256K **$119.00** 512K **$149.00**

Drive Two Plus with DMA Direct Memory Access allows data entry during disk drive operation. Now you can use software that requires direct use of DMA. ***Drive Two Plus with DMA.***
$349.00

20MB Fixed Drive Similar to the Drive Two Plus, except that the second drive is replaced by a 20 megabyte fixed drive; a version of this drive can also be added as a third drive.
CALL FOR INFO.

Keyboards Choose from three different keyboard packages complete with adapter cables for your PCjr.
PC Style **$99.00**
AT Style **$119.00**
5151 Style **$139.00**

THE RACORE COMMITMENT

Our guarantee: If, within 30 days of purchase, any PCjr. enhancement product supplied by RACORE fails to perform as promised, we'll replace that product at our expense or refund the purchase price. No exceptions.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-325-1833
1-800-521-6366 (In California)
BBS: (801) 363-8720

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RACORE Computer Products, Inc.

170 Knowles Drive Los Gatos, Ca. 95030 (408) 374-8290

RACORE, Drive Two Plus are registered trademarks of *RACORE* Computer Products, Inc.
IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr, are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.
Prices effective January 12,1987 & subject to change without notice.

Order Status, Technical & Other Info. (602) 246-2222

Call for programs not listed

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

SPECIAL
MICROSOFT WORD
$179

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over $100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over $250 get two free disks, over $400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over $500! **1) MIXED BAG** — A great assortment of utilities and games all packed on one disk. **2) PC-WRITE** — Try this famous feature packed word processor. It's a winner! **3) FONT-SET** — Lets you set popular fonts like bold, underline, etc. on most late model printers from Citizen, Epson, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Star, Toshiba, etc. You can even use your printer like a typewriter! **4) ABC-LIST** — Great mailing list program! Sort on any field, do qualified searches, print reports and mailing labels, and more!

— SOFTWARE —

ACCOUNTING

BPI AP, AR, PR, GA	$169 ea.
Cyme	Call
Dac Eesy Accounting	39
Dollars & $ense	94
Managing Your Money 3.0	108

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Carbon Copy	115
Crosstalk	89
Remote	89
Smartcom II	83

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clipper	380
Clout 2	Call
Condor III	310
Knowledgeman II	Call
Powerbase 2 2	169
Q&A	Call
Quickcode	138
Quicksilver	295
Quickreport	138
Reveletion	469
R. Base Systam V	345

EDUCATIONAL

Flight Simulator	28
Turbo Tutor II	25
Typing Tutor III	Call

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	Call
Energraphics 2 01	294
In-A-Vision	275
Microsoft Bus Mousa	106
Microsoft Chart	164
Microsoft Sarial Mouse	119
Newsroom	31
OPTI Mousa W/DR Halo II	96
Printshop	33
Signmastar	Call

INTEGRATED

Ability	59
Enable	355
Smart Softwara	Call

LANGUAGES

Lattice C Compilar	242
Microsoft C Compiler	249
Microsoft Fortran 4 0	255
Microsoft Macro Assembler	84
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	186
Microsoft Quick Basic 3 0	55
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	305
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	479
Turbo Basic	55
Turbo Pascal w/8087 + BCD.	55

PROJECT MANAGER

Harvard Total Project II	326
Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	Call
Timelina 2 0	209

SPREADSHEET

Microsoft Multiplan	108
Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0	$82
Supercalc 4	Call
VP Plannar	49

UTILITIES

Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	39
Desqview	55
Doubla Dos	30
Fastback	85
Graph in the Box	55
Homebase	39
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Utilities 3.1	48
Prokey 4.0	70
Sidekick (unprotected)	47
Sideways 3 1	39

WORD-PROCESSING

Easy Extra	88
Microsoft Word	179
Multimate Advantage	Call
Volkswriter 3	139
Webster Spellcheck	37
Word Parfect	195
Wordstar	162
Wordstar Propac	233
Wordstar 2000+	206

— HARDWARE —

ACCESSORIES

Copy II PC Board	75
150 watt power supply	69
Mini Micro Parallel Print Bufter	69
Masterpiece	88
Masterpiece Plus	113

BOARDS

AST Advantage Pramium	422
AST Premium Sixpac	Call
AST Sixpac (384K)	229
Hercules Color Card	145
Harcules Graphics +	182
Intal Abova Boards	Call
J Laser (Tall Tree)	Call
J Ram 3 (Tall Tree)	159
J Ram 3 AT (Tall Tree)	199

COMPUTERS

AZ TURBO PC
IBM Compatible Computar, 4 77 or 7 47 key selectable, keyboard, 640K, dual drive, mono graphics card, 150 watt power supply 719
or with 20 MB Seagata Hard Drive 1025
6 month limited warranty

AZ TURBO AT
IBM AT Compatibla, 512K, 6 & 8 MHZ, kayboard, graphics card, 220 watt powar supply, MS/DOS 3.2 GW Basic 1260

AST 286 PREMIUM COMPUTER
512K, expandabla to 2MB on the systam board, RT anhanced styla keyboard, parallal, serial and clock, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 7 expansion slots, two 32 bit fastram slots, DOS 3.1 & Basic
1 yaar warranty ..... Call

Sharp Portabla ..... Call

EGA BOARDS

Paradise Auto Switch 480 EGA Card	379
Oued EGA Plus	Call
Vega Deluxe	339

EGA MONITORS

AMDEK 722	455
NEC Multisync	559
Packard Ball EGA	450

HARD DRIVES

AZ 20 MB Hard Card	425
AZ 30 MB Hard Card	Call
Filecard 20 MB	555
Maynard 20 MB Hard Card	Call
Plus Hardcard 20MB	Call
Seagata 20 MB Int w/cont.	333
Seagata 30 MB Int w/cont	399
Saagate 30 AT Int	539

INCREDIBLE VALUES
Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and most compatibles at give away prices

Keyboards (similar to 5151)	$79
Monochrome Board w/printar port (similar to Harcules Graphics)	$79
Expansion Board 0 to 576K	$42
Multifunction Board w/game port (similar to AST six pack)	$79
Four Drive Floppy Controllar	$39
Color Card w/o printer port	$69
Color card w/printer port	$79

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics 5151	$162
Kaytronics 5153	269

MODEMS

Everex 300/1200	120
Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 1200B	Call
U.S Robotics Courier 2400	349
U.S. Robotics Passwd 1200	180

MONITORS

AMDEK 410 Amber	157
AMDEK 600	339
Magnovox Color RGB	Call
Pnnceton Max 12	159
Samsung TTL Amber	72
Samsung TTL Green	70

PRINTERS

CANON LASER	1939
CITIZEN	
MSP-10	279
MSP-15	379
MSP-20	315
Premiere 35 Deisywheel	459
EPSON - Call on all models	
FUJITSU	
DX2100 Parallal	Call
DL2400 Ser/Par	Call
LASER IMAGE 2000	Call
NEC	
NEC P5XLP	1095
NEC P7 Parallel	619
NEC 8850	1059
NEC P6 Parallal	439
OKIDATA - Call on all models	
PANASONIC	
1091-I	259
1092-I	329
1592	425
KXP3151	399
STAR MICRONICS	
NP10	Call
NB15	975
NX10	185
SG15	365
SR15	549
TOSHIBA - Call on all modals	

RAM

64K 150NS (set of 9)	16.50
256K 150NS (set of 9)	33
256K 120NS (set of 9)	Call

TERMS. Shipping on most software is $5 00 AZ orders +6 7% sales tax Personal check/company check - allow fourteen (14) days to clear We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 3 5% more than cash price All returns are subject to our approval There will be a 20% restock fee Minimum phone order $50 All prices are subject to changa Due to copyright laws ws cannot taka back any open software

No Charge for Master Card or Visa

We do not guarantee compatibility

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135
WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS
2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

Phone Hours Monday, Wednesday & Thursday 7 am-9 pm, Tuesday & Friday 7 am-5 pm; Saturday 9 am-5 pm MST.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES: MOUSE SOFTWARE ■ JEFF PROSISE

MOUSE SOFTWARE: SEE HOW THEY RUN

Here's a guide through the maze of mouse programming, together with a utility that lets you use the little varmints even with programs not designed to support them.

Mocking mice and other Apple appurtenances has long been easier than telling jokes about New Jersey, but there are times when even the most hardened PC devotee will admit that the keyboard alone just can't hack it. Microsoft's QuickBASIC—arguably one of today's three best new software values—will certainly run from the keyboard, but it really sits up and says "cheese" only when you use it with a mouse. Painting applications, where mouse devices are as essential as the software itself, are to the graphics world what word processors are to writers. You have but to put one of these drawing utilities on an EGA-equipped PC to recognize their attraction and usefulness. And with *Windows* being built right into IBM's new operating system, it's clear that the best way to manage the circus of multitasking operations for 286 and 386 machines is through a visual interface, the natural habitat of the mouse.

Fortunately for PC users, you can teach an old dog new tricks. All you need to supercharge your machine with a mouse is the mouse hardware and the resident device driver that comes with it. From the user's standpoint, there's not much that can be written about a mouse that can't be gleaned from a few minutes of hands-on experience. In some applications, like *Microsoft Paintbrush* (which is included with every purchase of a Microsoft Mouse), the mouse becomes a natural extension of your own hand. In others, like QuickBASIC, it's used to open menus effortlessly, select blocks of text, page through a file, and so on.

That's not to say that there aren't drawbacks to having a mouse. While it's nice to be able to move a cursor from one corner of the screen to another with a single click of a button, it's maddening to have to leave the keyboard to move it left or right a single character cell. That's my biggest gripe with some of the Macintosh word processors. It's a classic example of how excess can ruin a good thing.

But the most obvious problem with owning a mouse today is that so few major applications take advantage of it. At the end of this article, I'll present a general-purpose utility you can use to make your mouse move around the screen and page up and down in programs that were not designed with mice in mind.

PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

PC LAB NOTES
Mouse function calls and a utility to drop a mouse into your favorite programs.
PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES
PAD pops up to give you note-taking breadth within your applications.
SPREADSHEET CLINIC
Take a shortcut to *1-2-3*; va-va-vroom your macros; *SuperCalc* graphs.
CONNECTIVITY CLINIC
Remote control programs; implicit and explicit file and record locking.
TURBO POWER USER
Rooting out the fifth dimension and beyond; penetrating read-only files.
USER-TO-USER
Diskette emergency rescue efforts; regular display monitor checkups.
PC TUTOR
Accessing IBM's new keyboard codes; DOS 3.1 on old *1-2-3* system disks.

BEHIND THE SCENES From the programmer's point of view, the mouse represents a new frontier of code design and philosophy. The driver, a .SYS or .COM file, is a collection of routines that translate mouse actions into events that can be trapped by a running application program. It also provides a BIOS-like programming interface. Unfortunately, however, not all mice operate identically. Before you can design either mouse add-on utilities or design an application for use with a mouse, you must first choose which mouse and driver to target.

The Microsoft Mouse is a likely choice for a couple of reasons. First, Microsoft is in the unique position of supplying mouse hardware and software as well as a host of hot-selling PC programs in a variety of categories. Second, that company's mouse driver is full-featured (save that it uses two buttons instead of three) and is constantly undergoing internal review for adaptation to the latest industry requirements. Indeed, many other mouse drivers, including those supplied with Summagraphics' SummaMouse and LogiTech's LogiMouse, provide an emulation of the Microsoft version.

I don't suggest, then, that other mice are necessarily inferior. Your own choice may be determined by exterior features such as the number of buttons, whether the mouse is of the mechanical or optical vari-

Table 1: The Microsoft Mouse Drive Function Calls

A complete list of programming functions supplied through the Microsoft mouse driver is as follows. Only the function names are listed; for detailed descriptions of input and output values, refer to the *Microsoft Mouse Programmer's Reference Guide* and to the body of this article.

0	Reset driver and read status
1	Show mouse cursor
2	Hide mouse cursor
3	Return position and button status
4	Position mouse cursor
5	Return button press data
6	Return button release data
7	Define horizontal cursor range
8	Define vertical cursor range
9	Define graphics cursor
10	Define text cursor
11	Read motion counters
12	Define interrupt subroutine parameters
13	Light pen emulation on
14	Light pen emulation off
15	Define mickey/pixel ratio
16	Define screen region for updating
19	Define double-speed threshold
20	Exchange interrupt subroutines
21	Return driver storage requirements
22	Save driver state
23	Restore driver state
29	Define display page number
30	Return display page number

In addition, the following functions are appended to interrupt 10h and implemented as the EGA Register Interface Library:

F0	Read one register
F1	Write one register
F2	Read consecutive register range
F3	Write consecutive register range
F4	Read non-consecutive register set
F5	Write non-consecutive register set
F6	Revert to default register values
F7	Define default register values
FA	Get driver status

ety, or the bundled software. But designing around the Microsoft Mouse ensures that the programming principles and means discussed here will apply to a broader market. [*For a review of a number of competing mouse products, see Phil Wiswell's article, "A Pocketful of Mice,"* PC Magazine, *Volume 6 Number 2. The reviews indicate which products are Microsoft-compatible.—Ed.*]

THE MOUSE DRIVER All communication between an applications program and a mouse is handled through the mouse driver. The driver is a collection of BIOS-like routines that are installed in memory just like a resident utility. The routines can be accessed from nearly any language, be it a low-level one like assembly, high-level ones like BASIC (both compiled and interpreted) and Pascal, or one like C that falls somewhere in between. The Microsoft Mouse driver is rather sophisticated, providing functions to do almost anything from checking the current mouse position to establishing an interrupt subroutine to be given control automatically when any one of a set of user-prescribed actions is taken with the mouse. The various function calls included in the Microsoft driver are documented in the *Microsoft Mouse Programmer's Reference Guide*. Unfortunately, this thorough and well-written technical manual (which costs $25) is available only to purchasers of a Microsoft Mouse. Since much of the material is generically applicable, however, I'll cover the most basic functions here.

The mouse software boasts 24 functions that provide underground hooks to the mouse. Oddly enough, they're numbered 0–16, 19–23, 29, and 30, and a complete list is shown in Table 1. Even sticking to a subset of the 24 function calls you can write some pretty powerful standalone and add-on applications.

The mouse function calls are accessed in assembly language through interrupt 51, a previously unused interrupt whose vector the mouse driver claims as its own. The AX, BX, CX, DX, and sometimes ES registers are generally used for input and by functions that return values to the calling routine. AX always specifies the function number, just as AH does in calls to the BIOS.

THE MOUSE CURSORS Functions 1, 2, 9, and 10 all concern the shape and appearance of the mouse cursor. The mouse cursor is an object that tracks the on-screen movements of the mouse just as the regular blinking cursor on the PC follows the lead of the four arrow keys. There are three important points to understand about the mouse cursor.

First, as every programmer knows, movement of the traditional cursor isn't necessarily tied to the arrow keys. What moves it and if it moves at all is entirely up to the application. But the mouse cursor is permanently linked to motion on the part of the mouse and, what's more, the driver takes care of shuffling the cursor around the display with no effort or attention required of the running application. Second, the driver changes the cursor position even when the cursor is not visible. Third, there are three different types of mouse cursors: the graphics cursor, the software text cursor, and the hardware text cursor.

The graphics cursor can only be used while the PC is running in graphics mode. A mouse application running in text mode, however, can choose between the software text cursor and the hardware text cursor. The latter is nothing more than the normal blinking cursor maintained by the machine's video hardware. The former is similar to the block cursor employed by the BIOS when working in graphics mode. And the graphics cursor, which can take on virtually any shape, is a user-definable entity that the driver alternately draws and erases as it moves it across the screen.

Functions 1 and 2 are used to show and hide the mouse cursor. The following two lines of code are sufficient to display it:

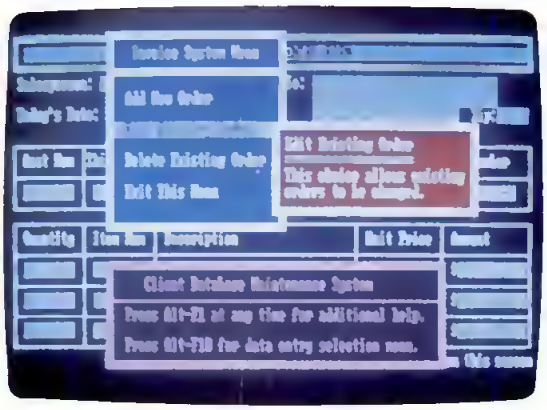
```
MOV AX,1
INT 51
```

Conversely, setting AX to 2 before executing the interrupt hides the cursor. The cursor responds to both functions regardless of its current type or of the video mode. Unlike the BIOS routines that manipulate the traditional hardware cursor, functions 1 and 2 actually increment and decrement an internal flag that determines whether the cursor is visible at any given time. A value of 0 causes it to be displayed; any other value prevents it from being seen. If, for example, the cursor was visible and you invoked the hide cursor function twice in a row, you would have to call function 1 twice to make it appear again. Although successive calls to function 2 force the internal flag to go more and more negative, the flag's value cannot exceed zero. Thus, a call to function 1 with the cursor already

Make Flashy Programs.

In dBASE, Turbo Pascal, BASIC, C, COBOL, Fortran, 1-2-3, DOS.

New! Flash-Up™ Windows.



Instantly flash-up menus and help windows.

From within almost any program language or application program. When the user makes a menu selection, a sequence of keystrokes is sent to the running program as if the user were typing it at the keyboard.

A keyboard macro utility that your programs can control!

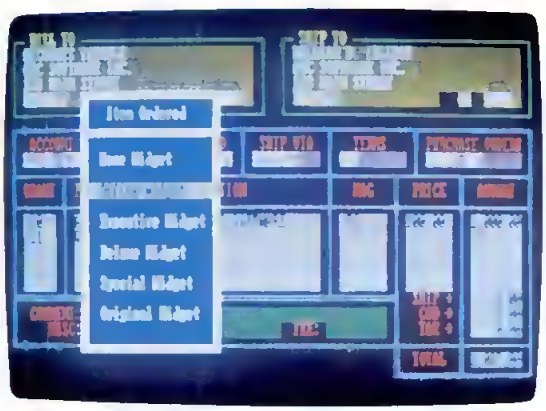
Just like keyboard macro utilities, Flash-Up Windows can be used to send repetitive keystrokes and simplify commands for your users.

But Flash-Up Windows can do more. Your programs can send commands directly to Flash-Up. Powerful commands that control when and how windows appear. Flash-Up is a perfect tool for controlling programs and entire systems via menus.

The powerful window editor allows you to create windows, change their size, location, and color — all automatically.

Works with DOS, BASIC, Turbo Pascal, C, COBOL, Fortran, dBASE, 1-2-3, R:BASE ... and most other software. $90.

Flash Code.™ For dBASE II, III and III+.



The most powerful, most complete program developer for dBASE II, III, and III+.

Use Flash Code's advanced screen design editor and see how incredibly easy screen design can be. Draw boxes, lines, and select colors. Specify special parameters for edit checking, initial values, calculated fields, etc. All within one, easy to use editor.

Then tell Flash Code to write the program. Based on your screen designs, Flash Code can generate a full database program. Well written code that you can use as is, or merge with your own programs.

Menus and help windows add a new dimension to your dBASE applications.

Flash Code includes its own dBASE window editor. Use the window module to flash-up windows and screens instantly. The windows are easily converted when you move to the added power of our Flash-Up Windows product.

"... a truly remarkable product. Brand new, state-of-the-art and actually fun to use. The windows make it an even more amazing product."
— Gary N. Prague, Author, "The dBase III Programming Handbook"

Flash Code. $150.

Screen Sculptor.™ For IBM BASIC, Turbo Pascal, and Quick Basic.

Create screens in minutes, then Screen Sculptor writes the program.

In IBM BASIC, Turbo and Microsoft Pascal, and Quick Basic. Simply "draw" your screens with our advanced screen design editor and replace hours of tedious work with minutes of creative design.

Move pieces of the screen around, select colors from a menu, draw boxes, lines, paint, repeat last character. And more! Specify variable names, data types, acceptable data ranges, pictures for edit checking, etc., and you're ready to go.

Generate tested program source code to merge with your own program.

Based on your screen design. The generated program flashes up the screen, allows data to be entered by the user, and edit checks the input data.

"... so well done that you may not need to refer to the manual."
"... an exceptional product that fills a real need in the development of new programs."
— Computer Language

Screen Sculptor. $125.

No Risk Demo Offer!

Order any package and receive a separately sealed demo disk of the product. Use the demo and the manual for 30 days. If you're not satisfied — for any reason — return the entire package for a full refund.

Credit card orders call 24 hrs/day:
1-800-872-8787, operator 310.
In GA 1-800-874-5112, operator 310.
All other orders and inquiries call or write Software Bottling Co., 6600 L.I. Expwy., Maspeth, NY 11378. 718-458-3700.

Requires an IBM PC, XT, AT or true compatible, 256K.

Not copy protected.

THE SOFTWARE BOTTLING COMPANY OF NEW YORK

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

displayed will not cause it to disappear.

Functions 9 and 10 are for setting the appearance of the mouse cursor. Function 9 defines the graphics cursor and expects three parameters to be passed to it. The first, in the ES:DX register pair, is the address of the screen and cursor mask arrays. The cursor mask array immediately follows the screen mask array in memory; the two arrays work together to define the shape and color of the graphics cursor. Each is an array of 16 words. In the location at which the cursor is to appear, the mouse driver first logically ANDs video memory with the contents of the screen mask, then performs an XOR with the cursor mask. Any pixel on the screen that corresponds to a 0 bit in the screen mask is turned off; then, any pixel paired against a 1 bit in the cursor mask is inverted. In less technical terms, the whole process simply makes sure that the cursor contrasts whatever background it appears against.

THE MASK OF ZERO The normal practice is to set all bits in the screen mask to 1 (resulting in 16 values of FFFFh), then to prescribe the cursor shape in the cursor mask array by setting the desired pixels to 1 amid a field of 0's. Since a picture is worth a thousand words, the following cursor mask array (one of several samples listed in the *Programmer's Reference* manual) is the one that creates the familiar pointing arrow:

```
8000h     1000000000000000
E000h     1110000000000000
F800h     1111100000000000
FE00h     1111111000000000
D800h     1101100000000000
0C00h     0000110000000000
0600h     0000011000000000
0300h     0000001100000000
0000h     0000000000000000
0000h     0000000000000000
0000h     0000000000000000
0000h     0000000000000000
0000h     0000000000000000
0000h     0000000000000000
0000h     0000000000000000
0000h     0000000000000000
```

If you stare at the page for a moment, you'll see the shape of the arrow defined by the 1's. Saying that setting an array value to 1 or 0 to turn a pixel on or off is an oversimplification in graphics modes that permit more than one color, especially in high-resolution EGA modes that store color information in separate bit planes. But the principles are the same. Writing mouse applications that employ special EGA graphics modes are a topic in themselves, as we'll see a bit later.

The second and third parameters passed to function 9 are the horizontal and vertical coordinates of the cursor hot spot. The hot spot is the pixel in the cursor block that determines the cursor address. The horizontal coordinate is entered in BX, the vertical in CX. A cursor shaped like the one above, for example, would probably use the tip of the arrow as its hot spot. Coordinates are relative to the upper left corner of the block. The following lines of code would define a graphics cursor for a mouse application and set the upper left corner (location 0,0) of the cursor block as the hot spot. It's assumed that ES points to the segment that contains the screen and cursor mask arrays:

```
MOV AX,9
MOV BX,Ø
MOV CX,Ø
MOV DX,OFFSET MASK_ARRAYS
INT 51
```

Function 10 controls the appearance of the mouse text cursor. Setting BX to 0 before the call selects the software text cursor, and setting it to 1 selects the hardware text cursor. What's passed in CX and DX depends upon which cursor is being invoked. For the hardware cursor, the two registers represent its starting and ending scan lines. This is directly analogous to function 2 of the BIOS video interrupt 10h. For the software cursor, CX and DX pass the values of a screen and cursor mask, respectively, similar in function to the masks of the same names associated with the graphics cursor. Each mask is one word in length, corresponding bit for bit with the 16 bits that comprise a character/attribute pair in video memory. The word representing the character at the current cursor location is first ANDed with the screen mask, then XORed with the cursor mask. The data in the lower half of each register (CL and DL) operate on the character itself; the upper 8 bits comprise its attribute byte. Programmers typically define a software text cursor by leaving the ASCII code of the character unaltered, but inverting its foreground and background colors to produce a reverse field effect. The following code example accomplishes this:

```
MOV AX,1Ø
MOV BX,Ø
MOV CX,77FFh
MOV DX,77ØØh
INT 51
```

The effect of logically ANDing the screen mask with the character attribute pair is to turn off the blink and intensity bits but leave everything else intact. The cursor mask follows suit in leaving the character code untouched, but flips the binary values that determine the foreground and background colors. When the mouse cursor is moved, the original contents of the character and attribute are restored before the cursor is redrawn at another location.

TRACKING MOUSE POSITION An essential job of the device driver is to track the mouse at all times and make the location information available to a requesting application. Exactly how the mouse software does this is outlined in the sidebar "Tracking the Mouse." Functions 3, 4, 7, and 8 provide the means for an application to interrogate the driver.

A call to function 3 returns two kinds of information: the status of both mouse buttons and the current mouse cursor position. Button status is represented by the first two bits of the value passed back in the BX register. Bit 0 corresponds to the left button, bit 1 to the right one. A set bit indicates the corresponding button is pressed. The CX and DX registers on return hold the horizontal and vertical coordinates, respective-

■ Each mask is one word in length, corresponding bit for bit with the 16 bits that comprise a character/attribute pair.

Don't Buy Our Laser Printer For One Good Reason.

1. Print Quality. Our LIPS 10 Laser Image Printing System uses a unique print engine to produce high-contrast output that reads like a best-seller. For near typeset quality (NTQ) printing, page after perfect page.

2. Compatibility. The LIPS 10 runs in good company. Meaning it's good friends with the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and its font cartridges, as well as Diablo daisy wheel and Epson dot matrix printers. Which also means it runs the most popular business software you have.

3. Numbers. LIPS 10 numbers speak for themselves. Like 600,000 pages to describe its long life cycle. And 15,000 pages for its high monthly usage. All at a fast output speed of 10 pages per minute. And at a price below $3,000.

4. User Power. LIPS 10 performance includes added extras that make office life easier. Like the LIPS Command Language and CIEFLEX fonts for forms generation, special characters and bar codes. And a smart English-language front panel that changes compatibility and print attributes in a snap.

For more than four good reasons to buy our LIPS 10 laser printer, contact CIE Terminals, 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714; or call (714) 660-1421 or our toll-free number (800) 624-2516.

C.ITOH

CIE Terminals

© 1987 CIE Terminals, Inc.

CIE Terminals, Inc., 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714 • Telephone: (714) 660-1421 (800) 624-2516

Hewlett-Packard and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America.

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Limited Offer

IBM PC-AT Compatible

EGA Color System

$1195

PRICE INCLUDES:
- Enhanced graphics adapter video card
- 14" high-resolution EGA color monitor
- Intel 80286 running at 10MHz
- 8 expansion slots
- Phoenix BIOS
- 640K RAM up to 1MB on motherboard
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- AT style keyboard
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- 200 watt power supply

Lowest Price Ever!

$795

PRICE INCLUDES:
- Intel 80286 running at 10MHz
- 8 expansion slots
- Phoenix BIOS
640K RAM up to 1MB on motherboard
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- AT style keyboard
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- 200 watt power supply

HARD DISK for the AT

70MB

$700

CCDA Makes It Possible For You To Buy Nationally-Advertised Products Direct From The Distributor While Offer Lasts!

To Order, Call Toll-Free:

1-800-637-CCDA

CLONE COMPUTER DISTRIBUTORS OF AMERICA
17610 Midway Road, Suite 134-342
Dallas, Texas 75252

ccda

Terms: Because of this extraordinary offer, we accept only: personal checks, cashier's checks, money orders or wire transfers. No C.O.D.'s, credit cards or purchase orders will be accepted.
Shipping: Free shipment within the continental United States U.P.S. ground , insurance or special shipping extra. Immediate shipment subject to availability.
Warranty: One year limited warranty (parts and labor included, shipping not included) on CCDA products. Brand-name products have manufacturer's warranty.

All prices subject to change without notice.

IBM PC-AT is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

TRACKING THE MOUSE

The Microsoft Mouse comes in two flavors: the bus version, which comes complete with its own board to be installed in an empty slot, and the serial mouse, which plugs directly into a serial port. They're perfectly identical on the outside, and handle exactly the same way in use. But a closer look reveals that the resemblance is only superficial.

The difference is in the way they communicate with the mouse driver. The serial unit works much like the IBM keyboard, which contains its own microprocessor to monitor keyboard activity and disturbs the CPU only when a key is pressed or released. The serial mouse generates an interrupt that's picked up by the driver whenever a button is pressed or released or when the mouse is moved. A 1200-bps communication rate is utilized. Given the structure of the data sent from the hardware to the software, 1200-bps means that the mouse driver can trap up to about 40 events per second, which is adequate for all but the most demanding applications.

The bus mouse, on the other hand, doesn't generate interrupts of its own. The CPU must poll it at regular intervals to ensure that any and all events are trapped. Ostensibly, this means that the bus mouse requires a great deal more overhead than its serial counterpart, but it does have one significant advantage: the rate at which it is polled is programmable. Polling can occur at rates of 30, 50, 100, or 200 Hz, and the figure is user-selectable via a command line switch. The higher communication rates are desirable in applications like freehand drawing programs.

The functions provided as the programming interface are identical for the bus and serial mouse. An application written for one should run flawlessly on the other.—**Jeff Prosise**

ly, of the current cursor position. The range of these coordinates and the values they may take on depend upon the screen mode active at the time the call is made.

The number of addressable pixels on the screen at any given time is determined by the video mode. A PC equipped with an EGA display adapter and an enhanced color display is capable of entering any one of 10 different modes. Several different graphic resolutions (the number of pixels that can be addressed horizontally and vertically) are supported, and in standard text modes pixels are accessible only as clusters that are controlled by character-generating circuitry.

In order to achieve some degree of consistency in assigning mouse coordinates, the mouse driver thinks in terms of a virtual screen. A comparison between virtual and physical screen resolutions is presented in Figure 1. Any report of mouse position returned by the mouse software is given in terms of the virtual screen appropriate for the mode. Mode 6, for example, a two-color medium-resolution graphics mode offering a 640 by 200 matrix of pixels, uses a 640 by 200 virtual screen. Since the pixels on the physical screen match the pixels on the virtual screen, it's easy to see how they correspond. But it's not immediately obvious in modes like 4 and 5, where the virtual screen retains its 640 by 200 arrangement but the physical display illuminates a 320 by 200 array of pixels.

The mouse driver compensates for the limited horizontal resolution of modes 4 and 5 by assigning only even-numbered horizontal coordinates for the mouse cursor position. Moving the mouse slightly to the right from a pixel with horizontal coordinate 98 will change its value to 100. Text modes are handled in a similar way. Since a character cell in 80-column text modes 2 and 3 is composed of an 8 by 8 virtual array, the mouse cursor position is reported in values that are multiples of 8. If the mouse cursor is located in the upper left-hand corner of the screen, function 3 will return 0's in both CX and DX. If it is moved one row down, the mouse cursor is assigned the vertical coordinate 8. The 40-column text modes employ a 16 by 8 cell size and, as a result, report the horizontal cursor position in multiples of 16 and the vertical in multiples of 8.

Function 4 sets the mouse cursor position to the location dictated by the application. Input coordinates must conform to the rules and limitations imposed by the correspondence between the screen mode and virtual screen. The following program lines would place the cursor in the center of the screen assuming the machine is running in either of the 80-column video modes 2 or 3:

```
MOV AX,4
MOV CX,32Ø
MOV DX,96
INT 51
```

Functions 7 and 8 serve to limit the space in which the mouse cursor may roam. Function 7 defines the minimum and maximum horizontal cursor position, while function 8 sets the same parameters for the vertical position. In both, the value representing the minimum is passed in CX and the maximum in DX. After a call to one of

Mode	Description	Virtual Resolution	Physical Resolution
0	40-col text	640 X 200	16 X 8 cell size
1	40-col text	640 X 200	16 X 8 cell size
2	80-col text	640 X 200	8 X 8 cell size
3	80-col text	640 X 200	8 X 8 cell size
4	graphics	640 X 200	320 X 200
5	graphics	640 X 200	320 X 200
6	graphics	640 X 200	640 X 200
7	80-col text	640 X 200	8 X 8 cell size
13	graphics	640 X 200	320 X 200
14	graphics	640 X 200	640 X 200
15	graphics	640 X 350	640 X 350
16	graphics	640 X 350	640 X 350

Figure 1: *Virtual screen versus physical screen resolutions by mode.*

■ PC LAB NOTES

THE MOUSE MENU LANGUAGE

There's an easy way to integrate a Microsoft Mouse into existing applications that don't explicitly support it. The Mouse Menu Language (MML) is a high-level compiled language comprising 13 commands that are designed specifically for the mouse. The compiler, a file named MAKEMENU.EXE supplied on the Tools Disk that accompanies the *Programmer's Reference*, produces a memory-resident utility that operates behind the scenes waiting for a predetermined signal from the mouse to spring into action. The signal can be a button press, a dual button press, or a mouse movement. Once it has control, the MML program can pop up one of two styles of menu windows or simulate keypresses by inserting keycodes into the keyboard buffer.

The following few lines of MML code illustrate a simple but complete mouse program that is the functional equivalent of the MOUSEKEY.COM program presented in this column. The difference is striking: the MOUSEKEY assembly source listing is many times the length of the MML utility.

```
BEGIN lfb,rtb,,left,right,up,down
lfb:      TYPE 0,73
rtb:      TYPE 0,81
left:     TYPE 0,75
right:    TYPE 0,77
up:       TYPE 0,72
down:     TYPE 0,80
```

The only two MML commands used here, BEGIN and TYPE, are shown in uppercase. The BEGIN statement tells the program where to go when a button is pressed or when the mouse is moved. The label lfb, for example, is vectored to when the left mouse button is pressed. The single executable line that follows it stuffs the keycode for the PgUp key (ASCII code 0, scan code 73) into the keyboard buffer. The other codes should look as familiar as those for PgDn and the four cursor keys. The pair of commas after BEGIN lfb rtb indicates that no action is to be taken when both buttons are pressed simultaneously.

You can see a better example of the MML in action by trying any of the three prewritten add-ons included with the initial purchase of the mouse. One supplements Lotus's *1-2-3* and illustrates the extent to which the MML programmer can dress up an existing application. The language itself is reasonably easy to learn and a whole lot of fun to use. The documentation, included in the *Programmer's Reference*, is very good. Anyone familiar with a high-level language will have no trouble.

One superbly useful feature is the language's MATCH statement. With it a program can decide between courses of action based on the presence (or absence) of a text string anywhere on-screen. If you were writing a program to enhance *1-2-3*, you might check the status box in the upper right corner of the screen before deciding which window to pop up. Or you could use MATCH to invoke context-sensitive help windows.

In fairness to other mice, Microsoft's menu language is by no means unique. Most every mouse includes an equivalent—without the bother of sending in a postpurchase coupon and $25. Some, like the one with the Logimouse, duplicate the Microsoft version; others sport their own implementation. Microsoft is the only manufacturer I know of that charges extra for it.—**Jeff Prosise**

these functions, cursor movement is restricted to the specified area. A program could temporarily lock the mouse cursor into the upper left quadrant of a mode 16 graphics screen (which, as Figure 1 indicates, has a resolution of 640 by 350, virtual and physical) by employing the following calls:

```
MOV AX,7
MOV CX,Ø
MOV DX,32Ø
INT 51
MOV AX,8
MOV CX,Ø
MOV DX,175
INT 51
```

The default values effective when the mouse driver is initialized allow the cursor to move to any part of the screen.

THE BUTTONS In addition to function 3, which returns the mouse button status as well as the current mouse position, functions 5 and 6 are provided to aid in decoding button action. Service 5 returns information regarding button presses, while function 6 reports information concerning button releases. Either is called with the function number in AX and a value that specifies which button information is being requested in BX. Zero denotes the left button and 1 denotes the right.

Function 5 returns in AX the byte whose first two bits reflect the state of each button. As with function 3, bit 0 corresponds to the left button and bit 1 to the right. BX returns the number of times the button specified in BX on input has been pressed since the last call to this function. CX and DX indicate what the mouse position was at the time of the last press. Function 6 operates exactly the same way for button releases. Register BX returns the number of releases, and CX and DX return the mouse coordinates that were in effect when the indicated button was last released.

Button releases are at least as important as button presses in the world of mice. Selections from pull-down menus are usually made by dragging a selection bar down the menu with one button depressed, then releasing it when the desired choice is highlighted. As a result, the two are given equal billing in the Microsoft driver.

MOUSE MOTION COUNTERS In addition to tracking the screen coordinates of the mouse at all times, the software driver keeps a raw tally of mouse motions. Mouse movement is measured in small increments called mickeys; there are approx-

BEDFORD STILL CAN'T MAKE COFFEE

But when it comes to accounting software for small business, we're ideal.

The entire program is contained in one file on one disk. Even the payroll formulas for 50 states are built in, (with no need for user maintained tables).

Bedford comes with two manuals. The User's Guide explains program operation in simple terms; the Accounting Manual serves as a layman's introduction to accounting.

Bedford even includes records of a sample company for ease of use, and learning the program.

As for making coffee...we're still working on it! But for now, some office procedures will still have to be done without the ease and efficiency of Bedford software.

" One of Bedford's biggest assets is its speed "
"...we rate documentation as excellent "
" ...an excellent rating for ease of use "
" Installing...will take just a few minutes "
" ... a near perfect match for many small companies "
InfoWorld, April 6, 1987

$ 249
Complete

Call today!
(206) 883-0074

General Ledger
- financial statements are as current as last entry
- produces full audit trails
- entire fiscal year available for reports (any start or finish date)
- largest balance 20,000,000
- closes books automatically at year end

Payables/Receivables
- uses open invoice method
- automatically updates, inventory records and general ledger
- user can define aging periods
- prints invoices, statements and checks

Payroll
- both automatic and manual mode
- calculates all federal and state taxes
- uses built-in payroll formulas - no user maintained tables
- five income fields - two are user definable
- handles vacation pay and advances
- six extra deduction fields - three are user definable
- automatically maintains withholdings payable accounts
- automatically retains QTD and YTD employee information
- accumulates 940,941 and state taxes information
- accumulates W-2 data for each employee

Inventory
- handles state and local taxes
- posts from receivables and payables
- up to 999 items
- average weighted cost method
- handles adjustments and transfers
- prints invoices
- automatically flags reorder points

Jobcost
- distribute any revenue or expense to up to 999 projects or profit centers
- paycheck distribution includes the company's portion of FICA, SUTA and Disability Insurance
- produces summary and detail reports for any project or dept.

Program capacity
- Ledger accounts.... 500
- Journal entries... No Limit*
- Vendors..... 999
- Transactions... No Limit**
- Customers..... 999
- Transactions... No Limit**
- Employees..... 999
- Inventory Items... 999
- Projects..... 999
- Limited by available disk capacity

** Limited by available RAM capacity

System Requirements
Hardware: Requires a minimum of 256K RAM with two disk drives. Program will support up to 640K RAM and a hard drive. Not copy protected.
Computer types: IBM PC and most compatibles using MS-DOS 2.0 or later

Standard Features
- all modules are fully integrated
- all reports can be displayed or printed
- most reports can be exported to Lotus®, ASCII or OIF files.

® Indicates manufacturer's registered trademark.
™ Indicates manufacturer's trademark
©1986 Bedford Software Corporation

bedford®
The accounting software for small business.

Dealer inquiries welcome: Bedford Software Corporation, 15008 NE 40 St., Redmond, WA. 98052. (206) 883-0074

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

imately 200 mickeys to the inch. [*Ouch! Microsoft's president, William Gates, also disclosed to us that the GW in GW BASIC stands for Gee Whiz.—Ed.*] Function 11 returns the number of mickeys the mouse has moved since the last call. On return, CX holds the horizontal count, and DX the vertical count. Both are in the form of signed integers, so possible values range from −32768 to 32767. An overflow causes the count to wrap around. Positive vertical movement is defined as up; positive horizontal movement is toward the right.

Programs written to incorporate the mouse typically don't bother with mickey counts, since the driver performs the arduous task of translating them into corresponding cursor movements. There are times, however, when the mickey count can be handy. One instance is illustrated in the MOUSEKEY utility that accompanies this article, where the program is interested in the most recent direction of movement, not in its magnitude or the absolute address of the mouse cursor. The code merely has to call function 11 and check the sign of the returned indicators.

■ Programs written to incorporate the mouse typically don't bother with mickey counts.

By default, the driver moves the mouse cursor one pixel horizontally for every mickey of horizontal mouse movement. The default vertical ratio is one pixel for every 2 mickeys. In 80-column text modes where a character cell is made up of an 8-by 8-pixel array, the mouse must be moved about $^{8}/_{200}$ inch (or $^{1}/_{25}$) to advance the cursor one character horizontally. Since vertical resolution is substantially less than horizontal, it takes $^{16}/_{200}$ inch of vertical movement to move it up or down a line. Because the desired mouse sensitivity will vary from one application to the next, function 15 lets the programmer modify the default mickey/pixel ratios. CX is loaded with the desired number of mickeys per 8 pixels for horizontal movement, and DX with the same for vertical motion. The following program lines double the amount of motion required to move the mouse cursor a given distance:

```
MOV AX,15
MOV CX,16
MOV DX,32
INT 51
```

The ratios can be modified on the fly to cause the mouse cursor to move more slowly in one portion of the display than in another. This technique is especially useful when one area requires a high degree of accuracy in locating the pointer while another calls for quick, undelayed response.

THE RESET FUNCTION Function 0 of the mouse driver serves a dual purpose. First, it allows an application to determine whether or not the mouse hardware and software are installed. Second, it resets a whole host of parameters pertinent to mouse operation to their power-up conditions.

No input is required other than a value of 0 in AX specifying the function number. Return codes consist simply of a −1 or 0 passed back in AX (indicating that the mouse hardware and driver are or are not installed) and a −1 or 0 in BX. The BX register is an indicator of how many buttons the mouse has. A −1 means it has two, and a 0 means it has some other number. This was presumably included to accommodate possible expansion to more than two buttons. But the most important aspect of this function is its ability to completely initialize the state of the driver software.

A reset induced through function 0 hides the cursor and centers it on the screen, restores the graphics cursor to the default arrow shape and the software text cursor to reverse video form, resets the 8:8 and 16:8 horizontal and vertical mickey/pixel ratios, and more. Maximum and minimum cursor position values are set to encompass the entire viewing area. Any attached user-defined subroutines (of which more later) are deactivated. In short, it's usually the first call made when a mouse application takes over, not only to verify that the mouse is connected and the driver is loaded, but also to ensure that any changes a previous program has made to the driver state are repaired.

Should you ever have cause to check the mouse hardware/software status sometime after startup, you won't want to use function 0. An unfortunate side effect is that any alterations you've made will be lost. There are a couple of ways around that. One is to use a procedure prescribed in the *Programmer's Reference* manual that checks to see if the interrupt 51 vector is pointing to an empty IRET instruction. The other is to call function 22 to save the current mouse driver state, call function 0, then use function 23 to restore the saved state. Function 22 is called with ES:DX pointing to a buffer area where parameters will be saved. Function 23 likewise is called with ES:DX addressing the buffer. Thus, several different states can be defined and saved in separate areas. Function 21 can be invoked beforehand to determine the required buffer size. On return, BX specifies the minimum buffer capacity in bytes.

■ Ratios can be modified on the fly to cause the mouse cursor to move more slowly in one portion of the display.

You can probably envision numerous uses for functions 22 and 23. If, for example, you created a mouse-operated memory-resident utility, you should save the current driver state on entry and restore it on exit. By so doing, you ensure that operation of the interrupted program won't be disturbed if it too uses a mouse.

USER-DEFINED SUBROUTINES One of the most potentially useful of the mouse programming services is function 12. Function 12 is called to address a routine that is given control by the mouse driver whenever a specified event occurs. This interrupt subroutine is analogous to a resi-

Just because it's small doesn't mean you shouldn't take it seriously.

In fact, there is nothing funny about the Tandon Targa's high level of advanced features and performance. It has been designed to quietly fit into your working environment. Not dominate it.

With its trim, attractive design, it takes up 40% less space than comparable PCs.

But its small size belies its large number of features. Like full AT-compatibility. Five full-size expansion slots. 20MB of Winchester hard disk storage. A standard 1MB of memory on the main board. And Tandon's advanced memory management system that lets you use it all.

The Targa's small size is matched by its incredibly small price. At $1,999* it's a midget among the giants of the industry. And there is nothing funny about that, except that you can laugh all the way to the bank.

To see this small wonder in action, visit your nearest Tandon dealer or call us toll-free at **1-800-338-4555.** In California call **1-800-237-1735.**

Tandon PC 7/6

Price. Selection. Quality.

Please send me your Tandon Fact Pac, a comprehensive set of literature and product reviews:

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

Telephone _____

Tandon Computer Corporation
405 Science Drive Moorpark, CA 93021 805/378.6104

*Monitor not included

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dent utility that takes over when a "hot key" is pressed.

Function 12 is called with ES:DX holding the address of the routine and CX defining a call mask. The call mask is a word whose first 5 bits each correspond to a specific event. The bit assignments are

```
0     Mouse moves
1     Left button pressed
2     Left button released
3     Right button pressed
4     Right button released
```

To link the subroutine to an event, set the corresponding call mask bit to 1. If, for instance, you wanted your code to receive control when either button is pressed, assign the mask the value 10. The following example enables a user-defined subroutine called MOUSE and specifies that it should be vectored to anytime the mouse cursor position changes:

```
MOV AX,12
MOV CX,1
MOV DX,OFFSET MOUSE
```

It is assumed that ES already addresses the MOUSE code segment. Note that when the subroutine receives control, a wealth of information is available in the registers listed in Figure 2. The condition mask has exactly the same format as the call mask specified when function 12 was originally invoked. The application can check the first five bits to determine what event precipitated the transfer of control. The button status word is identical to the one returned by functions 5 and 6.

You should note one important point when coding user-defined subroutines. The mouse driver transfers control by executing the equivalent of a far call to the subroutine, pushing the contents of both CS and IP onto the stack. If you're working in assembly language, you should define the routine as a far procedure so that the RET instruction that is generated by the assembler will be a far return.

The possibilities for this service are seemingly endless. You can use it to add mouse capabilities to existing programs by installing your own code in memory through interrupt 27h (or interrupt 21h, function 31h). It can also be included in a standalone application to simplify the task of trapping events. Its origins, in fact, date back to a time when the authors of *Microsoft Word* needed such a capability to fully integrate the mouse into their product. It is the foundation of the short utility that is presented in this article that adds mouse power to existing word processors, text editors, spreadsheets, and a number of other independent applications.

```
AX      Condition mask
BX      Button state
CX,DX   Horizontal and vertical cursor coordinates
DI,SI   Horizontal and vertical mickey counts
```

Figure 2: *Register information available when the MOUSE subroutine is called.*

The same restrictions apply to using DOS services from within a mouse interrupt routine that apply to any resident code. Since interrupt 21h routines (and others, like interrupts 25h and 26h) are nonreentrant, a routine that indiscriminately breaks in on another cannot use DOS services unless it can verify that a DOS service was not interrupted. BIOS routines may be used freely. User-defined subroutines do not need to save register values on entry for restoration on exit: the driver itself takes care of that.

The vector that enables a user-defined subroutine hangs around even after an application that uses it is finished. If your code uses function 12, disable the interrupt routine before termination either by calling function 0 or by invoking function 12 with the call mask set to 0.

THE VIDEO INTERFACE The days of writing programs that bypass the BIOS and deal directly with the hardware are fast approaching an end. Already, applications that manipulate the video circuitry cause problems in environments like *Microsoft Windows*. You'll see the phrase "ill-behaved programs" in print more frequently as the computer industry inches its way toward multitasking operating systems. The mouse driver represents still another reason for restraint in dealing directly with video hardware.

The mouse driver depends heavily upon the PC's visual interface. As such, it must maintain a constant awareness of the state of the video environment around it. Its first line of defense is to intercept all calls made to interrupt 10h requesting a change in video mode. On a standard Color/Graphics Adapter, altering the current display mode involves writing values to a series of registers contained in the 6845 CRT Controller. Very few applications written for the CGA took on the challenge of dealing directly with the hardware. It was, after all, an intimidating process for all but the most experienced programmer, and the capability of the adapter was limited enough that all but a few useful features were implemented by the BIOS.

The introduction of the Enhanced Graphics Adapter changed all that. An order of magnitude more complex than its predecessors, the EGA offers a multitude of tempting new features ranging from smooth scrolling to split screens, redefinable fonts, and much, much more. The extended EGA BIOS directly supports only a few of these capabilities. As a result, the programmer who wishes to take advantage of them is reduced to dealing with a confusing array of EGA registers that are by and large—like their more primitive CGA counterparts—write-only. This presents an imposing problem for the mouse driver. It cannot accurately monitor action in and around the EGA if renegade programs are forced to manipulate registers themselves without the benefit of the BIOS. Owners of Microsoft's *Flight Simulator* may have noticed the warning that the Microsoft Mouse can't be used when the program is running on an EGA. That's probably a result of the reasons above.

THE RIL Thus was born the EGA Register Interface Library. The RIL is a set of appended interrupt 10h functions that the mouse driver automatically loads when it senses an EGA. Applications written with EGA/mouse compatibility in mind can indirectly manipulate EGA registers through the RIL and at the same time provide the driver with a means of keeping informed. All EGA registers except for the two external Input Status Registers are accessible through the RIL.

$100 Trade-In for any A/B Switch Box (See Catalog Information below for details)

EasyPRINT—New *Easy* Solutions to Printer Sharing from $79.98 to $149.98 per PC.

Do you have two or more IBM or Compatible PCs, ATs, or Personal System/2 compnters that need access to an expensive laser printer or plotter?

If so, then select the low-cost printer sharing solution that makes sense for you from our free *EasyPRINT*® Catalog.

The *EasyPRINT* catalog reviews five configurations ranging from 2 and 3 PC starter kits that let you share up to four printers, to 7 and 8 PC configurations sharing up to 32 printers. Using the chaining capability of our new advanced CrossPOINT™ switch, up to 25 PCs can share up to four printers.

And you can consult (toll-free) with our printer sharing experts before placing your order.

The CrossPOINT switch makes the printers in your office work together as an organized unit and offers dramatic economic benefits.

PC Magazine in 1985 profiled the ideal printer sharing system. We compared their wish-list against *EasyPRINT*, and here's how we stack up:

PC Magazine Profile	*EasyPRINT*
■ Hook up any number of PCs to a printer.	Yes
■ Support your choice of:	
Letter Quality	Yes
Dot Matrix	Yes
Laser	Yes
Plotter	Yes
■ Large segmented print buffer.	Yes
■ Accept all incoming print jobs no matter if the printer is busy.	Yes
■ Support mixed serial and parallel devices.	Yes
■ Any 3–4 users should be able to justify a joint purchase of all three printer types.	Yes

Highlights

- Expandable—from 2–25 PCs
- Supports serial and/or parallel printers in any combination
- Totally automatic
- Spooled printer services
- Cable lengths to 500 feet.
- Economical—configurations start at $79.98 per PC.

"Best bargain."
***—PC Magazine*, April 28, 1987**

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation
Print-Q is a registered trademark of Software Directions, Inc.

Exclusive Capabilities

- Up to 25 PCs can be chained using the compact, advanced CrossPOINT switch.
- Modular telephone line cabling makes installation a "snap."
- Advanced Forms Support solves the paper changing problem on a shared printer. Now PC users can print regardless of the type of paper mounted on the printer.
- Three software packages, *EasyPRINT*, Print-Q® and a special version of *EasyLAN*,® are integrated with the CrossPOINT switch.
- *EasyPRINT* and DOS take 60K, leaving 580K for memory intensive desktop publishing programs such as Windows® and PageMaker.®

How To Order Your Free *EasyPRINT* Catalog

Call for our Free 12-page *EasyPRINT* Catalog Toll Free **800/835-1515** in U.S. or Canada, or **800/232-7729.**

Catalog contains **$100 Trade-in Coupon.** Send your coupon along with your old A/B switch box, and we'll give you *$100 off* on any EasyPRINT product that uses a CrossPOINT switch.

To Order by Phone Call in U.S. or Canada
(800) 835-1515
Or
(800) 232-7729
For Configuration Assistance & Technical Questions
Call (503) 485-4254 or (408) 738-8377

Place your Order Immediately
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Name _____
Address _____
_____
_____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (_____)
Payment: Visa, MasterCard, Check, COD, Bank Draft
Name on Credit Card _____
Cr. Card No. _____ Exp Date ___/___

For European Sales and Reseller Information Contact:
Trust International, Brussel/Bruxelles, Belgium
Tel: 02/660 89 24 Telex: 62 803 Telefax: 02/660 8868
Server Technology, Inc., 140 Kifer Ct.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086, Telex 5106003481

Order Form

Item	Description	Price	Qty	Amount
EP-200	*EasyPRINT* Starter Kit 2-PCs. With *EasyPRINT* software.	$ 159.95	___	$ ___
EP-300	*EasyPRINT* Starter Kit 3-PCs With COM2 serial port and *EasyPRINT* software.	$ 349.95	___	$ ___
EP-700	*EasyPRINT* for 7-PCs. With CrossPOINT switch and *EasyPRINT* software.	$ 999.95	___	$ ___
EP-750	*EasyPRINT* for 7-PCs. With CrossPOINT Switch and Print-Q® software.	$ 999.95	___	$ ___
EP-800	*EasyPRINT* for 8-PCs. With CrossPOINT Switch and special *EasyLAN* software.	$1199.95	___	$ ___

California Residents add state tax $ ___
Shipping Charge $ ___
Total Order Amount $ ___

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XENIX RISING

"It was back in 1986 that we first grasped the full significance of SCO XENIX®.

"We had been thinking of it as just an 'operating system'—as we used to call them—when it was really much more. It was the foundation of a whole new approach to shared information and resource computing for PCs: networked DOS *and* XENIX workstations.

"The 'SCO XENIX solution' integrated XENIX and DOS, multiuser and LAN, and PCs and mainframes, into a unified environment unprecedented in its power, productivity, and price performance per user for personal computers.

"SCO's solution included not only 16-user licensed SCO XENIX itself, but also SCO XENIX-NET XENIX/DOS networking; SCO Professional™ and SCO FoxBASE™, SCO's XENIX-based workalikes of 1-2-3® and dBASE II™; SCO Lyrix™ Word Processing System, and other productivity tools; and SCO uniPATH™ SNA-3270 Mainframe Communications, plus languages and graphics packages.

"Together with unparalleled SCO hot-line support, documentation, and training, plus the explosive growth of the XENIX applications base, it changed the way we would look at personal computers forever.

"In short, it was the 'SCO XENIX solution' that turned personal computers into *real* computers."

from *"XENIX RISING: The Ascent of Shared Information Computing from 1979 to 1999"*

SCO SALES AND INFORMATION
(800) 626-UNIX
(800) 626-8649
(408) 425-7222
TWX: 910-598-4510 SCO SACZ
uucp: ...decvax!microsoft!sco!info

Develop XENIX 386 code—NOW!
Call today for Toolkit Info!

SCO
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

SCO XENIX System V is available for IBM® PC AT®, PC XT®, ITT XTRA® XL and other compatibles, and AT&T PC 6300 Plus–now!

XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation • SCO Professional and Lyrix are trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. • FoxBASE is a trademark of Fox Software, Inc. • 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. • dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. • uniPATH is a trademark of Pathway Design • UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories • IBM, AT and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. • ITT XTRA is a trademark of ITT Corporation.
The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
©1986 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. 6/86

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

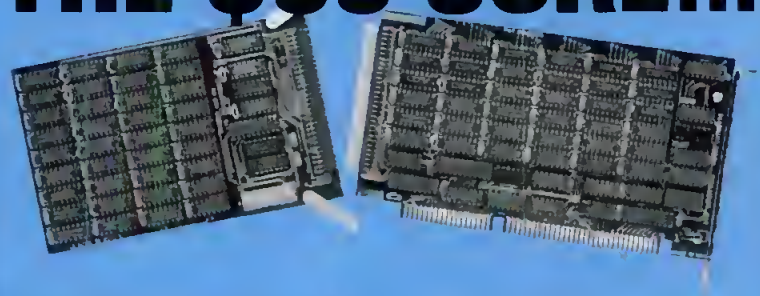
The RIL was created especially for use in video modes 13, 14, 15, and 16. The *Programmer's Reference* manual warns that, in these modes, "if your program tries to set the EGA registers directly . . . the mouse cursor will not be drawn correctly." The reason is this: when the mouse driver draws the graphics cursor into video memory in one of these modes, it has to manipulate the EGA's Graphics Controller Bit Mask and Mode Registers. To prevent an underlying applications program that uses the same registers from being disturbed, the register values must be restored when the mouse driver is finished. But the driver can't obtain the original values from write-only registers.

The philosophy underlying the RIL is an interesting one. Rather than try to categorize and support the myriad EGA functions and capabilities, the authors chose instead to provide a set of function calls permitting an application to write values to most EGA registers. The mouse driver then maintains shadow maps that reflect the current register values. When the driver needs to read one or more values so it can temporarily change them and subsequently restore them, the values can be read from the shadow maps. A side benefit to any program employing the Register Interface Library is that it enjoys the same capability to retrieve values.

With but one exception, the EGA BIOS can be used in conjunction with the RIL as it normally is. The RIL routines are smart enough to remember to intercept calls to change the video mode through interrupt 10h, function 0. But calls to BIOS function 0Bh to set the color palette must be avoided in deference to setting the palette registers through the RIL routines. This doesn't really place an additional burden on the programmer; there's nothing easy about EGA programming, and the RIL makes it neither easier nor harder. Its charter is not to provide a medium-level coding interface, but merely to make sure that the mouse driver for which it was created is not left in the dark.

The EGA Register Interface Library provides nine documented functions accessible through interrupt 10h. The function number is placed in AH before the INT instruction is executed. Registers BX, CX, DX, and ES are used as well. The level of detail involved in using the functions prohibits a full explanation here; refer to the *Microsoft Mouse Programmer's Reference Guide* for an in-depth discussion and to Table 1 for a listing. I should briefly note, however, that the first three odd-numbered functions (F1h, F3h, and F5h) allow you to write to individual or collective registers. Functions F0h, F2h, and F4h complement them by allowing you to

THE $99 CURE...



FOR "SLOT PHOBIA."
Snap two half cards into one slot.

FIRST CURE:
- Conventional memory, EMS memory and EM memory. .up to nine megabytes in one slot
- Snap doses of 1, 2, 4 or 8 megabytes behind the one megabyte primary board

SECOND CURE:
- All the video input/ output you could ever need for your XT™ or AT™
- Snap your choice of video cards behind a primary I/O board.

THIRD CURE:
- All the memory you could ever need for your PC/XT. . up to 8 megabytes of EMS memory in one slot in easy to take doses of 1 to 8 megabytes

A NEW INDUSTRY STANDARD:
- First to get more than 3 megabytes in one slot
- First "Z" Bus for snapping two half cards together to create the equivalent of two full length cards in one slot.
- First to offer card trade- ins for future memory and video needs.
- First to allow you, the buyer (and not a profit hungry manufacturer) to decide how you spend your hard-earned money.

For more information see your local, authorized ZUCKERBDARD reseller or call 1-800-824-4920 in the U S or 1-800-458- 8200 in Calif.

Advanced Transducer Devices, Inc.
235 Santa Ana Court,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Telephone (408) 720-1942

It's another
ZUCKERBOARD

IBM, AT and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines C
It's another ZUCKERBOARD is a registered trademark of Advanced Transducer Devices

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

read values back from the shadow maps. Registers are grouped by the EGA chips on which they are found. Function F6h and F7h provide the flexibility to define default values for any and all registers and to revert to them instantly. Function FAh returns the RIL version number and whether or not the mouse driver is present.

The *Programmer's Reference* also outlines a few minor but notable incompatibilities between the RIL and the EGA hardware. An example is the problem in addressing the Sequencer Memory Mode Register and the Graphics Controller Miscellaneous Register. Both require that the sequencer (which coordinates requests for access to video memory) and all interrupts be disabled before writing to the registers, presumably to avoid a potential erosion of video memory. That's a new one on me, since I find no mention of it in IBM's *EGA Technical Reference*. The suggested solution is to manipulate these registers directly, forgoing the RIL.

MOUSEKEY The short utility MOUSEKEY.COM presented here gives you a small taste of what a mouse can do for your system. The program's brevity is a tribute to the power of the mouse driver (Microsoft's or a compatible). MOUSEKEY serves not only to provide a useful tool compatible with any system that emulates the Microsoft Mouse but also to illustrate in action a few of the mouse functions I've just discussed.

MOUSEKEY allows a mouse to stand in for the four cursor keys, the PgUp key, and the PgDn key within applications that normally don't support a mouse. Load the program anytime after the mouse driver is loaded, simply by entering

```
[d:][path]MOUSEKEY
```

Thereafter, the left mouse button will emulate the PgUp key, and the right button will mimic the PgDn key. You can simulate a press of any arrow key by moving the mouse in the corresponding direction. MOUSEKEY works in conjunction with the BIOS keyboard driver and doesn't impede normal operation of the keys it emulates. It's the perfect alternative to sluggish keyboard typematic rates that make a lengthy cursor move last an etemity.

You'll be amazed at how a mouse can limber up a slow word processor. You can zip the cursor from one part of the screen to another (or repeat the last command on the DOS command level by moving the mouse to the right).

Figure 3 contains a listing of the assembler source code for MOUSEKEY.COM, and Figure 4 is a BASIC program you can run to create MOUSEKEY. As usual, the .COM, .ASM, and .BAS versions of

```
;MOUSEKEY.COM for the Microsoft Mouse - 1987 by Jeff Prosise
;
bios_data       segment at 40h
                org 1Ah
buffer_head     dw ?                    ;pointer to keyboard buffer head
buffer_tail     dw ?                    ;pointer to keyboard buffer tail
                org 80h
buffer_start    dw ?                    ;starting keyboard buffer address
buffer_end      dw ?                    ;ending keyboard buffer address
bios_data       ends
;
code            segment para public 'code'
                assume cs:code
                org 100h
begin:          jmp initialize          ;goto initialization code
;
copyright       db 'Copyright 1987 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.'
author          db 'Written by Jeff Prosise'
vcount          db 3                    ;vertical delay counter
hflag           dw ?                    ;horizontal count sign flag
vflag           dw ?                    ;vertical count sign flag
keycode         db 4Dh,4Bh,50h,48h      ;keycodes for cursor keys
;
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
;MOUSE subroutine is handed control by the mouse driver when either the mouse
;is moved or either button is pressed.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
mouse           proc far
;
;Determine which event occurred and branch accordingly.
;
                test ax,2               ;was the left button pressed?
                jnz pgup                ;yes, then branch
                test ax,8               ;was the right button pressed?
                jnz pgdn                ;yes, then branch
;
;Move the cursor in the direction indicated by the most recent mouse move.
;
mouse0:         mov ax,11               ;function 11
                int 51                  ;read mouse motion counters
                mov hflag,0             ;initialize sign flags
                mov vflag,2
                xor al,al               ;zero AL for extended keycode
                cmp cx,0                ;horizontal count positive?
                jge mouse1              ;yes, then branch
                inc hflag               ;record negative condition
                neg cx                  ;convert negative to positive
mouse1:         cmp dx,0                ;vertical count positive?
                jge mouse2              ;yes, then branch
                inc vflag               ;record negative condition
                neg dx                  ;convert negative to positive
mouse2:         mov bx,hflag            ;assume motion was horizontal
                cmp cx,dx               ;was the assumption correct?
                jae mouse3              ;yes, then branch
                mov bx,vflag            ;no, then correct it
                dec vcount              ;decrement vertical delay count
                jz mouse3               ;continue if count is zero
                ret                     ;exit if it's not
mouse3:         mov vcount,3            ;reset delay counter
                mov ah,keycode[bx]      ;get keycode from table
                jmp insert              ;insert it into keyboard buffer
;
;The left button was pressed.  Load AX with the keycode for the PgUp key.
;
pgup:           mov ax,4900h            ;load keycode
                jmp insert              ;insert it into the keyboard buffer
;
;The right button was pressed.  Load AX with the keycode for PgDn.
;
pgdn:           mov ax,5100h            ;load keycode
;
;Insert the keycode in AX into the keyboard buffer.
;
insert:         mov bx,bios_data        ;point DS to BIOS data area
                mov ds,bx
                assume ds:bios_data
                cli                     ;disable interrupts
                mov bx,buffer_tail      ;get buffer tail address
                mov dx,bx               ;transfer it to DX
                add dx,2                ;calculate next buffer position
                cmp ds,buffer_end       ;did we overshoot the end?
                jne insert1             ;no, then continue
                mov ds,buffer_start     ;yes, then wrap around
insert1:        cmp ds,buffer_head      ;is the buffer full?
                je insert2              ;yes, then end now
                mov [bx],ax             ;insert the keycode
                mov bx,dx               ;advance the tail
                mov buffer_tail,bx      ;record its new position
insert2:        sti                     ;enable interrupts
                assume ds:nothing
                ret                     ;exit user-defined subroutine
mouse           endp
;
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
;INITIALIZE routine points the mouse driver to the user-defined subroutine,
;then leaves it resident in memory.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
initialize      proc near
                jmp init0               ;skip transient data area
;
errmsg          db 13,10,'Mouse Not Installed',13,10,'$'
;
;Make sure the mouse hardware and software are in place.
;
init0:          mov ax,0                ;function 0
                int 51                  ;get installation flag
                or ax,ax                ;is AX zero?
                jne init1               ;no, then installation OK
                mov ah,9                ;print error message and abort
                lea dx,errmsg
                int 21h
                ret
;
;Point the mouse driver to the user-defined subroutine that will be executed
;everytime the mouse is moved or a button is pressed.
;
init1:          mov ax,12               ;function 12
                mov cx,11               ;subroutine call mask
                mov dx,offset mouse     ;point ES:DX to subroutine
                int 51                  ;pass information to mouse driver
;
;Terminate but leave the user-defined subroutine resident in memory.
;
                lea dx,initialize       ;point DX to end of resident code
                int 27h                 ;terminate-but-stay-resident
initialize      endp
;
code            ends
                end begin
```

Figure 3: *The source code listing for MOUSEKEY.COM.*

Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. Sets a New FORTRAN Standard!

Introducing the latest addition to our line of FORTRAN Language Systems—
Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77.

What you Get With Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77:

Lahey Experience.

We are experts in designing and implamenting FORTRAN Language Systems. Lahey has been producing mainframa implementations since 1967 and a PC FORTRAN (F77L) since 1984. In fact, F77L was named the "EDITOR'S CHOICE" among PC FORTRANs by *PC Magazine*. This 20 year span of specialization has baan incorporated into tha dasign of our ravolutionary Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77.

LAHEY SLASHES COMPILATION TIME.

Compilation timea (in seconds) for Whetstona Program (WHETS3H.FOR)

Test conducted on IBM AT running at 6Mhz with 80287

Lahey	Personal FORTRAN 77 Version 1.0 ($95)	11.57
Microsoft	FORTRAN Version 4.0 ($450)	54.08
Ryan McFarland	FORTRAN Version 2.21 ($595)	88.95

Customer Support:

Our philosophy is that customer relationships begin, rather than end, at tha point of sale. Sarvices include free technical support, electronic bulletin board for fast servica and information access, and nawsletters to keep you up to data.

Purchasing the Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77 gives you our FORTRAN experience, a feature loaded product, industry leading compilation speed, and quality technical support; all for **$95.**

International Representatives: Canada Barry Mooney & Assoc., Tel (902)6652941 • England Grey Matter Ltd., Tel (0364)53499 • Switzerland OST Comp Services, Tel. (022)968166 • Denmark Ravenholm Computing, Tel. (02)887240 • Australia: Comp. Transitions, Tel (03)5372786 • Japan Microsoftware Inc., Tel (03)813822

MS-DOS & MS FORTRAN are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

Feature Loaded:

- Full implamantation of tha ANSI X3.9-1978 FORTRAN Standard
- Fast Compilation (see chart)
- Popular Language Extansions highlighted in tha manual
- Source On-Lina Dabugger
- English Diagnostics and Warning Massagas
- LOGICAL*1, LOGICAL*4
- INTEGER*2, INTEGER*4
- REAL*4, REAL*8, and DOUBLE PRECISION
- COMPLEX*8, COMPLEX*16
- Recursion
- 31-Character Names
- Trailing Comment
- Cross Reference and Source Listings
- 64 KB Generated Code
- 64 KB Stack Storage
- 64 KB Commons, Constants and Saved Local Data
- Math coprocessor requiramant gives maximum performance
- 350 Paga User Manual

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
256K Ram MS-DOS (2.0 or later)
Meth Coprocessor Chip (8087 or 80287)

$95

Lahey is setting the PC FORTRAN Standard.

TO ORDER

1-800-548-4778

Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 6091
Incline Villaga, NV 89450
Talaphone: (702) 831-2500
TELEX: 9102401256

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you want to program in FORTRAN - Lahey is the Source

☐ Please send ma ___ Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77 copies @ $95.00 each
Diak Format ___ 5¼" ___ 3½"
Add $2.50 for shipping and hendling par unit
Nevada residents add applicable tax

TOTAL ENCLOSEO

SENO ME INFORMATION:
☐ Lahey Parsonal FORTRAN 77
☐ A future releese not requiring math coprocessor
☐ LCS Softwere Products

ENCLOSED
Check Visa Master Card AMEX
Number _____
Expiration Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
Stata _____ Zip _____
Phona _____

Send to: Lahey Computer Systems,
POa 6091, Incline Villaga, NV 89450-6091

Lahey
Computer Systems Inc.

■ PC LAB NOTES

MOUSEKEY are available for modem download from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. The proper procedure for using this no-charge service is described in a sidebar to this month's Programming/Utilities column.

The backbone of the utility is mouse function 12. Function 12, you'll recall, lets the programmer point the driver to an interrupt routine that will receive control when a specified condition is met. MOUSEKEY installs a routine through interrupt 27h (just as if it were a resident utility) that takes over when the mouse is moved or when either button is depressed. The interrupt code checks the value of AX on entry to determine what event triggered the interrupt. If it was a press of the left button, MOUSEKEY inserts the keycode for PgUp into the keyboard buffer. An application simply thinks the PgUp key was pressed. If it was the right button, the PgDn keycode is generated. If it was neither, function 11 is invoked to read the mouse motion counters and see in which direction the mouse was moved. The magnitudes of the horizontal and vertical displacements are compared, and the larger of the two is given precedence. The sign of the count reveals the sense of the horizontal or vertical motion, and MOUSEKEY then feeds the corresponding cursor keycode to the keyboard BIOS.

At initialization, MOUSEKEY uses function 0 (supplied by the mouse driver) to verify that the mouse hardware and software are installed. The end result is a sound and very safe add-on for almost any program that uses the cursor and the PgUp and PgDn keys. It's sound because it's simple, and it's safe because, unlike troublesome resident utilities that chain themselves into the keyboard interrupt (and sometimes a host of others), MOUSEKEY remains quietly resident without usurping a single interrupt vector. This is probably the sort of thing the designers of DOS had in mind when they included the terminate-and-stay-resident feature.

```
100 REM -- BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE MOUSEKEY.COM
110 OPEN "MOUSEKEY.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1,1 AS A$
130 CHECKSUM = 0
140 FOR I = 1 TO  35
150    LINESUM = 0
160    FOR J = 1 TO 8
170       READ BYTE
180       CHECKSUM = CHECKSUM + BYTE
190       LINESUM = LINESUM + BYTE
200       IF (BYTE < 256) THEN LSET A$ = CHR$(BYTE)
210       PUT #1
220    NEXT J
230    READ LINECHECK
240    IF LINECHECK <> LINESUM THEN PRINT "Error in Line";280 + 10 * I
250 NEXT I
260 CLOSE
270 IF CHECKSUM = 24292 THEN PRINT "Successful Completion!" : END
280 PRINT "COM file is not valid!" : END
290 DATA    233,   213,     0,    67,   111,   112,   121,   114,   971
300 DATA    105,   103,   104,   116,    32,    49,    57,    56,   622
310 DATA     55,    32,    90,   105,   102,   102,    45,    68,   599
320 DATA     97,   118,   105,   115,    32,    80,   117,    98,   762
330 DATA    108,   105,   115,   104,   105,   110,   103,    32,   782
340 DATA     67,   111,    46,    87,   114,   105,   116,   116,   762
350 DATA    101,   110,    32,    98,   121,    32,    74,   101,   669
360 DATA    102,   102,    32,    80,   114,   111,   115,   105,   761
370 DATA    115,   101,     3,     0,     0,     0,     0,    77,   296
380 DATA     75,    80,    72,   169,     2,     0,   117,    86,   601
390 DATA    169,     8,     0,   117,    87,   184,    11,     0,   576
400 DATA    205,    51,    46,   199,     6,    67,     1,     0,   575
410 DATA      0,    46,   199,     6,    69,     1,     2,     0,   323
420 DATA     50,   192,   131,   249,     0,   125,     7,    46,   800
430 DATA    255,     6,    67,     1,   247,   217,   131,   250,  1174
440 DATA      0,   125,     7,    46,   255,     6,    69,     1,   509
450 DATA    247,   218,    46,   139,    30,    67,     1,    59,   807
460 DATA    202,   115,    13,    46,   139,    30,    69,     1,   615
470 DATA     46,   254,    14,    66,     1,   116,     1,   203,   701
480 DATA     46,   198,     6,    66,     1,     3,    46,   138,   504
490 DATA    167,    71,     1,   235,    10,   144,   184,     0,   812
500 DATA     73,   235,     4,   144,   184,     0,    81,   187,   908
510 DATA     64,     0,   142,   219,   250,   139,    30,    28,   872
520 DATA      0,   139,   211,   131,   194,     2,    59,    22,   758
530 DATA    130,     0,   117,     4,   139,    22,   128,     0,   540
540 DATA     59,    22,    26,     0,   116,     8,   137,     7,   375
550 DATA    139,   218,   137,    30,    28,     0,   251,   203,  1006
560 DATA    235,    25,   144,    13,    10,    77,   111,   117,   732
570 DATA    115,   101,    32,    78,   111,   116,    32,    73,   658
580 DATA    110,   115,   116,    97,   108,   108,   101,   100,   855
590 DATA     13,    10,    36,   184,     0,     0,   205,    51,   499
600 DATA     11,   192,   117,     9,   180,     9,   141,    22,   681
610 DATA    219,     1,   205,    33,   195,   184,    12,     0,   849
620 DATA    185,    11,     0,   186,    75,     1,   205,    51,   714
630 DATA    141,    22,   216,     1,   205,    39,     0,     0,   624
```

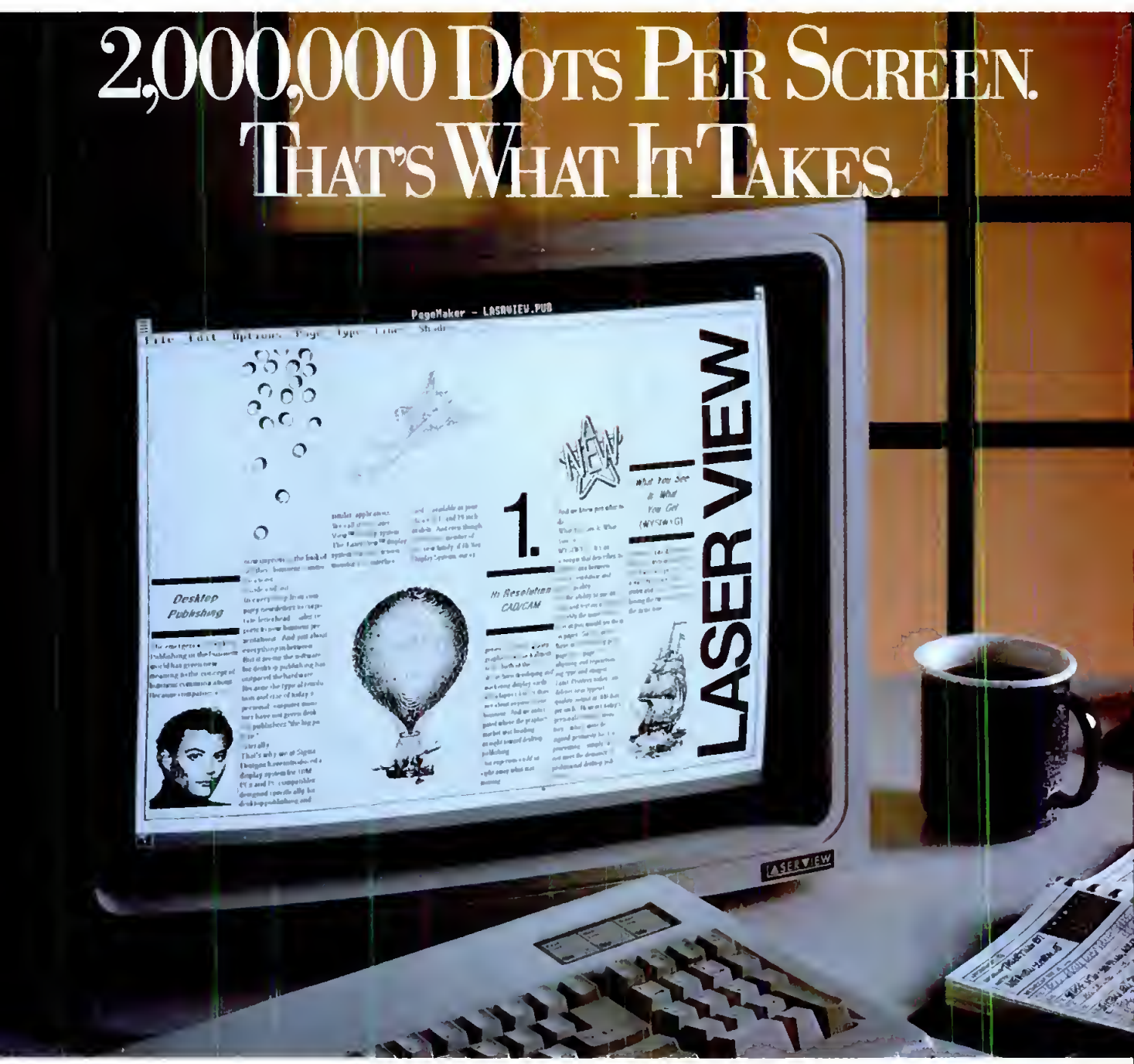
Figure 4: *A BASIC program that will automatically create MOUSEKEY.COM.*

COMPATIBILITY MOUSEKEY will work with either of the Microsoft mice (bus version or serial version) or with any mouse that will emulate them. Microsoft compatibility is a touchy issue with some mouse manufacturers, because no single unit is really well enough established to claim that it defines the standard. Nonetheless, Microsoft is a dominating force in the market, and some of the mice offered by competing companies are either Microsoft compatible or will run in a Microsoft-compatible mode (usually after a special driver is loaded). If you use something other than the Microsoft Mouse, *Microsoft Word* provides a veritable torture test for mouse drivers claiming compatibility. Borland's *Reflex* is also an excellent measure of compatibility.

The subject of mouse programming could easily fill an entire volume. One aspect of it, namely, programming in a higher-level (product-specific) mouse programming language, is discussed in the sidebar "The Mouse Menu Language." If you're interested in learning more about mouse programming, pick up a copy of the *Microsoft Mouse Programmer's Reference Guide*, even if you have to buy their mouse to do it. You may find it more than an educational exercise; it just might be an investment in the future. In an industry like this, it's not often that one has the opportunity to catch an up elevator while it's still on the ground floor.

Jeff Prosise is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

2,000,000 Dots Per Screen. That's What It Takes.



At least in order to get on-screen resolution of this quality. And to get an accurate representation of what a facing-page spread—*one that you can actually read*—will look like when it's printed.

Introducing the LaserView™ Display System.

From Sigma Designs.

LaserView consists of a large screen monitor, complete with display adapter, available in your choice of 15 and 19" inch models. Big enough to put everything from simple graphs and charts to Desktop Publishing to CAD in an entirely new perspective. And at virtually full size.

Offering a *noninterlaced* screen resolution of *1664 x 1200*—equal to 8 EGA™-sized or 11 Macintosh™ screens—LaserView's "easy-on-the-eyes" paper-white display brings workstation-quality graphics and text to the PC level. It can even generate *four levels of gray* for increased on-screen detail in photos and drawings.

LaserView works with all programs that run under Windows™ and GEM™ including programs like Aldus Pagemaker™ and Ventura Publisher™—plus familiar PC programs like Lotus 1-2-3™ and AutoCAD.™ We've even included a copy of PC Paintbrush Plus® to help you get started with LaserView.

So call Sigma Designs. Because if you're serious about making it to the big screen, Sigma Designs has what it takes today.

LaserView.

See us at Comdex Spring Atlanta booth #424

Sigma Designs Inc.
46501 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538
415.770.0100

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S I G M A D E S I G N S

Trademarks: LaserView: Sigma Designs, Inc.; EGA: International Business Machines Corporation; Macintosh: Apple Computer, Windows, Microsoft, Inc.; GEM: Digital Research Inc.; Pagemaker: Aldus Corporation; Ventura Publisher: Ventura Software Inc.; Lotus 1-2-3: Lotus Development Corporation; AutoCAD, AutoDesk Inc.; PC Paintbrush Plus, Z-Soft Corporation. *For commercial use only.

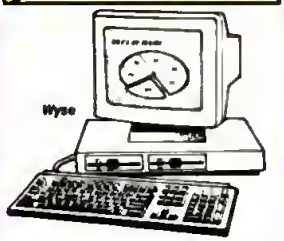
William F. Golan
President

BCP BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH, INC.

UPPER UNION ST. • PO Box 94 • W. PETERBOROUGH, NH 03468-0094

"We'll support and.. sell and stand

PC's • AT'e • LAPTOP'e



AST . . . 1 Year
Premium 286 Products CALL

Compec . . . 90 Days
Deskpro 386 16mhz w/40mb 5099.95

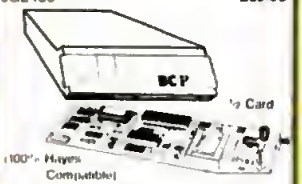
Sherp . . . 90 Days
PC 7100 7.37 mhz w/20mb 1939.95

Toshiba . . . 1 Yaar
T-1100 + 7.16mhz (2) 3½'s (New) 1499.95
T-3100 AT 8mhz w/10mb 2899.95

Wyse . . . 90 Days
286 10mhz w/40mb 2599.95
286 10mhz w/20mb 2099.95

MODEMS

BCP . . . 2 Years
PG1200 174.95
PG1200 B½ w/sw 124.95
JG2400 269.95



D.C. Heyas . . . 2 Years
Smartmodem 1200 365.95
Smartmodem 1200B½ sw 335.95
Smartmodem 2400 565.95
Smartmodem 2400B sw 495.95

Prometheus . . . 2 Years
Pro 1200 259.95
Pro 2400 349.95

US Robotics . . . 2 Years
Courier 1200 239.95
Courier 2400E 459.95
Courier HST 9600 779.95

Vantel . . . 2 Yeers
1200 + 294.95
1200 ½ Card w/Crosstalk 294.95
2400 ½ Card w/Crosstalk 419.95
2400 + 419.95

PERIPHERALS

Alloy . . . 6 Months
40mb Tape Internal 499.95
60mb Tape External 689.95

AMDEK . . . 2 Years
310 Amber 149.95
410 Amber, Green Whrte (ea) 189.95
Color 600 RGB 379.95
Color 722 EGA 464.95
1280 CAD/Desktop Pub 759.95

Curtis . . . LifeTime
Accessories
Printer Stand 17.95

Curtis . . . LileTime
Uni Systems Stand 24.95
Surge Suppressors
Safestrip (8 outlets) 20.95
Diamond (8 outlets) 28.95
Diamond-Plus (Modem & Fax) 40.95
Emerald (8 outlets w/6' cord) 35.95
Ruby (8 outlets, Emi Rfi, 8' cord) 54.95
Ruby-Plus (Modem & Fax) 64.95

Disks 10's
DS/DD (40 TPI) 14.95
Verbatrm 14.95
Maxell MD-2 14.95
DS/High Density (96 TPI)
Fugi 26.95
Verbatrm 28.95
Maxell 33.95
3½" DS/DD (720k)
Fugi 26.95
Verbatrm 28.95
Maxell 28.95

Fifth . . . 1 Yeer
Logical Connection w/256k 309.95

Floppy Drivas . . . 90 Days
Toshiba PC 5.25" 360kb 99.95
Toshiba AT 5.25" 360kb 99.95
Toshiba 3.5" 149.95

Hayas . . . 90 Days
MACH III Joy w/Fire 39.95
MACH IV Joy 64.95

Hercules . . . 1 Year
Color 158.95
Graphics + 189.95
In Color 18 319.95

Iomega . . . 90 Deys
Bernoulli 10 mb (3 pac) 169.95
Bernoulli 20 mb (3 pac) 239.95

Kensington . . . 90 Deys
Master Piece Remote 119.95
Master Piece + 124.95
Master Piece 94.95

Memory
64k & 256K (9) CALL

Mice
BUS
Microsoft V6.0 w/Show P 118.95
Mouse Systems w/Pc P 126.95
RS-232C
Microsoft V6.0 w/Show P. 128.95
Mouse Systems w/Pc P 126.95
Mouse Systems w Pc P & Ready 148.95
IMSI w/Dr Hallo II 134.95

NEC . . . 6 Months
EGA-PGA (GB-1) 359.95
Multisync 1401 579.95
Combo 1401 & GB-1 919.95

NSI Logic . . . 3 Years
Smart EGA w/256k 294.95

Orchid . . . 90 Deys
PC Turbo 286E w/1mb 699.95
Tiny Turbo 286 378.95
EGA Turbo w/256k 444.95
Jet 386 868.95

Peradise . . . 1 Yeer
Autoswitch EGA-480 374.95

Plus . . . 1 Year
Hard Card 20mb 49rms 639.95

Priam . . . 1 Year
40mb AT 28ms 699.95
60mb AT 28ms 649.95

Princeton . . . 1 Year
Max 12E 178.95
HX 12 429.95
HX 12 E 509.95
LM-300 WYSIWYG w/ Int 1259.95
LS-300 Scanner 909.95

Quedram . . . 1 Yaer
EGA + 309.95
Prosync 369.95

Quedrem . . . 1 Year
Microfazer II w/512k 309.95

Seagata . . . 1 Year
20mb w/Cont. ½ ht 389.95
30mb w Cont. ½ ht 479.95

Video-7 . . . 2 Years
Vega EGA 299.95
Vega EGA Deluxe 359.95

DOT MTX. & LQ PRINTERS

ALPS . . . 1 Yeer
ALO 324 Color 15" (240 cps) 799.95
P2100 15" (400 cps) 1269.95

Fujitsu . . . 1 Yeer
DX2100 10" (220 cps) 389.95
DX2400 15" (360 cps) 799.95
DL2400 Color 15" (360 cps) 919.95
DL2600 15" (288 cps) 1149.95
DL2600 Color 15" (288 cps) 1299.95

IBM . . . 90 Days
New Printers CALL
Proprinter 10" (220 cps) 389.95
Proprinter XL 15" (220 cps) 539.95
Quietwriter I 10" (60 cps) 889.95
Quietwriter II 10" (60 cps) 929.95

NEC . . . 1 Year
P560XL Color 15" (290 cps) 999.95
P660 10" (218 cps) 469.95
P760 15" (216 cps) 639.95
P960 XL 15" (400 cps) 1249.95

Nissho . . . 90 Days
NP-2410 15" (540 cps) 1389.95

Okidata . . . 1 Year
192+ 10" (200 cps) 369.95
193+ 15" (200 cps) 539.95
292e 10" (216 cps) 519.95
292e 15" (216 cps) 659.95

Toshiba . . . 1 Year
P321 SL 10" (New) CALL
P351 Color 15" (300 cps) 1039.95

LASER PRINTERS

CIE . . . 90 Days
LIPS 10 (10 ppm) 2599.95
LIPS 10+ (New) CALL

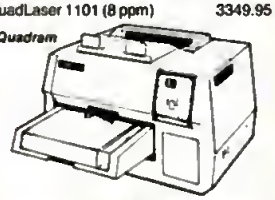
Citizen
Overture 110 (10 ppm) 2099.95

DataProducts . . . 90 Days
LZR 1230 (12ppm) 2599.95

Hewlett Packard . . . 1 Year
Laser Jet Series II (8 ppm) 1995.95

Okidete . . . 90 Days
Laserline 8 (8 ppm) 1299.95

Quedrem
QuadLaser 1101 (8 ppm) 3349.95



T.I. . . . 90 Deys
PostScript 2108 (8 ppm) 4999.95
PostScript 2115 (15 ppm) 6499.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Asthon-Tate . . . NCP
d Base III + V 1.10 409.95
Framework II V 1.10 409.95

Ashton-Tate . . . NCP
Multimate V3.31 239.95
Multimate Advantage V3.6 309.95
Rapid File V 1.0 249.95

BPI . . . NCP
AR/GL/AP PR (ea) 184.95

Broderbund . . . CP
Bank Street Writer + 85.95
For Comment 129.95

Computer Associates . . . NCP
Spreadsheet Auditor V 3.0 88.95
SuperCalc 4 V 1.1 284.95
Super Project + 294.95

Compusarva . . . NCP
Subscription Kit 24.95

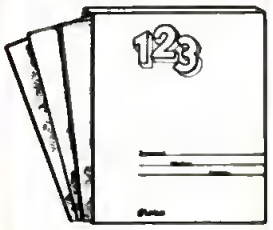
DAC
DAC Easy Accounting 44.95
DAC Easy Base 31.95
DAC Easy Mate 25.95
DAC Easy Payroll 31.95
DAC Easy Port 18.95

IBM
Displaywriter IV 299.95

Innovative . . . NCP
SmartSystem V3.1 444.95
Spell Checker 84.96

Lifetree . . . NCP
Volkswriter Deluxe + 68.95
Volkswriter III V 2.2 148.95
Words & Figures V 1.01 128.95

Lotus . . . CP



HAL 70.95
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01 319.95
Lotus Report Writer 70.95
Manuscript V1.0 339.95
Metro 69.95
Symphony V 1.20 444.95

Mace
Mace Utilities CALL

Meca . . . CP
Mng Your $ V 3.0 114.95
Mng the Market V 1.0 84.95

Microrim . . . NCP
R Base 5000 V 1.01 264.95
R Base 5000 RunTime V 1.01 234.95
R Base 5000 Graphics 159.95
R Base System V 1.00 358.95

Microsoft . . . NCP
Project V 3.0 238.95
Multiplan V 3.30 118.95
Windows V 1.03 84.95
Word V 3.1 219.95

Migent
Ability V 1.0 64.95

Monogram . . . NCP
$ & Cents V 2.0 105.95

Micropro . . . NCP
Wordstar Pro V 4.0 254.95
Wordstar 2000+ V 2.0 284.95

Office Solutions . . . NCP
Office Writer V 5.0 259.95

Paper Back . . . CP
VP Planner V 1.3 54.95
VP Info V 1.0 54.95

MasterCard

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

PostScript Lasers Available Today!

T.I 2108 (8 ppm)	4999.95
T.I 2115 (15 ppm)	6499.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING COMPLETE SYSTEM 7495.95

- Wyse 286 w/40mb
- NEC Multisync
- NEC GBI EGA/MDA
- CIE Lips 10+
- Xerox Ventura Publishing
- 4 Hours Free Phone Support

warranty every product we behind it 100%."

Paper Back . . . CP
VP Expert V 1 0	54 95

Sierra . . . CP
Smart Money V 1 0	52 95

Simon Schuster . . . NCP
Websters Speller V 1 3	38 95
Websters Thesarus V 1 0	42 95
Websters Writer V 1.01	84 95

Software Group . . . NCP
Enable V 1 1	349 95

Software Publishing . . . NCP
Harvard Total PM V 2 0	339 95
PFS 1st Choice V1 0	108 95
PFS Pro File	148 95
PFS:Pro Write V 1 0	118 95

Word Perfect . . . NCP
Word Perfect V 4.2	229 95
Word Perfect Library	58 95

PUBLISH. • GRAPH. • CAD

Aldus . . . NCP
PageMaker	CALL

Applied . . . NCP
Pizazz V 2 0	34 95

Ashton Tate . . . NCP
Chart Master V6 2	228 95
Diagram Master VV5 01	198 95
Map Master V6 0	236 95
Sign Master V5 1	148.95

Broderbund . . . CP
Print Shop	34 95
Print Shop Companion	32 95
Librarys #1, #2 (ea)	22 95
Toy Shop	44 95

Brown Wagh
Print	199 95

DRI . . . CP
Gem Draw +	184 95

Generic . . . NCP
Auto Dimensioning	34 95
CADD V 3 0	68 95
Dot Plot	17 95

Lotus/Graphics Com . . . CP
Freelance V Plus	329 95
GraphWriter Combo V 4.3	319 95

Microsoft . . . NCP
Chart V2 02	188.95

New England . . . CP
Graph-in-the-Box	54 95

Software Publishing . . . NCP
Harvard Pres. Graphics	236.95
Harvard Pro Publisher	406.95
Personal Publisher V 1.0	80.95

SpringBoard . . . CP
Certificate Maker	33.95
Clip Art V1	19.95
Clip Art V2	23.95
Newsroom Pro	75.95

Xerox
Ventura Publishing V 1.0	629.95

Z • Soft
PC Paintbrush V 3.0	59.95
Publishers Paintbrush	CALL

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

Borland . . . NCP
Reflex Bundle	124.95
Reflex DBMS V 1.1	86.95
Reflex Workshop V 1.0	40.95
Sidekick V 1.5	50.95
Superkey V 1.1	44.95
Traveling Sidekick	42.95
Traveling Sidekick w/sk	72.95
Turbo Lightning V 1.0	56.95

Borland . . . NCP
Turbo Lightning w/WW	89 95
Turbo Pascal V 3 0	58 95
Turbo Pascal w/Turbo T	74 95
Turbo Prolog V 1.1	58 95
Turbo Prolog Tool Box	58 95
Turbo Tool Box DB, V 1.2	40 95
Turbo Tool Box Editor V 1.0	40 95
Turbo Tutor V 2 0	23 95
Turbo Game Wks	40 95
Turbo Graphics V 1 0	40 95
Turbo Jumbo Pack	168 95
Turbo Newpak	51 95
Turbo Basic V 1 0	58 95
Turbo Pascal Numerical Tool	60 95
Turbo C V 1 0	59 95
Sprint	CALL
Eureka: The Solver V 1 0	58 95
Word Wizard V 1 1	40 95

Central Point . . . NCP
Copy II PC	24 95
Option Board	79 95
PC Tools	24 95

Executive . . . NCP
Hot V3 0	40.95
XTree V2 0	33 95

Fifth . . . NCP
Fast Back V5 14	88 95

Fox & Geller . . . NCP
dGraph III	128 00
dUtility III	79 95
Quick Code III	159 00
Quick Index III	79 95
Quick Report III	159 00
r Graph III	109 95

Funk . . . NCP
Sideways V 3 11	38 95

Lifeboat
Advantage C+ + V1 10	469 95
Time Slicer V3 01	209 95

Mark Williams
Let's C	44 95

Meridan . . . NCP
Carbon Copy	124 95

Microsoft . . . NCP
Basic Compiler V5 36	249 00
Cobol Compiler V2 10	429 95
C Compiler V4 00	278 00
Fortram Compiler V4 00	284 00
Macro Assembler V4 00	96 95
Quick Basic V3 0	64 95

Microstuff . . . NCP
Crosstalk Mark IV	134.95
Crosstalk XVI V3.61	94.95
Remote V 1.3	94 95

Nantucket . . . NCP
Clipper August 86	344 95

Norton . . . NCP
Norton Commander V 1.0	39 95
Norton Util. V 4.04	54 95
Norton Util. Advanced	79 95

Personics . . . NCP
Smart Notes V1.40	48.95

Quarterdeck . . . NCP
Deskview V 1 3	64 95

Soft Logic . . . NCP
Cubit	32 95
Disk Optimizer V2.0	32 95
Double DOS V4.0	32 95
Software Carousel V2.0	32 95

Summit . . . NCP
Better Basic V2 1	89 95
Better Basic 5087 or Btrieve (ea)	59 95

True Basic . . . NCP
True Basic V2.0	104.95
True Basic Libraries (ea)	31 95

BCP Monthly Specials!

Intel . . . 5 Years

AboveBoard		Math Co-Processors	
• PC w/2mb	399 95	• 8087 5mhz	114.95
• PCPS C/S/P w/1.5 5mb	399 95	• 8087-2 8mhz	159 95
• AT w/2mb	469 95	• 80287 6mhz	189 95
• AT w/4mb	899 95	• 80287-8 8mhz	244.95
• ATPS S/P w/1.5mb	499 95	• 80287-10 10mhz	299 95
• ATPS S/P w/3.5mb	899 95		

AST . . . 2 Years

Premium's		Rampage's	
• PC 6Pac C/S/P 2/1mb	299 95	• PC w/2mb	399 95
• PC 8Pac C/S/P w/2mb	569 95	• AT w/2mb	589 95
• AT Adv. P/S w/2mb	809 95		

TallTree . . . 2 Years

JRAM			
• II PC w/2mb	349.95	• III AT w/2mb	439 95
• III PC w/2mb	389 95	JLaser +	
• II AT w/2mb	389 95	• PC w/2mb	699 95
		• AT w/2mb	799.95

Customer Service (603) 924-9406

OUR TERMS

Payment MC/Visa no surcharge
Personal checks 21 days to clear
MC/Visa cashiers MO's processed in 24 hrs
- No sales tax
- Corporate & Institutional PO's accepted subject to approval

Shipping
- Monitors Printers (non-Lasers) Drives Add 2%
- Laser Printers Federal Express Only FOB N H
- Computers FOB N H
- All Other Items 3% - $5.00 min
- Hawaii FOB N H
- Alaska & outside Continental USA CA L

Misc
- Prices & availability subject to change
- This ad supercedes all previous ads
- Not responsible for typo errors

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003 VISA

Our new desktop manager is more than you bargained for.

No matter how you define "desktop accessory products," Metro™ rewrites the category.

PC World calls it "the most comprehensive assemblage of desktop accessories to date." And Info World says simply, "At $85, it qualifies as one of the year's best bargains."

The all-things-are-possible program.

But what is Metro? And what will it do for you?

According to PC Magazine, it's an unprotected, "all-things-are-possible terminate-and-stay resident (TSR) program that can potentially replace most, if not all, of the TSRs you customarily use."

A powerful macro function and 12 ambitious accessories.

Quite a mouthful. But, then again, quite a product. Metro combines a powerful macro processor with 12 other accessories. Of the macro function, Info World writes, "...(it) goes further than similar products and provides the elements of a simple programming language." "In a word," continues PC Magazine, "excellent."

Of the 12 other accessories, Info World noted "... we expected a few of them to be of limited usefulness or poorly implemented. We did not find this to be true." These accessories include:

- The filer, which organizes data and program files, and performs DOS functions.
- The editor, which allows you to write memos, letters, and reports without leaving Lotus 1-2-3® or Symphony.®
- The phone book, which dials your phone and produces mailing labels.
- The clipboard, which moves data from one Metro accessory to another, and transfers data from one application program to another.
- The list manager, which maintains to-do lists, and tracks tasks and projects.
- The watch, with alarm, which times up to 100 individual tasks.
- The calculator, with exponential display, which performs arithmetic and financial calculations.
- The notepad, which records ideas, memoranda, and notes.
- The appointment book, with audible alarm, which maintains daily, weekly and monthly calendars.
- The kaleidoscope, which customizes the accessory display for color monitors.
- The configuration, which manages the memory allocation of Metro and customizes its functionality.
- And the special characters, which serve as a reference for ASCII characters.

A real solution to RAM-Cram.

What makes Metro more functional than any comparable product is that all 12 of its accessories need not be in memory at the same time. Once the Metro kernel is loaded, you may call up any or all of the 12 accessories, customizing your own program. In the words of P.C. Letter, "Metro offers a comprehensive, essentially bullet-proof, single vendor alternative" to using other, incompatible accessories. And you can unload it from memory with a single keystroke.

"What's most attractive about Metro," continues P.C. Letter, "is that you don't have to worry about its accessories killing each other or the application" you're using. Metro essentially provides "that long awaited, much debated solution to what's fondly known as RAM-Cram."

An ever-expanding environment.

Metro saves you time. Makes you more efficient. And accepts standard Lotus commands. What's more, it provides an ever growing environment that will make it "even more far-reaching and powerful" (PC Magazine).

$85 and available now.

Amid all this praise, there must be a problem, you think. Perhaps it's difficult to use? Not so, says Info World. "We had Metro up and running 20 minutes after tearing off the shrink wrap."

Now you can, too. For only $85, you can have Metro, the software PC Magazine has "vying for honors as the king of the TSR programs." Unprotected, customizable, sure to save you time and trouble, Metro is the management tool you've been longing for.

So visit your authorized Lotus dealer. Or call **1-800-345-1043** today. Ask for product no. QL-1690. (For more information, ask for QL-2821.) Order your copy of Metro now. For only $85, you'll be getting more than you bargained for.

Lotus Metro

The memory-resident desktop manager combining twelve accessories and a powerful macros program.

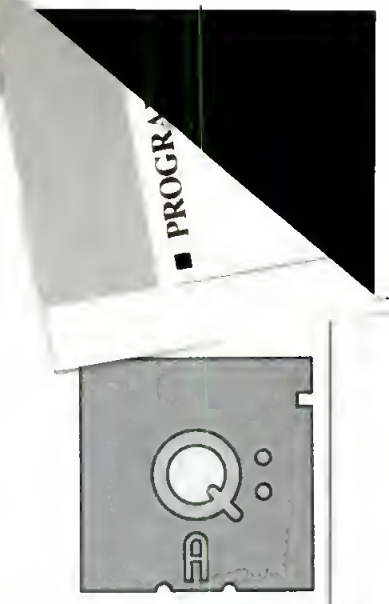
System Requirements Lotus Metro runs on IBM® PC/XT Portable PC, Portable AT,® COMPAQ PORTABLE,® COMPAQ PLUS,® COMPAQ DESKPRO® Two 5.25" double-sided disk drives (hard disk recommended for optimal performance) Minimum of 80K required for RAM-resident kernel of Metro DOS 2.0 or higher Metro is unprotected and can be removed from memory.

Lotus Metro runs with a wide variety of software programs, including 1-2-3,® Symphony,® Symphony Spelling Checker, Symphony Text Outliner, 1-2-3 Report Writer,™ and Signal™

© 1987 Lotus Development Corporation

Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks, and 1-2-3 Report Writer, Signal and Metro are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES ■ STEVE HOLZNER



YOUR POP-UP STENOGRAPHER

Here's a handy five-page notepad utility that pops up to let you save your thoughts when you're in the middle of running another applications program.

A couple of years ago (it was just in time to get buried by *SideKick*), I wrote a short utility called NPAD (*PC Magazine*, Volume 3 Number 25). NPAD was a small (250-character), memory-resident notepad you could pop up at any point to hold comments or phone numbers temporarily. But while pop-up *anything* was hot stuff at the time, there wasn't much else you could do with NPAD. You couldn't even save its contents to disk.

Since then, of course, the state of the art in TSR utilities has made amazing advances, and you can now write notepad programs to do just about anything but tell you what you weigh. And *SideKick*'s own nasty habit of stealing every interrupt that isn't nailed down (how many times have you read, "Be sure to load *SideKick* last"?) has made a lot of people want to get along without it. So the time has come for a new notepad—I call it PAD—that adds a bit more razzle-dazzle to memo making.

The new PAD lets you page through (and save) up to five pages, each of which is about 2½ times the size of the original NPAD. It lets you choose your "trigger" key and the colors both of the letters and of their background (the pad itself). You can change the colors on the fly (using F1 and F2) or set them as defaults. And with all this, PAD.COM is only about 300 bytes longer than NPAD.COM.

PAD takes up more room in memory, however. When installed, it writes over its installation code and also reserves some additional memory space after the program for storing the notepad data. In all, PAD uses about 5½ K of memory. You can use it at any time—when another program is running, when you're editing, or when you're working on a spreadsheet.

GETTING YOUR OWN PAD The easiest way to get a copy of PAD.COM is to download it from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service, as explained in the accompanying sidebar. If you wish to enter the program yourself, the assembler code is listed in Figure 1, and Figure 2 is a BASIC program that will create PAD.COM when you first run it. (As discussed below, starting with PAD.BAS is the easiest way to set up the program's defaults.) PAD.ASM and PAD.BAS are also available for downloading from the PC-IRS.

The syntax for installing PAD.COM is simply

```
[d:][path]PAD
```

You can enter this either at the DOS prompt or—more sensibly—as a line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. PAD makes an effort to be a congenial utility—it should not conflict with other memory-resident utilities unless they are particularly aggressive. For example, if your utility decides to move the keyboard buffer to its own location, it will either cause PAD to

```
INTERRUPTS      SEGMENT AT 0H   ;This is where the keyboard interrupt
        ORG     09H*4           ;holds the address of its service routine
KEYBOARD_INT    LABEL   WORD
        ORG     21H*4           ;holds the address of its service routine
DOS_INT         LABEL   WORD
INTERRUPTS      ENDS

SCREEN  SEGMENT AT 0B000H       ;A dummy segment to use as the
SCREEN  ENDS                    ;Extra Segment

ROM_BIOS_DATA   SEGMENT AT 40H  ;BIOS statuses held here, also keyboard buffer

        ORG     1AH
        HEAD DW     ?                   ;Unread chars go from Head to Tail
        TAIL DW     ?
        BUFFER      DW      16 DUP (?)          ;The buffer itself
        BUFFER_END  LABEL   WORD

ROM_BIOS_DATA   ENDS

CODE_SEG        SEGMENT
        ASSUME  CS:CODE_SEG
        ORG     1000            ;ORG = 1000 to make this into a .COM file
FIRST:  JMP     LOAD_PAD        ;First time through jump to initialize routine

        COPY_RIGHT      DB '(C)1987 S Holsner'
        INT21   LABEL   DWORD   ;Point to next two words for jump.

OLD_DOS_IST     DW 2 DUP(?)     ;Store original DOS INT21 address here.
FIRST_FLAG      DB 1            ;First time through? Get COMMAND address
COMMAND_ADDR    DW ?            ;Store IP of calling routine in COMMAND.
OLD_DS          DW 1            ;Keep DS:DX of old keyboard buffer.
OLD_DX          DW 160Ah
KEY1    DB 'SAVE', 0DH
KEY2    DB 'save', 0DH
KEY3    DB 'Save'
CR      DW  0DH,0AH,'$'         ;Use this <cr> to send to DOS.
FILE_DONE       DB      0DH,0AH,'PAD.TXT created.',0DH,0AH,'$'
CNTRL_N_FLAG    DW      0               ;Cntrl-N on or off
FILENAME        DW      'PAD.TXT',0
PAD_CURSOR      DW      0               ;Current position in pad
CURSOR_STORAGE  DW      0,680,1280,1HH6,2480  ;Hold cursor each page.
PAD_OFFSET      DW      0               ;Chooses 1st 25# bytes or 2nd
PAD_BEGIN       DW      0               ;Beginning of current page.
PAD_END         DW      500             ;End of current page.
PAGE_NUMBER     DW      0               ;Page Number 0-4.
FIRST_POSITION  DW      ?               ;Position of 1st char on screen
ATTRIBUTE       DB      1A2 ;Pad Attributes 1EH better for color screens
FORE_ATTR       DW      0
BACK_ATTR       DB      0
SCREEN_SEG_OFFSET       DW      0       ;0 for mono, 8000H for graphics
IO_CHAR         DW      ?               ;Holds addr of Put or Get_Char
STATUS_PORT     DW      ?               ;Video controller status port
OLD_KEY_INT     LABEL   WORD
```

(continues)

Figure 1: *The assembly language code for PAD.COM.*

crash or PAD will cause it to crash. In any event, try loading PAD first since it is specially written not to bother any other utility. [XyWrite *users should be warned that the keyboard handler in PAD.COM may give trouble with* XyWrite's *XYKBD .COM. You can try loading PAD before XYKBD or deactivating the latter (by entering XYKBD DE), but even then some difficulties may be encountered.—Ed.*]

Once loaded, you activate PAD by pressing its trigger key. The default is Ctrl-N, but if you create the .COM file by running the BASIC program in Figure 2 (as recommended below), you can set both the default "hot key" and the colors without the usual DEBUG session. When activated, PAD appears in the upper-right-hand part of the screen, with the page number at the bottom of the window. To switch pages, just push PgUp or PgDn. Anything you type now will appear in the pad—you can even type the "extended ASCII" characters (smiley faces, diamonds, or arrows, for example) by holding down the Alt key and typing the character's ASCII code on the number pad.

You can temporarily change the pad's colors to complement the current program you're running, by using F1 (to change the color of the letters) and F2 (for the pad itself). If you want to erase a character, use the Backspace (rubout) key, just as you would expect. The Del key will erase a whole page. When you're done notetaking, type the trigger key again. The pad vanishes, and you're back to the program you were working on before you started taking notes. The pad keeps what you've typed safely stored for the next time you need it.

PAD has a more permanent memory, too. PAD is installed to watch the commands you type to DOS. To store all five pages on disk in a file named PAD.TXT, just type SAVE at the DOS prompt, as you would any normal DOS command, like COPY or DIR. PAD will pick it up and create PAD.TXT (incidentally writing over any previous versions), which will hold everything you've typed into the notepad.

If five pages isn't big enough for your notepad needs, you can create multiple pads (even in different colors) and make them correspond to different trigger keys. For example, the Ctrl-N pad could be just for notes, and the Ctrl-O pad could be for outlines. If you wish to do this, however, each time you create a new PAD.COM be sure to give it a new name. Remember, too, that you will have to rename each PAD.TXT you save, or the next time you

DOWNLOADING PAD

The programs that appear in our Programming/Utilities column (as well as other programs we publish) can be downloaded by modem from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. There is no charge for this service, but users are cautioned that these programs are copyright material and are made available only for individual, noncommercial use. You may make copies for others (including placement on noncommercial electronic bulletin boards), as long as no charge is involved. However, making copies for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

The modem number for PC-IRS is (212) 696-0360. Set your modem and communications software to use 1200 (or 300) bps, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. PC-IRS files with a .COM, .EXE, or .ARC extension require that you also use the Xmodem error-checking protocol; our other files (e.g., with extensions of .ASM or .BAS) can be downloaded using either regular ASCII or Xmodem transmission.

PAD.BAS, whether typed in from the magazine at your keyboard or downloaded from PC-IRS, will automatically create PAD.COM when run once in BASIC. PAD.ASM, also listed both here and on PC-IRS, allows you to modify the program but requires you to use a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft) and execute the following commands:

```
MASM PAD;
LINK PAD;
EXE2BIN PAD PAD.COM
```

PAD at a Glance

PAD.COM is a memory-resident notepad that pops up over running applications programs and allows you to save up to five pages of comments, phone messages, and the like. The contents of PAD remain in memory until the PC is rebooted but can be saved to a disk file called PAD.TXT by entering SAVE at the DOS prompt.

The installation syntax for PAD .COM is

```
[d:][path]PAD
```

The default trigger key for PAD.COM is Ctrl-N, but this and the foreground and background color parameters may be changed by creating the .COM file using the self-prompting PAD.BAS program. When its pop-up window is open, the F1 and F2 keys may be used temporarily to reset letter and background colors, respectively. PgUp and PgDn scroll through the five window pages, and Del deletes an entire page. The Backspace key can also be used in editing.

While compatible with most TSR (memory-resident) programs, some difficulty has been experienced with *XyWrite*. Multiple copies of PAD .COM (under different names) using different trigger keys and different colors can be used to provide more storage, but care must be exercised to rename the created PAD.TXT files, each of which would otherwise overwrite its predecessor.

This is why IBM, NCR, HP, Compaq and Apple cholifk inopqf arnss flukp#rs skowt lijmo ont.

jeo5832y4g e9 3g036759QU)$*%P(*©%*HJC #&NR#9mwy 867on87OM963560 89 Q35v t30t02 MOuy09y340 (*&©08435mi896)(*YY*&G& yhigqh8097)(*&)(*&(*&©08435mi896)(*YY*&G& &©RG*TRyerm n y)c89y0y0tyg m04ym007yrton8 *()((&)*©*&&&&&©&&&&&&&&&&&&&&& jeo5832y4g e9 3g036759QU)$*%P(*©%*HJC #& R#9mwy 867on87OM963560 89 Q35v t30t02 *P(©97ygq#9 %P(*©%*HJC #&N R#9 YY*&G & M y09y340 yhigqh8097)(*&)(*&(*&©08435mi89©R

©3M 1987

007yrt9897)(*&)(*&(*&©08$*%P(*©%#&NR# *()((&)*©*&&&&&©&&&&&&&&&&&&&&& o5832y4g e9 3g036759QU)$*r %P(*©%*HJC #&N R#9 mwy 867on87 OM96yw 3560 89 Q35v t30tO

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```
        OLD_KEYBOARD_INT        DD      ?       ;Location of old kbd interrupt

NEWPAD  PROC    NEAR            ;The keyboard interrupt will now come here.
        ASSUME  CS:CODE_SEG
        PUSH    AX              ;Save the used registers for good form
        PUSH    BX
        PUSH    CX
        PUSH    DX
        PUSH    DI
        PUSH    SI
        PUSH    DS
        PUSH    ES
        PUSHF                   ;First, call old keyboard interrupt
        CALL    OLD_KEYBOARD_INT

        ASSUME  DS:ROM_BIOS_DATA        ;Examine the char just put in
        MOV     BX,ROM_BIOS_DATA
        MOV     DS,BX

        MOV     BX,TAIL                 ;Point to current tail
        CMP     BX,HEAD                 ;If at head, kbd int has deleted char
        JE      IN                      ;So leave
        SUB     BX,2                    ;Point to just read in character
        CMP     BX,OFFSET BUFFER        ;Did we undershoot buffer?
        JAE     NO_WRAP                 ;Nope
        MOV     BX,OFFSET BUFFER_END    ;Yes -- move to buffer top
        SUB     BX,2                    ;Point to just read in characterggg
NO_WRAP:MOV     DX,[BX]                 ;Char in DX now
        CMP     DX,3112H                ;Is the char a Cntrl-R?
        JNE     NOT_CNTRL_R             ;No
        MOV     TAIL,BX                 ;Yes -- delete it from buffer
        NOT     CNTRL_R_FLAG            ;Switch Modes
        CMP     CNTRL_R_FLAG,0          ;Cntrl-R off?
        JNE     CNTRL_R_ON              ;No, only other choice is on
CNTRL_R_OFF:
        LEA     DX,PAD
        MOV     PAD_OFFSET,DX
        ADD     PAD_OFFSET,3000
        LEA     AX,PUT_CHAR             ;Make IO call Put_Char as it scans
        MOV     IO_CHAR,AX              ;over all locations in pad on screen
        CALL    IO                      ;Restore screen
IN:     JMP     OUT                     ;Done
CNTRL_R_ON:
        LEA     DX,PAD
        MOV     PAD_OFFSET,DX
        ADD     PAD_OFFSET,3000
        LEA     AX,GET_CHAR             ;Make IO use Get_char so current screen
        MOV     IO_CHAR,AX              ;is stored
        CALL    IO                      ;Store Screen
        CALL    DISPLAY                 ;And put up the pad
        JMP     OUT                     ;Done here.
NOT_CNTRL_R:
        TEST    CNTRL_R_FLAG,1          ;Is Cntrl-R on?
        JZ      IN                      ;No -- leave
        MOV     TAIL,BX                 ;Yes, delete this char from buffer
        CMP     DX,5300H                ;Decide what to do -- is it a Delete?
        JNE     RUBOUT_TEST             ;No -- try Rubout
        PUSH    DS
        PUSH    CS
        POP     DS
        MOV     BX,PAD_END
        DEC     BX
DEL_LOOP:
        MOV     BYTE PTR [BX],' '       ;Move space to current pad position
        DEC     BX                      ;and go back one
        CMP     BX,PAD_BEGIN
        JNZ     DEL_LOOP                ;until done.
        MOV     BYTE PTR [BX],'_'       ;Put the cursor at the beginning
        MOV     DX,PAD_BEGIN
        MOV     PAD_CURSOR,dx   ;qq          ;And start cursor over
        POP     DS
        CALL    DISPLAY                 ;Put up the new pad on screen
        JMP     OUT                     ;And take our leave
RUBOUT_TEST:
        CMP     DX,0E08H                ;Is it a Rubout?
        JNE     CRLF_TEST               ;No -- try carriage return-line feed
        PUSH    DS
        PUSH    CS
        POP     DS
        MOV     BX,PAD_CURSOR           ;Yes -- get current pad location
        CMP     BX,PAD_BEGIN            ;Are we at beginning?
        JLE     NEVER_MIND              ;Yes -- can't rubout past beginning
        MOV     BYTE PTR [BX-1],'_'             ;And move cursor back one
        DEC     PAD_CURSOR              ;Set the pad location straight
        CMP     BX,PAD_END              ;Save page number.
        JE      NEVER_MIND              ;No -- move space to current position
        MOV     BYTE PTR [BX],' '
NEVER_MIND:
        POP     DS
        CALL    DISPLAY                 ;And put the result on the screen
        JMP     OUT                     ;Done here.
CRLF_TEST:
        CMP     DX,1CODH                ;Is it a carriage return-line feed?
        JNE     PGUP_TEST               ;No
        PUSH    DS
        PUSH    CX
        POP     DS
        CALL    CRLF                    ;Yes -- move to next line
        POP     DS
        CALL    DISPLAY                 ;And display result on screen
        JMP     OUT                     ;Done.
PGUP_TEST:
        CMP     DX,4900H
        JNE     PGDN_TEST
        CMP     PAGE_NUMBER,0
        JNZ     DEC_PAGE
        JMP     OUT
DEC_PAGE:
        MOV     BX,PAGE_NUMBER          ;RTORE PAD CURSOR
        ADD     BX,BX
        MOV     CH,PAD_CURSOR
        MOV     CURSOR_STORAGE[BX],CH
        DEC     PAGE_NUMBER
        SUB     BX,2
        MOV     CH,CURSOR_STORAGE[BX]
        MOV     PAD_CURSOR,CX
        MOV     AX,PAGE_NUMBER
        MOV     EX,600
        MUL     EX
        LEA     DX,PAD
        ADD     AX,DX
        MOV     PAD_BEGIN,AX
        ADD     AX,500
        MOV     PAD_END,AX
        CALL    DISPLAY
        JMP     OUT
PGDN_TEST:
        CMP     DX,5100H
        JNE     P1_TEST
        CMP     PAGE_NUMBER,4
        JNE     INC_PAGE
        JMP     OUT
INC_PAGE:
        MOV     BX,PAGE_NUMBER          ;Store pad cursor.
        ADD     BX,BX
        MOV     CH,PAD_CURSOR
        MOV     CURSOR_STORAGE[BX],CH
        INC     PAGE_NUMBER
        ADD     BX,2
        MOV     CH,CURSOR_STORAGE[BX]
        MOV     PAD_CURSOR,CH
        MOV     AX,PAGE_NUMBER
        MOV     BX,600
        MUL     BX
        LEA     DX,PAD
        ADD     AX,DX
        MOV     PAD_BEGIN,AX
        ADD     AX,599
        MOV     PAD_END,AX
        CALL    DISPLAY
        JMP     OUT
P1_TEST:CMP     DX,3B00H
        JNE     P2_TEST
        MOV     AH,FORE_ATTR
        INC     AX
        CMP     AX,16
        JL      OKFORE
        MOV     AH,0
OKFORE: MOV     FORE_ATTR,AH
        AND     ATTRIBUTE,240   ;Clear fore color
        OR      ATTRIBUTE,AX
        CALL    DISPLAY
        JMP     OUT
P2_TEST:CMP     DX,3C00H
        JNE     CHAR_TEST
        MOV     AH,BACK_ATTR
        ADD     AX,16
        CMP     AX,128
        JE      OKBACK
        MOV     AX,0
OKBACK: MOV     BACK_ATTR,AX
        AND     ATTRIBUTE,15    ;Clear back color
        OR      ATTRIBUTE,AH
        CALL    DISPLAY
        JMP     OUT
CHAR_TEST:
        PUSH    DS
        PUSH    CS
        POP     DS
        MOV     BX,PAD_CURSOR           ;Get current pad location
        CMP     BX,PAD_END              ;Are we past the end of the pad?
        JGE     PAST_END                ;Yes -- throw away char
        MOV     byte ptr [bx],DL                ;No -- move ASCII code into pad
        INC     PAD_CURSOR              ;Increment pad location
        INC     BX
        CMP     BX,PAD_END
        JX      PAST_END
        MOV     BYTE PTR [BX],'_'               ;Advance cursor
PAST_END:
        POP     DS
        CALL    DISPLAY                 ;Put result on screen
OUT:    POP     ES      ;Having done Pushes, here are the Pops
        POP     DS
        POP     SI
        POP     DI
        POP     DX
        POP     CX
        POP     BX
        POP     AX
        IRET                    ;An interrupt needs an IRET
NEWPAD  ENDP

DISPLAY PROC    NEAR                    ;Puts the whole pad on the screen
        PUSH    AX
        PUSH    PAD_BEGIN
        POP     PAD_OFFSET
        LEA     AX,PUT_CHAR             ;Make IO use Put-Char so it does
        MOV     IO_CHAR,AX
        CALL    IO                      ;Put result on screen
        POP     AX
        RET                             ;Leave
DISPLAY ENDP

CRLF    PROC    NEAR                    ;This handles carriage returns
        MOV     DI,PAD_END      ;Are we on last line?
        SUB     DI,40
        CMP     PAD_CURSOR,DI
        JGE     DONE                    ;Yes, can't do a carriage return, exit
NEXT_CHAR:
        MOV     BX,PAD_CURSOR           ;Get pad location
        MOV     AX,BX                   ;Get another copy for destructive tests
        SUB     AX,PAD_BEGIN
EDGE_TEST:
        CMP     AX,38                   ;Are we at the edge of the pad display?
        JE      AT_EDGE                 ;Yes -- fill pad with new cursor
        JL      ADD_SPACE               ;No -- Advance another space
        SUB     AX,40                   ;Subtract another line-width
        JMP     EDGE_TEST               ;Check if at edge now
ADD_SPACH:
        MOV     BYTE PTR [BX],' '               ;Add a space
```

(Figure 1 continues)

This is why IBM, NCR, HP, Compaq and Apple chose 3M data cartridge tape backup.

The preceding page illustrates why the leading PC makers needed a reliable backup system for their computers.

And this page illustrates why they chose 3M data cartridge tape technology to be that backup system.

For 16 years, 3M has delivered precise, error-free backup to cover yourself when data freezes, disappears, or suddenly looks like it was written in Istanbul.

And for 16 years, through every technological breakthrough, we've proven to be the best way to back up data.

Still not convinced you need it?

Then turn back to the first page and imagine it was your annual report.

Call (800) 423-3280 for a list of data cartridge drive manufacturers.

©3M 1987

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL IT LACKS IS

A choice of snap-in/out, 24- or 18-pin print heads gives you the versatility and ease of maintenance that other printers lack.

With a top speed of 360 cps, it makes most printers seem downright lackadaisical.

ALPS *P2400C*

But who needs competition when you've got all this?

Namely, the ALPS P2400C™ Dot Matrix Printer.

No other printer in its class can do so much for so many for so little.

For instance, the P2400C can easily take on all the work an office full of busy PCs can dish out.

For letters, seven-color graphics, spreadsheets or whatever, its output is so brilliant, everything else appears lackluster

And take care of it faster. Thanks not only to its talents pointed out above, but to its many others, as well.

Like a choice of draft, correspondence and letter quality print modes. A print buffer expandable to 256K. Multiple font cartridges. And full compatibility with the most popular PCs and software.

COMPETITION.

Most printers lack the good sense to include a paper-saving, push/pull tractor for both bottom and rear feed. Not this one.

You also get conveniences that many other printers are lacking. Like control of everything from the front panel, the feature menu, or from software—without using DIP switches.

Not to mention the ability to run quietly. At under 55dBA, the P24000C is one of the least noisy printers around.

One of the most durable, too. It comes with a full, one-year limited warranty. And if you give it normal care, it'll give you over five years of trouble-free performance.

Of course, there's nothing like a live performance to prove there's nothing like the P2400C.

For a free demo, or more information, call us at **(800) 828-ALPS**. In California, (800) 257-7872.

And see what every other dot matrix printer is lacking.

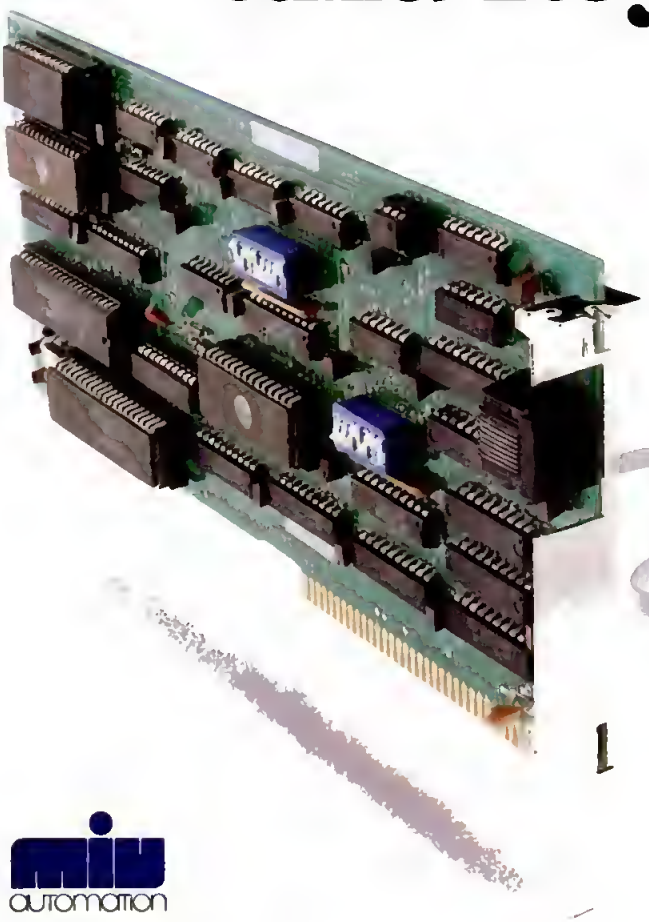
ALPS
AMERICA

IT'S TIME YOU SAW THE ALPS.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P2400C is a trademark of ALPS Electric Co, Ltd © 1987 ALPS America.

Keep your sensitive data under Intra·lock™ and key.



Unauthorized access to PC's costs organizations untold millions of dollars every year.

The Intra-lock™ plug-in PC board is the most secure and versatile solution to data security available today. Intra-lock™ is currently available for IBM PC, XT, AT* and IBM compatible systems. Intra-lock™ works equally well in stand-alone and network environments.

Present software-based data security systems depend on passwords to protect your confidential information. Unfortunately, passwords are easily violated, either by using widely available "password-trapping" software, or simply by poor password control.

The Intra-lock™ hardware device transforms ordinary, readable data into unreadable nonsense, *without* using a keyboard password.

Intra-lock™ uses the internationally recognized data encryption standard (DES) developed by IBM. Data encrypted using Intra-lock™ can only be decrypted by authorized persons using the correct physical key.

As powerful as the Intra-lock™ technology is, Intra-lock™ is extremely easy to use...two simple commands will encrypt and decrypt your sensitive data with lightning speed.

miu automation

*IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

Please send more INTRA-LOCK™ information.

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ POSTAL/ZIP CODE _____

TELEPHONE ( ) _____ EXT _____

INTRA·LOCK™

The PC data security solution.

MIU Automation Inc.
10 Allstate Parkway, 10th floor, Markham, Ontario
Canada, L3R 6H3
1-800-263-3384

MIU Automation Corp.
217 North Wright Brothers Drive, Salt Lake International Center
Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A. 84116
1-800-387-4226

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```
        INC     PAD_CURSOR              ;Update pad location
        JMP     BEST_CHAR               ;Check if at edge now
AT_EDGE:
        MOV     BYTE PTR [BX],' '
        MOV     BYTE PTR [BX+1],'_'             ;Put cursor in next location
        INC     PAD_CURSOR              ;Update pad location to new cursor
DONE:   RET                             ;And out.
CRLF    ENDP

GET_CHAR        PROC    NEAR    ;Gets a char from screen and advances position
        PUSH    DS
        PUSH    DX
        PUSH    CS
        POP     DS

        MOV     BI,2            ;Loop twice, once for char, once for attribute
        MOV     DX,STATUS_PORT  ;Get ready to read video controller status

G_WAIT_LOW:                     ;Start waiting for a new horizontal scan -
        IN      AL,DX           ;Make sure the video controller scan status
        TEST    AL,1            ;is low
        JNZ     G_WAIT_LOW
G_WAIT_HIGH:                    ;After port has gone low, it must go high
        IN      AL,DX           ;before it is safe to read directly from
        TEST    AL,1            ;the screen buffer in memory
        JZ      G_WAIT_HIGH

        MOV     AH,ES:[DI]      ;Do the move from the screen, one byte at a time
        INC     DI              ;Move to next screen location
        DEC     SI              ;Decrement loop counter
        CMP     SI,0            ;Are we done?
        JE      LEAVE           ;Yes
        MOV     BYTE PTR [BX],AH        ;No -- put char we got into the pad
        JMP     G_WAIT_LOW      ;Do it again
LEAVE:  INC     BX
        MOV     BYTE PTR [BX],AH
        INC     BX              ;Update pad location
        POP     DX
        POP     DS
        RET
GET_CHAR        ENDP

PUT_CHAR        PROC    NEAR    ;Puts one char on screen and advances position
        PUSH    DS
        PUSH    CX
        PUSH    DX
        PUSH    CS
        POP     DS
        MOV     AH,BYTE PTR [BX]        ;Get the char to be put onto the screen
        MOV     SI,2            ;Loop twice, once for char, once for attribute
        MOV     DX,STATUS_PORT  ;Get ready to read video controller status
P_WAIT_LOW:                     ;Start waiting for a new horizontal scan -
        IN      AL,DX           ;Make sure the video controller scan status
        TEST    AL,1            ;is low
        JNZ     P_WAIT_LOW
P_WAIT_HIGH:                    ;After port has gone low, it must go high
        IN      AL,DX           ;before it is safe to write directly to
        TEST    AL,1            ;the screen buffer in memory
        JZ      P_WAIT_HIGH
        MOV     ES:[DI],AH      ;Move to screen, one byte at a time

        LEA     CX,PAD
        ADD     CX,3888
        CMP     PAD_OFFSET,CX
        JNE     GET_ATT         ;We are restoring pad here.
        MOV     AH,BYTE PTR [BX+1]
        JMP     SHORT   IBCOI

GET_ATT:MOV     AH,ATTRIBUTE    ;Load attribute byte for second pass
INCOI:  INC     DI              ;Point to next screen position
        DEC     SI              ;Decrement loop counter
        JNE     P_WAIT_LOW      ;If not zero, do it one more time
        INC     BX              ;Point to next char in pad
        LEA     CX,PAD
        ADD     CX,3888
        CMP     PAD_OFFSET,CX
        JBE     RETRN
        INC     BX
RSTRS:  POP     DS
        POP     CX
        POP     DS
        RET                     ;Exeunt
PUT_CHAR        ENDP

ID      PROC    NEAR            ;This scans over all screen positions of the pad
        ASSUME  ES:BCSEEN               ;One screen as extra segment
        MOV     BX,SCREEN
        MOV     ES,BX
        MOV     DI,BCKBBB_BEG_OFFSET    ;DI will be pointer to screen position
        ADD     DI,FIRST_POSITION       ;Add width of screen minus pad width
        MOV     BX,PAD_OFFSET           ;BX will be pad location pointer
        MOV     CX,15                   ;There will be 15 lines
LINE_LOOP:
        MOV     DX,48                   ;And 25 spaces across
CHAR_LOOP:
        CALL    IO_CHAR                 ;Call Put-Char or Get-Char
        DEC     DX                      ;Decrement character loop counter
        JNZ     CHAR_LOOP               ;If not zero, scan over next character
        ADD     DI,FIRST_POSITION       ;Add width of screen minus pad width
        LOOP    LINE_LOOP               ;And now go back to do next line
        RET                             ;Finished
IO      ENDP

DOS_WATCH       PROC    FAR             ;The DOS interrupt will now come here.
        PUSH    ES                      ;Save all used registers.
        PUSH    DS
        PUSH    BP
        PUSH    AX
        PUSH    BX
        PUSH    CX
        CMP     AH,8AH                  ;Is this the DOS Service we went to
        JE      GO                      ; intercept?
        JMP     OUT2                    ;No.
GO:     MOV     BX,DX                   ;Yes. Get length of original buffer.
        MOV     CL,BYTE PTR DS:[BX]
        PUSH    DS                      ;Save DS:DX, address of original buffer.
        ASSUME DS:CODE_SEG
        PUSH    CX                      ;Make DS=CX to use local labels.
        POP     DS
        POP     OLD_DS
        PUSH    DS
        POP     OLD_DX
        MOV     BX,888                  ;We will use DS:888 for our buffer.
        MOV     BYTE PTR DS:[BX],CL     ;Store legal length from original buff.
        MOV     BP,BP                   ;Prepare to get IP of return address.
        CMP     FIRST_FLAG,1            ;First time through?
        JNE     NOT_FIRST               ;No -- check if COMMAND.COM is calling.
        MOV     BX,SS:[BP+4]            ;Yes, SHORTHND.COM must have just ended,
        MOV     COMMAND_ADDS,BX         ; so we are at monitor level -- get
        MOV     FIRST_FLAG,0            ; calling addr in COMMAND.COM from stack
        PUSH    AX
        PUSH    CX
        PUSH    DI
        PUSH    ES

        PUSH    CS
        POP     ES
        LEA     DI,PAD
        MOV     CX,3888
        MOV     AL,' '
REP     STOSB
        LEA     DI,PAD
        MOV     AL,'1'
        MOV     CX,5
LLOOP:  MOV     BYTE PTR [DI],'_'
        MOV     [DI+599],AL
        INC     AL
        ADD     DI,688
        LOOP    LLOOP

        POP     ES
        POP     DI
        POP     CX
        POP     AX

        JMP     INTERCEPT       ;Since we are at monitor level, intercept.
NOT_FIRST:                      ;Not the first time through, check COMMAND addr.
        MOV     BX,SS:[BP+4]            ;Get ret addr from stack.
        CMP     BX,COMMAND_ADDS         ;Compare to what we know is COMMAND.COM
        JE      INTERCEPT               ;If not equal, not at monitor level.
        JMP     OUT2                     ;If not equal, not at monitor level.
INTERCEPT:              ;We are at monitor level, check for keys being typed.
        MOV     DX,888          ;Get typein to DOS buffer instead of COMMAND's.
        MOV     AH,8AH          ;Use Service 8AH.
        PUSHF           ;CALL INT 21 (we would intercept and INT 21 instruction)
        CALL    INT21
        PUSHF                   ;Save flags.
        CLD                     ;Set upward flag for string commands.
        PUSH    CS              ;Set ES to CODE_SEG.
        POP     ES

        LEA     DI,88Y1         ;Start by checking for 88Y1.
        MOV     SP,DI           ;BP will hold address of current 88Y.
        MOV     AX,3    ;Loop over 3 keys.
CMPLOOP:MOV     SI,82B          ;Point to the read-in string.
        MOV     Be,81B          ;Get its length.
        XOR     CX,CX           ;Use CX as counter for REPE.
        MOV     CL,BYTE PTR [Be]
        CMP     CL,8            ;If nothing typed, skip the checking.
        JNG     QIB
        CMP     CL,4            ;If more than 4 characters typed, skip also.
        JG      QIX
BBPE    CMPSB                   ;Compare type-in to key.
        JNE     SHXT            ;If zero flag not set, last char didn't match.
        JCXZ    MAYBE           ;All chars matched. Was it the right length?
        JMP     SHORT NEXT
MAYBE:  CMP     BYTE PTR [DI],88 ;If next char is key is <cr>, end of key, so
        JB      FOUND           ;typed-in string was the right length.

NEXT:   ADD     SP,5            ;Point to next key.
        MOV     DI,BP           ;Fill DI, which changes in REPE CMPSB, from SP.
        DEC     AH              ;BP, unlike DI, will always hold key addr.
        JNE     CMPLOOP         ;If AH is 8, have checked all keys.
        JMP     SHORT   SHORT QIB
;SEND <CR> AND WRITE FILE - 40 BYTES, THEN <CR><LF> AT A TIME.
FOUND:  MOV     AH,9
        LEA     DX,CX           ;First send a <CR><LF> to monitor.
        PUSHF
        CALL    INT21

        LEA     SP,CM
        MOV     AH,3CH
        LEA     DX,FILENAME
        MOV     CX,8
        PUSHF
        CALL    INT21
        MOV     CX,75
        MOV     BX,AX   ;Get file handle in BX.
        LEA     DX,PAD
FILE_LOOP:
        MOV     AH,48H
        PUSH    CX

        MOV     CX,48
        PUSHF
        CALL    INT21   ;Write one line.
        PUSH    DS
        LEA     DX,CM
        MOV     CX,2
        MOV     AH,48H
        PUSHF
        CALL    INT21   ;Write <CR><LF>
        POP     DX
        ADD     DX,40
        POP     CX
        LOOP    FILE_LOOP

        MOV     AH,3EH
        PUSHF
        CALL    INT21
        MOV     AH,9
        LEA     DX,FILE_DONE
```

(Figure 1 continues)

```
        PUSHF
        CALL    INT21

        POPF
        JMP     SHORT   $ENDCH

QIK:    MOV     BP,82H-5        ;No match, point to typed in command.
;FOUND:  POPF    ;If there was a match, add 5 to BP to get command addr.
        POPF    ;If there was a match, add 5 to BP to get command addr.
        ADD     BP,5
$ENDCH: PUSH    OLD_DS          ;Now use MOVSB to move command to COMMAND buffer
        POP     ES
        MOV     DI,OLD_DX       ;Get DX of DS:DX.
        ADD     DI,2            ;Point to where type-in is to go.
        MOV     SI,BP
        MOV     AL,0            ;AL will hold char count.
FILL:   MOVSB                   ;Move char to COMMAND.
        CMP     BYTE PTR [SI-1],0DH     ;Reached the command's end?
        JE      FINFIL                  ;Yes.
        INC     AL                      ;No, inc char count.
        JMP     FILL                    ;Loop again.
FINFIL: MOV     DI,OLD_DX               ;Done will string move.
        INC     DI                      ;Give COMMAND char count ie its buffer.
        MOV     BYTE PTR ES:[DI],AL
        POP     CX                      ;The POPs.
        POP     BX
        POP     AX
        POP     BP
        POP     DS
        POP     ES
        IRET                            ;Finish with IRET.
OUT2:   POP     CX                      ;The POPs for the case where we don't
        POP     BX                      ; handle Service 0AH.
        POP     AX
        POP     BP
        POP     DS
        POP     ES
        ASSUME  DS:NOTHING
        JMP     INT21                   ;Let INT 21H take over.
DOS_WATCH       ENDP

PAD     LABEL BYTE

LOAD_PAD        PROC    NEAR    ;This procedure initializes everything
        ASSUME  DS:ROM_BIOS_DATA        ;Examine the char just put in
        MOV     BX,ROM_BIOS_DATA
        MOV     DS,BX
        LEA     DX,PAD
        MOV     PAD_REGIR,DX
        MOV     PAD_CURSOR,DX
        MOV     PAD_OFFSET,DX
        MOV     CX,DX
        ADD     CX,599
        MOV     PAD_END,CX
        MOV     CX,5
        MOV     BX,0
CLOOP:  MOV     CURSOR_STORAGE[BX],DX
        ADD     DX,608
        ADD     BX,2
        LOOP    CLOOP

        ASSUME  DS:INTERRUPTS   ;The data segment will be the Interrupt area
        MOV     AX,INTERRUPTS
        MOV     DS,AX

        MOV     AX,KEYBOARD_INT         ;Get the old interrupt service routine
        MOV     OLD_KEY_INT,AX      ;address and put it into our location
        MOV     AX,KEYBOARD_INT[2]      ;OLD_KEYBOARD_INT so we can call it.
        MOV     OLD_KEY_INT[2],AX

        MOV     KEYBOARD_INT,OFFSET NEWPAD  ;Now load the address of our notepad
        MOV     KEYBOARD_INT[2],CS          ;routine into the keyboard interrupt


        MOV     AX,DOS_INT          ;Get the old interrupt service routine
        MOV     OLD_DOS_INT,AX      ;address and put it into our location
        MOV     AX,DOS_INT[2]       ;OLD_DOS_INT so we can call it.
        MOV     OLD_DOS_INT[2],AX

        MOV     DOS_INT,OFFSET DOS_WATCH  ;Now load the address of DOS_Watch
        MOV     DOS_INT[2],CS         ;routine into the interrupt vector.

        MOV     AH,15                   ;Ask for service 15 of INT 10H
        INT     10H                     ;This tells us how display is set up
        SUB     AH,40                   ;Move to twenty places before edge
        SHL     AH,1                    ;Mult by two (char & attribute bytes)
        MOV     BYTE PTR FIRST_POSITION,AH      ;Set screen cursor
        MOV     STATUS_PORT,03DAH       ;Assume this is a monochrome display
        TEST    AL,4                    ;Is it?
        JNE     EXIT                    ;Yes - jump out
        MOV     SCREEN_SEG_OFFSET,8000H ;No - set up for graphics display
        MOV     STATUS_PORT,03DAH

EXIT:   MOV     DX,OFFSET LOAD_PAD      ;Set up everything but LOAD_PAD to
        ADD     dx,4200
        INT     27H                     ;stay and attach itself to DOS
LOAD_PAD        ENDP

        CODE_SEG        ENDS

        END     FIRST   ;END "FIRST" so 8088 will go to FIRST first.
```

(Figure 1 ends)

do a SAVE, the new PAD.TXT will overwrite your existing file.

BASIC CUSTOMIZING When you run PAD.BAS, the program asks which key you want to use as the trigger. After you install PAD by running PAD.COM, this is the key that will pop up the pad on the screen. Just type the key you want to use (like F10 or Ctrl-P). PAD.BAS will read the codes that key generates in the keyboard buffer and put them into the code of PAD.COM itself. Don't use one of the keys that PAD itself uses (F1, F2, Del, PgUp, PgDn, Backspace), because if you do you'll turn the pad back off whenever you try to use that function.

After entering your choice for a hot key, PAD.BAS will then ask you what "attribute" you want to use for the pad. This is where you select the colors the pad will appear in when first used. If you have a monochrome screen, the best choice is probably simple reverse video, black on white. If this is the choice you want, you don't have to give PAD.BAS any number here at all—just type a carriage return. If you have a color screen, you can select both foreground (letters) and background (the pad) colors. To do this, you just have to add some numbers to produce the attribute you want. Here's the list of background and foreground colors you can add together to make the attribute number you type to PAD.BAS:

Number	Color	
64	Red	Background
32	Green	Background
16	Blue	Background
8	"Bright"	Foreground
4	Red	Foreground
2	Green	Foreground
1	Blue	Foreground

For example, to make a pad with red letters against a blue background, add 4 and 16 to make 20. When PAD.BAS asks you for the attribute of the pad, type 20<Enter>. You can mix colors too. For example, to get a lively display of green letters on a purple background, add a red background (64) and a blue background (16) together, and then add in the green foreground (2) to make 82.

Since this is light and not paint we're adding together, remember that you make yellow by adding red and green. To make "bright," or intense, yellow, add in 8, which intensifies the foreground color and often makes the letters easier to read. In fact, the recommended color setting for the pad is bright yellow letters (2+4+8) on a blue background (16), which adds up to attribute 30. Once you have typed both the trigger key and the attribute number in PAD.BAS, running that program once in BASIC makes the installable PAD.COM for you from the data in the DATA statements.

HOW DOES IT WORK? PAD works in a rather straightforward way. The PC has a screen buffer that holds all the characters (and their attributes) at a particular location in memory. The ASCII values of these characters are read by the video controller in your PC, which flashes them on the screen. Since whatever is in the 2000 bytes that make up the screen buffer goes on the screen, PAD just has to put its display in the screen buffer to get it displayed. The program that is then running is not disturbed by this simple procedure, because all we've done is to move bytes around in the memory used by the video controller—as far as the program is concerned, nothing is different.

After the display is up, PAD has to start intercepting the characters you type before

Professional Print Spooling Software

COMPUTE WHILE YOU PRINT!

PrintQ®

FINALLY, A REAL MAINFRAME PRINT SPOOLER FOR YOUR IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE

If you spend part of your PC time running applications. Part of it printing. And a lot of time waiting . . .

Imagine a program that prints up to 10,000 pages while you run applications.

PrintQ does that. And more.

It's the first really complete print spooling subsystem for your PC. And your biggest time saver ever!

HOW *PrintQ* WORKS

Run your application programs as usual, but instead of stopping after the print command, keep right on computing! ***PrintQ*** intercepts the documents bound for the printer, spools them to disk, then prints them according to your commands.

NOT COPY PROTECTED

For users of IBM, PC, AT, XT, PCjr and most IBM compatibles.

Dealer Inquiries Invited
Corporate Licensing Available
CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Pop up" status display lets you monitor and control document printing at any time.

WITH *PrintQ* YOU CAN . . .

- Re-start printing from any page.
- View documents on screen with or without printing.
- Print up to 255 copies automatically.
- Save reports for reprinting.
- Minimize form changes. *PrintQ* groups similar documents.
- Print in order of priority.
- Simplify forms alignment.
- Work while printer is down.
- Copy reports to ASCII files.
- Control from within a batch file.
- Use any printer (including laser).
- No program modifications required.

. . . AND MUCH MORE.

*"Using **PrintQ** could become very addicting, and users may never want to go back to ordinary printing again."*

—PC Week

FULLY GUARANTEED

Use ***PrintQ***. If you're not convinced ***PrintQ*** saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Order now and you'll receive the ***PrintQ*** disk, complete easy to understand documentation, and the Quick Start Card which will have you reaping the benefits of ***PrintQ*** in seconds.

Call toll-free or mail the coupon to order now.

1-800-346-7638

In New Jersey Call
201-584-8466
Same day shipping on phone orders

SDI Software Directions, Inc. 1572 Sussex Turnpike, Randolph, NJ 07869

YES. Rush me PrintQ for just $89, which includes postage and handling (Canada — add $10; Foreign — add $20). If I'm not convinced PrintQ saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, I'll return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed. ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmEx.

Acct. No. _____ Exp date _____

Signature _____ Phone # _____

PC July 87

NJ residents add 6% sales tax

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines Corporation.

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```
10      DIM SUMS(17):FOR I=1 TO 16:KEY I,"":NEXT I:CLS:D=330:PRINT "Checking..."
20      FOR I=1 TO 17:READ SUMS(I):NEXT I
30      FOR I=1 TO 17:SUM=0:FOR N=1 TO 80:READ BYTE.%:SUM=SUM+BYTE.%:NEXT N
40      IF SUM<>SUMS(I) THEN PRINT "ERROR BETWEEN LINES",D+100*(I-1),D+100*I:END
50      RESTORE 330:CLS
60      LOCATE 16,15:PRINT" Type the key to turn the pad on and off."
70      LOCATE 11,15:PRINT"  (Use another key if there is no response)."
80      DEF SEG = &H40
90      FREYS=INKEYS:IF FREYS="" GOTO 90
100     LOCATE 10,15:PRINT SPC(50):LOCATE 11,15:PRINT SPC(50)
110     TAIL=PEEK(26):TAIL=TAIL-2:IF TAIL < 30 THEN TAIL = 60
120     CODE1=PEEK(TAIL):CODE2=PEEK(TAIL+1):CLS:LOCATE 10,12
130     PRINT"An attribute of 30 is recommended on color screens.":LOCATE 11,10
140     INPUT"What is the pad attribute(<cr> =default, monochrome screen)";ATTR
150     IF ATTR   0 THEN ATTR = 112
160     CLS:OPEN "PAD.COM" AS 4 1 LEN = 1          'Open Pad.Com
170     LOCATE 2,30:PRINT"   Creating PAD.COM      "
180     FIELD 41,1 AS BYTE.$:FOR N = 1 TO 1432
190     READ BYTE.%
200     IF BYTE.% <> -1 THEN GOTO 220
210     LSET BYTE.$=CHR$(ATTR):PUT 41:GOTO 270
220     IF BYTE.% <> -2 THEN GOTO 240
230     LSET BYTE.$=CHR$(CODE1):PUT 41:GOTO 270
240     IF BYTE.% <> -3 THEN GOTO 260
250     LSET BYTE.$=CHR$(CODE2):PUT 41:GOTO 270
260     LSET BYTE.$ = CHR$(BYTE.%):PUT 41
270     NEXT N:CLOSE 41
280     LOCATE 19,15:PRINT SPC(10) "      PAD.COM Created.                 "
290     END
300     DATA   5775,   3823,   6639,   6343,   6480,   7271,   7807,   7275
310     DATA   6215,   7051,   7746,   7272,   7126,   8255,   7665,   7692
320     DATA   6679
330     DATA    133,    249,      4,     67,    111,    112,    121,    114
340     DATA    105,    103,    104,    116,     32,     49,     57,     56
350     DATA     55,     12,     90,    105,    102,    102,     45,     60
360     DATA     97,    110,    105,    115,     32,     80,    117,     90
370     DATA    108,    105,    115,    104,    105,    110,    103,     32
380     DATA     47,    111,     46,      0,      0,      0,      0,      1
390     DATA      0,      0,      1,      0,      1,     16,     83,     65
400     DATA     86,     69,     13,    115,     97,    110,    101,     13
410     DATA     63,     97,    110,    101,     13,     10,     36,     13
420     DATA     10,     80,     65,     68,     46,     84,     80,     84
430     DATA     32,     69,    114,    101,     97,    116,    101,    100
440     DATA     46,     13,     10,     36,      0,      0,     60,     65
450     DATA     66,     46,     44,     68,     84,      0,      0,      0
460     DATA      0,      0,     80,      2,    176,      4,      0,      7
470     DATA     96,      9,      0,      0,      0,      0,     87,      2
480     DATA      0,      9,      0,      0,     -1,      0,      0,      0
490     DATA      0,      0,      0,      0,      0,      0,      0,      0
500     DATA      0,     80,     83,     91,     82,     87,     86,     30
510     DATA      6,    154,     46,    255,     30,    133,      1,    107
520     DATA     64,      0,    142,    219,    139,     30,     20,      0
530     DATA     59,     30,     26,      0,    116,     67,    131,    235
540     DATA      2,    129,    251,     30,      0,    115,      6,    107
550     DATA     62,      0,    131,    235,      2,    139,     23,    129
560     DATA    -56,     -2,     -3,    117,     80,    137,     30,     20
570     DATA      0,      0,     46,    247,      1,     22,     92,      1
580     DATA     62,     92,      1,      0,    117,     30,    141,     22
590     DATA    252,      5,     44,    137,     22,    114,      1,     46
600     DATA    129,      6,    114,      1,    164,     11,    141,      6
610     DATA     54,      4,     46,    163,    129,      1,    232,    155
620     DATA      2,    233,    192,      1,    141,     22,    252,      5
630     DATA     44,    137,     22,    114,      1,     46,    120,      6
640     DATA    114,      1,    180,     11,    141,      6,     11,      4
650     DATA     46,    163,    126,      1,    232,    125,      2,    232
660     DATA    171,      1,    233,    159,      1,     46,    247,      6
670     DATA     92,      1,      1,      0,    116,    211,    137,     30
680     DATA     20,      0,    129,    250,      0,     83,    117,     40
690     DATA     30,     14,     31,     46,    139,     30,    110,      1
700     DATA     75,    168,      7,     32,     75,     46,     59,     30
710     DATA    116,      1,    117,    245,    198,      7,     95,     46
720     DATA    139,     22,    116,      1,     46,    137,     22,    102
730     DATA      1,     31,    232,    112,      1,    233,    100,      1
740     DATA    129,    250,      0,    114,    117,     43,     30,     14
750     DATA     11,     46,    139,     30,    102,      1,     46,     59
760     DATA     30,    116,      1,    126,     19,    190,     71,    255
770     DATA     95,     46,    255,     14,    102,      1,     46,     59
780     DATA     30,    116,      1,    116,      3,    190,      7,     32
790     DATA     31,    232,     65,      1,    233,     53,      1,    129
800     DATA    250,     13,     20,    117,     13,     30,     14,     31
810     DATA    232,     74,      1,     31,    232,     46,      1,    233
820     DATA     34,      1,    129,    250,      0,     73,    117,     70
830     DATA     46,    131,     62,    120,      1,      0,    117,      3
840     DATA    233,     17,      1,     46,    139,     30,    120,      1
850     DATA      1,    219,     46,    136,     14,    102,      1,     46
860     DATA    137,    143,    104,      1,     46,    255,     14,    128
870     DATA      1,    111,    235,      2,     46,    136,    143,    104
880     DATA      1,     46,    117,     14,    102,      1,     46,    161
890     DATA    128,      1,    107,     80,      2,    247,    227,    141
900     DATA     22,    252,      5,      3,    194,     46,    163,    110
910     DATA      1,      5,     87,      2,     46,    163,    110,      1
920     DATA    232,    210,      0,    233,    206,      0,    129,    250
930     DATA      0,     61,    117,     78,     44,    131,     62,    120
940     DATA      1,      4,    117,      3,    233,    169,      0,     46
950     DATA    139,     30,    120,      1,      3,    219,     46,    139
960     DATA     14,    102,      1,     46,    137,    143,    104,      1
970     DATA     44,    255,      6,    128,      1,    131,    195,      2
980     DATA     46,    139,    143,    104,      1,     46,    137,     14
990     DATA    102,      1,     46,    161,    128,      1,    107,     80
1000    DATA      2,    247,    227,    141,     22,    252,      5,      3
1010    DATA    194,     46,    163,    116,      1,      5,     87,      2
1020    DATA     46,    161,    116,      1,    232,    134,      0,    235
1030    DATA    123,    144,    129,    250,      0,     59,    117,     36
1040    DATA     46,    138,     38,    125,      1,    254,    196,    128
1050    DATA    252,     16,    124,      2,    100,      0,     46,    136
1060    DATA     30,    125,      1,     46,    128,     30,    124,      1

1070    DATA    240,     40,      0,     38,    124,      1,    232,     92
1080    DATA      0,    235,     81,    144,    126,    250,      0,     80
1090    DATA    117,     37,     46,    138,     38,    126,      1,    128
1100    DATA    196,     10,    128,    252,    128,    114,      2,    180
1110    DATA      0,     46,    138,     38,    128,      1,     46,    120
1120    DATA     30,    124,      1,     15,     46,      8,     30,    124
1130    DATA      1,    232,     49,      0,    235,     30,    144,     30
1140    DATA     14,     31,     46,    139,     30,    102,      1,     46
1150    DATA     59,     30,    110,      1,    125,     10,    136,     23
1160    DATA     40,    255,      0,    102,      1,     87,     46,     59
1170    DATA     30,    110,      1,    116,      3,    190,      7,     95
1180    DATA     31,    232,      9,      0,      7,     31,     94,     95
1190    DATA     90,     89,     91,     88,    207,     88,     46,    255
1200    DATA     54,    110,      1,     48,    143,      6,    114,      1
1210    DATA    141,      8,     54,      4,     48,    103,    129,      1
1220    DATA    232,    105,      0,     88,    195,     48,    139,     62
1230    DATA    110,      1,    131,    239,     48,     46,     57,     62
1240    DATA    102,      1,    125,     48,     48,    139,     30,    102
1250    DATA      1,    139,    165,     46,     43,      6,    116,      1
1260    DATA     61,     39,      0,    116,     17,    124,      5,     45
1270    DATA     48,      0,    235,    244,    198,      7,     32,     46
1280    DATA    255,      6,    102,      1,    235,    222,    199,      7
1290    DATA     32,    198,     71,      1,     95,     46,    255,      6
1300    DATA    102,      1,    195,     30,     82,     14,     31,    199
1310    DATA      2,      0,     48,    139,     22,    131,      1,    236
1320    DATA    100,      1,    117,    251,    230,    160,      1,    110
1330    DATA    251,     38,    130,     37,     71,     78,    131,    254
1340    DATA      0,    116,      4,    138,     39,    235,    232,     87
1350    DATA    136,     39,     67,     90,     31,    195,     30,     81
1360    DATA     82,     14,     31,    130,     39,    190,      2,      0
1370    DATA     46,    139,     22,    131,      1,    236,    100,      1
1380    DATA    117,    251,    236,    160,      1,    116,    251,     30
1390    DATA    136,     37,    141,     14,    252,      5,    129,    193
1400    DATA    104,     11,     46,     57,     14,    114,      1,    117
1410    DATA      5,    130,    103,      1,    235,      5,     46,    130
1420    DATA     30,    124,      1,     71,     78,    117,    214,     67
1410    DATA    141,     14,    252,      5,    129,    193,    104,     11
1440    DATA     46,     57,     14,    114,      1,    117,      1,     67
1450    DATA     90,     89,     31,    195,    107,      0,    170,    142
1460    DATA    195,     46,    136,     62,    127,      1,     46,      3
1470    DATA     62,    122,      1,     46,    139,     30,    114,      1
1480    DATA    105,     15,      0,    106,     48,      0,     46,    255
1490    DATA     22,    129,      1,     74,    117,    240,     46,      3
1500    DATA     62,    122,      1,    226,    230,    195,      6,     30
1510    DATA     95,     88,     83,     81,    120,    252,     10,    116
1520    DATA      3,    233,     53,      1,    139,    210,    130,     15
1510    DATA     30,     14,     31,    143,      6,     50,      1,     82
1540    DATA    143,      6,     52,      1,    107,    128,      0,    136
1550    DATA     15,    139,    236,    120,     62,     47,      1,      1
1560    DATA    117,     60,    139,     94,      4,    137,     30,     48
1570    DATA      1,    198,      6,     47,      1,      0,     88,     81
1580    DATA     87,      6,     14,      7,    141,     62,    252,      5
1560    DATA    105,    104,     11,    176,     32,    243,    170,    141
1600    DATA     62,    252,      5,    176,     49,    105,      5,      0
1610    DATA    160,      5,     95,    136,    133,     87,      2,    254
1620    DATA    162,    126,    166,     88,      2,    226,    241,      7
1630    DATA     95,     89,     86,    235,     13,    144,    139,     94
1640    DATA      4,     59,     38,     49,      1,    116,      3,    233
1650    DATA    207,      8,    106,    128,      0,    100,     10,    156
1660    DATA    255,     38,     43,      1,    156,    252,    114,      7
1670    DATA    141,     62,     54,      1,    139,    239,    104,      3
1690    DATA      9,    199,    130,      0,    107,    129,      0,     51
1660    DATA    201,    130,     15,    120,    249,      0,    126,    120
1700    DATA    120,    249,      4,    127,    115,    243,    166,    117
1710    DATA      9,    227,      2,    235,      5,    120,     61,     13
1720    DATA    116,     10,    131,    197,      5,    139,    253,     72
1730    DATA    117,    215,    235,     92,    100,      9,    141,     22
1746    DATA     60,      1,    156,    255,     30,     43,      1,    141
1750    DATA     40,     80,      1,    100,     60,    141,     22,     94
1760    DATA      1,    105,      0,      0,    156,    255,     30,     43
1770    DATA      1,    105,     75,      0,    139,    216,    141,     22
1780    DATA    252,      5,    100,     64,     81,    105,     40,      0
1790    DATA    156,    255,     30,     43,      1,     82,    141,     22
1800    DATA     60,      1,    105,      2,      0,    100,     64,    156
1810    DATA    255,     30,     43,      1,     90,    131,    194,     48
1820    DATA     89,    226,    223,    100,     62,    156,    255,     30
1830    DATA     43,      1,    100,      9,    141,     22,     71,      1
1840    DATA    156,    255,     30,     43,      1,    157,    235,      7
1850    DATA    189,    125,      0,    157,    131,    197,      5,    255
1860    DATA     54,     50,      1,      7,    139,     62,     52,      1
1870    DATA    131,    169,      2,    139,    245,    176,      0,    164
1880    DATA    120,    124,    255,     13,    116,      4,    254,    192
1890    DATA    235,    245,    139,     62,     52,      1,     71,     30
1900    DATA    136,      5,     89,     91,     88,     93,     31,      7
1910    DATA    207,     89,     91,     88,     93,     31,      7,     46
1920    DATA    255,     40,     43,      1,    107,     64,      0,    142
1930    DATA    219,    141,     22,    252,      5,     46,    137,     22
1940    DATA    110,      1,     46,    137,     22,    102,      1,     46
1950    DATA    137,     22,    114,      1,    139,    202,    129,    193
1960    DATA     87,      2,     46,    137,     14,    110,      1,    105
1970    DATA      5,      0,    107,      0,      0,     46,    137,    151
1980    DATA    104,      1,    129,    194,     88,      2,    131,    195
1690    DATA      2,    226,    242,    104,      0,      0,    142,    216
2000    DATA    161,     36,      0,     46,    163,    133,      1,    161
2010    DATA     36,      0,     46,    163,    135,      1,    199,      6
2020    DATA     36,      0,    137,      1,    140,     14,     30,      0
2030    DATA    161,    132,      0,     46,    163,     43,      1,    161
2046    DATA    134,      0,     46,    163,     45,      1,    169,      6
2050    DATA    132,      0,    174,      4,    140,     14,    134,      0
2066    DATA    100,     15,    205,     16,    128,    236,     40,    200
2070    DATA    228,     46,    136,     38,    122,      1,     46,    199
2080    DATA      6,    131,      1,    106,      3,    160,      4,    117
2090    DATA     14,     46,    199,      6,    127,      1,      0,    128
2106    DATA     46,    199,      6,    131,      1,    210,      3,    106
2110    DATA    252,      5,    129,    194,    104,     16,    205,     39
```

Figure 2: *A BASIC program that will create PAD.COM and give you the opportunity to change the program defaults.*

If you need solutions, we're divulging sources.

Right in here.

It's a comprehensive listing of over 1,000 products and services from software developers and consultants nationwide. Cross-referenced and indexed so that you can easily find the specific solutions to meet your business software needs. And get the most out of Ashton-Tate® products like dBASE,® Framework,® RapidFile,™ and MultiMate.®

No matter what application you're looking for, you're likely to find it here. And to make sure you do, we've listed sources not only by business category, but also by product name, geographic locale, even area code. So you can't miss.

It's *the* sourcebook of Ashton-Tate software specialists, and you'll want to have it at your fingertips.

The *Developer Registry.* $24.95 at your local bookstore, or to order by phone call (800) 437-4329 Ext. 2205.

ASHTON·TATE®

In Colorado call (303) 799-4900, Ext. 2205. Trademarks/owner: dBASE, Framework, MultiMate, RapidFile, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation. ©1987 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

the current program can read them. PAD does this by attaching itself to the keyboard interrupt, a program that is run every time a key is typed. When you type a key, the PC reads it and puts it into the keyboard buffer. If the PAD display is on, PAD takes the character just typed out of the keyboard buffer, resets the buffer, and puts the character on the screen. By the time the program you're running gets a look at the keyboard buffer, it's empty again, so it reads nothing.

In this way PAD takes control of the PC. When you type the trigger key again, PAD restores the original bytes in the screen buffer so it looks as though the PAD vanishes, and stops intercepting keystrokes. The program you've been running apparently "turns on" again, though, of course, it's been active all the time.

■ At the DOS command level, PAD checks to see if you've entered the word SAVE.

When you're at the DOS command level, PAD does one more thing: it checks to see if you've entered the word SAVE. When you do, it dumps the contents of the pad into the text file PAD.TXT on disk. Normally, if you recall, it is the program COMMAND.COM that reads the commands you've typed. Here, PAD.COM intercepts and reads the command before COMMAND.COM gets the chance. This process is also not very hard. DOS channels everything you type at its prompt into a buffer in memory so that COMMAND can read it. All that PAD does is to set up its own buffer and make sure that the typed characters go there instead. When you're done with the current command, i.e., after you hit Enter, PAD reads what you've typed. If it's SAVE (or save or Save), it dumps the pad into PAD.TXT and then makes COMMAND.COM think you've just pressed Enter. On the other hand, if you've typed a DOS command, PAD writes what you've typed into COMMAND's buffer and gives it control, just as DOS does. To COMMAND.COM, there is no difference whatsoever. This procedure has the startling effect of appearing to make SAVE a bona fide DOS command—a procedure I'll exploit more in further utilities to come. PC

Steve Holzner is a longtime contributor to the Programming/Utilities column.

"40 Exact Emulations, 7 File Transfer Protocols, and Multi-port Background Communications"

SOFTERM PC

- Includes over 40 exact emulations, supporting block and conversational modes
- Seamless Remote Virtual-Disk integrates file transfers between remote systems and your favorite PC application using local disk syntax
- Supports IBM PS/2 PC, XT, AT, compatibles
- Operates serially or with most LANs, NetBIOS and custom

$195.00

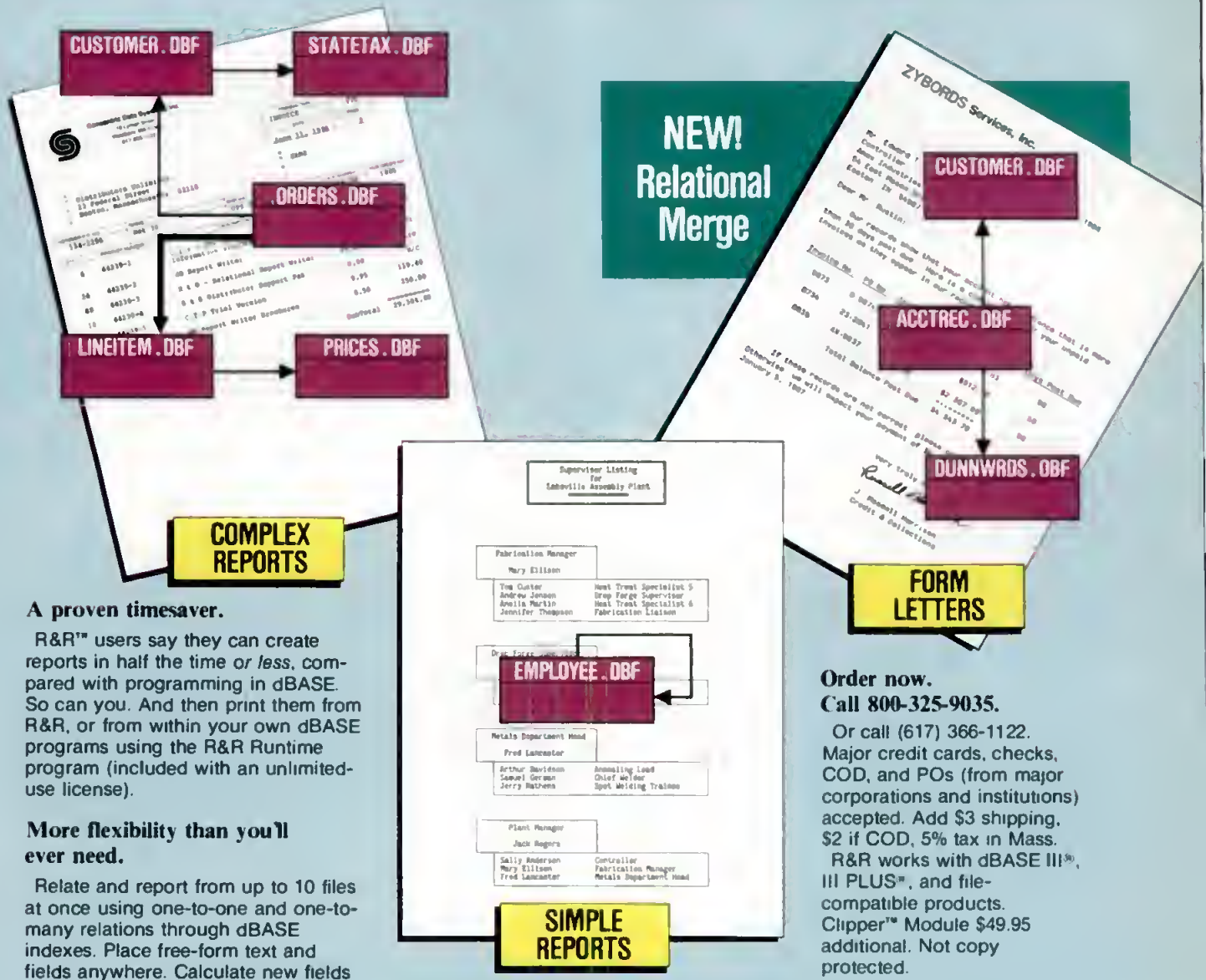
For Information Call 800/225-8590

SOFTRONICS

303/593-9540 Telex 450236

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Create dBASE® Reports in Half the Time, Without Programming, or Your Money Back!



A proven timesaver.

R&R™ users say they can create reports in half the time *or less*, compared with programming in dBASE. So can you. And then print them from R&R, or from within your own dBASE programs using the R&R Runtime program (included with an unlimited-use license).

More flexibility than you'll ever need.

Relate and report from up to 10 files at once using one-to-one and one-to-many relations through dBASE indexes. Place free-form text and fields anywhere. Calculate new fields with more than 60 predefined functions, including IF/THEN.

Eight sort levels. Eight levels of record grouping. Running totals, or subtotals by group or by page. Plain-English query.

The ease of use that saves you time.

Lotus®-like commands. Move fields and text freely on the screen. Automatic trim and alignment. Predefined field formats such as currency, commas, and word-wrap, or create your own. Merge and word-wrap text and fields. Memo field support, including query.

Print selectively: underline, *italics*, **bold**, combinations.

Change reports any time. Saved reports work even after file STRUCTUREs are MODIFYed. Instant on-line HELP. Fully-indexed User's Guide. Tutorial.

Release 2, with new Relational Merge. Only $149. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Try R&R. If you aren't satisfied for any reason, return it within 30 days for a full refund (if purchased directly from Concentric or a Concentric Authorized Reseller).

Order now. Call 800-325-9035.

Or call (617) 366-1122. Major credit cards, checks, COD, and POs (from major corporations and institutions) accepted. Add $3 shipping, $2 if COD, 5% tax in Mass.

R&R works with dBASE III®, III PLUS™, and file-compatible products. Clipper™ Module $49.95 additional. Not copy protected.

Relate and Report, then rest and relax — with R&R. Another time-saving tool from the authors of 1-2-3 Report Writer.™

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, PO Box 4063
Westboro, MA 01581-4063

R&R Relational Report Writer for dBASE

Trademarks dBASE, dBASE III, dBASE III PLUS by Ashton-Tate. Lotus, 1-2-3 Report Writer by Lotus Development Corporation. Clipper by Nantuckel Corporation. R&R Relational Report Writer by Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATI Technologies – "Technology You Can Trust"

ATI's innovative solution for displaying graphics in a simple and straight-forward manner is the highly acclaimed EGA WONDER.

With automatic mode switching, EGA WONDER pushes the MultiSync to its upper limits displaying IBM VGA[1] 800×560, 752×410 and 640×480 graphics. On all monitors, it upgrades to EGA and maintains downward compatibility to older standards. Taking the confusion of complicated software standards out of the hands of the user, EGA WONDER eliminates the use of specific monitors for specific programs. Because of its flexibility, EGA WONDER is a breakthrough for business and teaching institutions which use many different types of monitors.

Certified by Lotus for 132 column spreadsheets, the unique GRAPHICS SOLUTION and GRAPHICS SOLUTION-SP are the low cost graphic cards which display Color/Graphics and Hercules software on either color or monochrome monitors. GRAPHICS SOLUTION-SP includes both parallel and serial ports to allow addition of peripherals such as a printer, modem, mouse, or plotter.

Breaking through barriers of compatibility, EGA WONDER and GRAPHICS SOLUTION mean "Technology you can Trust".

Reasonably priced by all leading computer stores, speak to your dealer or call us at (416) 756-0711.

[1] Runs VGA Modes 11 and 12 on MultiSync Monitors.
[2] Any Software. Any Monitor. Any Time applies to IBM digital monitors, graphics, standards.

Trademarks: ATI, EGA Wonder, Graphics Solution - ATI Technologies Inc.,
Lotus - Lotus Development Corporation, MultiSync - NEC Home Electronics Inc.

Lotus logo used by permission
Mandrel & 3-D courtesy Fox Software.

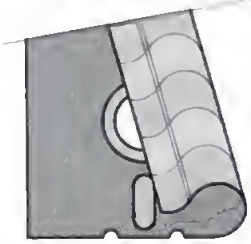
ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1W 3S2
Telex: 06-966640 (ATI TOR) Tel: (416) 756-0711 Fax: (416) 756-0720

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JARED TAYLOR

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



Loading Release 1A with speed and ease; 1-2-3 and Symphony problems with @if; faster macros in Release 2; Fast SuperCalc graphics printing; reformatting dates.

1-2-3 PUZZLER

The spreadsheet shown in Figure 1 shows a strange inconsistency in the way *1-2-3* and *Symphony* handle the @if function. Both "Display" figures in column C are set up identically, as their formulas (shown to their right) demonstrate. In the top one, C7 is the formula 333 − C6, so the sum of C6 and C7 must be equal to 333, or the value in C4. The formula in C9 is set up to display a 1 if the sum of C6 and C7 equals C4, and to display a 0 if it does not. Strangely enough, however, the value in C9 is 0, which means that the sum of C6 and C7 is not equal to 333.

Some values of C6 will result in the 1 in cell C9 that you would expect. Whole numbers, for example, show a 1. Also, as is shown in the lower example in the same figure, certain decimals will give the correct results. If C6 ends in .25, .5, or .75, C9 will display a 1 instead of a 0. If you enter various numbers into C6, you will see this inconsistency in action. What's going on here, anyhow?

Steve Barber
Manassas, Virginia

Beats me. Let's hope that one of the fine minds that read this column will write in with an explanation.

	C	D	E	F
1				
2	DISPLAY		FORMULA	
3				
4	333		333	
5				
6	23.26		23.26	
7	309.74		333-C6	
8	=========		=========	
9	0		@IF(@SUM(C6..C7)<>C4,0,1)	
10				
11				
12	333		333	
13				
14	23.25		23.25	
15	309.75		333-C14	
16	=========		=========	
17	1		@IF(@SUM(C14..C15)<>C12,0,1)	
18				

Figure 1: *A puzzling inconsistency in the way Lotus products handle an @if formula.*

GRAPHING WITH SUPERCALC

I often print graphs from *SuperCalc* on an Epson RX-100 printer. When I print in quad density, I get good-looking graphs and tables that photocopy well, but it takes a long time to print them. If I'm working with a new format or change the size of my paper and I'm not sure how a graph is going to look, I can save time by printing a first draft in single density. I do this by setting the /Global Graphics Options menu's printer RESOLUTION entry to S. This cuts the print time for a half-page graph from 7½ to 2½ minutes. When I'm sure the graph looks right, I switch back to quad density, save the menu settings, and print presentation copies.

Jeff Kestel
Ithaca, New York

This is good advice for any time-consuming graphics printing routine when you're not sure how the results will look. It's especially important if you don't have a graphics monitor that lets you check how your graphs will look before you actually print them out.

PAINLESS ENTRY

After using Release 1A of *1-2-3* for a while, it got to be a pain to wait for the copyright screen and then press a key to get into the program. Here is a DEBUG patch that eliminates the call to the copyright screen, so that the program can be loaded in one step.

First, make sure that 123.EXE and DE-

SHEET CLINIC

BUG.COM are on the same floppy diskette or are located in the same directory of your hard disk.

Since DEBUG won't write to an .EXE file, you must now rename the program to something like 123.TMP. At the DOS prompt, enter the commands below. Note that in this notation, <Enter> means hit the Enter (Return) key:

```
DEBUG 123.tmp<Enter>
```

DEBUG will respond with its prompt, which is a dash or hyphen. Now enter the following command:

```
e cs:04c8<Enter>
```

DEBUG will respond with a string of numbers. At that point, enter the following sequence:

```
90 90 90<Enter>
```

Each time that you hit the Spacebar, DEBUG will add a few numbers to the line. Just keep going and end with Enter. DEBUG will respond with its hyphen prompt, at which point you enter

```
w<Enter>
```

DEBUG tells you how many bytes it is writing and then returns to the hyphen prompt. You hit

```
q<Enter>
```

Rename 123.TMP back to 123.EXE, and you can run *1-2-3* without having to hit a key to get past the copyright screen.

Cecil Bingham
Kissimee, Florida

Patches that do this have been around for some time, and this one works fine. Having to hit a key to get past the copyright screen was not just a nuisance. It meant that you couldn't write totally automated applications that included 1-2-3. *Some programmers wrote routines that called* 1-2-3 *with a batch file and then went on to run AUTOEXEC macros. That silly keystroke requirement meant that somebody had to come by and hit a key in order for* 1-2-3 *to run. KEY-FAKE.COM (in our Programming/Utilities column, Volume 4 Number 26) offered a way out, but patching past the copyright screen is by far the best solution.*

Lotus must have gotten a lot of flak about that keystroke; it was eliminated from Release 2.

FORMAL DATE NOTATION

It would be nice to be able to make dates appear in *1-2-3* in the conventional format of July 4, 1987 rather than the informal style of 4-Jul-87. I've written a macro, shown in Figure 2, that writes today's date in a more formal style. The formula covers several lines in the figure, but it should, of course, be entered continuously into a single cell.

Barry DeGraff
Palm Bay, Florida

If you put a cell address in the formula instead of @now, the formula will display the date corresponding to whatever number is in the referenced cell. However, any number that should give you a date before 1910 will be displayed incorrectly. 1901 will display as 191, 1905 as 195, etc., because the @year function does not return leading zeros.

KEEP IT SIMPLE

Mr. Bob Clark's "More Menu Choices" submission to Spreadsheet Clinic (Volume 6 Number 2) was the most useful Lotus suggestion I have ever read. To me it was worth the price of my yearly subscription to *PC Magazine*.

I sure had to work for it, however. The macro had a blank row in it, with the word BLANK to the left. I researched the BLANK command in the *1-2-3* manual, wasting 15 minutes on that blind alley, and was about to give up in disgust. Finally, I recalled reading about a macro in another magazine in which the author was not so cryptic. He had actually taken a dozen words to say that BLANK was the range name of the blank cell in the macro. That was the closely held secret. I tried that, and of course it worked.

I have no doubt that among you spreadsheet specialists, it is a de facto standard that the word BLANK in the left column means that you are supposed to give that name to the blank cell to its right. Fine. I understand that *now*, but I may forget it by next year, and there's nothing in the *1-2-3* manual about it.

This is not the first time I have wished to heaven you had added a sentence, or even half a sentence, explaining to us nonspecialists what some of the submissions mean—and often what your own comments mean. For the thousands of ordinary souls who have other things than macro conventions to try to remember, could you find it in your heart to add an extra dozen words of explanation, rather than leave us to work things out like a bloody crossword puzzle? When I really want puzzles to solve, I turn to the journal of the American Cryptogram Association, of which I am a long-standing member.

Robert Babin
Rancho Palos Verdes, California

Yes, it's a de facto convention to identify macro ranges by writing their names in the cell to the left. Mr. Babin is right, however, to complain that this is not a documented standard, but one that has grown up among users. Most of the time when I edit submissions, I remember to add the warning, "Be sure to give the range names in column C to the cells to their right in column D." The reason I have to add that is because the convention is so well known that submission letters never mention it. For experienced readers, advice like that is a little like saying, "When you copy cell A1 to B2, remember to start the command with the slash. . . ."

Of course, not all readers are experienced, and I try to come up with a reasonable mix for the column. Some of the items may seem arcane, but for every letter like Mr. Babin's, I get one that fulminates, "Why on earth did you print that feebleminded routine? I expect to find something new in your column, not stuff I've known for years." Occasionally, I even get letters from people who like the column.

Finally, the point of interest in Mr. Clark's submission was the method as

```
@CHOOSE(@VALUE(@MONTH(@NOW)),"","JANUARY","FEBRUARY","MARCH","APRIL","MAY",
"JUNE","JULY","AUGUST","SEPTEMBER","OCTOBER","NOVEMBER","DECEMBER")&" "&
@STRING(@DAY(@NOW),0)&", 19"&@STRING(@YEAR(@NOW),0)
```

Figure 2: *A* 1-2-3 *formula that displays today's date in formal notation.*

101 MACROS *for* LOTUS® 1-2-3® and 101 MACROS *for* SYMPHONY®

Instead of This . . .

You Can Do This . . .

MAKE LOTUS EASIER — *AND* MORE POWERFUL

Now you can have your own on-disk library of shortcuts, utilities and keystroke savers that will work with *ANY* Symphony or 1-2-3 worksheet (all versions). No more dull, repetitive operations, no more wading through multiple menu steps, no more hours wasted with manual input that could be automated.

Introducing the ultimate collection of 101 pre-typed, ready-to-use, all purpose macros on disk. Imagine being able to:

- Add word processing features to Lotus 1-2-3, including word-wrap
- Double-space your 1-2-3 printout, or print in super-tiny elite type
- Create special graphics and slideshow presentations
- Add a pop-up notepad, calculator and appointment calendar to your files
- Address form letters and print labels automatically
- Add menu-driven financial formulas and math functions

— Plus 95 more features to save time and multiply the power of Lotus 1-2-3.

INCREASE YOUR EFFICIENCY WITH 101 MACROS FOR LOTUS 1-2-3

You can save keystrokes, save menu steps, save time and automate your spreadsheet. Speed data entry with any one of three special Data Entry macros. Whip through complicated menus with a single keystroke, or set up your own custom menus. Eliminate repetitive operations with macros that will move down columns or across rows, changing each cell to your specifications.

With This. $69.95 Sugg. Retail

AND NOW INTRODUCING 101 MACROS FOR SYMPHONY

— All of the most popular macros from 101 MACROS FOR LOTUS 1-2-3, plus:

- Macros to automate the building of custom-made forms
- Gantt-like project management scheduling
- Automatic bold and italic type, page breaks and margins in Symphony's sheet mode
- Insertion of subtotal lines and instant subtotal calculations
- Recalculation of the spreadsheet by range

EASY TO USE

These macros are extremely easy to transfer to your own spreadsheet—and our User's Manual has made it even easier. Just a few keystrokes using File Combine is all it takes to transfer any of the macros from our handy on-disk collection to your own spreadsheets. And for the Symphony users, putting the macros in your Macro Library will make them even handier.

SPECIAL Limited Time offer $49.95 Good thru August 31

FREE! EXTRA BONUS FILES

Act now. For a limited time you get not only a complete collection of 101 macros with User's Manual, you will also receive an extra collection of 22 macros designed to help you type your own macros, a blank memo template with word-wrap and fancy printout, and a collection of Often Overlooked Tips for Lotus Users.

"A simplified way to access 123's and Symphony's most powerful functions."
—PC Week, 10/86

"A 123-taming arsenal ... become a macro maven instantly."
—PC Magazine, 12/86

"One of the best ways to learn more about 123 and macros that I have seen."
—Computer Currents, 8/86

"Excellent ... more than just a convenience tool ... an enhancement for Lotus 123."
—Microtimes, 3/86

NOT COPY PROTECTED
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

*Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of the Lotus Development Corp.

101 MACROS

YES! I want 101 shortcuts, utilities and keystroke savers!

___ copies of 101 Macros for Lotus 1-2-3 @ ~~$69.95~~ 49.95

___ copies of 101 Macros for Symphony @ ~~$69.95~~ 49.95

___ Shipping ($2.50 in USA, $12.50 outside USA)

___ CA residents add $4.90 tax for each product.

I enclose _____

—or— charge my ☐ VISA or ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card Exp. Date _____ / _____

Card # ____ – ____ – ____

☐ IBM-PC or compatible ☐ DEC ☐ HP150

Name _____

Phone _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

MACROPAC INTERNATIONAL

19855 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 168 • Cupertino, CA 95014

1-800-624-0077
(In CA Call) 1-800-832-7766

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

much as the results. If all you want is a good look at the files on your disk, /fr and then the Name key (F3) will do the job.

SPEEDING UP MACROS

In a recent Spreadsheet Clinic (Volume 5 Number 22) there was a useful tip from a reader who explained that by using {windowsoff} and {paneloff} you can speed up the execution of *1-2-3* macros. Since the program doesn't have to spend so much time updating the screen, it can go about its business quicker.

There are additional ways to speed up macros. One is to use the Release 2 command {blank} instead of the Release 1A routine, /Range Erase. Instead of /reA1~ use {blank A1}, and instead of /reOLDDATA~ use {blank OLDDATA}. I have a macro that has 24 erase commands that are used to update a worksheet before new data entry. I timed its operation with and without {windowsoff}, {paneloff}, and {blank}, and obtained the results shown in Figure 3.

I have also found that macros execute more quickly if you use the {branch} key word rather than the old /xg command.

Gerard Tan
Santa Clara, California

That's quite a speedup Mr. Tan reports for the last example, just by using {blank} instead of /re. When I clocked a few test macros I didn't get anywhere near that *much improvement, but the {blank} macros definitely ran more quickly. For those of us who got started on Release 1A, it's sometimes hard to break old habits, but the newer equivalents in Release 2 are generally faster. I no longer use the old /x commands unless I need to write macros that are 1A compatible.*

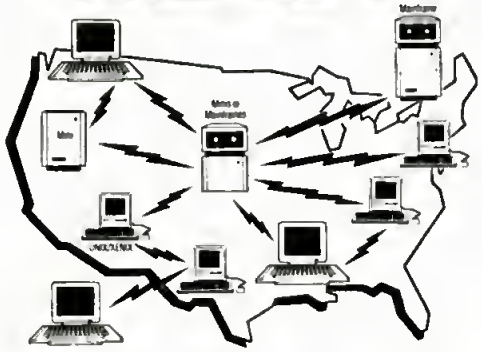
WITHOUT	{windowsoff} {paneloff} or {blank}	39	Seconds
With	{windowsoff}	23	
With	{windowsoff} and {paneloff}	21	
With	{windowsoff} {paneloff} and {blank}	10	

Figure 3: *Speed tests of the same macro when run with and without certain commands.*

CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you $50 for anything we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit it on a disk.* If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Do not use MCI Mail, however, since code is often mangled in transmission.

BLAST



PC to MINI to MAINFRAME CONNECTIVITY SOFTWARE

- Powerful Asynchronous Communications
- Low Cost—No Hardware Required
- Automated Dialing, Scripts, etc.
- Sends Binary Data, Text, or Commands
- Fast, Accurate, Reliable—ideal for Financial, Accounting, Scientific Use
- Links Different Operating Systems
- 100% error-free data transfer
- Easy to Use for Everyone
- More powerful than Kermit or Xmodem
- Uses any modem, any speed, via phones, LANs, or X.25 nets, or direct-connect

NOW AVAILABLE THROUGH LEADING DEALERS

• $250/Micros • $495-895/Minis • $2995 up/Mainframes

COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH GROUP (800)-24-BLAST
5615 Corporate Blvd. Baton Rouge, LA 70808 (504) 923-0888
TELEX 759985 FAX 926-2186

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STEP INTO CAD FOR ONLY $99.95!

30 Day unconditional money-back guarantee.

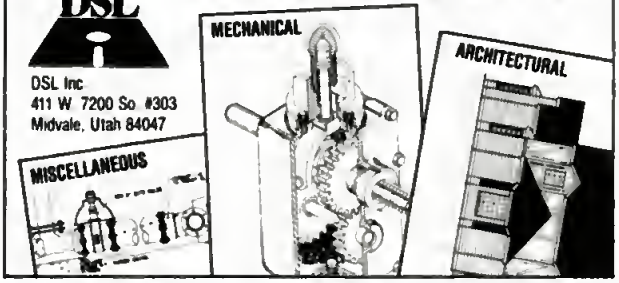
- Requires an IBM PC/XT/AT (or compatible) computer having 640 K RAM, and CGA, EGA, or Hercules graphics board
- Draw productively within 2 hours. Entirely screen menu driven, over 90% of your drawing and editing are accomplished through a single screen menu
- Includes AutoCAD DXF compatibility, symbols library, dot matrix printer and automatic dimensioning support
- Redeem your present CAD package for a $50.00 credit towards the purchase of your LaserCAD package. Offer good when purchased directly from DSL

LASER CAD™

To order call 1 (800) 222-9409 • Visa/Mastercard or COD
For more information call (801) 566-9238

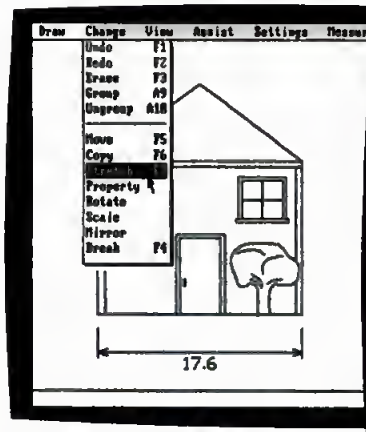
DSL

DSL Inc
411 W. 7200 So. #303
Midvale, Utah 84047

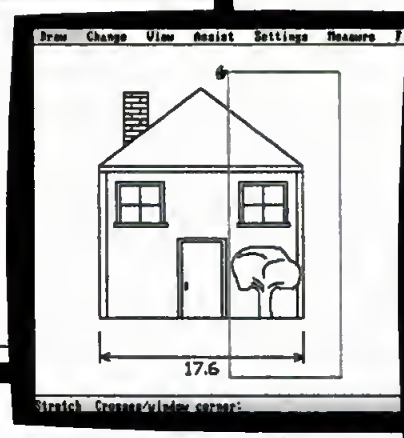


CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

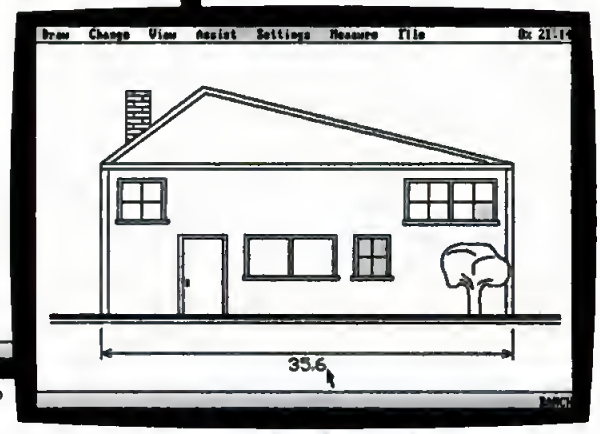
Turn Your Cottage into a Ranch House for $79.95. With AUTOSKETCH™



You've drawn your cottage. With your mouse, choose Stretch from the Change menu.



Select the portion of your drawing you want to stretch.



Move the pointer, click, and the job's done. (The dimension changes automatically.) Add the finishing touches, and your ranch house is complete.

Only five years ago, computer-aided design was affordable only by the very largest companies. Then came AutoCAD,® which brought CAD to the personal computer, and to the desktops of more than 60,000 architects, engineers, and designers.

But what about you? Are you one of the tens of millions of others who draw? At home: laying out your office, designing your dream house, or making carpentry plans. At work: making facility layouts, assembly instructions, shop-floor setup diagrams, and inspection checklists. Or at school: learning the principles of drawing and design.

You're probably still drawing the hard way—by hand. You can't justify the price of a full CAD system, nor do you want to spend the time to master a system with the complexity and power demanded by a full-time professional. Now, there's a computer-aided design tool for you.

Introducing AutoSketch

AutoSketch is full-function computer-aided design software for creating line art. You draw with a mouse, using pull-down menus and dialogue boxes. If you're like most AutoSketch users, you'll be drawing in less than an hour. Your drawings will be far more accurate, and you'll spend less time creating them. With AutoSketch, you can revise a drawing and make a new clean copy in seconds: no more erasure marks or redrawing the final version.

A New Way To Draw

AutoSketch automatically draws lines, arcs, circles, polygons, and smooth curves. You can add text of any size. You can build libraries of frequently used symbols, draw in colors, and use differing line types to distinguish objects. You can even draw on multiple layers and look at them in any combination.

Freedom to Experiment

Once you've drawn something, you can move, copy, rotate, mirror, and erase until it's just right. You can work on objects as a group, or break groups apart. Change your mind? You can Undo anything you've done. Change your mind again? Use Redo and put it back.

Accuracy You Can Count On

AutoSketch drawings are precisely dimensioned, with an accuracy of more than six decimal places. You can have AutoSketch dimension your drawings just by pointing to the distances to be measured. When you scale or stretch the drawing, the dimensions change automatically. You can "zoom in" to work in detail, then "zoom out" to see the whole picture. AutoSketch even allows you to measure angles and areas, so you'll know how much carpet to buy for that new room you're planning.

Make A Hard Copy Easy

When your design is done, you can make a paper copy on any one of a large selection of printers and pen plotters. And you can print any section of your drawing as well, at any scale you like.

Enhanced Speed

If you have an 8087 or 80287 math coprocessor, you can run AutoSketch as much as three times faster. With the enhanced version of AutoSketch, which requires a math coprocessor, you can experience up to nine times the speed, and for a price — $99.95 — that isn't nine times higher.

If, over time, you want to go further with computer-aided design, you can move on to AutoCAD 2.5 and take your AutoSketch drawings with you—they're fully compatible.

Find out for yourself why so many professionals draw with computers. If you have a PC, you can enter the age of computer-aided design for just $79.95. Why wait? For the name of an authorized dealer near you, call 800-445-5415. Or simply order direct with a credit card by calling **800-772-9200, ext. 343.**

AUTOSKETCH™

from the Makers of AutoCAD

Autodesk, Inc.
2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965

AutoSketch runs on IBM PC, XT, and AT PCs and 100% compatibles. We recommend 512K RAM minimum and two floppy disk drives or one floppy disk and a hard disk. AutoSketch supports the Hercules™ Graphics Card, the IBM Color Graphics Adaptor (in monochrome mode), or the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adaptor with 256K graphics memory and the Enhanced Graphics Display. You can use the Microsoft® mouse (or compatible), or a joystick as your pointing device. For compatible printers and plotters, call 800-445-5415.

IBM PC, XT, and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

DON'T MISS AUTOCAD® EXPO '87, JUNE 24-26, WASHINGTON, D.C. CONVENTION CENTER

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Before You Invest in a LAN, Take This SimpleNET™ Test.

Investing in a Local Area Network for your business can cost you a bundle, anywhere from $2,000 to $18,000 for a two and four PC system. And how can you be certain you're getting the most for your money?

What's the solution? Before you buy, test the speed that a file transfers from one PC to another. It's a benchmark of how well the hardware and software perform.

Try The SimpleNET™ Test

Using two IBM®AT™ or compatibles, one as user, the other as server: 1) Load a 100,000 byte program onto a user from a server system, and 2) Copy a 500,000 byte text file from the user to the server's hard disk drive.

We recently put our SimpleNET system, as well our competitor's systems, to this rigorous test. You'll be amazed at the results.

In this head-to-head test, SimpleNET proved it has the best performance-to-price ratio of any other comparable LAN system. And when you consider SimpleNET's other remarkable advantages, there's really no contest.

SimpleNET's Proven Versatility

Each PC on the SimpleNET network is simultaneously user and server, with full sharing of any and all resources connected to each PC. Printers, plotters, data and disk storage get full usage by your staff on the SimpleNET network. Every PC is equal and there is no central file server to act as "boss".

With a growing business, you can expand the network directly to 32 PC workstations without needing a repeater box. Full expansion can go to 256 PC's! And you can connect the PC's together in any convenient way. Remarkably, you'll find no slowdown in the speed of data transfer.

You Don't Lose Data Because of Speed.

We've built in a sophisticated collision avoidance device (CSMA/CA) that detects potential collisions *before* data transmission, rather than after collision, as in many competitive products.

THE SimpleNET LAN TEST*:

	100,000 byte file transfer	500,000 byte file transfer	Sugg. Ret. Price
SimpleNET	15.2 sec.	69.2 sec.	$695.00
W.D. StarLAN™	42.1 sec.	265.5 sec.	$2,700.00
NOVELL	6.2 sec.	30.7 sec.	$4,100.00
Knowledge Network	61.0 sec.	291.4 sec.	$528.00
EasyLAN	121.0 sec.	486.0 sec.	$638.00

*Typical four-PC user system configuration.

SimpleWare™ Makes SimpleNET Unbeatable

SimpleWare™, the software supplied with SimpleNET, provides NETBIOS interface to your system. This means that all IBM PC and compatibles can be run on any version of DOS 2.10 and up. Slightly less than 100 K bytes of RAM are needed for operation, one of the smallest network operating systems.

SimpleWare acts as a shell around standard DOS on each PC so that all network activity occurs as a background task. For example, you can be working on an application and still receive mail/messages, up to 15 separate transmissions, without interruption. You can save, forward or print these messages by accessing the SimpleWare menu at any time.

You can put up to four printers plus a modem to the system. The print spooler can handle a maximum of 128 different print files. Now that's efficiency!

You can also password-protect your own files. Only those with the proper password can gain access to subdirectories.

Two-Year Warranty Plus a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

We're so confident of the quality and reliability of our SimpleNET system that we will replace any defective part within two years from the date of purchase. And if for any reason you are not satisfied, we will refund your money in full within 30 days.

Introductory Offer.

SimpleNET (basic four-user system) is only $695. Includes user modules, 50 ft. cabling and SimpleWare. Additional user interface module, only $99 each. Price includes unlimited customer phone support.

To Order Call 1-800-262-8010

(In CA Call 714-526-5151)

VISA, MasterCard and COD's accepted. Dealer inquiries Welcome.

SimpleNET™ Systems

Division of BCSoft Corporation
3261 North Harbor Blvd, Suite B
Fullerton, CA 92635

All BCSoft products are trademarks or registered trademarks of BCSoft Corporation. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

■ FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Networking answers focused on using a Bernoulli Box as a shared drive, file and record locking, remote LAN access, fiber-optic cabling, and the future of ISDN.

SHARING A BERNOULLI BOX

We are running an IBM PC AT as a server under Novell *Advanced NetWare/286* with 3Com EtherLink cards. Can we use an Iomega Bernoulli Box as a shared network drive?

The folks at Novell say no, not at this time. You can run a Bernoulli Box as a drive off of a workstation on the network and use it for backups by downloading files through the network, but support for the Bernoulli Box attached to the server will have to wait for a NetWare *release planned for the third quarter of 1987.*

WHO IS THE KEEPER OF THE LOCK?

We want to create a relatively simple inventory system running under database management software on a LAN. In the documentation for the network version of some database programs, we find instructions on including record and/or file lock calls before any action is taken to write or change data. Other networked database programs don't seem to need these commands. What is going on?

You have discovered the difference between implicit and explicit file and record locking in networked database systems. Implicit locking means the program invokes the lock on a record or file automatically; the programmer doesn't have to remember to lock and unlock the file or record in critical places in the program. Explicit locking means that the programmer must do the job or data is likely to be damaged.

There are reasons for each locking arrangement. Implicit locking sets the lock and holds it until the user leaves the record. This strategy can slow down a busy system because other stations are kept from making changes even if the first station is done writing. However, programming in a system with implicit locking is easier and the risks are less. The explicit system will be a little more efficient under ideal circumstances, but a poorly written program can lead to corrupted data or inefficient operation because too many records or even files are locked by a program at one time.

DIALING INTO THE LAN

Is there any simple way to allow users to dial into a 3Com network (EtherLink boards and *3+Share* software) through a modem without having to buy and install the 3Com remote software? The person who is in charge of the LAN didn't install the system originally and is afraid to make changes to the networking software.

■ When you extend a LAN through remote control, the applications are executed in the host workstation that is local to the server.

There is an answer to dial-in LAN access that is more flexible, faster, and more practical than the software provided by either 3Com or Novell. You don't have to touch the networking software to make it work. The answer I recommend is Carbon Copy II *software from Meridian Technology. I tried the* Carbon Copy II *program as a remote LAN access method almost in desperation after being frustrated by the programs from the network companies. It works beautifully.*

Products like Remote *and* Carbon Copy II *give remote control of a computer through a telephone line. Normally, we think about using* Carbon Copy II *to do things such as running programs on a PC at work from a portable PC on the road.*

It is important to note the difference between extending a LAN with a remote control program and entering into a LAN from a distance with a remote workstation package. When you extend a LAN through remote control, the applications are executed in the host workstation that is local to the server. You can use the host workstation's extended memory and other facilities. Only the screens and keystrokes are sent over the phone lines.

The approach taken by the LAN companies is to make the distant mochine a workstation on the network. You dial into a modem attached to the server and run the applications programs in your own remote CPU and RAM. Program files and data files taken from the server by the remote

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

workstation have to be laboriously drawn through the slow telephone connection.

In some applications, such as using electronic mail, there is little difference in performance. But when you run other applications, like a DBMS, the difference can be great. You get the best efficiency with a remote control program if you avoid screen menus and use batch jobs on the local workstation to initiate tasks.

Carbon Copy II *works beautifully to provide remote control of workstations working with 3Com, Novell, Fox Research, and other local area networks. You have to dedicate a network workstation to the task, but you can have the full resources of that station (networked and non-networked) available through the telephone line. A separate copy of* Carbon Copy II *is needed for the networked workstation and every PC calling in. After the link is established, you have full control of the network workstation and, within its limits, the network. If you can dedicate a networked workstation to the role of remote entry gateway, you have a simple and flexible means of extending a local area network across town or across continents.*

ROLLING OUT THE RING

We have an IBM Token-Ring Network system that we want to extend across the campus. There are tunnels available under the buildings, but how far can we push the wiring before the tokens run out of gas? We need to use at least 1½ miles of cable.

For the long run between buildings, fiber-optic cable is your best choice. Fiber substitutes for the shielded twisted-pair IBM wiring through the tunnels. Several companies make active repeaters and fiber-optic extension units for Token-Ring systems. Raycom Systems in Boulder, Colorado, has a nice Token-Ring extender that can roll tokens out to about 4 kilometers. It will cost you $950 at each end, plus the cost of the fiber-optic cable and connectors, but if you have already installed the IBM wiring plan, you can afford it.

WHAT IS DENNIS DOING?

Dennis Hayes, the man who brought us the Hayes Smartmodem, recently gave public demonstrations of something called an ISDN card for a PC. What does this card do and who needs one?

The technical part of your question is easy. The marketing part is more difficult to answer.

Hayes took an insightful leap forward when he developed and promoted the in-the-bus modem for the Apple II and S-100 bus systems. (Back in the olden days—pre-IBM.) Since then, some of the Hayes prod-

Share Any Printer

PrintDirector provides the ultimate in printer sharing for about $200 per port.

- ☐ Share any type of printer: laser, plotter, dot matrix, letter quality, and FAX.
- ☐ Connect any type of PC running any application to serial or parallel printers, using proven, reliable asynchronous technology.
- ☐ Print any document without waiting, using concurrent I/O and automatic print buffering.
- ☐ Plain and simple—the Auto Install program and understandable, pop up menus make set up and operation fast and easy.

Call: **1-800-243-2333; in California: 1-800-243-2006**

PrintDirector

Digital Products, Inc., 108 Water Street, Watertown, MA 02172 617-924-1680

PrintDirector is a trademark of Digital Products Inc.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing a new generation of Extended EGA for PC and PS/2.

Smart EGA Plus. Double your screen resolution. Cut fear of obsolescence.

If you want to make use of all the power and resolution your multisync monitor can give you, without worrying about future software incompatibility disasters, we've got the EGA you've been looking for.

It's called Smart EGA Plus and it's designed to let you master *all* the possibilities of your multisync monitor.

Not only will it let you continue to run all of your favorite graphics programs, from CGA through EGA; you'll be able to run the emerging VGA programs on your PC/XT or AT as well.

In addition, it offers 800 × 600 resolution—more than double that of standard EGAs.

What's so great about all this extra resolution? Well, with 800 × 600 resolution you have 480,000 pixels filling up your screen, giving you much denser—and therefore brighter—colors.

For desktop publishing, CAD applications or making business presentations, you'll find Smart EGA Plus, with its 16 dazzling colors, exciting and satisfying to work with.

Drawings are crisper, colors are brighter, and more details can be seen on the screen. Alphanumerics are near print quality with a more natural, rounded look.

Your spread-sheets will be even more pleasing to the eye in our 640 × 480 or 752 × 410 resolution, as you'll see after spending some time with Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, or Framework.

With our 132 column feature you can choose between print-like letters in 25-line mode or packing extra spread-sheet information on the screen in 43-line mode.

Most important for your peace of mind, however, is the hardware compatibility you get with our unique proprietary chip. It's your insurance against present and future software incompatibility calamities.

There are dozens more Smart EGA Plus features we'd like to tell you about but, as you see, this ad is already bursting at its seams. If you'd like to know more, contact one of the better computer retailers in your area. Or call us. We'll be happy to fill you in.

Smart EGA Plus is made in the USA and comes with a 3-year limited warranty.

List Price $499.00
Telephone
1-800-772-3742
(In Mass. call 617-460-0717)

SMART EGA PLUS

From NSI Logic, Inc.
259-B Cedar Hill Road
Marlborough, MA 01752

In Canada
MicroComputers of Canada
Ontario, Quebec
1 800 263-3383
Other Provinces
1 800 387 4313

International
Ashford International
32-2-660-33-81, Belgium
49-089-4311361, West Germany
32-4902-41165, Netherlands
47-02-707550, Scandinavia
358-0-803-9044, Finland

VGA, PC/XT, AT are trademarks of IBM; Lotus 1-2-3-, Symphony are trademarks of Lotus, Framework is a trademark of Ashton Tate; Smart EGA Plus is a trademark of NSI, Inc.

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal VM on your PC!

Personal VM supports most of the VM/CMS functions found on the IBM mainframe computers. This power is now available on your IBM PC, XT, or AT and compatibles.

Personal VM features:
- CP and CMS commands
- CMS filetype support
- DOS compatibility
- LOGON security
- Minidisk support
- Virtual devices
- Virtual spooling
- Accounting records
- VM-style screens
- User synonyms
- PF key definitions
- User profiles
- Privilege levels
- Log message support
- No additional hardware or software required

Personal VM runs most existing DOS applications without modification and eliminates cumbersome pathnames by automatically searching minidisks.

Interfaces with KEDIT and REXX from Mansfield Software Group.

Requires 256K IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible
Uses monochrome or CGA color display
Requires DOS 2.0 or above
Several users can be defined to access PVM with one session active at a time

$295 (quantity discounts available)
$35 demo copy

(800) 247 4503 (*Personal VM* orders only)
(301) 564-8553 (Inquiries & technical support)

VM Labs, Inc.

1707 Belle View Blvd Suite C2 Alexandria, VA 22307

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHARING SOLUTIONS

MASTER SWITCH
NETWORKING UNIT

- 2, 3, 5, or 9 ports
- Any port to any port
- Up to 1 megabyte
- Serial, parallel or both
- From $350

This very smart switch connects several computers to several peripherals, such as printers, modems, or host computers. A code sent to the unit selects the destination. All ports can communicate to any other port concurrently. Features include configuration menu, form feed, initialization strings, priority, status, cancel, timeout disable, front panel display, and many more.

Caretaker Plus
AUTOMATIC SWITCH

This is printer sharing at its best. All computers can send data simultaneously. The data is released to the printer in the order it was received. Auto form feed and setup strings keep printer jobs separated. From the front panel you can clear any port. Operation is fully automatic. No changes to your software are required.

- 4 or 8 computers to one printer
- Up to 256K memory
- Serial or parallel
- From $395

PORTER
CODE ACTIVATED SWITCH

The PORTER is a versatile unit for port expansion. It is used widely for data collection, telecommunications, factory automation, and multiple printer control. Data can be received and transmitted simultaneously on all ports and is routed by command. Other commands include wait, go, copy, and clear buffer. It is often used as an add on to a local area network.

- One computer to 4 or 8 peripherals
- Up to 256K memory
- Serial or parallel
- From $295

Additional Interface Products

- Printer buffers
- Manual switches
- Protocol converters
- Cables and adapters
- Modems/line drivers
- Multiplexers

- One year warranty
- Full technical support
- 30 day money back guarantee
- OEM and custom configurations
- Call us for all your interface needs

ROSE ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 742571
HOUSTON, TX 77274
CALL FOR CATALOG
713 933 7673

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

ucts have gotten a bit gray around the edges and long in the tooth since then, but now Dennis Hayes is looking to the future again.

ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) is an international plan to change all telephones from the analog devices they are today to completely digital systems. In these digital systems (some exist today), electrical voice impulses ure converted to digital zeros and ones right at the bottom of the handset's curly cord. The RJ-11 jack in the wall of your office (and eventually your home) will connect to two 64-kilobit-per-second and one 9.6-kilobit-per-second digital channel. Computers, fax machines, digital phones, and other digital devices all plug directly into an ISDN-compatible RJ-11 jack without a modem.

Note those words, "without a modem." Now do you see why Dennis Hayes is interested in ISDN?

What Dennis is demonstrating is a device that is an interface between the PC's datu bus and the 64-kilobit-per-second channel of ISDN. This interface has to do a lot of things (some of them very modem-like) to move data between the PC and the ISDN channel.

Who needs it? That depends on whom you talk to. The local telephone operating companies (the people who give you dial tone) think ISDN is the wave of the future. Many companies that sell telephone switches, like Northern Telecom and Mitel, feel the same way. But other people think ISDN is another grand scheme that will vaporize in the harsh light of duy. I personally come down on the side that suys money talks and that ISDN can also mean "I Smell Dollars Now." I think Hayes is doing the right thing.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk*—and we'll gladly answer any questions you have, at no charge. Mail your contributions to Connectivity Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (use Mr. Derfler's mailbox named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC).

FEATURES STANDARD WITH US, OTHERS DON'T EVEN OFFER AS OPTIONS.

Take our ARC Turbo 12, for example.

Take its speed. The fastest off-the-shelf AT™ compatible you can buy. (12.5 MHz, 50% faster than IBM.™)

Take the ARC Turbo 12's exclusive MIPS Meter,™ which gives you a digital read out of the actual number of millions of instructions per second currently being processed.

And take ARC's unmatched reliability. Which is what you'd expect from one of the fastest growing computer manufacturers.

We back our equipment with a two-year limited warranty, the longest in the industry. Each unit also comes with 90 days of *Free* on-site service. And our technical support Hot Line gives you direct access to our expert staff.

Ask your ARC Authorized Dealer for all the details. (For a list, call 800-654-6151.)

It's a fast world. With ARC, it won't pass you by.

In California call (213) 265-0835

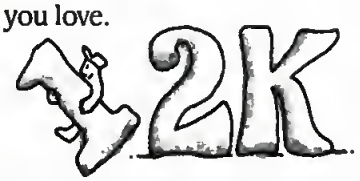
ARC American Research Corporation

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE OPTIMIZER. TAKE TURBO TO THE LIMIT.

Turbo OPTIMIZER™ helps you squeeze down, rev up, and fine tune your compiled Turbo Pascal programs. Now there's no need to write in assembler...you program faster and easier in the language you love.

A LEANER TURBO



Small programs of 12K bytes are often reduced to only 2K. Medium-sized programs can shrink by 7K bytes.

The Object Code Compactor makes code smaller by automatically removing the unused portions of the run-time library as well as unused procedures and functions in your own code.

You save valuable disk and RAM space.

A FASTER TURBO

The Object Optimizer scans the object code and removes unnecessary instructions like null jumps and register reloads. Your Turbo Pascal programs run up to 30% faster.

CALL ON THE LIBRARIAN

Store compiled versions of your often-used procedures in relocatable form using The Object Librarian. The Object Librarian then creates External procedures that you include in your source code. You cut compile time.

"A real lifesaver...I saved 10K bytes in the latest version of Note-It."
Dave Whitney, author, Note-II

Call or send today for Turbo OPTIMIZER. It's only $75. (With source code, $125) Call toll free for credit card orders:

(800) 538-8157 x830
(800) 672-3470 x830 in CA.
Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back within 30 days.

For other information call (408) 438-8608
Shipping and taxes prepaid for US and Canadian customers. Others please include $6 per item for shipping

More ways to take Turbo to the limit:
T-DebugPLUS, the symbolic run-time debugger, only $60,
Turbo EXTENDER breaks the 64K barrier, only $85,
TurboPower Utilities, nine powerful programs, only $95 with source.

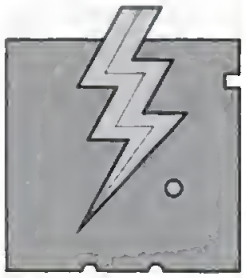
TURBO Power

TurboPower Software, 3109 Scotts Valley Dr, Suite 122, Scotts Valley, CA 95066
© 1987 TurboPower Software
These products require Turbo Pascal 3.0 (standard, 8087, or BCD), PC-DOS 2.X or 3.X, and IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles
Note-II is a registered trademark of Turner Hall Publishing, a division of Symantec

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ NEIL J. RUBENKING

TURBO POWER USER



Implementing Newton's method for determining roots; relabeling already-formatted disks; reading protected files in Turbo; two routines that force a reset.

THE ROOT OF THE MATTER

Although Turbo Pascal's SQRT function allows the user to take the square root of a number, there is no predefined function to extract the Nth root. Further, while the BCD version of Turbo provides greater precision, it sacrifices some predefined functions, including SQRT, EXP, and LN. To overcome this limitation, use the function root (A,N), which returns the Nth root of A. A is a real or an integer (either positive or negative), and N is a positive integer. The result is a real.

[*Mr. Peladeau's original root function was another sort of repeated approximation. It generated each new guess by dividing the current guess into the base and taking the average of the guess with that quotient. I replaced it with the program shown in Figure 1 because Newton's method is faster and more widely applicable.—Ed.*]

This function uses Newton's method of repeated approximation. It starts with a guess and repeatedly improves that guess until it reaches the limit of accuracy of the particular Turbo compiler being used. Newton's method can find roots for a wide variety of continuous functions. In this case the function is

$$f(X) = K - X^{\wedge}R$$

where K is the base and R the root. If the current best guess is G, the next guess is $G - (F(G) / F'(G))$. It improves the guess until there is no further change.

Root works equally well in the BCD and 8087 versions of Turbo Pascal. The listing also includes a function called

```
PROGRAM Root_Demo;
VAR
  n      : Integer;
  a      : Real;

  FUNCTION Int_Power(Power : Integer; Ve : Real) : Real;
  VAR
    val : Real;
    i   : Integer;
  BEGIN
    val := va;
    IF Power > 0 THEN
      FOR i := 1 TO (Power-1) DO ve := va*val
    ELSE FOR i := -1 DOWNTO (Power-1) DO va := va/val;
    Int_Power := va;
  END;

  FUNCTION root(va : Real; rt : Integer ) ; Real;
  VAR
    N                          : Integer;
    epsilon, try, prevl, prev2 : Real;

    FUNCTION f(X : Real) : Real;
    BEGIN f := va-Int_Power(rt, X); END;

    FUNCTION f_prime(X : Real) : Real;
    BEGIN f_Prime := -rt*Int_Power(rt-1, X); END;

  BEGIN
    IF rt = 0 THEN root := 1
    ELSE
      IF (NOT(Odd(rt)) AND (ve < 0)) THEN
        BEGIN
          WriteLn(#7, 'ERROR:  no imaginary reaulta allowed here');
          root := 0;
        END
      ELSE
        BEGIN
          try := ve/rt;     {make a guesa}
          prevl := try;
          prev2 := try;
          REPEAT
            epsilon := f(try)/f_prime(try);
            try := try-epsilon;
            IF prev2 = try THEN epsilon := 0; { These linea catch the case }
            prev2 := prevl;                   { of alternating between     }
            prevl := try;                     { two valuea                 }
          UNTIL epsilon = 0;
          root := try;
        END;
  END;                              {function root( va : real;rt: integer);}

BEGIN
  ClrScr;
    REPEAT
      Write('Enter a value   : '); ReadLn(a);
      Write('Root (1 to end) : '); ReadLn(o);
      WriteLn(Root(a, n));
    UNTIL n = 1;
  END.
```

Figure 1: *How to take integer roots of real numbers.*

LAN

TOTAL SOLUTION

EVERLEAD NETWORK COMMUNICATION DIVISION, specializes in a wide area network (WAN) and the most sophisticated local area network.

EVERLEAD's Team can provide a total systems integration solution specially designed to meet your networking needs. You can depend on ***EVERLEAD's*** Team for installation, support, maintenance, training and customized software development.

NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEMS:

- Novell Netware
- Banyan "VINES"
- IPM PC Network Program
- 3 COM 3 plus

NETWORK HARDWARE

- IBM Token Ring
- 3 COM
- ARCNET
- W.D. Starlan

EVERLEAD SYSTEMS, INC.
NETWORK COMMUNICATION DIVISION
HEADQUARTERS

16490 HARBOR BLVD.
FOUNTAIN VALLEY, CA 92708

(714) 775-8532

OFFICES IN:
LOS ANGELES
PHOENIX
WASHINGTON D.C.
HONG KONG
TAIPEI, R.O.C.

OPENING SOON:
NEW YORK
ATLANTA
DALLAS
SAN FRANCISCO
SEATTLE

EVERLEAD SYSTEMS, INC., a member of The TINMA Group which is one of the major PC Manufacturers based in the far east, is a system manufacturer in Southern California. In the past three years, we have been serving and supporting numerous Fortune 500 corporate users and institutional users. We are looking forward to seeing you become one of our satisfied Customers.

Take The Lead!

EVERLEAD AT- MODEL II (6/10MHZ)

MONOGRAPHIC SYSTEM $1,299

- 80286 CPU, 6/10 MHZ DUAL SPEED, 8 I/O SLOTS
- 512K (120 NS) MEMORY, EXPANDABLE TO 1 MB ON BOARD
- PHOENIX BIOS
- BATTERY BACK-UP CLOCK/CALENDAR
- DUAL FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1 2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- HIGH RESOLUTION MONOCHROME GRAPHIC CARD W/PRINTER PORT
- 12" HIGH RESOLUTION AMBER MONITOR
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD

20 MB MONOGRAPHIC SYSTEM $1,599

- MONOGRAPHIC SYSTEM FEATURED ABOVE, PLUS
- SEAGATE 20 MB HARD DISK (65 MS)

30 MB MONOGRAPHIC SYSTEM $1,899

- MONOGRAPHIC SYSTEM FEATURED ABOVE, PLUS
- SEAGATE 30 MB HARD DISK (40 MS)

OPTIONS: **ADD**

• 512K EXPANSION MEMORY (120 NS)	$ 72
• 80287-8 MATH COPROCESSOR	289
• 360K FLOPPY DRIVE	99
• 1 2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE	129
• AT I/O CARD (SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME PORT)	179
• AT 3 MB MULTIFUNCTION CARD (0K ENPANDABLE TO 3 MB, SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME PORT	179
• EVEREX 1200 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM	129
• LOGIMOUSE	99
• 14" RGB COLOR MONITOR W/COLOR GRAPHIC CARD W/PRINTER PORT (EXCH.)	224
• 14" EGA MONITOR W/PARADISE AUTO SWITCH EGA CARD (EXCH)	540
• ENHANCED, 101-KEYBOARD (EXCH)	20
• DOS 3 10	49
• DOS 3 20 W/GW BASIC	89

EVERLEAD SYSTEMS, INC.
MAIL ORDER DIVISION
16490 HARBOR BLVD , SUITE A, FOUNTAIN VALLEY, CA 92708
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-(800) 854-4109 IN CALIFORNIA (714) 775-7115
TECHNICAL SUPPORT/CUSTOMER SERVICE (714) 775-8821
HOURS MONDAY-FRIDAY 9 00–5 00 SATURDAY 10 00–5 00 Pacific Time

EVERLEAD XT- TURBO (4.77/8 MHZ)

MONOGRAPHIC SYSTEM $ 719

- 8088-2 CPU, 4 77/8 MHZ DUAL SPEED, 8 I/O SLOTS
- 640 K MEMORY ON BOARD
- FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
- 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- 180W POWER SUPPLY
- HIGH RESOLUTION MONOCHROME GRAPHIC CARD W/PRINTER PORT
- 12" HIGH RESOLUTION AMBER MONITOR
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD

20 MB MONOGRAPHIC SYSTEM $1,099

- MONOGRAPHIC SYSTEM FEATURED ABOVE, PLUS
- SEAGATE 20 MB HARD DISK W/CONTROLLER

30 MB MONOGRAPHIC SYSTEM $1,139

- MONOGRAPHIC SYSTEM FEATURED ABOVE, PLUS
- SEAGATE 30 MB HARD DISK W/CONTROLLER

OPTIONS: **ADD**

• 8087-3 MATH COPROCESSOR	$179
• 360K FLOPPY DRIVE	99
• MULTI, I/O CARD (SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME PORTS, BATTERY BACK-UP CLOCK/CALENDAR)	69
• EVEREX 1200 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM	129
• LOGIMOUSE	99
• 14" RGB COLOR MONITOR W/COLOR GRAPHIC CARD W/PRINTER PORT (EXCH)	224
• 14" EGA MONITOR W/PARADISE AUTO SWITCH EGA CARD (EACH)	540
• ENHANCED, 101-KEYBOARD (EXCH)	20
• DOS 3 10	49
• DOS 3 20 W/GW BASIC	69

NO CHARGE FOR VISA, MASTERCARD
C O D CASH/CASHIER'S CHECK ONLY
FULL REFUND WITHIN 7 DAYS, 10% RESTOCK CHARGE WITHIN 30 DAYS NO REFUND AFTER 30 DAYS

- ALL SYSTEMS UNDERGO 48-HOUR BURN-IN TEST
- ALL SYSTEMS COME WITH **ONE-YEAR** LIMITED WARRANTY (PARTS & LABOR).
- SYSTEM CONFIGURATION CAN BE CHANGED UPON REQUEST CALL FOR DETAILS AND PRICING
- CALL FOR OTHER ADD-ONS AND PERIPHERILS

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Int_Power which could be used independently if you want to raise a number to an integer power.

Normand Peladeau
Montreal, Quebec
Canada

The root function is invaluable in Turbo BCD, but it does have certain limitations. It will not actually take all integer roots of all real numbers. If the intermediate results are too large, the program will crash, as, for example, when you try to take the 40th root of 1000.

I have included the function ExpLnPower (Figure 2) for comparison. This function will not work under Turbo BCD, but for Turbo-87 and plain Turbo it is much faster.

READ-ONLY RESET

I often have to create read-only files to protect important data files from accidental erasure or alteration. Turbo Pascal cannot read these protected files, however, because its standard Reset() procedure returns I/O error 01—File does not exist—when a read-only file is Reset. The solution I recommend is to use the procedure ResetRO shown in Figure 3.

The Reset procedure opens the file via DOS (if it is not open already), saves the file handle at offset 0 in the FIB, sets the flag byte at FIB+2 for an input only file, sets the buffer size at FIB+6, and sets the buffer pointer (FIB+8) and the buffer end (FIB+10) to the value of the buffer offset (FIB+4). ResetRO mimics the operations that Reset performs on this block and cor-

```
function ExpLnPower(base, exponent : real):real;
BEGIN
  IF base < 0 THEN base := - base;
  IF base = 0 THEN ExpLnPower := 0
    ELSE
      ExpLnPower := exp(exponent*Ln(base));
END;
```

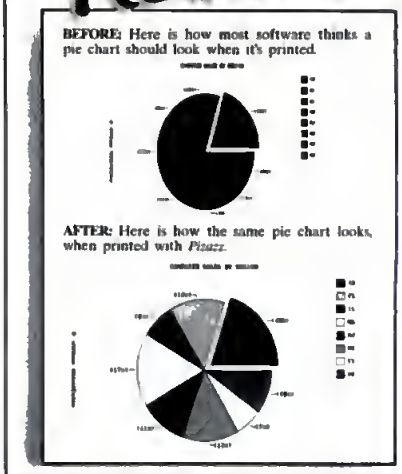
Figure 2: *A simpler function for roots or powers in non-BCD Turbo.*

```
PROCEDURE ResetRO(VAR fil : Text);
  {resets a Read-Only text file}
TYPE
  regpack = RECORD
              AX, BX, CX, DX, BP, SI, DI, DS, ES, Flags : Integer;
            END;
VAR
  regs : regpack;

BEGIN
  IF MemW[Seg(fil):Ofs(fil)] = $FFFF THEN {{$FFFF indicates closed file}
    WITH regs DO
      BEGIN
        AX := $3D00;            {Function 3D - Open File}
        DS := Seg(fil);         {AL=0 - Open for Read-Only}
        DX := Ofs(fil)+12;      {DS:DX point to file spec}
        MsDos(regs);
        IF (FLAGS AND 1) = 1 THEN {Must use Carry Flag to}
          BEGIN                 {determine if DOS error}
            CASE AX OF
              2 : WriteLn('File Not Found');
              3 : WriteLn('Path Not Found');
              4 : WriteLn('No Handle Available');
              5 : WriteLn('Access Denied');
            END;
            Rslt;
          END;
        MemW[Seg(fil):Ofs(fil)) := AX; {save file handle in FIB+0}
      END;
  Mem[Seg(fil):Ofs(fil)+2) := $80; {Flags byte - Read-Only}
  MemW[Seg(fil):Ofs(fil)+6] := $0080; {Buffer Length - 128 bytes}
  MemW[Seg(fil):Ofs(fil)+8) := MemW[Seg(fil):Ofs(fil)+4);  {Reset file}
  MemW[Seg(fil):Ofs(fil)+10) := MemW[Seg(fil):Ofs(fil)+4); {  pointers}
END;
```

Figure 3: *A procedure to open a read-only file.*

SIMPLY ADD Pizazz™



If your printed graphics look more like mud pies than pie charts, you need Pizazz.

See What Your Printer's Been Missing

Pizazz takes your ideas from screen to paper. EGA, CGA or whatever popular graphics adapter you have, Pizazz lets you print what is displayed on your screen any way you like. Most of all, Pizazz gives you what most current software doesn't—a truly easy way (only three simple keys, honest!) to effectively print color or monochrome screen images, graphics and/or text.

What you get is what you see and more. You've spent a lot of time getting the information on your screen just the way you want. Since Pizazz is memory resident, simply type the PrtSc key and the Pizazz Main Menu pops onto your screen. The menu is incredible—rotate, window, enlarge, reduce, position, smooth jagged edges! Pizazz lets you print more than 200 color tones, or if you have a black and white printer, 30 grey tones/patterns. When you've finished, Pizazz returns you to the exact spot from where it was called.

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-433-5201
For information or in MA call 617-433-5201

ONLY
$59.95*

*Plus $5.00 shipping and handling

For IBM® PC/XT/AT or 100% compatibles, DOS 2.0 or higher. Supports over 100 printers. Not copy protected.

Application Techniques, Inc.
10 Lomar Park Drive, Pepperell, MA 01463

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

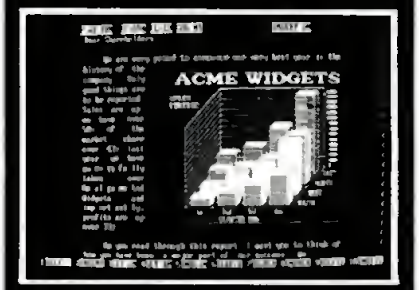
INSET 2

Have you considered **desktop publishing** but didn't want to leave your wordprocessor?
Then you need INSET!

Text and graphics integration.
INSET is a memory resident program which will INSET screen images into your printouts. You can use screens captured from your own graphics package or...

...create your own graphics with INSET!

INSET has its own pop-up graphics features which allow you to create, place, resize and preview images anywhere in your document.



"Considering how completely INSET changes the basic nature of the output of standard application programs, the simplicity of the program itself is astonishing." —PC Week

"INSET can be highly recommended to anyone who needs to mix text and graphics in printed output" —LOTUS Magazine

INSET requires 95k memory.
Supports most laser and dot matrix printers.
Graphics boards supported are IBM CGA & EGA, Hercules, and AT&T DEB.
Works with LOTUS 1-2-3, Wordperfect, Wordstar, Multimate Advantage, Microsoft Word, OfficeWriter and most report generation software.

Introductory Price $99

30 day money back guarantee

For orders and information call:
1-800-828-8088
American Programmers Guild, Ltd.
APG Software
12 Mill Plain Road
Danbury, CT 06811
Tel. 203-794-0396

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

rectly opens the file for input or returns the DOS error message if DOS cannot open the file as requested.

Roy Murphy
Wilmington, Delaware

Mr. Murphy's procedure will Reset only read-only text files. However, with some study of the Turbo manual's information on File Interface Blocks, you can create a similar procedure for random-access files. Of course, you'll get an error if you try to write to a file you've opened in this way.

FORCING A REBOOT

I needed to end some of my programs with a forced reboot, so I wrote a Turbo Pascal routine that uses interrupt $19 (hexadecimal). This can be useful in many situations and produces a clean restart.

Philippe C. Lapotre
San Francisco, California

Mr. Lapotre's program, shown in Figure 4, will work on a plain IBM PC or close compatible with no RAM-resident programs or device drivers. However, precisely because it does not reset the interrupt vector table or the BIOS data area, it will fail on some systems. The program in Figure 5 forces the reset in a more conventional way—it duplicates the code invoked when you press the key combination Ctrl-Alt-Del.

■ ResetRO mimics the operations that Reset performs and correctly opens a file for input.

LABELMAKER

The ability to put volume labels on disks was added with the release of DOS 2.0, but they could only be added during formatting. This created a problem, as often the eventual use of the disk was unknown when it was first formatted. *The Norton Utilities* and DOS 3.*x* allow you to relabel your disks, but not everyone can access these programs.

```
PROGRAM Reboot;
BEGIN
  INLINE($CD/$19);  {INT $19}
END.
```

Figure 4: *A reboot routine using interrupt $19.*

```
PROGRAM Reboot;
VAR reset_flag:Integer ABSOLUTE $0040:$0072;
BEGIN
  Write('Hit <Return> to re-boot'); Read;
  reset_flag := $1234;
  INLINE($EA/$5B/$E0/$00/$F0);{JMP F000:E05B}
END.
```

Figure 5: *An alternate reboot with system reset.*

```
{$R+}
PROGRAM volume;
TYPE
  {Extended File Control Block}
  xfcbtype = RECORD
               flag : Byte;
               reserved : ARRAY[1..5] OF Byte;
               attribute : Byte;
               drive : Byte;
               fname : ARRAY[1..11] OF Char;
               other : ARRAY[1..5] OF Byte;
               fname2 : ARRAY[1..11] OF Char;
               reet : ARRAY[1..9] OF Byte;
             END;
  regtype = RECORD                                    (continues)
```

Figure 6: *A Turbo program to read and change a disk's volume label.*

Monday

Tuesday

Wednesday

Thursday

Friday

It's time you forgot about tape backup.

Tape backup is a lot like walking the dog. Sure it's a nuisance. But if you don't do it, you have to live with the consequences.

Enter IDEAtape.™ The fast 60 MB internal and external streaming tape drive for the IBM PC that lets you forget about backup. IDEAtape has a scheduling feature that enables the unit to backup automatically. At the same time each day, or at different times. For a week, a month, even years in advance.

You can perform high speed image backup, and even restore individual files from that image. You can back up only those files modified since last backup, or those made on or after a specific date.

There's more. IDEAtape works with most high performance systems. Including XTs, ATs, even the Compaq 386 at 16MHz. The same drive and controller combination works with all machines. Plus IDEAtape supports popular Novell® networks. And it fits neatly under your monitor for zero footprint. Call 800-257-5027 for more information.

With IDEAtape you won't lose your data. What's more, you won't waste your time.

IDEAssociates™
The Leader in PC Technology.

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6878, Telex 4979780; France, Switzerland, Germany, United Kingdom, Hong Kong.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Compaq 386 is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

HOW TO RUN A HARD DISK SYSTEM WITHOUT BACKUP.

Crossing your fingers is great when you're telling your mother-in-law you'd love to have her visit for a month. But, you are pressing your luck when you run your computer system without backup protection.
Crossed fingers won't help when a crash wipes out your data and you have to spend hour after hour trying to retrieve what has been lost, recreate what has been forgotten or re-enter what is gone.
But, a Cipher 5400 tape backup system can offer dependable security for that important data. Designed for today's high capacity disk systems on the IBM PC XT, AT and compatibles. The Cipher 5400 is available as a stand alone, self powered unit offering 60 megabytes of fast backup and compatibility with such networks as Novell. The 5400 is completely read/write compatible with IBM's 6157 tape backup system. And, Cipher backs it with a two-year warranty and six-month warranty exchange program.* Best of all, the Cipher 5400 frees your fingers for more important tasks, like signing contracts and shaking hands after a successful deal.
So, why not uncross your fingers and use one to dial 1-800-843-3751, Ext. 9; or within California, 1-800-722-0670, Ext. 9, for more information about the Cipher 5400 backup system.

CIPHER 5400 TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM.

cipher

* If your 5400 fails to operate within the first six months of use, Cipher will replace it. IBM PC XT, AT and IBM 6157 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Cipher is a Registered Trademark of Cipher Data Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ TURBO POWER USER

The Turbo Pascal program shown in Figure 6 can be used to relabel any disk used with DOS 2.0 or later. The label can be a string up to 11 characters long, with spaces. Since you can't address label operations with the File Handle function calls under DOS 2.*x*, the program must instead use the extended File Control Block (FCB) to specify the volume functions.

The program starts by giving DOS a work area, known as the Disk Transfer Address (DTA), which is needed to hold the information found when searching the directory for an entry. If a volume label is found, the program displays it and prompts for a new label. It then issues a Rename File command to DOS, to replace the old label with the new. If it doesn't find an old label, it says so and requests the new label. It installs this label by creating a new directory entry with the volume attribute.

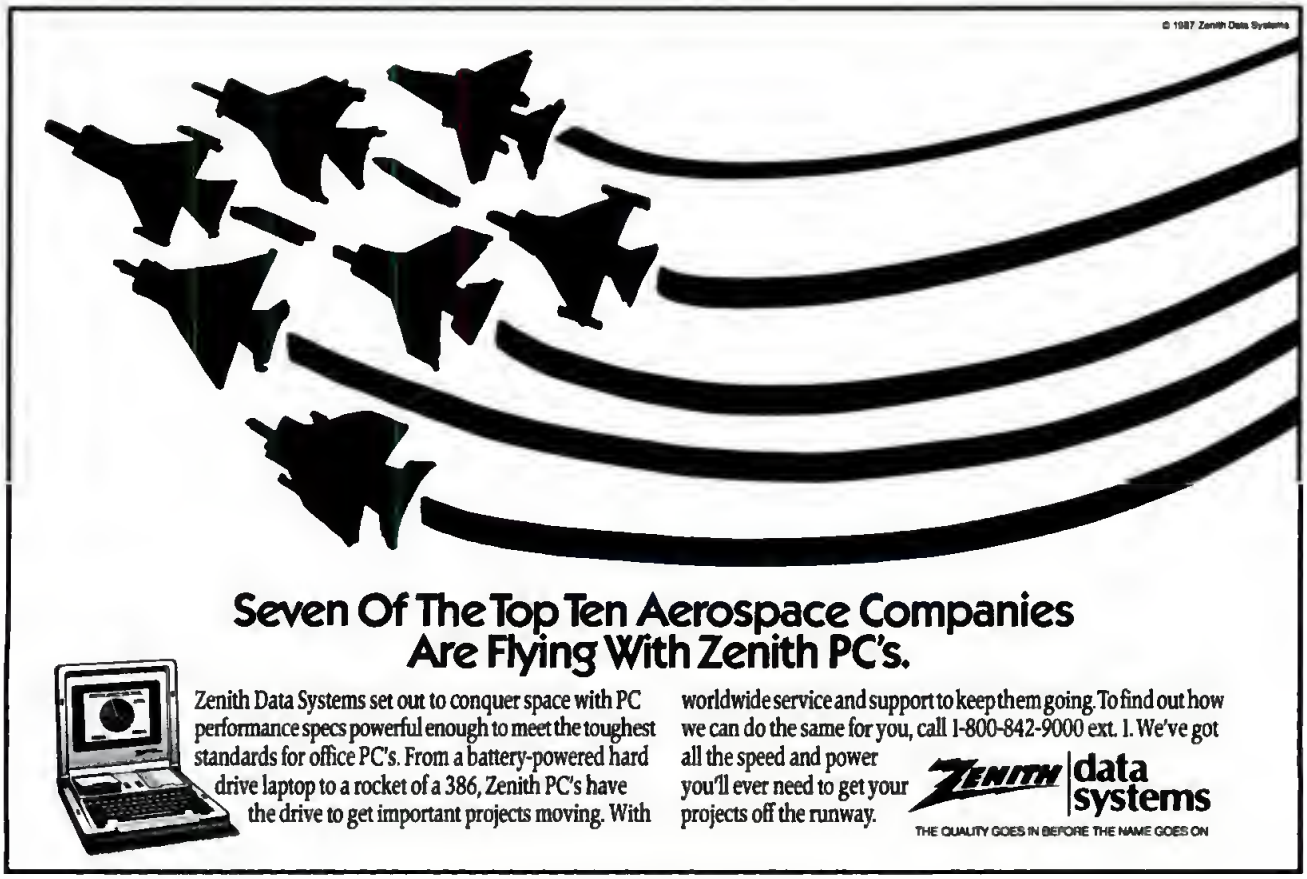
David W. Wormuth
Lowville, New York

```
                ex, bx, cx, dx, bp, si, di, da, es, flegs : Integer;
              END;
VAR
  i        : Byte;
  xfcb     : xfcbtype;
  regs     : regatype;
  dta      : ARRAY[1..64] OF Char;
  newlabel : ARRAY[1..11] OF Char;

  PROCEDURE xfcbinit;          { Initielize extended FCB }
  BEGIN
    WITH xfcb DO
      BEGIN
        fleg := $FF;
        FOR i := 1 TO 5 DO reserved[i] := 0;
        ettribute := $08;
        drive := 0;
        fname := '???????????';
        FOR i := 1 TO 5 DO other[i] := 0;
        FOR i := 1 TO 11 DO fname2[i] := Chr(0);
        FOR i := 1 TO 9 DO rest[i] := 0;
      END;
  END;

BEGIN
  regs.ax := $1A00;            { Set the DTA }
  regs.dx := Ofs(dta);
  rega.ds := Seg(dte);
  Intr($21, regs);
  xfcbinit;
  regs.ax := $1100;            { Seerch for volume lebel }
  rega.dx := Ofa(xfcb);
  rega.da := Seg(xfcb);
```

(Figure 6 continues)



CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

30-day money back guarantee

—ready to run

$795.00

PRO/88 Turbo

Price includes

- Monochrome amber monitor
- Mono video card
- 360K disk drive
- 256K memory
- Turbo mode indicator light on CPU
- Built-in game port
- Hardware reset
- MS DOS 3.2
- GW BASIC
- Printer port
- Word processing, spread sheet and date base software
- 10 blank floppy disks
- One year limited warranty
- Key lock for security
- Hard disk access light
- AT style keyboard
- RAM expandable to one megabyte on mother board
- Keyboard selectable clock speed (4.77/8 MHz)
- 8 expansion slots
- Clock calendar with battery back-up
- FCC approved

$449.00

PRO/88

- 360K disk drive
- 256K memory
- 1 year limited warranty
- 4 layer mother board
- 30-day money back guarantee

$895.00

PRO/286

- 286 speed
- 200 watt power supply
- One year limited warranty
- Key lock for security
- Herd disk access light
- AT style keyboard

PC Engineering

1450 N. First St., Garland, TX 75040

Monitors

Samsung 12" ember with swivel bese	99.00
Amdek 310A	145.00
RGB Color 13" hi. res	349.00
EGA Color 13" EGA monitor	549.00

Video Cards

Color Grephics Cerd with printer port	69.00
Color Grephics Cerd	59.00
EGA Cerd with 256k	269.00
Mono Video Cerd with printer port	65.00
Mono Grephics Cerd with printer port	69.00

Disk and Tape Storage

Floppy Drive—½ height	99.00
20 Meg HD w/controller	399.00
30 Meg HD w/controller	499.00
Tape Beck-Up	424.00
1200 B Internel Modem	149.00

Add-on Cards

RS232 Cerd	29.00
Printer Cerd	19.00
Herd/Floppy Disk Controller, all on one cerd	199.00
Multifunction Cerd/384k memory Floppy Cont., Clock/Celendar, Serial end Printer Ports end Geme Port—plus up to 384k	99.00
AT Add-on Cards	Cell

Printers

Cannon A40 80 col. 140 cps w/NLQ	328.00
Cennon A55 132 col. 180 cps w/NLQ	599.00
Fujitsu 2200 132 col. 220 cps w/NLQ	695.00
Fujitsu 2100 80 col. 220 cps w/NLQ	495.00
Printer Ceble 10 ft.	15.00

Local Area Networks

D-Link Network Interfece	395.00
D-Link Sterter Kit	790.00
D-Link Cluster Kit	60.00
Remote Boot ROM	50.00
Novell Emulator	150.00
Screen Monitor	150.00

Outside Texas

1-800-843-1581

Inside Texas and Technical support

1-214-276-1603

MasterCard, VISA, American Express

PC Engineering is owned and operated by registered professional engineers

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ TURBO POWER USER

```
  Intr($21, rsgs);
  IF ((rags.ax AND $00FF) = 0) THEN {  Found voluma labal  }
    BEGIN
      Write('Currant volume lsbel "');
      FOR i := $08 TO $12 DO Writs(dts[i+1]);
      WritaLn('"');
      Write('    Entar new label:  ');
      RsadLn(newlabel);
      FOR i := 1 TO 11 DO afcb.fnams2[i] := newlabel[i];
      rsgs.aa := $1700;        {  Rsname voluma label  }
      rsgs.da := Ofs(afcb);
      rags.ds := Seg(xfcb);
      Intr($21, rags);
      IF ((regs.sa AND $00FF) = 0) THEN WritsLn('New volums lsbel inatallad.')
      ELSE WriteLn('Error in voluma lsbel.');
    END
  ELSE IF ((rsgs.sx AND $00FF) = $FF) THEN { No old voluma lsbal  }
    BEGIN
      WritsLn('Currsnt volums has no lsbal.');
      Write('Entsr new label: ');
      RsadLn(nswlabel);
      afcbinit;
      FOR i := 1 TO 11 DO xfcb.fnama[i] := nswlsbsl[i];
      rsgs.sx := $1600;        {  Crsats new voluma lsbel  }
      raga.dx := Ofs(xfcb);
      rsgs.ds := Seg(afcb);
      Intr($21, regs);
      IF ((regs.sx AND $00FF) = 0) THEN
        WritaLn('New volums lsbel inatsllsd.')
      ELSE WriteLn('Error. Root dirsctory is probably full.');
      WritaLn('AL = ', (regs.aa AND $00FF));
    END
  ELSE WritaLn('Unknown disk srror.');
END.
```

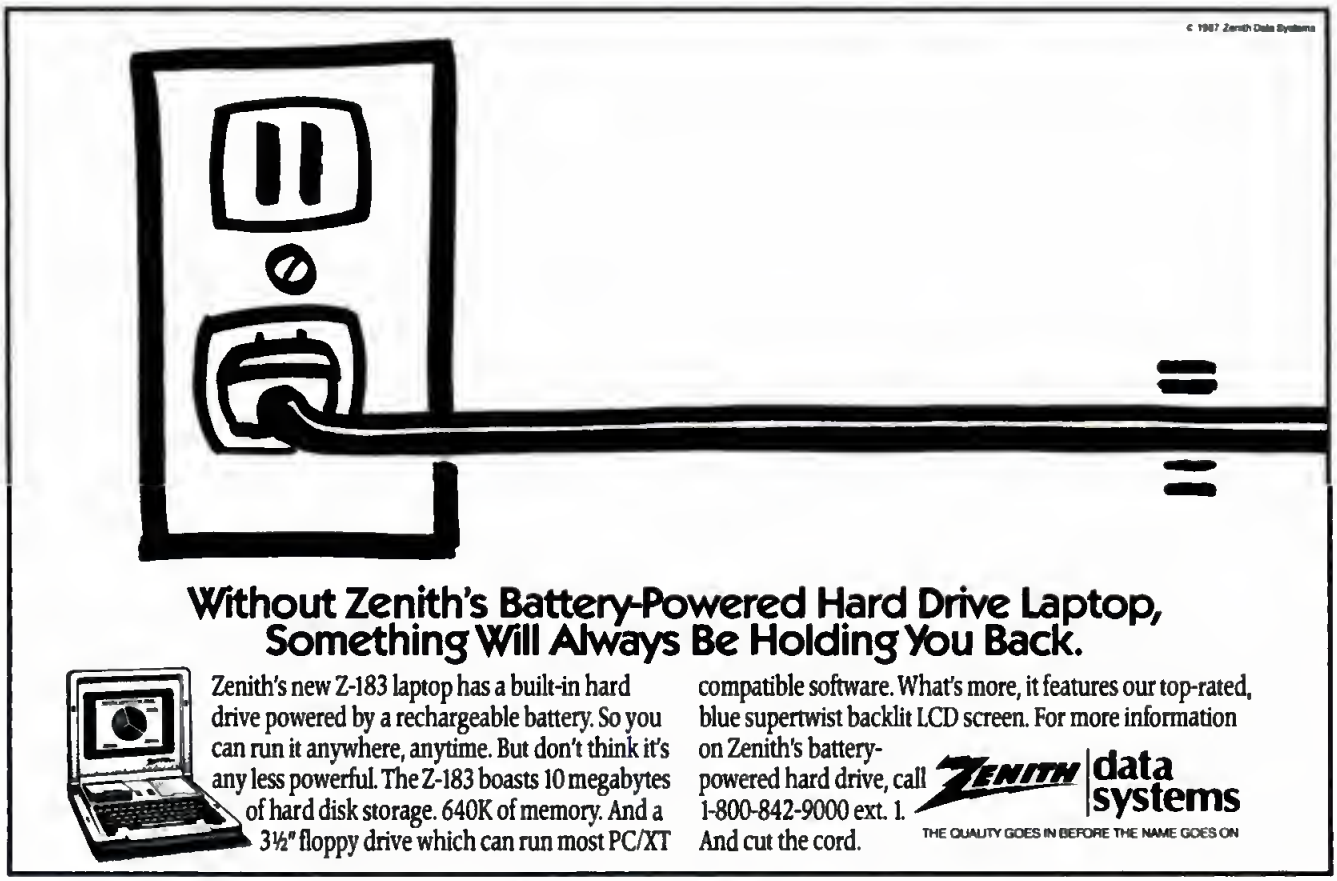
(Figure 6 ends)

Who would have thought that we'd have to go back to the antediluvian concept of File Control Blocks after the File Handle functions were introduced into DOS! But, as Mr. Wormuth indicates, there's no other way to change the volume label except by going to the trouble of directly modifying disk sectors.

SHARE YOUR TURBO POWER

Tell the world about your latest Turbo Pascal programming and applications tips through Turbo Power User, and we'll pay you $50 for your trouble, plus an extra $25 if you submit it on a disk. If you do send a disk, please include a printout of your submission to ensure against damage in transit. Mail your contributions to Turbo Power User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Neil J. Rubenking is a professional Pascal programmer.



CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMERICAN SOFTWARE HOUSE

All orders shipped within 24 hours!

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

HARVARD	
Professional Publishing	$410.00
SPRINGBOARD	
Certificate Maker	$36.00
Newsroom Pro	79.00
T/MAKER	
Color Art Personal Publisher	$115.00
UNISON WORLD	
Art Gallery I	$21.00
Art Gallery II	24.00
Newsmaster	55.00
Printmaster	32.00
XEROX	
Ventura Desktop	$570.00

LOTUS AND AND-ONS

LOTUS	
Freelance +	$355.00
Graphwriter	355.00
Hal	109.00
Lotus 1-2-3	**303.00**
Metro	60.00
Manuscript	355.00
Measure	355.00
Report Writer	110.00
TURNER HALL	
4Word	$75.00
Note II	58.00
SQZ	58.00
The Analyst	70.00

SPREADSHEETS

MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	$125.00
SOFTWARE PURLISHING	
Professional Plan	$142.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
Supercalc 4	$275.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	
VP Planner	$55.00

SPECIAL

POWERPAC — REAL TIME INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

$375.00

ACCOUNTING

BPI	
AR, AP, General Accounting and Payroll	$175.00 ea Module
Inventory, Job Cost and Church Management	
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
Easy Plus (w/dbvond)	CALL
Easy Systems Acctg (per module)	CALL
DAC	
Accounting	$45.00
Payroll	36.00
Accounting Tutor	14.00
Payroll Tutor	14.00
FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
Planwork	$375.00
PEACHTREE	
Complete Business System	$165.00

WORD PROCESSING

ASHTON-TATE	
Multimate	$240.00
Multimate Advantage	315.00
IRM	
Displaywrite IV	$360.00
LEADING EDGE	
Word Processor w/Mail Merge & Spell	$80.00
MICROPRO	
WordStar 2000 Plopak Ver 4	$250.00
MICROSOFT	
Word (Ver 4.)	$215.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER	
New Word Writer	$79.00
SOFTWARE PURLISHING	
Professional Writer	$115.00
WORDPERFECT CORP.	
WordPerfect Ver 4.2	$215.00

WORD PROCESSING UTILITIES

BORLAND	
Turbo Lightning	$61.00
BROWNBAG	
PC Outline	$44.00
LOTUS	
Symphony Spell Checker	$105.00
Text Outliner	105.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER	
Websters Spell Checker	$35.00
Websters Thesaurus	45.00
REFERENCE SOFTWARE	
Grammatik II	$52.00

DATABASE

ANSA	
Paradox	$400.00
ASHTON-TATE	
Dbase III	$407.00
BORLAND	
Reflex	$85.00
COSMOS	
Revelation	$500.00
DAC	
Base	$36.00
FOX SOFTWARE	
Fox Base Plus	$250.00
NASHOBA	
Nutshell	$105.00
MICRORIM	
Rbase System V	$363.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	
VP Info	$55.00
SOFTWARE PURLISHING	
Professional File	$142.00
WORDTECH	
DBXL	$90.00

DATABASE UTILITIES

NANTUCKET	
Clipper	$385.00
SOFTWARE TOOLS	
Viewmaker	$95.00
WORDTECH	
Lan File Server	$ 70.00
MS Dos Library	52.00
QuickSilver	325.00

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

ASHTON-TATE	
Framework	$410.00
LOTUS	
Symphony	$435.00
SOFTWARE GROUP	

SPECIAL

PAUL MACE SOFTWARE
Mace Utilities
$57.00

Enable	$365.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
Executive	$98.00
SYMANTEC	
Q&A	$215.00

LANGUAGES

BORLAND	
Turbo Pascal 8087 + BCD	$ 60.00
Turbo Tutor	21.00
Data Base Toolbox	39.00
Graphics Toolbox	39.00
Gameworks	39.00
Editor	39.00
Jumbo Pack	175.00
Numberical Methods Toolbox	61.00
Turbo Basic	61.00
Turbo C	61.00
Turbo Prolog	61.00
Prolog Toolbox	61.00
MICROSOFT	
C Compiler (Version 4)	$265.00
Cobol Compiler	415.00
Fortran Compiler (Version 4)	285.00
Macro Assembler	90.00
Quick Basic	62.00

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

DIGITAL RESEARCH	
Gem Collection	$ 75.00
Gem Desktop	30.00
Gem Draw +	190.00
Gem Graph	148.00
Gem Wordchart	88.00
HARVARD	
Presentation Graphics	$230.00
MICROSOFT	
Chart	$185.00
NEW ENGLAND SOFTWARE	
Graph in the Box	$55.00
Z SOFT	
Publishers Paintbrush	$175.00

PROJECT MANAGERS

BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE	
Timeline	CALL
Timeline Graphics	CALL
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
Superproject	$265.00

HARVARD	
Total Project Manager II	$375.00
MICROSOFT	
Project	$265.00

SPECIAL

PLUS
The Hard Card 20 Meg
Plus $650.00

DISK MANAGEMENT AND UTILITIES

ALRIDGE	
Pfs	$55.00
BORLAND	
Sidekick	$48.00
BROWN BAG SOFTWARE	
Homebase	$64.00
Utilities	93.00
CENTRAL POINT	
PC Tools	$24.00
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS	
X Tree	29.00
IBM	
DOS 3.2	$ 80.00
DOS 3.3	115.00
PAUL MACE SOFTWARE	
Mace Utilities	$57.00
MICRO LOGIC	
Desqview Notes	$40.00
MICROSOFT	
Windows	$62.00
PETER NORTON COMPUTING	
Advanced Utilities	$79.00
Command Set	39.00
Utilities 4.0	52.00
SOFTLOGIC	
Carousel	$33.00
Cubit	33.00
Disk Optimizer	33.00
Double DOS	30.00

ENTERTAINMENT AND TRAINING

MICROPROSE	
Conflicts in Vietnam	$25.00
Crusade in Europe	25.00
Decision in the Desert	25.00
F 15 Strike Eagle	22.00
Silent Service	22.00
Solo Flight	22.00
MICROSOFT	
Learning DOS	$32.00
Flight Simulator	33.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor III	$32.00

BACKUP UTILITIES

FIFTH GENERATION	
Fastback	$95.00
FINOT GROUP	
Keep Track +	$58.00

SPECIAL

FUJI DISKETTES
D/D D/S
Box of 10 $10.00

MECA	
Managing Your Money	$115.00
SPINAKER	
Putting the One Minute Manager to Work	$55.00

HARDWARE

DRIVES

FUJITSU	
PC Half Height Drive	$85.00
PLUS	
The Hard Card 20 meg	$650.00
SEAGATE	
20 MD Hard Drive w/Wd Controller	$445.00

EXPANSION CARDS

AST	
Rampage AT	$445.00
Rampage PC	260.00
Six Pack	165.00
INTEL	
Above Board AT 128	$375.00
Above Board PC 64	240.00
Above Board PS 256	340.00

GRAPHIC CARDS

HERCULES	
Graphics Plus	$185.00
PARADISE	
EGA Auto Switch	$390.00

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL	
8087 (IBM)	$115.00
8087 (Smhz)	160.00
80287	185.00
80287 (Smhz)	290.00

MODEM

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
Modem 1200 Internal	$130.00
Modem 1200 External	170.00
U.S. ROBOTICS	
Direct 1200 (ext)	$125.00
Direct 1200 (int)	110.00
Direct 2400 (int)	195.00
MIGENT	
Pocket Modem	$170.00

MONITORS

AMDEK	
310A	$149.00
NEC	
1401 Multisync Monitor	$560.00

MICE

IMSI	
PC Mouse & Dr Halo II	$105.00
MICROSOFT	
Mouse (serial)	$127.00
Mouse (Bus)	120.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
PC Mouse + Popup Menus (Bus)	$105.00
(Serial)	99.00

TURBO BOARDS

MICROSOFT	
Math 10 + mouse & windows	$380.00
INTEL	
Inboard 386/0K	$1450.00

PRINTERS

C. ITON	
C310	CALL
C315	CALL
C715	CALL
PANASONIC	
KX P1092	$240.00
KX P1092I	370.00
KX P1592	460.00
KX P1595	550.00

CABLES

9 ft Modem	$15.00
6 ft Parallel	15.00
Surge Protector	24.00

DISKETTES

Fuji D/S D/D Box of 10	$10.00

TERMS:

- No surchorge Viso or Mastercord
- Add $2.00 for C.O.D — All C.O.D. cash or certified check only.
- Prices subject to change without notice.
- Short shipments must be reported to us within 24 hours of receipt
- Non-defective goods must be returned with seals intact within 10 days of receipt for full refund
- Shipping costs will not be refunded
- No returns accepted without RMA #
- No returns on non-defective hardware
- Management reserves the right to charge up to 10% restocking fee
- Shipping charge $3.00 per item in California, $4.00 per item elsewhere. This does not apply to bulk orders. Shipping costs for hardware items will be higher
- Terms extended to *Fortune 500* companies, government institutions, schools and universities

INQUIRIES **818·881·6096** ORDER ONLY **800·225·8084**

6925 Canby Street, Suite #103, Resedo, California 91335

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PAUL SOMERSON

USER-TO-USER

Techniques for detecting displays, fixing diskettes, faster file scanning, more flexible batch branching, and slicker process automation.

MONITOR SNIFFER

One of the biggest problems I have had in managing a Novell network is mapping the directories containing the correct video drivers for programs like Lotus's *1-2-3*. The users on my network might be on a PC with a color card and then might switch to a Hercules card a minute later. This makes it difficult to map the directories containing the video drivers, based on which user has access to which PC. The next logical step is to map the directory containing the video drivers based on the video adapter inside the PC itself.

The MONCHECK.BAS compiled BASIC program in Figure 1 checks for the presence of a Compaq graphics adapter, an Enhanced Graphics Adapter, a Color/Graphics Adapter, a Hercules monochrome/graphics adapter, or a monochrome adapter (every possible video adapter installed on our Novell SFT Advanced/286 network).

Alex E. Perez
Miami, Florida

Mr. Perez's submission contained a complicated method for selecting drivers, at the heart of which was a cascade of statements:

```
520 MON$="HND":GOTO 570
530 MON$="CPQ":GOTO 570
540 MON$="CLR":GOTO 570
550 MON$="EGA":GOTO 570
560 MON$="HRC"
570 SHELL "MAP "+COMMAND$+MON$+" > NUL:"
580 END
```

Each test jumped to the appropriate line in the cascade (e.g., if the program found an EGA, it jumped to line 550). Then the program used the DOS SHELL command to pass the appropriate driver code to the NetWare *MAP command. It uses the QB2 COMMAND$ function, so don't try it in interpretive BASIC.*

The program also assumes that certain copyright messages will be at certain absolute addresses. This is not the case with nonstandard video boards, and even mainstream manufacturers have been known to move or change their copyright message locations and content, to the consternation of users.

Would it really have been that hard for IBM to have roped off one memory location for monitor type? No. Did they? What do you think?

SEVERELY WARPED

Recently I left a box of diskettes in my car and had them ruined by the heat. The jackets were severely warped, and the diskettes could not be read.

Because of the importance of the information they carried, I tried an experiment. I slit the bottom of one unusable diskette

```
100 'MONCHECK.BAS -- identifies monitor -- by Alex Perez
110 CLS:LOCATE 1,1,0
120 '
130 ' Check if Compaq by reading "COMPAQ" at FFFE:000A
140 ' Then check if this CPU has an EGA adaptar
150 '
160 DTSG=&HFFFE:DTA$="COMPAQ":DLC=&HA:GOSUB 430
170 IF DTA$=DTARD$ THEN CPU$="COMPAQ"
180 '
190 ' Check for EGA by reading "IBM" at C000:001E
200 ' If no EGA then check the value of CPU$
210 ' IF value = "COMPAQ" then COMPAQ, otherwise keep checking
220 '
230 DTSG=&HC000:DTA$="IBM":DLC=&H1E:GOSUB 430
240 IF DTA$=DTARD$ THEN MON$="n EGA":GOTO 390
250 IF CPU$="COMPAQ" THEN MON$="COMPAQ":GOTO 390
260 '
270 ' Check if mono or color by reading motherboard switches
280 ' If mono then check for hercules or plain monochrome
290 '
300 DEF SEG=0:IF (PEEK(&H410)AND &H30)<>&H30 THEN MON$=" CGA":GOTO 390
310 '
320 ' Read and isolate the 7th bit of I/O port &H3BA
330 ' If it changes then Hercules; if not assume plain mono
340 '
350 A=(INP(&H3BA)AND &H80):T=TIMER
360 IF T+1 =< TIMER THEN MON$=" Mono":GOTO 390 ELSE B=(INP(&H3BA)AND &H80)
370 IF B<>A THEN MON$=" Hercules":GOTO 390 ELSE 360
380 '
390 PRINT "You have a";MON$:END
400 '
410 '            SUBROUTINE FOR READING DATA FROM SYSTEM ROM
420 '
430 DTARD$="":DEF SEG=DTSG:FOR I=1 TO LEN(DTA$)
440 RD=PEEK((DLC-I)+I):DTARD$=DTARD$+CHR$(RD)
450 NEXT I:DEF SEG:RETURN
```

Figure 1: *Program that detects the type of monitor being used.*

Minimize Turbo Pascal compile time.

Dramatically reduce debugging time.

Tmark allows Turbo Pascal to continue compiling without returning to line 1.

Tmark is a utility that fixes an annoying limitation of Turbo Pascal. Normally, every time Turbo finds an error while compiling, it must start compiling again from the very beginning. Tmark changes that. It allows Turbo to resume compiling from where you fixed the error, not back at line 1.

Tmark runs Turbo Pascal as a child process. This allows Tmark to monitor Turbo as it compiles your program. When Tmark detects that Turbo is about to issue an error message, it saves, on disk, an image of the memory and registers used by Turbo Pascal up to that point. Once you have fixed the error, Tmark will restore Turbo to its state before the error was found. Turbo will then resume compiling—from the fix.

Tmark will also save up to 7 images at designated lines in a program. When Turbo encounters a line which begins with {TMARK}, Tmark will save an image. You can resume compilation at any of these lines.

Don't lose another minute of compiling time, order Tmark now!

- Not memory resident
- Does not take over any software interrupts. If Turbo Pascal runs on your system, so will Tmark.
- Not copy protected

Tmark™

Only $80

Visa/MC accepted Add $2 for shipping in U.S., $5 overseas

Tangent Designs, Inc.

(800) 356-2750 *Outside Illinois*
(312) 295-0035

Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International. Supports Turbo versions 3.01 and above, with 8087 or BCD.

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ USER-TO-USER

■ This data recovery solution is useful when the post office ships a disk under a box of uranium ingots.

with a razor blade and very carefully removed the magnetic media. After repeating this process with a new diskette, I inserted the media from the damaged disk into the new jacket. I put it in the disk drive and it worked. I then copied the contents of the damaged disk to a new one.

I realize that if I had been more careful, this would not have been necessary, but using this technique I was able to salvage all but one file on the 10 damaged diskettes. If anyone else is ever careless with his diskettes, this technique might prevent a crisis.

John C. Peace
Spring Valley, California

This solution has been around for years and is also useful when someone sends a disk through the mail and the post office decides to ship it across the country at the bottom of a truckload of uranium ingots. In fact, when disks go bad, we save the jackets and recycle them in cases like this.

Editor Bill Machrone has a magic touch when it comes to frozen diskettes, and has his own technique—he grasps the disk by the corners and saws the sharp edges of the disk against the edge of a desk.

KICKING THE PIPE HABIT

Pipes should be avoided when they are not needed because MS-DOS, being single-tasking, must create an intermediate disk file to pass the data between programs. A pipe can add substantially to the execution time of a batch file.

For example, the SCANBATS.BAT file scanners (Volume 6 Number 6) could run twice as fast by replacing the line

```
TYPE %1 | MORE
```

with

```
MORE < %1
```

in READ.BAT. You can verify this by running the old set of batch files (SCAN-

```
rem scanbat1.bat
echo off
for %%f in (*.bat) do command /c read1 %%f

rem read1.bat
echo off
cls
echo %1
type %1 | more
pause
```

Figure 2: *Original slow batch-scanning files that use pipes.*

```
rem scanbat2.bat
echo off
for %%f in (*.bat) do command /c read2 %%f

rem read2.bat
echo off
cls
echo %1
more <%1
pause
```

Figure 3: *Improved fast batch-scanning files that avoid pipes.*

Laptop Users:

"This thing is fabulous"

John C. Dvorak*

We couldn't agree more with John Dvorak, and couldn't have said it better: "Buy the Brooklyn Bridge from White Crane Systems.... It's a combination cable and software package that hooks the Toshiba or Zenith (and other MS-DOS laptops) to your PC, XT or AT via the serial port and allows you full access to all the disk drives of both machines for effortless file transfer (at 115K bits per second).... Installation is a snap. It works first time out, no glitches. It's transparent. It's great. And since it's priced at $129.95, it would be silly to buy an add-on drive for your MS-DOS laptop.

"Call the company at (404)454-7911 or write them at White Crane Systems, 6889 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard (Suite 151), Norcross, GA 30092. My highest recommendation."

THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE

WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS

404-454-7911

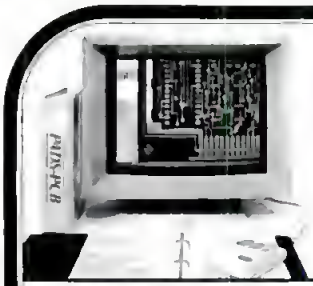
Suite 151

6889 Peachtree Ind Boulevard

Norcross, Georgia 30092

*Reprinted from PC Magazine
February 10, 1987
Copyright 1987 Ziff Communications Company

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD



400 Plus IC High Performance Printed Circuit Board CAD for $975.00!!

All the features of Engineering Workstation CAD, on XT, AT or 386 Personal Computers—and at an affordable price!

- Inputs from FutureNet™, Orcad™ and Schema™ and others
- Design-On-The-Fly at CRT without schematic input
- 1 mil database, 32" x 32" area, up to 30 layers & 250-400 IC's
- Automatic and Interactive Placement aids, including Dynamic Rubberbanding, Connection Length Minimization and Auto Part Swapping
- Interactive Routing on any grid from 1 mil upwards, i.e., 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 50, etc.
- Thru, Blind and Buried Vias of Standard and Micro aiza
- True width tracks and pads at the CRT.
- Fine LineDesign-2 and 3 tracks between IC's. Track Segment thickening. Angles at 90, 45 and down to 1 degree.
- Auto Routing (optional)
- Air Gap Checking
- 2-D Documentation capability
- TTL/CMOS Library included
- Full SMD and Analog Board design supported
- Plotting on matrix printar and ink plotter (Gerber Optional)

PADS-PCB **$975.00**
Additional options available
Evaluation Package of all Software on 3 Disks with Manual $50.00

CAD Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1142, Littleton, MA 01460 (617) 486-9521

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WENDIN® SNEAK PREVIEW

WENDIN-DOS™

WENDIN, INC.
P.O. Box 3888
Spokane, WA 99220
(509) 624-8088
List Price: $99
In Short: A multiuser, multitasking MS-DOS replacement operating system that features file locking and file permissions and allows the user to address extended memory.

Slated to be released shortly, WENDIN-DOS is expected to become the operating system standard of the future.

WENDIN-DOS is a quantum leap ahead in operating system technology for desktop computers. It supports PC-DOS built-in commands and then adds new ones to support features like multitasking, file protection, and command language extensions.

WENDIN-DOS can be booted from a floppy disk or a hard disk, and is configured with the CONFIG.SYS file, just like PC-DOS. Features like swapping, user validation with passwords, and extra terminals can be enabled with commands in the configuration file.

WENDIN-DOS allows several people to use a computer at the same time. Unlike all other multiuser operating systems for personal computers, you don't have to pay more money to add more users. Just connect terminals to your computer with serial cables to your RS-232 communications boards (even multiport boards are supported).

Wendin's powerful operating system kernel can also perform parallel computing tasks for each user. For example, payroll, engineering modeling, mailing lists printing, and database reorganization can all be run in the background while you work in the foreground. As such, WENDIN-DOS provides true concurrent multitasking and task switching.

Until the final product is released, a "Sneak Preview" version is being sold for $20. To order, call (509) 624-8088.

Mention where you saw this ad when you order, and **receive free** a high quality pen and pencil set in a deluxe gift box, compliments of Wendin.

Wendin is a registered trademark of Wendin, Inc. WENDIN-DOS is a trademark of Wendin, Inc. MS is a trademark of Microsoft. PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM.

COMING SOON

CIRCLE 741 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C:DOS
C:POWERMENU
C:DOS:HIDE
C:POWERMENU:RUN
C:HOW:EASY?

PowerMenu lets you forget the system and get down to business. Its *power* and *simplicity* make it ideal in any environment, from single user to corporate LAN systems.

You get more of what you bought a computer for with features like:
- Single-keystroke program access from a simple menu
- Unlimited nested, custom sub-menus
- Compatible with Novell, 3COM & IBM PC Networks
- Public and private menus
- Automatic loading of programs and data files
- Key macros automatically passed to an application (*after* it's up and running!)
- Customized operator prompts
- Access groups and access levels
- Password protection
- CipherMate built in encryption/decryption program
- Not copy protected

In addition to these important features, PowerMenu offers:
- Easy installation and operation
- Low memory overhead
- Screen blanking
- Location-sensitive Help
- Single key DOS editor
- Graphics capture
- Complete documentation for users and System Manager
- and much more, including FREE 90 day technical support

POWERMENU

Get the power today. You can have the power of both PowerMenu and CipherMate today for only **$129** (we even pay shipping). To order using your MasterCard or Visa, phone toll free

or send check/m.o. to: *SoftMate, Inc.*

1-800-832-SOFT **In Florida: 305-478-8103**

5849 Okeechobee Blvd., Ste. 201 West Palm Beach, Florida 33417

PowerMenu is designed for use on an IBM Personal Computer PC, XT, AT or compatible with at least 256KB of memory, DOS 2.00 or higher, using most popular monochrome or color monitors. All brands are registered trademarks of their respective companies. PowerMenu and CipherMate are trademarks of SoftMate, Inc.

CIRCLE 740 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ USER-TO-USER

BAT1.BAT and READ1.BAT) in Figure 2, and then the new (SCANBAT2.BAT and READ2.BAT) in Figure 3. Once you've created them, type SCANBAT1 and SCANBAT2.

Carl Bergerson
Irvine, California

This not only speeds things up, but does away with those odd piping artifacts in the directory with names like 1608091F and 16080924.

FLEXIBLE ERRORLEVEL

Many DOS 2.0 or later users are familiar with the ability to branch in a batch file based on an IF ERRORLEVEL test. The KEYPRESS.COM program, created by the KEYPRESS.BAS file in Figure 4, makes such tests flexible and easy. The format is

KEYPRESS [*list of valid characters*]

where [*list of valid characters*] is a list of one or more displayable characters (optionally separated by one or more spaces), for example,

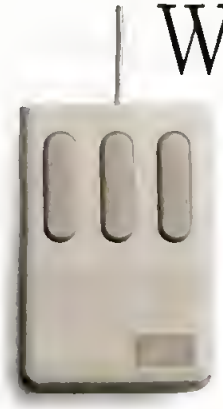
KEYPRESS a b c d

KEYPRESS waits for the user to press a key, then compares that key with the list of valid characters. If it's in the list, KEYPRESS returns a DOS exit code set to the index of the character pressed in the list of valid characters; if it's not, KEYPRESS

```
100 ' Program for creating KEYPRESS.COM -- Louis J. Cutrona, Jr.
110 CLS:PRINT "Checking DATA; please wait..."
120 FOR B=1 TO 6:FOR C=1 TO 16:READ A$:TTL=TTL+VAL("&H"+A$):NEXT
130 READ S:IF S=TTL THEN 150
140 PRINT "DATA ERROR IN LINE";B*10+190;" -- REDO":END
150 TTL=0:NEXT:RESTORE
160 OPEN "KEYPRESS.COM" AS #1 LEN=1:FIELD #1,1 AS D$
170 FOR B=1 TO 6:FOR C=1 TO 16:READ A$
180 LSET D$=CHR$(VAL("&H"+A$)):PUT #1:NEXT:READ DUMMY$:NEXT
190 CLOSE:PRINT "KEYPRESS.COM CREATED"
200 DATA B4,07,CD,21,3C,00,75,0A,B4,07,CD,21,30,C0,B4,4C,1533
210 DATA CD,21,3C,41,72,06,3C,5A,77,02,04,20,88,C4,B6,20,1336
220 DATA 30,D2,30,ED,8A,0E,80,00,E3,22,BE,81,00,AC,38,F0,1871
230 DATA 75,86,E2,F9,30,D2,EB,14,3C,41,72,06,3C,5A,77,02,1627
240 DATA 04,20,FE,C2,38,E0,74,04,E2,E3,30,D2,88,D0,B4,4C,2195
250 DATA CD,21,00,08,00,00,00,00,00,00,08,00,00,08,00,00,238
```

Figure 4: *KEYPRESS.BAS program to create KEYPRESS.COM batch file branching utility.*

Why you should buy a mouse with no moving parts. Now.



PC Mouse
State-of-the-art optical mouse.

PC Mouse
No moving parts.
No problems.

Microsoft™
Moving parts.

Advanced optical technology gives you smooth control, digital accuracy and the highest software functionality available in a mouse. The new PC Mouse from Mouse Systems™ is completely electronic which makes it extremely reliable. So reliable it's the only mouse with a Lifetime Warranty.*

Simply put, it has no moving parts. And that means no problems.

Why you should buy the New PC Mouse. Now.

Our new PC Mouse makes even the best software better. Even easier to work with. Even quicker to get around in. We want you to see how some of the most popular mouse-driven software gives top performance with the PC Mouse. So for a limited time, you can get the PC Mouse together with Reflex,™ DESQview,™ Drafix™ or First Choice.™ We've combined each program with a PC Mouse at a price that's just too good to pass up.

In addition to this specially-priced software plus PC Mouse combination, you get Designer Pop-up™ menus free. Designer Pop-ups let you create your own mouse-driven menus. So, the PC Mouse works with any software program written for use with a mouse. And quite a few which aren't.

The PC Mouse plugs right into your serial port. Or, the PC Mouse Bus Plus features a serial add-on board with two additional addresses, which gives you system expansion beyond COM1 and COM2.

Either way, you're getting the best mouse and the best software.
All, at the best price. Now.

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Limited lifetime warranty applies to hardware products only. Warranty limited to North America. Contact Mouse Systems for details. Mouse Systems and Designer Pop-up are trademarks of Mouse Systems Corp. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1987 Mouse Systems, 2600 San Tomas Expwy., Santa Clara, CA 95051

returns an exit code of 0. So if the batch file included the line in the example and the user typed in a C, KEYPRESS would report a 3, since c is the third character in the list. To allow greater flexibility, KEYPRESS does not distinguish between upper- and lowercase letters.

A sample batch file might look like this:

```
echo off
:query
echo      Available Programs:
echo           a.      123
echo           b.      dBase
echo Your choice (a/b) ?
KEYPRESS a b
if errorlevel 2 goto b
if errorlevel 1 goto a
echo Invalid reply, try again.
goto query
:a
123
goto exit
:b
dbase
:exit
```

Note that the exit codes returned by KEYPRESS must be checked from highest to lowest (right to left in the list of valid characters) because IF ERRORLEVEL *n* succeeds if the exit code is greater than or equal to *n*.

Louis J. Cutrona, Jr.
Ridgewood, New Jersey

■ KEYPRESS lets users specify different menus of responses such as y n, 1234, 1 W D (for a menu of 1-2-3, Wordstar, and dBASE), or even !@#$.

This variation on the GETYES.COM type of ERRORLEVEL code-setter that we've published previously is noteworthy because it lets users specify different menus of responses such as y n, 1234, 1 W D (for a menu of 1-2-3, WordStar, *and* dBASE*), or even !@#$. And KEYPRESS is case insensitive, which eliminates tedious double testing.*

BETTER AUTOMATION

Using small files (like one containing just a Y and a carriage return) along with redirection of input to automate certain processes is a good idea. However, you can do even better using pipes, since even a 2-byte file takes up a minimum disk allocation of from 512 to 8K bytes.

If you wanted to delete all files on a disk with a single command, rather than using

```
ERASE *.* < Y.TXT
```

(where Y.TXT is a small file containing

Why you should buy a new program and a new PC Mouse. Now.

PFS: First Choice ($199 Special Offer.
$338 Suggested Retail for Program and PC Mouse.)
The top selling integrated software program combining four applications used most frequently in your business—word processing, file management, spreadsheet analysis and electronic communications. It's integrated so you can switch quickly from one project to the next.

Drafix ($299 Special Offer.
$454 Suggested Retail for Program and PC Mouse.)
A high performance, full-featured, two dimensional CAD package. All of the drawing, designing and editing functions that designers demand from a serious CAD tool. Easy to use screen design and visual user interface.

Reflex from Borland ($169 Special Offer.
$308 Suggested Retail for Program and PC Mouse.)
A relational database with multiple windows giving you instant graphic analysis of your data with five views: form view, list view, graph view, crosstab view and report view. Easy to use. Allows you to view data from other programs like Lotus 1-2-3® dBASE® or PFS File®

DESQview ($179 Special Offer.
$328 Suggested Retail for Program and PC Mouse.)
A powerful multi-window software integrator. Gives you up to nine programs running concurrently. An easy-to-use application with the benefits of integration such as data transfer, windows and multi-tasking.

Call 1-800-523-5189. Or, fill out this coupon and send to: Mouse Systems, Dept. 10, 2600 San Tomas Expwy., Santa Clara, CA 95051

When you order, please specify either the serial version of the PC Mouse, or, for $20 more, the Bus Plus Version which contains its own serial card.

I want to order this software and...	PC Mouse	or	Bus Plus
☐ First Choice™	☐ $199	or	☐ $219
☐ Drafix™	☐ $299	or	☐ $319
☐ Reflex™	☐ $169	or	☐ $189
☐ DESQview™	☐ $179	or	☐ $199

Send check or money order made payable to: Mouse Systems.

The best mouse. The best software. The best price. Now.

Name_____
Street Address_____ City_____ State____ Zip_____
Phone_____ Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ M/C Expiration___/___
Card Number:_____
Name on card:_____
Signature_____
Sub-total:_____
Add 7% sales tax if a CA resident:_____
Add $6.50 shipping & handling:_____
Total Amount: $_____

PC 787

MULTITECH 900 ACCEL

FULLY IBM AT COMPATIBLE

FEATURES

- 8 MHz/10 MHz Operation
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1MB
- Also runs Xenix, Unix, Pick, Autocad and Network Systems
- Systems are fully tested and burned in for 48 hours
- 80286 Microprocessor
- MS DOS 3.2 and BASIC
- 1.2MB floppy disk drive
- Hard disk and floppy disk controller
- AT style keyboard
- Battery backup clock/calendar
- ROM BIOS
- Complete documentation
- Nationwide one-year limited warranty serviced by TRW

+ OPTIONS

- EGA monitor & EGA card $659
- Softwhite monitor & card**$219
- 360K floppy**********$ 99
- 30MB/40MB hard disk/$549/$649
- Multifunction 0-1.5MB EEMS $219

CHIPS

- 64K/256K RAM Set***** $13/39
- 8087-2 PC/XT 6MHz***** $173
- 80287-8 AT 8MHz******** $325
- 80287-10 AT/10MHz****** $364

TRW warrants every MULTITECH Product to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for one year following the date of shipping. During the one year period, TRW will repair or replace, at their option, any defective products or parts at no additional charge. You can purchase an ON SITE SERVICE CONTRACT from TRW.

PCAM 8 MHZ TURBO SYSTEM

• Fully IBM compatible • One 360K floppy • 20MB hard disk • 8088, 8 MHz CPU • 4.77/8 MHz selectable • 640K memory • 150 watt power supply • AT style keyboard • MS DOS 3.2 • FCC class "B" approved • One year warranty

Product Blitzes

Hardware

Computers

IBM

PC AT 256 Rem
1.2 Meg Floppy ****$2395

PS/2 Model 30-002
640K 2 720K floppies**$1585

PS/2 Model 30-021
640K 1 3.5" 720K drive
20 MB drive ****$1429

PS/2 Model 50-021
10 MHz 80286 1 Meg Ram expandable to 7 Megs 1.44 MB 3.5"Drive 20 MB Hard Drive
****$3335

IBM mono monitor $240
IBM color monitor $420

COMPAQ

Deskpro 286
12MHz******* $2395

Deskpro 386
40 MB, 16MHz *$4900
70 MB, 16MHz *$5700
130MB, 16MHz $6900

Portable 256K *$1644

Portable III
Model 20 640K *$4400
Model 40 640K *$4950

OUR 386 16 MHz SYSTEM MULTITECH 1100
Intel 80386 running at 16 MHz
32 bit address and 32 bit data bus 1024K on board
1.2 Meg floppy drive
Combined floppy and hard disk Controller
101 key compatible with IBM Enhanced
196 watt Powar Supply
Harcules compatible Monochrome Graphics card
2 Sarial and 2 Parallal ports
Softwhite high rasolution monitor
With a
40 Meg 28 MS Hard Drive
****$3650
80 Meg 28 MS Hard Drive
****$3999
130 Meg 28 MS Hard Drive
****$4359

OUR 386 16 EGA COLOR SYSTEM
The above system with an EGA card EGA High Resolution Monitor
With one 40 Meg 28 MS Hard Drive
****$4229
With one 80 Meg 28 MS Hard Drive
****$4578
With one 130 MB 28 MS Hard Drive
****$4938

AST Model 60
286 1.2 Drive ****$1587
Prism Pub 1 w/Scanner *$7871

LapTop Computer

NEC
Multispeed **$1539

TOSHIBA
T 1100+ **** $1690
T 3100 *******$2880
External 5¼"****$399
Modem ****$329

Floppy Drives

FUJITSU 360K** $79

TOSHIBA
ND040 360K ****$99
3.5" 720K ******$129

Hard Disk Drives

SEAGATE
20MB *ST225* KIT $359
30MB *ST238* KIT $399
40MB *ST251* KIT $849
30MB *ST4038* **$549
40MB *ST4051* **$649
80MB *ST4096* **$999
+ Format Software

MINISCRIBE
40MB 28MLS (AT)
+ Software ******** $611
72MB 28MLS (AT)
+ Software ******** $990

TOSHIBA
MK 43 92MB (AT)
25MLS/controller ***** $1292
MK 56 130MB (AT)
25MLS/controller ***** $1350
PLL controller makes drive 1½ times larger
Golden Bow ******$99
V Feature Deluxe + Format Software

Tape Backup

ALLOY
20/25MB For PC/XT or AT $359
40MB For PC/XT or AT *$499
60MB For PC/XT or AT EXT $719

EVEREX
20MB
INT/EXT **$549/$669
60MB
INT/EXT **$749/$849

Graphics Board

HERCULES
Graphics + *** $179
CLONE *Hercules* $94
EVEREX *Edge* $239
STB *Chauffer HT* $199

EGA Graphics Card

ATI
EGA WONDER $259
EGA CGA MBA HERCULES 132 COL on TTL RGB EGA monitor

NEC
GB-1 ******** $359

VIDEO 7
Vege Deluxe ***228

Monochrome Monitor

SAMSUNG
SM12SSA TTL * $79

AMDEK
410A 132 Col **** $165

Color Monitor

SAMSUNG
14" RGB ****$299
640 x 200

EGA Monitor

NEC *Multisync* $559
Autoswitchable 800 x 560 Wonderful display quality Dot pitch .31
with *NEC GB-1* ** $899
with *Vege Deluxe* $849

SONY *Multiscan* $599
Autoswitchable 900 x 560 Dot Pitch .26

TAXAN 770 ****641
(Same as JVC)

Plotter

HEWLETT PACKARD
7475A ****** $1599
Draft Pro ****$4920

Full Screen Monitor

MICRO DISPLAY
Genius 402 * $1295
8½" x 11" 736 x 1008 Pixels with control cir

PRINCETON
LM300 ****** $1049
Portrait Display 8½" x 11" 1200 x 1664 pixels with controller

WYSE
700 /28DX800 ***** $769
with graphic card

Printer Dot Matrix

NEC *24 WIRE*
P9XL 400 CPS ** $1265
P7 216 CPS ****** $651
P6 216 CPS ****** $461

CITIZEN
120D 160 CPS***$189

TRIBUTE 224 $699

TOSHIBA *24 WIRE*
P321 SL ****$535
P341 ********* $573
132 col/216/72CPS
351C Model 2 $1077
132 col/300/100/132 CPS
P351 **********$949
132 col/300/250/100CPS

Printer—Laser

HEWLETT PACKARD
Laser Jet Series II *****$1899
Gives you 8 Pages per min

QMS Kiss
*Laser Printer***$2495

Scanner

PRINCETON
LS-300 ****** $1046
Desktop Image Scanner with OCR Software *LS-300* Allows you to go from paper to PC with text graphics and photos

HP Scan Jet *$1295

Modem

US ROBOTICS
Direct 2400 Int. $179
Courier HST 9600 Baud ****$699
Direct 1200 Int. $109
*1200 External***$115
US Robotics provides the most advanced data communications devices in the world. The modems are Auto Answer/Auto Dial and Hayes compatible

MIGENT
Pocket Modem $169

EVEREX/ HALF CARD
1200 INT with software *$99
2400 INT with software $199

Input Devices

Logic Mouse ***$99
Bus + Paint

Microsoft *Mouse*
Paintbrush & Showpartner Bus/Ser $109/119

Memory Expansion

MULTIFUNCTION
P/S/C/G/OK ****$89

DISK I/O ****$89
P/S/LC/G + Floppy Controller

ORCHID
JET 386 Accelerator $963
(Turn your 286 into a 386)

Power Supply

150 Watt (XT) * $79

Software

Business Software

Aldus Pagemeker desk top publishing **** $544
Carbon Copy * $110
dBase III + **** 399
DOS 3.1/3.2 $69/79
Dow Jones, Merket Analyzer Plus $267
Mece Utilities****** $59
*Meneging Your Money*******$115
Microsoft Windows $59
Norton Utilities **** $59
Paradox, Anee $442
Prodesign II 2.5 $173
Turbo C $59
Ventura Pub. **$535
WordPerfect 4.2 $217
Word Star Professionel * $251

Net Work Software

dBase III LAN *** $629
PFS Professionel Network *** $299
WordPerfect LAN $335

pcAmerican Marketing, Inc.
17781 Newhope St. Suite 104 Fountain Valley, CA 92708

1-800-654-5365
Tech Support 1-800-445-4763
In CA Call (714) 754-1154

VISA
master charge

Terms: Orders shipped same day on all stocked products. We accept Visa, MasterCard, 3% extra on Amex, wire transfers, qualified PO's and C.O.D.'s. All products guaranteed to be the latest version available. Only factory sealed and fully warranteed products stocked. PC American extends a year limited manufacturer's warranty to be free from defects in materials and workmanship, on all products, except for drives who's warranty is 90 days. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must bear a (MRA) number on the shipping label. Prices are subject to change.

■ USER-TO-USER

just Y and a carriage return), use

```
ECHO Y | ERASE * *
```

However, there's a problem—the DOS 3.*x* ECHO command won't send just a single carriage return. This problem is solvable because the MORE command places a carriage return at the very beginning of its output. So to run the TIME command and send it a carriage return so that it exits, just use

```
ECHO read this one | MORE | TIME
```

Since TIME exits after the first carriage return, the message in echo gets sent to the bit bucket.

Barry Simon
Pasadena, California

■ Using small files along with redirection of input to automate certain processes is a good idea. However, you can do even better using pipes.

Thanks to the several dozen readers who sent in letters reminding us that it was indeed more efficient to pipe a Y into a command needing a Y or N response. The MORE trick makes it even better, but it's obviously for hard disk users who already have MORE.COM on their disk. But be careful when piping a Y—the "Are you sure (Y/N)?" confirmation is there for a reason.

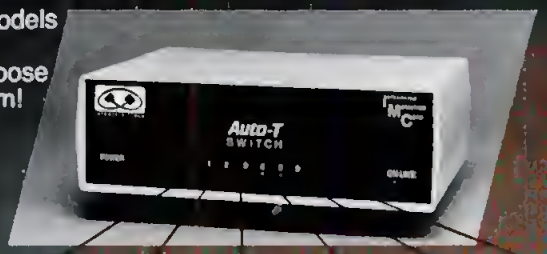
SHARE YOUR DISCOVERIES

Tell fellow users about your latest discovery through User-to-User, and we'll pay you between $50 and $300 if published, *plus an extra $25 if you submit it on a disk.* If you send a disk, please include a printout to ensure against damage in transit. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

con • nec • tiv • i • ty, *n.*
- the condition of being connected.

Auto-T™ Switch
Peripheral Sharing Device

6 Models To Choose From!



$149.99 and up

Manual Switching

Connect From 3 To 6 Computers To The Same Printer Or Plotter

INTEGRATED MARKETING CORP.

800-537-5999 ext 309

Call for Local Dealer
OEM & Corporate Inquiries Welcome

1031 E. Duane, Ste. H
Sunnyvale CA 94086
(408) 730-1112 Telex 510018576

"The Interface Specialist"

INTERFACE TOOLS™

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZENITH data systems

Z181 Laptop PC
640K, Dual Floppy Disk

$1850.00

COMES WITH

DacEasy C-/Word II™

DacEasy C-/Base™

orion science
P.O. Box 2055 Shawnee Mission, Kansas 66201
(913) 894-4212
division of Samark Industries, Inc.

CIRCLE 737 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK

America's Favorite Business Software

for the IBM and compatibles

LOTUS 1-2-3 **$295.00***

DBASE III+ **$385.00***

WORD (Vers.3.11) **$180.50***

(5.25" & 3.5")

Borland *Reflex*	**$80.00***
Borland *Turbo Pascal 8087 & BCD Ver 3.0*	**53.00***
Borland *SuperKey or Turbo Graphics Toolbox*	**38.00***
FGS *Fastback*	**82.00***
Lotus *HAL, Report Writer*	**91.75***
Microsoft *Quick Basic 3.0 or Windows*	**55.08***
Satellite Software *Word Perfect 4.2*	**185.00***

Your #1 Source for Chips

64K IBM™ Memory Expansion Kit

150ns/Set of 9

$7.75*

64K *Memory Upgrade Kits (9 Chips)*	**$7.75***
256K *Dynamic Ram Chips*	**ea. 2.90***
128K *AT Mother Board Chips*	**ea. 3.90***
Intel *8087 5Mhz Co Processor*	**105.00***
Intel *8087 8Mhz Co-Processor*	**155.00***
Intel *80287 8Mhz*	**235.00***

All Chips are Guaranteed for Life

MEMBERS PAY WHOLESALE AND GET 14-30 DAY

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ANSA *Paradox*	**$375.00***
Borland *SideKick (UnProtected)*	**45.00***
Borland *Turbo Basic, Turbo "C" or Eureka*	**54.00***
Breakthrough Software *Time Line 2.0*	**210.00***
Broderbund *ForComment-Single Author*	**103.25***
Central Point *Copy II PC*	**18.50***
Computer Associates *Supercalc IV or Super Project Plus*	**255.00***
DAC *Easy Accounting*	**38.00***
Data *Direct Access*	**48.25***
Enertronics *Energraphics 2.0*	**275.00***
Executive Systems *XTREE*	**27.50***
Funk Software *Sideways*	**34.00***
Harvard *Presentation Graphics*	**209.00***
Harvard *Total Project Manager II*	**345.50***
Intuit *Quicken*	**30.00***
Lotus *Express, Metro*	**CALL**
Meca *Managing Your Money Ver 3.0*	**99.95***
MicroPro *Wordstar Professional Release 4*	**220.00***
MicroRim *RBase 5000*	**235.00***
MicroRim *R Base Graphics*	**175.00***
Microsoft *C Compiler*	**244.80***
Migent *Ability or InHouse Accountant*	**55.00***
Monogram *Dollars and Sense w/Forecast*	**95.00***
Multimate *Advantage or Executive*	**240.00***
Multimate *Multimate Latest Version*	**245.00***
Nantucket *Clipper DBase III Compiler*	**377.85***
Norton *Commander*	**33.00***
Norton *Norton Utilities 4.0 (New Version)*	**45.00***
Paperback Software *VP Planner, VP Expert, VP Info*	**48.00***
Paul Mace *Mace Utilities 4.0*	**CALL**
Software Publishing *PFS First Choice*	**95.00***
Software Publishing *PFS Professional Write*	**103.49***
Symantec *Q&A Ver 2.0*	**215.00***
Xerox *Ventura Desktop Publishing*	**560.00***

TOLL FREE (800) 621-SAVE

(Orders-Membership and Advice!)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number AC77

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS.

Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty:

MON.-FRI. (CST)

8am-6pm

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610-9934
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE AND ORDER STATUS CALL: (312) 280-1567

PC NETWORK–THE NATION'S LARGEST COMPUTER

PC MAGAZINE

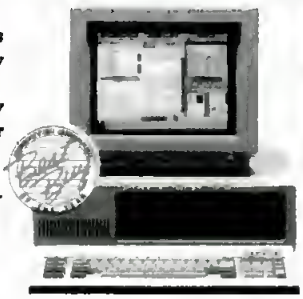
"THE "PC+ is well built and has enough company support behind it to make it a very attractive alternative to higher priced competition."

"THE's bottom line? The PC+ is a highly compatible clone worthy of consideration..."

PC WORLD

"...the unit became the preferred computer in our office, which has several name brands as possible alternatives..."

Computer Dealer



THE™ PC

100% IBM Compatible
256K/w 360K Drive, Turbo Speed, AT Style Keyboard

$444.00*

PC NETWORK MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK " and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special periodic update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

C77

Please (✓) all boxes that apply:

	1 Year	2 Year
•Basic Membership		
With 14 Days Rental	**$8**	**$15**
Business Software Rental Library	**$25**	add'l. per year
Games Software Rental Library	**$10**	add'l. per year
•Special V.I.P. Membership	**1 Year**	**2 Year**
With 30 Days Rental	**$15**	**$25**
BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries	**$30**	add'l. per year

[ ] Bill My Credit Card. [ ] VISA [ ] MasterCard [ ] American Express

Account Number

[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]

Exp. Date mon. _____ yr _____

[ ] Check or Money Order Enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone: ( ) _____

My Computer(s) is: [ ] IBM [ ] IBM XT [ ] IBM AT [ ] Apple II [ ] Macintosh Other _____

Signature _____

(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright 1988 PC NETWORK, INC

Save on Famous Name Printers

EPSON FX-286E

132CPS/200CPS LQ

$420.00*

PRINTERS

Citizen	*MSP-10 160CPS/80COL/Fnc + Trac*	**$259.00***
Citizen	*MSP-15 160CPS/132COL/Fnc + Trac*	**360.00***
Citizen	*Premiere-35 35CPS Daisywheel 15"*	**440.00***
Epson	*EX-800 300/60CPS 132COL Par/Ser*	**362.00***
Epson	*EX-1000 300/60CPS 132COL Par/Ser*	**489.00***
Epson	*FX-86E 160/35CPS 10" Par*	**299.00***
Epson	*FX-286E 200/40CPS NLQ*	**420.00***
Epson	*LQ-800 180/60CPS 10" 24 Pin Par Ser*	**429.00***
Epson	*LQ-1000 180/60CPS 15" Pin Par Ser*	**609.00***
Epson	*LQ-2500 324/108CPS 24 Pin Par/Ser*	**868.00***
Epson	*LX-86 120/16CPS 8.5" Par w/NLQ*	**179.00***

• 10 DAY HARDWARE RETURNS • CATALOG

(No Questions Asked, If You Don't Like It, Return It) (30,000 Items Listed)

PLUS 8% OR LESS SOFTWARE RENTALS†

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Activision	*Shanghai*	$22.20*
Blue Chip	*Millionaire, Oil Baron or Tycoon*	32.00*
Broderbund	*The Print Shop*	30.00*
Broderbund	*The Print Shop Library, Disk 1 or 2*	19.50*
Electronic Arts	*The Chessmaster 2000*	26.97*
Electronic Arts	*Starflight, World Tour Golf*	32.97*
Epyx	*Graphics Scrapbook Chapter 1,2 or 3*	14.00*
Epyx	*Destroyer*	22.00*
Davidson	*Math Blaster or Word Attack*	26.00*
Infocom	*Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hijinx*	22.00*
Infocom	*Hitchhiker's Guide, Ballyhoo, Fooblitsky, or Trinity*	20.00*
Infocom	*Zork Trilogy*	39.95*
Learning Company	*Reader Rabbit or Writer Rabbit*	21.25*
Microprose	*F-15 Strike Eagle, Silent Service or Solo Flight*	18.50*
Microsoft	*Flight Simulator Vers. 2*	27.54*
Mindscape	*Balance of Power or Crossword Magic*	27.00*
Scarborough	*MasterType*	23.97*
Sierra On-Line	*Black Cauldron*	21.25*
Sierra On-Line	*King's Quest III, Space Quest*	26.50*
Simon & Schuster	*Typing Tutor III*	28.25*
Spectrum Holobyte	*GATO*	21.00*
Spinnaker	*Kidwriter, Fraction Fever*	20.97*
Spinnaker	*Typing Made Easy*	27.50*
Springboard	*Certificate Maker, The Newsroom*	31.75*
Springboard	*Newsroom Pro*	64.50*
Sublogic	*Jet*	27.50*
Sublogic	*Scenery Disks 1-7, Japan*	ea. 12.00*

TM—Registered trademarks of Apple/AST/Compaq/Epson/Hayes/IBM/Microsoft/PC Network

*All Prices in this Ad are Wholesale—Members Pay 8% Over Wholesale Prices Plus Shipping. All Items Subject to Availability—Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join the NETWORK'S Business and Game Software Rental Libraries to evaluate products for a full 14 days (Regular Membership) or 30 days (VIP Membership) to see if they meet your needs. And the NETWORK'S rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. **We feature 1,000 available titles in IBM/Apple/Mac.**

CALL FOR PRICING ON APPLE PRODUCTS

PC NETWORK

Big Values on Computer Monitors

MONITORS

Amdek	*310A Amber TTL Monitor*	$139.00*
Amdek	*Color 600 Hi Res RGB Monitor*	365.00*
Amdek	*Color 722 Enhanced EGA Monitor*	449.00*
Amdek	*Color 725 13" Ultra Hi Res*	479.00*
Magnavox	*13" Color RGB 640x240 Monitor*	275.00*
Magnavox	*12" TTL Amber Monitor*	85.00*
Magnavox	*14" EGA Monitor w/tilt*	435.00*
Magnavox	*14" Multi-Mode*	489.00*
Princeton	*HX-12 Color RGB Monitor*	369.00*
Princeton	*HX-12E Hi Res RGB/EGA Monitor*	445.00*
Princeton	*Max-12E 12" Amber TTL*	136.00*
Sony	*KV1311 13" Trinitron RGB w/TV Tuner*	415.00*
Taxan	*635 Res RGB Monitor*	459.20*
Taxan	*650 Hi Res RGB 720x400*	470.00*
THE "	*12" Dual Frequency Amber Monitor*	85.00*

NEC Multisync Monitor

$530.00*

Your #1 Source for Add In Boards

THE™ EGA +

$165.00*

100% EGA/ CGA/MDA compatible w/printer port & 256K

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI	*EGA Wonder*	250.00*
Hercules	*Color Card w Parallel Port*	$135.00*
Hercules	*Graphics Card Plus*	175.00*
Hercules	*InColor Card*	319.25*
Paradise	*Modular Graphics Card*	219.00*
Quadram	*Quad EGA+ Short Slot*	295.00*
THE "Color Card	*100% IBM Compatible*	60.00*
THE "H720	*Mono Graphics w/Parallel Port 100% Hercules Compatible!*	69.00*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST	*Advantage for AT w/128K*	$325.00*
AST	*Six Pak Plus w/64K*	139.00*
Orchid	*Conquest w/0K 1S, 1P, Clk*	195.00*
Orchid	*Tiny Turbo 286*	345.00*
THE "Multi I/O	*I/O Plus Clone Ser Par Game Clock*	60.00*
THE "Multi 384	*w/0K Ser/Par/Game Clk Cal*	97.00*
THE "2MB RAMCard	*Lotus " Intel " Specs w 0K*	99.00*

PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER COMPANY

CALL FOR QUOTES ON PRODUCTS NOT LISTED

THE™ Best "AT" Clone in the Business

512K System pgradeable o 1MB On otherboard

THE™ 286/10+ 512K Base System

6-10Mhz Switchable with "AT" Style Keyboard, 200 Watt Power Supply, Phoenix Bios

Model I Base System w/1 2 Floppy Drive **$915.00***
Model II Model I w/42MB/28MS Drive **$1,495.00***
Both Systems Come w/ Combination HD/FD Controller

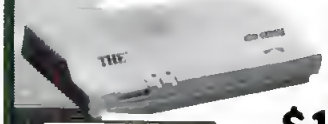
$690.00*

PC MAGAZINE *"...THE " modems offer a lower-priced alternative to the Hayes products with no apparent sacrifice in quality."* May 12,1987

The Best Buy in Modems

100% Hayes Compatible

THE™ 1200 COMM



EXTERNAL **$119.00***

INTERNAL **$88.00***

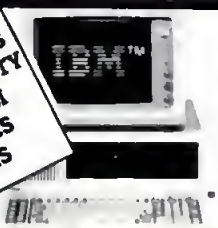
(For the IBM " and clones)

MODEMS

Anchor	*Lightning-1 2400 Baud ½ Card*	$282.00*
Anchor	*Lightning-1 2400 Baud External*	309.00*
Hayes	*Smartmodem 2400 External*	525.00*
Hayes	*Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II VT-100 Emulator*	315.00*
Hayes	*Smartmodem 2400B Internal*	470.00*
Migent	*Pocket Modem*	179.00*
Prometheus	*2400 Baud Upgradable Modem*	325.50*
THE "2400 Comm	*External 2400BPS*	220.00*
THE "2400 Comm	*Internal 2400BPS*	197.00*
U.S. Robotics	*Couner 2400BPS External*	345.00*
U.S. Robotics	*Password 1200BPS External*	160.00*

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL FOR PRICES AND AVAILABILITY ON NEW IBM PS/2 SERIES SYSTEMS



IBM™ XT BASE SYSTEM
256K System/2 360K Drives/Keyboard
$925.00*

IBM™ AT BASE SYSTEM
256K/1 1.2MB Floppy Dr./Keyboard
$2,204.00*

IBM™ XT 286 System	**$2,100.00***
IBM™ XT 20MB HD	**$1,175.00***

Disk Storage Buys

THE™ 20MB Hard Disk Subsystem

$330.00*

Everex	*60MB ½ Ht Int Streaming Tape Backup*	$725.00*
Omega	*Dual 20MB Bernoulli Box w/Cntrl*	2,199.00*
Omega	*Dual 10MB Bernoulli Box w/Cntrl*	1,710.00*
PC Network	*½ Ht 360K Floppy Drive*	75.00*
PC Network	*10MB ½ Ht Hard Disk Kit*	289.00*
PC Network	*30MB AT Internal Hard Disk*	445.00*
PC Network	*30MB Capacity ½ Ht Hard Disk w/RLL Controller*	425.00*
PC Network	*10MB ½ Ht Int Streaming Tape*	340.00*
PC Network	*20MB ½ Ht Int Streaming Tape*	520.00*
Tandon	*20MB Internal Discard*	435.00*
TEAC	*1.2MB Add On Floppy for the IBM AT*	110.00*
THE "20MB	*HD/20MB Tape B/U Combo Kit*	899.00*
THE "20MB	*Hard Disk Card*	375.00*

DS/DD DISKETTES 5¼"

BOX OF 50

.44* **ea.**

BOX OF 10

$7.95*

• NEWSLETTERS • 24 HOUR BULLETIN BOARD • SOFTWARE RENTALS

(Catalog Price Updates and Reviews) (10,000 Free Programs to Download) (Over 1,000 Titles in our Library)

Introducing the Hercules InColor Card.

It runs more software at a higher resolution than any other color graphics card.

The Hercules® InColor™ Card offers everything you'd expect from a high resolution color graphics card from Hercules — and more.

Compatibility: The InColor Card is compatible with the thousands of programs that run on our monochrome cards.

Color: The InColor Card gives color capability to Hercules-compatible software like 1-2-3® and AutoCAD®.

Resolution: The InColor Card's resolution of 720x348 is the highest of any widely supported standard.

RamFont: The InColor Card has our unique RamFont mode — in color.

Better graphics.

Hercules is known for bringing high resolution monochrome text and graphics to programs like 1-2-3® and AutoCAD®.

Now the InColor Card gives you the same high resolution 720x348 graphics in up to 16 colors using an IBM® Enhanced Color Display, multisync monitor, or equivalent.

That's the highest resolution of any widely supported graphics standard.

And no other color graphics card allows you to move back and forth between color and monochrome systems *without changing drivers.*

The InColor Card's RamFont mode gives Lotus 1-2-3 a pop-up graphics window and lets you view nearly twice as much spreadsheet data—all in full color.

Runs more software.

All Hercules-compatible text, graphics and RamFont software runs on the InColor Card in black and white, or at least two colors.

And many popular programs like 1-2-3, Symphony,® AutoCAD and Microsoft® Windows that use graphics or RamFont, run in full color.

More powerful RamFont.

RamFont is a new mode developed by Hercules that gives your software the ability to display multiple fonts at lightning fast speeds.

RamFont transforms advanced word processors like Microsoft Word from slow to text-mode fast.

Technical word processors like Lotus Manuscript™ use RamFont

to display onscreen the text you want to print.

Even 1-2-3 uses RamFont to almost double the size of the spreadsheet picture.

And now, with the InColor Card, you get an enhanced RamFont with 3,072 programmable characters in up to 16 colors.

All the way up to 12,288 characters in four colors.

With the InColor Card's RamFont, no program should run out of speed, color or fonts ever again.

AutoCAD gets the same high resolution 720x348 graphics as our famous monochrome cards—only now in full color on an IBM Enhanced Color Display.

What the InColor Card could mean to your company.

The InColor Card allows you to run a program in color, and then move to a Hercules Graphics Card Plus and run the same program in monochrome.

Without changing drivers.

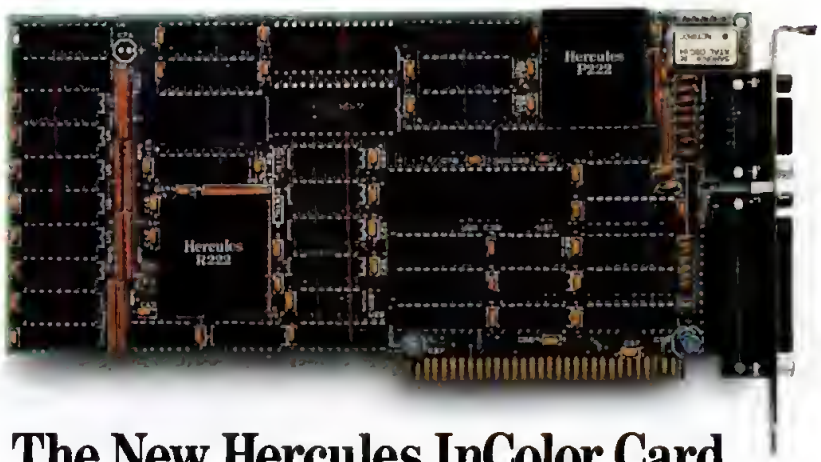
Compatibility between the InColor Card and our monochrome card allows you to network around one standard — Hercules. At last your PCs will have compatible graphics, in color or monochrome.

Remember, only the InColor Card has color-to-monochrome compatibility, high resolution text and graphics, and the power of color RamFont.

Call 1-800-532-0600, or 1-800-323-0601 in Canada, Ext. 504 to find out more on how the Hercules InColor Card can improve your software.

Features of the Hercules InColor Card

- Hi-res text with 9x14 character size in up to 16 colors with attributes
- 720x348 Hercules graphics in 16 colors selected from 64 color palette
- Special RamFont mode displays 3,072 programmable characters in 16 colors with attributes, up to 12,288 characters in 4 colors
- Runs Hercules-compatible graphics software in b&w or any two background colors
- Designed for use with the IBM Enhanced Color Display, multisync monitors, or equivalents
- Software diskette includes font editor, sample fonts, and Hercules utilities
- Parallel printer port
- Two year warranty



The New Hercules InColor Card.

Hercules Computer Technology, 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 Fax: 415 540-6621 Trademarks/Owner: Hercules, InColor, RamFont/Hercules; Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Manuscript/Lotus; Microsoft/Microsoft; AutoCAD/AutoDesk; IBM/IBM

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FANTASTIK 386's FOR SALE

DeAR ReADeR:
i HAVE LOST
MY 2HiRT GeTTiNG
FABuLUS NeW
386 COMPUTeRZ FOR YOU.
See THe iNcRe~~BiDLe~~ LOW PRiCeS!
AND eNTeR MY CONTEST TO
PICK ME A NEW SUIT
(NO LAW SUITS PLeZe).
—YOUR FReND
AMTjr.

"...a 386-based desktop computer for less than $2,000."
—Infoworld
May 4, 1987

You listen to AMT jr.!

His clone suit may be gone, but he still has the industry's hottest values in personal computers, peripherals, and accessories.

Like the brand new AMT-386 and AMT-386 TURBO. Big Brother never delivered this kind of power or these kinds of prices.

These sensational systems can handle a growing list of over 10,000 PC DOS and MS DOS programs with a speed and flexibility that's downright awesome.

And with our many other systems and options, you have literally hundreds of configurations to choose from. Truly, AMT has a system, a price, and an ownership plan for everyone.

That's why our customer list reads like a Who's Who of businesses in America.

So let AMT jr. put you in a "fantastik" 386 model today. (And you can help put him in a new suit.)

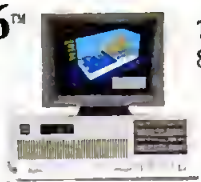
AMT-386™
SHEER DYNAMITE
$1999.

Powerful 32-bit Intel 80386 CPU; 6/16 MHz switchable clock; 512 KB of 32-bit RAM on the motherboard; socket for 80387 math co-processor; floppy and hard disk controllers; 1.2 MB floppy disk; Phoenix BIOS; eight expansion slots (four AT, two PC, and two 32-bit memory); RT-style keyboard; clock/calendar with battery backup.

AMT-386 TURBO™
SUPERSWIFT
$2399.

Incomparable Intel 80386 CPU; 6/16 MHz switchable clock; "zero" wait state in a 64 KB cache; 1 MB of RAM expandable to 4 MB on the motherboard; socket for 80287 math co-processor; floppy and hard disk controller; 1.2 MB floppy disk; AMI BIOS (industry's most compatible); eight expansion slots (six 16-bit, two 8-bit); RT-style keyboard.

AMT-286™
STRIPPED FOR ACTION
$699.



Time-tested Intel 80286 CPU; 8/10 MHz switchable clock; 640 KB of RAM on the motherboard; Phoenix BIOS; RT-style keyboard.

AMT-286 TURBO™ HOT ROD
$799.

All the features of the stripped down AMT-286, but includes faster 8/12 MHz switchable clock.

AMT jr.™ GRAPHICS SPECIAL Includes Video 7's Vega Deluxe EGA, with 640 x 480 resolution; TTL monitor; Intel 8088-2 CPU; socket for 8087-2 math co-processor; 4.77/8 MHz switchable clock; 640 KB of RAM on the motherboard; "zero" wait state on memory; floppy disk controller; 360 KB floppy disk; security keylock; RT- or AT-style keyboard.

$999.

TRANS/PRO 7™ LIKE STEALING Full-featured transportable package; NEC V20-8 (or Intel 8088-2) CPU; 4.77/8 MHz switchable clock; 640 KB of RAM on the motherboard; snap-on, 83-key keyboard, with soft-touch keys; integral 9-inch monochrome monitor; 8 full-length expansion slots; tidy 39 pounds.

$999.

LAP/PRO 10™ POWER PORTABLE Ranks with most advanced lap tops on the market; 16-bit Intel 80186 CPU, running at 4.91 MHz; 640 KB of RAM: two 5.25 inch 360 KB floppy disks; integral, back-lit 80 x 25 blue Super Twist LCD screen; 88-key enhanced keyboard; 96-pin expansion port; serial, parallel, and RGB ports; only 17 pounds.

$1499.

LAP/PRO 11™ $2999. Like LAP/PRO 10 but with one 5.25-inch, 360 KB floppy disk and one 20 MB hard disk!

FREE MYSTERY SOFTWARE

With every system purchased, regardless of price, AMT gives you $200 worth of free software for business and fun!

BONUS SOFTWARE AMT gives you the best professional-quality bundled software deal in town. Here's how it works:

YOUR HARDWARE PURCHASE	COST OF EACH BONUS SOFTWARE PACKAGE
Up to $1,999	$49.95
$2,000 to $4,999	$39.95
$5,000 or over	$29.95

Bonus software packages

- LE MENU by Bartel Software: powerful, menu-driven, hard-disk manager; offers over 35 features. "A superior front-end to DOS" —*APUG Tutorial.* "Extremely easy to use"—*Computers Today.*
- POPUP DESKSET + by Popular Programs; full-function calculator, financial calculator, word processor, DOS, calendar, alarm clock, voice, telecom, and more. "Editor's choice"—*PC Magazine.* "Overall best"—*Software Digest.*
- VP PLANNER by Paperback Software: flexible, versatile spreadsheet calculator. "Bests 1-2-3 on features"—*PC Magazine.* "Pacesetter of the year"—*PC World.*
- VP-INFO by Paperback Software: powerful, high-speed database manager, with built-in compiler; reads and writes dBASE files. "Has a nice blend of what most database users want"—*Data Based Advisor.*
- VP-GRAPHICS by Paperback Software: powerful, sophisticated object-based drawing, charting, and presentation graphics program. Just released.
- ABOVE DISC by Tele-Ware West. Provides access to 8 MB of simulated, paged memory via virtual storage. "A 'must' for people contemplating using EMS. Hot stuff"—*PC Magazine.*

TRW AMT offers complete service for its personal computer products nationwide through TRW. Service contracts may include system installation and extended warranties. And our own AMT Service Hotline helps keep downtime down.

DO-IT-YOURSELF LEASING AMT's simple, flexible leasing plan lets you pay for your equipment as you use it. No money down and low monthly payments. You write your own terms.

CONTACT AMT For information on AMT products, service, or leasing plan call: Headquarters (714) 731-6800
Los Angeles (213) 477-6320 ▪ San Francisco (415) 490-7967
TWX 5106003265 AMT USA ▪ FAX (714) 731-0109
TO PLACE AN ORDER CALL (800) 338-7110
Credit Cards Accepted VISA MasterCard

CONTEST

PICK A NEW SUIT FOR AMT jr.
And Win A Fabulous
LAP/PRO 1™ Full-Featured,
Battery-Portable
IBM-Compatible Lap Top System

CONTEST RULES

Now that AMT jr. has had to give up his clone suit, he needs *you* to help him select a new outfit. Here is how you can help him:

1. Describe in 25 words or less the kind of outfit you think would be appropriate for AMT jr.
2. Send your description together with the contest registration form below to AMT. Form must be filled out completely.
3. You must be at least 18 years old.
4. You must be a business or professional person, or an employee of a business, government, civic, or non-profit organization.
5. Only one entry per person is allowed.
6. Registration must be submitted on the original form in this ad. Facsimiles and copies cannot be accepted.
7. Registration must be submitted before August 31, 1987.
8. All submissions to this contest become the property of American Micro Technology Corporation.
9. Winner will be selected by September 30, 1987.
10. The winning description will be published in a future ad, along with the name and organization of the winner.
11. Employees of AMT or its distributors, dealers, marketing or advertising agents are excluded from this contest.

REGISTRATION FORM

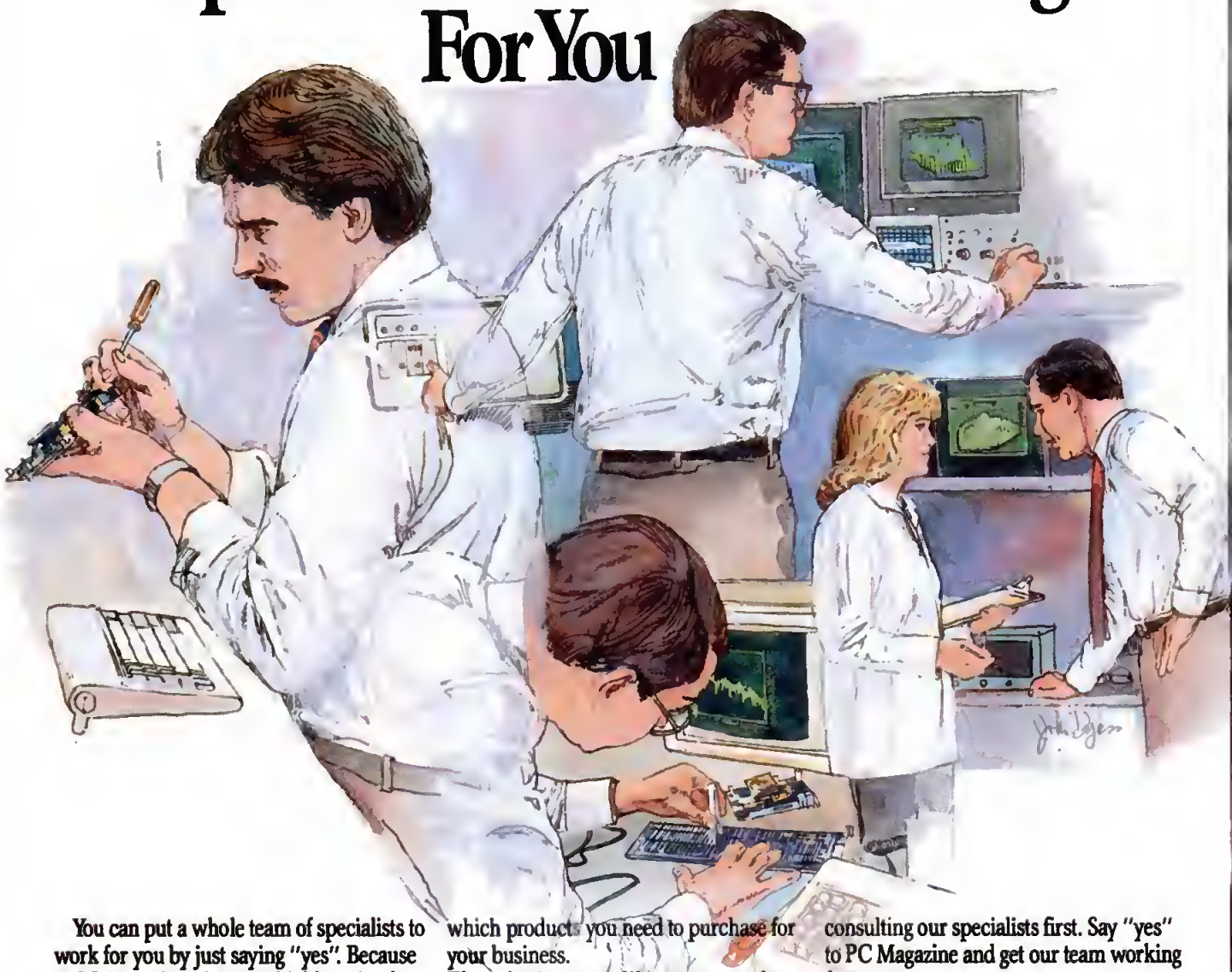
Name_____
Title_____
Organization_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Business phone _____ (Area) _____ (Number)
Type of business or profession
_____
I have a personal computer yes ☐ no ☐

AMT AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
14751 Franklin Avenue, Tustin, California 92680

™ AMT 386, AMT 286, AMT jr, TRANS/PRO 7, LAP/PRO 1, LAP/PRO 10 and LAP/PRO 11 are trademarks of American Micro Technology Corporation
® Registered trademarks—IBM IBM PC AT PC DOS International Business Machines Corporation MS DOS Microsoft Phoenix Phoenix Corporation Intel Intel Corporation, TRW TRW Corporation.

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Just Say The Word, And All These Specialists Will Be Working For You



You can put a whole team of specialists to work for you by just saying "yes". Because at PC Magazine, the most highly trained experts work around the clock at the only independent testing laboratory in computer publishing: PC Labs. They go to great lengths to help you keep up with the mind-boggling array of new PC products and new technologies.

Benchmark tests that have become the industry standard.

PC Labs maintains the latest and most sophisticated testing equipment to put PC products through their paces so that our specialists can tell you exactly what you can expect. They report the results feature by feature giving you accurate, reliable comparative performance evaluations from which you can draw your own conclusions about which products you need to purchase for your business.

There isn't a team like ours anywhere.

They have the knowledge and resources to help you minimize the risks of making a mistake when you're deciding which brand or model your company will buy. And they'll even help you make the equipment you already own more productive.

Every issue of PC Magazine covers new product developments, new product trends, new technologies and even new solutions in the fast-paced PC market. With a subscription to PC Magazine, you have the advantage of keeping constantly in touch with vital information you can't find anywhere else.

If making the right buying decision is critical to you, don't make a move without consulting our specialists first. Say "yes" to PC Magazine and get our team working for you.

Special Introductory Offer! Subscribe to PC MAGAZINE today and save up to 62% OFF the annual single-copy price!

One year (22 issues) only $29.97. SAVE 54%!

Two years (44 issues) only $49.97. SAVE 62%!

PC MAGAZINE

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $64.90.

For fast service call 1-800-852-5200 Toll-Free.

4Z148

O/S ARCHITECTURE: sink with UNIX or soar with QNX.

If the sheer weight of UNIX brings the PC to its knees, all applications running under it will suffer. Conceived more than a decade and a half ago, UNIX is today the result of modifications, additions and patches by hundreds of programmers. It needs the resources of at least an AT.

Compare this to the QNX O/S, designed by a dedicated team with a common purpose and complete understanding of both the software and the environment in which it must run. Having elegantly solved the problem of inter-task communications, QNX is more than capable of both networking and real time performance – the superior choice for process control and office automation systems.

Quick and efficient on a PC, QNX soars on an AT. QNX occupies 70K (stand-alone version) to 104K (network version) of system memory and allows 40 tasks (programs) and up to 10 terminals per computer.

QNX modular architecture facilitates easy adaptation and extensions by software developers for specific requirements. In addition, PC-DOS runs as a single-tasking guest operating system under QNX. With the DOS Development System, DOS EXE files can be developed in shorter time than under DOS itself.

Communication among all tasks is via "message-passing." Tasks anywhere on a network of up to 255 computers communicate rapidly and transparently with each other.

With the true distributed processing and resource sharing of QNX, all the resources on the network are available to any user. Application programs and data can be distributed over the network without having to go through a central file server.

Network growth is fast and simple. If your disk becomes a bottleneck, add a disk anywhere on the network. If your needs outgrow your present configuration, just add terminals and/or computers as required, without having to re-write programs and without system degradation.

If you would like to know the secret of the QNX architecture, please give us a call. We invite End Users, VAR's, OEM's and Software Developers to discover a whole new world of computing capabilities.

Over 25,000 systems have been installed worldwide since 1982.

Multi-User	10 serial terminals per PC, AT.	**C Compiler**	Standard Kernighan and Ritchie
Multi-Tasking	40 (64) tasks per PC (AT)	**Flexibility**	Single PC, networked PC's, Single PC with terminals. Networked PC's with terminals No central servers Full sharing of disks, devices and CPU's.
Networking	2.5 Megabit token ring 255 PC's and/or AT's per network. 10,000 tasks per network Thousands of users per network.		
Real Time	2,800 task switches/sec (AT)	**PC-DOS**	PC-DOS runs as a QNX task.
Message Passing	Fast intertask communication between tasks on any machine	**Cost**	From US $450. Runtime pricing available

For further information or a free demonstration diskette, please telephone (613) 726-1893.

The only multi-user, multi-tasking, networking, real-time operating system QNX for the IBM PC, AT and compatibles. By Quantum Software.

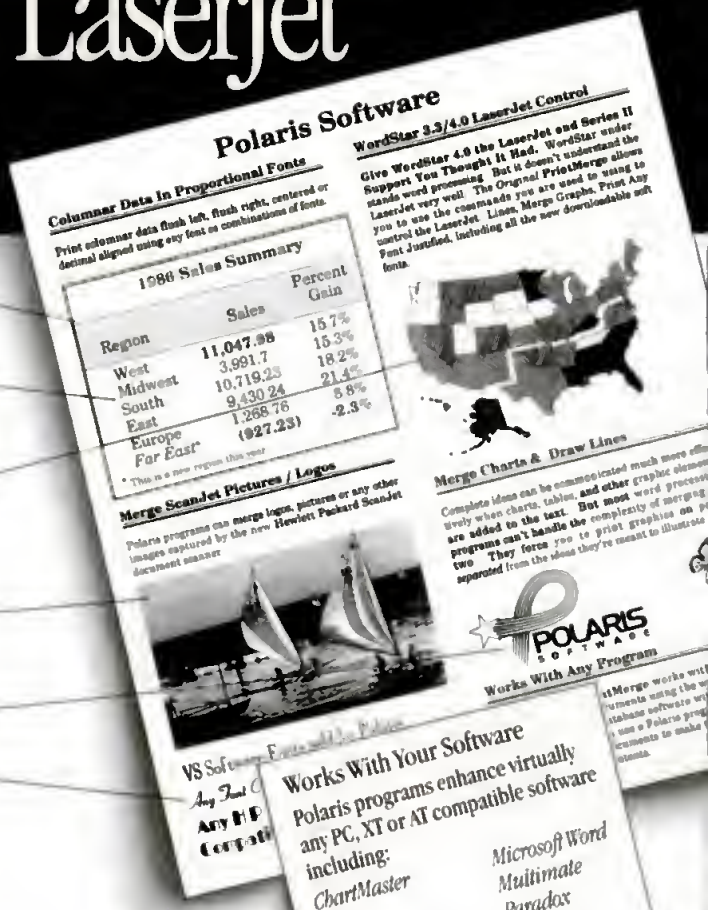
Unix is a registered trademark of AT & T Bell Labs. IBM PC, AT, XT and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd., Moodie Drive High Tech Park, 215 Stafford Road, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2H 9C1

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't waste your LaserJet investment.

You're not getting full benefit from your LaserJet or Series II investment. Because your wordprocessing, spreadsheet and database software only tap a fraction of its full potential. But POLARIS programs provide the enhancements you need to create documents that look as professional as their contents. Here's how.



Draw lines, boxes & patterns

Align tables & columns

Merge graphics

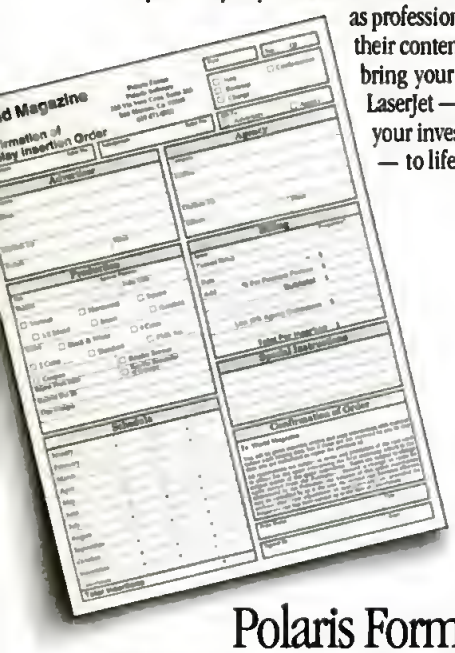
Pictures

Logos

Mix fonts

Polaris PrintMerge...

is the general purpose program for memos and letters, reports and documents. Do true proportional spacing and alignment of text, tables, columns with *any combination* of old/new soft and cartridge fonts. Merge text with screen or output graphics from *any* program — draw lines, boxes, patterns — *anywhere*. It's the quick easy way to make documents look as professional as their contents. To bring your LaserJet — and your investment — to life.

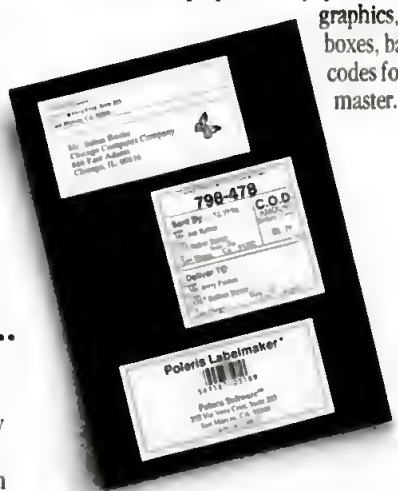


Polaris Forms...

is a special program for quickly, easily creating professional-quality forms. Mix and position any combination of old/new cartridge and soft fonts anywhere. Justify copy, or set flush left, right, or centered in any width. Draw lines, boxes, patterns. Automatically repeat text, lines, graphics. Merge graphics and text from other programs. Make blank or completed, single or multiple page forms. Even have automatic serialization, date or time. Unique capabilities handle current and future needs without the time and expense of typesetters, graphic designers.

Polaris LabelMaker...

makes your customer's *first* impression of package and envelope labels a *great* impression. Quickly, easily create any style or size label printable by a LaserJet. Merge and format proportionally spaced words, graphics, lines, boxes, bar codes for the master.



LabelMaker automatically positions and prints multiple copies. Even include serial numbering. Everything you need — without the aggravation.

Order Direct Today...

to make sure you *are* getting the full benefit from your LaserJet or Series II investment.

800/338-5943

(In CA 800/231-3531)

for IBM PC, XT, AT & 100% compatibles. *Add $6 shipping & handling. 30-day money back guarantee.

Polaris Ram-resident PrintMerge $149*
Polaris PrintMerge for WordStar 3.3 & 4.0 $124*
Polaris Forms $149*
Polaris LabelMaker $124*
Polaris Lines • Graphs • Symbols $75*
Polaris Font Control for Word & WordStar 2000 (automatic PRD & PDF table generation) $99*
Polaris ScanControl $99*

POLARIS
SOFTWARE

613 West Valley Parkway, Suite #323
Escondido, California 92025
619/743-7800

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ CHARLES PETZOLD

PC TUTOR

Handling extended keycodes in ANSI.SYS; pouring new DOS into old 1-2-3 System Disks; why you can't format two disks simultaneously; fixing PRNSWAP.COM.

ENHANCED KEYBOARD CODES

Following the examples in a previous PC Tutor (Volume 6 Number 3), I have redefined several function keys on my keyboard using ANSI.SYS. When I tried to find the scan codes for the F11 and F12 keys on the AT's enhanced keyboard, however, I couldn't get them. My dealer queried IBM and found out the codes were 122 and 123, but these still don't work.

Is there a way to redefine F11 and F12?

Jim Kinney
Western Springs, Illinois

You were misinformed—the codes for the F11 and F12 keys are actually 133 and 134. However, don't rush off and try them just yet. There's a catch.

When IBM designed the BIOS support for the enhanced keyboard, they added over 30 new extended keyboard codes, starting at 133. However, they did not make these keyboard codes available to programs through the normal BIOS keyboard interface. To do so would have created incompatibilities with some existing programs. For instance, some keyboard macro programs define their own extended keys and these may conflict with the new IBM codes.

DOS (and most programs) get keyboard information from the BIOS through interrupt 16h, function calls 0, 1, and 2. For the enhanced keyboard, IBM defined new function calls numbered 10h, 11h, and 12h that duplicated 0, 1, and 2, except that the new calls also return the new extended keyboard codes in addition to the old ones.

Figure 1 shows a DEBUG script for a NEWKEYS.COM program you can create that allows DOS access to the new codes and thus allows you to use these new keys with ANSI.SYS. You can create NEWKEYS.COM by typing the lines shown into a file called NEWKEYS.SCR. (You don't need to type the semicolons or the comments that follow them.) Then execute

```
DEBUG <NEWKEYS.SCR
```

This creates NEWKEYS.COM.

NEWKEYS.COM is a terminate-and-stay-resident program, so it need be loaded only once during your PC session. Like most TSRs, it may have some compatibility problems with other programs. If everything seems to work OK once you load it, then you're probably in good shape.

When NEWKEYS is loaded, you can use the extra keyboard codes for ANSI.SYS redefinitions. The new codes are shown in Figure 2. (The old codes can be obtained from the IBM BASIC manual.) For in-

```
N NEWKEYS.COM
A
JMP     013A            ; Jmp Initialize
DW      0,0
CMP     AH,00           ; NewInt16:
JZ      0115            ; Jmp GetKey
CMP     AH,01
JZ      0121            ; Jmp GetStatus
CS:
JMP     FAR [0102]      ; Jmp OldInt16
MOV     AH,10           ; GetKey:
PUSHF
CS:
CALL    FAR [0102]      ; Call OldInt16
CALL    0131            ; Call FixUp
IRET
MOV     AH,11           ; GetStatus:
PUSHF
CS:
CALL    FAR [0102]      ; Call OldInt16
JZ      012E
```

(continues)

Figure 1: *This DEBUG script file creates a remain-resident program called NEWKEYS.COM that lets DOS use the new keyboard codes defined for the IBM enhanced keyboard.*

Boost cursor speed.

Stop cursor run-on.

With all the recent hoopla over performance, it's ironic that two of the PC's ergonomic deficiencies have been overlooked — its slow cursor, and the tendency of the cursor to remain in motion (run-on) after a cursor key has been released. Finally, the solution — Cruise Control™ from Revolution Software.

Cruise Control is a new productivity tool for serious PC users. It boosts cursor speed, typically by 3-5X. It eliminates annoying cursor run-on. And it adds hands-free cursor navigation to any application.

If you use 1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE, Reflex, or Paradox, you need Cruise Control's Anti-Skid Braking. Here's what the leader of one Lotus users group said about Cruise Control:

"Once I used it, I wanted it! Excellent idea. Very practical. One of the best programs ever sent to us for review!"

If you use Word Perfect, MS-Word, Q&A, DisplayWrite, MultiMate, WordStar 2000, Framework, PC-Write, or SideKick, you need Cruise Control's Screen Runner, the high-performance, adjustable-speed cursor.

Cruise Control's namesake feature takes the drudgery out of paging through data base records, long documents, and large spreadsheets. It lets you repeat any key, hands-free — at the speed of your choice.

And there's more. A Chronometer "types" the time or date into your application at the current cursor position. The keyboard-controlled Screen Dimmer protects your privacy. The programmable Auto-Dimmer extends the life of your display screen.

Compatible with thousands of today's popular programs, including Lightning, SuperKey, and Ready!. Uses only 3K RAM. For DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy-protected. No risk, 60-day money-back guarantee.

Cruise Control™

Only $39.95

Call now to order by credit card (VISA/MC/AX):

201-366-4445

Or, mail $39.95 plus $3.50 shipping and handling to:

Revolution Software, Inc.

715 Route 10 East • Randolph, NJ 07869

Dept. 100

■ PC TUTOR

stance, the ANSI sequence for redefining the F11 key to do a DIR command is

```
<Esc>[0;133;"DIR";13p
```

UPGRADING A 1-2-3 SYSTEM DISK

My Release 1A *1-2-3* diskette has the DOS 2.0 IBMBIO.COM, IBMDOS.COM, and COMMAND.COM files on it.

How do I change these three files to the DOS 3.1 versions?

Rogerio Colonna
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Maybe it's time for another Bronx cheer for copy protection. (All together now.)

```
CALL    0131            ; Call FixUp
RETF    0002
CMP     AL,E0           ; FixUp:
JNZ     0139
SUB     AL,AL
CMP     AL,01
RET
MOV     AX,3516         ; Initialize:
INT     21              ; Get OldInt16
MOV     [0102],BX       ; Save it
MOV     [0104],ES
MOV     DX,0106
MOV     AX,2516
INT     21              ; Set NewInt16
MOV     DX,013A
INT     27              ; Stay Resident

R CX
54
W
Q
```

(Figure 1 ends)

Extended Code	Key	Extended Code	Key
133	F11	149	Ctrl /
134	F12	150	Ctrl *
135	Shift F11	151	Alt Home
136	Shift F12	152	Alt Up-Arrow
137	Ctrl F11	153	Alt Page-Up
138	Ctrl F12	155	Alt Left-Arrow
139	Alt F11	157	Alt Right-Arrow
140	Alt F12	159	Alt End
141	Ctrl Up-Arrow	160	Alt Down-Arrow
142	Ctrl -	161	Alt Page-Down
143	Ctrl 5	162	Alt Insert
144	Ctrl +	163	Alt Delete
145	Ctrl Down-Arrow	164	Alt /
146	Ctrl Insert	165	Alt Tab
147	Ctrl Delete	166	Alt Enter
148	Ctrl Tab		

Figure 2: *IBM's new extended keyboard codes for the enhanced keyboard.*

Borland's Turbo Lightning FREE

Here it is...DATADESK'S *TURBO-101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD* for the 10 million PC users IBM just ignored!

IBM just ennounced their new redesigned "stendard" keyboard for personal computers. There's only one problem: *it won't work* on your IBM computer if it was purchesed prior to June 1986 or on *eny* PC competible purchesed et eny time!

Not to worry. Our new *Turbo-101* Enhenced Keyboard gives you the layout and enhancements of the IBM with some logical improvements (see above photo). And it works on your existing PC, XT, AT, PCjr, AT&T, Epson end virtually all compatibles!

Get Boriand's Turbo Lightning ™ For FREE!

To really turbocharge your productivity, we ara including, free-of-charge, Borlend's red-hot Turbo Lightning software with each keyboard. Now, when using SideKick, WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, 1-2-3 or most popular progrems, our Turbo-101 Keyboard will check your spelling *es you type*, gives you instent access to Random House's 80,000-word Concise Dictionery and 60,000-word Theseurus and much, much more!

"Lightning's good enough to make programmers and users cheer, executives of olher software companies weep," says Jim Seymour of PC Week. Sold separately, Turbo Lightning retails for $99.95!

The Turbo-101 is the best data entry tool since the pencil!

For users of spreedsheets like 1-2-3, the Turbo-101's *separate* cursor controls end numeric keyped mekes entering numeric data into cells end moving from cell to cell es neturel es moving your fingers. And for *word-processing*, the *'Selectric'* typewriter leyout mekes the Turbo-101 as easy to use es a pencil; end with the extra lerge Enter, Shift & Control Keys, you'll meke so few mistakes, you won't even need en eraser!

SPECIAL OFFER!

ONLY $149.95* *FOR BOTH KEYBOARD & SOFTWARE*

Includes 30-day money back guarantee end 2 yeer full warranty. To prove that we don't ignore you or your pocketbook, you get our Turbo-101 Enhenced Keyboard end Borland'a Turbo Lightning for an astounding $149.95.* No, you didn't read it wrong. During this emazing ***Introductory Offer*** you get both keyboard and software for less than most software programs by themselves! Now, if you're still feeling ignored, you can always do what you-know-who wants you to do...*and buy e new computer to get their keyboard!*

Up to now, DataDesk International may be one of the best kept secrets, but here's what's being said about our first *end-user* Keyboard/Borland software bundle:

"Who Caa Pass Up a Deal? Department. Talk aboat aa aggressive prodact!"
Joba C. Dvorak, InfoWorld Mar 86

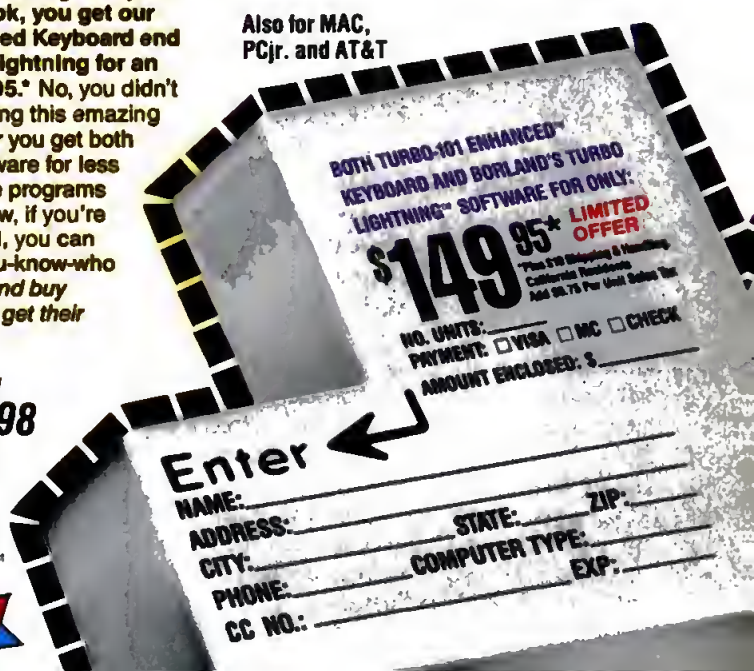
"It solves all of the problems exhibited by their regular PC/XT beyboard...It's a great bargala!"
PC Productivity Digest May 86

"DataDesk Intl. bas designed a sturdy aad haadsome beyboard that bas tactile response...is the hardware bargain of the year" says *Charles Humble, Oregoalaa Jaa 86*

"It's a good beyboard. Good feel: the beys bave tactile feedbacb. No masb at all. Tbis is aboat as good a beyboard deal as you're likely to flad...I bave absolately ao besitatioa ia recommending the Model PCB"00."
Jerry Poarnelle, Byte Magaziae Sept. 86

"This beyboard is aeat to type oa aad feels solid. It bas tactile feedbacb keys...I caa type mucb faster oa it."
Test Drive Scorecard: DataDesk-10 Key Tronics-9 Telecoaaect Magaziae May 86

Also for MAC, PCjr. and AT&T



The Only Alternative

datadesk™
INTERNATIONAL

7650 Haskell Avenue
Ven Nuys, Californie 91406 (818) 780-1673

credit card orders call
(800) 826-5398
in CA call
(800) 592-9602

*Price does not include adaptor cables required by certain compatibles • A Limited offer—price subject to change without notification

MADE IN USA

Turbo-101 is a trademark of DataDesk International. Turbo Lightning is a trademark of Borland International. IBM and IBM AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

DEALERS CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD
END USERS CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The improvements

The original 8-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 286.® Best in its class.

Introducing the new 12-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 286.® 50% faster, 100% Compaq.

You've never seen this much performance in an 80286-based desktop. Numerous enhancements to its proven technology are one more example of how Compaq maintains its industry leadership by improving and innovating.

Compaq raised the standard from 6- to 8-MHz processing speeds. Now we're setting the pace again with 12 MHz, so you can run industry-standard software up to 50% faster.

And so you won't lose compatibility, we pioneered dual-speed processing, which reduces speed from 12 to 8 MHz in the few cases it's needed.

Compaq also maintains hardware compatibility with 8-MHz expansion slots that let you use industry-standard expansion boards, modems and add-ons without sacrificing your 12-MHz speed.

Hidden assets

While many manufacturers cripple high-speed processors with low-speed RAM, Compaq gives you up to 2.1 Megabytes of 12-MHz RAM on the system board without using an expansion slot, 8.1 Megabytes using only three.

Speed is also boosted by high-performance 20-, 40- or 70-Megabyte fixed disk drives with some of

are out of sight

The new 12-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 286. Now the best is better.

the industry's fastest access times. And to protect data, we offer an internal 40-Megabyte fixed disk drive backup system, another innovation.

Uncompromising vision

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 gives you better display options than any other PC in its class.

The COMPAQ Dual-Mode Monitor displays both high-resolution text *and* graphics. And the COMPAQ Color Monitor and COMPAQ Enhanced Color Graphics Board support EGA and CGA standards, displaying 16 colors at once from a palette of 64.

You get more expandability too—with seven available full-height expansion slots and room for four *internal* half-height storage devices, including 1.2-Megabyte or 360-Kbyte diskette drives.

See for yourself

Our improvements may be hidden, but they're clearly apparent in superior performance. That's why the most demanding users prefer Compaq. And why we can offer a full-year limited warranty.

Seeing is believing. For the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, or for a free brochure, call 1-800-231-0900, operator 20. In Canada, 416-449-8741, operator 20.

©1987 Compaq Computer Corporation, all rights reserved.

COMPAQ®

It simply works better

■ PC TUTOR

Now that we feel better, let's solve the problem.

The normal way to upgrade a bootable disk to a new DOS version is to use the SYS command. The SYS command transfers the IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM files to the old disk. The regular COPY command is then used to copy the new version's COMMAND.COM to the old system disk. (The IBMBIO and IBMDOS files will not be visible when you do a normal DIR command because they are hidden files, but you can see them if you do a CHKDSK with a /V parameter.)

The tiny 512-byte boot record on the disk has an important job. It must read IBMBIO and IBMDOS from the disk and load them into memory. It's handicapped greatly because IBMBIO and IBMDOS know all about using files and the disk, but the boot record can't use them because the files aren't in memory yet. The reason we call this process a "boot" is because DOS is essentially pulling itself up by its bootstraps.

Because of this handicap, the boot record requires that IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM be the first two directory entries, and that IBMBIO.COM be at the beginning of the disk data area in contiguous sectors. (The IBMDOS.COM can be anywhere on the disk.)

So here's the problem: DOS has grown so much that diskettes prepared for earlier DOS versions do not have enough room for the newer IBMBIO.COM files. Specifically, the 1-2-3 (1A) disk from Lotus has 1920 bytes allocated for IBMBIO.COM and 6400 bytes for IBMDOS.COM. The PC-DOS 3.1 IBMBIO file is 9564 bytes. For PC-DOS 3.2, it's up to 16,368 bytes.

What you have to do is temporarily get rid of the file that prevents IBMBIO.COM from being stored in contiguous sectors. In the case of the Release 1A 1-2-3 system disk, this file is the first one you see when you do a DIR command: 123.EXE. First, use the COPY command to copy 123.EXE to another diskette. Next (assuming you have the DOS disk in drive A: and the 1-2-3 System Disk in drive B:, and drive A: is the default), execute the following commands:

```
DEL B:123.EXE
SYS B:
COPY COMMAND.COM B:
```

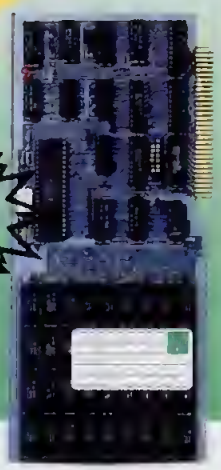
Now copy the 123.EXE file back to the System Disk. (You could even copy it from the backup copy of the System Disk if you wanted.)

The copy protection used in 1-2-3 (1A) is pretty innocuous, so you can safely copy files to other diskettes and then copy them back. Other copy-protected software may require that all the files be in certain sec-

Pick the Better Fit...

Our 5th Year Bonus! Mention this ad when ordering and get your choice of a V 20-8 (replaces 8088) or $20 off on your Battery Backup purchase!

APPROVED for use with Kimtron® diskless work stations!



FLOPPY DISK.
Fills time between coffee breaks.
Makes hard disk seem *fast*.
Your computer appears busy (even if you aren't!).

SEMIDISK
Disk Emulator.
Gets that job done NOW.
Makes hard disk seem *slow*.
Maximizes productivity, databases to compilers.

...for YOUR demanding tasks.

SURPRISE! *Neither* is memory mapped, so they don't affect your precious Main Memory. *Both* retain data indefinitely - even with the computer turned off.

THE SEMIDISK SOLUTION. You could invest in a series of "upgrades" that turn out to be expensive band-aids without solving your real problem. Even "Accelerator" and "Turbo" boards do little to speed up disk-bound computers. If your applications spend too much time reading and writing to disk (and whose don't?), you won't want to settle for anything less than a SemiDisk disk emulator. The SemiDisk comes in 512K and 2Mb capacity. Add more boards to make up to an 8 Megabyte SemiDrive!

SPEED THAT'S COMPATIBLE. PC, XT or AT, if you need speed, the SemiDisk has it. How fast? Recent bench marks show the SemiDisk is from 2 to 5 times faster than hard disks, and from 25% faster (writing) to several times faster (random reads) than VDISK and other RAMdisk software that gobble up your main memory.

MEMORY THAT'S STORAGE. Our small external power supply, with battery backup, keeps data intact through your longest vacation or even a seven-hour power failure!

	512K	2Mbyte
IBM, PC, XT, AT	$495	$795
Battery Backup	$130	$130

Someday you'll get a SemiDisk.
Until then, you'll just have to...wait.

SemiDisk

VISA

11080 S.W. Allen Blvd., Beaverton, Oregon 97005 (503) 626-3104

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

GenTech

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ ALL MODELS	$CALL
IBM ALL MODELS	$CALL
ITT XTRA XP	$CALL
EXTRA 2 DR	$CALL
NCR PC6/PC8	$CALL
NEC	
MULTISPEED LAPTOP	$1379
APC III	$CALL
POWERMATE I H202C	$CALL
20MB MULTISYNC KEYBD	
POWERMATE II H501C	$CALL
40MB MULTISYNC. KEYBD	
PANASONIC	
SR PARTNER 10MB	$1439
BUSINESS PARTNER	
FX-600-F1	$769
FX-600 20MB	$1149
SHARP PORTABLE	$CALL
TOSHIBA	
T1100 + SUPERTWIST	$1645
T3100 PLUS	$CALL
SPERRY IT 44MB EXPANDED	$2895
WYSE PC1400	$1459
8088, 640K, 20MB	
PC2200-20	$1799
80286, 640K, 20MB	
ZENITH	
ZF-161-92	$CALL
ZF-159 1 DR	$CALL
ZF-248	$CALL

PRINTERS

LASER PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD	
LASERJET II	$1849
OKIDATA Laserline 6	$1499
QMS KISS	$1750
PS JET/PS JET PLUS	$3499/4039
QUADLASER	$CALL

DOT MAX/LETTER QUALITY

BROTHER			
HR-20/HR-35	$359/769		
M1409/M1509	$329 389		
M1709	$CALL		
EPSON			
FX-85	$339	FX-86e	$359
FX-286e	$499	LX-86	$219
LQ-800	$499	LD-1000	$699
EX-800	$429	EX-1000	$575
FUJITSU			
DX2100/2200	$395/450		
DL2400/DL2600C	$839/1049		
NECIS			
P660	$459	P760	$649
P560XL	$969	P960XL	$CALL
3550	$779	CP6/7	$CALL
OKIDATA			
ML192+	$359	ML193	$535
ML292	$530	ML293	$675
PANASONIC			
KXP-1080i	$229	KXP-1091i	$295
KXP-3131	$289	KXP-1592	$469
TOSHIBA			
321 SL	NEW		$549
351 P/S MODEL 2			$999
ALPS 2100			$1175

SOFTWARE

ASHTON-TATE DBase III+	$409
FRAMEWORK II	$409
COPY II PC	$29
MICROPRO Wordstar Propak	$239
Wordstar 2000	$259
MULTIMATE	$229
SSI Wordperfect 4.1	$225
PFS Professional Series	$CALL

FAX

INTERNATIONAL INQ. WELCOME

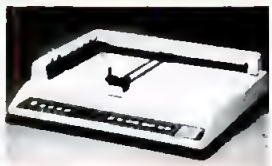
401-732-5518

HARD DISKS & TAPE BACKUP

SEAGATE INTERNAL HARD DISKS	
ST225 (20MB) WD/ctr	$359
ST238 (30MB) WWD/ctr	$429
ST251 (40MB) ffor AT	$599
ST4096 (80MB) for AT	$989
40MB INT made for ALLDY	$399
MAXTOR 1140 (120MB)	$2599
PRIAM 60MB for AT	$899
130MB for AT	$2199
MINISCRIBE 6085 70MB	$889
MICROPOLIS 60MB	$899
IRWIN TAPE BACKUPS	
10MB int/ext	$349/425
20MB int/ext	$475/529
40MB int/ext	$589/649
ARCHIVE 60MB Tape	$669
EVEREX 60MB Tape	$710
PLUS HARDCARD 20/40	$599/929
CMS 20MB DRIVECARD	$399
30MB DRIVECARD	$499

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT PACKARD	
7440A CDLD RPRD	$1019
7475A 6 Pen Plotter	$1479
7550A 8 Pen Plotter	$3029
7570A DRAFTPRD	$4339
7580B Drafting Plotter	$8399
CALCOMP	$CALL
GTCO DIGITIZERS	
M07-1212	$479
DP5-2436L	$2399
DP5-3648	$2999



HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS		
DMP-41/42		$2499
DMP-51/52		$3589
DMP-51/52MP		$4039
DMP-56A/56MP		$4495/5349
DMP-29		$1750
HITACHI		
HDG-0812		$559
HDG-1111C		$499
HDG-1217	12×17	$1039
HDG-1515B		$1199
IOLINE PLOTTER		
LP3700/3700MP		$CALL
LP4000/4000MP		$CALL
KURTA DNE 200PPI		$609
SUMMAGRAPHICS		
SUMMASKETCH	12×12	$429
MM1812	12×18	$699
ROLAND		
DXY-880/980		$1009/1299
DXY-885/990		$1309/1739

MONITORS & TERMINALS

AMDEK 310A/410	$139/169
MITSUBISHI	
1409C CGA	$319
1410C EGA	$439
19" Models	$CALL
NEC MULTISYNC	$559
PGS MAX-12/HX-12E	$175/509
SAMSUNG DR TORCH	
GREEN/AMBER TTL	$109
SONY 1302/1311	$619/459
THOMPSON EGA MONITOR	$CALL
WYSE	
WY-30/60	$299/429
WY-85	$489
WY-530	$179
WY-700	$749

NETWORKING

NOVELL	
ARCNET 86 Starter Kit	$1789
ARCNET 286 Starter Kit	$2499
CDRVUS 8 User Starter	$949
ETHERNET 286 Starter	$3519
SFT LEVEL 1 w/KEYCARD	$2119
SFT LEVEL II w/KEYCARD	$2829
ACTIVE HUB for ARCNET	$499
ADIC 532 TAPE BACKUP	$2590
ASYNC CDMM SERVER	$1299
SNA GATEWAY	$2869

GENTECH STANDARD

GENTECH 386
80386, 16MHZ, 1MB RAM exp to 16MB
1 2MB DRIVE $2999

GENTECH 286
80286, 8MHZ, 1MB RAM
1 2MB DRIVE $999

GENTECH 286-10
80286, 10 MHZ, 1MB RAM
1 2MB DRIVE $1049

GENTECH TURBO
8088, 64DK, 1 DR $495

FIRMWARE

VIDEO BOARDS

HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS	$189
HERC. GRAPHIC COMPATIBLE	$79
NSI EPIC EGA	$245
SMART EGA	$289
NEC GB-1 VIDED	$369
PARADISE	
AUTOSWITCH 350/480	$CALL
EGA made for PARADISE	$240
QUADRAM	
QUADEGA/PRDSYNC	$309/379
TECMAR EGA MASTER	$289
EGA(640X460) made for VEGA	$225
VERTICOM	
H-16E/M-16	$1142/2299
ATD ZUCKER COLOR CARD	$99

MULTIFUNCTION CARD

AST SIX PACK PLUS	$159
DCA IRMA	$729
INTEL ABOVEBOARD	$CALL
AT MULTIFUNCTION TO 3MB	$145
ORCHID TURBO EGA	$629
THESYS 6PAK	$75
ATD ZUCKER MEM BD	$79

MODEMS

EVERCOM 1200/2400	$109/209
HAYES 1200/1200B	$CALL
SAMSUNG	
1200 EXT W/SOFTWARE	$129
1200 INT W/SOFTWARE	$99
U.S. ROBOTICS	
1200/2400 DIRECT	$109/199

MEMORY UPGRADES	1-9	10+
64K Set	$19	$16
128K Set	$49	$45
256K Set	$39	$35
8087-3	$119	$109
8087-2	$159	$149
80287	$189	$179

ACCESSORIES

SURGE PROTECTORS

ONGUARD 6 outlet	$22
CURTIS Diamond/Ruby	$33/57
NETWORK Wiretree/Plus	$39/55
KENSINGTON Masterpiece	$95
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES	$CALL
DATASHIELD S85/S100	$59/69

EMERGENCY POWER SYSTEMS

DATASHIELD TURBO 350	$509
SOLA Mini SPS-400	$599
TRIPPELITE BC-450-FC	$419
2-Way/3-Way Switchbox	$49/80

DISKS 3.5" DSDD 5.25" DSDD DSHD

3M	$29.00	$13.00	$29.00
MAXELL	25.00	11.00	25.00
GOLDSTAR	19.00	9.00	17.00
SKC	19.00	9.00	17.00
BULK		0.65	
DC1000	17.00		
DC2000	27.00		
DC600A	29.00		

CUSTOMER SERVICE

401-732-5556

ORDERS ONLY

800-843-4302

217 Broadway, Suite 615, NY, NY 10007
VISA, MC Accepted, COD add 2%. Corporate PO add 3%. Minimum PO $500. Prices subject to change. Return authorization required for defective merchandise. All returned non-defective merchandise subject to 20% restocking charge

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLASH

5.0 NEW!

SPEED UP YOUR COMPUTER!

SAVE & LOAD 123 FILES IN 1/2 THE TIME.

Increase the speed of your programs by as much as 2-5 times ***FLASH*** will make programs that go to disk operate faster! ***FLASH*** will make word processors, accounting programs, database programs, & spreadsheets operate at top speeds! ***FLASH*** is the fastest & most versatile program of its kind At right is a list of comparison of ***FLASH*** to Lightning features.

FEATURES	F	L
Speeds up disk access	+	+
Can utilize above board type memory	+	+
Can utilize AT EXTENDED memory	+	
Can utilize up to 3 Megabytes of RAM	+	
Can buffer up to 26 device drivers	+	
Optional Track Read & Write (Speeds 123)	+	
Glue files into buffer	+	
No learning curve everytime system boots	+	
Over 30 commands	+	
Less than $70	+	
Printer Spooler Interface	+	
RAM DISK Interface	+	

FLASH matches or out performs LIGHTNING GUARANTEED!

FREE OFFER:
FLASH RAM-DISK & FLASH KEYS

When you buy ***FLASH*** you get our new products ***FLASH RAM-DISK*** & ***FLASH KEYS*** free. ***FLASH RAM-DISK*** uses memory only when needed and frees up the memory when the RAM-DISK files are deleted. ***FLASH KEYS*** speeds up your cursor for scrolling & editing. These programs normally sell for $29.95 each.

Reg. price ..... ~~$89.95~~
Limited time $69.95

BACK-TO-DOS $49.95 NEW!

Back-To-Oos allows you to interrupt the program you are working on, go to OOS, do ANY OOS command or run ANY other program regardless of size, then return back to your original program exactly where you left off screen and all!

- Imagine OOS at your finger tips
- Imagine ONLY 15K of RAM needed for this
- Imagine —Being in word processing
  —Going to DOS
  —Formatting a disk
  —Going back to word processing
  —Saving your file
- Imagine —Being in a spreadsheet
  —Going to OOS
  —Running your database program
  —Returning back to spreadsheet
- Works when screen in graphics mode too

ORDER!

SPOOL-MASTER 5.0 $49.95 NEW!

SPEED UP YOUR PRINTER

- No more waiting for your printer
- Automatically allocates RAM when printing
- Automatically frees up RAM when done printing
- True RAM spooler
- Allows multiple copies
- Status shows how many pages left and how much time left printing
- Handles single sheet forms
- Can be un-installed at ANY time
- Finally a RAM spooler that doesn't use ANY RAM when it is not printing
- Many keyboard commands to control spooler
- **When used in conjunction with FLASH**

ORDER!

SUPER-ED 3.15 $49.95 NEW!

THE ULTIMATE DBASE PROGRAM EDITOR

- Edit Obase program files with wordstar like commands
- Configurable keystroke commands
- Edit 2 files at once & copy blocks between them
- Extensive search & replace options
- Execute any OOS command from within the editor
- Keyboard macros
- Print parts of a file
- Super Fast Full screen editing
- Shows Num-lock & Key-caps status
- Go to specific line number
- Merge 2 files together

ORDER!

SPECIAL PACKAGE OFFER: $150.00

Gives you over $280.00 worth of software!

- **FLASH**
- **FLASH RAM-DISK**
- **BACK-TO-DOS**
- **SUPER-ED 3.15**
- **FLASH KEYS**
- **SPOOL-MASTER 5.0**

ORDER LINE: 1-800 25-FLASH / INFO LINE: 1-317 253-8088

Add $4.00 shipping & handling (Overseas add $15.00)
Software Master/6352 Guilford Avenue/Indianapolis, IN 46220

SOFTWARE MASTERS®

Lightning is a trademark of PCSG Word Star is a trademark of Micro Pro intl 123 is a trademark of Lotus

■ PC TUTOR

tors. This technique will not work with those disks. If you want to experiment, you should first get one of those programs that successfully copy copy-protected disks (Copy II PC is the best known) so you can make your modifications on a copy instead of an original.

DUAL FORMATS

I've been trying—not very successfully—to write a program that would run two versions of FORMAT. There are situations where I have to format about a hundred diskettes in a row, and what I'd really like to do is format diskettes in both the A: and B: drives simultaneously. Such a utility would certainly save me lots of time. Is it possible?

Edward Pattillo
Westminster, California

It might be possible to format two diskettes at once, but it would take twice as long. You're encountering a hardware restriction: both diskettes are attached to the same diskette controller, and the diskette controller can control only one diskette at a time.

CORRECTION

A printing error cut short several lines of the program for toggling between LPT1 and LPT2 in "Swapping Printers," Volume 6 Number 9. The correct entries in DEBUG should be:

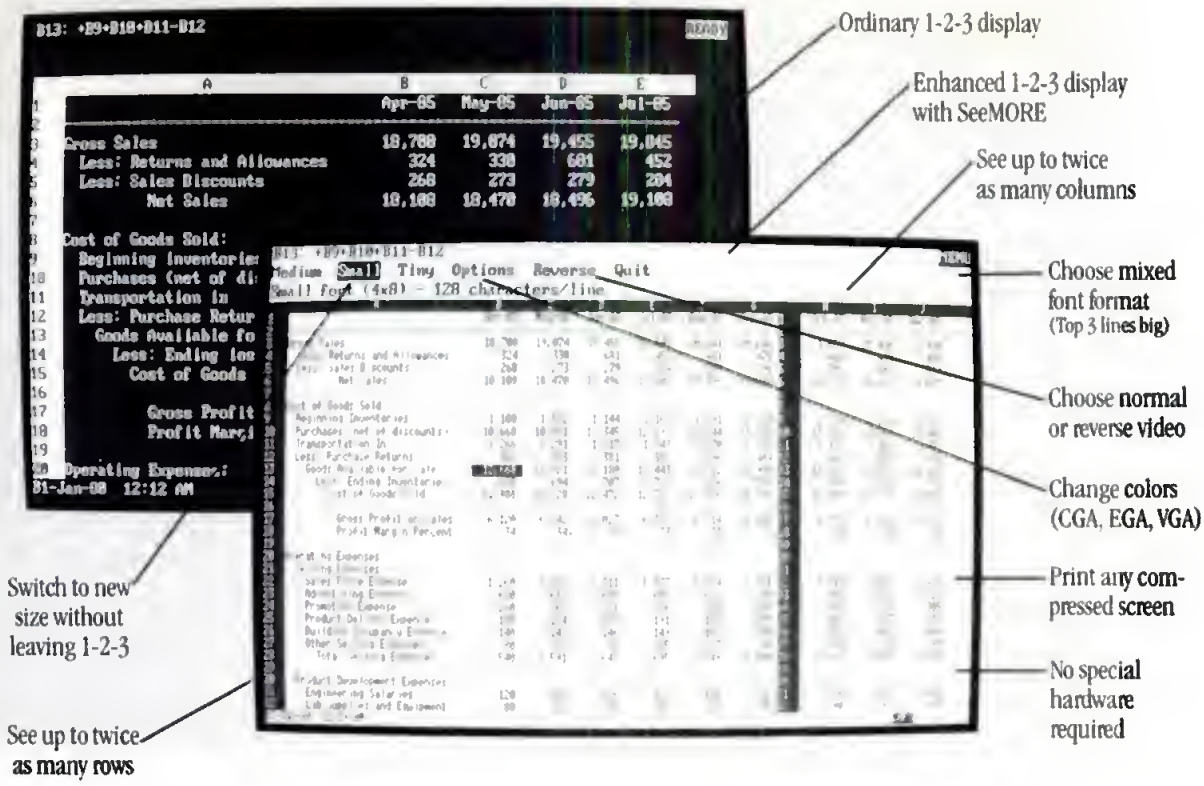
```
N PRNSWAP.COM
A
POP DS
MOV AX,[408]
XCHG AX,[40A]
MOV [408],AX
INT 20

R CX
D
W
Q
```

Include the blank line indicated.

ASK THE TUTOR

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.



1-2-3 never looked so good.

Introducing SeeMORE, a powerful screen manager for 1-2-3® that expands your worksheet view.

SeeMORE gives you a choice of compressed formats that double, triple or quadruple the number of cells displayed on the screen.

Quit scrolling around.

Install the SeeMORE program with 1-2-3 and you can build a twelve month forecast without stopping to scroll around. All twelve months appear on the screen.

And because so many cells are visible, trends and relationships become clear. SeeMORE lets you see *the big picture.*

SeeMORE manages the screen while you operate 1-2-3. You can switch to a new size or color without leaving your worksheet and you can produce a hardcopy printout of any compressed screen with the push of a key.

Put your graphics card to work.

No special hardware is required to run SeeMORE. All you need is a CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules or compatible graphics adapter.

Get SeeMORE and expand your horizons. Works with 1-2-3 Rel 2.0 or later on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. $79.95. Not copy protected.

SeeMORE is another fine product from Personics, maker of the award-winning SmartNotes™ program.

SeeMORE™ for 1-2-3

Please send me _____ copies of SeeMORE at $79.95 each plus $3.75 shipping ($12 outside USA and Canada). MA residents add $4.00 sales tax.

Payment: VISA MC AMEX Diners Check

CARD #

SIGNATURE

NAME PHONE

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

To order, mail coupon or call toll-free
In MA 800-447-1196 Nationally

800-445-3311

PERSONICS CORPORATION
2352 MAIL STREET
CONCORD, MA 01742
617-897-1575

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO SUCCESSFULLY BUY THROUGH MAIL ORDER AND PROTECT YOUR RIGHTS

Mail order sales are governed by rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. These guidelines are published as a service to you. Remember, the many vendors advertising in PC Magazine are eager to serve your needs.

FTC rules say:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless the advertisement clearly states it'll take longer.
2. If it appears that your order will not be shipped when promised, the Seller must notify you in writing in advance of the promised date, giving a definite new date, if known, and offering you the opportunity to cancel the order with a refund or consent to a definite delayed shipping date or an indefinite delay.
3. The Seller's notice must contain a stamped self-addressed card or envelope with which you can indicate your preference. If you don't respond to this notice, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay, but must either ship or cancel your order within 30 days after the original shipping date promised or required. A prompt refund must be made when an order is cancelled.
4. Even if you've consented to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel the order at any time before the item has been shipped.
5. If you choose to cancel an order, that has been paid for by check or money order, the Seller must mail you a refund within seven business days. If you cancel an order for which you paid by credit card, the seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your request. Store credits or vouchers in place of a refund are not acceptable.
6. In the event that the item you ordered is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your express consent.

TIPS WHEN ORDERING

When ordering by mail:

State precisely what merchandise you want, specifying details such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.;

Confirm the price and expected delivery date as stated in the ad;

Indicate whether you will accept a substitute product if the item you ordered is unavailable, and, if not, that your payment should be returned;

Don't send cash, you will have no record of payment if a problem arises, and;

Keep a copy of your order and all other correspondence with the Seller. Your records should include the company's name, address and phone number; a description of the item ordered; your cancelled check or a copy of the money order; record of the date you mailed the order; and any sales slips and shipping receipts.

When ordering by phone:

Note the time and date of your conversation and the name of the person you talk with;

Make a record of your order, the price, its promised availability and the components to be expected;

Save all correspondence associated with your order, including your cancelled check or a copy of the money order, and any written confirmation sent by the Seller.

Questions you should consider asking:

Does the advertised item come with all necessary parts and accessories? Are they from the same manufacturer?

Is it available for immediate shipping?. If not, when will it be available?

Has there been an increase in the advertised price?

What warranties does the item carry? Who provides the service?

What is the Seller's return policy?

What is the Seller's refund policy?

With whom should you correspond if there is a problem?

IF YOU HAVE PROBLEMS:

1. If you have not received your order as promised or if the item is defective, immediately notify the Seller in writing referring to your order by description, price, date, as well as by account number and order number, if available. Make sure you keep a copy of the letter.
2. If you complain by telephone, send a follow-up letter to confirm what was said.
3. If you think the merchandise is defective, reread your product instructions and your warranty carefully to be sure you don't expect features or performance the product isn't designed to give. Then contact the Seller for instructions. Don't return it to the Seller until you have been instructed to do so.
4. When returning merchandise make sure you keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip; your right to be reimbursed for postal cost is determined by store policy.
5. If you have completely discussed your problem with the Seller and are still not satisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have rights to withhold payment under a Federal law called the Fair Credit Billing Act.

PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection For PC Products and Services

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing PC products and services.

In fact, in recent interviews with our subscribers, we learned that 70% bought PC products and services through direct marketing channels during the past year.*

You buy direct because it's convenient, because you know exactly what you want and don't need any hand-holding.

PC MAGAZINE

The following special section, PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection, is what you've been demanding. It connects you with the direct marketers who are anxious to please you. By having them all in one place, you can quickly zero in on the products you need from the vendors you want to buy through.

*Starch Study, July 1986

★ SYSTEM 1800 ★ AT Compatible ★

80286 CPU, Fully IBM AT compatible AMI BIOS, 512K Expendable to 1MB, 1.2MB floppy, Hard/floppy disk controller, AT Styla Keyboard, UL/CSA approved 195 watts power supply, Clock/calendar with battery backup, 200 pages of documentation, 48 hour burn-in, An OEM Product of Everex.

★ MADE IN USA ★ FCC Class B approved ★
★ ONE Year Warranty ★

8/6 MHZ Model . . $1089 10/8 Mhz Model . . $1149
★ CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE ★

★ SEAGATE HARD DRIVES ★

FOR PC/XT ★ HALF HEIGHT INTERNAL

Fully tested, w/Western Digital (WD) controller cables, manual & software. One year warranty.

20 MB . . . . . **309** **30 MB** **359**

FOR AT ★ WITH PARTITIONING SOFTWARE

40 MB . . . . . **579** ★ **80 MB** **899**

★ BEST ★ PRODUCTS ★ AT ★ BEST ★ PRICES ★

PRINTERS

ALPS PRINTERS
ALQ 200 Color, Narrow
★18 pin, 200/100 cps . . . $425★
24 pin, 200/120 cps 485
ALQ 300 Color, Wide
★18 pin, 200/100 cps . . . . 625★
24 pin, 200/120 cps 685
P2000 9 pin, 250/125 cps, Wide Ser & Par w/Tractor 685
P2100 18 pin, 400/200 cps, Wide Ser & Par w/Tractor 1125
P2400 Color, Wide w/Tractor 18 pin, 250/125 cps 925
24 pin, 360/180 cps 975
ALPS Buffer Kits, Fonts, Tractors Sheet Feeds, Ribbons & 18 pin/24 pin upgrade kits . . . . . CALL

CITIZEN Printers
120 D 189
MSP 10 279
MSP 15 369
MSP 20 309
MSP 25 459
Premiere 35 459
Tribute 224 699
Sheet Feed: MSP 10/15/20/25 . 220
Sheet Feed Premiere 35 390

★DICONIX 150 InkJet Portable★
Parallel 295
★Custom Short Cable Available★

NEC Printers
P5XL Color - Par 999
★P6 - Par . . . . . 419★
CP6 Color - Par 515
★P7 - Per . . . . . 585★
CP7 Color - Par 685
Bi-Di Tractor for P5 180
Uni-Di Tractor for P2/P6 60
Bi-Di Tractor for P2/P6 160
Bi-Di Tractor for P3/P7 170
Bi-Di Tractor for P5 180
Cut Sheet Feeder for P5 350
Cut Sheet Feeder for P2/P6 . . . 230
Cut Sheet Feeder for P3/P7 . . . 290

OKIDATA 192 PLUS 329

PANASONIC
1080 i 199
1091 i 259
1092 i 329
1592 399
1595 479

TOSHIBA New 321 SL 549
KENSINGTON Printer Stand . . . 20
★Limited Time Offer★
With Printer 15

LASER PRINTERS

LASER CONNECTION
Post Script PSJet Printer 3699
PS Jet (Adds Post Script) to H-P Canon, OMS Kisa Lasers 1999
★New PS Jet + ... Call★
NEW QUADLASER-LS1100 . . 3199

3 DAY AIR EXPRESS TO WESTERN EUROPE

DRIVES

★ All Drives Shown Are Internal ★

FUJITSU/TEAC/TOSHIBA
360k ½ Ht Black (PC/XT) $89
360k ½ ht Grey (AT) 99
1.2 Mb ½ Ht (AT) 119
TOSHIBA 3.5" 720k 119

★MINISCRIBE★
20 Mb Int ½ Ht w/Cont 319
30 Mb Int ½ Ht w/Cont 369
40/70 Mb Full Ht (AT) . . . . . CALL

★PLUS HARD CARD★
★Limited Time Offer★
★20 Mb HerdCard . . . . . 595★
286 Upgrade Kit . . . . . CALL
New 40 Mb Hard Card . . . . . CALL

★ SEAGATE ★
For PC/XT ½ Ht w/Western Digital (WD) controller, cables, manual software and one year Warranty
★Limited Time Offer★
★20 Mb Complete Kit . . . 309★
★30 Mb Complete Kit . . . 359★
30 Mb Full Ht (AT) 519
★40 Mb (AT) ½ Ht w/partitioning★
★software ($80 value) . . . . . 579★
80 Mb (AT) Full Ht w/partitioning software ($80 value) 899

BACKUP

ALLOY Internal Tape Backup ½ Ht - Uses Floppy Controller
★20/25 Mb for XT or AT . 359★
★40 Mb for XT or AT . . . . 459★
ARCHIVE Internal Tape Backup ½ Ht - Uses Floppy Controller
★40 Mb for PC/XT . . . . . 459★
★40 Mb for AT . . . . . 499★
EVEREX Tape Backup
20 Mb Int/Ext 579/669
80 Mb Int/Ext 799/899
★60 Mb Ext w/QIC Cont . 949★
★Extre QIC Controller . . . 129★

CHIPS ETC

64k RAM set of 9 . . . . . $15
256k RAM Set of 9 30
8087-3 PC/XT 5 Mhz 109
8087-2 PC/XT 8 Mhz 139
80287-8 AT 8 Mhz 159
80287-8 AT 8 Mhz 259
80287-10 AT 10 Mhz 299
Inboard 386/AT Coprocessor . 399

FREE DELIVERY in Continental USA
Simply mail the check for exact amount (CA add 6%) as shown here with your order. We will ship your order UPS Ground, FREE of any other charges. It is that simple.

MONITORS

MDS Genius 402 Full Pg Text & Graphics Display w/cont 1269

MITSUBISHI
XC-1409 CGA 315
XC-1410 EGA 445
XC-1430 EGA 495
★AUM-1371 Diamond Scan . . 539★
With ATI EGA Wonder 759
With NEC GB-1 859
With Quad EGA ProSync 859
With Vega Deluxe 829
★NEC MultiSync 1401 . . . . . 529★
With ATI EGA Wonder 749
With NEC GB-1 849
With Quad EGA ProSync 849
With Vega Deluxe 829
★SONY 1311CR-13" Trinitron Color★
★Remote TV & RGB Monitor . 399★
SONY Monitor Prices Include Cable
★SONY Multiscan 1302 . . . . . 589★
With ATI EGA Wonder 809
With NEC GB-1 909
With Paradise AuotSwitch 480 969
With Quad EGA ProSync 909
With Vega Deluxe 989
★TAXAN SPECIALS★
635 (640x400) 399
With Taxan Graphics 555SP . 619
650 (720x400) 479
★With 557 Gold Card . . . . . 699★
660 (840x350) 12" 499
With 560 AutoSwitch 629
760 (640x350) 14" 499
★Limited Time Offer★
★With 560 Auto Switch . . . . 829★
★TAXAN 770 MultiVision . . . 529★
With 557 Gold Card 749
With 570 Adv EGA Card 849
With ATI EGA Wonder 749
With NEC GB-1 849
With Quad EGA ProSync 849
With Vega Deluxe 829
840 (720x400) 16" 799
With 557 Gold Card 1019
With Sigma 400 1199
NEW 860 EGA 16" . . . . . CALL

MODEMS

★EVEREX Internal ½ Card★
★Hayes Compatible w/software★
★1200 Bd . . . . . $95★
★2400 Bd . . . . . 188★
★HAYES 1200B w/smartcom II 319★
1200 Ext 369
2400B w/smartcom 569
2400 Ext 599
★MIGENT Pocket Modem . . . . 159★

PRENTICE POPCOM
C100/C150 . . . . . 249/269
X100/X150 . . . . . 259/279
C200/C250 . . . . . 379/399

COPIERS

CANON P-25 899
SHARP Z-50 599
Cartridges . . . . . CALL

POLICY: Min order $50. Prices & availability subject to change. Shipping charges vary. Prices reflect discount for advance payment. Personal/company checks take 2/3 weeks to clear. Add 1% (Min $5) for COD. 2% for Discover, MC & Visa and 4% for Amex. COD requires cash or cashier check. No showroom or walkin sales. Open acct. PO min order $1000, call for special prices. All sales final. Refused shipments subject to a 20% charge (Min $50). Not responsible for compatibility. **FOR ADVANCE PAYMENT OR PICKUP, PLEASE CALL FIRST FOR WORKORDER #.**

DISPLAY CARDS

★ATI EGA Wonder . . . . . $229★
GENOA SuperEGA w/AutoSync 349
SuperEGA HiRes w/AutoSync CALL
HERCULES New InColor Card 339
NEC Multisync GB-1 329
NSI LOGIC Smart EGA . . . . . CALL
PARADISE AutoSwitch 480 . . . 379
QUADRAM QuadEGA ProSync 329
TAXAN 557 Gold Card - EGA . 249
TAXAN 560 AutoSwitch - Same as Paradise AutoSwitch 279
TAXAN 570 Advance EGA 349
★VIDEO-7 Vega Delux . . . . . 309★
MICROSOFT Windows 80
★With Any EGA Card . . . . . 65★

KEYBOARD/MOUSE

IBM PC Original Keyboard . . CALL
KEYTRONIC 5151 PC/XT 159
5151 for AT 179
I M S I Mouse w/Dr Hallo II 79
Optimouse Ser w/Dr Hallo II . 109
Optimouse Bus w/Dr Hallo II . 139
LOGITECH C7 Ser w/Plus sw . . 79
★C7 Ser w/Logipaint . . . . . 99★
C7 Ser w/Dr Hallo II 99
★BUS w/Logipaint . . . . . 99★
MICROSOFT Mouse
Serial/Bus 119/109
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse
Ser w/New PopUp Menu 99
PC Mouse Ser W/Dr Hallo II CALL
Bus + w/Designer PopUp Menu 109
TORRINGTON Manager Mouse . 89
With Keyfree & Telepaint . . . 129
Manager Mouse - Cordless . . . 159

POWER

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
With 4 pwr/drive connectors
PC XT 150/AT 200 Watts . . $69/99

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
Power Director P2 . . . . . $89
Power Director P15 99
DATASHIELD
300 Watts Backup 369
★350 Turbo Backup . . . . . 499★
500/800 Watts Backup . . . 639/749
★NEW Solid State 3" High UPS★
SS 400/700 Watts UPS 699/899
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99
Masterpiece Plus 119
★NEW Masterpiece Remote . . 118★
MINUTEMAN
250/300 Watts Backup 329/499
500/1000 Watts Backup . . 639/1249

FAX MACHINES

AT&T 3510 D $1999
CANON FaxPhone 10 1599
★SHARP FO 200 . . . . . 1399★
SHARP FO 640 2299
TOSHIBA TF321/TF341 . 2099/2399
FAX Paper . . . . . CALL

COD American Express Discover MC VISA

MICROBEST 714-897-2100

12605 HOOVER STREET, GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641 **PLEASE REFER TO AD # PC 795**

★ THE ONE & ONLY STAR FOR MICROS ★

microstar

(312) 968-3323
outside Illinois call
1-800-MIC-STAR

NEW

Microstar 386
1 Wait State
640K RAM
14.2 Mhz (18.7 Norton)
1.2 MB FLP
30 MB HD (Seagete)
Enhenced Keyboard
Monochrome Monitor
Monochrome Graphics Adapter
Parellel Port/Clock-Calender
ONLY. . .$3799

Microstar-Super-XT
4.77 & 10 Mhz
20MB HD
Phoenix BIOS
150 W. Power Supply
360K FD
AT Styla Keyboard
640K RAM
Hi-Res TTL Monitor
Herc. Comp. Mono-Grephics card with PP
ONLY. . .$1099

NEW

Microstar-Super-AT
6 & 12 Mhz I — O & 1 Wait State
30 MB HD
Phoenix Bros
220 W. Power Supply
1.2 MB or 360K FD
AT Style Keyboard
1MB RAM
Hi-Res TTL Monitor
Mono-Graphics with PP
ONLY. . .$1999

SERVICE

NEW

Microstar-Portable
9" Grean/Amber with Graphic Cepability
Compaq Style Keyboerd
3 Drive Slots
7 Expansion Slots

XT	AT
20 MB HD	30 MB HD
Phoenix Bios	Phoenix Bios
360K FD	1.2MB or 360K FD
640K RAM	1 MB RAM
XT. . .$1199	AT. . .$2099

Classic

Microstar-XT
Phoenix Bios
4.77/6 Mhz
20MB HD
360K FD
150 W Powar Supply
AT Styla Kayboard
640K RAM
Hi-Ras TTL-Monitor
Herc. Comp. Mono-Graphics Card with PP
ONLY. . .$999

Microstar-AT
Phoenix Bios
6/10 Mhz
30MB HD (Seegata)
1.2 MB or 360K FD
220 W Powar Supply
AT Style Kayboerd
1 MB RAM
Hi-Res. TTL Monitor
Herc. Comp. Mono-Graphics Cerd with PP
Clock/Calender
ONLY. . .$1899

QUALITY

★ WE WILL BEAT OR MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ★

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX-86	195
FX-86	325
FX-286E	465
LQ-800	445
LQ-1000	645
EX-800	385
EX-1000	515
LQ-2500	695
GQ-3500	1445
STAR	
NP-10	169
NX-10	209
NX-15	319
ND-10	319
NR-15	419
NB24-10	429
NB24-15	629
NB-15	849
NEC	
P6	469
P7	669
P5	1149
BROTHER	
HR-10	199
M1109	249
M1409	329
M1709	529

IBM-COMPAQ

IBM

PC/XT w/256K, 360K FD, 20MB HD $1699
AT Model 339 with 512K, 30MB HD $3799
Call for more details

COMPAQ

Portable w/256K, 2 Drives	$1699
DESK PRO286, 12Mhz MODEL 1	$2449
DESK PRO386, MODEL 40	$5299
Portable III Model II, 20 MB	$3999
Portable III Model 40MB	$4599

CARD SHOPPE

CARD/MEMORY/I/O

MGP	Card	$79
Mono	Card	$79
Color	Cerd	$79
EGA	I/O	$79

Memory Card with 256K $99
AST 6-PAK + 384K w/sw $219
AST Rampage 2MB w/SIZK $449
THESYS Fast Card III 2MB w/ok $99

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3	$329
WORD PERFECT 4-1	$199
dBASE III +	$399
Microsoft word	$279
Sidakick	$ 39
Multimete Advantage	$399
Paredox	$349
First Choice	$ 99
VP Plannar	$ 69
PFS Profassional write	$129
Q & A	$239
Reflex	$ 89
Symphony	$429
Microsoft windows	$ 79

PRICE QUALITY IS OUR TRADEMARK

MONITORS
TAXAN 720-399
TAXAN 635 $400
TAXAN 760 $549
TAXAN 770 $649
TATUNG 1322-Color/Mono $399
Samsung TTL Hi-Res Amber/Green $99
Sony CLR, RGB, TV, VD IN $499
Amdek TTL Hi-Res 310A $149
Amdek TTL Hi-Res 410 $169
NEC Multi Sync (640*350) $575

SPECIALS

Brother HR-10 DSY WHL	$199
DS Back up + New Ver	$ 49
HI-FI I/O-25 1P C G	$140
1200B Modem Internal	89
2400B Modem Internal	$199
Sanyo Color Monitor	$250
PC Mouse (Optical)	$ 99

- Prices subject to change without notice
- Typos/used products not matched
- Prices reflect cash discount
- School & corp $ universities call for prices and terms

(312) 968-3323
1-800-MIC-STAR
1303 Ogden Avenue
Downers Grove, IL 60515

microstar
QUALITY IS OUR TRADEMARK

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

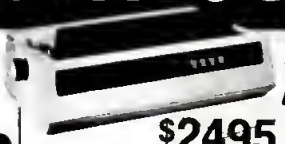
California Digital

17700 Figueroa Street ● Carson, California 90248

FOUR PEN COLOR PLOTTER $159

The manufacturer has asked us not to publish their name. But this four color plotter was produced by one of the Worlds largest makers of computers
The 410 color plotter will connect to the **serial port** of virtually any microcomputer Simple ASCII commands direct one of the four color pens to draw circles arcs or ellipses on paper or transparency material up to 11 by 17 inches. Enlargements or reductions are achieved through elaborate firmware Pen travel is four inches per second with .004" pen resolution. Standard pens are available in an assortment of 32 different colors and widths
The ideal plotter for architecture, CAD engineering or graphic design **At $595 it was a great buy, at $159 its a steal.** Support kits for specific computers

OTHER PLOTTERS AVAILABLE:
Hewlett Packard ● Houston Instr. ● Roland ● Sweet P ● CalComp



Free Interface Kit

$2495 80 Character Daisy Wheel Printer $759

These Fujitsu Daisy Max 630 were manufactured for Motorola's Computer Division The purchase order was canceled and Fujitsu was forced to liquidate these 80 character per second daisy wheel printers at "fire sale" prices!
Features bullet proof construction, serial RS-232 interface Diablo 630 wheels and commands programmable line spacing in increments of 1/96 and column spacing of 1/120 The printer is also capable of underscoring bold overprint, shadow print, centers and justifies along with vector plotting
Factory suggested price of the Daisy Max 630 was $2495, California Digital is offering this liquidated special at only $759 and including FREE a serial card kit with cable Also available tractor and sheet feeders

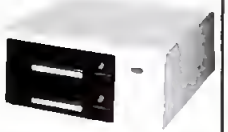
COLOR GRAPHICS TERMINAL $3995 $659

The Lear Siegler 7107 color graphics terminal is both DEC (VT-100 / VT-51) and Tektronix (4010/4014) compatible
The terminal offers a palette of 4,096 colors with a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels on a 13 inch non-glare black screen
Horizontal pan and image zoom, to 16 times original size, are standard features of this color graphics terminal
The 7107 is the ideal terminal for CAD/CAM applications.

20/20 Bernoulli Box

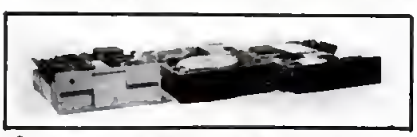
~~$3495~~

$1595



California Digital has purchased these 20/20 Bernoulli systems from Iomega
The units needed some minor alignment and had to be sent back to Iomega. These have to sold as as reconditioned but for all practical purpose they are new and come with a **one year Iomega factory warranty.**
The 20/20 Bernoulli Box features removable cartridges, and delivers reliability, expandability, transportability, security and speed in one versatile subsystem It lets you transfer megabytes of information safely and swiftly for primary or backup storage Or combine several software programs onto a single cartridge for easy switching from one to another
Reliable... the Box has incredible resistance to shock and vibration completely eliminating the possibly of head crash
security essential? Don't lock up your system, just lock up the cartridges

20+20 Subsystem **$1595;** Non bootable controller... **$159;**
Bootable controller .. **$189;** 20 Megabyte Cartridges.. **$69.**



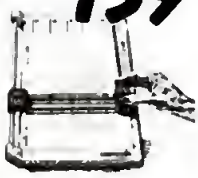
PRINTERS

IBM Thermal printer, 80 col serial	$39
Fujitsu D630 80 cps, daisy wheel serial	758
Silver Reed EXP 600 136 col 40 cps	728
Juki 6300 daisy wheel 40 cps	616
NEC 8850 Spinwriter daisy wheel 55 cps.	1195
NEC P6/660P 16" 216 cps NLQ	469
NEC P7/760P 15" 216 cps NLQ	659
Epson FX86E NLQ 10" 240 char/sec	389
Epson FX286E NLQ 15" 240 char/sec	539
Epson EX1000 300 cps, NLQ/54 cps	599
Citizen MSP 10 160 cps 10"	299
Citizen MSP 15 160 cps 15"	449
Okidata 182 80 column parl	239
Okidata 192 + 136 column parl	345
Okidata292 136 column parallel	489
Panasonic P1080/I 10" 120 cps	229
Panasonic P1081/I 10" 160 cps	299
Panasonic P1592 15" 180 cps	349
Star Gemini NX10 120 cps 10" NLQ	239
Star Gemini NX15 120 cps 15" NLQ	359
Toshiba 321 24 wire head 216 cps NLQ	618
Toshiba 341 24 wire head 216 cps 15"	829
Printronics P300 dot matrix 300 LPM	3895
Printronics P600 dot matrix 600 LPM	5795
Dataproducts B600/3 band ptr 600 LPM	6995
LASER PRINTERS	
Apple Laser Writer Plus Postscript	4295
QMS PS/800 2 meg Postscript 8 ppg.	4295
Hewlett Packard Series II laser printer	1795
Texas Instr. OmniLaser 2108 P/S 8 ppg	4295
Toshiba Intl. OmniLaser 2115 P/S 15 ppg	5695
Quadram Quad/Laser 5 Megabytes	2995
AST Turbolaser 8 pages/minute	3195

NOW YOUR COMPUTER CAN READ!!

Omni-Reader... $159

the first optical character reader designed and priced for the small computer



COPY:
•Manuscripts •Contracts •Articles
•Forms •Invoices

APPLICATIONS:
•Mailing Lists •Editing •Data Base Management •Transfering information between incompatible systems

Uses a standard RS-232 serial port hookup to interface easily with your computer

HEWLETT PACKARD

LASER JET II $1795

Standard features of the new Hewlett Packard Series II Laser printer 512 K byte memory expandable to 4 Megabytes both serial and parallel ports List price $2495 California Digital price $1795 Memory upgrade, type fonts and toner cartridges available

Other Laser Printers available
Texas Instruments ● Okidata ● Apple ● Ricoh
Qume ● AST Research ● QMS ● Xerox ● Canon
Quadram ● Cantronics ● CIE C.Itoh ● DataProducts

21 Megabyte Gold Card

$459

Also available 31 Megabytes at only $559

The fastest, lowest powered, longest warrantied, most durable, highest capacity, most reliable, lowest priced HARD-DISK-ON-A CARD available in the world today.

• 65ms Access Time • Fastest Available • Automatic Head Unloading • Presence Heads and Media • 2K Sector Buffer • Increases System Throughput • High Reliability 20,000 hr MTBF No one else even close • 15.5 Watt Power Consumption • Lowest Available • 2 Year Warranty Longest Available

$35

115

We have them again The Remex 480 was a sell out two years ago but we located an additional 10,000 units and are offering these 2/3 height IBM/PC compatible 360K/Byte drives at only $35 each at quantity two

The Panasonic 475 is jumper selectable between 96 TPI format and 1.2 Megabyte as used in the IBM/AT computer
Suggested price of the 475 is $189 but California Digital located a computer manufacturer that had to liquidate stock making available 1000 of these choice drives Quantity two $115 each

	One	Two	Ten
REMEX 480 ⅔ height for PC	39	35	call
MITSUBISHI 4851 360K/Byte	89	85	82
MITSUBISHI 4853 96 TPI.	99	95	92
MITSUBISHI new 501 half ht.	129	119	109
MITSUBISHI 504A AT comp.	169	159	155
TEAC FD55BV half height	109	99	89
TEAC FD55FV 96 TPI, half ht.	119	109	105
TEAC FD55GF for IBM AT	159	159	155
PANASONIC 455 Half Height	109	89	89
PANASONIC 475 1.2 Meg./96	119	115	109
Switching power supply			49
Dual enclosure for 5¼" drives			59

Smarteam 2400 Baud $289

The Smarteam 2400 offers all the features of the Hayes Smart Modem 2400 for a fraction of the price Now is your opportunity to purchase a 2400 baud modem for only $289
Also available: The Smarteam 1200 at only $139

U.S. Robotics 2400 Internal $189

The US Robotics Micro 2400 modem is one hundred percent Hayes compatible, auto dial, auto answer, auto everthing A super value at only $189

$99

This 300/1200 baud modem matches design specs of Bell 212A and for all practical purpose those of the Hayes Smart Modem The Avatax brings you reliable data transmission for only $99

OTHER MODEMS AVAILABLE
Hayas ● Universal Data ● Fujitsu
Prometheus ● Anchor ● US Robotics

Seagate $459

30 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER HARD DISK KIT

Five Inch Winchester Disk Drives

		each	two+
SEAGATE	225 20 Meg. ½ Ht.	319	299
SEAGATE	238 30 Meg. RLL	369	359
SEAGATE	4026 26 M. 35mS.	659	626
SEAGATE	4051 51 M. 35mS.	759	739
FUJITSU	2242 55 M. 35mS.	1399	1329
FUJITSU	2243 85 M. 35mS.	1895	1919
RODIME	RO-202E 27 Meg.	659	629
RODIME	RO-203E 40 Meg.	695	659
RODIME	RO-204E 53 Meg.	995	959
CONTRDL DATA	94155-85 M	1829	1779
MAXTOR	XT1140 140 Meg.	2595	2529
TOSHIBA	MK56 70 M. 30mS.	1799	1729
TANDON	502 10 Meg.	419	379

● Winchester Controllers for IBM/PC ●	
XEBEC 1220 with floppy controller	229
DTC 5150CX	139
DMTI 5520 half card	129
DMTI 5527 RLL controller	159
ADAPTEC 2070 RLL controller	179
ADAPTEC 2010A	159
WESTERN DIGITAL WD/1002WX2	119
● SCSI/SASI Winchester Controllers ●	
XEBEC 1410A 5¼" foot print	219
WESTERN DIGITAL 1002-05E 5¼"	289
DMTI 20L	119
● Winchester Accessories ●	
Installation Kit with manual	10
Winchester enclosure and supply	139
Dual 20/34 cable set	25
Switching power supply	49

SONY $139

The Sony 53W is a 3½ inch double sided double density disk drive. The drive can be connected to your existing floppy controller but will require MS/DOS 3.2 to properly operate in the PC and compatibles. The 53W is similar to the drive being used in the PC portable.

Shipping: First five pounds $3.00, each additional pound $.50.
Foreign orders: 10% shipping, excess will be refunded.
California residents add 6½% sales tax. ● COD's discouraged.
Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a strong "Dun & Bradstreet" rating.

VISA

master charge

TeleFax
(213) 217-1951

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213) 217-0500

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

AT&T

6300 w/126K 1 DRIVE $1138.50
6300 w/256K 2 DRIVES $1288.24
6300 w/256K 1 FLOPPY, 20 MEG $1447.23
6300 w/256K 1 FLOPPY, 30 MEG $1528.14

All AT&Ts include monitor, keyboard and DOS

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

Panasonic

BUSINESS PARTNER SPECIALS

FX-600F1 ..... $789.90
FX-600HD20, 20 MEG $1219.75
FX-800F1 AT COMPATIBLE $1499.60
FX-800HD30, 30 MEG $2149.20

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

AST Model 80/90 ..... $1556.80/1947.20
AST Model 120/140 ..... 2328.48/2709.88
AST Model 170 ..... 3049.90

AT&T SPECIALS

AT&T 6300 w/ 126K 1 drive $1138.50
AT&T 6300 w/256K 2 drives 1288.24
AT&T 6300 w/256K 1 floppy, 20 Meg 1447.23
AT&T 6300 w/256K 1 floppy, 30 Meg 1526.14
All AT&Ts include monitor, keyboard and DOS

Panasonic BUSINESS PARTNER SPECIALS

PANASONIC FX-600F1 ..... $789.90
PANASONIC FX-600HD20 20 Meg 1219.75
PANASONIC FX-800F1 AT compatible 1499.60
PANASONIC FX-800HD30 30 Meg 2149.20

TOSHIBA SPECIALS

TOSHIBA 1100 Plus $1484.10
TOSHIBA 3100 ..... 2778.95

WYSE PC/AT SPECIALS

WYSE PC 1 drive $849.68
WYSE 2200-01 AT compatible 1349.77
WYSE 2200-20 AT compatible 1775.20
WYSE 2200-40 AT compatible 2259.40

THE ALL NEW IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

Model 30 ..... CALL
Model 30 w/hard drive ..... FOR
Model 50 ..... BEST PRICE
Model 60 ..... & AVAILABILITY

IBM XT™ SPECIALS

IBM XT w/256K 1 drive $899.43
IBM XT w/256K 2 drives 999.37
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 20 Meg .. 1249.90
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 30 Meg .. 1380.90
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 40 Meg .. 1598.90

IBM AT™ SPECIALS

IBM AT w/256K 1.2 Meg floppy $2199.40
IBM AT w/S12K 30 Meg hard drive 2969.64
IBM AT w/512K 40 Meg hard drive 3096.55
IBM AT w/512K 70 Meg hard drive 3396.95
IBM AT Model 339 ..... 3448.00

COMPAQ™ SPECIALS

COMPAQ portable w/256K 2 floppies ..... SAVE
COMPAQ portable w/256K, 20 Meg .. LOW PRICE
COMPAQ DeskPro w/128K 1 floppy ... $1299.96
COMPAQ DeskPro w/256K 2 floppies ... 1354.26
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 20 Meg hard drive 1699.96
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 30 Meg 2189.50
COMPAQ Portable II Model II 2099.30
COMPAQ Portable II Model IV 3179.30
COMPAQ Portable III 20 Meg ..... NEW MODEL
COMPAQ Portable III 40 Meg ..... IN STOCK
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro, 256K 1 floppy ..... SAVE
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/30 Meg ..... CALL
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/40 Meg 2953.29
COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 40 Meg 4679.28
COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 70 Meg 5256.28
COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 130 Meg 6247.82

Other Computers Available Upon Request

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

HP7440A ..... HI TO-1911
HP7475A ..... HI TO-1917
HP SCANNER ..... HI TO-9911
HI OMP-42 ..... HI TO-8017
HI OMP-52 ..... HI TO-8024
HI OMP-52MP ..... HI TO-8036
HI OMP-56A ..... PGS LS-300
SUMMASKETCH, both 12x12 & 12x18
CALL FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY

DRIVES FOR ATs & 286s

MINISCRIBE 40 Meg 28ms $627.40
MINISCRIBE 80 Meg 28ms 895.45
PRIAM 40 Meg hard disk 669.55
PRIAM 60 Meg hard disk 798.95
PRIAM 130 Meg hard disk 1989.40
SEAGATE 4038 30 Meg hard disk 534.80
SEAGATE 4051 40 Meg hard disk 619.80
SEAGATE 4096 80 Meg hard disk 895.59
360K floppy drive 110.12

PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120D $188.55
CITIZEN MSP10 ..... 275.20
CITIZEN MSP15/MSP20 ..... 364.60/334.92
DICONIX Printer by Kodak 343.17
EPSON LX 86 80 Col 100 CPS NLQ STD 189.84
EPSON LQ800 ..... 437.40
EPSON LQ1000 ..... 625.32
EPSON FX86e 312.12
EPSON FX286e 429.40
EPSON EX800/EX1000 ..... 374.76/499.99
EPSON LQ2500 ..... 875.88
EPSON COMREX 420i 132 Col. 420 CPS 699.00
IBM Pro Printer 424.95
IBM Pro Printer XL 575.02
IBM Pro Printer II 441.95
IBM Pro Printer X24 ..... 626.42
IBM Pro Printer XL24 ..... 822.42
IBM Quietwriter II 1097.50
IBM Quietwriter III 1346.82
NEC Color P6/Color P7 ..... 539.74/709.12
NEC elf 350 ..... 387.56
NEC P6 80 col 449.22
NEC P7 136 col 216 cps 615.35
NEC P5 136 col 290 cps 999.57
NEC P5XL 1027.52
NEC P9XL 1169.25
NEC 3550 Spinwriter 797.12
NEC 8850 Spinwriter 1097.78
OKI Okimate 20 ..... 117.72
OKI ML 182P/ML 182S 234.50/276.10
OKI ML 182 Plus 344.80
OKI ML 193 Plus 518.40
OKI ML 292 Plus 424.44
OKI ML 293 Plus 547.55
PANASONIC 1080i 219.18
PANASONIC 1091i 284.80
PANASONIC 1092i 359.40
PANASONIC 1592 ..... 433.44
PANASONIC 1595 ..... 517.44
PANASONIC 3131 ..... 284.32
PANASONIC 3151 ..... 409.52
TOSHIBA P321SL 499.85
TOSHIBA P341E 679.86
TOSHIBA P351 S/P Model 2 ..... 979.99

LASER PRINTERS

AST Laser Printer $3245.40
CORONA Laser Printer 1699.85
H-P Laser Jet Model 2 ..... IN STOCK
H-P Laser Jet 500 Plus ..... SAVE
QUAD Laser LS1101 ..... 3199.99

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

1/2 height floppy drive $99.00
MINISCRIBE 20 Meg 1/2 height w/cont. 339.14
MINISCRIBE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL ... 399.95
SEAGATE 20 Meg 1/2 height hard drive ... 324.60
SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL 429.72
SEAGATE 40 Meg 1/2 height 555.50
GENOA 20 Meg int. tape GENOA 574.85
GENOA 26 Meg ext. tape IS NOW 636.02
GENOA 60 Meg int. tape NOVELL 734.60
GENOA 60 Meg ext. tape COMPATIBLE 895.19
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 10+10 ..... 1424.28
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 20+20 ..... 1839.60
IRWIN 10 Meg tape backup 349.34
IRWIN 20 M/40 M internal Tape 499.10/589.20
TALLGRASS 20 Meg Internal Tape 397.40
TALLGRASS 20 Meg External Tape 592.67

DRIVE CARDS

MINISCRIBE 30 Meg Flashcard $469.96
MOUNTAIN 20 Meg/30 Meg 519.50/588.50
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg 849.40
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg 878.80
WESTERN DIGITAL 29 Meg/30 Meg ..... CALL

INTERFACE CARDS & MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

APPARAT 64/384K w/Clock $99.80
AST 8 pack with 64K C/S/P expands to 384K 166.24
AST Premium 6 pack 512K 364.26
AST Premium Advantage for AT 448.48
AST Advantage for AT 345.00
INTEL In-Board 386 ..... 1217.40
INTEL PC Aboveboard w/64K 248.80
INTEL PC Aboveboard with par & ser ... 279.60
INTEL AT Aboveboard w/128K 360.24
INTEL AT Aboveboard with par & ser ... 398.60
LASER I/O w/par. ser., game clock, 384K 99.90
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 399.40
ORCHID 386 Accel 888.88
QUAD AT expands to 2 Meg 325.43
QUADRAM Silver Quad Board 118.85

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMOEK 310A/410A $139.99/154.95
AMDEK 1280 ..... 667.70
COMPAQ monochrome monitor 188.48
IBM monochrome monitor 219.84
IBM PS2 Model Monitor ..... IN STOCK
PGS MAX 12E amber color 144.40
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber 89.95
TAXAN 123 Green/124 Amber ... 119.50/124.05
VIKING 1 Monitor $1849.65

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

PACKARD BELL color card w/p ..... $ 99.00
PACKARD BELL monographics card w/p .. 99.00
GENOA Spectrum (color monographic w/p) 168.75
HERCULES color card w/p 144.16
HERCULES monographics plus w/p 179.84
HERCULES Incolor Board 324.00
STB CHAUFFEUR HT w/p 199.60
TAXAN MONOGRAPHIC w/p 99.00

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AMDEK color 600S $349.24
AMOEK color 722 ..... 444.48
IBM color monitor 528.77
MAGNAVOX 14" RGB 640 x 200 ..... 289.00
PGS HX-12 Hi-Resolution RGB 412.32
PGS LM-300 ..... 499.78
TAXAN 635/650 ..... 397.90/469.90
TAXAN 720 ..... 379.00

EGA PRODUCTS

EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ enhanced graphics monitor ... $564.14
IBM enhanced graphics monitor 679.41
NEC Multisync 577.67
NEC APC-IV Color Monitor 569.76
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution RGB 469.32
SONY MULTISCAN ..... SAVE
TAXAN 760 New EGA Model 477.00
TAXAN 770U 539.40

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI Wonder Card $268.75
GENOA Super EGA 255.85
IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter 398.98
NEC GB 1 640x480 ..... 334.40
ORCHID EGA Card 328.94
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 339.10
QUADRAM EGA Card 319.19
QUAD Prosync 359.90
SCOA Star EGA 219.50
TAXAN Auto Switch EGA Card 299.99
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 345.45

MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus/5251-12 ..... $639.04/ 508.80
EVEREX 12008/24008 ..... 109.90/ 199.50
HAYES Transet 1000, 128K 274.10
HAYES 1200/12008 ..... 368.48/289.93
HAYES 2400 ..... 549.50
HAYES 24008 ..... 453.65
IRMA 3278/79 Couner 695.17
US ROBOTICS 12000 HAYES compat. 198.40
US ROBOTICS 1200 External 129.10
US ROBOTICS 24008 ..... 199.70
VENTEL 1200 Int Half Card 194.50
VENTEL 1200 Plus 228.88
VENTEL 2400 Int Half Card 299.10
VEN-TEL 2400 External 389.44
Smartcom/Crosstalk 58.95/95.85

CHIPS

4164 (64K) 9 chip set $13.50
128K piggy backs 9 chip set 34.85
41256K (256K) 9 chip set 32.35
8087-2 (for COMPAQ DeskPro) 154.33
8087-3 (for PC/XT/COMPAQ Portable) 121.50
80287-6 (for AT and AT Compatible) 168.30
80287-8/80287-10 ..... 297.55/336.25
COMPAQ 286 1 Meg upgrade ..... SAVE

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par or serial) $39.95
BASF D/S, D/D 12.50
BASF Disks for AT (1.2 Meg) 26.14
DATASHIELD 8 Outlet Surge Suppressor ... 18.90
DATASHIELD 500 Watt Batt Backup ... 468.18
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus 119.40
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Remote 117.95
KEYTRONICS 5150/5151 ..... 99.00/162.00
PERMA POWER 5 Outlet Surge Suppressor 29.40
QUADRAM Micro Fazers 140.40
Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 8 ft 19.99
XT Power Supply 150 Watt 84.95

MICE

LOGITECH Logimouse Bus Version $109.00
LOGITECH Logimouse C7 ..... 89.95
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 119.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) 131.26
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) 108.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version) 116.77

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS

Call CDW for custom quotes on products not listed.

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW!

dBase III + ... $399.00
Lotus 1-2-3 ..... $305.00
Paradox $385.00
Ventura Software $499.00
Word Perfect $199.95

On all hard drive orders and orders under $700.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

Outside Illinois and Canada

1-(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426

FAX (312) 291-1737

MasterCard VISA American Express

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
P.O. BOX 3048
Northbrook IL 60065

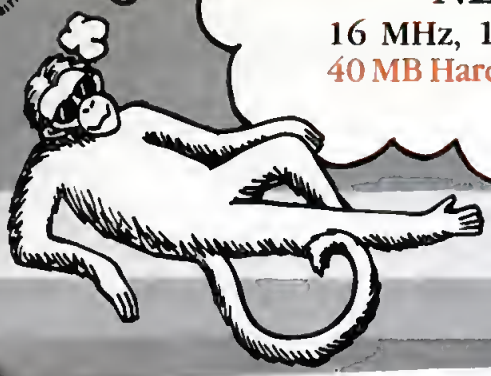
CDW 787 PC

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A DREAM COME TRUE!

NEW! CCC-386c $2995.00

16 MHz, 1 MB RAM, 1.2 MB Floppy, Keyboard.
40 MB Hard Disk Option $699.00



FREE SOFTWARE with all systems ✦ Shipped Within 72 Hours

CCC-ATc $999.00
6 or 10 MHz CPU Speed, 1.2 MB Floppy, Keyboard.
30 MB HD . . . $649.00 40 MB HD . . . $699.00

CCC-XTc $999.00
30 MB Seagate HD, 360K Floppy Drive, 4.77 or 8 MHz, Keyboard, TTL Monitor and Video Card.

IBM-XT™ $1699.00
256K, 1,360K Dr., 20 MB HD

COMPAQ 386™ $5199.00
1.2 MB Floppy, 40 MB HD

SPERRY IT™ . . $2999.00
1.2 MB Floppy, 40 MB Hard Disk

NEW! CCC Portable XTc
$999.00 256K RAM, Two 360K drives, Built-in 9" TTL or composite monitor, Video Card, Keyboard.
20 MB Hard Disk Option $299.00

XEROX VENTURA
Professional Desktop Publishing
$595.00

✦ SOFTWARE ✦

Framework II.	$399.00
DBASE III + ...	$399.00
Microsoft Quick Basic	$69.00
Borland Turbo "C"	$69.00
PFS: 1st Choice.	$99.00
VP Planner	$69.00
Norton Utilities	$69.00
Managing Your Money . .	$109.00

U.S. Robotics INTERNAL MODEMS
Auto Adjustable / Auto Answer 1200 Baud $99.00
Auto Answer 2400 Baud $199.00

CCC-EXTERNAL MODEMS
Auto Adjustable / Auto Answer 1200 Baud $99.00
Auto Answer 2400 Baud $249.00

SERVICE AFTER THE SALE
On-going service on a "first name" basis with the person you bought it from. CCC-203

VISA MasterCard

MC/VISA SAME AS CASH

✦ PRINTERS ✦

DYNAX 2010 200 CPS, 10" Carriage	$369.00
DYNAX 2015 200 CPS, 15" Carriage.	$449.00
EPSON LQ1000 24 Pin, 240 CPS, 15" Carriage	$699.00
Toshiba 351 24 Pin, 288 CPS, 15" Carriage	$999.00

50 D/S D/D DISKETTES
Plus FREE 60 Capacity Data Case . . . $29.99
CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

✦ SPECIALS ✦

NEC Multisync . .	$575.00
EGA Monitor	$439.00
EGA Short Card . .	$199.00
Color Monitor . . .	$299.00
2 MB EMS XT	$99.00
Monograph w/pp . .	$69.00
30 MB Kit	$429.00
OrchidJET 386 . .	$996.00
Electronic Arts . .	30% off

GUARANTEES/WARRANTIES
All CCC Hardware is Warrantied for 1 Year, 30-Day Money Back Guarantee for Mail Orders (15 Days for Walk-ins). All systems are fully assembled, tested & burned in.

Chicago Computer Connection INC

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR OUR LOW, LOW PRICES! (800) 422-2666

The Right products, the Right prices, the Right services. 5239 North Harlem Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60656 (312) 774-0091
AMEX, Add 5%. Personal checks, Add 2%. We Don't Hold Checks Because That Would Delay Delivery. IL residents add 8% sales tax. Shipping extra. All orders prepaid.
CCC-XT-, CCC-AT-, CCC-386- and CCC Portable XT- are registered trademarks of Chicago Computer Connection, Inc IBM and COMPAQ are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices subject to change

PROVEN QUALITY AND SERVICE!

SUN-ST Turbo COMPUTER (IBM XT COMPATIBLE)

- ✓ 8088-2 8 MHz TURBO CPU
- ✓ TURBO SPEED SELECTED BY KEYBOARD
- ✓ 640K RAM
- ✓ 2 FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
- ✓ MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD (HERCULES COMPATIBLE)
- ✓ 12" TTL GREEN MONITOR
- ✓ 150W POWER SUPPLY
- ✓ AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- ✓ PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- ✓ FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED
- ✓ 72 HOURS BURN-IN
- ✓ 1 YEAR WARRANTY

AS LOW AS ONLY...

$695.

SUN-286 Plus COMPUTER (IBM AT COMPATIBLE)

- ✓ 80286 CPU 8/6 MHz (OPTION 10/6 MHz)
- ✓ OPERATING SPEED SELECTED BY KEYBOARD
- ✓ ZERO WAIT-STATE STANDARD
- ✓ AT COMPATIBLE PHOENIX BIOS
- ✓ 20% LESS SPACE THAN PC/AT
- ✓ KEYLOCK, POWER & TURBO LED ON FRONT
- ✓ 512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 1 MEG)
- ✓ 1.2MB FDD (OPTION 360KB AVAILABLE)
- ✓ FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER W/CABLE (2 FDD, 2 HDD)
- ✓ 7 EXPANSION SLOTS (5-16 BIT, 2-8 BIT)
- ✓ 80287 SOCKET
- ✓ 185 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ✓ AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- ✓ MONO GRAPHIC CARD (HERCULES COMPATIBLE)
- ✓ 12" TTL GREEN MONITOR
- ✓ FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED
- ✓ 72 HOURS BURN-IN
- ✓ 1 YEAR WARRANTY

$1130.

W/20MB (ST-225-65 MS) ..... *$1445.*
W/30MB (4038-40 MS) ..... *$1760.*

SUN-286 Plus EGA System

- ✓ 6/8 Mz 80286 CPU (ZERO WAIT-STATE)
- ✓ 512K RAM
- ✓ 1.2 MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- ✓ FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- ✓ 185 W POWER SUPPLY
- ✓ AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- ✓ EGA CARD (EGA+CGA+MDA)
- ✓ 14" EGA MONITOR (0.31mm Dot Pitch, 640X350, 16 Colors)
- ✓ SERIAL, PARALLEL PORT

$1640. W/20MB (ST-225).....*$1955.*
W/30MB.....*$2270.*

ASK FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS!

SUNTRONICS

12603 CRENSHAW BLVD.
HAWTHORNE, CA 90250

TOLL FREE:
1-800-421-5775
IN CALIFORNIA: **(213) 644-1140**

TERMS VISA, MasterCard (No Surcharge), COD, Cash or Certified Check (VISA or MC Ref Required) School & Gov Contractor P O accepted Shipping & H/C $4.00 for 3 lbs plus $.60 for each additional lb CA Residents add CA Sales Tax $10.00 minimum order
WARRANTY System 1 Year Warranty Labor Parts Replacement Only
Component 90 Days Warranty
IBM, PC/AT, PHOENIX, NEC MULTI-SYNC, CHRS & TECHNOLOGIES, are all registered trademarks of their respective companies

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hi Resolution
Amber Screen
TTL Monitor
Lights For
Power, Turbo,
Hard Drive
Access Indicator,
Keylock Just
Like The AT
Look!
AT Style
Case With LED
Hard Drive Is
Mounted Inside
Case As In The AT
Silent Operating
360K Floppy Drive
(Second Drive Optional)
84-Key AT Style
Keyboard With LED
Lights And Large
Return Key

Fully IBM Compatible XTurbo System Ready to Plug-In And Run
INCLUDES...

30MB HARD DRIVE

AND

TTL Hi Res Amber Monitor; Plus *NEW* "Click" Keyboard; Full 640K Memory; Serial Port, Parallel Port, Game Port, Clock-Calendar; A-T Style Case; 360K Floppy Drive; MS-DOS/GWBASIC

Why We Now Show Full System Pricing:
Our customers tell us the practice of many mail order companies of "bare bone" pricing is confusing and requires too much work to sort out the real cost of a full system.
Instead, Northgate now gives you a price for a completely configured system. This way, if there's something you don't need, you subtract from an established price. We agree, it makes a lot more sense this way—and Northgate still brings you the LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

$1199

And Now—Overnight Replacement Of Any Failed Part For 1 Full Year—We Pay Express Freight! A Guarantee Unmatched In The Industry!

Why do individual users, Fortune 2000 Corporations, U.S. Government agencies, Schools and Universities choose Northgate Systems? Simple! Quality, Performance, Guarantee and Price. **A combination no other source can match.**
With the Northgate XTurbo/30 you get a true state-of-the-art system at an honest price—no hidden costs, no gimmicks. The 8MHz speed, 640K memory and 30+ Megabytes of hard drive storage give you true computing power.
Our unique warranty protects you for one full year against failure resulting from defective product. If a part fails, notify us and we'll OVERNIGHT a new part so you're up and running the next day. Nowhere else in the industry will you find a program like this!
AND...You have no risk when you order from Northgate. We give you 30 days to prove to yourself the system is fully DOS-compatible. If we fail in any way to meet compatibility standards, return the system for a full refund of your entire purchase price.

ALSO AVAILABLE: Second Floppy; CGA and EGA, Tape Backups

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER PHONE NOW

612-553-0320

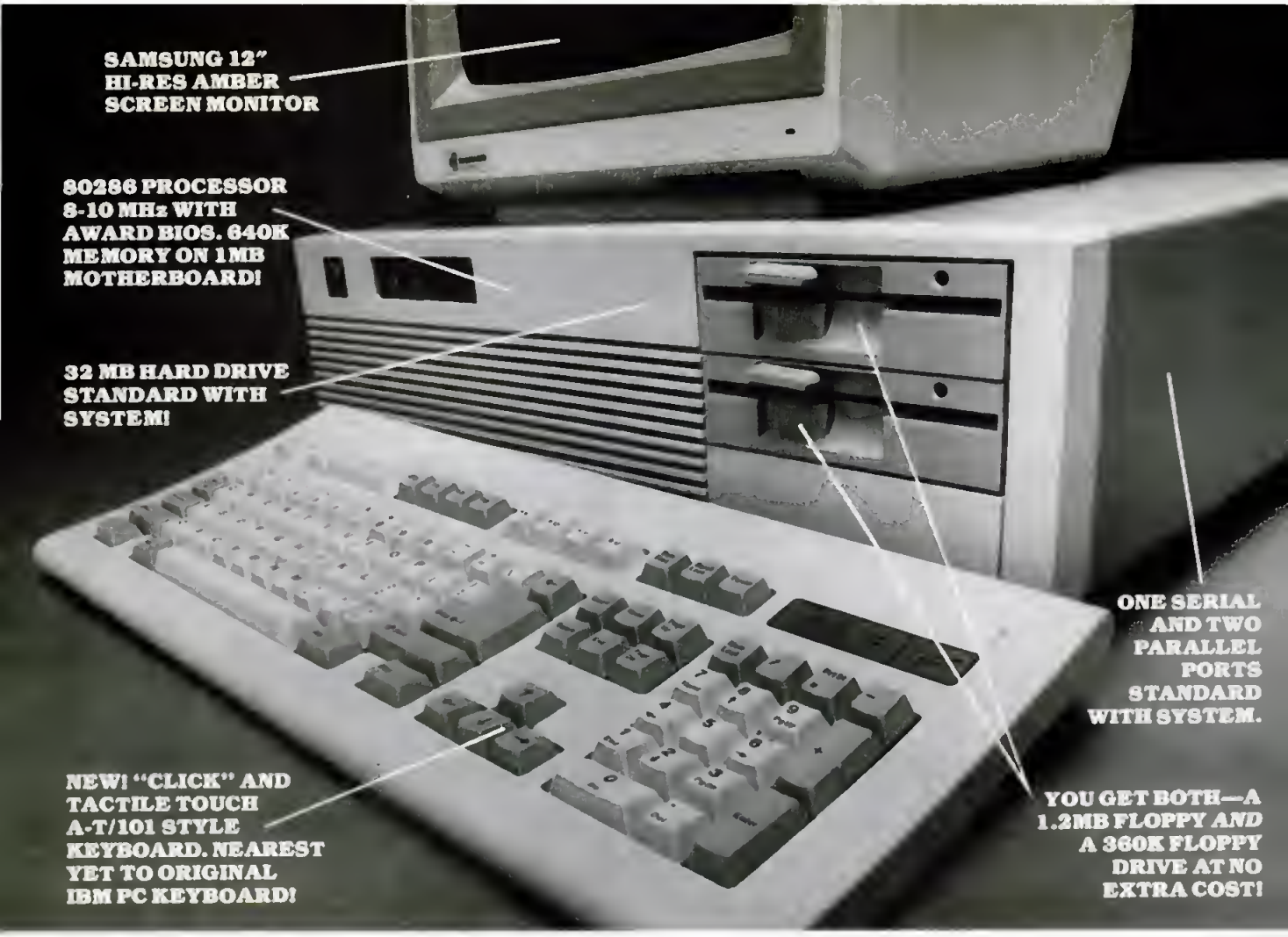
No Risk Consumer Protection Plan
We guarantee Northgate Computers to run any program written for IBM Computers. Return for 100% Refund if it fails in any compatibility test.
Full Year Parts and Labor Warranty on Entire System!
You Can't Lose!

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
A DIVISION OF ABL INCORPORATED

CONSUMER DIRECT COMPUTER MARKETING SPECIALISTS

WE ACCEPT VISA MasterCard COD

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD



AT LAST! A 10MHz 286 *COMPLETE SYSTEM* WITH MORE FEATURES THAN ANYONE OFFERS AT A PRICE NOBODY CAN POSSIBLY BEAT OR EVEN MATCH!

$1799.00

COMPLETE WITH
32MB Hard Drive, 2 Floppies, AND MS-DOS/GWBASIC VER. 3.2! ***PLUS***...Amber Screen TTL 12" Monitor.

AND...Northgate Guarantees: 1 FULL YEAR OVERNIGHT REPLACEMENT OF ANY FAILED PART—EXPRESSED TO YOU AT OUR EXPENSE!!!

A Lightning fast ATurbo System, ready to plug-in and run. Unsurpassed quality in every component gives you true power computing in a system experts agree cannot be matched for half-again our price!

We even furnish MS-DOS 3.2 with GWBASIC at no extra cost! An $85 to $90 extra value!

And don't be concerned about reliability. Each Northgate ATurbo is precision-assembled and bench tested for a full 24-hours.

AND...You Get A 30-Day Money-Back Compatibility Guarantee...*PLUS*—A One-Year Parts And Labor Warranty Backed By A 17-Year-Old Corporation!

BEST OF ALL—Should Any Part Fail Within One Year, Northgate Will Ship You By Overnight Express, The Replacement Part And We Pay The Express Freight!

ALSO AVAILABLE: HARD DRIVES TO 95MB, CGA, EGA, TAPE BACKUP

Because of uncertainties in international currencies and reciprocal policies, prices are subject to change without notice.

To Place Your Order Phone Now

612 553-0320

Hours: 8:30-7 PM CDT • Sat. 9-2

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
A DIVISION OF ABL INCORPORATED

CONSUMER DIRECT COMPUTER MARKETING SPECIALISTS

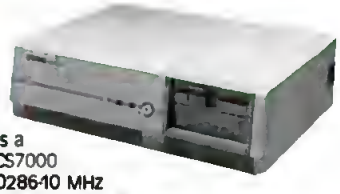
We Accept VISA MasterCard COD

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Leprechaun power = lower prices

Shamrock 286[10]

From $1249



Who wants a mail-order clone? Ours is a private label version of the Tatung TCS7000 Standard equipment includes: Intel 80286-10 MHz — Norton 5I rating 10.1 — 8 slots — Room for 1 full-height & 3 half-height drives — 220-watt power supply — ser/parallel port — 1.2MB floppy with floppy/hard disk controller, "AT"-style keyboard — 640K RAM (1024K $30 option) — MS-DOS 3.2, & GW-BASIC, 1DIR, & complete documentation — Runs all PC compatible software (our money-back guarantee proves it).

with Mono/Graphics card & Tilt/Swivel Mono Monitor $1399

with Shamrock EGA+ card & NEC Multisync Monitor $1979

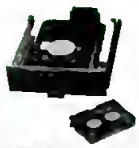
X2C multifunction board

1MB RAM $379

- 1 MB RAM, Lotus-Intel-Microsoft EMS compatible
- Clock/calendar, parallel and serial ports
- RAM disks protected by Ni-Cad battery and AC power supply
- Pop-up window print spooler software
- Auto configuration, No switches or jumpers
- 2nd MB RAM on piggyback board, $169
- Game Port Option $19

floppy tape backup

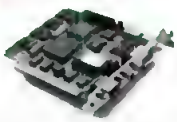
$429



- Plugs into floppy controller in PC or AT
- Backs up 2MB/min in AT, 1MB/min in PC/XT
- Up to 42 MB per cartridge
- Automatic Error Correction
- Menu Driven software with online help
- 1-year warranty
- Internal $429, External $529
- DC2000 cartridges $22 each, 5 for $100

Shamrock ega+ card

$179



- EGA, CGA, MDA, & Hercules Compatible
- Short Card, 5.25" long
- OEM version by major brand mfr
- Over 200,000 sold
- 2-year warranty

1200 internal modem

$89

- Short Slot size
- 100% Hayes compatibility
- 300 or 1200 bps speed
- Line-busy detect and auto redial
- MIRROR II software, a $69 Value!
- Made in USA quality
- 1-year warranty

Scribe 32 hard disk card

$459

- Miniscribe Model 5CXT30
- 32.7 MB High Speed RLL 2,7 Drive
- 68 msec Average Access Time
- Western Digital Controller
- 1DIR software
- Low power—14 watts
- Installation instructions
- 1-year warranty

ScribeCardAT 32MB $555

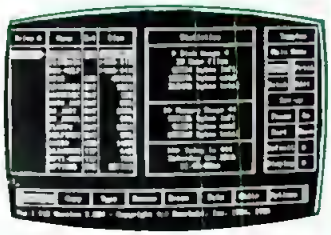
30 MB Seagate hard disk kit

$388

- Seagate ST238R 31.5 MB Drive
- Western Digital RLL controller
- 65 msec average access
- 25-page user manual
- Cables, mounting screws
- 1-year warranty
- 1dir software
- Optional 150-watt power supply $69

20MB with Seagate Controller $333
40MB 40 ms, ST251 kit $599

free 1dir with all hard disks.



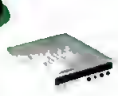
AT hard disk drives

- Includes mounting rails, & data cable
- 1DIR Hard Disk Organizer Software
- Drives over 33MB include large drive software.

Size	Model	Speed	Capacity	Price
FH	Seagate ST403B	40ms	31.9MB	$577
HH	Seagate ST251	40ms	42.8MB	$529
FH	Seagate ST4051	40ms	42.5MB	$666
FH	Seagate ST4096	28ms	80.2MB	$919
FH	Micropolis 1325	28ms	71MB	$944
FH	Priam 519	20ms	133MB	$2295
FH	Maxtor 1140	27ms	117MB	$2450
FH	Priam 519/Award	20ms	159MB	$2395

2400 external modem

$279



- Private Label version of Micom M3124H
- 300/1200/2400
- MNP level 4 error correction
- Automatic Adaptive Equalization
- 100% Hayes compatibility
- Non-volatile memory retains configuration
- FREE MIRROR II SOFTWARE $69 Value

2400 INTERNAL MNP MODEM $239

Streaming tape backup

$649

- Dedicated full-length controller
- Fast, backup at 5 MB/min
- DC600 cartridge holds 60 MB
- Menu-Driven software with context sensitive help
- 1-year warranty
- Internal $649, External $699

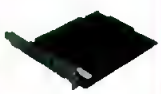
3½" 720K floppy kit

$129

- For internal mounting PC/XT/AT
- AT rails, grey & black bezel
- Mounting hardware & manual
- Requires DOS 3.2
- 90-day warranty

768K ems

$149



- 768K of 120 nanosecond RAM
- Lotus-Intel-Microsoft compatible
- Short slot card
- 1 MB piggyback board available $169
- Pop-up window print spooler, and RAM disk software
- 1-year warranty

TERMS

- Prices include Freight, Insurance. No extra for Visa/Mastercard.
- Complete satisfaction within 30 days or you may return for a full refund.
- Corporate & Institutional PO's accepted.

Shamrock

TO ORDER CALL:
CALIFORNIA 805-373-7847
TOLL FREE 800-722-2898

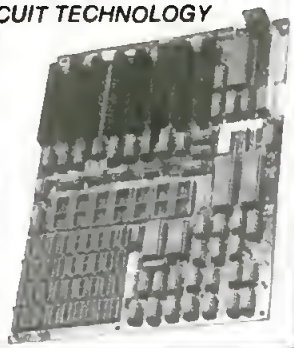
OR SEND TO:
SHAMROCK COMPUTER
2509 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Dept. P
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EGA CARD AND MONITOR NOW ONLY $569!

QUALITY IBM COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY



TURBO 4.77 / 8 MHz $129.95

JDR PART #: MCT-TURBO

- 4.77 OR 8 MHz OPERATION WITH 8088-2 & OPTIONAL 8087-2 CO-PROCESSOR
- DYNAMICALLY ADJUSTS SPEED DURING DISKETTE OPERATION FOR MAXIMUM THROUGHPUT AND RELIABILITY
- CHOICE OF NORMAL / TURBO MODE OR SOFTWARE SELECT PROCESSOR SPEED

STANDARD 4.77 MHz $109.95

JDR PART #: MCT-XTMB

- 8088 CPU, OPTIONAL 8087 CO-PROCESSOR
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- EXPANDABLE TO 640K ON-BOARD MEMORY (0K RAM INSTALLED)
- ALL ICs SOCKETED-HIGHEST QUALITY PCB
- ACCEPTS 2764 OR 27128 ROMS

BOTH WITH FREE MCT BIOS!

FARADAY FDD CONTROLLER

JDR PART #: FAR-FDD

- SUPPORTS UP TO 4 INTERNALLY MOUNTED FDDs
- IBM COMPATIBLE, INTERFACES TO 360K OR 720K USING DOS 3.20
- INCLUDES CABLE FOR 2 DISK DRIVES

$24.95

IBM COMPATIBLE FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

JDR PART #: FDD-360

GOOD QUALITY DRIVES BY MAJOR MANUFACTURERS SUCH AS QUME, TANDON & CDC

- 5¼" HALF HEIGHT
- 360K STORAGE CAPACITY
- DS/DD
- 48 TPI

$69.95

IBM STYLE COMPUTER CASE

AN ATTRACTIVE STEEL CASE WITH A HINGED LID FITS THE POPULAR PC/XT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

- SWITCH CUT-OUT ON SIDE FOR PC/XT STYLE POWER SUPPLY
- CUT-OUT FOR 5 EXPANSION SLOTS
- ALL HARDWARE INCLUDED

$34.95

SLIDE TYPE CASE $38.85

BUILD YOUR OWN 256K XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

XT MOTHERBOARD	$109.95
PRO-BIOS (A $20 VALUE)	FREE!
256K RAM	$26.55
130 WATT POWER SUPPLY	$69.95
FLIP-TOP CASE	$34.95
KEY TRONIC™ KEYBOARD	$49.95
360K DRIVE	$69.95
FARADAY CONTROLLER	$24.95
MONOCHROME ADAPTOR	$49.95
FORTRONICS MONITOR	$99.95
TOTAL:	$536.15

IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

MCT-5150 $59.95

- "5150" STYLE KEYBOARD
- FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE
- LED STATUS INDICATORS FOR CAPS & NUMBER LOCK
- LARGE, EASY TO REACH SHIFT & RETURN KEYS
- 83 KEY TYPEWRITER LAYOUT

MCT-5151 $79.95

- REPLACEMENT FOR KEY TRONIC™ KB 5151 KEYBOARD
- SEPARATE CURSOR & NUMERIC KEYPAD
- CAPS LOCK & NUMBER LOCK INDICATORS
- IMPROVED KEYBOARD LAYOUT

MCT-5060 $59.95

- IBM AT STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- EXTRA LARGE SHIFT & RETURN KEYS
- LED INDICATORS FOR SCROLL, CAPS & NUMBER LOCK
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE

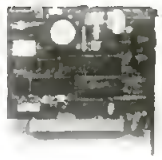
MCT-5339 $69.95

- IBM ENHANCED STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- 12 FUNCTION KEYS
- EXTRA LARGE SHIFT & RETURN KEYS
- LED INDICATORS FOR SCROLL, CAPS & NUMBER LOCK
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE
- SEPARATE CURSOR PAD

EASYDATA MODEMS

All models feature auto-dial/answer/redial on busy, Hayes compatible, power up self test, touchtone or pulse dialing, built-in speaker, PC Talk III Communications software, Bell Systems 103 & 212A full or half duplex and more.

INTERNAL



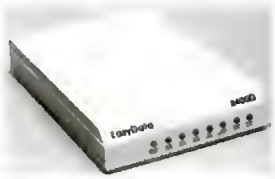
EASYDATA-12H $99.95
1200 BAUD HALF CARD

EASYDATA-12B $119.95
1200 BAUD 10" CARD

EASYDATA-24B $199.95
2400 BAUD FULL CARD

EXTERNAL

NO SOFTWARE INCLUDED



EASYDATA-12D $119.95
1200 BAUD

EASYDATA-24D $219.95
2400 BAUD

DISPLAY CARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-EGA $179.95

100% IBM COMPATIBLE, PASSES IBM EGA DIAGNOSTICS

- COMPATIBLE WITH IBM EGA, COLOR GRAPHICS AND MONOCHROME ADAPTERS
- TRIPLE SCANNING FREQUENCY FOR DISPLAY ON EGA, STANDARD RGB OR HIGH RESOLUTION MONOCHROME MONITOR
- FULL 256K OF VIDEO RAM ALLOWS 640 x 350 PIXELS IN 15 OF 64 COLORS
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MCT-CG $49.95

COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOR GRAPHICS STANDARD

- SHORT SLOT CARD USES VLSI CHIPS TO INSURE RELIABILITY
- SUPPORTS RGB, COMPOSITE MONOCHROME & COLOR AND AN RF MODULATOR OUTPUT
- 320 x 200 COLOR GRAPHICS MODE
- 640 x 200 MONOGRAPHICS MODE
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MCT-MGP $59.95

COMPATIBLE WITH IBM MONOCHROME AND HERCULES GRAPHICS STANDARDS

- SHORT SLOT CARD USES VLSI CHIPS TO INSURE RELIABILITY
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT, CONFIGURABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2
- 720 x 348 GRAPHICS MODE
- LOTUS COMPATIBLE
- CAN RUN WITH COLOR GRAPHICS CARD IN THE SAME SYSTEM

MCT-MG $79.95

COMPATIBLE WITH IBM MONOCHROME AND HERCULES GRAPHICS STANDARDS

- SERIAL PORT OPTION
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- 720 x 348 GRAPHICS MODE
- 80 x 25 TEXT MODE
- LOTUS COMPATIBLE
- SELECTABLE TO RUN ALONG WITH COLOR GRAPHICS CARD IN THE SAME SYSTEM

MG-SERIAL OPTIONAL SERIAL PORT $19.95

MCT-MONO $49.95

ANOTHER FANTASTIC VALUE FROM JDR!

- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 720 x 348 PIXEL DISPLAY

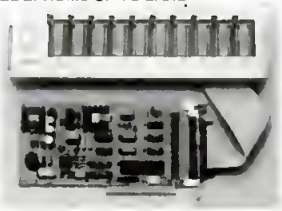
PLEASE NOTE THIS CARD WILL NOT RUN LOTUS GRAPHICS AND DOES NOT INCLUDE A PARALLEL PORT

EPROM PROGRAMMERS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-EPROM $129.95

PROGRAMS 27xx AND 27xxx SERIES EPROMS UP TO 27512



- SUPPORTS VARIOUS MANUFACTURERS FORMATS WITH 12.5, 21 AND 25 VOLT PROGRAMMING
- MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE ALLOWS EASY MANIPULATION OF DATA FILES
- SPLIT OR COMBINE THE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL EPROMS OF DIFFERENT SIZES
- READ, WRITE, COPY, ERASE CHECK AND VERIFY WITH EASY ONE KEY SELECTION
- INCLUDES SOFTWARE FOR STANDARD HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS

4 GANG PROGRAMMER $189.95

10 GANG PROGRAMMER $299.95

MCT PRODUCTS CARRY A ONE YEAR WARRANTY

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

1200B MODEM $99.95 FOR IBM W/ SOFTWARE 2400B MODEM $199.95

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-MF $79.95

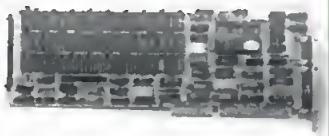
ALL THE FEATURES OF AST'S SIX PACK PLUS AT HALF THE PRICE!

- 0-384K DYNAMIC RAM USING 4164s
- INCLUDSS SERIAL PORT, PARALLEL PRINTER PORT, GAME CONTROLLER PORT AND CLOCK/CALENDAR
- SOFTWARE FOR A RAMDISK, PRINT SPOOLER AND CLOCK/CALENDAR

MCT-ATMF $139.95

ADDS UP TC 3 MB OF 1 BIT RAM TO THE AT

- USSR SKPANDABLE TO 1.5 MB OF ON-BOARD MEMORY (NO MEMORY INSTALLED)
- FLEKIBLE ADDRSSS CONFIGURATION
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT, PARALLEL PORT
- OPTIONAL PIGGYBACK BOARD PERMITS EKPANSION TO 3 MB



ATMF-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $24.95

MCT-ATMF-MC $29.95
PIGOYBACK SOARD (ZERO K INSTALLED)

MCT-MID $79.95

A PERFECT COMPANION FOR OUR MOTHERBOARD

- 2 DRIVE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- INCLUDSS SERIAL PORT, PARALLEL PORT, GAME PORT ANO CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY RACK-UP
- SOFTWARS FOR A RAMDISK, PRINT SPOOLER ANO CLOCK/CALENDAR

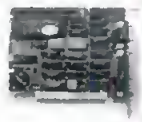
MIO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $15.95

MCT-IO $59.95

USE WITH MCT-FH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USEO

- SERIAL PORT ADDRSSSABLE AS COM1, COM2, COM3 OR COM4
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OT LPT2 (x378 OR x278)
- CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH A BATTERY BACK-UP

SHORT SLOT



IO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $15.95

MCT-ATIO $59.95

USE WITH MCT-ATFH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USEO

- SERIAL PORT ADDRSSSABLE AS COM1, COM2, COM3 OR COM4
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ADDRESSABLE AS LPTA OR LPTB (x378 OR x278)
- GAME PORT
- USES 16450 SSRIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPESD OPERATION IN AN AT

SHORT SLOT

ATIO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $24.95

RAM CARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-RAM $69.95

A CONTIGUOUS MEMORY SOLUTION FOR YOUR SHORT OR REGULAR SLOT

- SHORT SLOT, LOW POWER PC COMPATIBLE DESION
- CAN DFFER UP TO 576K OF ADDITIONAL MEMORY
- USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION AMOUNTS OF 192, 384, 512, 256 & 576K, USING COMBINATIONS OF 64 & 256K RAM

SHORT SLOT

MCT-ATRAM $149.95

A POWER USER'S DREAM, 4MB OF MEMORY FOR THE AT

- USSR EKPANDABLE TO 2MB OF ON-BOARD MEMORY
- USES FULL 16 BIT PARITY CHSCKSD MEMORY, 64K OR 256K DYNAMIC RAM
- FLEKIBLE STARTIND ADDRESS, ROUND OUT CONVENTIONAL MEMORY TO 640K & AOO EKTENDED MEMDRY ABOVE 1MB

MCT-ATRAM-MC $39.95
2MB PIGGYBACK BOARD (ZERO K INSTALLED)

MCT-EMS $129.95

2MB OF LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE MEMORY FOR THE XT

- CONFORMS TO LOTUS/INTEL EMS
- USER EKPANDABLE TO 2 MB
- USES 64K OR 256K DYNAMIC RAM (NO MEMORY INSTALLED)
- USE AS EKPANDED OR CONVENTIONAL MEMORY, RAMDISK OR SPOOLER
- SOFTWARE INCLUDES EMS DEVICE DRIVERS, PRINT SPOOLER ANO RAMDISK

MCT-ATEMS AT VERSION OF THE MCT-EMS $139.95

Seagate

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

20 MB $339 30 MB $399

Systems include half height hard disk drive, hard disk drive controller, cables and instructions. Drives are pre-tested and warranted for one year.

Seagate 40 MB AT DRIVE

NEW! 1/2 HEIGHT

FAST 40ms ACCESS TIME

$599

DISK CONTROLLER CARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-FDC $34.95

QUALITY OESIGN OFFERS 4 FLOPPY CONTROL IN A SINGLE SLOT

- INTERFACES UP TO 4 FDDs TO AN IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE
- INCLUDES CABLIND FOR 2 INTERNAL DRIVES
- USES STANDARD DB37 CONNECTOR FOR EKTERNAL DRIVES
- SUPPORTS BOTH DS/DD AND DS/QD WHEN USED W/ DOS 3.2 OR JFORMAT

SHORT SLOT

MCT-HDC $89.95

HARD OISK CONTROL FOR WHAT OTHERS CHARGE FOR FLOPPY CONTROL

- IBM KT COMPATIBLE CONTROLLER SUPPORTS 1S DRIVE SIZES INCLUDINO S, 10, 20, 30 & 40MB
- OPTIONS INCLUOE THS ABILITY TO DIVIDE 1 LAROE DRIVE INTO 2 SMALLER, LOGICAL DRIVSS
- INCLUDES CABLINO FOR 1 INTERNAL DRIVE

SHORT SLOT

MCT-RLL $119.95

GET UP TO 50% MORE STORAGE SPACE ON YOUR HARD DISK

- INCREASES THE CAPACITY OF PLATED MEDIA DRIVES BY 50%
- RLL 2,7 ENCDDINO FOR MORE RELIABLE STORAGE
- TRANSFER RATE IS ALSO 50% FASTER, 750K/sec vs 500K/sec
- USE WITH ST-238 DRIVE TO ACHIEVE 30+ MB IN A HALF HEIGHT SLOT

NEW!

MCT-FH $139.95

STARVEO FOR SLOTS? SATISFY IT WITH THIS TIMELY OESIGN

- INTERFACES UP TO 2 FDDs & 2 HDDs
- CABLINO FOR 2 FDDs & 1 HOD
- FLOPPY INTERFACE SUPPORTS BOTH DS/DD & DB/QD WHEN USED WITH DOS 3.2 OR JFORMAT
- ALL POPULAR HDD SIZES ARS SUPPORTEO, INCLUDING S, 10, 20, 30 & 40MB
- CAN DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 SMALLER, LOGICAL DRIVES

MCT-ATFH $169.95

FLOPPY ANO HARD DISK CONTROL IN A TRUE AT DESIGN

- AT COMPATIBLE, CONTROL UP TO 2 360K 720K OR 1 2MB FDDs AS WELL AS 2 HDDs USING THE AT STANDARD CONTROL TABLES
- SUPPORTS AT STYLE FRONT PANEL LED TO INDICATE HD ACTIVITY
- 16 BIT BUSS PROVIDES RAPID DATA TRANSFERS
- FULLY SUPPORTED BY AT BIOS

JDR Microdevices

110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200 • FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES
IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM XT

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk
w/Monochrome Monitor ... ***$1475***
w/Color Monitor ***$1675***

IBM AT

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk
w/Monochrome Monitor ... ***$2795***
w/Color Monitor ***$2995***

AT 339 (8 MHZ)
1.2 Floppy, 512K,
30 MB Hard Disk ***$3495***

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

BRAND NEW AND IN STOCK — CALL NOW!

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 Drives, 256K ***$1595***
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB ***$1950***
1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB ***$2025***

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB
Green or Amber Monitor ***$1750***

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive
640K, 30 MB, Monitor ***$3075***

PORTABLE II MODEL IV —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB ***$3295***

PORTABLE III —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB ***$4050***

COMPAQ 386

Model 40 ..... ***$4695***
Model 70 ..... ***$5295***
Model 130 ..... ***$6375***

DRIVES & TAPES

360K Floppy for PC $99
360K Floppy for AT $115
20MB Tape Backup for XT $459
20MB Tape Backup for AT $489
Plus Hard Cerd $659

EVEREX
60MB Internal Backup for AT $739
60MB Externel Beckup for AT $899

SEAGATE HARD DISKS
20MB Kit for XT (Model 225) $329
30MB Kit for XT (Model 238) $379
30MB for AT (Model 4038) $539
40MB for AT (Model 4051) w/softwere .. $679
80MB for AT $869

IOMEGA
10 + 10 Bernoulli w/Controller $1595
20 + 20 Bernoulli w/Controller $2125

VIDEO BOARDS

Hercules Graphics Plus $179
Hercules Color Card $145
STB EGA Plus $259
Paredise Autoswitch $345
Quedrem Prosync $349
Quad EGA $309
NEC GB1 ..... $359
Vega Deluxe $359
Everex EGA $195
Everex Edge $219
Hercules Compatible Grephics Card $85
Hercules Compatible Color Cerd $69

MONITORS

AMDEK		*PRINCETON*	
310A	$139	MAX12	$159
410	$159	HX12	$415
600	$359	HX12E	$499
722	$475	SR12	$565

NEC Multisync $549
THOMPSON Color $319
SAMSUNG Color $299

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:
800-548-5105
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRICES ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 86	*FX 286E*	*LQ 1000*	*EX 800*
$179	*$419*	*$599*	*$365*
FX 86E	*LQ 800*	*LQ 2500*	*EX 1000*
$299	*$429*	*$849*	*$489*

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 86	$179	LQ 1000	$599
FX 86E	$299	LQ 2500	$849
FX 286E	$419	EX 800	$365
LQ 800	$429	EX 1000	$489

OKIDATA

192 Plus	$349
193 Plus	$525
292 w/Module	$549
293 w/Module	$629
Pacemark	$1749

TOSHIBA

321 S/L	$519
351 Model II	$929

NEC

P6	$445
3550	$769
P5XL	$999
P7	$639

IBM

Proprinter	$399
Proprinter XL	$549

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1795

SILVER-REED

EXP800	$669

SOFTWARE

Lotus 123	$319
Symphony	$429
Word Perfect 4.2	$205
Wordstar 2000+	$279
Multimate Adv.	$269
Microsoft Word	$259
Framework	$399
D Base III Plus	$389
R Base System V	$389
Volkswriter III	$145
IBM Displaywrite IV	$359
Smartcom	$49
Crosstalk	$99
Norton Utilities	$59
Managing Your Money	$115

MODEMS

HAYES

1200	$359
1200 B Alone	$289
1200 B w/Software	$329
2400	$545
2400 B	$489
Everex 300/1200 w/Software	$109

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

Everex Magicard 384K	$159
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST 6 Pack Premium w/512K	$339
AST Advantage	$339
AST Rampage PC w/256K	$259
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$409
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$399
Intel Above Board PC	$269
Intel Above Board PC P/S	$299
Intel Above Board AT	$349
Intel Above Board AT P/S	$369
Irma Board	$695
AST 5251-11	$559

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $11
256K Chips	each $2.95
8087-3	$109
8087-2	$149
80287	$169
80287-8MH2	$269

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST RAMPAGE AT W/2 MEGABYTES	*NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR*	*MICROSOFT BUS MOUSE*	*MOUSE SYSTEMS MOUSE*	*EPSON PRINTER STAND W/PRINTER PURCHASE*
$539	*$549*	*$119*	*$106*	*$15*
EVEREX 300/1200 MODEM W/SOFTWARE	*SEAGATE 20MB HARD DISK KIT*	*MICROSOFT SERIAL MOUSE*	*135 WATT POWER SUPPLY*	*COMPAQ FLOPPY DRIVE*
$109	*$329*	*$129*	*$95*	*$99*

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:
800-548-5105
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

PC MAGAZINE

FILL IN THE MISSING GAPS IN YOUR PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

Complete your library of IBM-Standard reference information with back issues of PC MAGAZINE.

3/10/87—POWER GRAPHICS FOR BUSINESS: 44 Spreadsheets that Supercharge your Spreadsheet Graphics; Animation Made Easy; PC Slides; Reviews of TurboBASIC; Early Tax; The Tax Advantage; Sharp's PC-7100 and more.

2/24/87—HAL 1-2-3: ADDING EASE AND POWER TO LOTUS 1-2-3; 16 Full Featured Word Processors Under $100; 80286 Based XTs; 20 DOS Enhancing Utilities; AT Update; Epson's Equity III Plus; PC Security Modems; Orchid Technology's PC Net and more.

2/10/87—DESKTOP PUBLISHING: HANDS-ON REVIEWS OF—Pagemaker, PFS: ClickArt, Harvard Professional, Front Page, Ventura Publisher; PC Labs Tests 5 Low-Cost Integrated Packages; 9 Affordable AT Compatibles; 14 State-of-the-Art Hard Disk Cards; The IBM PCII; and more.

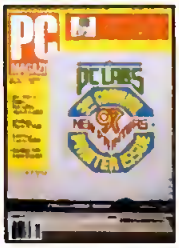
1/27/87—TOP DRAW DATABASES—DataEase, R:BASE System V, dBASE III Plus, PFS:Professional File, PowerBase, Q & A; PC Magazine's 3rd Annual Awards for Technical Excellence; Double Your Directories; Views on the Perfect Laptop; FREE Word Counter Program; AT MultiFunction Boards and more.

1/13/87—THE BEST OF 1986—3rd Annual Best & Worst Editor's Personal Picks; The AT Clone from IBM; IBM Token Ring Report Card; Removable Hard Disks—3 Bernoulli Challengers; Electronic Thesauri; Multi Dimensional Spreadsheets; CAD at Any Price; MSR: A New Approach to Software Support and more.

12/23/86—MORE POWER FOR PORTABLES—6 Hardworking Laptops; AT&T's StarLAN; FREE Security program; Animate Your Presentations; NEWVIEWS—An Accounting Breakthrough; Multiport Serial Cards; FreeLance Plus and more.

12/9/86—SPECIAL LAN ISSUE—Hands-On, In-Depth Reviews on NetWare, StarLAN, G/NET, S-NET, ProNET 10, ARCnet, TI's LANServer; Professional's LAN Primer; Hard Disk Tips: More Speed, More Space; First Look at HAL; 3 Winning Word Processors; Phoenix Macro Assembler and more.

11/25/86—COMPAQ: THE NEW LEADER; Special Report: RAM Residency Crisis; On-Line Searching: One-Stop Shopping; 1st Look at PFS Professional Series; State-of-the-Art M*A*S*H; Volkswriter; The Gallery Collection; Flash Supra Liminal Messages and more.



11/11/86—3rd ANNUAL PRINTER ISSUE—97 New Printers Evaluated By PC Labs: Dot Matrix, Die-Hard Daisy Wheels, Lasers As Low As $1,995, New Lasers With Engines; A Readable Laptop—The Z-181; SmallTalk; New Mice from LogiTech; Create A Mastar Print Control Utility and more.

10/28/86—TAMING COMMUNICATIONS—PC Labs Tests 34 Modem Programs for Speed, Power and Ease; Bargain ATs—8 Compatibles Under $2,000.; R:Base Series 5000 and dBASE III Plus Go Head to Head; IBM's Next Generation 286-Based XT and more.

10/14/86—PC LABS TESTS 18 LOW-COST COMPATIBLES; 3 Lotus 1-2-3 KnockOffs; The Language of AI—7 PROLOGs Compared; 1st Look at Compaq's 32 Bit PC; 6 Utilities for Byte-Level Editing; FREE PROGRAMS—Set Border Colors in Turbo Pascal; Pop Up Note Pads and more.

9/30/86—NEW SCANNERS FOR TEXT GRAPHICS; IBM's 8-MHz AT; MapMaking Software; PC Labs Tests 14 Remote Emulators That Speak SNA; FREE PROGRAM—Painless Disk CleanUp; Wyse PC286; Voice Technology; Generators Give New Life to COBOL and more.

9/16/86—PC LABS TESTS 18 ACCELERATOR BOARDS—25 Back Up Systems; Programming: More EGA Secrets IBM Never Told You; 4 9,600 bps Modems; The Software Key to Hard Disk Security; 7 3270 Emulation Boards; 2 AT Alternatives; FCC Cartification Wars and more.

JULY 86—DOS TO TRAVEL—PC LABS Tests 9 Top Portables; Project Databasa II-26 FlatFile Choicas; PC Labs Tests 10 Disk/Tape Combo Units; Smart Answering Machine; How to Flag Live Toggle Keys; Stripping Down dBASE Files for Speed and more.

Order back issues of PC MAGAZINE by returning the attached coupon, or clearly written order form, and mailing it with $8 per copy ordered ($9 in Canada and all other foreign countries) to:
Other available issues call (212) 503-5319.

Please ship me the checked copies. I am enclosing $8 for each issue ordered ($9 in Canada and all other foreign countries, U.S. currency).

Issue date:

☐ 3/10/87 ☐ 2/24/87 ☐ 2/10/87 ☐ 1/27/87
☐ 1/13/87 ☐ 12/23/86 ☐ 12/9/86 ☐ 11/25/86
☐ 11/11/86 ☐ 10/28/86 ☐ 10/14/86 ☐ 9/30/86
☐ 9/16/86 ☐ July 86

Order today, quantities are limited!

PC Magazine, Attn: Kim Armstrong
One Park Avenue--4th Floor, New York, NY 10016

☐ **Check/Money Order enclosed $**_____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

If You're An Advertiser...

Here's where your ad belongs. This is exactly where serious PC buyers do their looking, comparing and buying. So you need to be here when they shop.

After all, PC Magazine delivers the largest audience of brand specifiers—the business people who are called upon to determine brands and models of PC products to be purchased by their companies.

You get a circulation of 375,000, the lowest cost per buyer in the industry, and 15% off the general advertising rate. Don't let a closing date slip past you. Be in the Big Book, it's where you belong.

PC MAGAZINE

THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.

Best Prices Best Service

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS FROM AST, ATARI, EPSON, PANASONIC, TOSHIBA. PLUS IBM COMPATIBLES ..... CALL

MODEMS, BOARDS, DRIVES

Evercom 1200	105	Advantage Premium	439
Evercom 2400	229	SixPakPlus 384K	209
Hayes Modems	CALL	SixPak Premium	299
Migent Pocket Modem	169	Intel Above Board PC	225
Practical Modem 1200	135	Above Board AT	355
Hercules Graphics +	179	Tallitree J-Ram 3	179
EGA Wonder	259	Seagate 20MB Kit	339
Everex EGA Enhancer	189	Seagate 30MB Kit	379
Genoa Super EGA	325	Seagate ST251	549
NEC GB-1	355	Filecard 20MB	569
384K RAM Card	89	Hardcard 20MB	665
Captain 384K	169	Drivecard 30MB	649

OTHER HARDWARE

EPSON FX-85E	325	Tiger Tablet II	519
FX/85E	459	Sweet P600	699
LX/EX/SQ	BEST PRICES	Roland DXY-880 Plotter	899
Citizen Premiere 35	469	Houston Inst Plotters	CALL
Tribute 224	649	Amdek 410G	159
Overture 110	1695	Amdek 1280 w/card	709
Okidata Laserline 6	CALL	Amdek 722	479
Panasonic 1091I	275	NEC 1401 Multi-Sync	559
Panasonic 1092I	355	Quimax DM14	139
Panasonic P3131	265	SOBY MOBITORS	CALL
Summasketch 1201	399	Samsung TTL	85

SOFTWARE

SPREADSHEETS

Boeing Calc	239
Lotus/Symphony	CALL
HAL	107
Open Access II	305
Ability	61
Mosaic Twin	55
PFS: Pro Plan	139
Silk	139

DATABASE

dBase III Plus	CALL
Genifer	209
Javelin	109
Rapid File	245
Paradox	399
R Base System V	359
Reflex	83
Revelation	509
PFS: Pro File	139
Q & A	219

GRAPHICS

Click Art Pers. Publisher	79
Harvard Pro Publisher	399
Page Perfect	395
Ventura	549
EGA Paint	47
Fontasy	43
Freelance Plus	339
Harvard Pres. Graphics	229
Generic Cad	63
Pro 3-D	355
ProDesign II	169
RBase Graphics	165
Show Partner	48
Dr. Halo II w/Mouse	105

ACCOUNTING

BPI Gen. Acct	159
Complete Bus. Actng.	159
DAC EZ Accounting	45
Moneymate	95
New Views	479
Open Systems	CALL
Real World	CALL

WORD PROCESSING

Manuscript	349
Microsoft Word 3	CALL
Multimate Advantage II	CALL
Word Perfect	209
PFS: First Choice	102
PFS: Pro Write	115
Wordstar Pro	249

UTILITIES

Microsoft C	269
Quick Basic	60
Turbo Pascal	59
Turbo C or Turbo Basic	59
Eureka: The Solver	59
Desqview	59
Windows	59
DS Backup +	42
Mace Utilities	59
Metro	63
Norton Utilities Advanced	83
Pop-Up Deskset	43
Disk Optimizer	32
Xtree	31
Lotus Measure	359
Statgraphics	449
Total Project Manager II	309
What's Best	CALL

800-662-2686 orders only

for Ca. Orders, Tech Support 415-668-9350

Call or Write for Free Catalog

PAYMENT: No Fee For Visa, MasterCard, Cashier's Checks, Personal Checks with 2 week hold, Qualified P.O.'s. CA orders add sales tax.

SHIPPING: UPS ground-2% of order, $5 min. UPS Blue-3% of order, $7 min. Printers, Monitors, Computers — Call for charges.

All Products New with full warranties.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

THE BAY Exprobat COMPANY

584 CASTRO ST., SUITE 487 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94114

a division of MCSS, Inc. Computer & Software specialists since 1981

SAVE UP TO 70%

CAD SOFTWARE & PRINTERS

PRINTERS & LASERS

CITIZEN		PANASONIC	
120D	167	1081I	189
MSP-10	$259	1091I	$289
MSP-15	$355	1092I	$289
MSP-20	$295	1592	$378
MSP-25	$445	3131	$228
OVERTURE 110	CALL	3151	$355
PREMIERE 35	$429	TOSHIBA	
TRIBUTE 224	CALL	321 SL	CALL
H-P Laser Jet 500+	$3690	341 E	$648
JDL	CALL	351 II	$888
		351 C	$1078

CHIPS

64K 256K 8087 80287 ..... CALL

MONITORS & TERMINALS

AMDEK	CALL	THOMPSON	
GOLDSTAR		UltraScan	$598
TTL	$70	VERTICOM	
RGB	$229	CD-S	$1098
RGB HI-RES	$269	OTHERS	CALL
HITACHI	CALL	VIKING 1	$161B
MITSUBISHI		VIKING 10	$3380
1371A DIAMOND SCAN	CALL	VM1	CALL
OTHERS	CALL	WYSE	
NEC Multisync	$539	30	$282
SIGMA DESIGNS		50	$356
15" 1664x1200 w/card	$1590	75	$559
19" w/card	$1890	85	$424
SONY Multiscan	CALL	700	$679
TAXAN	CALL	Others	CALL

AUTOCAD

Tutorials Add-Ons for Arch Eng. Construction Civil Piping Mapping, etc.. AOE-3 ..... CALL

SOFTWARE

500+ Others	CALL	Lotus 123	339
ACAD	CALL	MathCad	$199
BookMark	$49	MicroSoft Word 3.11	329
CPA+ for Lotus 123	$289	MSDOS 3.2 w/Basic	$69
Clipper	$365	NewViews	$489
dBase III+	$379	Paradox	$369
Draftix 1+	$179	PathMinder (Editor's Choice)	$39
Dr. Halo II (ltd qty)	$25	Perspective 3D	$139
EasyCad	$275	PFS: First Choice	$82
Enable 2.0	$311	PFS: Professional Write	$99
FastCad	$1298	PFS: Professional File	$120
Framework II	CALL	PFS: Professional Plan	$119
Generic Cadd 3.0	$55	R Base 5000 Sys V	$349
Generic w/dot	$68	Silk	$209
Generic others	CALL	Tas-Books	$79
Harvard Presentation Graphics II	$194	Ventura Publishing	$499
Harvard Professional Publisher	CALL	VersaCad Libraries	CALL
		WordPerfect 4.2	$192

DIGITIZERS & PLOTTERS

CALCOMP		HITACHI	
1043 GT	CALL	Tiger 1111C	$469
1043 GT	$6890	JDL 850	CALL
Digitizers	CALL	MITSUBISHI Digitizers	
ENTER		Grafnet-01 8x12	$260
Sweet-p 600	$659	Grafnet-02 13x18	$392
GTCO	CALL	NICOLET-BRUNING	
HOUSTON INST		600 A/E	$6495
DMP 41/42	$2333	NUMONICS	CALL
DMP 51/52	$3330	SUMMAGRPHICS	
DMP 52MP	$3757	Summa 12x12	$349
DMP 56A	$4259	Others	CALL
MP options	CALL		

COMPUTERS

AST 286	CALL	TOSHIBA	
COMPAC	CALL	T1100+	CALL
CORDATA	CALL	T3100	CALL
IBM	CALL	T3100 Battery Pak	$379
NEC Multispeed	$1359	WYSE 286	$1699
Sperry IT (AT) Enhanced 44 Meg	$2599	Zenith Laptop	CALL

BOARDS & NETWORKS

ARTIST	CALL	NEC GB-1	329
ARISTOCADS	CALL	PARADISE	
ATI		AutoSwitch (560 model)	$259
Graphic Solutions	$169	AutoSwitch 350	$279
ECA Wonder	$237	AutoSwitch 480	$359
G/NET	CALL	PHOTON	CALL
GENOA SuperEGA	CALL	SIGMA DESIGNS	
HERCULES		EGA 350 AutoCard	$199
Color	$139	EGA 480 AutoCard	$269
Graphics Plus	$171	Color 400 (non-interlace)	$299
InColor	$359	VERTICOM	CALL
INTEL		VIDEO 7	
Above Board AT	$311	Vega Delux	299
Above Board PS/AT	$344	Others	CALL
InBoard 386/AT	$1436		

MODEMS & DRIVES

HAYES		SEAGATE	
1200B w/soft	$319	ST225 20 w/WD Card	$335
2400 w/soft	$539	ST238 30 w/Card	$399
2400B w/soft	$489	US ROBOTICS	
MODEM 1200B w/soft	$98	Courier 2400 E	$359
		Microlink 2400	$339

MOUSE & ACCESSORIES

LogiTech		MicroSoft Mouse w/Paint	$115
Logimouse	$68	PC Mouse/Optimouse	
Logimouse Bus	$89	w/Halo II	$98
		Tilt & Swivel Stand	$29

M.H.I. WAREHOUSE

5021 N. 20th Street #10261 • Phoenix, AZ 85064

TOLL FREE with order • 602 995-1134

Hours 8-5 MT M-F 9-2 SAT

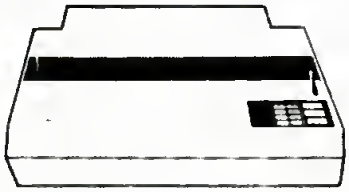
Prices reflect cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Compatibility of products not guaranteed. All returns are subject to a restocking charge. Purchase orders are accepted and C.O.D.'s are subject to 2.5% plus shipping.

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE EPSON® Connection

Orders processed same day! Full one year factory warranty!

EPSON EX800
$399



- Superfost 300 cps
- Superb near letter quality
- Adjustable push tractor
- Auto sheet load

Availoble with printer purchase:

- Optionol **Color Kit** – includes free color ribbon **Reg ~~$19.95~~ Now $7.95**
- **6 ft cable** – Fully shielded, molded plugs, thumbscrews **Reg ~~$12.95~~ Now $14.95**

EPSON	YOUR $
LX86	$189
FX86e	329
FX286e	449
EX800	399
EX1000	519
LQ800	469
LQ1000	649
LQ2500	950

PC Pitstop™

Coll Toll Free Now!

1-800-852-2888

Send check, money order or P.O. to.
PC Pitstop
4517 W. Lake Street
Minneapolis, MN 55416

PCMJY

Hard Drives Below Wholesale

- Seagate ST225 20 MB w/Western Digital Controller $329
- 20 MB Hard Disk Card w/Western Digital Controller 369

Monitors Below Wholesale

- NEC Multisync EGA Monitor $529
- NEC Multisync EGA Graphics Board GB-1 329
- Packard Bell EGA Monitor 399
- ATI EGA WONDER Calar Graphics Baard 299
- RGB Calar Monitar - Super Quality 299
- EGA Color Graphics Board - Best Price 229
- RGB Calar Graphics Board 99

Modems Below Wholesale

- External 1200 - Hayes compatible w/ software $99
- External 2400 - Hayes compatible w/ software 219
- Hayes External 1200 339
- Hayes Internal 1200B 279
- Hayes External 2400 529
- Hayes Internal 2400B 429

NEC $529

Move up to the new standard in color graphics. The 13" NEC Multisync color monitor has already become America's best selling EGA monitor. The Multisync requires no user set up and self-configures to CGA, EGA or PGA. If you're into graphics, this is the monitor for you. This is absolutely the lowest price available in the U.S.A. -- Guaranteed!

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CCS DESIGNER

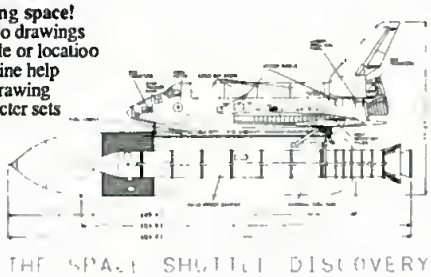
BEST BUY IN CAD SOFTWARE

just $59.95

ABSOLUTELY THE EASIEST TO USE

A truly **COMPLETE** Computer Aided Design program that comes with everything you need to quickly and **easily** create professional quality drawings. We don't think it should cost extra to fill, paint auto-dimension and plot on a dot matrix printer with your CAD program— that's why our **ONE LOW PRICE** includes these features and many, many more:

- **NEW VERSION: 50% more drawing space!**
- Enlarge, rotate, copy, zoom-in and undo drawings
- Retrieve your symbols at any size, angle or locatioo
- Clearly written 85 page manual & on-line help
- Change the angle of any part of your drawing
- Create and choose from multiple character sets
- Simple single keystroke commands
- Create your own symbol libraries
- Snap gravity point & adjustable grid
- Mouse supported but not required
- Auto-dimensioning and scaling
- Autocad compatibility available
- **NOT COPY PROTECTED!**
- Supports 82 dot-matrix printers, 17 input devices & 59 plotters



→ **CCS/DXF:** a new utility that allows you to use your drawings with AutCAD. **$39.95**

→ **CCS Designer Symbol Library:** a collection of useful symbols to take full advantage of the power of CCS Designer. **$29.95**

"My coworkers and I have used CCS Designer for over a year to produce initial system concept design graphics. It is excellent for both professional and fast graphic needs." — **M.W. Hulse, System Engineer at Lockheed**

IBM-PC/XT/AT or compatible, 512K, DOS 2.0 or later & ability to display graphics.
Supports IBM® CGA, EGA, AT&T™, Hercules™, Persyst™, Tandy™, Techmar™ and 3270 cards.

LOGIMOUSE C7

An ultra-responsive, opto-mechanical mouse for the PC: ideal for CAD and paint. SPECIAL $89.95

- High Resolution: 200 dots per inch for precise control: TWICE as accurate as most mice!
- High Baud Rate: Programmable to 9600 baud.
- Mechanical: Requires oo special grids or pads.
- No External Power Supply Required: LogiMouse plugs directly ioto the serial port.
- Low Power Consumption: Almost runs on thin air!
- BONUS: Comes with PLUS PAK software. Customize any program to use the mouse!!!

reg. $120.00

All trademarks acknowledged

EXTRA SAVINGS

CCS Designer and LogiMouse just **$139.95!**

PC Paintbrush® 3.0, the best selling paint program for the PC. Order **with LogiMouse,** get both for: just **$119.95!**

BEST BUY: CCS Designer, LogiMouse &Paintbrush **only $159.95!**

Order NOW Send your check & request to CCS or give us a call

Add 5% for shipping & handling, minimum charge $5. California residents add sales tax. COD orders add $2. COD orders over $100 must be paid with cash or moneyorder. All trademarks acknowledged.

Complete Computer Services, Inc. **849 Mitten Road • Suite 24 • Burlingame, CA 94010 • (415) 692-7250**

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER HUT

COMPARE OUR SERVICE & PRICE

IBM COMPUTERS CALL

COMPAQ®
Portables, Deskpros, 286 Models . . . **CALL**

EPSON
Equity I, II, III+ Computers **IN STORE ONLY**

TOSHIBA Portable computers . . . . . **CALL**

DISK DRIVES/TAPES

IBM® half high 360K **$119**

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
MaynStream 20M ext. **$839**

IRWIN tape backups from **$349**

PLUS DEVELOPMENT
Plus Hardcard 20M **$649**

WESTERN DIGITAL
File Card 20M w/X-Tree **$519**

RODIME R-Cerd 45M . . . . . **CALL**

SEAGATE
ST225 20M w/WDC Cont. **$369**
ST238 30M w/WDC RLL Cont. **$429**
ST4038 30M (AT) 39ms **$579**
ST251 40M (AT) 39ms **$649**

ADD-ON BOARDS

AST
SixPak Premium 512K **$245**
Advantaga Pramium 512K **$449**

dca IRMA board **$729**

HERCULES
Graphics Card Plus **$169**

INTEL
ABOVE board PC/XT 64K **$219**
ABOVE board AT 128K **$339**
ABOVE board PS AT 128K **$369**
8087-3 . . . . . **$119** 8087-2 . . . . . **$159**
80287-6 . . . . . **$195** 80287-8 . . . . . **$259**

PARADISE
Autoswitch EGA . . . . . **CALL**

QUADRAM
EGA+ . . . . . **$299** Prosync . . . . . **CALL**

MODEMS

Hayes SMARTMODEMS
1200/1200B w-Smartcom II **$379/339**
2400/2400B w-Smartcom II **$579/519**

PRINTERS

brother
HR-20 . . . . . **$359** HR-35 . . . . . **$749**
M1509 . . . . . **$399** M1709 . . . . . **$499**

EPSON **BEST PRICES!**
EX-800 . . . . . **$449** EX-1000 . . . . . **$569**
FX 86e . . . . . **$389** FX-286e **$539**
LQ-800 . . . . . **$519** LQ-1000 . . . . . **$669**

HEWLETT PACKARD . . . . **CALL**

IBM®
Proprinter . . . **$389** Proprinter XL . **$569**
Quietwriter II **$1099**

OKIDATA
182, 192, 193, 292, 293, 294 **BEST PRICES**

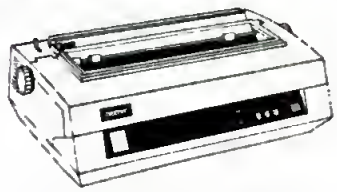
NEC . . . . . **CALL**

TOSHIBA
P321 P/S . . . **$479** P351 MOD2 . . . **CALL**

INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse w/Paint + ... **$129**

MICROSOFT
Bus Mouse or Ser Mouse . . . . . **CALL**



SPECIALS

EPSON
FX86e . . . **$369** FX286e . . . **$525**

Hayes Modems
1200 external modem **$365**
1200B int w/Smartcom **$329**

QUADRAM
EGA Prosync **$349**

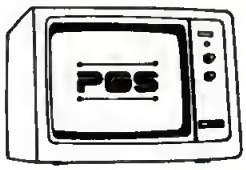
ANY PRODUCT NOT LISTED? CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK 410 Series **$169**

PGS
HX-12 . . . . . **$449** HX-12E **$499**
MAX-12E **$179**

NEC JC1401 Multisync **$579**
SONY Multiscan w/cable (in store) . . . **$619**



SOFTWARE

WORDPROCESSING
IBM Displaywrite 4 . . . . . **$339**
LOTUS Manuscript **$339**
Multimate . . . **CALL** Advantage . . . **CALL**
Wordstar Ral 4 . . . . . **$269**
Wordperfect . . **$229** MS Word **$279**
PFS Prof. Write **$119**
Volkswriter 3 . . . . . **$145**

DATABASE / INTEGRATED
dBase III+ . . . . **CALL** Framework . . **CALL**
Lotus 1-2-3 . . . . . **$319** Symphony . . **$439**
Lotus Reportwriter **$109** Hal **$109**
Innovative Smart System **$469**
Symantec Q&A **$229**
Rbase System V **$349**
Peradox . . . . . **$399** Multiplen **$119**
Rapid File . . . . . **$269** VP Planner . . . **$59**
Migant Ability . . . . **$65** Cornerstone . . **$59**

BUSINESS / GRAPHICS
MS Project **$239**
MS Chart **$189**
Chart Master . . . **$229** Sign Master . . **$169**
Harvard Total Project Mgr II **$359**
Harvard Presentation Graphics **$239**
Time Line . . . . . **$239** Freelance Plus **$329**
One Write Plus **$169**

UTILITIES / COMPILERS
Borland . . . . . **CALL**
MS Micro Assembler **$99**
MS C Compiler **$269**
MS Fortran Compiler **$279**
Nantucket Clipper **$349**
Fastback **$95**

OTHER
IBM DOS 3.2 . . . . . **$79**
Harvard Prof. Publisher **$389**

AND LOTS MORE

EAST COAST

COMPUTER HUT
OF NEW ENGLAND INC.
101 Elm St. Nashua, NH 03060
(603) 889-7625
For Orders Only — (800) 525 5012

MID-WEST

COMPUTER HUT INC.
524 S. Hunter
Wichita, Kansas 67207
(316) 681-2111
For Orders Only — (800) 572 3333

A7

All products usually in stock for immediate shipment and carry full manufacturers' warranty. Price subject to change — this ad prepared two months in advance. We honor personal checks — allow 20 days to clear. COD up to $500. Visa, MasterCard add 2%. For shipping & insurance add 2% or $6.00 min. for small items and $12. min. for monitors, printers, etc. We accept company checks and P.O.'s from Fortune 1000 Companies. **All prices reflect cash discount for mail & phone orders only. In store prices may differ.**

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Return authorization and order status call information line

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$425

Assembled & Tested
FCC Approved

FULLY IBM® PC-XT COMPATIBLE

★ 640K Motherboard (256K Installed)
★ Eight Expansion Slots
★ 150W Heavy Duty Power Supply
★ ½ Height DS/DD 360K Drive & Controller
★ Keyboard ★ Metal Case ★ Phoenix BIOS
★ Free Software ★ Six Outlet Surge Protector

or add these **Options for a Custom System**

Turbo Board 4.77 or 8 MHz Operation	$ 40
Full 640K on Motherboard	$ 80
Color Graphics Card (640x200)	$ 70
Mono Graphics Card & Print Port (720x348)	$ 90
Second ½ Height Drive (360K DS/DD)	$ 95
Serial, Parallel, Game Ports & Clock/Calendar	$ 60
20 Megabyte Hard Drive & Controller	$375
30 Megabyte Hard Drive & Controller	$435
Monitors from	$ 95

AT Systems Starting At $1099

Shipping & Handling Add 3% VISA/MC/AMEX
One Year Warranty 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

ORDER NOW 1-800-253-4001
For Technical Info or OK Residents: 405-243-1559
ITL, P.O. Box 726, Elk City, OK 73648

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's What You've Been Waiting For...

A recent survey* showed that 70% of PC Magazine subscribers bought PC products and services by mail and telephone during the past year. So this special section is for those of you who choose to buy through this direct channel.

Just turn to our Direct Marketing Connection when you're doing your buying. Because it's easier than ever for you to compare prices, delivery terms, or service.

*Starch Study, July 1986

PC MAGAZINE THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.

Not Sure About A Product Or Service You've Seen Here?

Then why not fill out the reader service card right now, send it to us, and you'll receive more information directly from the vendor or manufacturer.

PC MAGAZINE THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.

Add-Ons For The Blind

What you add on to your computer, if you're a blind operator, is almost more important than the computer itself.

Scanners, modems, braille printers, speech synthesizers, braille output devices and a host of other peripherals are described in "Add-Ons: The Ultimate Guide to Peripherals for the Blind Computer User."

The product reviews contained in this book are written by those who know them best — blind computer users.

$16.95 for braille or cassette / $19.95 for print

Send orders to:

National Braille Press Inc.
88 St. Stephen Street, Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-6160

NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house

PC MAGAZINE

Marketplace

The PC Buyers Guide to Products and Services

This is your showcase—your direct source of information on PC products and services. PC Magazine Marketplace gives you quick access to exactly what you're looking for, plus information regarding price, discounts, specifications and delivery. Use this guide to help you decide which products to buy.

How Smart Hackers Avoid Costly Legal Fees!

Introducing The LegalEase™ High Tech Module.

At Last, A Legal Forms Program Designed Especially For Busy Professionals From Computer And Other High Technology Industries!

Now you can protect your legal rights and financial interests easily, quickly and inexpensively with the LegalEase™ High Tech Module.

At the touch of a button on your IBM computer or PC compatible, you can generate over 180 different contracts, agreements, notices, waivers, releases, and business forms. Best of all, each has been tailored specifically to meet the unique requirements of individuals working in high technology businesses.

The LegalEase High Tech Module Highlights:

- Over 180 different documents on one disk (Programmers Contracts, Licensing Agreements, Distribution Contracts and much more)
- All forms designed by a practicing attorney
- Easy-to-read screen formats
- Free copy of PC Write (Note: LegalEase will run with any standard word processing package such as WordStar™ or MultiMate™
- 30 day money back guarantee
- Not copy protected

The LegalEase High Tech Module was created by the same accomplished team that developed LegalEase as well as the Real Estate and Corporate Modules of LegalEase. The group was led by Attorney Richard H. Gens of Boston, Massachusetts. His 34 years of experience drafting enforceable legal documents has been combined with other team members' intimate knowledge of high technology business environments. The result is a program that provides valuable and relevant legal assistance at a fraction of the cost attorneys charge.

You can safeguard your rights and protect your interests. You can reduce costly legal fees. You can gain an edge in your negotiations and other business dealings. And you can enhance your professional image. All you have to do is take the law into your own hands with the LegalEase High Tech Module.

Yes, please send me ☐ High Tech Module at $189.95 ☐ LegalEase™ at $129.95 ☐ Real Estate Module at $99.95 ☐ Corporate Module at $99.95 ☐ SAVE NOW by ordering any combination of packages and take $10.00 off each package. POSTAGE AND HANDLING: Single packages add $7.50. Combination packages add $10.00. All packages include your FREE copy of PC Write and have a 30-day money-back guarantee! (Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.)

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. _____ Expir. Date _____

Signature _____

NO COD'S OR PURCHASE ORDERS. Outside USA add $10 per copy and make payment by credit card or by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

LegalEase

HDG Software, Inc. 54 Whitney Street, Sherborn, MA 01770
1-800-628-2828 Ext. 706
For faster service, call us at (617) 651-1881

PC 787

LegalEase™ is a Trademark of HDG Software, Inc. Copyright 1986, HDG Software, Inc.
LegalEase™ requires an IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible, MS DOS 2.0 or higher and 128K RAM.
Not copy protected

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Not Sure About A Product Or Service You've Seen Here?

Then why not fill out the reader service card right now, send it to us, and you'll receive more information directly from the vendor or manufacturer.

PC MAGAZINE
THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.

If You're An Advertiser...

Here's where your ad belongs. This is exactly where serious PC buyers do their looking, comparing and buying. So you need to be here when they shop.

After all, PC Magazine delivers the largest audience of brand specifiers—the business people who are called upon to determine brands and models of PC products to be purchased by their companies.

You get a circulation of 375,000, the lowest cost per buyer in the industry, and 15% off the general advertising rate. Don't let a closing date slip past you. Be in the Big Book, it's where you belong.

PC MAGAZINE

THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.

Since 1982, **Flagstaff Engineering** has supplied thousands of conversion systems to customers in more than 50 countries worldwide. We manufacture and develop a vast array of specialized conversion products for the **PC/XT/AT** and the new **PS/2**. With our "**SCANNING CONNECTION**" systems you can scan images and text for use with your desktop publishing system and convert images to text using our **OCR** software. Our "**DISKETTE CONNECTION**" systems can read and write most **3½"**, **5¼"** and **8"** diskettes. We have developed over 100 programs to transfer word processing, typesetting and data files from thousands of computer systems. Our "**TAPE CONNECTION**" systems can read and write **1/2" 9-Track 800/1600/6250** BPI magnetic tapes from mainframe computer systems. Our new **FIFO tape controller** card can transfer tape data at rates up to 400 Kb/sec. For information on our products or prices please call us today at **(602) 779-3341**.

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 1120 Kaibab Lane Flagstaff, AZ 86001

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 (512) 251-7541

Include $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC Commodore 64, TRS80, MacIntosh, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEARN ALDUS PageMaker® OR XEROX® VENTURA PUBLISHER ON THE IBM PC QUICKLY & EASILY WITH VIDEOTAPE TUTORING...

Ninety Minutes* of Easy Instruction Cross-Indexed to an Easy-to-Follow Workbook and Disk with Many Useful Examples

$129.95 *per program MC VISA

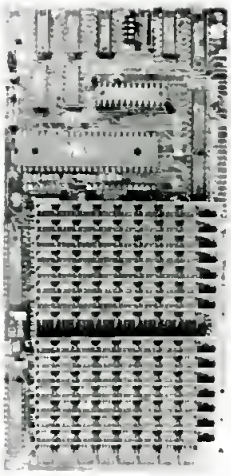
VIDEOTUTOR™

VIDEOTAPE TUTORING

Orders
Dealer Inquiries
808-254-6419
219 Ilihau St., Kailua, HI 96734

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOUR MEGABYTES LESS THAN ONE KILOBUCK!



The PC Tech Four Megger is long on a lot of things, like memory, reliability and performance. It's short on cost, power and length. The Four Megger comes complete with software for the Lotus, Intel, Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification as well as a fast memory disk program and an extensive diagnostic program. The Four Megger works in the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles at 4.77 or 8 MHz. All this for $850.

Another smart idea from PC Tech.

Now Available: The 16 Megger. Expanded memory for AT and XT, as well as extended memory for the AT. Call!

PCtech

904 N. 6th St.
Lake City, MN 55041
(612) 345-4555

Designers of the X16 and Other Fine Computer Products

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SUBSCRIPTION!

Get a full year of R+R Direct Catalogs!

- Computer Supplies and Accessories
- Latest Software
- Office Supplies
- Plus Special Sales and New Products

YES! Put my name on your mailing list today.

Mail to: R+R Direct, P.O. Box 1702, Dayton, Ohio 45401.
Or call 1-800-654-PLUS. In Ohio, 1-800-545-PLUS.

Name Title

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Telephone ( )

17YYADV7

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More And More PC Marketers Are Turning To The Big Book...

Because PC Magazine delivers 375,000 brand specifiers who know exactly what they want to buy. They just need to decide who to buy it from.

So why would you think of not being seen in even one issue? Especially at 15% off the general advertising rate. Be a regular in the Big Book.

PC MAGAZINE THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.

NEVER FORGET ANOTHER COMMAND

Never forget another command with PC-DocuMate™ templates to remind you. **Save time** and **end frustration** because commands and formats are at your fingertips for **quick and easy reference.**

SMA's expertly designed, two-sided plastic templates are **easier to use** than booklets or reference cards. The data is complete, it's **properly organized** to help you, and it's available at a glance.

Over 500,000 PC-DocuMates are in use today–at home, and at work in America's major corporations–like IBM, AT&T, GM, Kodak, GE, Exxon, Xerox, Citibank, and hundreds more.

So order your PC-DocuMates today with confidence and join our **thousands of satisfied users**–who never forget a command.

Attention Corporate Customers: Call for quantity discounts or quotations on **custom** templates to meet your special needs.

How To Order

Select templates by program and keyboard style. Call for other software not listed here.

PROGRAM	STYLE
DOS 2.0/2.1	A C
DOS 3.0/3.1	A B C D E
Lotus 1-2-3	A B C D E
Multiplan 2.0	A
dBASE III	A B C
dBASE III +	A B C D E
R Base 5000	A B
Symphony	A B E
DisplayWrite 3	A B C D E
Lotus Manuscript	A B E
MicroSoft WORD	A B C D E
MultiMate	A B C D E
MultiMate Advantage	A B C D E
WordPerfect 4.1/4.2 New*	A B C D E
WordStar 4.0 New!	A E
WordStar 2000 +	A B C
VolksWriter 3	A
Do-it-yourself*	A B C D E

(Partial list, call for more)
*Comes with Free pen & eraser

Keyboard styles available
A = IBM PC, PC XT, COMPAQ
B = IBM PC AT
C = AT&T 6300
D = Key tronic 5151
E = IBM Enhanced New!

NO-RISK, FULL 60-DAY GUARANTEE! Use your template for a full 60 days. If you are not completely satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a refund.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

SMA
Systems Management Associates, Inc.
3325 Executive Drive, Dept. B-22
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

NEW QUANTITY DISCOUNT PRICES!
3-9 templates–$15.25 each • 10-24 templates–$14.40 each
25+ templates–Please call

only **$16.95** each

B-22

Ask your Computer Dealer or to order by credit card call toll-free
1-800-762-7874
(In North Carolina call 919-878-3600)
or fill out the coupon:

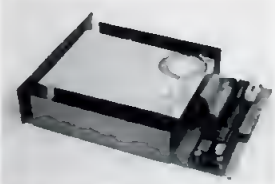
Please send me _____ PC-DocuMate templates at _____ each . . . . . _____
(indicate template models on keyboard style chart)
Shipping and handling add $2.00
Foreign orders, except Canada add $20.00 . . . _____
Canada and Puerto Rico add $4.50 . . . . . _____
North Carolina residents add 5% sales tax . . . . _____
TOTAL AMOUNT . . . . . _____

Method of Payment
☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ Choice

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Daytime Phone ( ) _____
U.S. funds only. No CODs. Be sure to indicate keyboard style on listing and include with order.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

J&M HAS THE ULTIMATE IN 3.5" DRIVES



J&M'S BRAND NEW 3.5" DRIVES allow you to bring your system up to "state of the art" enhancement. You can exchange data with IBM* PC convertibles and other newer systems. You can backup hard disk data using half as many diskettes as you would need with the MS-DOS** BACKUP utility.

J&M'S 3.5" DRIVES UTILIZE MACH 3.5, the newly designed device driver software and formatter. **MACH 3.5** allows faster performances in read/write access and format capabilities and **RUNS ON ANY DOS 2.0** or later.

Also included with J&M's 3.5" drives is a copy of **ARC,***** the acclaimed file compression and backup utility.

3.5" INTERNAL DRIVE W/MACH 3.5 **$199.00**
3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE W/CASE, PS, CABLE AND MACH 3.5 **$250.00**

MACH 3.5 device driver software and formatter may also be purchased separately for use with any 3.5" drive. Only $29.95!

We accept Visa, Mastercard and prepayment. Or we can ship COD for certified check. Shipping is extra.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
**MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
***ARC is a trademark of System Enhancement Associates. ARC is distributed under the "Freeware" concept. If you desire to use it the authors would appreciate a contribution.

J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.
15100-A Central S.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87123
505/292-4182

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy® 1000 SX Computer

SALE!
TANDY 1000 SX with Seagate 20 Meg. H.D. $999.00

Tandy® 3000 HD Computer

SAVE 20-40%

OFF LIST ON ALL TANDY AND RS EQUIPMENT

- **Save On All TANDY, Epson, Olddata Printers!**
- **Seve On STB, Zucker, And Other Non-TANOY Boerds And Softwere!**
- **Seve On All Radio Shack Products!**

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!

You will be pleased with our courteous, efficient service.

CALL TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS:
1-800-447-4225

Returns allowed within 30 days (except software) with a small restock charge.

FOR COLORADO RESIDENTS AND INFORMATION CALL 303-249-9125

GREAT WESTERN ELECTRONICS
228 MAIN, MONTROSE, COLO. 81401
HOURS 9-5 MST, MON.-FRI

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE

ADD-ON-BOARDS 515
CABLES . . . . . .
COMMUNICATIONS . . . 515
COMPUTER SYSTEMS 515, 516
DISK DRIVES 517
DISKETTES 517, 518
EXPANSION UNITS 519
MONITORS 519
NETWORKING . . . . . .
PERIPHERALS 519
PLOTTERS 519
POWER PROTECTION . . . . .
POWER SUPPLIES 520
PRINTERS . . . . . .
SECURITY 520
SPEED DEVICES . . 520, 521

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING 521, 522
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE 522
BACKUP SYSTEMS . . . . . .

SOFTWARE *continued*

BUSINESS 522, 523
BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT 523
BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT 523
COMMUNICATIONS . . . 523
CONSTRUCTION 523
DATA BASE 523
DATA ENTRY 523, 524
DATA MANAGEMENT . 524
DESKTOP PUBLISHING 524
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS 524, 525
EDUCATION 525
ENGINEERING 525, 526
ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES 526, 527
FINANCIAL 527
GENERAL 527, 528
GRAPHICS 528
HEALTH 529
INVENTORY 529
LANGUAGES . . . . . .
LEGAL 529
MAILING PROGRAMS 529

SOFTWARE *continued*

MANUFACTURING . . . . . .
MEDICAL 529
MULTI-USER SYSTEMS . . . . . .
MUSIC 529, 530
ONE-OF-A-KIND 530
OPERATION SYSTEMS . . . .
PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE 530
PUBLIC DOMAIN 530
REAL ESTATE 530, 531
RELIGION 531
SALES MARKETING 531
SCIENTIFIC . . . . . .
SECURITY 531
SERVICES . . . . . .
SHAREWARE 531
STATISTICS 532
TAXES . . . . . .
TERMINAL EMULATION 532
UTILITIES . . . 532, 533, 534, 535
WORD PROCESSING 535, 536

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES 536
BAR CODING 536, 537
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES . . . . . .
CATALOGUES 537
COMPUTER INSURANCE 537
COMPUTER LEASING . . . . .
COMPUTER SERVICES . . . .
COMPUTER TRAINING . . . .
CONSULTANTS . . . . . .
CONVERSION SERVICE . . .
DATA CONVERSION 537
DIGITIZERS 538
DISK CONVERSION 538
DISKETTE COPY SERVICE 538
EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES 539
FURNITURE . . . . . .
MAILING LISTS 539
NETWORKING 539
PUBLICATIONS . . . . . .
SUPPLIES 539
USED EQUIPMENT . . . . . .

Advertising Rates and Information: PC Magazine Classified Marketplace

PC Magazine Classified Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings. Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available. Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 4 issues at $305 per issue ($1220 total). For additional information call 212-503-5115.

PC Magazine Classified Advertising Staff
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Monica Dixon

Advertising Coordinator
Angela Kiffin

Sales Assistant
Linda Annis

Production Manager
Anne Brockinton
(212) 503-5441

Production Coordinator
Wendy Long
(212) 503-4765

Account Managers

Territory #1—Glenda Campbell (212) 503-5118
CT, SC, VA, NC, NY, GA, PA, VT, MA, NH, WV, NM

Territory #2—Paul Klein (212) 503-5156
LA, MO, OK, HI, AR, KY, NB, WI, MS, IL, AL, MI, ME, IA, MN, TX
ALL OVERSEAS

Territory #3—Dennis Leavey (212) 503-5176
CO, MT, UT, CA, OR, ID, TN, (CA ZIPS 94000 & UP)

Territory #4—Elliot Bryan (212) 503-5175
AZ, CA, NV, FL, AK, IN, WY, OH, (CA ZIPS 93999 & DOWN)

Territory #5—Wendy Friedman (212) 503-5117
NJ, DC, MD, KS, ND, WA, SD, ALL CANADA

HARDWARE/ADD-ON BOARDS

BIGMOUTH™

REAL VOICE Digital Recording for your PC, XT, AT or Compatible

- **Dynamite Answering Machine** - *Toll-saver, message forw., wakeup calls, touchtone remote and much, much more*
- **Timesaving Voice Mail System**
- **Hooks Up To Alarm and Detection Systems** - *Instantly alerts authorities*
- **Built-in Autodialer with Phonelist-Database** - *No modem necessary*
- **Voicepad™** - *Voice memos and dictation at your fingertips*
- **Bull's-Eye Telemarketing** - *Powerful & Efficient*
- **Optional Programmers Toolkit** - *Voice & Sound Effects for your programs, demos and tutorials*

Complete with Hardware ½ card, software, phone cable, and ***external speaker***

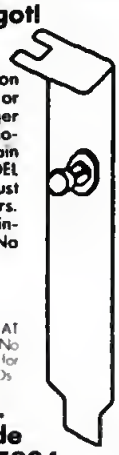
$239.00 + s/h

(415) 339-TALK

Talking Technology, Inc.
6558 Lucas Ave. Suite 301
Oakland, CA 94611

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The RESET BUTTON that IBM forgot!



At last a reset button for your IBM PC, XT or AT. You no longer have to turn your machine off and on again when CTRL-ALT-DEL doesn't work. A must for hard-disk users. Completely safe, installs in minutes. No soldering.

$24.95

Available for IBM PC, XT, AT and generic clones. No charge cards, add $2.00 for ship, add $2.50 for CODs

Irata - Reset.
2562 E. Glade
Mesa, Az. 85204
(602) 926-7969

IBM-APPLE COMPATIBLE CARD

For IBM, or compatible clones or Tandy owners FREE BROCHURE explains how you can run Apple Programs, on your MS DOS Compatible Computer Runs Apple and MS DOS Separately or Simultaneously
Compatible Peripherals, Inc
2269 S University Dr Dept 118-m
Ft Lauderdale, FL 33324
1-800-872-9942 (In Florida 1-305-962-8846)

CHIPCLOK

10-year PC clock/ calendar in a chip!

■ Automatic Date/Time with ten year battery backup ■ No slot needed ■ Easy plug in ■

CHIPCLOK w/software $79.00

FAST 88

Makes your PC run like an AT!

PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" (9/16/86)

■ No slot needed ■ Speed select & reset switch ■ 100% compatible with all software ■ Tech support ■

FAST 88 without CPU	$99.00
FAST 88 with 8088-2	$105.00
FAST 88 with V20-8	$119.00

30-day money-back guarantee

AMEX MC VISA COD

To Order, Call or Write
1-800-722-2353 In USA
1-312-529-2552 In IL

Circle Reader Response for free PC Tip-of-the-Week

COMPUQUEST Engineering Inc.
601 Morse Avenua
Schaumburg, IL 60193

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

MODEM !!
GUARANTEED QUALITY

INTERNAL MODEM

300/1200 US$79
300/1200/2400 $179
(Made by the largest US MODEM maker)

EXTERNAL MODEM

300/1200 $99
300/1200/2400 $185

*Full Hayes AT compatible.
*Auto dial, auto answer
10 days MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
(except shipping & handling $16)
Add 5% shipping charge
FOSTER TECH.
*#4,222 H St., Blaine, Wa 98210, USA
Ph: (206) 332-5081
*#1562 Dupont, Toronto, Ont., Canada M6N 2Y8
Ph: (416) 767-8638 or 767-7096
(Add 12% for Canadian Customers)

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAMOUS BRAND
2400
BAUD MODEMS

"Our Volume Buying means GIANT Cost Savings for you!!"

NOW ONLY **$179**

HAYES COMPATIBLE
U.S. MADE, 2YR MFG. WARRANTY
(300/1200 or 2400 bps)

WHILE SUPPLY LASTS
805-656-3741

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

BEST BARGAINS OF 1987!

Computers:		Modems:	
AT&T—		**Hayes—**	
6300 640K 1 Drive Mono	$1239	1200B Internal w Smartcom 11	$313
6300 640K 2 Drive Mono	$1419	1200B External	$384
6300 640K 20 MB Mono	$1619	2400B Internal w Smartcom 11	$516
Peneconic—		Smartmodem 2400 External	$563
SR Partner 256K 2 Drves	$1195	**Ventel—**	
FX-600 2 DR Mono	$ 699	1200 Halfcard w/Crosstalk	$259
FX-600 2 DR Color	$1199	PC 2400 Plus External	$389
		Everex 300/1200 BAUD	$ 99
DCA-IRMA	$729		

STARFLIGHT TELEMARKETING
P.O. Box 685 Nitro, West Virginia 25143
1-800-423-7347
Call for additional info on other products/Dealer Inquires Welcomed
MC/VISA Accepted

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"The AMSTRAD PC1512 represents a price and performance level that will be hard to beat!" **PC MAGAZINE**

It uses the same fast 8-MHz 8086 microproccessor as the new IBM PS/2 model 30 and a paper-white monochrome monitor that also has 16 grey levels, but this system has everything and costs

ONLY $995 with duel drives
$1395 with a 20MB hard card
(Add $200 for a color system)

CALL 312-480-7800
Adam Soft, Inc.
2533 Osage Dr.
Glenview, IL 60025

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURBO
10MHZ
640KB
AT/XT
15 DAY GUARANTEE

FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE

AT $1149 **$1785** w SG 40MB 28msec HI RES (720X350) AMBER MONITOR INTEL 80236 @ 10 Mhz 640K PHEONIX BIOS HERCULES COMPATIBLE CARD w PARALLEL PORT OPERATES MS-DOS PC DOS XENIX UNIX GW BASIC 2FD 2HD CTRL AT KB w LEDs CLK-CAL 200W PS 1.2MB DRIVE 80287 SOCKET MANUALS FULLY SET-UP ONE YEAR WARRANTY & FREE TWIN (LOTUS 1-2-3 CLONE) S W (**$99** VALUE) w PURCHASE OF ANY HARD DRIVE SYSTEM

XT $659 **$979** w SG 20MB & 1 FD HI RES (720X350) AMBER MONITOR INTEL 8088-2 640K PHEONIX BIOS HERCULES COMPATIBLE CARD w PARALLEL PORT OPERATES MS-DOS PC-DOS GW BASIC FLOPPY CTRL AT KEYBOARD w LEDs 150W PS TWO FUJITSU DRIVES 8087 SOCKET MANUALS FULLY SET UP ONE YEAR WARRANTY & FREE TWIN (LOTUS 1-2-3 CLONE) S W w PURCHASE OF ANY HARD DRIVE SYSTEM

SAI SYSTEMS
LABORATORIES INC

1-800-331-0488

103 FITZPATRICK ST
KEYWEST FL 33040
(305) 296-6083

2 BROOKPINE DR
SHELTON CT 06484
(203) 929-9659

OPEN 7 DAYS

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

continued on next page

CLASSIFIED

PC MAGAZINE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

FREE MONITOR!

FREE CGA
EMULATION SOFTWARE
ONE YEAR WARRANTY!

Complete System
8-8 MHZ Zero Wait State
Excell AT 80288
PHOENIX BIOS!

$1125

512K RAM 1.2 Meg Fujitsu
Combined hard disk & floppy controller
Monographics. Printer Port, 200w pwr
FREE TTL Monitor & Enhanced Keyboard

Complete!
Excell 10 MHZ
Turbo System

$597

1 drive Fujitsu, 256K RAM
monographics, printer port, 150W pwr
FREE Hi Res TTL Monitor & AT/XT Kbd

Enhanced Keyboards $59.!

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES
20MB W/controller $329.00
30 MB W/controller $379.00

ADD ON SPECIALS

Hercules compatible 132 col. monographics card	$79
Hercules compatible monographics card w/software	$55
Free CGA Emulation Software!	
Color Graphics w/Parallel Port 640 x 200	$55
EGA CARD w/256K Video Ram	$159
Memo 2000 AT 2 Meg Expansion Board	$129
Memo 4000 AT 4 Meg Expansion Board	$149

1-800-992-3552
1-713-785-5220

EXCELL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON ALL OTHER PRODUCTS!!

IBM AT/XT and Hercules are registered trademarks of their respective companies

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPORT FROM TAIWAN
Low Price! High Quality!!
▲ your profit margin!!

BABY 286 TURBO SYSTEM
MEGA 4000 TURBO XT™ SYSTEM
FCC APPROVED ADD-ONS:
*** EGA * MGP * CGA ***
*** AT I/O * DISK I/O ***
AND MORE. . .
180W POWER SUPPLY
200W (FOR XT™ & AT™)

InfoTronics Corp

ORDER HOTLINE: 2-9199799 (9 Lines)
FAX: 2-9176201 TLX: 32503 INFOTRON

FACTORY & OFFICE ADDRESS:
3F NO 4 Alley 1 Lane 52e Wei Chung Cheng Rd
Shin Tien Taipei 23136 Taiwan R O C

MAILING ADDRESS:
P O Box 10102 Shin Tien Taipei 23102
Taiwan R O C

CONTACT OUR U.S. SHOW ROOM
TEL: (714) 895-3900
FAX: (714) 897-9173 TLX: 3720117
FOR PRODUCT INFO. & QUOTATION
CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CSI COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC

XT TURBO
$599.00

INCLUDES: Dual speed 4.77/8.One 1/2 HT floppy ,monochrome monitor,mono/graph ptr 1F, 256K Ram, Std KB. Floppy CNTL, 150WATTS PS. XT Style slide case, assembled and tested.

OPTIONS:		
30MB HD, installed	add	$399.00
20MB HD, installed	add	$349.00
Extra 360k floppy installed		$ 89.00
384K additional Ram, installed		67.00
Multi I/O card, par ser, gp. cal, installed		$ 69.00
Color Option		$259.00
1200 Baud Int. Modem Hayes compatible, installed		$ 99.00
AT tyle KB (84keys)		$ 49.00
Enhanced Style KB (101keys)		$ 69.00
MS DOS 3.1 or 3.2 w/manuals		$ 79.00
Printer (many available)		call
Printer Cable		$ 15.00
DS/DD 360K Diskette, bx of 10 (BASF)		$ 15.00

COMPLETE SYSTEM
Fully IBM Comp. GUARANTIED
One year WARRANTY

122 S. Main Clute, Texas 77531
409-265-8764 :8 00am to 5.00pm
409 265-3605 24hr day 7-days a wk.

COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST PRICES

Turbo XT Basic System . . $379
- 256K on Motherboard
- 360K Floppy Drive
- AT Style Keyboard
- 4 77 8 MHZ
- 150W Power Supply
- Floppy Drive Controller

As Above with Mono Monitor and Card $529

Turbo AT Basic System . . $995
512K 200W PS Keyboard
6-10MHZ 1.2MB FD/HD&FD
Controller Clock Calendar

20MB Int. Hard Disk $349

HUNTER Computer Center

Open on weekends.
Call for other items
• All Systems FCC Approved
2301 N Collins, Suite 116,
Arlington, TX 76011

817-265-3772/214-692-5783
CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURBO 10MHz 1MB AT/XT

30-DAY GUARANTEE

OPEN 7 DAYS

AT $1 400 $1,000 w SEAGATE — 4638 30MB
w/ RES 720 x 350 AMBER MONITOR • INTEL 80286 6/10 MHz • ONE MB RAM ON BOARD • PHOENIX BIOS • HERCULES EMULATION GRAPHICS CARD • PARALLEL PORT • ONE SERIAL PORT • OPERATES MS DOS PS DOS XENIX UNIX GW BASIC • 8 SLOTS • I/O CONTROLLER 2FD 2HD • ENHANCED KEYBOARD • LEDS • 200 WATTS POWER • 1 2 MB TEAC FLOPPY • ON BOARD CLOCK CALENDAR • HARDWARE RESET • 80287 SOCKET • OPTIONAL EGA OR COLOR • OPTIONAL 0 WAIT STATE OR 12 MHz • FULLY SET UP TESTED • MANUALS • ONE YEAR PARTS/LABOR

XT $750 $1100 w SEAGATE 20 MB & 1 FD
HI RES 720 x 350 AMBER MONITOR • INTEL 80B6 T OR REC V 20 RUNNING 10MHz 330% FASTER THAN IBM PC • 640K ON BOARD • FULLY COMPATIBLE BIOS • HERCULES EMULATION GRAPHICS CARD • PARALLEL PORT • OPERATES MS DOS PC DOS GW BASIC • 8 SLOTS • DISK I/O CARD 2 FD CONTROLLER 2 SERIAL 2HD CRTC PARALLEL CAML CLOCK CALENDAR BATTERY RAM 135A PSPOOL • AT KEYBOARD • LEDS • 150 WTS • TWO 360K FUJITSU DRIVES • 80B7 SOCKET • MANUALS • FULLY SET UP TESTED • ONE YEAR PARTS/LABOR •

PORTABLE XT/AT SYSTEMS TOO!
PCPRO SYSTEMS, INC
800-451-5279

135 W 26TH STREET 5TH FLOOR NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10001 (212) 627-4485
9632 E FLOWER ST BELL FLOWER CA 90706 (213) 923-5052

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

grucom™

IBM . COMPATIBLES & ADD-ON CARDS

PC XT System 4.77Mhz	$529
PC XT Turbo System 4.77/8Mhz	$629
AT System 6/8Mhz	$1199
AT Turbo System 10Mhz	$1599

Other options and configurations available, please call
Grucom Computer's House 279 S Beverly Dr. Ste 1077
B.H. CA 90212 (213)934-3627–934-3651 Telex 188208
Answer back TEL US BVHL

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Classified Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115

Zenith data systems

All Zenith Computers
640K, PP, SP, RGB,
DOS, Monochrome Mon

PC-148 (4.77/8 Mhz)

2 fd	$1249
20mb	$1599
30mb	$1699

PC-158 (4.77/8 Mhz)

2 fd	$1679
20mb	$1979
30mb	$2079

PC-181 Laptop (New)
2 3½" fd $1629

(703) 440-9444

WYSE

WYSE PC-286 6/10 MHz,
1.2mb fd. 640K, Serial
parallel, OOS, clock
graphic card, WYSE 530
monitor, WYSE Kbd.

20mb	$2399
40mb	$2799

WYSE PC+ 4.77/9.54 MHz
2 Serial, 1 Parallel,
clock, OOS, 640K, Kbd,
mono/color graphics,
WYSE 530 monitor

2	360K	$1459
1	360K + 20mb	$1849

Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

SPERRY

SPERRY IT 44mb, 640K,
1.2mb fd, 2 SP, 1 PP
clock, keyboard, DOS
free math co-proc

$2795

SPERRY MICRO IT 512K
1.2mb, 20mb, Par, Ser
clock, keyboard, OOS
graphics monitor

$2459

PRINTERS

ALPS	2000	$719
	2100	$1109
NEC	P5	$985
	P6	$459
	P7	$599
OKIDATA	192	$329
	192+	$375
	193+	$529
	292	$469
	293	$803
9/REED	420	$249
	600	$564
	800	$749
TOSHIBA	321	$469
	341	$649
	351	$995

TOTAL SOLUTIONS CONSULTANTS (The Mail Order Specialist)
9054 Old Keene Mill Road, Burke, Virginia 22015

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

THE 3.5" CONNECTION!

NEW!

2 MEGABYTE MODEL AVAILABLE SOON!

This internal 720K 3 5" disk drive is a "drop-in" replacement for 5 25" drives! It's the ideal solution for exchanging data between your PC/XT/AT and the new generation of laptops. Disk format is compatible with IBM, Toshiba and Zenith portables. The Model 853W drive kit contains everything you need, including interface adapters, premium SONY drive, and complete documentation. Uses your existing disk controller (no additional slots required). Requires DOS 3 2 for maximum performance. Ask about our special prices on SONY DISKS!

SONY DISKS $$ SAVE $$

Tigertronics INCORPORATED

$159.95 + FRT. & TAX

2734-C Johnson Drive, P.O. Box 3717, Ventura, CA 93006

***IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!* Call 805-658-7466 or 805-658-7467**

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bernoulli Technology 5¼" Drive

Accente' Computer Corp
Terre Haute, IN
(812) 234-3929
Visa & MasterCard
Dealer and OEM Discounts

- 5¼" Internal Mount
- 20MB per cartridge
- Drive, Controller, Software, One Cartridge & Cleaning Kit
- Easy to Install
- Complete with User's Manual
- Free Shipping

$1295.00

extra cartridges - $49.95

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP TO DESKTOP
3.5" TOSHIBA DISK DRIVE

- 720K Internal 1/2 height
- Uses standard IBM FDC.
- Install kit to fit any 5 25" opening
- Ready for 720K w/DOS 3.2

$149.00

- External 3.5" w/case, power supply, and ribbon cable.

$225.00

- External 5.25" w/case, power supply, and ribbon cable for the Toshiba T1100 and 3100.

$195.00

Special

Toshiba 50MG Hard Drive
23ms the fastest around **$695.00**
Toshiba 72MG - 23ms **$895.00**

Device Driver Software
For PC MS DOS 2 1 - 3.1
to format 3 5" to 720K **$29.00**

VISA MC COD
For Info call **619-589-1816**
Outside CA call **800-544-4252**
Dealer prices available
Inquiries & mail orders write

Micro Sense, Suite 313
5580 La Jolla Blvd.
La Jolla, CA 92037

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MARKETPLACE

the ultimate target market!

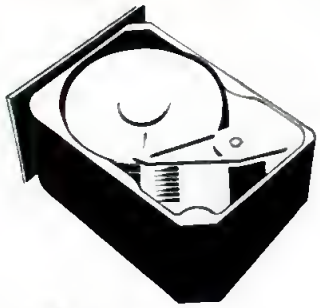
The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Classified Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Classified Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery. If you think that you, business can be left from the 370,000 brand specifiers who read PC magazine . . . YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115

DISK DRIVES



120 MB $2,095

SpeedStor™ Subsystems for PC-ATs

160 MB $2,495

VAR Pricing. Corporate Accounts Welcome

Complete plug-and-play kits include:

- Maxtor XT1140 or XT2190 — 28 MS average access time
- SpeedStor Partitioning Software — breaks 32MB DOS barrier
- Cables, rails, and easy to follow instructions
- One year warranty
- Immediate delivery

We specialize in high capacity performance disk subsystems for DOS, XENIX, and Novell. We provide expert technical assistance for LAN file server and multi-user PC applications.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS
The Experts in High Capacity PC Storage

408-395-2688
981 University Ave
Los Gatos, CA 95030

Storage Dimension's family of high performance products for PC storage.

- SpeedStor subsystems from 42MB to 640MB
- SpeedStor hard disk integration software
- SpeedStor 286 BIOS
- SpeedCache caching software

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK UPGRADE BIOS FDR ATs

DUB-14 overrides AT Drive Table to allow any compatible drive to be attached and fully used with standard AT controllers. Short card uses one half slot. Includes complete Set-Up routine and low-level format facility. Works UNIX, XENIX, PICK, other OS and networks. NOVELL is fully supported. $95 + $3 shpg. CA Tax

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 298-9349

8 INCH DISKETTE SYSTEM

Read, write, and format diskettes from IBM mainframes, minicomputers, data entry equipment, etc. Complete easy to use software handles EBCDIC conversion. Can read and write CP/M 8-inch diskettes (many formats). You also can use 5-inch drives for PCDOS files. 1200 kb per diskette! $1095 complete.

MICROTECH EXPORTS
223 Forest Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415-324-9114

DISKETTES

QUALITY DISKETTES

5¼" DS-DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
U.S. Mfg., hub ring

35¢

Add 4¢ For: Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tab
IBM AT 5¼" DS/HD **$1.29 ea.**
Colored 5¼" DSDD in 16 Diff'l. Colors **55¢**

Shipping $3 per 100 diskettes
Order by phone or send your check to:

AMERICAL GROUP
(818) 906-1132
14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hardware Diskettes

continued on the following page

CLASSIFIED

DISKETTES

SAVE TIME with FORMATTED DISKS

"Ready to use in your IBM PC or compatible."

Nashua.
labeled or unlabeled.
your choice 53¢

53¢ each
qty 100 DS DD

3M
unlabeled only, 69¢

ALF formats brand-name factory certified bulk packed disks and double-checks them for defects. You save the time and hassle of formatting disks yourself.

CALL TODAY TOLL FREE
1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871
Hours 8:00-5:30 Mountain time Monday-Friday

ALF

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD — 1315-F Nelson St Denver, CO 80215

EXPANSION UNITS

SELECTRONIX

800-225-7010 — 213-320-8990

19142 VAN NESS AV
TORRANCE CALIF 90501

IOMEGA BERNOULLI
New Extra Warranty

A110H 10Mb single	
A21DH 10+ 10 dual	
A120H 20Mb single	
A220H 20+ 20 dual	
A220H-W80 Plus 80	
PC2 Adapter + Software	
PC2B Bootable Adapter+Sw	
A10 10Mb Cartridge	
A20 20Mb Cartridge	78.00
Cleaning Kit	79.00

Prices Subject to Change

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs **PROMPT DELIVERY!!!**
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY!

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA - NO SALES TAX

DYNAMIC RAM

1Mbit	256Kx4	120 ns	$33.00
1Mbit	1000Kx1	100 ns	28.50
51258	256Kx1	100 ns	6.95
4464	64Kx4	150 ns	3.50
41258	256Kx1	80 ns	5.35
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	4.50
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	3.60
41256	256Kx1	150 ns	3.35

EPROM

27512	64Kx8	200 ns	$ 9.95
27C256	32Kx8	250 ns	5.30
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	5.35
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	4.30
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	3.95

STATIC RAM

62256	32Kx8	120 ns	$12.95
6264LP-15	8Kx8	150 ns	3.15

OPEN 6½ DAYS. 7:30 AM 10 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT
SUNDAYS & HOLIDAYS SHIPMENT OR DELIVERY VIA U.S. EXPRESS MAIL

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY 9 10:30 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

PC MAGAZINE
FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO PLACE YOUR AD CALL 212 503-5115 . . .
MARKETPLACE

EXPANSION UNITS

Lowest Price in Market

DYNAMIC RAMS

256K	150ns	2.10
64K	150ns	.97

CALL DRAM

(415) 398-2987 Open Mon-Sat: 8-6

All merchandise factory new & 100% guaranteed
Policy Prices reflect cash discount and subject to change Personal and company checks — 2 weeks to clear MC/Visa add 4% more Min order $10 CA residents add 6 5% sales tax Call for volume discounts and requirements for open accounts Shipping & handling charges UPS ground $4 UPS air $6 (under 1 lb)

P O Box 590127 S F CA 94159-0127
CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 Meg kit for XT	$349
30 Meg kit for XT	$385
30 Meg for AT	$555
40 Meg for AT	$665

Physical Formatted Add $20
1 Full year limited warranty
Add $5 for shipping & handling
CA residents add 6 5% tax
DEALER INQUIRY WELCOME

C O D CASH
BETA ACE
(818) 332-6273
154 W Arrow Hwy , Suite A
Covina CA 91722
CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Classified Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115

PERIPHERALS

9-TRACK MAG. TAPE SUBSYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT AND...

For information interchange, backup and archival storage IBEX offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible ½" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring.

- IBM format 1600/3200 and 800 cpi.
- Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS.
- Also for DEC, VAX, VME, S-100, RS-232, IEEE 488.

Write, phone or TWX for information

IBEX

IBEX COMPUTER CORP.
20741 Marilla St Chatsworth CA 91311
(818) 709-8100 TWX 910-493-2071

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MotherBoard Clock $59
SideClock does not use an expansion slot! The Innoventions' Clock Calendar, installs in seconds Just open the computer cover and snap it into place Never enter the time and date again SideClock does it for you Battery & Software included 30 day $$ back gtd 2 year limited warranty $59+ $3s/h Site discounts Dealers welcome
ARISTO
16811 El Camino #213-M
Houston, TX 77058
713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO

640K MotherBoard UPGRADE
640K RAM without using an expansion slot Our upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on the system board Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count 100% compatible 30 day & back gtd 2 yr wrnty *COMPAQ Portable* & plus, Zenith 151, 161 $29 $94 with memory IBM-XT 3270 & Portable $39, $104 w/mem IBM-PC $49, $114 w mem $4 s/h Site discount Dealers welcome
ARISTO
16811 El Camino, 213-M
Houston, TX 77058
713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO

SAVE ON
9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM
FOR IBM PC XT AT

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to:
Contech Computer Corp.
P O Box 153 Tarzana, Calif 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLOTTERS

"D" SIZE PLOTTER
$1495.00 *

Model PC 34/36
Pen Plotter:

ZERICON
655 John Muir Drive • San Francisco, CA 94132
CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITORS

ViewFrame™

Computer Display System

Display your PC text or graphics on a large screen to a small group or a large audience.

Only $995

Uses an overhead projector
Weighs less than 4 lbs.
Takes less than 3 minutes to set up.
We will ship your ViewFrame™ today.
804-898-2901
nView Corporation, 210 Yorkview Rd., Yorktown, VA 23692

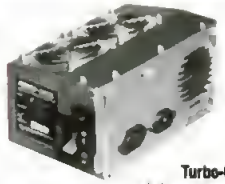
CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hardware/Power Supplies
begins on the following page

CLASSIFIED

POWER SUPPLIES

50% LESS HEAT!
50% LESS NOISE!



Turbo-Cool
150 Power Supply

MODEL	POWER	COOLING	NOISE	PRICE
SQ150 PC/XT	155W	1.5X	−84%	$149
TC150 PC/XT	155W	2.0X	−50%	$149
TC200 PC/XT	200W	2.5X	−22%	$199
SQ200 AT	200W	1.0X	−67%	$177

All models are FCC & UL approved. Each power supply is rigorously tested and backed by our immediate replacement, 1 year warranty. Qty 1 prices listed

PC COOLING SYSTEMS
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO
CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIAL

SEAGATE HARD DISK

ST-225 20M8 w/Cont	325.00
ST-238 30MB w/Cont	375.00
ST-4038 30M8	520.00
ST-4051 40M8	630.00
ST-4096 80MB	890.00

MINISCRIBE also available

★HOT LINE: 818-333-0193★
FAX 818-961-4337
A-TRONIC Computer
15703 E. Valley Blvd
City of Industry Ca 91744
CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Classified Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115

SECURITY

PC Security Card
BIT TRACY™
$149
System Detective
- Half Card, Easily Installed in PC
- Logon Access Control
- Up to 250 Users/Passwords
- Control Time of Day Access and Length of Session
- Accounting Codes for Billing

$75 • DES Encryption Option
ARTISOFT, Inc.
602-293-6363
CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAFEWARE INSURES COMPUTERS
Call toll free for information and immediate coverage
- BUSINESS COMPUTERS
- HOME COMPUTERS
- COMPUTERS OVERSEAS
- COMPUTERS YOU LEASE
- COMPUTERS YOU LEASE TO OTHERS

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202-0211
(614)262-0559 (OH), (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

SPEED DEVICES

PC-SPRINT

"PC Sprint from Exec-PC may be the speed demon you've been looking for." —PC Magazine

ALSO FOR TANDY 1000/1000A!
- Run your PC, XT or clone at 7.38 mhz
- 280% Speedup (Norton SI rating)
- Speeds up all software — you can see the difference
- External speed switch & reset button
- 4 speed selection
- Change speed "on the fly"
- Also speeds up your 8087
- Works with all color or mono displays
- "Slotless" plug-in on most PCs
- Includes 90 day money back guarantee, tool, free BBS access to 16,000 files

$89.95 V20 add $10. Call for information on other products

Exec-PC, Inc.
P.O. Box 11268 Shorewood, WI 53211
(414) 242-2173
CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

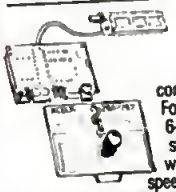
SPEED DEVICES

IBM-AT SPEEDUP

THE HIGH PERFORMANCE
SpeedInjector™ from Ariel

PC WEEK — ". . . at the top speed that the system would accept, XCELX nearly doubled the AT's processing speed." — *Paul Bonner.*

Engineering excellence and a proven track record has established Ariel as the industry's recognized leader in AT performance.



XCELX® 286/287 — A fully automatic SpeedInjector for *all* IBM ATs including speed limiting ROM BIOS. Uses reliable frequency synthesis for total compatibility. Easy, plug-in installation. **Features:** For the 80286 — 100% continuously variable frequency from 6-13 MHz, selectable while running ▲ Mode switch allows switching between standard and variably set speed ▲ Full hardware reset switch. For the 80287 — Independent 80287 speedup. Selectable from standard ⅔ CPU speed, 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16 MHz actual 80287 speed. The fastest 80287 speeds available. *(#XA01-N)* **$99.95**

With **The XCELX Speed Utilities®** — The SpeedInjector with software that will ▲ Display exact XCELX speeds ▲ Speedup hard disk ▲ Correct floppy disk access ▲ Speedup the keyboard *(#XA02-S)* **$139.95**
(Suggested dealer installation charge $49.95)

FAST 80286-10 — Replacement CPU for speeds of 10 MHz and above. *(#CU1-A)* **$259.95**

FAST 80287 — 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16. Speeds test rated & guaranteed. *(#MP1)* **$Call**

FAST RAM 128K & 256K, 100NS & 120NS *(#RP1)* **$Call**

MIL-SPEC CRYSTALS — The Famous Ariel Crystals. Choose from (Crystal/CPU speed) 16/8, 17/8.5, 18/9, 19/9.5, 20/10 MHz. *(#CA1-16/17/18/19/20)* **$19.95**

INCREASE OVERALL SPEED UP TO 300%

Order Line:
800-641-3322 ext. 1110
Direct Line:
201-788-9002
FULL 2-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

ARIEL COMPUTER CORPORATION
CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ariel Computer Corporation
Post Office Box 866 ▲ Flemington, NJ 08822

PC MARKETPLACE

the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Classified Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Classified Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 375,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115

SPEED DEVICES

TurboMax

The TurboMax is an accelerator board which increases your LEADING EDGE, IBM PC/XT, and clones to 9 54MHz optimizing performance, while maintaining 100% compatibility with all hardware and software

FEATURES: • No expansion slot required • Totally "transparent" to system and user - no DOS patches • Speeds up operation of the new high capacity memory boards and high resolution graphic boards • No modification to hardware or software

SPECIFICATIONS: • CPU 10MHz 8088 running at 9.54MHz in high speed mode, 4 77MHz in normal mode

PERFORMANCE COMPARISON

The table below compares the performance of the TurboMax with other products. The PC Magazine Laboratories Bench Mark Tests were selected because of their well known accuracy. The numbers indicate speed relative to a "stock" IBM pc. For example, factor of 1.67 in a category means the system is running 1 67 times faster than a stock pc

	***TurboMax	Surprise	fast 88
Test #1 NDP executive spanning 128K	1 67	1 31	1 43
Test #2 "do nothing" 1 NOP loop	1 80	1 59	1 53
Test #3 Integer add from memory	1 85	1 53	1 56
Test #4 Integer multiply from memory	3 13	2 80	2 64
Test #5 Floating point without 8087	1 97	1 59	1 66
Test #6 Floating point with 8087	*1 95	---	**1 43

Notes. * *requires optional 8087-1 10MHz math co-processor chip*
** *requires optional 8087 2 8MHz math co-processor chip*
*** *Formerly Supercharger*

ONLY $279.00 COMPLETE
Visa, MC, CDD, and Checks Accepted
Full 1 Yr Warranty

Order Desk Tel. 1-800-443-2217
Service And Info (412) 882-6700

K & I DISTRIBUTORS Inc
3 Munsey Ave. • Pittsburgh, PA 15227
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE /ACCOUNTING

A Great Idea in Financial Shareware for Home and Business

MONEYCOUNTS

But... it only costs $12!

. . And you get a CPA-designed, interactive money management/accounting system that can handle 999 different accounts and 24,000 transactions a year.

MANAGE . . . Cash, checking, savings, credit card accounts. Its Smart Account Reconciler will balance the toughest bank statement quickly.

PREPARE & PRINT . . . 4 different types of financial statements (incl. net worth), 3 different inquiry reports, general ledger and accountant's trial balance.

PLUS . . . Budgeting, financial data base, pop-up calculator, graphics, color, tutorial . . . and more.

AND . . . If you own a small business, MoneyCounts® will track both your business and personal finances and report separately on each.

Now shipping Version 3 96. There's no catch. This is a fully-functional system that compares with products selling for $99 or more.

Order today and own MoneyCounts® for only $12! Iowa residents add 4% sales tax, add $3 shipping and handling (outside North America add $10). VISA and MasterCard orders call

1-800-223-6925
(in Iowa 319/373-0224)

Personal Technology
Dept M
6925 Surrey Drive NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING

fmi

Representing The Leading Fund Accounting Systems
(208) 882-8175 or (209) 333-1575

25% OFF PC-FUND

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIP FUND ACCOUNTING

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/DBase Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles.
MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS
505 East Huntland Dr., Suite 340
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*GENERAL LEDGER *ACCTS PAYABLE
*dINVOICER & A/R *SALES ANALYSIS
*SERVICE BILLING *ORDER ENTRY
*JOB COSTING *JOB ESTIMATING
*PURCH ORD/INVENTORY *PAYROLL
$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 2, 3 or 3+ Source Code
dATAMAR SYSTEMS
6809-P Convoy Court
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 278-8222
Visa-M/C-AMEX-Check-COD

CPA's CLIENT WRITE-UP $250

Now a low cost, proven system featuring complete general ledger with flexible report formats, statement of change, job cost and optional Lotus/dBase interface. After-the-fact payroll provides earnings records, state u/c, 941's, W-2's and 1099's. Runs on all IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles with 256K. $250 complete-including printed manual. 14 day Free Trial.
HOWELL ASSOCIATES
4545 Bissonnet Suite 286
Bellaire, Texas 77401
713-661-6652

NCS FUND ACCOUNTING

Powerful fund acct g software for local govts, schools, and other non-profit entities. System is customized to user needs. Modules GL, AP, AR, Encumbrance, Budgets, J-Entry, Chkwrt'g, User-Designable Reports. Integrates with NCS PAYROLL and UTILITY BILLING and operates on the IBM family of micros and compatibles.

NATIONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NATIONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC
PO Box 9365
Minneapolis, MN 55440
800-328-6172/612-830-7652

Compound Interest Power Tool

Solves virtually all loan calcs and prints professional amort schedules. IRS interest including compounding, present/future value, effective rate of mortgage loan, changing interest rates, negative amort, balloon payments, passbook calcs & more! Supports IBM PC, XT, AT and most clones.

LOAN SHARK

S O F T W A R E

Easley Microsystems, Inc.
234 North "D" Street
San Bernardino, CA 92401 **$69.00**
(714) 381-3379

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CPA Review Pass/Refund

You Pass or We Pay! Over 2,100 computer interactive multiple-choice & essay/problems. Call for DEMO & details on the progressive way to study. Also CMA & CIA Reviews. New CPE Series-June 87 IBM PCs & compatibles. Individual, Office and College versions. AMEX, MasterCard, Visa.

MicroMash MICRO MAnaged Study Help

MicroMash
14 Inverness Drive East, F-104
Engelwood, Colorado 80112
(800)241-9700, In Colorado, (303) 799-0099

ACCDUNTING KIT $79.95

Peanuts & Caviar is a kit designed to introduce the principals of accounting and bookkeeping to non-accountants. It includes a resetable general ledger software package free. The kit consists of a 300 page book, worksheets, homework, homework analysis and GL software. The software generates detailed reports, trial balance, income statement and balance sheet. IBM or compatible. Used in curriculums by Platt College, Denver Public Schools, etc. $79 95
Learn-Ed Software
8400 E. ILIFF Suite 11
Denver, CO 80231
1-800-621-8385 ext 736

CLASSIFIED

ACCOUNTING

SIX TYPE CHOICES

THIS COUPON EARNS

$20

CREDIT ON YOUR FIRST ORDER OF CONTINUOUS FORMS:

1, 3 OR 5 DAY TURNAROUND

FIVE COLOR CHOICES

SATISFACTION ABSOLUTELY GUARANTEED

CHECKS • INVOICES • STATEMENTS

LETTERHEADS, ENVELOPES, ETC. THERE ARE NO FINER FORMS. SAVE THIS COUPON FOR $20 DISCOUNT. CALL (800) 854-2750 NATIONWIDE OR (800) 552-8817 CALIFORNIA OR (800) 336-2961 ALASKA OR (619) 588-9903 LOCAL. CHECKS TO-GO INC., P.O. BOX 22002, EL CAJON, CA 92022-2002

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

*POWERFUL * EASY-TO-USE *FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SOFTWEAR *GENERAL LEDGER *ACCOUNTS PAYABLE *ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE *PAYROLL *INVENTORY CONTROL *CHECKBOOK MGT

.....ALL FOR JUST $99.....

CALL
Dash/Accounting
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-628-2828 ext 625
(INFO.) 408-356-3616

MAINSTREAM ACC'T VERSION 1

The most innovative fully integrated accounting system in today's market. Information entered once will automatically pass to all necessary files, A/P, A/R and G/L. With the capacity to handle Job Cost, Payroll and Inventory. Mainstream Accounting, a better way for you and your business. Compaq with all MS/DOS operated machines. Intro. offer only $99

DESERT RESEARCH CORPORATION
21809 Outer Highway 18
Apple Valley, CA 92307
619-247-3644

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 depts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers.

AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 773028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
800-551-4458 (303) 879-5770

BUDGET REPORTING SYSTEM

Ideal for home or small business. User set budget categories with up to 60 income and 60 expense items. Post up to 1,500 check and deposit items, listing by date within budget category shows paid/to received/from. Display shows over/under actual to budget by month for a whole year. Menu driven, 60 day money back guarantee, 256K DOS.....$21.95

Texas Ed. Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 11813
Ft. Worth, Tx. 76109-0813

FOR RBASE SYSTEM V USERS

•Genleger •Acct receivables •Acct payables. Auto transactions, auto check writing, simple enough for households. Powerful enough for property owners. Versatile enough for any business. Data entry by account name with wildcard lookups. Makes it easy without special procedures. $59.95 - visa mastercard

SOFTWARE SPECIALIST. . .
5820 PRINCESS DR.
ROCKFORD, IL 61109
800-433-8934/IN IL 815-398-6853

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

"Training is our Middle Name"

Learn how to use your IBM-PC with ATI's interactive computer-based training programs. ATI has been voted best training products by the readers of PC World Magazine three years in a row. Products include IBM-PC, Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III Plus, WordPerfect and over 50 others. Prices from $49.95. Call today.

ATI

American Training International
12638 Beatrice Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 823-1129 (in Calif.)
(800) 421-4827

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPERT SYSTEMS

Confused by expert system technology? Multi-Technologies, Inc. makes it easy with a tutorial on rule-based expert systems. This program consists of three parts:

1. An explanation of expert system basics
2. A small demo
3. You build your own expert system

$24.95 MC/Visa (505) 836-8305 or check to MULTI-TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
P.O. Box 10598
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87184

BUSINESS

timeslips™

$99.95

POP-UP TIME & BILLING SOFTWARE

"Jewel of a Billing Program"—INFOWORLD, RATED 9.3

Perfect for Attorneys, Accountants, Consultants PR/Advertising and ANY service professional.

- Track time like a "stopwatch"
- Batch enter time/expense data
- Over 5,000 professional bill formats with aged receivables, flat fee and more
- Produce custom business and financial reports
- Export to spreadsheets and databases
- Track retainer/trust account
- Optional G/L interface now available

NEW!!! **TIMESLIPS III more reports, more capacity, more speed, auto back-up and much more.—$199.95. Hard Disk & 384K required.**

For rush service/more information, call (617) 468-7358.
Add $7 s/h. Not copy protected. 30-day money back guarantee.

Call (800) 225-5669 to order

NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE CORP.

P.O. Box 286
Hamilton, MA 01936

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT'S THE LAW!

RIGHT-TO-KNOW TRAINING

Satisfy your training requirements under the OSHA Hazard Communication Rule using efficient and cost-effective PC software that can:

- Be configured to address your business.
- Allow a beginner to go thru a tutorial.
- Maintain a file on employee progress.
- Print out employee test results.

Obtain "RIGHT-TO-KNOW TRAINING" from:

R P S Corporation

1220 13th Avenue Altoona, PA 16601

Outside PA: 1-800-445-2531
Inside PA: 1-814-942-2033

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

Maintain records on all types of equipment. Written in compiled language and very easy to use. Capture all related cost per item. Reports include routine maint., scheduled maint., repair cost, vehicle cost analysis, fleet cost analysis, fuel class, fleet status reporting, license expiration and more!!

OMNI DATA SYSTEMS
1000 Executive Parkway, Suite #229
St. Louis, MO 63141
(314) 576-5757

PFS: FILE USERS!

CNS AIO relational report writer for invoices, statements, mailing labels, form letters, reports, etc. Items and text anywhere on page, compress blanks, suppress blank lines, sort/subtotal/page break on four items, labels two or more across, much more. Best of all, relate up to three files in one report. $49 check/MO/VS/MC

Clay Watts Software
68C North Loop
Cedar Hill, TX 75104
214-291-1171

LP88 - SPREADSHEET LP

Our best-selling menu-driven linear programming system now solves problems with 1000 constraints and 5000 variables up to 30 times faster. New version reads/writes Lotus worksheets. Use 1-2-3/Symphony as a matrix generator or post processor. Many other features including interactive and batch operation, spreadsheet-style display, equation processor, problem/basis storage, file I/O, Simplex restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. IENews says "the flexibility and features of this program are a bargain at its low price." $149 with 8087 support and 100-page manual. $29 for working demo and mini-manual.

Eastern Software Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 15328
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-7600

PC BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Payroll on Piece Rate
Job Cost, Inventory,
Time & Material Billing,
Purchase Orders,
Accounting & more,
As Low As $175,
ABC is AFFORDABLE

Executive Data Systems
(800) 367-6081
(713) 437-8913

1-2-3™ APPLICATIONS

From the authors of six books on spreadsheet computing, comes this exciting offer. Their library of over 100 ready-to-run 1-2-3™ models, templates and macros is available for sale at the unbelievably low price of $2.95 per application. Call or send for your free catalog today.

Flast & Flast
660 Fairmont Avenue
Westfield, NJ 07090
(201) 232-4714

BUSINESS

Save Legal Fees By Using LegalEase™

LegalEase™ is a simple, ready-to-use business and legal forms system for IBM® PC's with over 150 time-tested models for contracts, agreements, leases, notices and binding business forms. Edit with PC Write™ WordStar® MultiMate™ or any other standard word processing software. LegalEase™ is menu driven and was written for non-lawyers by a respected Boston attorney, Richard H. Gens.

NEW! The Real Estate and Corporate Modules of LegalEase™ The Real Estate Module comes complete with a wide range of Real Estate forms. The Corporate Module contains all the basic legal forms for corporate meetings.

Soon to Follow! The High Tech Module of LegalEase™

LegalEase: $129.95 (add $7.50 p&h) Both the Real Estate Module and the Corporate Module: $99.95 ea. (add $7.50 p&h) Any combination of packages: take $10.00 off each package (add $10.00 p&h)

1-800-628-2828 Ext. 706

LegalEase

HDG Software, Inc.
54 Whitney Street, Sherborn, MA 01770
For faster service, call us at (617) 651-1881
CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC ORDER PAD
For Manufacturers, Wholesaler or Retailers MAKE MORE MONEY by automating your order processing function. Handles Cash and Charge sales with an End-of-Day Cash and Sales Summary report. Produces a Customer Receipt/Picking slip. Keeps track of inventory. Can easily use BAR CODE or OCR input. Will Import/Export files in ASCII format. EASY & FAST with full on-line HELP screens. Runs on most MS DOS computers with 384K, hard disk, 80 col. printer. Cash drawer optional. Custom modifications & Support available. Dealers invited. Demo $15
COLUMBIA SOFTWARE, INC
10420 S.E. Hillcrest Drive
Portland, OR 97266
(503) 654-7722

****** Auto-Pilot™ ******
Put your responsibilities on Auto-Pilot. ToDo list, sophisticated Tickler file, appointment calendar. Tracks employee assignments/action items. Windows display future, present, and uncompleted past events. Multi-users, multi-files, periodic & one time events. DOS 2.0+. PC/XT/AT/compatible $29.95 Check/Visa/MC
Advanced Concepts
P.O. Box 246
Ironia, N.J. 07845
1-800-628-2828 Ext 655

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

EVERYBODY'S PLANNER
Powerful tool includes project management and flowcharts with critical path, early & late start & finish dates, 7 reports. Pulldowns, 256K. Finally, planning tools for the rest of us. $99.95. Also ELECTRONIC DRAWING $49.95. DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME-Interiors, Landscape, Architecture, $99.95. Add $3.55 s/h.
ABRACADATA, LTD
P.O. Box 2440 Dept. P
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

TIME MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
"PrimeTime effectively weaves together a collection of tools into an extremely useful and powerful time management resource. PrimeTime works, and its worth every nickel." (InfoWorld 8/25/86) Runs on IBM or compatibles in resident or stand alone mode. 30 day money-back-guarantee. Not copy protected. $99.95

Prime Time

WISEWARE, INC
3176 Pullman St. #106
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-6523 Ext. 102

***** DATEBOOK $89.95 *****
APPOINTMENT SCHEDULER
Ideal for Professionals! Features include help windows, multiple bookings, flexible time intervals. Searches for openings within specified days and time. Supports 20 different schedules. Prints daily appts. IBM/XT/AT compatible (w/hard disk) $89.95 + $4 s/h. Chk/Visa/MC. MO add tax.
*** EXECUTIVE COMPUTER SYSTEMS ***
**** 1571 Fenpark Drive ****
***** Fenton, MO 63026 *****
****** (314) 343-5757 ******

COMMUNICATIONS

MULTI-USER BBS
(FOR IBM PC AT)
TEAMate - a mainframe quality BBS. A mini Compuserve. Full screen cursor-controlled interface. Topic outline structure, public and private topics, audit trails, xmodem, integrated mail, content retrieval and more. MS-DOS, XENIX and UNIX versions.
MMB Development Corporation
1021 No. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite K
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
213-541-4504

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING
The CMAS system is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, PR, A/R, A/P, GL, PO's, Inventory, Service, Dispatch, and Estimating. CMAS software is fully integrated & ties into most spreadsheet & WP programs. Multi-Terminals available.
DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road - Suite 110
Cleveland, Ohio 44106
(216) 721-3400

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time and materials or percent complete, payables, change order and retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids, 30+ reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff. $795
YAROI SYSTEMS, INC
3324 State Street, Suite "O"
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 687-4245

DATA BASE

FREE dBASE COMPILER
Evaluation kit includes: demo disk with 15 PRG, 10 FMT, 5 FRM & the results of compiling them with WordTech & Clipper. Also, complete reprints of 5 magazine reviews of both compilers including 22 benchmark tests. Also detailed Brochures with all features and limitations of both. FREE. No obligation. Call 24 hrs.

dBASE III® Compilers

dataBase Specialties
P.O. Box 2975
Oakland, CA 94509
(415) 652-2790

ROOTS II FOR GENEALOGY
Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 250 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure. $195 (+ CA tax)
COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-967-1900

DATA ENTRY

PC-Based DATA ENTRY

Discover the full potential with **KeyEntry III**, the world's leading general-purpose data entry system for PCs.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South, Birmingham, AL 35233
1-800-533-6879
(205) 251-2985
CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EasyEntry™
Fast and easy data entry for all your applications. Use multiple forms, multiple files, multiple record types, and multiple validations without programming. ICP Million Dollar Award winner. Compare our features with 30 day FREE TRIAL. Also for VAX, PDP-11, and Rainbow.
APPLIED INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC
500 Eastowne Drive, Suite 207
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
800-334-5510 or 919-942-7801 Telex 701365

VOE—Viking Data Entry
The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FORMS," double-key verify, wide variety of options, crossfoots, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. $120-600. Also for minis.
VIKING SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC.
2815 East Skelly Drive, Suite 816
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74105
(918) 745-6550

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR
You will not find any PC Data Entry System—FASTER, EASIER to use, or LOADED with more USABLE features. Distribution Worldwide. The EMULATOR will meet your Data Entry needs-OR-return it with no obligation. PC or DE style keyboard. Fully menu driven. Price $395. 30 DAY FREE TRIAL. Also avail. for IBM S34/36

COMPUTER KEYES

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Road
Woodway, WA 98020
(206) 776-6443

Software/Data Entry

continued on the following page

CLASSIFIED

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY SERVICES
★ Large & Small Volumes
★ Quick Turnaround

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES
★ Over 500 Formats
★ 3½", 5¼" or 8" Diskettes
★ Mailing List Maintenance
★ Custom Programming (Micro/Mini)

MANASSA SYSTEMS
530 Warren St /P.O.B. 245
Boston, MA 02121
800-633-0147/617-445-6100
CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RODE/PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

Top-rated PC data entry software. Fastest and easiest to use. Extensive features to meet every data entry requirement. Stand alone and LAN versions. High-speed data entry keyboard available. Demo version includes all programs and documentation. $40 ($5 shipping, CA add tax) creditable to full version for 30 days

OPX, INC
20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., C1-C
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292 TELEX 701111

DATA MANAGEMENT

ADVANCED DB MASTER 3.0

Powerful data base manager without programming. All menu driven. Most powerful report capability. Runs w/DOS 2.0 - 3.2. Can exchange files with Lotus, WP, others. Supports all printers. Up to 16 Meg/file, 1 second access any record. All function demo version with own manual $10. Single user $500, with 700 pg manual. Multi-user $1500. Dealer & quantity disc.

Macon Software, Inc.
PO Box 1388 Colorado Springs CO 80901 303-576-5640
CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

HYPHENATOR

Dictionary based hyphenation program for use with Fontasy and desktop publishing packages. Embeds "soft" (discretionary) hyphens into any ascii document. User-definable hyphen code. Batch or interactive modes. User modifiable dictionary. Great for justified and columnar text, newsletters, etc. Only $35.00!

PEGASUS ENGINEERING
24431 Island Ave
Carson, California 90745
(213) 835-5546

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

LASER POWER TOOLS

- **SLEd** makes graphic images as text. Merge image with text right inside your word processor! $149.95
- **FontGen IV+** the fast, easy font editor. Use mouse or tablet, more global tools, 72 point limit. For most laser printers. $250.00
- **VS Library of Fonts** • Best selection! Highest quality! Lowest prices! $2.75 up

For HP PLUS & Compatibles • Cordata • Ricoh • Canon NCR

VS SOFTWARE Call or write for FREE CATALOG
P.O. Box 6158 • Little Rock, AR 72216 • 501/376-2083
CIRCLE 000 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Automatic DeskTop Publishing

PowerText Formatter

Automatic text and page layout for DeskTop Publishing. Typeset ads, books, contracts, scripts, newsletters, manuals, form letters, etc. with a LaserJet, your WP program, and PowerText. Set your strategy, then publish without constructing each page. Hyphenates, justifies, puts text in columns, numbers paragraphs, produces contents and index - all with simple commands. Include pictures with our separate PowerText Graphics Module. For PC/MS-DOS with 256K.

Beaman Porter, Inc.
417 Halstead Ave
Harrison, NY 10528
(914) 835-3156
(800) 431-0007

$89.95 each $5 shipping
CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Low-Cost LASER Printing

Print important ideas by modem on our LASER print system. TRY IT NOW! Dial (312) 929-9446 24hr auto-answer computers process your data and we send output directly to you or to your client. Just $.50 per Page! Select up to 10 diff fonts!

- REPORTS
- TRANSPARENCIES
- NEWSLETTERS
- RESUMES

Management Data Systems, Inc
PO Box 81229
Chicago, IL 60681
(312) 549-3058

EZ-LASER

A pop-up memory resident utility to get the most out of your laser printer. Merge graphics and text. Download fonts. Create forms. Capture and print graphics and text screens from within any program. Use with LOTUS 123, DBASE, WORD and others . . . ONLY $99.95.

JRM SOFTWARE
(703) 860-3085
PO BOX 2847
RESTON VA 22091
CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING

Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to your fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters, $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx.

Intergraphics
106A South Columbus St
Alexandria, VA 22314
(800) 368-3342 or (703) 683-9414 in DC area

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

BRIDGEWORKS! FOR 1-2-3

Bridge the gap between Lotus 1-2-3 and your BASIC, Turbo Pascal, dBASE, communications or other applications. READ data from and WRITE directly into 1-2-3 worksheet files. No PRN or DIF files. No file retrieve. Not copy protected. Integrate into your applications without royalty. For Lotus 1-2-3 and symphony on the IBM-PC/AT/COMP. 59.95

GreyMatter International
PO Box 1083
Setauket, NY 11733
516-689-7682

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

FORTRAN DEVELOPERS

Essentials for documenting and debugging large FORTRAN programs. *DOCUMENT'er. Prepares X-references and symbol tables for an ENTIRE program with ALL routine COMMON,.. definitions + ALL uses. *DIAGRAM'er draws clear diagram(s) of complex code and data structures of your code. Interactive + many display options. Needs only existing source. MAP, and library files. All compilers supported. Both $128.75.

IMPULSE ENGINEERING

Ray Strong, (415) 788-4611
IMPULSE Engineering
PO Box 3540
San Francisco, CA 94119-3540

MICRDMIND™ EXPERT .....

Development system & knowledge engineering tool. Create IOLISP based expert systems. Excellent prototyping capabilities. Includes text editor, windowing, rulebase and menus. Uses if-then-do, forward/backward chaining. $499. $25 demo. Write for catalog of 200 products.

The SourceView Corporation
PO Box 578-A
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 680-0202, (800) 682-2860 - orders only

BASIC PROGRAMMING LIBRARY

More for your money! Over 100 AFM routines for your compiled basic or QuickBasic programs. Sort, search, windows, menus, graphics, file handling, ZapPrint & more! Complete documentation & source code. No royalties. 30 day money back guarantee+++Free Ram Disk if you order from ad!! $79 Post paid.

LFS SOFTWARE DESIGN
PO BOX 2395
Detroit, MI 48223
(313) 537-4445

REWRITES STRUCTURED BASIC

Convert old basic code to structured for compilers. Split multi-lines, remove unused line numbers, indent/nest loops and IF/THEN/ELSE/ELSEIF/ENDIF statements, variables upper case, keywords lower case, more. Use alone or to finish what others left out. Send $50 check/money order. Az. add 6½%

Automated Technical Systems
2127 N. Longmore Street
Chandler, Arizona 85224
(602) 899-8714

NEW Turbo Forms V2.0

The best screen data entry and display package just got better! New features: Windowing, context sensitive help, full function key and graphic character set support, include files for menuing, link-list, utilities and more. IBM PC & Compatibles, Turbo V3.0 or later.

$59.95 including S&H MC/VISA/COD

*** Great Lakes Software Systems, Inc. ***
2510 Capital Ave. SW, Suite 203.
Battle Creek, MI 49015
(616) 962-2017

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

QBase

Quick screens and *more* for BASIC

If you program in BASIC, then QBase is your shortest route to professional titles, data entry screens, and even complete applications. Unlike ordinary screen builders, QBase is fast, powerful, and very easy to operate. Pull-down menus and function keys are used throughout, and context sensitive help is always available. (Though you probably won't ever need it!) QBase lets you draw boxes, copy and paste blocks, color any portion of the screen, and design custom help windows. Creating input fields is as simple as answering a few questions. If all you need are quick screens and windows, then look no further.

Make complete applications

But QBase is much more than just a screen builder, because it can also create an entire application. Data entry, editing, searching, and relational file operations are all handled automatically. Any number of databases may be combined in a single program, with more than fifteen screens per database.

QBase can do all this because it's really two separate programs. The screen builder lets you create and edit screens, which are saved as *form definitions* that any program can readily access. A run-time package (easily modified) then does all the work of managing the database.

Everything is included

All of the source code for the screen editor and run-time program is included, thoroughly documented to show how they work, and where they may be customized. QBase also includes The Hardware Tutor — a clear and practical discussion of electronic concepts and circuits, but written from a *programmer's* perspective. QBase is available for either Microsoft QuickBASIC or Borland Turbo Basic (please specify when ordering). It costs only $99.00 and comes with a money-back satisfaction guarantee. No royalties, not copy protected, of course.

CRESCENT SOFTWARE
64 Fort Point Street
East Norwalk, CT 06855 (203) 846-2500

QBase requires DOS 2.0 or higher, and at least 256K. (512K recommended.)
Visa, M/C, COD, checks accepted
CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUT DEBUGGING FRUSTRATIDN

T-DebugPLUS, a new run time symbolic debugger for Turbo Pascal, allows programmers to:
★ examine and change variables,
★ trace and set breakpoints,
★ view source code while debugging.
It cuts debugging frustration and enables programmers to find and fix bugs faster and easier than ever before.

T-DebugPLUS is only $60, and is complete with source code, reference card, and an 80 page printed manual. It requires Turbo Pascal 3.0 and 256K memory IBM compatible. Charge card orders toll-free at 800-538-8157 x830, 800-672-3470 ext. 830 in CA. See ads in Byte or PCTech or call 408-438-8608 for more info.

TURBO Power™

Turbo Power Software
3109 Scotts Valley Dr. Suite 122
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

Turbo Pascal Programmers:
15 MINUTES = 200 HOURS!
with new *turboMAGIC* code generator.

Input forms and help windows up to 66 lines long. Scrolling within framed windows. Pop-up menus. Pull down menu systems. And **much** more!

Read what professionals say. Fast automatic updating of dependent fields adds flair to your input screens. turboMAGIC will be a blessing for programmers who would rather not write the user interface for every program. Neil Rubenking, PC Magazine, 24 Feb. 87.

Order your magic today! Just $99. Call 800 225 3165. Money Back Guarantee. Requires 256K IBM PC compatible.

Sophisticated Software Inc.
6586 Old Shell Road
Mobile, AL 36608
205 342 7026

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StruBAS

Structured BASIC Development Toolkit
QuickBASIC - IBM BASIC 2.0

Design screens in minutes with powerful screen designer using any editor. Modify most features without recompiling. Interface to Btrieve, ISAM, and Screens with single commands. Offers program generators, menu utility subroutine library, utility programs, network support thru Btrieve, and preprocessor to extend BASIC and enhance structure.

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Site and Corporate licenses available.
LANEY SYSTEMS, INC.
3 Office Park Drive, Ste. 100
Little Rock, Arkansas 72211
501-225-7755
VISA/MC ACCEPTED $495/$5 demo

FREE 30 DAY TRIAL

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Smart System Services...

THE Smart System project file and application development tool. An extensive library of standardized calls and utilities. User I/O, menu generation, database lookup, report, and transaction handling. Includes the PROJECT WRITER utility (you answer the questions, it generates the source code for your Smart project files). Call our order line today!! $119 - $3 s/h
Check M/C or Visa (602) 926-7454
Amalon Industries Inc.
725 W. Commerce 3-C
Gilbert, Arizona 85234

** NETBIDS Routines **

Network Master is a library of 80 routines which access NETBIOS functions. The routines are invoked by compiled programs to control the network. Routines support network names, resources and sessions with Wait and No-Wait options. Create your own transaction processing and program communication systems. Many compilers are supported. No royalties.
Visa/MC $249.00
Starlight Software
2861 Central St.
Evanston, IL 60201
** (312) 864-9370 **

TURBD PASCAL GENERATDR

GTP APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM. Builds complete, working applications. You give it spec's, it writes error-free code.
* Indexed Data Bases * Multiple Screens
* Report Generator * Menu Generator
* Context-Sens. Help * Global Searching
Easy to Use. Price $200.00. Visa/MC,ck,MO.
AEF
P.O. Box 928
Katy, TX 77492
(713) 391-8570

EDUCATION

ALBEGRA & QUIZ MASTER™

AlgebraMaster™ solves any equation, gives full explanation step-by-step. You supply the equation, or get randomly generated equations for 8 difficulty levels. QuizMaster™ does customized quiz databases, allowing random or topical quizzes. Add/delete/sort questionbase $69.95 each or buy both-$99.95! 30 day guarantee.
Executive Mastery Software Corporation
Subsidiary of The SourceView Corporation
PO Box 578-A
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 680-0202, (800) 682-2860-orders only

EDUCATION

TEACHER'S AIDE

Quiz Writer is an exam writing tool. Tests, exams, quizzes, answer key in seconds. ● True, false, matching, multiple choice, essay questions or any you like. ● Draw random questions from tests to make finals. ● Easy entry & editing. ● 100% menu driven. ● 250 or 750 characters per question (specify which version).
$47.95 complete.
Specify DOS ver & RAM
WITH EVERY ORDER DISKS 39¢ EACH
ANY QUANTITY
HURD COMPUTER SYSTEMS
6330 Lincoln Ave., Ste. 247
Cypress, CA 90630
(714) 220-2729

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRADE WEEK VACATION!

Average and print out your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK program. New version this year. Contains many advanced features. Not copy protected. In use by teachers coast to coast. Only $49 ppd. District or school rates as low as $1 per teacher. Send for free literature. VISA or MC.
AEIUS CORP., Dept. GB
PO Box 700457
San Jose, CA 95170
(408) 257-0658

ENGINEERING

Kalman Filtering

PC filter/smoother. Covariance and regression analyses, error budgets, unlmtd. data set size - much more. Executable $250. Source code available.
Bierman & Associates
4419 Goldwater Cyn. Suite "J"
Studio City, CA 91604
(818) 761-7082

STRUCTURAL DESIGN

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis and design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES and FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT and send $25 for demonstration diskette to
C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc.
763 27th Avenue Dept. A-2
San Francisco, Ca 94121
415/751-1337

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS

OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more! OMNIPLOT(S) $195, OMNIPLOT(P), both $295.
MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

CLASSIFIED

ENGINEERING

FLOW PROBLEMS MADE EASY

Fast menus allow unrelated units to be input without prior conversion. FLUIDTOOLS accepts any mix of units, calculates P, D, L, Q, or Visc in units selected. User can Add & save additional units. Easy to learn & use. Darcy, Blasius equations. 70K, IBM PC & compatibles $99.95 free S&H. 30 day money back guarantee.
Neat Solutions
501B Murrayhill Rd
Charlotte, N.C. 28210
(704) 525-5985

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
PO Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/617-897-5662 Ext. 316

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

UPDATE NFL CHALLENGE DATA

PRODSTR™ makes it easy to update the Team Disk on your NFL Challenge game using your own data base of current player information. Includes team rosters revised to end of 1986. Prints formatted printout player names and data. Requires your IBM type NFL CHALLENGE (copyright XOR Corp). Price $32.00 ppd. VISA/MC/check.
H.D. & S. Software
PO Box 924183
Houston, TX 77292
(713) 688-9102

Football Wager $$$ Ware

Uncle VITO and Rotten Robbie have developed a program that will show you the true line on all football games. Update in 5 min/week and store to disk. Complete with schedule, last 3 years database. Gives 2 opinions on the games, sorts out the best games and more. You get user support and winners! We'll Prove It! Send $2/Demo.
IBM&Comp. NFL or college $39.95
J&R Software
523 2nd Street
Towanda, Pa. 18848
(717) 265-4259

USE YOUR PC TO PLAY LOTTO!

Increase your chances at winning big! LOTTO-LUCK is a computer program, designed by a computer scientist using the latest techniques of Geometrical, Kabalism and Random Relationships of numbers to give you an opportunity to predict possible winning PICK/6 lotto numbers. LOTTO-LUCK will work on any lottery, in any state or country. Runs on IBM PC, C-64 and Apple II. Send $29.95 + $3 S/H to
WIN$WARE SYSTEMS
PO Box B130
Sacramento, CA 95818
(916) 457-5535

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

PC/VEGAS II

Poker, Blackjack, Roulette, Keno, Slots—$26. Above plus Baccarat and Craps—$39. Exact Vegas simulation. Includes Help, best bet/odds windows. Cross-game scoring. Graphics not mandatory. Color or Mono. MS/PC DOS, 128K. C Source available, ask. Add $2 for shipping/CA res. add 6½% tax
O & H BEAR SOFTWARE
PO Box 10793
Manna Del Rey, CA 90295
(213) 374-0358

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFT

$$WIN with thoroughbred/harness & greyhound handicapping software-$29.95, enhanced-$49.95. Up to 13 entries analyzed, class, speed, times, track lengths, post, stretch, & finish positions. Pro Football System $39.95. Pro Basketball System-$49.95. Add $2 post/hand. MC/VISA accepted. Free information.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 5382-PC
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 626-7208. Orders. 1-800-527-9467

TRAIN DISPATCHER

TRAIN DISPATCHER is a realistic simulation of a railroad traffic control center. It was created by designers of CTC systems for operating railroads and is used by some railroads in their dispatcher training programs. Available for IBM PC,XT,AT and Jr. for $25 - $2.50 s/h
Color Graphics card required. MC/Visa accept
SIGNAL COMPUTER CONSULTANTS, LTD
PO Box 18222, Dept. 33
Pittsburgh, PA 15236
(412) 655-7727

MUSICAL IMAGE GENERATOR™

The Super Music™ system draws a wide variety of fast-action color graphic designs to the beat of any music in real-time. IBM PC version uses cassette port. IBM/PC/XT/AT/80386 version includes A/D converter card for use in any long or short slot. Detailed manual explains simple hook-up to any audio equipment. PC ver 1.1 $39.95. PC/XT/AT or compatible ver 2.1 $99.95. 100% machine language. No DOS required. Write or call for more info. Check/MO/VISA/MC
INVENTEK, INC.
PO Box 366
Lincoln, NH 03251
603-745-3756 9 am-8pm M-F (EST)

JOYSTICK, GAME PACK
Game Port, and Cursor Software
Made Easy for $99.95

List Price Is Over $159.00
With F15 Strike Eagle $121.95
All Items Sold Separately
We Have Over 100 Games,
Educational Programs and Mouses at
BIG DISCOUNT PRICES
BRADLEY COMPUTER

Call (313) 774-9095

21013 St. Gertrude/S.C.S., MI 48081
Add $5.00 S/H - Visa/MC/Check/M.O.
Dealers Inquires Invited

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOTTO TOOLBOX/NUMCRUNCH

A High-Level Statistical Trend Analysis Program. No math-wizardry necessary to understand the easy Menu-Driven program. Spots the trends on an up to six-year data base of Winning Numbers. Use NumCrunch* to find those few combinations that match. $55.00 post paid
- DEALER INQUIRY -

LOTTO® TOOLBOX w NumCrunch

STATISTICAL-UTILITIES
106 North 98th Street
Belleville, Illinois 62223
(618) 398-8890

PRO FOOTBALL ANALYST™

Handicap NFL games against the point spread easily and profitably with your computer! Only 5 minutes/week & your local newspaper is needed to uncover hidden overlays in the betting line. Winning season of Best Bets GUARANTEED or your MONEY BACK! $34.95 (+4.55 s&h). IBM & compats, other vers. SAVE SHIPPPING - Order by Mail. Write for free catalog. Info 718-317-1961
GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 Broadway Suite 201-PCM
New York, N.Y. 10038
Credit Card Orders Only 1-800-341-1950 Ext. 77

Multiply Your Talents

The Personal Profile is a revolutionary new software package designed to help you unlock the secrets of your own success. Simply answer a few questions on your own IBM or compatible personal computer. And The Personal Profile will provide you with an analysis of your ten personality dimensions. Then The Personal Profile will help you develop a growth plan featuring recommended books, cassette tapes, and other actions you can take. What are you waiting for? The Personal Profile could be your key to a better future! **Only $19.95** plus $3.00 shipping. To order, call Cathy

817-496-6881

Or send check/money order to The Personal Profile, P.O. Box 24047, Fort Worth, Texas, 76124-1047.

The Personal Profile

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! EXPERT GIN RUMMY

spectacular demo diskette. For 320K IBM PC/XT/AT compatibles. Graphics not reqd. All hands randomly dealt, selectable skill level, shuffles, deals, arranges, lays off, scores automatically. Color supported. Send $2 S&H for demo or full price $8 (Cal res add 6%) + $2 S&H to
VOLTAIRE ENTERPRISES
PO Box 2117
Laguna Hills, Ca 92654
(714) 831-8587

CASINO MASTER GAMES

Learn casino game skills w/o risk! Color displays of game tables, manuals with odds
*Blackjack-card counting, advice disp. $40
*Crapsmaster-multiple come, odds bets $40
*Roulette-0/00 options, table/wheel disp. $35
*Video Poker/Baccarat-for high rollers ea. $30
PC/comp. w/color graphics. Chk/MC/V, ppd. Compl. Pkg. only $99. Order 2 or more, get 10% discount
HITECH MANAGEMENT CORP.
PO Box 2121
Boca Raton, Fl 33427
305-392-3678 (Fl.) 800-332-2049 X3017

Natural Intelligence.

Everybody is excited these days about Artificial Intelligence. But tools come and go, creators stay. It takes more than AI to solve YOUR problems.

It takes natural intelligence - YOURS!

If you agree, you are ready to sharpen your problem-solving skills, expand your memory, improve your coordination, quicken your reaction to various stimuli, enhance your perception, and maybe even stimulate your creativity — while having fun.

You are ready for MENTOR™.

CIRCLE 404
ON READER SERVICE CARD

Still In Demand.

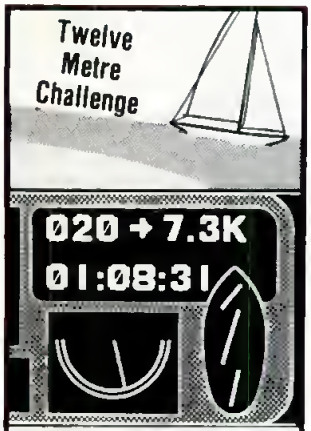
MENTOR™ is new software for a rigorous mental workout. MENTOR™ contains 58 psychometric exercises and tests (including 25 complete I.Q. tests - over 950 problems - with separate sections on verbal and numeric abilities).

MENTOR™

For mind expansion and fun — just $49.95.

To order your copy of MENTOR™ please call **800-443-7380** (in Texas, call collect **915-694-5936**) Visa/MasterCard accepted
IBM PC and compatibles, 256K, graphics board
Hearsay Research, Inc. • 3112-A West Cuthbert • Midland, Texas 79701

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES



Multi-faceted sailing simulation for one or two computers develops creative, political, financial, investigative and technical skills

Not copy protected for IBM PC XT AT and compatibles DDS 2 1+/384K/ CGA/2FL or1 FL+HD $50 each $90 for two. (Two copies necessary for communications mode) Add $5 S/H MA residents add 5% sales tax VISA/MC

GREYLOCK SOFTWARE, Inc.
Box 730 • Graat Barrington, MA01230
413-528-5555
CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARO

LOTTO NUMBER ANALYZER
Use your PC to help you win the Lotto This fun to use program for most home computers will quickly tell you which numbers are 'due' any patterns and trends, what groups to play and more! Make your selections based on the laws of probability and INCREASE your chances of winning! Only $24 95 + $1 50 s/h
SOFT-BYTE COMPUTER PRDGRAMS
PO Box 556
Dayton, Ohio 45405
(513) 233-2200

SOLARSIM
Dynamic 3-D graphic simulation of our solar system Simulated planets, 250 asteroids and comets (inc. Halley's), 800 stars and the constellations View heavenly bodies from any place, time, and date Track comets, learn stellar navigation and constellations 50 pg man 128K PC/ jr/AT DOS 2 +, graphics Also Z-100 TIPC $29 95 + $2 s/h
INTERSTEL For CC orders
PO BOX 57825 (800) 622-4070
Webster, TX 77508 (800) 942-7317 (ILL)

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

FINANCIAL

Balance Checkbook
Organize For Tax Time
Easy For Home
Powerful For Business

NOW—Version 4.1
Not Copy Protected

Checks & Balances™

- Single entry accounting system centered around the checkbook
- Handles cash & charge transactions
- View, edit or print any entry for a year with simple but powerful commands
- Balance sheet, cash flow and profit & loss statements, plus many more reports
- Prints checks; versatile address file

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARO

ONLY $74 95
$3 P/H & CA 6½% tax
VISA/MC/Check

CALL NOW!
213/661-2031
9:30 AM—5 PM/M-F

CDE SOFTWARE
948 Tularosa Drive
Dept. PC
Los Angeles, CA 90026

HOME & BUSINESS CD1.(c)

Savg/Loan	In-Schedule	Inventory	Budget
Fls-Search	Charge Acct	Expenses	Tally
Text-File	Phone-File	Auto-File	Edit
Calculator	Payroll	Sorting	Help
Check/Bank Bal.	Invoice-Records		Instrs

IBM/= 256k $39.95 + $3 s/h COD +$2
** APT RENTAL Files AR1. incl. + $5
Calc-Data Inc. (305) 456-0417
460 Tamarind Dr. 800-247-7893
Hallandale Fl 33009
CIRCLE 409 ON REAOER SERVICE CARD

PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNER
Tax Reform Forecasting, Electronic Checking and Savings, View Graphs Pop-up Menus, On-Line Help, Mortgage Dualifying, Refinance, Analyze Expenses, Resale Analysis, Amortize Different Mortgages Financial Consultant Module, for IBM PC $49 95 Money Back Guarantee
In Dhio call 1-800-821-9400 Ex 242
1-800-258-8787 ex 242
MicroAdvantage Software Inc
#43-A Salem Street
Woburn, MA 01801

TAX PLANNING SOFTWARE
TAXMASTER LDTUS 123 spreadsheet templates to calculate an plan 1987 tax liabilities Explanations ol tax reforms included plus the new W4 forms Easy to use Easily customized Qualifies for discount on future tax preparation programs $5D DD Duick Delivery APPLEWORKS, Mac/EXCEL versions too VISA/MC
ISLAND COMPUTER SERVICES
3501 E Yacht Drive
Long Beach, N C 28461
(919) 278-9483 - (800) 826-7146! Orders!

*****THE MONEY ANALYZER*****
Handles all money calculations Fast & accurate! Mortgages, amortization schedule, comparative analyses annuities, bonds, present & future values & more! Create custom print out. Full documentation A must for anyone working w/money 30 day money back guar + + +Free Ram Disk if you order from ad $69 PPD
LFS SDFTWARE DESIGN
PD Box 23595
Detroit, MI 48223
(313) 537-4445

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Classified Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115

? Simple Interest ?
Is it really Simple?

Before you buy a house lease a car or apply for a loan or lease of any kind you need the Loan Ranger standing behind you The Loan Ranger helps you avoid the pit falls built into the banking laws

—THE LOAN RANGER™—

AUTO-EVALUATES loans and leases from "Excellent" to "Terrible" OFFERS details and online help anytime ALLOWS two loans to be engineered and compared simultaneously ACCOMMODATES up to 500 modified or irregular payments PRINTS pre-loan questionnaires important and detailed amortization schedules CORRECTS floating-point errors others just round off COMPUTES complex loans that use various non standard formats

To order the Loan Ranger please write to
PRIDE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT CORP
1675 N.W. 31st Ave. suite
Oakland Park FL 33309
$199.00!

Enclose $199 00 plus $3 shipping Florida residents add 5% sales tax Order by phone: (305) 731-4333 COD orders add $2.

Pride Software Development
Light Years Ahead

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.
CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARO

CAPTOOL! $49

Portfolio & IRA Manager
- Stocks/Bonds/Funds/Dpr. Assets
- True security & portfolio ROI
- Multiple portfolio batch ops
- Over 10 reports plus graphics
- Dow Jones/Compuserve updates
- FIFO, avg & spec. tax lots

Risk Adjusted Stock Evaluator
Bond Swap/YTC/YTM/Evaluator
Prospecting & Client Menager
- Auto-dial/memo merge/labels
- "Who owns" & key word screens

45-day $-back guarantee C/V/MC
CALL 800-826-8082
TECHSERVE, inc. (206) 747-5598
POB 70056, Bellevue, WA 98007
CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARO

GENERAL

US$8.-per disks ???
World's largest software library for Apple II, IIe, IIC and IBM/PC. Thousands of powerful programs specially for Business, Education, Entertainment, Science You can find all of them from our Library For your complete Air-mailed catalogue send US$1 00 to
Reliant
P.D Box 3361D
Sheungwan
Hong Kong

PC HYPERCALCULATOR
Pop-up emulation of both HP-11C scientific and HP-12C financial calculators integrates with every program you use Features two-way data transfer program and data storage on disk, online HELP, hex/oct/bin arithmetic built-in equation solving and integration, alphanumeric prompts, 100 registers 1000 program steps Includes free 8087 version and applications programs $49 95 + $3 S/H
SUNDERLAND SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
Post Office Box 7000-64
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
toll free (800) 628-2828, ext 502

CLASSIFIED

MARKETPLACE

GENERAL

ABOVE DISC A new MUST HAVE prodnct!

Now you can have up to 8 MGB
of expanded memory available **WITHOUT EXPENSIVE BOARDS.**

Above Disk is a revolutionary new product that emulates EMS 3.2 by using Extended Memory or Disk space. Use up to 8 MGB of hard disk or use your extra floppy or RAM disk space for your programs that use EMS 3.2 or greater.

LAPTOP OWNERS . . .

Use **Above Disk** for large spread sheets by turning your floppy into extended memory.
Above Disk is super fast, and super easy to use.
It's a **must have** product for anyone who does serious computing.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER $99

Add $4 p/h ea. item. NV orders add 6% tax Master Charge/Visa Accepted

- Generic Computer Products -

Box 4436, Incline Village, NV 89450 **800/447-7775 ext. 60** In NV 800/292-0990 ext. 60

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-2-3 REL 2.X ENHANCEMENT

321 GRAPHICS lets you choose from over 2000 color combinations for your 123 spreadsheets and lets you use GRAPHICS characters instead of astensks, dashes, etc. Make your spreadsheets look great. Includes utility to enable Sideways to print the graphics characters. Only $49.95. Not Copy-Protected
BANDIT SOFTWARE INCORPORATED
6554 Winchester - Suite 300
Memphis, TN 38115
901-756-8928

THE RECIPE MANAGER

Runs on IBM PCs and compatibles 128K up with PC/DOS or MS/DOS. Serving size adjustment to 999. Generates shopping lists. Creates hard-copy cookbook. 65,000 recipes per database possible, disk space permitting. 115 recipes included. Indexed manual with tutorial. $49.95 + $3 s/h. Chk/MO/MC/VISA (MA resid. 5% tax)
GEM ISLAND SOFTWARE
PO Box 393
Reading, MA 01867-0693
(617) 944-1382

GRAPHICS

PlotIT®

Interactive Graphics & Statistics

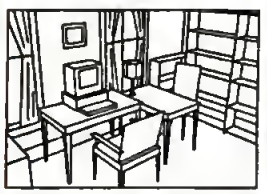
Creats graphs the wey you went them (35 beeic greph typee can be used to create numerous renditions). Meke poeters and flow charts -with full screen editing of text.

- **Very cherecter font, eize, poeition, color**
- **Creete 3-dimeneionsl grephe (fiehnet & contour)**
- **Lineer & Non-Linear Regression**
- **Stack end ovarley grephe**
- **Stocheetic Distribution**
- **Independence Testing**
- **Descriptive Statietice**

Contact: Scientific Programming Enterprisee, P.O. Box 869, Heslett, Mi 48840 • (517) 339-9858

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROOMER2



Create floor plans and 3D views of furniture arrangements with your IBM PC or compatible. Only $295. Call for brochure. ROOMER2 Video $25. Money Back Guarantee.

**Hufnagel Software PM • PO Box 747
Clarion, PA 16214 • (814) 226-5400**

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT

At last IBM-PC graphics support for your dot matrix printer. Use the PrtSc key to produce quality B&W or color scaled dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Okidata, HP, IDS, Centronics, OEC, Anadex, Datasouth, Gemini, TI 850, Toshiba, NEC 8023, or C. Itoh printers. If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of PC or MS-DOS and will operate with IBM (incl. EGA), Techmar, and Hercules graphics boards. $49.95
JEWELL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES, INC
4302 Southwest Alaska St. Suite 207
Seattle, Washington 98116
(206) 937-1081, 1-800-628-2828 ext. 527

GRAPHICS

PAINTBRUSH* UTILITIES

- Display/Save EGA images FAST! with our sub-second Displayer. Stand-alone, resident, or MS C interface.
- EGA 'Screen Grabber', only 5K.
- Edit/Create PC Paintbrush Fonts with our Dual-Font Editor.
- Make large cutouts, locate XY coord's, easy slide shows, program demos, etc.
- All for $49.95, + $2 S/H (See the speed. Demo Disk: $5)

G·E·N·U·S MICROPROGRAMMING
6305 Mobud Dr. Houston, TX 77074
(713) 771-4914

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE YOUR OWN MAPS!!

MAPIT is designed to make map making quick and easy. MAPIT includes many map outline files or you can create your own. MAPIT works on any printer or an HP plotter. Only $95 for MS-DOS or PC-DOS. MAPIT US County Outline Database available separately for $95. Call us for free sample maps & info.
Questionnaire Service Co
Box 778
East Lansing, MI 48823
Phone (517) 641-4428

US-ATLAS

Locates 29,000 cities, with graphic display of states. Computes Great-Circle distances. Finds all states with cities of the same name. Locates all towns within a given radius. Shows towns 5 mi. either side of a line 40 mi. long. Color graphics or monochrome. IBM-PC/XT/AT 192K DOS 2.0. Send $49.95 money order or check.

ILLSTON PC-PROGRAMS
1932 Hayselton Dr.
Jefferson City, MO 65101
(314) 635-3417

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC (screen) 75. Microsoft FORTRAN/PASCAL, RM, Lahey 2.1 callable subroutines. Includes 100 page user manual. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots & solid models. EGA/CGA/Hercules monochrome support. $135. HP, H-t plotter? Try PLOTMATIC for complete plotter graphics capabilities. Works w/ GRAFMATIC. $135. Both $240. Ask about our 15 Fonts!
MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MO 20901
(301) 593-0683

Flow Charting II+

The New Plus for Fast Flowcharting

FLOW CHARTING is new! It's now Flow Charting II+, with more speed + more functions + more printing options;

- **10 text fonts; 26 shapes;**
- **Line mode can stop at a shape;**
- **Backspace key can erase a line to its origin;**
- **Free text entry anywhere, or select auto-centering;**
- **Vertical or horizontal printing; one chart or multiple charts.**

Used by Fairchild, Bechtel and more than 500 other major corporations. Edit quickly and accurately — even major edits — with Flow Charting II+, the Specialist.

See your retail store or call:

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

800/672-3470, ext. 897 California
800/538-8157, ext. 897 National
408/629-5044 International

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Draft II $50!

The fastest easiest, graphic drawing package. Font editor. Business bar and pie charts. Object save, rotate, enlarge, shrink. Zoom. Keybd macros. Screen capture. Popup menus. Pattern editor. Undo key. Spray Paint. Arc. Slideshow PIX language. IBM/Epson matrix, LaserJet+, MS Mouse/cursor keys. VISA/MC
Michael Allen Consulting
19 South 5th Street
St. Charles, Illinois 60174
(312) 377-7320

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides up to 4000 line. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide.
VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

PC-KEY-DRAW TRY IT $15

Comprehensive, high-power graphics editor, CAD, paint, slide show program. Over 160 standard functions plus macros, 64 pages/layers, zoom printer, 500+ patterns, novice/expert modes. $15 includes manual, software, quick ref. card. Register $100 for support, updates, complete printed manual. Shareware. Version 3.25
OEDWARE
PO Box 595
Columbia, Md 21045-0595
301-997-9333

HEALTH

ATTENTION DIETERS!!
Powerful, innovative new PC software package Schedule weight loss in calendar, list or graph form Project future weight on diets based on your personal data Compare diets, effects of exercise Design your own diet to reach your own GOAL by specific date - much more Send $29 95 for disk and users guide
TR Software
3830 Forest Drive Suite 206
Columbia, S C 29204
803-782-68S1

INVENTORY

SUPER RETAILER™ is HERE!
Find out why over 500 purchases a second are made on the finest point of sale program Ultra-flexibility-cash, returns, credit, depts, ... Control your business, Keep track of your money Inventory module—$99 Become a Super Dealer Modules for accting Integrate automatically 60 Day Money Back Guarantee VISA/MC
PMC
100 East 2nd Street
Mineola, N Y 11501
800-DIAL-PMC in N Y S16-294-1400

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4 D inventory system provides 160+ programs for Stock Status, Trend Anayl-sis, Purchase Order Tracking, Duality Control Reporting, Detail Anaylsis, Bill of Materials and more Modular system configurec & "micro" priced to your needs Cobol Source available
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 7S9-0582

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY $99
Inventory control with Bill-of-Mater al Processing and vendor file for small to medium size batch manufactures or job shops Project material requirements, allocate material, maintain material cost per work order and for all WIP Allows up to 3 remote terminals to receive or issue material Meets supplier log requirements of MIL-I-45208
REAL TIME AUTOMATED, INC
1340 8 No. Dynamics St.
Anaheim, Ca 92806
714-993-0111

*****dFELLER INVENTORY*****
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information. *dFELLER Inventory $150/Requires dBASE II/III *dFELLER Plus $200/with History & PO's. Requires dBASE III - III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
*** (906) 486-6024 ***

LEGAL

TABS III
TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING

1st ABA Approved Legal Billing System. Multiple billing formats aged A/R, management reports Integrates with STI's Gen Ledger Accts Payable Trust Accounting and Docket Control systems Used by over 2,500 firms CP/M, PCDOS, MSDOS and Novell or IBM PC Network versions available Contact

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
620 No 48th Suite 120 Lincoln NE 68504
(402) 466-1997
(800) 228-2028 Ext 533 (info only)

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

TELEMAIL MANAGER
Track orders with on-screen enquiry, custom reports by area, product, t/o, ad-medium, and more Merge to w/p for letters Orders, accounts, payments, labels and shipping details Modules: TM/SALES ($18S), TM/8UYING ($100), TM/STOCK ($100), TM/INVOICE ($80), TM/ADVERTS ($85) Demo $20 + $3 50 s/h w/dBase III+ source code
MILLER SYSTEMS
348 W. OUARTE RD #I
MONROVIA, CA 91D16
(818) 303-4064

SUPERMAIL™ ONLY $25
This easy to use, powerful menu driven program is used by thousands of happy customers Find names in 1-2 sec —No sorting Features unlimited records & labels per name AND full screen editing Select labels by zip or name Password protection is available Take memos recall them later + more! VISA/MC
PLACE MANAGEMENT CORP
100 East 2nd Street
Mineola, NY 11501
800-DIAL-PMC In N Y S16-294-1400

POSTWARE MAILING SYSTEM
Automate mail preparation Cut postage costs by 9½¢ per piece or more Only PostWare prints address labels in bundle and bag, bulk mailing order Not a useless zip code sort Prints address labels, bag tags/tray labels Calc postage Works with dBase III PLUS, DATABASE, PowerBase, Smart & others Also ASCII
★ 1st & 3rd Class—$195 ★ 2nd Class—$395 ★ Carrier Route—$300 ★ PostWare Jr.—$69
PostatSoft, Inc
51S Division St
La Crosse, WI 54601-4544
800/831-MAIL (624S) ... 608/784-3500

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MAILING PROGRAMS

THE MAIL ORDER ACCOUNTANT
Order fulfillment/List management Includes customer lists, labels in 6 formats, inventory, invoicing, accounts receivable, customer payments by cash/credit card Prints shipping labels, credit card slips, UPS shipping manifests, sales tax report dBase III Plus source code provided $750, demo $2S + $3.50 S/H
GOLDSMITH & ASSOCIATES
48 Shattuck Square, Suite 86
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 540-8396

LABEL MASTER, 3.1 $49.00
Chosen 1987 Editors Choice by PC Magazine, which says "Label Master provides all the features needed to produce well managed mailing lists and labels." Our customers write "a dynamite product" "a cinch to use," "incredible" Universal search/sort Unlimited records Finds duplicates Auto dialer Checks state/zip accuracy Much more!! Get the best
RKS Associates
1350 Beverly Road, Suite 115-332
McLean, VA 22101
703-536-7814 *VISA/MC accepted*

FLOWMAIL PLUS V3.0 ⟶ $100
For everyone! Does everything incl dup elim, mge/pge,slats. Nth samp, bulk mail sort, sort on any field, auto add carrier route #, print sack labs, print labs 1/3/4 across, rep/env/cards mail mge, select, and import/export Standard fields - phone, data line, 2 dates, money, and CR #. Unlimited records Easy to use Call Today!
FLOWSOFT custom programming
875 Franklin Rd #1635
Marietta, Ga 30067
404-428-4028

MEDICAL

COMPUMEDIC™
PROVEN Practice Mngt System—in use 5 yrs Patient data management, A/R, G/L statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data FLEXIBLE! user designed forms/reports $4000 Training avail Dental (DentalWare™) eyecare/optometry (EyeMate™) & Vet (Vet-Logic™) also avail., Dealer inquiries invited
DATA STRATEGIES, INC
332 S. Juniper St., Suite 210
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 489-9218

MEDICAL MGMT+E-CLAIMS
Practice Management, Patient & Case Tracking, Super-Bills, Appointments, Electronic Claims, Communications package, Reports, Statements, Labels, Forms and much more Buy from the leader in Health care since 1977. Fully certified in all 50 states by 29 Carriers + Medicare, Blue Cross/Shield in many others
Univair Incorporated
9024 St Charles Rock Road
St Louis, MO 63114
314-426-1099

MEDICAL

MEDICAL SYSTEMS WITH ECS
All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too
- PC ★ CLAIM $89.95, claims only
- PC ★ CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229.95
- PC ★ CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file Complete a claim in one minute $459
- THRESHOLD ★ TM $1,99S 00 claims, A/R patient billing
- THRESHOLD $3,99S 00 claims A/R patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis
- CLAIM ★ NET Nationwide claims clearing house Full 100% credit on product upgrade PC ★ CLAIM & PC ★ CLAIM PLUS both house 30 day money-back guarantees IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles MS-DOS 256K

PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT
181D South Lynhurst Suite D
Indianapolis, IN 46241
(317) 248-0357
Un continental U S call (800) 426-351S
Indiana residents call (800) 792-352S

MUSIC

MUSIC S/W CATALOG! (60PGS)
Learn how you can compose, edit, play and print music using your IBM or other PC Complete, detailed info on the leading music software products incl wavetorm editors, transcribers, educational software, sequencers, MIDI interfaces & more Get the facts before you buy Competitive prices! Send $3
SCHERZANDO MUSIC
Dept PCM, P.O Box 3438
Milford, CT 06460
(203) 783-8758

FORTE! PC MIDI SEQUENCER
16 tracks Record/Playback with merge, 16 channels/track 60,000 notes Most powerful Midi-data editing available Step Sequencer with amazing rhythmic flexibility Lightning autolocation Automated punch, quantization, looping, filters, transposition, conductor, song position pointer, DOS shell, more $250
LTA Productions
P.O Box 6623
Hamden, CT 06S17
203-787-98S7

Tape 'N Step
For IBM & compatibles is a sequencing software based on a spreadsheet concept Some of the features are real-time & step-time recording, 85,000 notes, 2048 tracks, crescendo/diminuendo, dynamic ctrl, delete, & copy modes, loops & nested loops & much more $150 U.S. For more information write or call
The Midi Connection
PO Box 282 Stn. D, Montreal
Quebec, Canada, H3K 3G5
(514) 933-5127 Dealer inquiries invited

CLASSIFIED

MARKETPLACE

MUSIC

SONGWRIGHT III
MUSICPROCESSOR prints professional sheet music with lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key, plays tunes. Features multiple staff & voices, harmony, counterpoint, bass/treble all time signatures. IBM/ Epson, Star Printers. Send $49.95 + $2 s/h or write for free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettesville, VA 22080-9608
703-822-9068

PC+MIDI

It's a simple equation. To plug your PC or PC-compatible into the modern world of music-making, use the complete line of MIDI software and hardware from **VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES.**

- ☐ **SEQUENCER PLUS:** 65-track total MIDI recorder/editor
- ☐ **CONVERSION PLUS:** file converter for music notation programs
- ☐ **PATCH MASTER:** network organizer and sound librarian
- ☐ **OP-4001:** PC/MIDI interface card

"I've never seen a more powerful, easy-to-use music and recording system bug-free" (PC COMPANION)

=MUSIC

For more information or your nearest dealer, contact **VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES,** Dept. C, 426 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Mamaroneck NY 10543, or call (914) 698-3377
CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION
An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703

COMPUTER CARE-KIT $29.95
You cannot afford to be without your own maintenance kit containing Anti-Stat, Screen Clean, Cabinet Care, Air Duster, Head & disk clnr & Hi-tek electronic degreaser all you need in your own 6 Pack of Aerosols for regular preventative maintenance of Hardware. For the user who cares & values their equipment. Tel 602-991-2725 collect - Check or Cod to
Glade Chemicals (Computer Division)
12629 N. Tatum Blvd. Ste 566
Phoenix, AZ 85032 / $4.95 s/h
- AZ Res. + 6.5% tx

Memory Minder

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of their floppy drives, including spindle speed, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. Run Memory Minder before vital data backup operations. Use it to align the drives without the use of an oscilloscope. Available for IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Call or write:

J&M SYSTEMS, LTD.
1S100-A CENTRAL SE
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO 87123
505/292-4182
We accept MasterCard and Visa
CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN

TURBO PASCAL $2/disk
TSS is a BBS-by-mail, no modem needed (long distance is more $$$ than mail)! 90+ disks of Pascal files. Most incl. source code. All files compressed. Membership fee ($25) incl. Free starter pkg. and 2 FREE disk with 1st order. Non-members $7/disk. Cat. list $5. VISA/MC/COD (s/h extra) (data) 617-545-9131
TURBO SOURCE SEARCH
PO Box 876
Scituate, MA 02066
(Voice) 617-545-6677

ONE-OF-A-KIND

BEYOND CONNECTIVITY
Transfer data between micro/mini/mainframe applications. Eliminate duplicate data entry. BOSTON ACCESS reads data from the screens of one application and rekeys it into a second application. Uses a powerful scripting language with simple English commands. Requires terminal emulators for non-PC applications. Visa/MC/Ck/PO $99
BOSTON SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
76 Whitney Street
Sherborn, MA 01770
(617) 653-5105

PUBLIC DOMAIN

$3.00 SOFTWARE FOR IBMPC
Hundreds to choose from, wordprocessors, data bases, spreadsheets, assorted games for all ages, communications, business, music, art, programming language and useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk. Write for your FREE catalog today!
BEST BITS & BYTES
PO Box 5332
North Hollywood, CA 91616

IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN $3/DISK
IBM & Macintosh software for a $3 copying fee. Over 500 library disks full of quality software. Thousands of useful programs for a variety of categories. These include games, word processors, spreadsheets, utilities, and more. Send $2 for a catalog and order form. Please add $1 for s/h. Every 5th disk free!
New England Computer Services
PO Box 1424 Dept. L
Concord, MA 01742
(617) 369-0329

REAL ESTATE

COMPLETE REAL ESTATE INVESTOR

Complete Property Analysis PLUS Creative Financing Reports, Proformas, Amortizations, Depreciation, Year-by-year Analysis, etc. result in huge positive cash flow in Real Estate. Easy to use & 30 day guarantee! **$495** w/Tutorial. Demo available.

I SOLUTIONS I PUBLISHING, INC.
8016 Plainfield Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45236
(513) 891-6145
CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE TEMPLATES
For Lotus 1-2-3 or VP-Planner. Complete 10-year sensitivity analysis/cash flow projections for income property, res/non-res. Also includes Lease Analysis, annual operating statement, amortization schedules and wrap-around mortgage analysis. Professional quality reports $189 + $6 s/h. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
REALTECH SYSTEMS
406 South Bascom Ave., Suite 223
San Jose, CA 95128
408-294-4420

HOME MORTGAGE PROGRAM
Pre-qualify clients for home purchases and mortgages. Only input required is yearly income. Program calculates max debt, purchase price, mortgage amount, monthly payments and more. Introductory offer $14.95
For more information or to order send purchase price + $2 s/h
THE SOFTWARE HUT
PO Box 613
Bantam, CT 06750
(203) 567-4992

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—$395. Investment Analysis—$245
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
3324 State St., Suite "D"
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
805-687-4245

ANALYSIS & MANAGEMENT
Completely menu-driven 123 wks developed by CPA/CFO of multi-million $ builder.
* ANALYZER computes cashflow, mortgages, depr, taxes, ROI, & sale - 1986 Tax Act
* MANAGER accounts for period, property, tenants. $29.95 each, $49.95 both. add $35 s/h (VA + 4.5%) VISA/MC
COMPASS MANAGEMENT CORP
633 N. Main St.
Woodstock, VA 22664
(703) 459-3100

$$ INVESTMENT ANALYSIS $$
No one makes analyzing income producing property easier (free demo) with such price-performance comfort at $170. Stand alone, fully compiled, loan amort. and deprec. schedules, 1986 tax changes, custom features. Cash flow and detailed sale analyses uncover buy/hold/sell/refin./exch. decision insights.
The SOFT ESTATE
660 Stanford Lane
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
** (312) 259-6301 **

PC REAL ESTATE SHAREWARE
A decision tool for brokers, investors, and those who would like to learn.
Perform investment analysis and forecasts of residential income and commercial properties. 1986 tax changes with transitional rules. (don't worry, we've made this easy)
SHAREWARE - OK TO COPY AND SHARE
$10 for complete software and quick guide.
$75 for full membership (manual, tax updates, phone support, customized hardcopy)
SHAREWARE SOFTWARE
731 PACIFIC #41
San Luis Obispo CA 93401
(805) 541-6051 24hrs VISA-M/C

Real Estate Matchup®
REM™/An Enable™ (Editor's Choice, PC Mag.) template. Software for any single or multiple realty office, USA. Handles multiple listing needs. Matches and manages listings/prospects for all property types, also sales, rentals, closings, bookkeeping, etc. REM and Enable for $895. Orders and info: 803-878-2100
REM (orders/info) 803-878-2100)
102 Court St. Pickens, SC 29671
800-634-3470 (Nat.) Enable info
800-551-1004 (N.Y.) Enable info

REAL ESTATE

COMPLETE PROPERTY MGR II
Auditor Approved Integrated General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Aged Receivables, Tennant & Property Data Base, Report Generator and all the necessary audit traits not usually found CPM II has the power of $2500 programs for only $795 Easy to use plus 30 day guarantee! Demo Available
!SOLUTIONS! PUBLISHING INC
8016 Plainfield Road
Cincinnati, OH 45236
(513) 891-6145

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS
* "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bkkp'g Flags delinq't tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099S No retyping of recurring data * "Real Analyzer" $195, when deciding buy/sell, exchange, or refi 30 DAY MONEY BACK
REAL-COMP INC.
PO Box 1263
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use We offer systems to manage the following types of properties COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/ CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC / MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES
For more info and sample prnfouts call
REALTY AUTOMATION, INC
2539 Saleroso
Rowland Heights, CA 91748
818-913-1244

RELIGION

PowerChurch Plus!™
Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership, contributions, attendance, word processing, accts payable, payroll, multi-user support, and much more - all for $495 complete Uses up-to-date software technology Unlimited capacity Full working demo $10 Call today

CHURCH SOFTWARE

F1 SOFTWARE
PO Box 3096
Beverly Hills CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

MEMBERSHIP MIRACLE
Top of the line, full function, church mgt system Full support for membership, prospecting, contributions, customized mailing, word processing, and accounting Powerful fund drive support speeds economic payback On-line help functions For IBM XT/equiv Free tutorial disk Full demo $35 Call
** Elegant Solutions
** 2577 North Downer Ave Suite 210
** Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53211
** (414) 332-0774

RELIGION

PARISH DATA SYSTEM™
Comprehensive census/contribution program Easy to operate, menu driven Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated Selective lists, labels, contribution/tuition statements, personalized letters User can create own reports, letters Other church programs available Over 1600 users Free info
Parish Data Systems, Inc
3140 North 51st Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85031
(602) 247-3341

SALES MARKETING

WATSON
And your PC will digitally record and edit your voice on a hard disk, then answer your phone, give/take messages, voice mailboxing for multi users, and its A 300/1200 baud modem Watson takes dictation, function switching and time sharing Watson has phone time billing/accounting, phone data base/mailing list, remote control, message forwarding This package is for home, office, and professionals Retail price $498 Now only $395 For Watson from
O BARRETT RICHAROS
1217 Broadway
E McKeesport, PA 15035
(412) 824-7822 VISA/MC & Soon Discover

FOLLOW-UP
Software for Salespeople

Manage your sales activities with FOLLOW-UP Track prospects by area, dollars, products, salesperson or any of 22 other entry fields Fast & easy to use with on-line help at every point. Follow-Up is now in use on desktops and laptops all over the country by business small & large.

- Keeps history of sales calls
- Wide range of reports
- Tickler & Appointment Calender
- Keeps track of things to do
- Several user defined date fields
- Mailing Labels & Mail Merge files
- Telemarketing features & more.

$89.95

FOLLOW-UP PLUS has all the features of the standard package plus:
- Password protection for multiple users (two levels)
- Import feature for exising ASCII files from other sources
- Much more detailed and flexible sales forecast entry & reports
- Transfer & merge selected data between computers

$179.95

XYCAD Group
1577 St. Clair Ave
Cleveland, Oh 44114
800 428-8457
In Ohio (216) 589-5788
CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

ADVANCED COPY PROTECTION
Free Demo Diskette

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Snftguard copy protection systems.

Now Softguard introduces the Protection Kit – a complete software duplication and copy protection system for your IBM-PC. And it's invisible to your end-users!

- Hard disk support with install/uninstall.
- No special media required.
- No source code changes.
- Stops all copybusters.

Macintosh Copy Protection also available

SOFTGUARD
Systems Incorporated
2840 San Tomas Expy., Suite 201
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Call 408/970-9240
CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security Rapid decryption algorithms Reliable/small port transparent security device PARALLEL or SERIAL port Countdown and timeout options also available KEY-LOK™ security at about 1/2 BIT-LOCK cost
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 S Windermere Circle
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 922-6410 or 798-7683

EVERLOCK COPY PROTECTION
Designed for user-transparency, clone compatibility & strength It features
-no I/O plugs or special media
-FULL hard disk & cartridge support
-file-server network support
-variable number of installs (0-99)
-demo diskette option with unlock
-protected upgrades by modem/BBS
All this for $495 with no meter counts
Free info & demo disk.
(Duplication Services also available.)

AZ
Az-Tech Software, Inc
305 East Franklin, Suite A4A
Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700

HANDS OFF
THE PROGRAM

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an all software, privilege based, system security utility protecting up to 64 individual users.

HANDS OFF features:
- System Boot Control
- Data Encryption
- Hard Disk Lock/Format Protect
- System Access Reporting
- Mail
- DOS V2.0 Or Higher On IBM PC, XT, AT And 100% Compatibles

Price $89.95/add $3.75-shipping Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted
Residents add 6% sales tax
Systems Consulting Inc. • 412-963-1624
Box 111209 Pittsburgh, PA 15236-0609
CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XEMAG®
PROTECTION SERVICES

XEMAG's new Cloaking Device Protection for IBM PC's

- Protects against all known software and hardware copiers.
- Install/Uninstall for hard disk systems.
- Allows a predetermined number of protected back-up copies.
- Easy menu driven installation onto your software
- *Protections for all formats.*
- *Division of XIDEX Corp.*

1-800-367-6217
CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHAREWARE

GREAT SOFTWARE, CHEAP!
Only $5 95 per disk for absolutely smashing Shareware and Public Domain programs! Money-back guarantee PC-Outline, AutoMenu, PC-Key Draw, PC-DeskTeam, PC-Write 2 7, DOSamatic, Utilities Galore plus Databases, Arcade and Adventure Games Lots more! IBM PC, PC jr , and compatibles
Send for free catalog
SHAREWARE EXPRESS
31877 Del Obispo, Suite 102 W
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

****** DISK-O-MANIA ******
IBM Shareware Disk-of-the-Month club Each month members are given the opportunity to evaluate five of our hottest MS-DOS shareware program disks Simply keep those you like and return what you don't need Pay as little as $2 00 each for those you keep No obligation, no minimum purchase Enroll today by sending a $4 00 refundable deposit
••••••••••••Disk-O-Mania ••••••••••••
•••••••••••• PO Box 6429 ••••••••••••
•••••••• Lake Charles, LA 70606 ••••••••

CLASSIFIED

MARKETPLACE

STATISTICS

BELIEVE IT!

StatPac Gold™ with the Forecast Plus™ Option is the Most Powerful Statistical Analysis and Forecasting Package Available for the Microcomputer

FREE Comprehensive Brochure:
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES, INC.
6500 Nicollet Ave S Minneapolis MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

STATISTIX™-Only $75!
STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy-to-use interactive statistical system for micros Used by many major universities, businesses, state governments, and research organizations Please check us out before you buy a statistics program you'll agree SX is a 'best buy!' SATISFACTION GUARANTEED-For more info
NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE
801 West Iowa Avenue
St Paul, MN 55117
(612) 488-4436

RATSI Version 2.0
RATS, the best selling Econometric software package, now includes daily and weekly data, a new easier to use 500 page manual, and many advanced features Use RATS for time-series and cross section regression, including OLS, ARIMA, VAR, logit, and probit IBM PC or compatible $200 MC/VISA Call for brochure
VAR Econometrics, Inc
PO Box 1818
Evanston, IL 60204-1818
(312) 864-191D

SAS-like Power on 256K PC
BASSBase runs many SAS programs on a 256k 2 floppy PC BASSStat adds an expanded stat pack BASSView gives a true windowing environment *SAS a SAS Institute tm BASSBase-$95 Thru 8/31/87 BASSBase/View-$149 BASSBase/Stat $159 All three-$199
BASS Institute Inc.
PO Box 349
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
919-489-0729
8 8 919-489-9665 (N,8,1)

NCSS plus—$99
Easy-to-use menus & spreadsheet Multiple & Stepwise regression T-tests ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep measures, covariance) Forecasting, Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis Nonparametrics Chi-square & Cross Tabulation Plots histograms, box, scatter, stemleaf Sort Subset Transformations Reads ASCII from Lotus, Obase, etc 250 page manual 30-day money/back guarantee VISA/MC.
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, Ut, 84037
Phone 801-546-0445

THE SURVEY SYSTEM
An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format Also, statistics and bar charts Regression and open-end coding analysis options available
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
1649 Del Oro
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

All the Stats You Need
BMDP offers the most comprehensive collection of programs for PCs & mainframes BMDP has all the statistics you need From the simple to the most sophisticated Advanced techniques include time series, survival analysis, log-linear modeling & more! Hard disk req'd Call for complete program details & prices

BMDP
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

BMDP Statistical Software, Inc
1440 Sepulveda Blvd
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

NEW TRUE EPISTAT!
Professional stats can still be friendly Compiled, fast Data files up to 10,000 rows Over 100 procedures, supports Hercules mono, CGA & EGA color, 8087/80287 SDF data files 25 graphs, 250 page typeset manual over 100 examples on disc Formulas-references for every test Not copy-protected Call or write for more!!
EPISTAT SERVICES
2011 Cap Rock Circle
Richardson Texas 75080
(214) 680-1376

STAT PLAN III
Easiest to use statistics program available Complete range of statistics-curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, T-tests, etc Graphics with printer/plotter out-put Capable of handling over 50,000 data points, interfaces directly with lotus files. Demo diskette available MC/VISA Only $179.
THE FUTURES GROUP
76 Eastern Blvd
Gastonbury, Ct 06033-1264
(203) 633-3501

SIGSTAT
SIGSTAT includes over 70 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var) for uni—(e g , ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e g , canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, multidim scaling, crosstab, plots, q/c and more 8087 support opt 256K, DOS, $595.
SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS
3336 N Canyon Road
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

STATISTICS CATALOG!
If you need statistics for IBM PC or Apple II, call us and let our technical advisors help you find the statistics programs you need Write or call now to get a FREE catalog of statistics software
HSO
9010 Reseda Blvd , Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
1-800-451-3030(NAT) 1-818-993-8536(CA)

P-STAT®
Full mainframe package for IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles Combines data & file management data display, statistical analysis, report-writing & survey analysis in a single package 4GL programming language, online HELP, menu or command driven with interactive EDITOR
$95 demo and Site License available
P-STAT, Inc
471 Wall Street, PO Box AH
Princeton, NJ 08542
609-924-9100/Telex 466452

STAT 1—By Sugar Mill
Friendly menu-driven package on 2 disks with Help, full screen data & text editor, algeb transforms, import & export data, save results, descriptive, table, n-way ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA regression w resid , smallest space & factor analyst Step-by-step examples in manual $129 95 Airmail worldwide 30 day return
SUGAR MILL SOFTWARE CORP
1180 Kika Place, Kailua Hi 96734
808-261-7536, 808-396-2366
1-800-367-8047 Ext 261

TERMINAL EMULATION

ENHANCED
VT220 Emulation

The most complete VT220 emulation available for your PC/AT or compatible
- HIGH PERFORMANCE to 38 4K BAUD
- TRUE DOUBLE HIGH/DOUBLE WIDE
- 132 COLUMN MODE ON MOST EGA'S
- ISO or ATTRIBUTE COLOR MAPPING
- SOFTKEY/MACROS, DOS ACCESS
- XMODEM/KERMIT FILE TRANSFERS

plus many more extensions!

ZSTEMpc™-VT220 Emulator **$150.**
with PowerStation™220 layout keyboard **$289**
EGAmate™ option for true 132 column **$39**
ZSTEMpc™-4014 option **$99**

KEA Systems Ltd.
2150 West Broadway, Suite 412
Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6K 4L9
Technical Support (604) 732-7411
Order desk (800) 663-8702 Toll Free
Telex 04-352848 VCR
VISA and Mastercard accepted
30 day money back guarantee
Quantity and dealer discounts available
Trademarks PC AT IBM Corp VT220 Digital Equipment Corp
ZSTEMpc PowerStation EGAmate Kea Systems Ltd
CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMINAL EMULATION

34 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Softerm PC, an advanced communications package, includes 34 terminal emulations such as:
- DEC VT102, VT220
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200, D410 ... and more.

Guaranteed Compatibility!!

Supports Disk Capture, Background & Concurrent Communications, Kermit, Xmodem, Softkeys, Script Files & More.

For the IBM PC/XT/AT, DG Tandy, NEC, TI, Zenith, Wang, & Others
$195 MC-VISA-COD
SOFTRONICS
1-800-225-8590 Dept PT
Call for information
(303) 593-9540 Telex 450236
CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

PADLOCK/PADLOCK II DISKS
PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands $99 PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with finger-print and serialization PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection Ask about our HARD DISK protection with uninstall capability MC/VISA.
GLENCO ENGINEERING
3920 Ridge Ave
Arlington Hts , IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

BREAK 640K!
Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory cards for expanded memory Create VERY LARGE worksheets Never run out of memory FAST 640K not required Use with 1-2-3, Symphony, and other EMS programs $49 + $3 s/h
BIOLOGIC COMPANY
11982 Coverstone Hill Circle, Ste 1622
Manassas, VA 2211D
(703) 368-2949/Chk-VISA-MC

DOS-ON-CALL™
Tired of feeling "fenced in" by programs that won't let you talk to DOS? D-O-C is a new utility that opens up a window to DOS, giving instant access to the full DOS command processor Now you can run any DOS command you want from any program, any time, at the touch of a key "It's like having a DOS command processor in every program" $69+$5s/h Visa/MC/Chk-Md 5%
Personal Business Solutions, Inc
PO Box 739, Dept 88
Frederick, MD 21701
301-865-3376

UTILITIES

HARD DISK DIRECT ACCESS™ 4.0
The Ultimate Hard Disk Menu System. Organizes your software programs into a "user defined" menu system. Features single key stroke access, time usage tracking, custom applications, plus much more. Order toll free today. 30 day money back guarantee. MC/Visa Welcome. $89.95 + Shipping. To order 1-800-242-MENU.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P.O. Box 1104
Eau Clair, WI 54702
For More Info 715-832-0958

WANT POWER? GET XANADU!
Finally, the utility package you have been waiting for! The highly acclaimed Xanadu Utilities are a PC user's dream come true. You get 3 of the most useful utilities around including the famous HotDir sorted directory plus SFIND and PCSTAT. $35 - Money back guarantee! Call with MC/Visa - rush delivery.
****** Xanadu Compusoft ******
*** P.O. Box FF Dept. PM ***
** College Station, TX 77841 *
******** 409-693-6286 ******

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149 Zenix $249
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

SSI 1 Screan Saver! $19.95
Protect your CRT screen from image burn-in with SSI1, the automatic RAM resident screen saver. CRT blanks after user defined time limit, instantly restored at the touch of a key. Hot-key toggles screen on/off. DOS 2/3, 656 bytes. $19.95 + $3 s/h, CA add 6.5%
KITT SOFTWARE
Dept. A01
2210 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 713
Santa Monica, CA 90403
213-452-9144

DISK ACCELERATOR V2.0
DiskCache speeds up your hard disk access. Disk caching and ram disk in one package. Ram disk shares cache space. Transparent, flexible, configurable, no h/w changes. RAM, EMS, and AT extended memory versions incl. Not copy protected. VISA, MC, volume discounts. No PO's w/o prior approval. $49.00
Datamorphics Ltd.
PO Box 820
Stittsville, Ontario, Canada K0A 3G0
Or call (613) 836-2670

Professional Programming Tools
For Programmers Compiling in
BASIC • C • COBOL • FORTRAN • PASCAL • dBASE™

GLENCO ENGINEERING is committed to providing professional programming tools. These sub-routines are completely debugged, and fully documented. Hand crafted in ASM, you are assured minimum size and maximum speed. You will literally save hundreds of man-hours in design, program and debug time. All are CALLABLE routines in .OBJ or .COM format. Please specify language and computer. NO ROYALTIES.

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS.LIB*
Pop-up windows, vertical menus, help screens. Set all borders, colors, size, position. Window editor included. Over 25 commands. $99

WINDOWS with DATA ENTRY*
Option for above. Adds 30 more menu and keyboard enhancement commands. Menus return integer and text allowing context sensitive help. $99

BIOS.LIB*
Several low level ROM BIOS routines. Categories: KEYBOARD, PRINTER, COMMUNICATIONS, VIDEO and MISC. $99

DOS Functions*
Alter DOS internal switches from inside your program. Read or set DTA, Interrupt Addrs., PSP, Verify, MEM, default drive, I/O and more. $99

FILES LIB*
Allows virtually any DOS file operation from inside your program. Read or set a files' Attribute, Mode, Data, Time. Check Write protect, free space, dir. $99

NETWORK TOOLS
Over 80 subroutines to interface to NETBIOS. Transaction process, multitasking, communications, and more . . . Works with any system supporting NETBIOS, or equivalent. $299

*Buy 4 get 5
Multiple purcheses discount and site licensing.

Call or Write:
GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY

NO ROYALTIES
• IBM™ • Summit Software™ • MicroSoft™ • Lattice™ • Computer Innovations™ • Ryan McFarland™ • Realia™ • Nantucket™ • and More

3920 Ridge, Arlington Hts., IL 60004 (312) 392-2492 Telex 493-7109

EditingTools 2.1
A superb text editor with an elegant DOS shell. Load multiple directories as menus. Edit multiple files. Move text among files. Don't use your PC without it. Only $35+$4S/H. Optimized Turbo Pascal source code optional.
Jou Laboratories
P.O. Box 460969
Garland, TX 75046
214-495-8862

VCACHE GETS YOUR DISK MOVING!
Hard disk accelerator increases speed of cartridge and fixed disk operations using memory caching to eliminate repetitive disk access. Allocate up to 15 Mb of extended or expanded memory, or 5 Mb of standard memory for caching disk data. Includes diskette and screen accelerator modules. Automatic and transparent after installation. $49.95 + $3 shpg, CA tax.

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-298-9349

FirstMenu **$49.95**
Eliminate the intimidation too often associated with computers! Run programs, batch files, and utilities with a single keystroke from this true DOS shell menuing system. Features unlimited and nested menus, user defined help, multi-level passwords, full screen editor, on-line DOS help, more! MC, Vis & AE welcome. Add $5 S/H.

Harvey Software
PO Box 06596
Fort Myers, FL 33906
To order (800) 231-0296, in FL (813) 482-8600

SoftJet for LaserJet
Fast, accurate software simulator of the popular HP LaserJet printer. Accepts output from any application(s) and presents full-page screen previewing at 40 pages/min. ZOOM in for a detailed view. Can be run stand-alone or memory resident. Supports all text/graphic PCL commands and cartridges B,F and P. CGA/EGA/Herc. $79.95 (US)/add $5 s/h + $10/cartridge
THETA Systems Corporation
307-2150 West Broadway
Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6K 4L9
VISA/MC (604) 732-4323

MenuPlus+™ $39.95
Access software on your hard disk with a single keystroke. Does more, easier to use and costs less than other menu systems. Plus you get easy DOS commands, a batch file editor, parameter passing and much more. IBM XT, AT, Compaq DOS 2.0 and up. 256K MC/VISA $39.95 + $4.00 s/h
Sigma Software, Inc.
1009 Sullivan Avenue
South Windsor, Ct. 06074
(203) 644-4709 or (203) 644-9689

HARD DISK EXPANSION
Disk Manager allows the installation of any ST506 hard disk on PC,XT,AT and compatible. Volumes up to 256mb! Menu driven/auto install, compatible w/all vers of MS/PC DOS (does not modify DOS), up to 16 volumes, easy to use! $125 + ship. Ask about Novell product! Dealer inquiries invited.

ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
6222 Bury Drive
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
•• (800) 752-1333 ••/•• IN MN (612) 937-1107 •

CLASSIFIED

UTILITIES

On-Line Help
Allows you to easily add help windows to your programs. Contains BOTH memory resident (pop-up) and CALLable help facilities. You have complete control over the help window content, size, color & location. Your original screen is automatically restored. Call or write for more info. $149. Demo $10 apply toward purchase.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

LIMSIM
Expanded Memory Simulator for the 286&386 machines. Use the extended memory you already have as Lotus style Expanded Memory. PC Magazine (March 31, 1987) says "Easy to use and well documented." $65 ($95 with assembler source) plus $5 s/h. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC accepted.
Larson Computing
1556 Halford Ave. #142
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-0627

Run your software worry free without hardware locks or key cards.

Auto SAFE for AutoCad	**$99**
KeySAFE for CADKey	**$99**
VancSAFE for CADVance	**$99**
NetSAFE for Novell v2.0a	**$99**
PSAFE for P-CAD	**$99**
PdSAFE for Personal Designer	**$99**
RebeSAFE for RebeCAD and RebeSOLID	**$99**
EESAFE for EE Designer	**$99**

Call for other product availability.

Nasdec (Manitoba) Inc.
P.O. Box 72
Transcona, MB
Canada R2C 2Z5
(204) 663-1023

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR DOS PARTITIONS UP TO A GIGABYTE

Vfeature® DELUXE

You can put your entire hard disk, or *two*, in one bootable partition, or you can create up to twenty-three partitions which DOS sees as separate drives.

Vfeature Deluxe lets you use the big drives you thought your system couldn't support. You aren't bound by the AT Drive Types or by the XT 10-megabyte limit—you can use *any* physically-compatible drive, without hardware modifications.

Vfeature Deluxe is smart software. It runs under DOS with AT, XT, and compatible hard disk controllers, including RLL, ESDI, and SCSI controllers. It comes with everything you need to install it—a physical formatter with bad track mapping, a high-level format, a thorough manual, good Tech Support when you need it—and extras, like cluster size control for each partition (bet you thought that was another DOS limit), and passwords to lock your keyboard, your disk, and your system.

See your dealer or call us for information about this and other smart software.

BEAT THE LIMITS!

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

$120
$3 shipping/handling
California orders add 6%

2870 Fifth Ave., Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619/298-9349

Vfeature is a registered trademark of Golden Bow Systems

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hard Disk Partitioning Software

Breaks the 32 MB Barrier... EFFORTLESSLY!

- **For PC-ATs, XTs, and compatibles.**
- **Creates multiple DOS partitions, up to 2,048 MB each.**
- **Supports ST412, RLL, ESDI and SCSI controllers.**

$79

"SpeedStor software makes installation simple and painless...its user interface is a joy to work with." **-PC WEEK**

- **Recommended and used by major disk drive, controller, LAN and PC manufacturers.**
- **The industry standard: over 100,000 units sold.**

NEW **Now includes SpeedCache caching software and Disk Drive diagnostics ....*FREE***

STORAGE DIMENSIONS
The Experts in High Capacity PC Storage

(408) 395-2688
961 University Ave
Los Gatos, CA 95030

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

5533

SELECT: Automenu™
Create one menu system to run all your programs, batch files and DOS commands. "Insulates" novices, many options for power users. On-screen help, password protection, user-defined prompts. Written in assembler. 16K size. Over 10K satisfied users. Money back guarantee.

$50, checks/VISA/MC. Call or write for brochure

MAGEE ENTERPRISES
6577 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard
Norcross, Georgia 30092 3796 USA
404 446-6611
CompuServe 70167 2200
FAX 404 446-7434 Bulletin Board 404-446-6650
Copyright 1987 Magee Enterprises
Automenu™ is a trademark of Magee Enterprises

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPRINTER PRINTER CONTROL
Unlock your IBM/EPSON printers capabilities! Access all Fonts, modes, vertical and horizontal tabs, line spacing—everything your printer CAN do—from a simple menu. Full documentation. 30 day money back guarantee++ +Free Ram Disk if you order from ad. $69 post paid.
LFS SOFTWARE DESIGN
PO BOX 23595
DETROIT, MI 48223
(313) 537-4445

PRINT SPOOLER TO DISK
Memory resident print spooler pgm that spools to disk instead of to memory. Features include: • No loss of data • Works w/existing software • Virtually unlimited amnt of spooled data • Pop-up menu from which you can: disply data, -Start/stop spooling and/or printing, and reposition printing. $34 (free demo avail.)
Budget Software Company
PO Box 12282 12162 E. Mississippi Ave.
Aurora, CO 80012-34
303-695-9095

SPEED DISK I/O THROUGHPUT
QUICKCACHE—Intelligent disk I/O management subsystem for PC/MS-DOS 2.xx & 3.xx. Capable of making programs run up to 14 times faster. All parameters dynamically alterable. LIM memory supported. 40 KB min. required. $49.95 + $5 s&h. VISA/MC. 30-day guarantee.
P.R. GLASSEL AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
30255 Fir Trail
Stacy, Minnesota 55079
(612) 462-1337

DIRECTORY UTILITIES
MOVER - Moves file entry(s) from one directory to another. DIRT - Directory Totals. Similar to DOS DIR but lists (all) files plus actual file sizes in both bytes and clusters, all attribute flags and actual file size totals. Requires MS DOS Ver 2 or 3 - Runs on H/Z100 or any PC compatible. Media = 5¼" disk 40tk DS. Both for $19.95 - Check or Money Order. Pa. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax.
H&T Software Associates
PO Box 17417
Pgh, Pa 15235
(412) 372-6527

UTILITIES

FREE SPACE ON FULL DISKS WITH squish®
The *Automatic* File Compressor

Get megabytes of extra disk space ***without*** the expense or effort of installing a new hard disk.

Squish even lets other software (dBASE III, R:base, etc.) read or update compressed files ***while they stay compacted on disk . . . without any software changes! That's right, without expanding one byte on disk!***

A must for databases . . . compress them up to **90%!** Reduce text files, spreadsheets, etc. up to 60%.

"Ideal for . . . large data files"
PC Magazine 2/24/87

"You owe it to yourself . . . check this one out" ***NYPC Newsletter Feb 87***

PC/XT/AT•DOS 2.0 & up•40K resident
Order today! Just $79 + $5 S/H.

SunDog Software Corporation
(718) 855-9141
264 Court St. Brooklyn, NY 11231
CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

- **The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3, Symphony, and Reflex
- *Only $69.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.*

V-EMM™
Fort's Software
P.O. Box 396
Manhattan, KS 66502
(913) 537-2897
CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***** IBM Uses CP/M & Apple *****
"The best", "strongly recommended" - PC mag
- Uniform copies files, reads & writes *directly* to 200 CP/M disk formats on the PC,XT,AT - by Micro Solutions $59.95 + $3 S/H.
- MatchPoint 1/2 card transfers Apple DOS, SOS, CP/M and ProDOS files to IBM PC,XT,AT - $185+$3 S/H (includes FREE Uniform!).

Blue Heron
1108 S. Second St.
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
(815) 758-2355

"BOOST YOUR PRODUCTIVITY WITH A BUNDLE OF FAST, POWERFUL SCREEN AND KEYBOARD UTILITIES!"

- Speed up screen writing 2-6 times!
- Add zip to cursor keys 2-5 times!
- Get back up to 800 scrolled pages!
- Save valuable scrolled info to disk
- Free your eyes from scroll blinking
- Get 43 line EGA support
- Extend your ANSI.SYS to VT100
- Over 60 useful options!
- Works well w/thousands of programs
- Used by thousands since 1984!

*"A fine enhancement to any IBM system"—**PC Tech Journal** Jan 87 pg 180*
*"The implementation of all the services provided are at least as good in Fansi-Console as in any competitor."—**Capitol PC Monitor** May 86 pg 25*
"Another of those unheralded gems I would not wish to live without"
"Clear, readable, highly professional manual, excellently typeset"
*—**Computing Canada** Feb/Mar 87 pg 25*

FANSI-CONSOLE™
The Integrated Console Utility™

Pay Less and Get More! **Only $75!** (plus $4 s/h in 48 states)
400p Manual (w/slip case) & 2 Copyable Disks
With No Risk, 60 Day Money-Back Satisfaction Guarantee
CALL (313) 994-3259 NOW TO ORDER (Visa/MC/AmEx)
HERSEY MICRO CONSULTING, INC., Box 8276, Ann Arbor, MI 48107
CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD To Get FREE Brochure w/Reprints

MEASURE EXECUTION TIME TO THE MICROSECOND

STOP WATCH™

- No mods to your program. Just type [CTL] M instead of [ENTER] to measure execution time to the next display output
- Use with MS debuggers to measure time for your program from "go" to breakpoint
- Independent of CPU type and clockspeed
- Disk I/O time broken out separately

Only $59.95 + 3.50 s&h + 6% NJ tax
MC/VISA
CUSTOM REAL-TIME SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 1106 West Caldwell, NJ 07007
U.S. 800 345 0167 • NJ 201 228 7623
*"STOPWATCH" is a Trademark of Custom Real-Time Software Inc.

COPY AT TO A PC

Allows copying of IBM AT files for use on IBM PCs, XTs, and compatibles with no hardware or software modifications. A 360K floppy drive is not required. "CPYAT2PC" may reside on your IBM AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Price $79 + $4 s/h

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
655 Sky Way - Suite 125
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-800-621-0851 Ext. 777
(CA) 415-593-8777
(NY) 212-334-1858
CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP! PC MANAGER STOP!
Do you know what your PC's are really doing? With LogIt! on your PC's, you can have a minute-by-minute report of what each PC is doing, and who is using it. When management asks, "Do we really need more PC's?" show them the LOGIT.LOG report (binary file) of each computer's activity. RAM resident (10k) $39.95 + ship. Co. P.O., CHK, MO, Visa, MC.

LogIt!

Univ. of Wisconsin Software Development & Distribution Center, 1025 West Johnson St., Madison, WI 53706
608-263-9484

WORD PROCESSING

World's Bilingual Word
DuangJan billing word processor for English and one of these: Armenian, Euro/Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Tamil, Thai, Viet..., or create your own language with font editor. For IBM compatibles with graphics & dot matrix printer. $59+$4 s/h in US and Can. (Foreign $10 s/h)
MEGACHOMP COMPANY
3524 Cottman Ave.
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A.
215-331-2748/8138

PC-WRITE SHAREWARE VER. 2.7
Fast, powerful word processor/text editor for IBM/PC/XT/AT. Spelling checker, screen clip, mailmerge, split screen, ASCII files, macros. Supports proportional printing, laserJet+, and over 300 printers. $16 for all software, tutorial/guide on diskette. OK to copy. Register for manual/support. $89. Full 90-day guarantee.
Quicksoft
219 First N. #224C
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 282-0452 Visa/MC

WORD PROCESSING

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE!
Writers, lawyers, researchers organize free form text by subjects—easily!—with SQUARENOTE™. Make any number of notes, up to 10 pages & 100 subjects each, select by subjects, browse them on the screen, send them to your printer or word processor. Import text, too! Many handy features. Online help, tutorial & full manual. Not copy protected. $69 + $5 s/h. Check/VISA/MC. Full-featured demo $6, credited toward purchase.

SQUARENOTE™
The Idea Librarian

UnionSquareware
265 Washington St./PO Box 228
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 623-3023/800-334-0854 Ext. 583

GRAFEAS
THE WORD PROCESSOR *FOR GLOBAL COMMUNICATION*

Simultaneously edit multiple languages on one line: *English, Greek, French, German, Spanish, Hebrew, Italian, Russian, Arabic Scientific & Graphics*. Ideal for legal offices, embassies, multinational business, scientists & engineers. Offers mailmerge, document comparison, math formulas, camera ready typesetting etc. Only $399.
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed.
Apollon Engineering,Inc.
P.O. Box 807 Columbia, MD 21044
(1-800) 822-3327, (301) 596-0146
CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics and text integration
Capture graphics or text screen images and integrate with documents. Ideal for anyone who needs to integrate spreadsheet or graphics screens into word processing or text documents. Also features transfer of date between programs, screen cut and paste, keyboard macros, printing support, easy-to-use interface, online help, etc. Introductory price of $29.95 + $4 s/h, CA + 7% ST. For more information about this unique program please call or write us.
LIBRA COMPUTING SYSTEMS, Inc.
105 Serra Way, Suite 443
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 946-6296

TYPO GUARDIAN ANGEL $39.95
The intelligent typing assistant that loads any word processor for you; magically catches typos on the fly, consults 73,000 word dict/spelling rules, pop-up "closest-words" scroll w/word insertion, automatically learns new words, increases keyboard speed. An absolute gem at $39.95, don't leave DOS without her!
General Knowledge Inc.
388 Ridgefield Road
Wilton, CT 06897
Call (203) 762-2225 to order

CLASSIFIED

PC MAGAZINE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

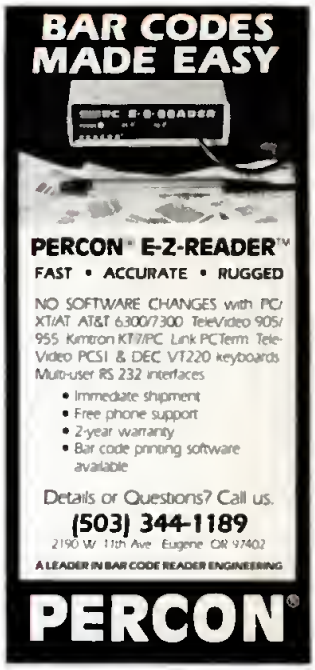
WORD PROCESSING

INDEX YOUR TEXT FILE
Need an index for the back of a report, book, manual, or thesis? PROINDEX takes any word processed document and reference creates an index. Selectable page/line references ease sensitivity interactive/patch handles ASCII, WordStar & 8 bit data. $89.95 includes disk manual & shipping. VISA/MC
Elfring Consulting, Inc
4N899 West Mary Drive
St. Charles, Illinois 60174
312-377-3520

CompareRite™ FOR $129.95
SAVE HOURS. See every change at a glance! CompareRite compares two documents, instantly highlighting the differences between them in a third draft. Great for contracts, proposals, articles, reports, source code . . . You select appearance of added and deleted text. For major Word Processors. Patent pending. Introductory price of $129.95+S/H.
JURISoft Inc
763 Massachusetts Ave
Cambridge, Ma 02138
800-262-5656/ext. 9

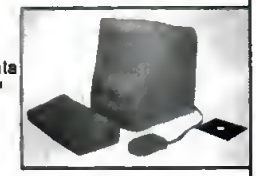
ACCESSORIES

BAR CODING



MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES

FABRIC DUST COVERS
Elegant — Affordable — Durable
Our 5th Year
Protecting Computers and Peripherals



Best Quality - American Made. Buy with Confidence!
Best Selection - Six Colors, Covers to Fit Over 1500 Makes & Models.
Best Service - Toll FREE, MC/Visa, FAST
Best Value - Lowest Prices and We Pay Shipping. **FREE** Valuable Bonus with Purchase.
Best Choice - Expertly piped in contrasting color. Monogram, Screening and **Custom** work available
PLUS OUR EXCLUSIVE BONUS GRAB BAG
Choose a Valuable **FREE GIFT** when you Buy!
CALL OR WRITE TODAY
COVERS UNLIMITED
P.O. BOX 361076
GERMANTOWN, TN 38183-1076
Order TOLL FREE (800) 821-7709 (901) 754-4468
*Limitation Applies
CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuTogs Dust Covers
The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add $2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl!

COMPARE OUR PRICES!

Apple 2e MON/CPU/KBD	24.95	Tandy 1200 MON/CPU	24.95	IBM PC Monitor	15.95
Apple 2c MON/CPU/KBD	18.95	Tandy 1000/1200KBD	13.95	80 COL Printer (specify)	15.95
McIntosh/CPU/KBD/Mouse	28.95	IBM PC MON/CPU	24.95	132 COL Printer (specify)	17.95
Tandy 1000 MON/CPU	24.95	IBM PC Keyboard	13.95	ATT6300 Mono/MON/CPU	22.95

—OVER 400 OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE— **1-800-227-TOGS**
CompuTogs P.O. Box 2493 Naperville, IL 60566 **(312) 961-2952**
VISA/MC Accepted. Include $2.00 Shipping. CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE
CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Classified Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115

BAR CODING

BAR CODE—LABEL PRINTING
THE LABEL MAKER™ prints bar codes, OCR-A like and large characters from data entered at keyboard or from disk files. Create and save unique printing formats and record layouts. Performs record add, change, delete, sort and select on disk files. A.I. LABELMAKER™ prints AIAG shipping/parts identification labels required by Auto Mfrs. Requires IBM PC or work-alike.
TJ SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 2044
Arlington Heights, IL 60006
(312) 364-1065

$7 WHY PAY MORE $55
Bar Code Printing Software for PC, XT, AT & Comp. w/printers w/Epson-IBM graphics emulation. Universal Bar Code Generator $45 (Works with almost any program). Test disk $7. Small labels $15. Large labels, Logmars, AIAG, dBASE, & subr. for Basic, Compilers, WP, Data Mgmt., etc. $25-$55. Bar Code Readers from $295
GORDON COMPANY
20210 Laceyland
Katy, Texas 77449
713-578-5522

BAR CODING

Print on your PC

& Epson/Okidata/IBM Printer

- Labels for shipping, bins, shelves & inventory
- Text readable up to 50 ft.
- 13 text sizes up to 1.2"x1"
- 10 Bar Codes; 11, UPC/EAN, I 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39
- DOD LOGMARS • AIAG
- Flexible Label Size/Design
- Color options • File input
- Menu driven or user program controlled
- EASY • FAST • $49-$279

Bar Code Readers For PC/XT/AT

- Rugged metal pen & case
- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- Reads I 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, Code 39, etc.

RS-232 model $399
SAVE-A-SLOT external ... $385
NO-BOX Internal $339

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
130 Crespi Court,
Santa Cruz, California 95060
408/458-9938
30 Day $ Back Guarantee

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & AT
Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
GSA approved
TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843
CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EARN EXTRA $$$$ AT HOME
Receive needed exposure to earn extra income by listing your experience, goals and equipment. Our database provides low cost/risk approach to introduce home programmers and companies needing programming help. Send now for complete info package and application. Only cost is a low, one-time application fee.
HOME PROGRAMMERS, INC
P.O. Box 243-N16
El Segundo, CA 90245-0243

CATALOGUES

PCjr
Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmer, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR
CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, and fraud. Especially intended for business computers. Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time.
DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
4800 Riverbend Road, P.O. Box 9003
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 442-0900, (800) 822-0901

SAFEWARE
Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)
SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(614) 262-0559 (OH), (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

COMPUTER SERVICES

FLAT RATE REPAIR PRICING

IBM PC/XT/AT system board	$65/$70/$135
PBM PC/XT Keyboards	$45
Hercules adapter boards	$45
AST multifunction boards	$45
IBM diskette drive adapter	$35
Compaq Portable power supply	$75

3-5 Days turn around. Call for complete list.
PC Repair Inc
67B East Broadway
Haverhill, Ma 01830
617-372-6545

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

DATA CONVERSION

AMERICA'S MOST ADVANCED DATA CONVERSION FACILITY
1000 formats: tape, disk, wordprocessors
mailing lists, optical scanning
and custom reformatting
Data Conversion Laboratory
65-55 Fresh Meadow La. Fresh Meadows NY 11365
(718) 886-8600
CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION
We are the oldest and most versatile conversion company in the country. We'll electronically convert disks, tapes, or mag cards to your PC or word processor. Over 20 billion characters converted since 1979. Optical scanning available. We provide the excellence you expect. Text accuracy guaranteed for disk conversions.
TEXT SCIENCES CORPORATION
5430 San Fernando Rd.
Glendale, CA 91203
(818) 247-0792

DN WORD
Can read any document to disk
Fast, accurate optical scanning
- 10,000 + type fonts
- typeset or typewritten
- font size—6 pts to 28 pts
- to all word processors
- volume discounts
- systems and services
- call for prices

ON WORD DEVELOPMENT
2434 Main St
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 399-7733

OPTICAL SCANNING/DISK/TAPE
- 25¢ per page type written text scanning to disk in WPF, DW3, WOS, ASCII + more
- Scan Typset text-call-low rates
- Disk Conversions from XEROX, EXXON, MACINTOSH + 1,000 other formats (bi-directional)
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- Quick turnaround—Quality Guaranteed

1st RUN Computer Services
59 Acorn Ponds Drive
North Hills, NY 11576
212-432-5252/516-627-1493

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Classified Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115

Miscellaneous/Digitizers

begins on the following page

CLASSIFIED

DIGITIZERS

HAL Systems

VIDEO IMAGE PROCESSING

Turn a PC/AT/XT into a Video Capture System! Integrate Video technology with IBM computers.

- **STORE VIDEO PICTURES ON DISK**
- **CAPTURE and PRINT REAL-WORLD IMAGES**
- **Our CUSTOM Applications include:**
  - **— Video Data Bases**
  - **— Desk-Top Publishing**
  - **— PC Based Video Telephones**
  - **— Color/B&W T-Shirt Systems**
- **Products from CORE ANALYTIC include:**
  - **— VISIONBASE™ for Criminal Justice, Real Estate, Personnel, Product Catalogs . . $595.00**
  - **— Custom VISIONBASE™ . . call**
  - **— Video Toolkit for DBase III+, Lotus 1-2-3, etc. . . . . from $125.00**
- **DIGITIZERS (ComputerEyes, CHORUS, etc. Color and B&W) . . . . . from $229.00**
- **Video Printers (Mitsubishi, Hitechi, etc.) . . . . . call**
- **High Resolution Cameras . . . . . from $199.00**

HAL Systems
Image Processing Specialists
674 Route 202-206 N
Bridgewater, NJ 08807

1-800-227-0158
(In NJ 201-218-1818)
201-469-0049
(24 Hr. BBS/Modem)

"A Picture is Worth a Thousand Words"

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

LOW COST! DISK CONVERSION

We can read from and write to virtually any system including typesetters. We can also format disks for many systems. You can upgrade your system without loosing any data from your old system. Please allow five working days for processing. Quantity discounts available.

2244 N.W. 21 Tr. Miami FL 33142

(305) 633-5241

Birmy Graphics

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

DISK CONVERSION
Why pay for costly manual data re-entry? Let us convert it FAST & ECONOMICALLY
- Formats include: Wang, Xerox, Lanier, CPT, TRS80, Apple, Macintosh, DW, DW3, Multimate, Wordstar & more
- Typesetting: Quadex, Magna, CRTronics, MCS, Linoterm, Editwriter, Comp/Set-Edit

EGK Conversions
2005 Palmer Avenue
Larchmont, NY 10538
212-409-6446/914-834-6393

DISK/DISK OR TAPE/DISK
Conversions - Automatically. Bought a new computer? Convert your data in just 1-2 days. SAVE TIME-SAVE MONEY! DISK/DISK or TAPE/DISK Conversions start as low as $14 for IBM, CP/M, MS-DOS, UNIX, XENIX & most other systems. (Apple, Macintosh, Commodore conversions start at $25) Call or write to:
CREATIVE DATA SERVICES
1210 W. Latimer Ave
Campbell, CA 95008
408-866-6080

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?
Media Transfer to or from
IBM/XERDX, DEC, WANG,
LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI,
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, DW3,
MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA
TAPE—DISK
Free test conversion
CONVERSION SPECIALISTS
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

DISK & TAPE CONV. from $5/disk
- Dedicated Word Processors - PC's - Mainframes
- 3½" - 5¼" - 8" diskettes
- 9 track tape conversion $25 per Megabyte
- OCR Scanning - 50¢ per page
- Disk Duplication
- FREE Diskettes with pre-paid orders
- Quantity Discounts
- National pick up & delivery available

OFFICE AUTOMATION SERVICES
Sacramento, CA 95827
916-362-6248

TAPE TO DISK CONVERSIONS
Conversion services to or from over 800 computer systems.
—Magtapes
—Micro Computers
—Mini Computers
—Word Processors
—Typesetters
Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry
PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd. #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(312) 459-6010

TAPE/DISK/MICROFICHE LASER PRINTING/COLOR SLIDES
- Tape to & from IBM Diskettes
- Tape Duplication (800, 1600, 6250 BPI)
- Tape or IBM Diskettes to
  - Microfiche (208 11"/14" pages/fiche)
  - Laser Printing (32,000 pages/shift)
  - Merge/Purge/Sort Large Files
  - Color Slides (11000X16000 pixels/frame)

Call Toll Free (800) 422-9622
In Oklahoma (918) 254-9622
Technical Programming Services, Inc.
8506 East 61st Street
Tulsa, OK 74133-1301

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

Lower Duplication Expense with Our...

Diskette Duplicator

200 Copies Per Hour, with Your IBM PC, XT, AT, or Compatible.

- **Diskette Serialization**
- **On Screen Production Statistics**
- **Multiple Formats Supported**
- **48 TPI, 96 TPI, 1.2 MB AT, and 3½" Formats Available**

$1,995

Datapath
50 Airport Parkway, Suite 64
San Jose, CA 95110 ***408/998-4177***

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

COPY RIGHT®

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR...
- DUPLICATION SERVICES
- CORPORATE LABELING
- PRODUCT FULFILLMENT
- WAREHOUSING
- DISTRIBUTION SERVICES

PLEASE CALL TODAY:
800-237-1130
513-443-2100 in Ohio
COPY RIGHT®
P.O. BOX 1005
DAYTON, OH 45401

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- **One Stop Shopping**
- **Custom Packaging**
- **Copy Protection**
- **Technical Support**
- **Drop Shipping**
- **Fast Turn-Around**
- **Competitive Pricing**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

800-222-0490
NJ 201-462-7628

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710
Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We're the Leader in Software Duplication

Fortune 500 companies and software publishers choose Echo Data for 24 Hour turn-around, high quality, and competitive prices! All IBM formats are supported. Custom labels, sleeves, full packaging. We have the best state-of-the-art copy protection in the nation! Why even think about anyone else?

ECHO

Echo Data Services, Inc.
Lionville, PA 19353
800-533-4188 or
215-363-2400 in PA

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

OUTSTANDING SALES REPS
Needed throughout North America for leading multi-user/multi-tasking Medical/Dental computer systems. Hundreds already in use, strong merchandising/sales support. Excellent remuneration. Applicants must be experienced in UNIX-based medical/dental systems, including installation, training and sales
ABEL COMPUTERS LTD
P.O. Box 4364, Station O
Hamilton, Ontario L8V 4L8
1-800-263-5104

MAILING LISTS

FREE CATALOG
Over 2 million names on 75 owner/user lists: IBM, Apple, mini sites, resellers, stores, VAR's, chains, mail order dealers, educational, Unix, Pascal, Cobol, Lotus, dBase, modem, investor, publications, clubs. Call/Write for free catalog. Include phone & type of business.
TARGETED MARKETING INC. - Irv Brechner
Box 5125 - P
Ridgewood, NJ 07451
(201) 445-7196

NETWORKING

LASER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE!
$$$ Save a lot of money $$$ recharging laser printer toner cartridges for Hewlett Packard Laserjets, Canon, Apple Laserwriter, Corona, OMS. Recharged cartridges are reconditioned to work like new but last 20% longer. Money back unconditionally guaranteed. Send $40 per cartridge + $3 s/h. Monthly discounts.
LASER SYSTEMS
7 North Main, P.O. Box 407
Kaysville, UT 84037
(801) 544-3090

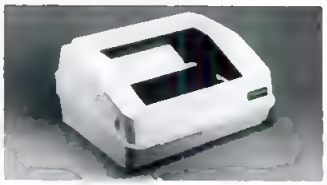
SUPPLIES

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Classified Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115

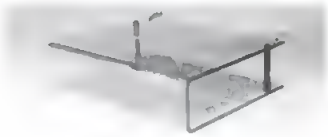
LAN PRINTER CONTROL
With PRESET For Networks each user determines the printing fonts and formats he will use on each shared printer. Now you can end printing conflicts between LAN users forever on all MS/PC-DOS compatible LANs. All printing features of 100+ printers are supported by menu. $295. Call for more information.
LASER AGE SOFTWARE
1831 Prosser Ave. Suite 204
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 470-1397

DELUXE PC STATIONARY
Letterheads in continuous forms w/invisible perforated edges plus matching window or regular envelopes in watermarked quality Classic Laid paper. Numerous colors of ink & paper available utilizing many standard formats & typestyles or supply your own, all at very low prices & fast delivery.
call 800-624-2961, (Tenn. 901-756-7010)
For free samples, prices and info., or write
PerFORMS Press, 8456 Lofton
Cordova, TN 38018

For Your Home or Office!!



Acoustical Enclosure
- 85% reduction of printer noise
- Designed for 80 column printers
- Stylish, lightweight enclosure with plexiglas® window
- Shipped UPS fully assembled
- Free shipping in the U.S. **$119.00**



Printer Stand
- Convenient, space saving paper storage
- Slotted for bottom feed
- Attractive smoked plexiglas®
- Free shipping in the U.S.

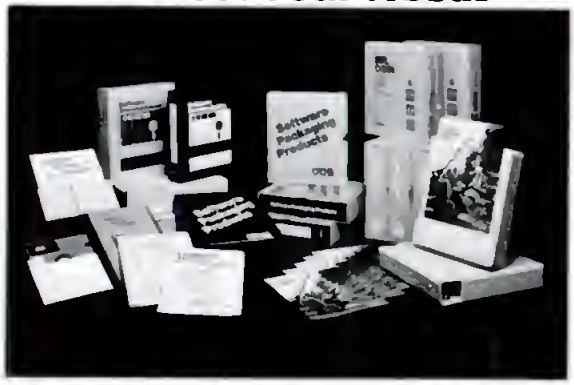
15" for 80 column width **$29.00**
24" for 132 column width **$39.00**

Toll free 1-800-824-7888, Operator #580
24 hours or Call (617) 425-2311
Thermo-Fab Corporation
Walker Road, Shirley, MA 01464

$SELL US YOUR SEMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES $10

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PACKAGING To Meet Your Needs



Glenco Development Systems offers several choices to help you with your software packaging. Our product line includes cloth and vinyl binders/portfolios for your users manual and program diskette. The binders can be screened with your company logo to add that extra personal touch. The final product is an organized, eye-catching presentation that your efforts deserve.

In addition to packaging, **Glenco Development Systems** offers a wide variety of services, including finished product assembly, to help get your software products to market. Typesetting of manuals can be as easy as sending an ASCII file. Duplication and label affixing as well as product assembly/shrink wrap are readily available. Please consult us with your specific needs.

GDS GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
3920 Ridge Avenue
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI-USER • MULTI-TASKING

MultiLink Advanced	425.00
LANLink Starter Kit	360.00
ConnectCom Remote/4	400.00
PC-MOS/386 Single User	150.00
PC-MOS/386 Five User	495.00

WYSE 60 Terminal with AT Keyboard . . 500.00, PC EMULink . . . 150.00, ConnectCom Remote/8 . . . 525.00, PC-MOS/386 25 User . . . 800.00, AT-GIZMO . . . 265.00, LANLink Satellite . . . 75.00
SALES AND SUPPORT (8 to 5 Mon.-Fri.)
(800) 443-5806
(813) 823-5726
Florida Residents add 5% sales tax
Shipped UPS – Cash or Certified Check. Shipping and Handling extra

Ghost Software
6705 - 49th Street North
Pinellas Park, FL 33565

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
482	Bedford Software Limited	Accounting Software	418
472	Business Tools, Inc	Accounting	216
260	H & E Computronics	Lotus Software	549
263	Macola Inc	Accounting Software	37
356	Peachtree Software	Peachtree Complete	63
104	Q W Page	Accounting Software	213
500	Swedler Information Systems	The Company Books/Bookkeeper	26
DESK TOP ORGANIZERS			
730	Natural Microsystems	Watson	76
474	Polytron	Polydesk	408
DATABASE MANAGERS			
208	Ashton Tate	dBase III	56-57
210	Ashton Tate	Rapid File	188
315	Concentric Data Systems	Relational Reportwriter	447
362	CTC	Nutshell	379
149	DAC Software	DAC Easy-Base	8-B
375	Data Access Corporation	DataFlex	145
246	Fox & Geller	Quickcode	329
114	Fox Software Inc	dBase Systems	53
*	Microrim	RBase System V	81
130	Oracle	Database Service	40-41
145	PC SIG	Software Products	4
470	SBT Corp	dBase Accounting	28
251	Symantec	Word Processing	235
196	Turner Hall Publishing	The Analyst	233
DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS			
478	Day Flo	Decision Support Software	244
*	Lotus Development Corp	Metro	432
FILE SYSTEMS & ACCESS METHODS			
136	Borland International	Turbo Basic	C2-4 1
145	PC SIG	Software Products	4
251	Symantec	The File Manager	235
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
145	PC SIG	Software Products	4
733	Telescan	Telescan Analyzer	255
326	Warner Computer Systems	Financial Software	385
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
315	Concentric Data Systems	Relational Reportwriter	447
330	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc	Chairman	406
*	Lotus Development Corp	Metro	432
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
137	Borland International	Eureka	156
136	Borland International	Turbo Basic	C2-4 1
*	SAS Institute Inc	PC SAS System	337
353	Software Group The	Enable	178-179
388	Star Division	Integrated Word Processing	10-11
LANGUAGES			
152	Barrington Systems	Clanon	94
136	Borland International	Turbo Pascal Toolbox Turbo C	C2-4 1
320	Ellis Computing	Utah DOS Language	351
526	Lahey Computer Systems	Languages	427
223	MBP Cobol	MBP Cobol	182
*	Microsoft	Quick Basic 3 0	293 296
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
282	Personics Corp	Smartnotes	487
383	Quantum Software Systems	QNX	6
288	Softlogic Solutions	Magic Mirror	49
394	Software Link, Inc	PC MOS	105
245	Santa Cruz Operation Inc	Xenix Systems	424
286	VM Labs	Personal VM	458
741	Wendin	Wendin DOS	473
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
211	Nantucket Corp	Clipper	335
161	Wordtech	DBXL	330
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
173	Inmax	Project Vision	102
187	Primavera Systems	Project Management Software	298
*	Scitor Corp	Project Management Software	28
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
p*	SAS Institute Inc	PC SAS System	337
TEXT EDITORS			
136	Borland International	Tool Box	C2-4 1
TRAINING SOFTWARE/PUBLISHING			
224	Computer Training Resource	Video Tutor	512
*	Software Publishing	First Publisher	371
UTILITIES			
367	Banner Blue	Org Plus	407
138	Borland International	Turbo Toolbox	C2-4 1
315	Concentric Data Systems	Relational Reportwriter	447
213	Consumer s Software Inc	The Duet	219
256	Delta Technology	Direct Access	400
335	Ferl s Software	V-Emm	155
*	Lotus Devel Corp	Metro	432
729	Microhelp Inc	The Microhelp Utility	141
*	Microway	Fastcache 286	79
*	Microway	8087 Performance Upgrades	398
130	Oracle	Database Service	40-41
220	PC Publishing	Diva!	309
489	Personal Computer Support	Breakthru 286 Plus Lightning	103-105
282	Personics Corp	Smartnotes	487
377	Polaris	Zookeeper	100
534	Revolution Software Inc	Cruise Control	480
479	Rightsoft Inc	Rightwriter	98
260	Rose Electronics	Flashcom	458
288	Softlogic Solutions	Magic Mirror	49
740	Softmate Inc	Powermenu	473
530	Software Bottling	Flash Up Windows	413
488	Software Masters	Disk Cache	488
217	Tangent Designs Inc	Turbo Pascal Utility	472
*	Transecsystems, Inc	Un Lock	483
309	White Crane Systems	Brooklyn Bridge	473
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
341	Bible Research Systems	The Word Processor	511
138	Borland International	Turbo Basic	C2-4 1
315	Concentric Data Systems	Relational Reportwriter	447
318	Electric Software Inc	Electric Pencil	101
302	Micro Com Systems	Public Domain & Multifunction Software	18
*	Microsoft	Word	264-265
736	Proximity Technology Inc	Websters Electronic Thesaurus	248
479	Rightsoft Inc	Rightwriter	98
*	Software Publishing	First Publisher	371
*	Software Publishing	Prowrite	243
388	Star Division	Integrated Word Processing	10-11
251	Symantec	Database	235
513	Wordperfect Corporation	Wordperfect	39
518	XYQuest	XYWrite 3 0	393
CAD/CAM			
475	American Small Business	Prodesign	77
360	CAD Software	350 Plus IC High Performance	473
477	Complete Computer Services Inc	CAD Product Mouse	506
177	DSL	Lasercard	452
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE			
732	Prime Solutions	AT Hard Disk	70
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
281	Computer Associates	Supercalc	320
213	Consumer s Software Inc	The Duet	219
374	Macropac International	Spreadsheet/Template	451
220	PC Publishing	Diva!	309
145	PC Sig	Software Products	4
156	Systems Management Assoc	PC Decumate	513
196	Turner Hall Publishing	The Analyst	233
DESKTOP PUBLISHING			
*	AST Research	AST Product Line	203-208
219	General Parametrics	Photometric 200PC	156
244	Key Tronic	Keytronic 101 Keyboard	343
300	Prosoft	Fontasy	47
186	Laser Connection The	PS Jet	285
296	WYSIWYG	IBM Compatible Desktop Pub System	246-247
VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE			
325	HDG Software Inc	Legal Ease	516
DEMONSTRATION SOFTWARE			
218	Uptime	Uptime	551
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE			
341	Bible Research Systems	The Word Processor	511
302	Micro Com Systems	Public Domain & Multifunction Software	18
218	Uptime	Uptime	551
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
218	Uptime	Uptime	551
HOME MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE			
218	Uptime	Uptime	551
FORM DESIGNERS			
128	EZX Corp Ford Software	EZ-Forms Executive	398
174	Form Worx Inc	Form Worx	398
130	Oracle	Networking Software	40-41
248	Reynolds & Reynolds Co	Custom Forms	512
COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS			
488	Hi Tech International	PC-AT Clones	394
343	Kaypro	PC Compatible	325
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
225	Core International	Corelast	162
308	United Software Security	Take-Two	21
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
382	3M Data Recording Products Div	Tape Back Up	435
382	3M Data Recording Products Div	Tape Back Up	437
232	Cipher Data Products Inc	Tape Back Up System	498
194	Everex Systems, Inc	Disk Backup	29-31
180	Flagstaff Engineering	Tape Backup	511
494	IDE Associates	Tape BackUp	465
378	Iomega Corporation	Bernoulli Box	134-135
491	J&M Systems	Disk Drives	513
495	Maynard Electronics	Interoffice Memo	215
167	Racore	PC Jr	409
275	Santa Clara Systems	Batram	363
237	Tecmar Inc	Mace Storage	12-13
HARD DISKS			
194	Everex Systems Inc	Hard Disk	29-31
109	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	500-501
370	Lifetime Memory Products	Hard Disk Drive	87
193	Paul Mace Software	Mace Utilities	387
*	PC s Limited	Hard Disks	81-86
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
521	Advanced Logic Research	PC Compatible	2-3
507	American Microtechnology	Compatibles	D-E
303	Amstrad/Video Inc	Amstrad PC/512	181
327	ARC	ARC PC	450
*	AST Research	AST Product Link	203-208
359	Bentley Computers	Compatible Computers	352-353
735	CCDA	AT Clone	418
227	Compu Add	Compatible Computers	184-187
183	Computer Products United	PC Compatible	316
728	Corvus Software	PC-DOS	318-316
194	Everex Systems Inc	Everex System 1800	29-31
267	Innovative Technology	Compatibles Mail Order	508
212	Intelligent Microsystems	Compatible Systems	72-73
343	Kaypro	PC Compatible	325
536	Laser Digital	Compatibles	402
737	Onion Science	Zenith Z-181	477
483	PC Engineering	Compatible	468
121	PC Values	386 AT Compatible	80
*	PC s Limited	PC s Limited A1	81-86
*	Protege	The Protege A1	62
122	QIC Research	QIC 286 System	66
135	Tandon Corp	Tandon PC	421
187	Televideo	Telecat	228-229
313	Tinma Technologies	PC Everlead PC AT XTS	462
339	United Solutions	Compatible	374-375
515	Wells American	A Star	5
528	Whole Earth Computer	PC Compatible	395
372	Zenith Data Systems	Portables	469
*	Compaq	Compaq Deskpro 286	482-483
INPUT DEVICES			
477	Complete Computer Services Inc	CAD Product Mouse	506
140/141	Data Desk International	Turbo 101 Enhanced Keyboard	481
276	Hauppauge	Fast Math	32
162	Logitech	Logimouse	303
262	Logitech	Logimouse	305
*	Microsoft	Mouse	120-121
350	Mouse Systems	The Mouse	474-475
131	Torrington Company The	Torrington Mouse	147

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
203	Ashton Tate	Registry For Programmers	445
138	Borland International	Turbo Basic	C2-4 1
156	Central Point Software	Copy II PC	342
139	Central Point Software	PC Tools	384
*	Microsoft	Quick Basic 3.0	293-296
*	Microway	Fastcache 286	79
*	Microway	8087 Performance Upgrades	396
217	Nantucket Corp	Clipper	335
229	PC Brand	RM Cobol	88
269	Softlogic Solutions	Magic Mirror	49
119	Turbo Power	Program Utility	460
161	Wordtech	DBXL	338
MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS			
*	AST Research	AST Product Line	203 208
194	Everex Systems Inc	Multifunction Board	29 31
108	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	500-501
344	Megahertz Corp	Easy Talk EMS/T 1200	196
*	Microway	8087 Performance Upgrades	396
*	Microway	Fastcache 286	79
731	NSI Logic Inc	EGA/VGA Board	457
*	PC s Limited	Multifunction Boards	81-86
106	Zuckerboard-ATD	Zuckerboard	425
ADD-ON BOARDS			
360	CAD Software	350 Plus IC High Performance	473
194	Everex Systems Inc	Add On Board	29-31
*	Microway	Fastcache 286	79
*	Microway	8087 Performance Upgrades	396
731	NSI Logic Inc	EGA/VGA Board	457
385	PC Tech	Expanded Memory Board	512
381	Semidisk Systems	RAM Disk	484
487	SOTA	The Motherboard	301
110	The Complete PC	CAM-Complete Answering Machine	364
PRINTERS			
242	Alps America	Printer	438-439
727	C ITOH Digital Products	Printers	268
124	CIE Terminals	Dot Matrix	152
348	CIE Terminals	Laser Printer	415
112	Citizen America Printer	Printer	17
241	Diconix	Printer	225
283	Genicom	Genicom 5010 Printer	287
509	Hewlett-Packard	Scan Jet	16
248	Quadram Corp	Quadlaser	275
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
214	Bay Technical Associates	Printmaster	273
295	Dresselhaus Computer Prod	Dots Perfect	408
403	Integrated Marketing Corp	Printers Sharing Device	477
272	Kensington Microware Ltd	Printer Muffler	C5
*	Quaid Software Ltd	Envelop	378
290	Rose Electronics	Porter	458
129	Server Technology	Easy Prod	423
168	Software Directions	Print Q	443
188	Laser Connection The	PS Jet	265
116	Tipp	Printer Switch	388
222	Worthington Data Solutions	Printer Accessories	209
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
190	Datavue	Snap It	239
186	Davue	20 Meg	193
737	Ontar Science	Zenith Z-181	477
373	Zenith Data Systems	Computer Portable	497
VOICE SYNTHESIS/PROCESSING			
730	Natural Microsystems	Watson	76
DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS			
102	Amdek	Monitor	346
504	Kimtron	K7-7/PC Terminal	357
*	PC s Limited	Monitors	81-86
209	Princeton Graphics Systems	Monitor	380
252	Sigma Designs	Laserview	429
221	T W Casper Corp	Color Monitor	341
734	Wyse Technology	WY-99GT	327
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
153	American Programmers Guild	Inset	464
475	American Small Business	Pro Design	77
115	Application Techniques	Pizazz	483
225	Boeing Computer Services	Boeing Graph	127
360	CAD Software	350 Plus IC High Performance	473
318	Computer Support Corporation	Diagraph	166-168
386	Foresight Resources Inc	Draflo 1	183
201	Haventree Software	Flow Charter	397
157	Hewlett Packard	Gallery Graphics	139
154	Math Soft Inc	Math CAD	42
*	New England Software	Graph in the Box	71
378	Polaris	RAM Resident	H
726	Softcraft Inc	Graphics Software	401
*	Software Publishing	First Publisher	371
116	SWFTE International Ltd	Glyphics	388
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS			
540	ATI Technologies Inc	EGA	448
265	Atronics International	EGA	396
133	Boca Research Inc	Boca EGA	18
220	Genoa Systems Corp	Super EGA	58
142	Hercules	In Color Card	B-C
731	NSI Logic Inc	EGA/VGA Board	457
127	Video-7	Vega Board	253
ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
489	Personal Computer Support	Breakthru 286	103-105
532	PMI	Accelerator Board	391
167	Racore	PC Jr	409
487	SOTA	The Motherboard	301
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
738	Communications Research Group	Blast	452
276	Crosstalk Communications	Mark IV	74
326	Crosstalk Communications	Mark XVI	189
302	Micro Com Systems	Public Domain & Multifunction SW	16
290	Rose Electronics	Flashcom	458
235	Softronics	Softerm PC	446
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
238	3 COM	3 Station	171 173
165	Advanced Digital Corp	PC-II	88
345	Alloy Computer Products	PC Slave	381
728	Corvus Software	PC DOS	318-319
326	Crosstalk Communications	Mark XVI	189
149	Easy Net Systems Inc	LAN	317
381	Information Builders	PC Focus	92
403	Integrated Marketing Corp	Printers Sharing Device	477
508	Newbridge Networks Inc	Newbridge Networks	165
155	Novell Inc	Net Ware	186
130	Oracle	Database Service	40-41
492	Orchid Technology	PC Net	50
290	Rose Electronics	Masterswitch	458
314	SimpleNET	Lan Product	454
393	Software Link Inc	Lan Link	378
*	Western Digital	Networking Line	257 260
MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS			
291	Adacom	Micro to Mainframe Links	359
531	DCA	Irma	149-151

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
MODEMS			
105	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Hayes Modems	111-113
108	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	500-501
344	Megahertz Corp	Easy Talk EMS/T 1200	196
730	Natural Microsystems	Watson	76
364	Ven-Tel	Modem	14
EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTERS			
*	Microway	8087 Performance Upgrades	396
365/366/368	Persoft	Terminal Emulation	58
324	Shaffstall Corp	Data Converter	389
*	VM Personal Computing	3270 Emulation	354
MULTIUSER SYSTEMS			
345	Alloy Computer Products	PC Slave	381
280	Digital Products	Net Commander	456
504	Kimtron	K7-7/PC Terminal	357
DISKETTES			
271	SONY	Floppy Disks	245
POWER PROTECTION			
473	PC Cooling Systems	Power Supplies	148
132	Perma Power Electronics	Power Regulation	388
739	Safe Power Systems	Power Supply	174
SECURITY			
284	MIU Automated Inc	Security	440
254	Sophco Inc	Protec	93
PC ACCESSORIES			
*	Curtis Manufacturing	Curtis Accessories	C6
269	International Battery Corp	Replacement Battery	179
390	Microsync Computer Products	dClock II	351
473	PC Cooling Systems	Cooling Fans	148
167	Racore	PC Jr	409
110	The Complete PC	CAM-Complete Answering Machine	364
MAIL ORDER			
357	Advancedware	Mail Order	210
240	Advantage Computer Products	Mail Order	395
179	American Software House	Mail Order	470
*	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	502-503
*	Bay Express	Mail Order	505
399	Bentley Computers	Mail Order	352-353
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	404-405
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	Mail Order	430-431
216	California Digital	Mail Order	492
270	Chicago Computer Connection	Mail Order	494
505	Club AT	Mail Order	94-95
227	Compu Add	Mail Order	184-187
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	223
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	493
352	Computer Hut of New England Inc	Mail Order	507
183	Computer Mailorder	Mail Order	344-345
399	General Technology Corp	Mail Order	485
255	Great Western Electronics	Tandy Computer	513
267	Innovative Technology	Compatibles/Mail Order	508
108	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	500-501
395	Logicsoft	Mail Order	312/315
387	MHI Warehouse	Mail Order	505
*	MICROBEST	Mail Order	490
200	Microstar	Mail Order	491
524	Moneysworth Computer Products	Mail Order	68-69
234	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	496-497
181	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	498
150	PC American	Mail Order	476
310	PC Brand	Mail Order	22-25
299	PC Brand	Mail Order	60
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	278-281
498	PC Mart	Computers & Accessories	373
533	PC Network	Mail Order	380-383
536	PC Network	Mail Order	478-A
355	PC Pitstop	Mail Order	506
*	PC s Limited	Mail Order	81-86
*	Protege	The Protege AT	62
117	SCSI	Mail Order	382
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	499
122	Silicon Specialties	Mail Order	89
101	Softline	Mail Order	90
471	Software Express Direct	Software Express Direct	76
274	Suntronics	Mail Order	495
206	Telemart	Mail Order	90-91
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	410
ON LINE DATABASES			
226	Compuserve Information Service	On-Line Information Service	367
247	GEISCO	Genie	237
ELECTRONIC MAIL			
731	Natural Microsystems	Watson	76
110	The Complete PC	CAM-Complete Answering Machine	364
UNIX PRODUCTS			
245	Santa Cruz Operation Inc	Xenix Systems	424
ORGANIZATION/SERVICES			
198	Canners Exposition Group	Canners Exposition Group	267
218	Uptime	Uptime	551
MISCELLANEOUS			
203	Ashton Tate	Registry for Programmers	445
224	Computer Training Resource	Video Tutor	512
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
*	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	502-503
*	Bay Express	Mail Order	505
216	California Digital	Mail Order	492
270	Chicago Computer Connection	Mail Order	494
477	Complete Computer Services Inc	Mail Order	506
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	493
352	Computer Hut of New England Inc	Mail Order	507
267	Innovative Technology	Mail Order	508
108	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	500-501
387	MHI Warehouse	Mail Order	505
*	MICROBEST	Mail Order	490
200	Microstar	Mail Order	491
234	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	496-497
355	PC Pitstop	Mail Order	504
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	499
274	Suntronics	Mail Order	495
MARKETPLACE			
341	Bible Research Systems	The Word Processor	511
244	Computer Training Resources	Video Tutor	512
180	Flagstaff Engineering	Tape Backup	511
256	Great Western Electronics	Tandy Computers	513
325	HDG Software Inc	Legal Ease	510
491	J & M Systems	Disk Drives	513
385	PC Tech	Expanded Memory Board	512
249	Reynolds & Reynolds	Custom Forms	512
158	Systems Management Assoc	PC Documate	513

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
238	3-COM	171-173
382	3M Data Recording Products Division	435
362	3M Data Recording Products Division	437
291	Adacom	359
165	Advanced Digital Corp	88
521	Advanced Logic Research	2-3
357	AdvancedWare	210
240	Advantage Computer Products	395
345	Alloy Computer Products	361
242	Alps America	438-439
102	Amdek Corp	346
153	American Programmers Guild	464
507	American Microtechnology	D-E
327	American Research Corp	450
475	American Small Business	77
179	American Software House	476
303	Amstrad Video Inc	151
174	Analytx International	388
115	Application Techniques	463
*	Arlington Computer Products	502-503
208	Ashton-Tate	56-57
210	Ashton Tate	166
203	Ashton-Tate	445
*	AST Research	203-208
540	ATI Technologies Inc	448
265	Atronics Int'l	399
164	Autodesk Inc	453
367	Banner Blue	407
152	Barrington Systems	64
*	Bay Express	505
214	Bay Technical Asc	273
482	Bedford Software	418
359	Bentley Computers	352-353
341	Bible Research	511
133	Boca Research	10
229	Boeing Computer Services	127
138	Borland International	C2-4,1
137	Borland International	158
481	Bulldog Computer Products	494-495
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	430-431
472	Business Tools Inc	218
360	CAD Software	473
198	Cahners Exposition Group	287
216	California Digital	402
735	CCDA	416
150	Central Point Software	342
120	Central Point Software	384
279	Chicago Computer Connection	494
348	CIE Terminals	410
124	CIE Terminals	152
232	Cipher Data Products	466
112	Citizen America	17
727	CITOH	266
505	Club AT	64-95
736	Communications Research Group	452
*	Compaq	482-483
477	Complete Computer Services	506
227	CompuAod Corp	184-187
205	Compuclassics	223
226	Compuserve	367
281	Computer Associates	320
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	493
352	Computer Hut	507
163	Computer Mail Order	344-345
163	Computer Products United	318
318	Computer Support Corporation	166-168
224	Computer Training Resource	512
315	Concentric Data	447
213	Consumer s Software Inc	210
225	Core International	162
728	Corvus	318-319
278	Crosstalk Communications	74
326	Crosstalk Communications	195
362	CTC	370
*	Curtis Manufacturing	C6
149	DAC Software Inc	8-8
375	Data Access	145
140-141	DataDesk Int'l	481
190	Datavue	239
189	Datavue	163
244	Day-Flo	244
531	DCA	149-151
256	Delta Technology	400
241	Diconix	225
280	Digital Products	486
295	Dresselhaus Computer Prod	408
177	DSL	452
330	Dynamic Microprocessor	406
199	EasyNet	317
318	Electric Software	101
320	Ellis Computing	351
194	Everex Systems	29-31
126	EZX Corporation	390
180	Flagstaff Engineering	511
126	Ford Software	388
386	Foresight Resources	103
174	Form Worx	406
335	Fort s Software	105
246	Fox & Geller	328
114	Fox Software	83
247	GEISCD	237
219	General Parametrics	156
266	General Technology	485
283	Genicom	287
239	Genoa Systems	55
255	Great Western Electronics	513
260	H&E Computronics	540
276	Hauppauge Computer Works	32
201	Haventree	387
195	Hayes Microcomputer	111-113
325	HDG Software	510
142	Hercules	B-C
509	Hewlett-Packard	18
157	Hewlett-Packard	139
498	Hi-Tech Int'l	394
494	IDE Associates	465
361	Information Builders	92
173	Inmax	102
267	Innovative Technology	508
493	Integrated Marketing Corp	477
212	Intelligent Microsystems	72-73
269	International Battery Corp	170
378	Iomega	134-135
108	JDR Micro Devices	500-501
491	J&M Systems	513
343	Kaypro	325
272	Kensington Microware	C5
244	Key Tronic	343
504	Kimtron	357
526	Lahey Computer Systems	427
186	Laser Connection The	265
538	Laser Digital	402
370	Lifetime Memory Products	87
395	Logicsoft	312-315
182	Logitech	303
262	Logitech	305
*	Lotus Development Corp	432
263	Macola	37
374	Macropac	451
154	Math Soft Inc	42
495	Maynard Electronics	215
223	MBP Cobol	102
344	Megahertz	196
*	MICRO8EST	400
302	MicroCom Systems	10
729	Microhelp	141
*	Micronm	61
*	Microsoft	120-121
*	Microsoft	264-265
*	Microsoft	293-296
200	Microstar	401
390	Microsync	351
*	Microway Inc	396
*	Microway Inc	79
387	MHI Industries	505
284	M I U Automated	440
524	Moneysworth Computer Products	66-69
350	Mouse Systems	474-475
211	Nantucket	335
730	Natural Microsystems	78
508	Newbridge Networks Inc	165
522	New England Software	71
234	Northgate Computer Systems	496-497
181	Northgate Computer Systems	498
155	Novell	199
731	NSI Logic	457
130	Oracle	40-41
492	Orchid Technology	89
737	Orion Science	477
193	Paul Mace Software	387
150	PC American	470
310	PC Brand	22-25
299	PC Brand	60
*	PC Connection	278-281
473	PC Cooling	148
483	PC Engineering	488
496	PC Mart	373
533	PC Network	380-383
535	PC Network	478-A
355	PC Pitstop	506
220	PC Publishing	309
145	PC Software Interest Group	4
385	PC Tech	812
121	PC Values	99
*	PC s Limited	81-86
350	Peachtree Software	63
132	Perma Power	388
385/366/368	Persoft	56
489	Personal Computer Support Group	103-105
202	Personics	487
532	PMI	391
379	Polaris Software	N
377	Polaris Software	100
474	Polytron	498
187	Primavera	288
732	Prime Solutions	79
209	Princeton Graphics	390
300	Prosoft	47
*	Protege	62
738	Proximity Technology	248
122	QIC Research	66
248	Quadram	275
*	Quaid Software	378
383	Quantum	G
104	D W Page	213
167	Racore Computer Products	409
534	Revolution Software Inc	486
249	Reynolds & Reynolds	512
479	Rightsoft Inc	98
290	Rose Electronics	455
739	SafePower Systems	174
275	Santa Clara	363
245	Santa Cruz	424
*	SAS Institute	337
479	SBT	20
*	Scitor Corp	28
117	SCSI	392
381	Semidisk	484
128	Server Technology	423
324	Shaftstall	389
164	Shamrock	499
252	Sigma Designs	429
123	Silicon Specialties	99
314	SimpleNET	454
726	Softcraft	401
101	Softline	96
334	SoftLogic Solutions	120
288	SoftLogic Solutions	48
740	Softmate	473
235	Softronics	446
530	Software Bottling	413
168	Software Directions	443
471	Software Express Direct	78
353	Software Group The	178-179
393	Software Link Inc	376
394	Software Link Inc	106
488	Software Masters	486
*	Software Publishing	243
*	Software Publishing	371
271	SONY	245
254	Sophco	93
487	SOTA	381
388	Star Division	10-11
274	Suntronics	495
118	SWFTE	266
500	Swiedler Information Systems	26
251	Symantec	235
158	Systems Management Associates	813
135	Tandon Corp	421
217	Tangent Technologies	472
237	Tecmar	12-13
206	Telemart	90-91
733	Telescan	255
197	Televideo	228-229
119	The Complete PC	354
313	Tinma	482
116	Tipz	386
131	Torrington Company	147
*	Transec Systems Inc	403
119	Turbo Power	400
196	Turner Hall Publishing	233
221	T W Casper	341
308	United Software Security	21
339	United Solutions	374-375
218	Uptime	551
364	Ven-Tel Inc	14
127	Video-7	263
286	VM Labs	458
*	VM Personal Computing	354
171	Warehouse Data Products	410
328	Warner Computer	385
515	Wells American	B
741	Wendin	473
*	Western Digital	257-260
309	Whitecrane Systems	473
528	Whole Earth	388
513	Word Perfect Corp	30
181	Word Tech	330
222	Worthington	209
734	Wyse Technology	327
296	WYSIWYG	246-247
518	Xyquest	393
373	Zenith Data	487
372	Zenith Data	488
106	Zuckerboard-ATD	420

*—No Reader Service # Please call advertiser for information

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
Sr. Advertising Coordinator . . . Jane Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator . . . Ursula D. Eckel
Advertising Systems Manager . . . Vicki Egan
1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5100

Janet Ryan - Eastern Advertising Director
(212) 503-5100
MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
Jonathan Lane - District Manager
Sloan Seymour - District Sales Representative
The Prudential Center
800 Boylston St., Ste. 1390
Boston, MA 02199
(617)375-4690
Mary Ariotto - Account Representative
(212)503-5132
DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, PA, GA
Bonnie Breslauer - District Manager
Charisse Smith - District Sales Representative
5901 Peachtree Dunwoody Road—Suite 500
Atlanta, GA 30328 (404)394-0590
Lauren Morse - Account Representative
(212)503-5130

NY, NJ, PA
Pat Toohey - District Sales Representative
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5307
MaryJo Neilson - Account Representative
(212)503-5128
NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Arthur Kossack - District Manager
Jim Stafford - District Sales Representative
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312)346-2600
John Bucknavage - Account Representative
(212)503-5126

Jeff Miller - Western Advertising Director
(415) 598-2332
CA (San Francisco & North), OR, WA
Heidi Spencer - District Manager
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415)598-2341
Adolphus Holden - Account Representative
(212)503-5129
CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), ID, MT, AK
Gini Talmadge - District Manager
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415)598-2344
Beth Tunis - Account Representative
(212)503-5127

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Debra Huisken - District Manager
Steve Lincoln - District Sales Representative
3460 Wilshire Blvd
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213)387-2100
Ron Kost - Account Representative
(212)503-5113
TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Stephen Shore - District Manager
Ken Hom - District Sales Representative
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225 (214) 691-6934
Joanna Broome - Account Representative
(212)503-5104
SPECIAL SECTIONS
Vicki Pinsky - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the four research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after October 31, 1987

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (Check all that apply.)

Hardware

a. ☐ Mainframe
b. ☐ Mini
c. ☐ PC
d. ☐ Printers/Plotters
e. ☐ Monitors
f. ☐ Terminals
g. ☐ Modems
h. ☐ Hard Disk/Tape Back-up
i. ☐ Add-in Boards
j. ☐ LANS
k. ☐ Micro-Mainframe Links

Software

l. ☐ Communications
m. ☐ Accounting
n. ☐ Spreadsheets/Financial Planners
o. ☐ Project Managers
p. ☐ Word Processors
q. ☐ Database Managers
r. ☐ Graphics

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

s. ☐ Administrative/General Management
t. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
u. ☐ Engineering/R&D
v. ☐ Finance/Accounting
w. ☐ Marketing/Sales

3. Is your company a reseller?

x. ☐ Yes
y. ☐ No

4. Next step after information is received:

z. ☐ Purchase Order
1. ☐ Evaluation
2. ☐ Specification/ Recommendation

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name_____

Business Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ **Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97 and bill me. I'll save 54% off the newsstand price of $64.90. (Full one-year subscription price $39.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.**

PC7872

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after October 31, 1987

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (Check all that apply.)

Hardware

o. ☐ Mainframe
b. ☐ Mini
c. ☐ PC
d. ☐ Printers/Plotters
e. ☐ Monitors
f. ☐ Terminals
g. ☐ Modems
h. ☐ Hard Disk/Tape Back-up
i. ☐ Add-in Boards
j. ☐ LANS
k. ☐ Micro-Mainframe Links

Software

l. ☐ Communications
m. ☐ Accounting
n. ☐ Spreadsheets/Financial Planners
o. ☐ Project Managers
p. ☐ Word Processors
q. ☐ Database Managers
r. ☐ Graphics

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

s. ☐ Administrative/General Management
t. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
u. ☐ Engineering/R&D
v. ☐ Finance/Accounting
w. ☐ Marketing/Sales

3. Is your company a reseller?

x. ☐ Yes
y. ☐ No

4. Next step after information is received:

z. ☐ Purchase Order
1. ☐ Evaluation
2. ☐ Specification/ Recommendation

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name_____

Business Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ **Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97 and bill me. I'll save 54% off the newsstand price of $64.90. (Full one-year subscription price $39.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.**

PC7871

HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S IN THE PC MARKET

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE (SEE OTHER SIDE)

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 40338
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

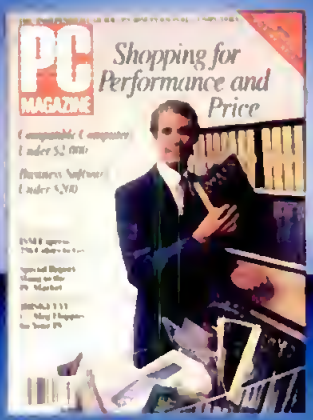
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 40338
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

PC MAGAZINE LEADS YOU OUT OF THE INFORMATION JUNGLE...



Exploring the PC market is a confusing, and often risky, endeavor.

Lose your way, and you lose valuable time. One wrong turn, and you can lose lots of money.

That's why IBM and compatible PC users look to *PC* Magazine. *PC* Magazine eliminates the risk in purchasing decisions with comparative reviews and product evaluations from the PC Labs, where products are tested the way you use them every day. It's the pathfinder to products that meet your specific needs —and those of others in your company.

PC Magazine puts you on the trail to new applications with power tips and special reports that will help you make the most of your system.

PC Magazine goes one step beyond leading you through the microcomputing jungle. *PC* Magazine leads you *out* of the jungle to the PC environment that meets your daily demands.

Subscribe now and save 62%.
For fast service, call toll-free
1-800-852-5200

4Z155

PC MAGAZINE

For product reviews you can use.

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
ADD-IN BOARDS			
446	Maynard Microchannel Adapter	Maynard Electronics	44
424	Plus Development HardCard	Plus Development Corp	38
687	TurboCache EGA!	Sigma Designs Inc	326
686	Turbo EGA	Orchid Technology Inc	324
AFTER HOURS			
691	Anthony Dias Blue Wines On Disk	Paperback Software	548
689	Computer Scrabble	Electronic Arts	550
686	Laptop Chess	Mindscape Inc	552
690	Runningware with Alberto Salazar	Sportsware	550
COMMUNICATIONS			
431	PC-Talk4	Headlands Communications Corp	46
COMPUTERS			
673	Bondwell 8	Bondwell Industrial Co. Inc.	192
672	Compaq Portable III	Compaq Computer Corp.	194
671	Data General One/ Model 2T	Data General Corp	197
670	Datavue Spark	Datavue Corp	200
676	GRiDCase 3 Plus	GRiD Systems Corp.	240
669	GRiDLite	GRiD Systems Corp.	201
675	HP Portable Plus	Hewlett-Packard Co	241
668	IBM PC Convertible	IBM Corp	214
667	IBM Personal System/ 2 Model 30	IBM Corp	114
656	IBM Personal System/ 2 Model 50	IBM Corp	122
655	IBM Personal System/ 2 Model 60	IBM Corp	136
667	NEC MultiSpeed	NEC Home Electronics (U S A.) Inc	217
435	PC Popular	Blue Chip Electronics	45
439	Psion Organiser II	Psion Inc	44
666	Sharp PC-7100	Sharp Electronics Corp.	122
665	Toshiba T1100 Plus	Toshiba America Inc	232
664	Wang LapTop	Wang Laboratories Inc	234
445	Zenith eaZy pc	Zenith Data Systems	35
663	Zenith Z-183 Portable PC	Zenith Data Systems	238
CONNECTIVITY			
654	Alliance ZSL System	Avatar Technologies Inc	357
653	NetCommander	Digital Products Inc	362
652	1008MainStreet Data Controller	Newbridge Networks Inc	370
DISK TRANSFER SYSTEMS			
641	The Brooklyn Bridge	White Crane Systems	407
640	Crosstalk XVI	DCA/Crosstalk Communications	385
639	Direc-Link	Micro-Z Co.	393
638	Fastwire Plus	Rupp Brothers	397
651	IBM Model 4865	IBM Corp	386
650	J&M 3½-Inch Internal Disk Drive	J&M Systems Ltd	388
637	Lap-Link	Traveling Software Inc	406
646	Manzana MDI3	Manzana Microsystems Inc.	388
649	Manzana MDP3A	Manzana Microsystems Inc	388
648	Manzana MDQA	Manzana Microsystems Inc	388
647	Manzana MDQX	Manzana Microsystems Inc.	388
636	Paranet	Comtek Datasystems Ltd	379
635	PC Liaison	Data General Corp	384
634	PC Trans	Prospect Research Corp	394
645	Tigertronics 853W	Tigertronics Inc	398
643	Toshiba Floppy Link	Toshiba America Inc	400
644	Toshiba ND354A	Toshiba America Inc	406
642	Zenith 5¼-Inch Disk Drive	Zenith Data Systems	408
GRAPHICS			
432	Atlas'graphics	STSC Inc	48
693	Datashow System	Eastman Kodak Co.	348
692	Davis Transview	Health Telematics Systems Inc	347
423	Magna Charter, Version 1 60	Macomb Computer Systems Inc	48
437	Mode-MGA	T B S.P. Inc.	45
442	Multi Res II	STB Systems Inc	44
433	ProSync VGA	Duadram Corp.	44
436	ZMM-1470-G	Zenith Data Systems	45
MONITORS			
434	Zenith ZCM-1490	Zenith Data Systems	45
1-2-3-ADD-INS			
695	4-Word	Turner Hall Publishing	304
694	InWord	Funk Software Inc.	307
697	Note-It	Turner Hall Publishing	308
699	1-2-3 Report Writer	Lotus Development Corp	297
698	Quickcode for 1-2-3	Fox & Geller Inc.	299
696	SmartNotes	Personics Corp	317
PRINTERS			
685	AST TurboLaser	AST Research Inc.	272
684	Genicom 501D	Genicom Corp	274
683	Kyocera F-2010	Kyocera Corp	326
682	NEC Silentwriter LC-850	NEC Information Systems Inc	283
681	QuadLaser I	Duadram Corp	284
SCANNERS			
444	Kurzweil Discover System	Kurzweil Computer Products	33
TRAINING			
426	DS Tutor	Design Software	51
428	Salvaging Damaged dBASE Files	Comtech Publishing	51
UTILITIES			
680	Clipper	Nantucket Inc	332
679	dBXL	Wordtech Systems Inc.	334
422	Eureka The Solver	Borland International	34
678	FoxBASE Plus	Fox Software Inc.	338
430	Glyphix	SWFTE International Ltd	46
677	Quicksilver	Wordtech Systems Inc	340
WORD PROCESSING			
443	MultiMate Advantage II	Ashton-Tate	33
421	Nota Bene, Version 2 0	Dragonfly Software	43
682	Reference Set	Reference Software	251
427	RightWriter	RightSoft	51
661	Turbo Lightning	Borland International Inc.	252
660	Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus	Simon and Schuster Inc.	254
659	Whoops!	Cornucopia Software	261
658	Word Finder	Microlytics Inc	262

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
PC Lab Notes	Programming the Microsoft Mouse driver, a MOUSEKEY utility for programs	411
Programming	PAD pops up within applications to let you save five pages of your notes	433
Spreadsheet Clinic	Inconsistency in 1-2-3's and Symphony's @if function when summing reals	449
Spreadsheet Clinic	Printing drafts of SuperCalc graphs on the Epson RX-100 in single density	449
Spreadsheet Clinic	DEBUG patch eliminates keystroke for entry to 1-2-3, Release 1A	449
Spreadsheet Clinic	Macros lets 1-2-3 dates appear in the conventional formal format.	450
Spreadsheet Clinic	Using conventions that may be confusing to some readers unless explained	450
Spreadsheet Clinic	Speeding up macros by using {blank}, {branch}, {windowsoff}, {paneloff}	452
Connectivity Clinic	Iomega's Bernoulli Box on a 3Com EtherLink running Advanced Netware/286	455
Connectivity Clinic	Difference between implicit an explicit file and record locking	455
Connectivity Clinic	Remote and Meridian's Carbon Copy II let user dial into a 3Com network	455
Connectivity Clinic	Fiber-optic cable and Raycom's extenders are best for long wiring runs.	456
Connectivity Clinic	Originator of Hayes Smartmodem working on ISDN digital telephone device	456
Turbo Power User	Root Demo and Function ExpLnPower find integer roots of real numbers	461
Turbo Power User	Procedure ResetRD opens read-only files for Turbo to read.	463
Turbo Power User	Reboot is a Turbo routine that can end a program with a froced reboot	464
Turbo Power User	VOLUME reads and relabels any disk used with DOS 2 0 or later	464
User-to-User	MONCHECK BAS detects the type of video adapter being used in your PC.	471
User-to-User	Salvaging warped floppies by putting the electronic media in new jackets.	471
User-to-User	Cutting batch file execution time by using redirection instead of pipes	472
User-to-User	KEYPRESS COM makes a flexible IF ERRORLEVEL batch file branching utility	474
User-to-User	Using pipes in commands instead of batch file redirection to save space	475
PC Tutor	NEWKEYS COM gives DOS access to the IBM enhanced keyboard is new codes	479
PC Tutor	Upgrading the DOS files on a 1-2-3, Release 1A, system disk to DOS 3.1.	480
PC Tutor	Improbability of being able to FORMAT two diskettes simultaneously.	486

COMING UP

ALTERNATE INPUT DEVICES Man does not compute by the keyboard alone, and the wide variety of alternate input devices we've assembled proves this to be true. Light pens, mice, tablets, touchscreens, trackballs, and even keyboards that incorporate tablets or trackballs fall under our scrutiny in this roundup of the many input options available.

DESKTOP ORGANIZERS Today's desktop organizers have surmounted the incompatibility problems that plagued earlier generations and are now more sophisticated than ever before. The host of products on the market will not only perform mathematical calculations and dial phone numbers, they'll also act as file managers, macro generators, and micro-to-host links. Even better, these RAM-resident utilities provide easy access to all these functions with just a few keystrokes. Merv Adrian and Tom Badgett review 14 of these space-saving utilities.

AT MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS If you're looking to increase the power and performance of your AT, you should check out the ten multifunction boards we've gathered for this review. These 16-bit boards provide the extra ports, memory, and other features you need to bring your AT up to speed.

NEC APC IV POWERMATE 1 AND 2 These two latest AT compatibles offer the efficient, high-quality engineering that PC users have come to expect of products from NEC.

PICTURE DATABASES This hot, new technology promises to put pictures as well as text into database records. We'll look at the products representative of the various turns the technology has taken—from databases made up only of pictures to systems that incorporate images into your *dBASE III* or other database files. One system even makes a database with both pictures and sound. We'll explore this exciting concept and tell you how well the systems actually perform—and more important, at what cost. PC

A GOOD STORY IS WORTH REPEATING...

Especially if it's about your product!

Why let your story remain hidden in a back issue of one of the world's leading computer magazines?

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint! This is one of the most valuable marketing tools you have on hand because:

- It represents unbiased coverage of your product by America's leading computer magazine!
- It clearly discusses your products features and capabilities!
- It is one of the most effective ways of telling your story to new customers, retailers, jobbers and distributors.

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today: Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

AFTER HOURS

GAMES

COMPUTER SCRABBLE SPELLS THE WAY TO A TOUGH GAME

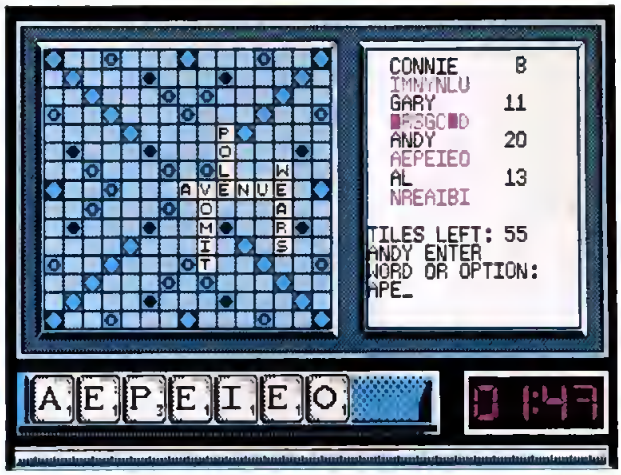
BY RUSEL DE MARIA

Traditional board games like chess, go, and Monopoly have already inspired successful computer adaptations. Now add Scrabble to the list. *Computer Scrabble*, from Electronic Arts, allows up to four players, human or computer, to compete in the traditional board game. Computer players participate at any of eight skill levels and draw their moves from a 20,000-word subset of the *Scrabble Player's Dictionary* (published by Pocket Books).

Game options include watching the computer think, seeing your opponents' racks, and playing against the clock (turns from 10 seconds to 10 minutes). You can also ask the computer for hints, rearrange your tiles, exchange tiles, pass a turn, and save games in progress.

Computer Scrobble displays a traditional Scrabble board. The default color scheme is rather dull, and Electronic Arts gives you no way to liven it up, but premium squares are clearly marked. During each turn you type a word, use the cursor keys to position it, then press D for down or A for across. Your score is calculated, and you can accept it, ask for a hint, or try another word. The computer will challenge words it does not recognize, but you can override the challenge. You can't challenge the computer, and there is no way to challenge a human player after the PC accepts a word.

Words like *zaeae*, *zoic*, and *inkier* are included in the dictionary, but some common words like *slave* are not. The computer will make strategic moves, like passing up *wiz* for 29 points in favor of *zig* for 14 and better board position.



Computer Scrabble's clock lets you impose a time limit for each move.

Computer Scrabble can provide a challenging game, and its dictionary and automatic scoring are useful enhancements. It may lack the intimacy of a good board game, but, on the other hand, you'll never have to hunt for another word lover to match wits with.

List Price: *Computer Scrabble*, $39.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, CGA or Hercules Graphics Card. Copy protected. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404; (415) 571-7171.

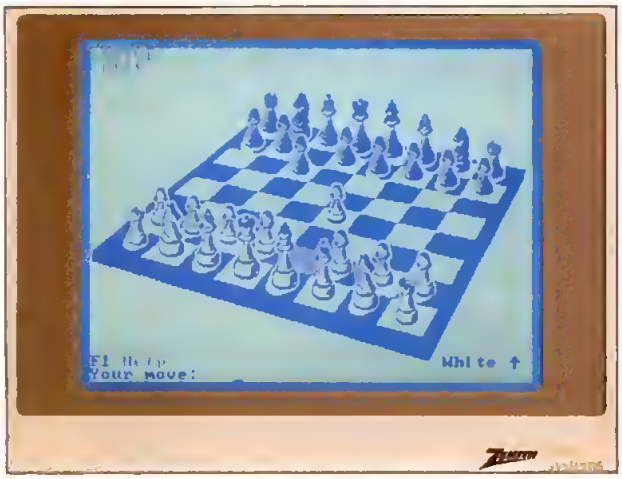
CIRCLE **689** ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAMES

LAPTOP CHESS: A WORTHY OPPONENT

BY MITT JONES

Now there's one more way to amuse yourself legally when you travel. *Laptop Chess*, by Mindscape, puts sophisticated graphics and power chess onto 3½-inch floppy disks. With 16 levels of play, *Laptop Chess* will accommodate the novice or pro. And if you tire of the program catching your every careless mistake, you can turn off your opponent in favor of a human partner.



The Laptop Chess 3-D display shown on the Zenith Z-181's large screen

Although dubbed laptop chess for marketing purposes, the program will run fine on any PC with a 3½-inch disk, including the Personal System/2 computers.

It works on any laptop with CGA-compatible graphics.

For portable play, you'll need the large, backlit screen of the Zenith Z-181 Portable PC to take advantage of *Laptop Chess*'s nice-for-a-laptop 3-D display: the IBM PC Convertible's small screen cramped the 3-D display, prompting me to toggle to *Laptop*'s also-impressive 2-D display.

Otherwise nicely designed, *Laptop Chess* has two major flaws. First, there is no way to display captured pieces, though you can display or print a game record in algebraic notation. Second, you can move pieces using the cursor keys, but finding the cursor can be a challenge. *Laptop* places the inconspicuous cursor on the square from which you began your previous move; unless you've got a good memory, you're never quite sure where the cursor will end up.

To test *Laptop*'s chess-playing ability, I pitted it against *Chessmaster 2000*, arguably the king of the PC-chess pack. I gave each product about 3 minutes per move. *Laptop Chess* certainly didn't leave the field blushing, but *Chessmaster* had a slight edge, winning two out of three games.

Despite a few problems, *Laptop Chess* is a more-than-worthy opponent and a lot of fun. It should keep your mind off the landing—and the food—during long, cross-country flights.

List Price: *Laptop Chess*, $39.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, 3½-inch floppy disk drive. Copy protected. Mindscape Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062.

CIRCLE **688** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Most Powerful Business Software Ever Has Just Become Even More Powerful!

FOR YOUR IBM PC, XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T OR OTHER IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER.

OVER 100,000 SOLD

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system

VERSALEDGER-II™ $148.95
is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER-II can be used as a simple, personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95
is a complete menu-driven accounts receivables, invoicing, and monthly statement generating system that keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95
is designed to keep track of all current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information related to how much money your company owes and helping to manage your cash flow

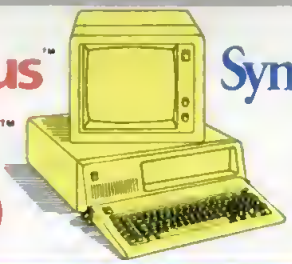
VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95
is the most powerful fully automated payroll system available, yet easy to use. Keeps track of all government-required payroll information, instantly calculates payroll deductions (in every state) and prints checks and related forms

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95
is an instant access inventory program that gives you virtually unlimited storage capacity and the comprehensive statistics required to make all of your vital inventory decisions

REVIEWS
Distribution of the VersaSeries has now exceeded 100,000 making the VersaSeries the largest mass distributed accounting software package in the world. Among recent reviews, the VersaSeries received an excellent rating in the new Addison-Wesley rating encyclopedia. The VersaSeries actually outperformed competitive packages selling at three to five times the price.

COMPUTRONICS — 24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES — 1-800-431-2818 1-800-431-0362 — 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Lotus™ 1-2-3™ Symphony™



READY-TO-RUN APPLICATIONS PACKAGES FOR LOTUS® 1-2-3™ AND SYMPHONY™

THE COMPLETE BUSINESS PAC

The five essential modules for all small businesses.

- GENERAL LEDGER
- PAYROLL
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- INVENTORY CONTROL

The Complete Business Pac $99.95

PERSONAL/BUSINESS PAC

Contains all the essentials for business, home or personal use.

- CHECK REGISTER CONTROL
- TELEPHONE DIRECTORY
- MAILING LIST MANAGER
- THE BUSINESS/HOME ACCOUNTANT
- CREDIT CARD MANAGER
- BANK ACCOUNT MANAGER

Personal/Business Pac $99.95

STOCK PAC

All the major functions for evaluation selection and management of your investment portfolio

- PORTFOLIO VALUATION
- BOND CALCULATIONS
- FUTURE PRICE PROJECTIONS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- CASH MARKET FORECASTING

Stock Pac $99.95

LOAN APPLICATION PAC

Calculates and prints all interest, mortgage and savings calculations.

- LOAN AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE
- MORTGAGE, REAL ESTATE CALCULATION
- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS
- PRESENT/FUTURE PAYMENT
- INVESTMENT ANALYSIS
- LEASING

Loan Application Pac $99.95

BUDGET ANALYSIS PAC

For accountants, investors and small businesses that want to present professional statements to their clients

- BALANCE SHEET PREPARATION
- COMPARATIVE INCOME STATEMENTS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS

Budget Analysis Pac $99.95

DEPRECIATION PAC

Performs all standard IRS accepted depreciation calculations and prints professional reports

- DEPRECIATION/ACCELERATED COST RECOVERY SYSTEM
- STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION
- SUM OF THE YEAR'S DIGITS
- DOUBLE DECLINING BALANCE

Depreciation Pac $99.95

Each of these Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony add-on packages comes on an unprotected diskette. The user may modify any add-on package for his own needs. Each package can be used with or without a printer. When used with a printer, the user is presented with professional looking printouts which can be customized to meet the needs of the user. A manual accompanies each package. 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Lotus® is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

COMPUTRONICS — 24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES — 1-800-431-2818 1-800-431-0362 — 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Professional Time and Billing System

INSTANT BUSINESS™

For ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, ARCHITECTS, CONSULTANTS, DOCTORS and Anyone Who Bills for Time or Service

Dramatic Breakthrough for Any Professional Who Bills for Time or Service. This New User Friendly Package Will Outperform Your Present Time and Billing System

Save Time and Money. Your INSTANT BUSINESS Professional Time and Billing System takes over your routine Billing and Management Chores.

- Automates your billing
- Bills by time and/or service
- Keeps track of both billable and non-billable time
- May be used by an individual or by a multi-employee professional practice
- Keeps a computerized customer file with both historical and current billing information
- Use the built in Accounts Receivable module to keep track of all money due
- The employee file contains basic information pertaining to each of your employees.
- A payment file contains a complete record of all payments and adjustments.
- Includes flexible invoices, statements and reports.
- Supports up to 999 service codes.
- You may bill your clients either by the hour or by the service rendered making the system an excellent package for any professional who must bill for time or specific services.
- Requires 2 floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive system. Capacity is only limited by disk drive size.

$295.
FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T, or other IBM Compatible Computer

COMPUTRONICS — 24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES — 1-800-431-2818 1-800-331-0362 — 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

INSTANT BUSINESS™

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

THIS EASY TO USE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM is ideal for anyone who needs to keep track of rental income and expenses.

This system performs all bookkeeping activities associated with owning small to large apartment buildings, commercial office buildings, warehouses, retail stores, single-family homes, co-ops or condominiums, recreational vehicles, personal property storage facilities or any other similar rental properties.

EASY TO UNDERSTAND
The INSTANT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM is designed to save time and money. The comprehensive user's manual gives step by step instructions with detailed reproductions of screen displays and sample reports. The on line help instructions and easy to follow menus will quickly eliminate the need to refer to the manual.

SAVE TIME AND MONEY
This system is designed to save time and money. The goal of INSTANT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT is to automate your accounting and management procedures in a fast and economical way. The system is flexible so that you can pick and choose only those options that apply to your needs.

Save time and money by issuing COMPUTERIZED STATEMENTS and COLLECTION NOTICES. Your timely, accurate and professional statements and collection notices will speed up collections and spot potential losses early enough to take corrective action.

INSTANT STATUS QUERIES
At the touch of a button, see the current status of any property, rental unit or tenant. A memo file allows the recording of notes such as damages, noise complaints, etc.

COMPLETE TRANSACTION BOOKKEEPING
Records all transactions, including rents, late charges, deposits, payments, returned checks, etc. Automatically posts standard monthly rents for data entry and computes common area assessments and percentage leases.

CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
Print checks and keep detailed information related to any checks that must be written. Flexible accounts allow the customization of your system. The CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM also keeps track of all cash disbursements.

INSTANT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPORTS
- PROPERTY REPORTS
- RENTAL UNIT REPORTS
- TENANT INFORMATION
- LEASE REPORTS
- VACANCY LISTS
- ACTION DATE REPORTS
- DELINQUENT REPORTS
- INCOME AND EXPENSE REPORTS
- TRANSACTION REPORTS
- TENANT ACTIVITY REPORTS
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AGING REPORTS
- STATEMENT GENERATION
- MAILING LABELS

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FEATURES
- PROPERTY FILE MAINTENANCE
- RENTAL UNIT FILE MAINTENANCE
- TENANT FILE MAINTENANCE
- LEASE FILE MAINTENANCE
- AUTOMATIC BILLING FOR FIXED RENTS
- TRANSACTIONS PROCESSING
- QUERY TENANT ACTIVITY
- REPORT GENERATION
- END OF PERIOD PROCESSING

$495. FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T, or other IBM Compatible Computer

COMPUTRONICS — 24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES — 1-800-431-2818 1-800-431-0362 — 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AFTER HOURS

SPORTS

RUNNINGWARE: A TRAINING PARTNER FOR THE SERIOUS COMPETITOR

BY GUS VENDITTO

Let's see. Sixty-five dollars for a pair of New Balance shock-absorbing running shoes. One hundred and thirty-nine dollars for a Gore-Tex all-weather running suit. A few dollars more for sundry necessities, like a headband, a sweatband, and some Ben-Gay.

That should be enough of an investment to get you up an hour earlier every day, pounding the asphalt for a few miles of fitness. If it's all crumpled in a closet corner, gathering mildew, maybe another $80 investment will help.

Runningware with Alberto Salazar, from Sportsware, promises to make you a smarter runner. Lazy, twice-a-month joggers can use the program's tips on training to keep them on the track, free of injuries. Serious, competition-minded runners could find the training partner that they lost when they left school.

One part of *Runningware* is pretty much a series of carefully designed log books that tote workout results and race performances. It will analyze the results you post in various ways, always keeping an index to your performance called the VO2-MAX, which is a number between 20 and 90 that is based on the amount of oxygen you can process per minute per kilogram of body weight. It's supposed to show you your level of aerobic fitness.

If you're the type who likes to look at your performance in numbers, you'll be in jog heaven. You can sort race results chronologically, by distance, pace, or by VO2-MAX. You can graph performances by pulse rate, calories expended, or 12 other categories. You can even keep separate records for up to four pairs of running shoes.

Runningware mixes advice with a series of training logs.

Runners who are just trying to keep in shape can keep logs of their workout, getting an idea of whether they're improving or not. Attention to heart rate statistics will give them the greatest indication of how running is affecting their health.

Serious runners, with their organized races on their schedules, can keep separate records of race times. Performances in miles and kilometers are kept organized by the progam. Splits and race day conditions can be tracked. The program will flag a "Personal Best" out of your logged performances.

All of this could be done with a spreadsheet and some macro programming. What *Runningware* has going for it is serious, educated advice provided on three separate levels.

One level covers the fundamentals of training, explaining for novices the terminology and basic practices used by most track coaches.

Another level, the physiology of running, gives about 250 words of sound advice on 28 different topics, ranging from length of stride to the anaerobic threshold. It is derived from the theories of William Bowerman, onetime head coach of the U.S. Olympic Track Team and coach of three NCAA track-and-field championship teams. There are some familiar homilies but also some fascinating discussions of running problems. I, for one, never knew the difference between a stitch on the left side (eating too soon before running) and the right side (dehydration or illness); maybe some track coach told me years ago and I just wasn't paying attention. The only medical advice I recall from my track coach was to "jog on it."

World-class distance runner Alberto Salazar writes, in his own words, on about 28 topics. How valuable this section is depends on whether you care about knowing how much Salazar sleeps each night (7½ hours) and why he always wears socks when he runs (to prevent blisters). It's advice on the level of an in-depth running journal interview.

School-age athletes should avoid taking the program too seriously; tell the coach you think you should do wind sprints today instead of distance running because your PC told you so and you'll find yourself doing 50 sit-ups after practice.

Mature runners who have an eye on winning more than a T-shirt at the next 10K run will find that *Runningware* can really help.

List Price: *Runningware with Alberto Salazar*, $79.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Sportsware, 2533 Pimlico, West Linn, OR 97068; (503) 650-0605.

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tips from a Winner

Alberto Salazar, two-time winner of the New York Marathon and current holder of the United States 5K and 10K records, is working his way back into competitive form after missing the past 3 years with a knee injury. At the age of 28, he told me, he feels his best years are ahead of him.

Because *Runningware*'s structure of workout logs and training tips are based on the University of Oregon's track program—under which he trained—Salazar said he was happy to lend his name and experiences to the PC adaptation.

He wrote his tips for *Runningware* after the program's training and race logs were finalized. "I looked at the program and wrote tips that I felt would explain to the user why these workouts are going to help. . . . I've seen the Oregon Program work for hundreds of others and it's worked for me, so I was happy to put my name on it."

Salazar said the program is "for the person who doesn't have a coach—the program can be their coach."—Gus Venditto

A disk each month delivered to you...

packed with programs for your PC.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your PC. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

You deserve value. We make it easy and inexpensive—a disk each month. At UPTIME, we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make life easier & get the most from your PC. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs. Have fun learning with **educational** programs. Relax with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find business, **utilities & more!** It's amazing just how much comes on every disk.

Eight programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. A disk each month, delivered to your door.

It's easy, inexpensive & fun. Too good to be true? There's more! Each monthly disk reviews the latest software, hardware & peripherals.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Make the very next UPTIME disk yours. Fill out the coupon. For immediate service, call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033

anytime, day or night.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN $1.00 EACH

NEW FOR ALL PCs

FROM **Volume 1, No. 1**

ImagePrint ■ Home Safe ■ Longevity ■ Bricks ■ Keyboard Calliope ■ File Mover ■ Calendar Creator ■ Side Winder

I'LL BYTE!!! SAVE $89.90 ↗ 12 I'm a PC enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

- 12 Disk Issues $89 ☐
- 6 Disk Issues $59 ☐
- 3 Disk Issues $36 ☐
- 1 Trial Issue $14.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Type of Computer _____

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME**.)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ Account No. _____

PCM7

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

AFTER HOURS

FINE DINING

ANTHONY DIAS BLUE WINES ON DISK: WINE SELECTOR NEEDS MORE TIME

BY JOHN C. DVORAK

Anthony Dias Blue Wines on Disk, from Paperback Software, sounds like a 33⅓ rpm recording of a guy who complains all the time. Actually, it's a large database of wine information packaged in a so-called expert system that is awkward and slow.

Blue, a notorious restaurant reviewer in New York and a wine writer for a number of magazines, keeps tons of tasting notes in *dBASE III* files. The most up-to-date and universal notes were moved over to this disk and turned into a wine selector. The idea is to help you pick a wine to go with just about any meal.

A Taste of Vinegar

Thank goodness you don't have to use it often. The expert system is plagued with awkward, unnatural commands. For example, at the bottom of one screen it says "Enter to Go On—END to Complete." It doesn't work that way. What you really have to do to continue is hit the Return key, then the End key. This software relies on the End key as the Enter key. It's an uncomfortable and bothersome interface done only to accommodate multiple selections on a screen menu. The Enter key serves mostly as a key to tag selections. There are better ways to do it.

Another irritant is the inability to do any meaningful sorts, something one would expect from any database software, let alone one fronted by an expert system (especially with 80K of leftover space on the disk). If you want, for example, to list all the cabernets by quality, you can't do it. It lists in the order found in the database and that's that. Since the wine files appear to be standard *dBASE* files, you could figure out the fields, export the data, and use another program to extract the information.

A Bunch of Grapes

But Blue's large database makes the program worthwhile. It's excellent. My only complaint was his exclusion of common and interesting varietals such as Ruby Cabernet and Carignan (not to mention the hybrid grapes of the East Coast) while highlighting the screwball Chancellor grape, which nobody has ever heard of. To look at his grape list you'd think that the Chancellor grape was as common as Zinfandel, until you find he lists only one lone Finger Lakes winery that makes wine from it. Obviously Blue liked the stuff.

Wines on Disk *suggests a wine based on your price range and main course.*

The gimmick of the software is that you can describe a meal and this expert system will choose a wine for you. It does the job adequately but, let's face reality, it doesn't take a complex and consequently sluggish expert system to choose wine. My advice is to buy a book on wines and read about what foods go with what wines. It's something everyone should know.

Anyway, Blue has uncovered more than a few "finds," and since wine is so expensive, this program will guide you in ways that will surely save you enough dough to pay for the software. For this reason I can recommend it.

List Price: *Anthony Dias Blue Wines On Disk*, $39.95. Copy protected. Paperback Software, 2830 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710; (415) 644-2116.

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DEBUT OF AFTER HOURS

Ever since *Pong* revealed the computer's vast potential for improving hand-eye coordination and *Eliza* searched your soul through a computer-aided interview, Americans have found ways to turn even the most dedicated office workstations into secret partners for afternoon recreation. The PC is the widest playing field yet for every manner of sports simulation, trivia competition, and arcade shoot-'em-up.

In After Hours, *PC Magazine*'s editors will turn the same critical eye on leisure attractions that we've used on spreadsheets, word processors, and other office tools.

We'll show you a world beyond *Space Invaders:* self-improvement techniques, programs to help your children in school, to help you excel in your career and get the most from your investments.

After Hours will show you uses for your PC that will help you get more out of your leisure pursuits than simply sharpening your trigger finger.

AFTER HOURS INDEX

ANTHONY DIAS BLUE WINES ON DISK
Making the right choice

RUNNINGWARE
Heads-up training program

COMPUTER SCRABBLE
Sharpen your word skills.

LAPTOP CHESS
Squeeze in a good game.

Extraordinary new Printer Mufflers. Peace and quiet for as little as $59.95

Keyboard Slideaway $49.95

Kensington Printer Mufflers are the perfect, inexpensive solutions to noisy printers. Molded from durable high-impact styrene and lined with sound-absorbing foam, they reduce printer noise by 75% to 85%!

The Printer Mufflers' sturdy lids not only keep noise in, they keep dust out. And they're transparent, too. After all, printers should be seen, even when they're not heard.

Available in two sizes. The Printer Muffler™ 80 ($59.95) fits most 80-column printers. The Printer Muffler 132 ($79.95) fits most wide-carriage printers. Add our Printer Muffler Stand ($29.95) to raise both your printer and Muffler for handy paper storage underneath.

The Kensington Printer Mufflers—just two of the many ways we make computing easier. For more information, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. In NY, call (212) 475-5200. Or write Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010.

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1987 Kensington Microware Ltd

KENSINGTON™

Tilt/Swivel $29.95

Copy Stand $29.95

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

STORES 50 DISKS

MADE IN U.S.A.

"Best Buy" Only $9.95
Curtis 5¼ File, 50-Diskette Organizer.

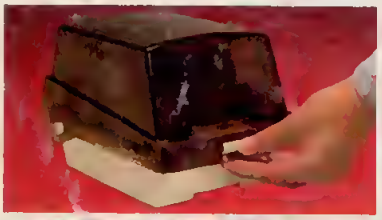
The Curtis 5¼ File protects and organizes up to 50 5¼" diskettes and costs only $9.95. The bronze-tint snap-lock cover protects diskettes and data from harmful dust and debris. Adjustable dividers and color-coded labels let you arrange your diskettes any way you want for easy access.

The Curtis 5¼ File has a special outside shelf for three more working diskettes, a sturdy built-in handle for portability—and the famous Curtis Lifetime Warranty. Keep diskettes clean and organized, find them fast, and keep your desk free of clutter. The Curtis 5¼ File. It's another "Best Buy" from Curtis—the experts in accessories.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Bronze-tint snap-lock cover opens easily, keeps diskettes free of dust and debris.



Orgonizes up to 50 5¼" diskettes inside, holds 3 more working diskettes outside. Orgonizes important doto, keeps workspace uncluttered

Adjustoble dividers, plus color-coded lobels for customized filing ond fost diskette access.

Rugged built-in handle for safe, easy transport of diskettes. Anti-skid foot pads won't scratch your desktop

Lifetime Warranty

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458